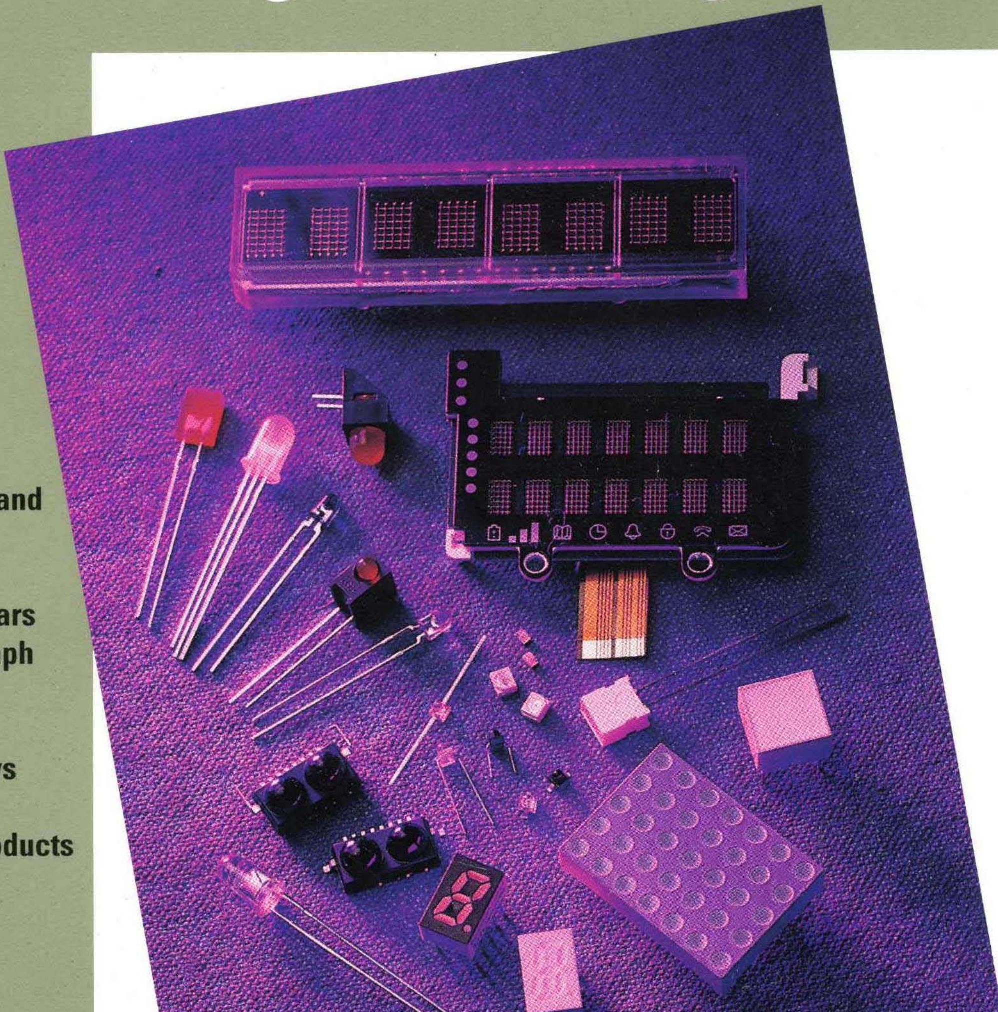
HEWLETT® PACKARD

Optoelectronics Designer's Catalog



LED Lamps and Indicators

LED Light Bars and Bar Graph Arrays

LED Displays

Infrared Products

HEWLETT® PACKARD
Optoelectronics Designer's Catalog

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard: A Leader in Components

A Brief Sketch

Founded in 1961, and headquartered in San Jose, California, the Hewlett-Packard Company's Components Group is the world's largest independent supplier of communications components. Today the group has approximately 9500 employees, and had fiscal 1995 revenues of $856 million.

The Components Group incorporates three major divisions–Optoelectronics, Optical Communication and Communications Components–and serves six major markets: communications, computer/office, industrial, transportation, consumer and government/military. Included in the Components Group's extensive line of more than 9,000 components are visible and infrared LED lamps; visible LED displays, light bars and arrays; Infrared Data Association (IrDA)-compliant infrared transceiver modules; fiber-optic transceivers, transmitters and receivers meeting most of today's industry standards; motion control devices; optocouplers and related optically-isolated control components; bar-code scanners; RF and microwave semiconductors; and communications amplifiers and assemblies. HP offers the world's brightest LEDs and is a technical leader for visible III-V products.

The Components Group markets products through a sales force of 300 technically-educated sales professionals located in about 40 countries. HP components are also sold through a worldwide distributor network with more than 150 locations. Altogether, 95 percent of sales revenues are from customers external to HP.

The Components Group maintains five marketing centers worldwide in San Jose, California; Boeblingen, Germany; Tokyo, Japan; Frimley, UK; and Singapore. Each is fully staffed with product application and support engineers and each is responsible for regional decision making. A design center in Tokyo is specifically chartered to develop products for the Japanese market.

Local decision-making is central to HP's transnational business strategy which focuses on customer satisfaction. In addition to providing the right product with superior quality and reliability, the Components Group strives to ensure worldwide product availability, accurate on-time delivery and up-to-date technical information for its customers.

Quality and Reliability

Quality and reliability are very important concepts to Hewlett-Packard in maintaining the commitment to product performance.

At Hewlett-Packard, quality is integral to product development, manufacturing, and final introduction. HP's commitment to quality means that there is a continuous process of improvement and tightening of quality standards. Manufacturing quality circles and quality testing programs are important ingredients in HP products.

Reliability testing is also required for the introduction of new HP components. Lifespan calculations in "mean-time-between-failure" (MTBF) terms are published and available as reliability data sheets. HP's stringent reliability testing assures long component lifetimes and consistent product performance.

The body of this book is printed on recycled paper.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

About This Catalog

About This Catalog

To help you choose and design with Hewlett-Packard optoelectronic components, this catalog contains detailed product specifications. The catalog is divided into four product sections:

1. LED Lamps and Indicators
2. LED Light Bars and Bar Graph Arrays
3. LED Displays
4. Infrared Products

How to Find the Right Information

- The Table of Contents helps you locate the product sections as well as the selection guides for each product section.

- The Alphanumeric Index (p. iv) lists every component in this catalog and the page number on which the corresponding data sheet is located.

- Selection Guides at the beginning of each of the four product sections allow you to quickly select products most suitable for your application and also list the page number on which the corresponding data sheet is located.

Following the product sections is a complete listing of available application notes and briefs which can be easily obtained. The final section contains sales and service information.

How to Order

To order any component in this catalog, call your nearest HP authorized distributor or HP sales office.

A complete listing of HP authorized distributors is located on page 6-3. These distributors can offer off-the-shelf delivery for most HP components.

Service and Support

For technical assistance or to find out the location of your nearest HP sales office, distributor or representative call (US and Canada only): 1-800-235-0312 or 408-654-8675.

Elsewhere in the world, call your local sales office located in your telephone directory. Ask for a Components representative.

For Additional Information

For additional technical literature not available in this catalog, try our fax-back service (US and Canada only) at: 1-800-450-9455.

Elsewhere in the world, call your local HP sales office located in your telephone directory. Ask for a Components representative.

Information regarding Hewlett-Packard Components Group products is available on the World Wide Web via the Hewlett-Packard home page at:
http://www.hp.com/
or directly at:
http://www.hp.com/go/components/

Table of Contents

Alphanumeric Index

Bold = New Product
Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product

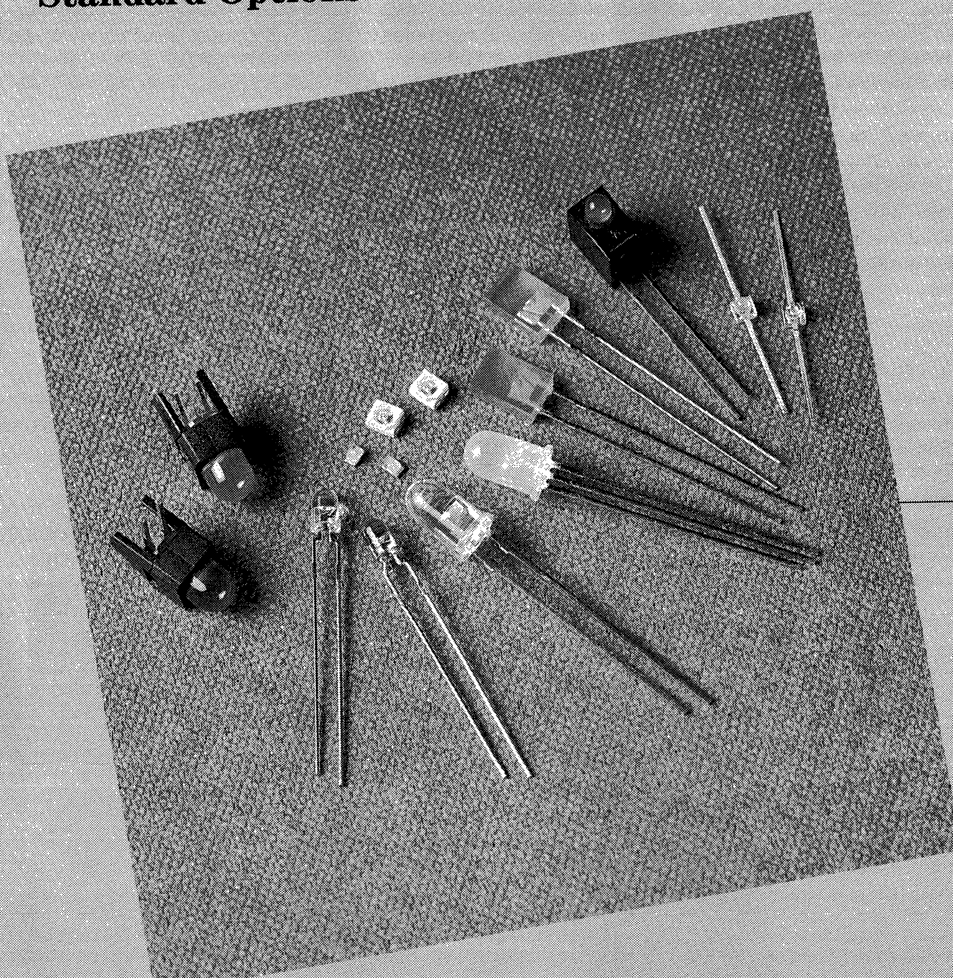
Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product
Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

Bold = New Product
Note: Standard Options Available (see page xiv).

LED Lamps and Indicators

- AlInGaP Lamps
- AlGaAs Lamps
- General Purpose Lamps
- Special Purpose Lamps
- Standard Options



LED Lamps

Hewlett-Packard has expanded its families of LED lamps to include a wide selection from general purpose GaP devices to high brightness AlInGaP devices. High brightness AlInGaP light emitting material technology is now packaged into devices capable of providing the light output necessary for outdoor applications of all kinds.

New High Brightness ***SunPower Series LEDs***

HP's new AS and TS AlInGaP (**A**bsorbing **S**ubstrate and **T**ransparent **S**ubstrate **Al**uminum **In**dium **Ga**llium **P**hosphide) LEDs, trade named ***SunPower Series LEDs***, are available in both through hole and SMT packages.

New Revolutionary ***SunPower-Series, Super Flux LEDs***

Newly developed, low thermal resistance, high flux output LED lamps are now available. These new devices allow operation at higher than normal drive currents, producing sufficient light output to reduce the quantity of lamps in existing designs. The HPWA-DX00/-MX00 series incorporates AS AlInGaP LED technology. The HPWT-DX00/-MX00 series incorporates TS AlInGaP LED technology for those applications requiring the ultimate in light output performance. Popular applications for these newly developed ***Super Flux LED*** devices are interior and exterior automotive lighting, moving message panel displays, and those applications incorporating light guides.

New ***SunPower Series*** *T-1¾, (5 mm) Precision Optical Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps*

These new precision optical performance LED lamp devices produce the necessary outdoor luminance for roadway signs and traffic signals that must be easily seen by motorists in both bright sunlight and adverse weather conditions. These devices also are ideal for full matrix outdoor advertising signs, displaying both messages and graphics. These ***Precision Optical Performance*** T-1¾, 5 mm AlInGaP lamps are direct replacement for incandescent and quartz halogen-fiber optic technologies.

Brightest ***SunPower Series SMT LEDs*** *in the World*

Packaging HP's new AlInGaP LED technology into a broad selection of surface mount technology (SMT) packages provide light output performance unmatched in the industry for demanding surface mount applications. These new advanced SMT LED devices provide designers with high brightness indicator options on pc board assemblies where SMT is the primary pc board assembly technology. The HLMT-Q100 is the world's first 1 candela SMT LED indicator device, bright enough to replace subminiature incandescent lamps at comparable cost. In many instances, designers may find these new AlInGaP SMT LED devices will easily replace through hole LED components, with the same or better optical performance.

Visible LED Device Classifications with Respect to the European CENELEC EN60825-1 Standard

The 1996 revised European CENELEC EN60825-1 Standard requires manufacturers to determine if eye safety labels should be placed on their products that contain certain high luminance LED devices. Not all LED devices produce sufficient luminance to require eye safety labeling. Only certain LED device types utilizing the new high performance LED technologies may require end product safety labeling. The need to place eye safety labeling on a products using LED devices is dependent upon the product design and the use conditions for the LEDs. The criterion for eye safety labeling is the luminous output of LED devices in end products compared against an **A**ccessible **E**mission **L**imit (AEL).

LED devices are classified in the IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825-1 Standards as either AEL Class 1 or AEL Class 2 depending upon the luminous output of the device compared against the AEL intensity for that device. Most LED devices are classified as AEL Class 1 devices. End products that utilize AEL Class 1 LED devices do not require eye safety labeling on the product. However, AEL Class 1 notification is required in the product's user documentation. Some LED devices utilizing the new high performance LED technologies can produce sufficient luminance to be classified as Class 2 devices. Those end products that utilize Class 2 LED devices may require eye safety labeling, depending upon the drive conditions, filtering, and other design parameters.

Hewlett-Packard provides eye safety labeling on the shipment packaging for LED products that are measured to be AEL Class 2 LED devices when driven at the data sheet maximum dc drive current. It is the responsibility of the manufacturer of products utilizing AEL Class 2 LED devices to comply with the requirements of the IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825-1 Standards and properly label products according to their measured classification.

EYE SAFETY INFORMATION

These LED devices are measured to be AEL Class 2 LED Products per IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825-1 Standards when operated at the maximum data sheet dc drive current. For eye safety, do not stare into the light beam of these LED devices at close range.

For additional information on Hewlett-Packard LED devices with regard to the IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825-1 Standards, request Application Brief I-015 through your local sales office.

For information on AEL values, LED classifications, and product labeling per the CENELEC EN 60825-1 Standard, refer to Hewlett-Packard Application Brief I-015.

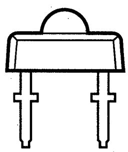
Visible LED Devices and Eye Safety with Respect to MPE Values as Defined in the European IEC 825-1 Standard

Under normal use conditions, LED luminance and eye safety is usually not a concern. LED devices are safe for normal viewing in final product assemblies where eye safety considerations have been included in the design of those products and those products are utilized under normal intended use conditions.

Some LED devices utilizing new high performance LED technologies can product sufficient luminance to raise a concern for eye safety when viewed under non-normal use conditions. The criteria for evaluating the luminous output of LED devices and eye safety are **M**aximum **P**ermissible **E**xposure (MPE) values defined in the European IEC-825-1 Standard. Viewing an LED device at the MPE test conditions is considered to have the possibility of causing eye injury to an observer when the high luminance of an LED device exceeds the MPE value for that device. Manufacturers utilizing high luminance LED devices in their products should take into account eye safety in the intended use and design of those products.

For information on MPEs and eye safety, refer to Hewlett-Packard Application Brief I-009.

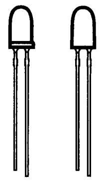
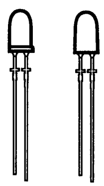
Super Flux LEDs

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Flux @ 70 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 70 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Package**	**Lens**				
New! 	HPWR-M300	TS AlGaAs Red 643 nm	Square with 4 Leads	Untinted, Nondiffused, 3 mm Dia. Dome	800 mlm	90°	2.25 V	1-25
New!	HPWA-MH00	AS AlInGaP Red-Orange 615 nm			1250 mlm	90°	2.25 V	
New!	HPWA-DH00					60°		
New!	HPWA-ML00	AS AlInGaP Amber 590 nm			1250 mlm	90°		
New!	HPWA-DL00					60°		
New!	HPWT-MH00	TS AlInGaP Red-Orange 617 nm			2500 mlm	70°	2.65 V	
New!	HPWT-DH00					40°		
New!	HPWT-ML00	TS AlInGaP Amber 592 nm			2500 mlm	70°		
New!	HPWT-DL00					40°		

T-1¾ (5 mm) High Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps

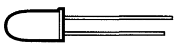
Device	Sunpower LED Lamps	Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
New! 	HLMT-CL00	Amber 592 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	8300 mcd	8°	2.0 V	1-37
New!	HLMT-CH00	Red-Orange 617 nm		9000 mcd			
New!	HLMT-DL00	Amber 592 nm		1500 mcd	24°		
New!	HLMT-DH00	Red-Orange 617 nm		1800 mcd			
	HLMA-CL00	Amber 590 nm		3500 mcd	7°	1.9 V	
	HLMA-CH00	Red-Orange 615 nm		3500 mcd			
	HLMA-DL00	Amber 590 nm		800 mcd	24°		
	HLMA-DH00	Red-Orange 615 nm		600 mcd			
	HLMA-DG00	Red-Orange 622 nm		500 mcd			

T-1 3/4 (5 mm) Precision Optical Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps

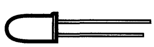
Device	Sunpower Series LEDs	Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta 1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**	*****				
New!	HLMA-CL20	Amber 592 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	A	4000 mcd	8°	1.9 V	1-31
New!	HLMA-GL20			B				
 *New!*	HLMA-CL22			C				
New!	HLMA-GL22			D				
New!	HLMA-CH20	Red-Orange 617 nm		A	4000 mcd			
New!	HLMA-GH20			B				
New!	HLMA-CH22			C				
New!	HLMA-GH22			D				
New!	HLMA-CL15	Red 630 nm		A	1700 mcd			
A B *New!*	HLMA-GL15			B				
New!	HLMA-CL17			C				
 *New!*	HLMA-GL17			D				
New!	HLMA-CJ15	Amber 590 nm		A	1300 mcd	15°		
New!	HLMA-GJ15			B				
New!	HLMA-CJ17			C				
New!	HLMA-GJ17			D				
New!	HLMA-CH15	Red-Orange 617 nm		A	1300 mcd			
New!	HLMA-GH15			B				
C D *New!*	HLMA-CH17			C				
New!	HLMA-GH17			D				
New!	HLMA-CG15	Red 622 nm		A	800 mcd			
New!	HLMA-GG15			B				
New!	HLMA-CG17			C				
New!	HLMA-GG17			D				

*Denotes package configuration.

T-1¾ (5 mm) High Performance AlInGaP, Tinted Diffused, LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/_2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
 *New!*	HLMA-DL05	Amber 592 nm	Tinted, Diffused	100 mcd	65°	1.9 V	1-49
New!	HLMA-DH05	Red-Orange 615 nm					

T-1¾ (5 mm) High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/_2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-8103	Deep Red 644 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	3000 mcd	7°	1.85 V	1-44
	HLMP-8102			2000 mcd			
	HLMP-8100			1000 mcd	19°		
	HLMP-C100			750 mcd	30°		
	HLMP-C110			400 mcd	40°		

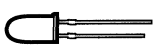
T-1¾ (5 mm) High Performance TS AlGaAs, Tinted Diffused, Red LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/_2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
 *New!*	HLMP-D115	Deep Red 644 nm	Tinted, Diffused	250 mcd	40°	1.85 V	1-49
New!	HLMP-D120			350 mcd	25°		

T-1¾ (5 mm) Wide Viewing Angle, High Intensity LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 40 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 40 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
 *New!*	HLMA-VL00	AS AlInGaP Amber 592 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	460 mcd	60° Horizontal, 30° Vertical	1.90 V	1-56
New!	HLMA-VH00	AS AlInGaP Red-Orange 615 nm					
New!	HLMP-V100	TS AlGaAs Deep Red 644 nm		1000 mcd		1.85 V	
New!	HLMP-V500	GaP Green 570 nm		270 mcd		2.2 V	

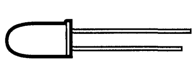
T-1¾ (5 mm) SiC Blue LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-DB00	Blue 480 nm	Diffused	3 mcd	38°	3.5 V	1-62
	HLMP-DB15		Untinted, Nondiffused	12 mcd	15°		

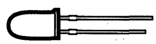
T-1¾ (5 mm) High Intensity DH AlGaAs LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-D101	Deep Red 637 nm	Tinted, Diffused	70 mcd	65°	1.8 V	1-66
	HLMP-D105		Untinted, Nondiffused	240 mcd	24°		

T-1¾ (5 mm) Low Current DH AlGaAs Lamps

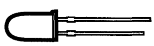
Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 1 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 1 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-D150	Deep Red 637 nm	Tinted, Diffused	3 mcd	65°	1.6 V	1-71
	HLMP-D155		Untinted, Nondiffused	10 mcd	24°		

T-1 3/4 (5 mm) Very High Intensity DH AlGaAs Lamps*

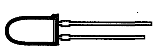
Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-4100	Deep Red 637 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	750 mcd	8°	1.8 V	*
	HLMP-4101			1000 mcd			

*Contact your local Hewlett-Packard components sales representative for information regarding these products.

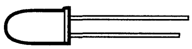
T-1 3/4 (5 mm) Super Ultra-Bright LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-8115	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Aspheric Dome, Untinted, Nondiffused	1000 mcd	10°	1.8 V	1-75
	HLMP-8109			500 mcd	20°		
	HLMP-8205	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm		350 mcd	10°	1.9 V	
	HLMP-8209			260 mcd	20°		
	HLMP-8305	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		350 mcd	10°	2.1 V	
	HLMP-8309			260 mcd	20°		
	HLMP-8405	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		350 mcd	10°	1.9 V	
	HLMP-8409			260 mcd	20°		
	HLMP-8505	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		400 mcd	10°	2.2 V	
	HLMP-8509			300 mcd	20°		
	HLMP-8605	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm		75 mcd	10°		

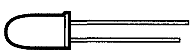
T-1 3/4 (5 mm) Ultra-Bright LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-3750	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Standard Dome Untinted, Nondiffused	125 mcd	24°	1.9 V	1-83
	HLMP-3850	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		140 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-3950	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		140 mcd		2.2 V	
	HLMP-D640	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 558 nm		21 mcd			
	HLMP-3390	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Low Profile Aspheric Dome, Untinted, Nondiffused	55 mcd	32°	1.9 V	
	HLMP-3490	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm				2.1 V	
	HLMP-3590	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm				2.2 V	

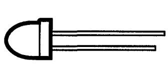
T-1¾ (5 mm) High Intensity LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta 1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-3315	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Nondiffused	40 mcd	35°	1.9 V	1-88
	HLMP-3316			60 mcd			
	HLMP-3415	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		40 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-3416			50 mcd			
	HLMP-3517	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		50 mcd	24°	2.1 V	
	HLMP-3519			70 mcd			

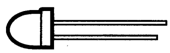
T-1¾ (5 mm) Diffused LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta 1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-3300	GaAsP/GAP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Diffused	3.5 mcd	60°	1.9 V	1-94
	HLMP-3301			7 mcd			
	HLMP-3762			12 mcd			
	HLMP-D400	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		3.5 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-D401			7 mcd			
	HLMP-3400	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		4 mcd			
	HLMP-3401			8 mcd			
	HLMP-3862			12 mcd			
	HLMP-3502	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		2.4 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-3507			5.2 mcd			
	HLMP-3962			14 mcd			
	HLMP-D600	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 558 nm		3 mcd			

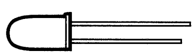
T-1¾ (5 mm) Low Profile LED Lamps (Non-Diffused)

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta 1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-3365	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Aspheric Dome, Tinted, Nondiffused	10 mcd	45°	1.9 V	1-101
	HLMP-3366			18 mcd			
	HLMP-3465	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		12 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-3466			18 mcd			
	HLMP-3567	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		7 mcd	40°	2.1 V	
	HLMP-3568			15 mcd			

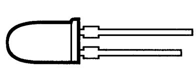
T-1¾ (5 mm) Low Profile LED Lamps (Diffused)

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-3350	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Aspheric, Tinted, Diffused	3.5 mcd	50°	1.9 V @ 10 mA	1-101
	HLMP-3351			7 mcd			
	HLMP-3450	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		4 mcd		2.0 V @ 10 mA	
	HLMP-3451			10 mcd			
	HLMP-3553	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		3.2 mcd		2.1 V @ 10 mA	
	HLMP-3554			10 mcd			

T-1¾ (5 mm) Low Current LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 2 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 2 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-4700	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Diffused	2.3 mcd	50°	1.8 V	1-108
	HLMP-4719	GaAsP/GAP Yellow 585 nm		2.1 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-4740	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		2.3 mcd		1.8 V	

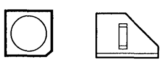
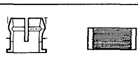
T-1¾ (5 mm) 5 Volt, 12 Volt, Integrated Resistor LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Current, Voltage	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-3600	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Diffused	8 mcd @ 5 V	60°	10 mA @ 5 V	1-113
	HLMP-3601			8 mcd @ 12 V		13 mA @ 12 V	
	HLMP-3650	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		8 mcd @ 5 V		10 mA @ 5 V	
	HLMP-3651			8 mcd @ 12 V		13 mA @ 12 V	
	HLMP-3680	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		8 mcd @ 5 V		10 mA @ 5 V	
	HLMP-3681			8 mcd @ 12 V		13 mA @ 12 V	

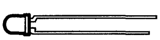
T-1¾ (5 mm) Bicolor LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Current @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-4000	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Untinted, Diffused	5 mcd	65°	1.9 V	1-157
		GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		8 mcd		2.1 V	

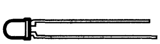
T-1¾ (5 mm) LED Lamp Mounting Hardware

Device		Description	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.		
	HLMP-5029	Right Angle Mount Housing	1-120
	HLMP-0104	Panel Mount Clip and Retaining Ring	1-122

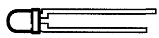
T-1 (3 mm) High Performance AS AlInGaP LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMA-KL00	AlInGaP Amber 590 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	200 mcd	45°	1.9 V	1-37
	HLMA-KH00	AlInGaP Red-Orange 615 nm					

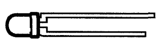
T-1 (3 mm) High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
 *New!*	HLMP-J105	Deep Red 644 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	340 mcd @ 20 mA	45°	1.9 V	1-124
New!	HLMP-J155 Low Current			6 mcd @ 0.5 mA		1.6 V	
New!	HLMP-J100		Tinted, Diffused	175 mcd @ 20 mA	55°	1.9 V	
New!	HLMP-J150 Low Current			3 mcd @ 0.5 mA		1.6 V	

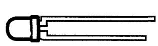
T-1 (3 mm) High Intensity DH AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-K101	Deep Red 637 nm	Tinted, Diffused	45 mcd	60°	1.8 V	1-66
	HLMP-K105		Untinted, Nondiffused	65 mcd	45°		

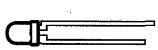
T-1 (3 mm) Low Current DH AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 1 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 1 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-K150	Deep Red 637 nm	Tinted, Diffused	2 mcd	60°	1.6 V	1-71
	HLMP-K155		Untinted, Nondiffused	3 mcd	45°		

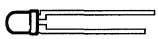
T-1 (3 mm) Ultra-Bright LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-1340	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	45 mcd	45°	1.9 V	1-83
	HLMP-1440	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm				2.1 V	
	HLMP-1540	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm				2.2 V	
	HLMP-K640	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm		21 mcd			

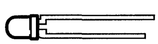
T-1 (3 mm) High Intensity LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-1320	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	30 mcd	45°	1.9 V	1-128
	HLMP-1321		Tinted, Nondiffused				
	HLMP-1420	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	15 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-1421		Tinted, Nondiffused				
	HLMP-1520	GaP/GaP Green 596 nm	Untinted, Nondiffused	22 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-1521		Tinted, Nondiffused				

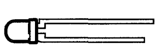
T-1 (3 mm) Diffused LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1}/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-1300	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Diffused	5 mcd	60°	1.9 V	1-134
	HLMP-1301			5.5 mcd			
	HLMP-1302			7 mcd			
	HLMP-1385			11 mcd			
	HLMP-K400	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		5 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-K401			5.5 mcd			
	HLMP-K402			7 mcd			
	HLMP-1400	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		5 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-1401			6 mcd			
	HLMP-1402			7 mcd			
	HLMP-1485			10 mcd			
	HLMP-1503	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		5 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-1523			7 mcd			
	HLMP-1585			8.5 mc			
	HLMP-K600	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm		4.5 mcd		2.1 V	

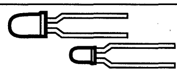
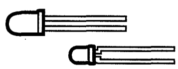
T-1 (3 mm) Low Current LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1}/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 2 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-1700	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Diffused	2.1 mcd	50°	1.8 V	1-108
	HLMP-1719	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		1.6 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-1790	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		2.1 mcd		1.8 V	

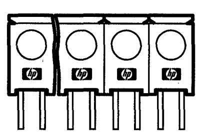
T-1 (3 mm) 5 Volt, 12 Volt, Integrated Resistor LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1}/2$	Typical Current, Voltage	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-1600	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Tinted, Diffused	8 mcd @ 5 V		10 mA @ 5 V	1-113
	HLMP-1601			8 mcd @ 12 V		13 mA @ 12 V	
	HLMP-1620	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		8 mcd @ 5 V		10 mA @ 5 V	
	HLMP-1621			8 mcd @ 12 V		13 mA @ 12 V	
	HLMP-1640	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		8 mcd @ 5 V		10 mA @ 5 V	
	HLMP-1641			8 mcd @ 12 V		13 mA @ 12 V	

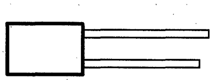
T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ (5 mm) and T-1 (3 mm) Tape and Reel Options

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Option No.	Description	Page No.
 5 mm (0.197 in) Formed Leads	001	T-1$^{3}/_{4}$, with 5 mm (0.197 in) Formed Leads, 1300 Lamps per Reel.	1-140
		T-1, with 5 mm (0.197 in) Formed Leads, 1800 Lamps per Reel.	
 2.54 mm (0.100 in) Straight Leads	002	T-1$^{3}/_{4}$, with 2.54 mm (0.100 in) Straight Leads, 1300 Lamps per Reel.	
		T-1, with 2.54 mm (0.100 in) Straight Leads, 1800 Lamps per Reel.	

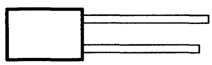
T-1 (3 mm) Right Angle LED Indicator Array Options

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Option Code	Description	Page No.
	102	2-Element Array	1-147
	103	3-Element Array	
	104	4-Element Array	
	105	5-Element Array	
	106	6-Element Array	
	107	7-Element Array	
	108	8-Element Array	

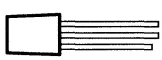
2.5 mm X 7.6 mm Rectangular LED Lamps

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Part No.	Description: Color, λ_d	Description: Lens	Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1}/_{2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
	HLMP-R100	DH AlGaAs Red 637 nm	Tinted, Diffused	11 mcd	100°	1.6 V	1-149
	HLMP-0300	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm		2.5 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-0301			5.3 mcd			
	HLMP-0400	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		2.5 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-0401			5 mcd			
	HLMP-0503	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		2.5 mcd		2.2 V	
	HLMP-0504			8 mcd			

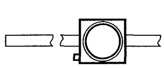
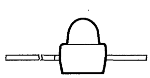
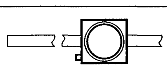
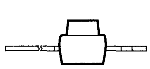
2 mm x 5 mm Rectangular LED Lamps

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Part No.	Description: Color, λ_d	Description: Lens	Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
	HLMP-S100	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Tinted, Diffused	7.5 mcd	110°	1.8 V	1-153
	HLMP-S200	GaAsP/Ga HER 626 nm		3.5 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-S201			7.5 mcd			
	HLMP-S400	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		3.5 mcd			
	HLMP-S401			7.5 mcd			
	HLMP-S300	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		2.1 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-S301			4 mcd			
	HLMP-S500	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		4 mcd		2.2 V	
	HLMP-S501			8 mcd			
	HLMP-S600	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm		3 mcd			

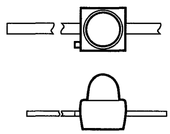
2 mm x 5 mm Rectangular Bicolor LED Lamps

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Part No.	Description: Color, λ_d	Description: Lens	Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Current @ 10 mA	Page No.
	HLMP-0800	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Untinted, Diffused	3.5 mcd	100°	1.9 V	1-157
		GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		4 mcd		2.1 mA	

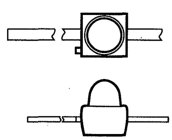
Subminiature High Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Part No.	Description: Color, λ_d	Description: Lens	Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
 *New!*	HLMT-QL00	TS AlInGaP Amber 591 nm	Dome, Untinted, Nondiffused	1000 mcd	15°	1.9 V	1-161
New!	HLMA-QL00	As AlInGaP Amber 591 nm		500 mcd		2.0 V	
 *New!*	HLMT-QH00	TS AlInGaP Red Orange 615 nm		800 mcd		1.9 V	
New!	HLMA-QH00	AS AlInGaP Red Orange 615 nm		500 mcd		2.0 V	
 *New!*	HLMT-PL00	TS AlInGaP Amber 591 nm	Flat Top, Untinted, Nondiffused	150 mcd	125°	1.9 V	
New!	HLMA-PL00	AS AlInGaP Amber 591 nm		75 mcd		2.0 V	
 *New!*	HLMT-PH00	TS AlInGaP Red Orange 615 nm		120 mcd		1.9 V	
 *New!*	HLMA-PH00	AS AlInGaP Red Orange 615 nm		75 mcd		2.0 V	

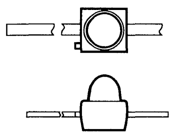
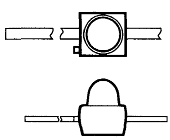
Subminiature High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Part No.	Description: Color, λ_d	Description: Lens	Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
 *New!*	HLMP-Q106	Deep Red 644 nm	Dome, Untinted, Nondiffused	530 mcd	15°	1.9 V	1-168
New!	HLMP-Q102		Dome, Tinted, Diffused	160 mcd	35°		
New!	HLMP-P106		Flat Top, Untinted, Nondiffused	130 mcd	75°		

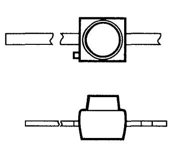
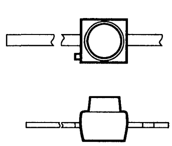
Subminiature Low Current TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Device: Package Outline Drawing	Device: Part No.	Description: Color, λ_d	Description: Lens	Typical Luminous Intensity @ 0.5 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 0.5 mA	Page No.
 *New!*	HLMP-Q156	Deep Red 644 nm	Dome, Untinted, Nondiffused	7 mcd	15°	1.6 V	1-168
New!	HLMP-Q152		Dome, Tinted, Diffused	2 mcd	35°		
New!	HLMP-P156		Flat Top, Untinted, Nondiffused	2 mcd	75°		

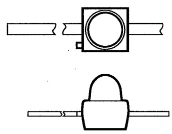
Subminiature Dome LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/_2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-6000	GaAsP Red	Dome,	1.2 mcd	90°	1.6 V	1-174
	HLMP-6001	640 nm	Tinted,	3.2 mcd			
	HLMP-Q101	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Diffused	45 mcd @ 20 mA		1.8 V @ 20 mA	
	HLMP-6300	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm		7 mcd		1.8 V	
	HLMP-Q400	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		3 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-6400	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm				2.0 V	
	HLMP-6500	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm				2.1 V	
	HLMP-Q600	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm		1.5 mcd		2.2 V	
	HLMP-Q105	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Dome, Untinted,	55 mcd @ 20 mA	28°	1.8 V @ 20 mA	
	HLMP-6305	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Nondiffused	12 mcd		1.8 V	
	HLMP-6405	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm				2.0 V	
	HLMP-6505	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm				2.1 V	

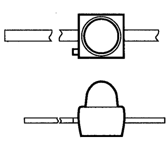
Subminiature Flat Top LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/_2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-P105	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Flat Top Untinted,	30 mcd @ 20 mA	125°	1.8 V @ 20 mA	1-174
	HLMP-P205	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Nondiffused	5 mcd		1.8 V	
	HLMP-P405	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		4 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-P305	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		4 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-P505	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		5 mcd		2.1 V	
	HLMP-P605	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm		1.5 mcd		2.2 V	
	HLMP-P102	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Flat Top, Untinted,	20 mcd @ 20 mA	125°	1.8 V @ 20 mA	
	HLMP-P202	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Diffused	5 mcd		1.8 V	
	HLMP-P402	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm		4 mcd		1.9 V	
	HLMP-P302	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		3 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-P502	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		6 mcd		2.1 V	

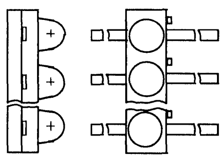
Subminiature Low Current LED Lamps

Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-Q150	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	Dome, Tinted, Diffused	1.8 mcd @ 1 mA	90°	1.6 V @ 1 mA	1-174
	HLMP-Q155		Dome, Untinted, Nondiffused	4 mcd @ 1 mA	28°		
	HLMP-7000	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Dome, Tinted, Diffused	1 mcd @ 2 mA	90°	1.8 V @ 10 mA	
	HLMP-7019	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		0.6 mcd @ 2 mA		2.0 V @ 10 mA	
	HLMP-7040	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		0.6 mcd @ 2 mA			

Subminiature Resistor LED Lamps

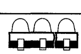
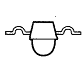
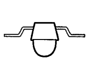
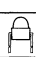
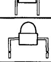
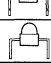
Device		Description		Typical Luminous Intensity @ 5.0 V	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Current @ 5.0 V	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-6600	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	Dome, Tinted, Diffused	5 mcd	90°	10 mA	1-174
	HLMP-6620			2 mcd		4 mA	
	HLMP-6700	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm		5 mcd		10 mA	
	HLMP-6720			2 mcd		4 mA	
	HLMP-6800	GaP/GaP Green 569 nm		5 mcd		10 mA	
	HLMP-6820			2 mcd		4 mA	

Subminiature LED Lamp Arrays

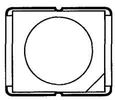
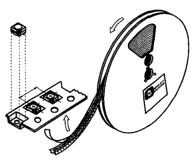
Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1}/_{2}$	Typical Forward Current @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	*	Color, λ_d	Lens				
	HLMP-6203	3	GaAsP	Dome,	1.2 mcd	90°	1.6 V	1-174
	HLMP-6204	4	Red 640 nm	Tinted,				
	HLMP-6205	5		Diffused				
	HLMP-6206	6						
	HLMP-6208	8						
	HLMP-6653	3	GaAsP/GaP		3 mcd		1.8 V	
	HLMP-6654	4	HER 626 nm					
	HLMP-6655	5						
	HLMP-6656	6						
	HLMP-6658	8						
	HLMP-6753	3	GaAsP/GaP		3 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-6754	4	Yellow 585 nm					
	HLMP-6755	5						
	HLMP-6756	6						
	HLMP-6758	8						
	HLMP-6853	3	GaP/GaP		3 mcd		2.0 V	
	HLMP-6854	4	Green 569 nm					
	HLMP-6855	5						
	HLMP-6856	6						
	HLMP-6858	8						

*Number of LED Emitters per Array

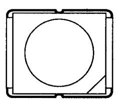
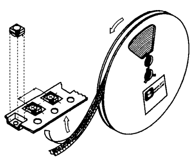
Standard SMT and Through Hole Lead Bend Options for Subminiature LED Lamps

Device		Description	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Option Code		
	011	SMT Gull Wing Lead, Lamp, Tape and Reel, 1500 Lamps per Reel.	1-188
	012	SMT Gull Wing Lead, Lamp, Bulk Packaging.	
	013	SMT Gull Wing Lead, Array, Shipping Tube.	
	021	SMT Yoke Lead, Lamp, Tape and Reel, 1500 Lamps per Reel.	
	022	SMT Yoke Lead, Lamp, Bulk Packaging.	
	031	SMT Z-Bend Lead, Lamp, Tape and Reel, 1500 Lamps per Reel.	
	032	SMT Z-Bend Lead, Lamp, Bulk Packaging.	
	1L1	Through Hole, 2.54 mm (0.100 in) Right Angle Bend, Long Leads.	
	1S1	Through Hole, 2.54 mm (0.100 in) Right Angle Bend, Short Leads.	
	2L1	Through Hole, 5.08 mm (0.200 in) Right Angle Bend, Long Leads.	
	2S1	Through Hole, 5.08 mm (0.200 in) Right Angle Bend, Short L	

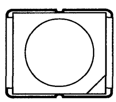
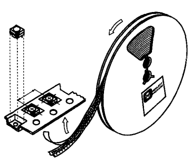
Surface Mount High Performance AlInGaP LED Indicators

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta^1/2$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Package	Lens				
New!	HSMA-T425	Amber 590 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices	Flat Circle, Untinted, Nondiffused	25 mcd	120°	1.9 V	1-199
 *New!*	HSMA-T525		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSMA-T625		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
 *New!*	HSMA-T725		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSMD-T425	Orange 603 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
New!	HSMD-T525		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSMD-T625		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
New!	HSMD-T725		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSMJ-T425	Red-Orange 615 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
New!	HSMJ-T525		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSMJ-T625		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
New!	HSMJ-T725		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					

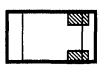
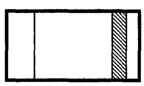
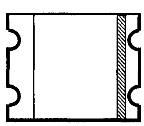
Surface Mount LED Indicators

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Package	Lens				
 	HSMH-T400	DH AlGaAs Deep Red 637 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices	Flat Circle, Untinted, Nondiffused	17 mcd	120°	1.8 V	1-204
	HSMH-T500		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMH-T600		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
	HSMH-T700		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMS-T400	GaAsP/GaP HER 626 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices		6 mcd		1.9 V	
	HSMS-T500		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMS-T600		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
	HSMS-T700		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMD-T400	GaAsP/GaP Orange 602 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices		5 mcd		1.9 V	
	HSMD-T500		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMD-T600		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
	HSMD-T700		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					

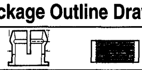
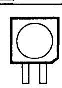
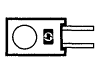
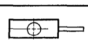
Surface Mount LED Indicators (contd.)

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 10 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 10 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color, λ_d**	**Package**	**Lens**				
 	HSMY-T400	GaAsP/GaP Yellow 585 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices	Flat Circle, Untinted, Nondiffused	5 mcd	120°	2.0 V	1-204
	HSMY-T500		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMY-T600		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
	HSMY-T700		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMG-T400	GaP/GaP Green 572 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices		10 mcd		2.0 V	
	HSMG-T500		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
	HSMG-T600		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
	HSMG-T700		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSME-T400	GaP/GaP Emerald Green 560 nm	12 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices		1.5 mcd		2.2 V	
New!	HSME-T500		12 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					
New!	HSME-T600		8 mm Tape, 7" reel, 2000 devices					
New!	HSME-T700		8 mm Tape, 13" reel, 8000 devices					

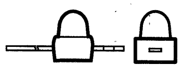
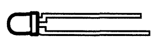
Surface Mount Chip LEDs

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color, λ_d	Package Size	Lens				
	HSMH-C650	DH AlGaAs Deep Red	1206	Cube, Diffused	16 mcd	155°	1.8 V	1-212
	HSMH-C670	637 nm	805					
	HSMS-C650	GaAsP/GaP HER	1206		5 mcd		1.9 V	
	HSMS-C670	626 nm	805					
-C670 (805)	HSMD-C650	GaAsP/GaP Orange	1206		4 mcd		2.1 V	
	HSMD-C670	604 nm	805					
	HSMY-C650	GaAsP/GaP Yellow	1206		5 mcd		2.1 V	
	HSMY-C670	584 nm	805					
-C650 (1206)	HSMG-C650	GaP/GaP Green	1206		9 mcd		2.2 V	
	HSMG-C670	571 nm	805					
-C655 (1210)	HSMF-C655	Bicolor HER 626 nm Green 571 nm	1210		5 mcd 9 mcd		1.9 V 2.2 V	

T-1¾ (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), and Subminiature LED Lamp Mounting Options

Device		Description	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Option No.		
	007	T-1¾ Standard Dome, with HLMP-0104 Clip and Ring.	1-122
	010	T-1¾ Standard Dome, Right Angle, Leads Sheared Even.	1-118
	100	T-1¾ Standard Dome, Right Angle, Leads Unsheared, Uneven. Anode Longer.	
	101	T-1, Right Angle, Leads Sheared Even.	1-145
	010	T1, Right Angle, Leads Unsheared, Uneven, Anode Longer.	
	010	Subminiature Right Angle, Leads Sheared Even.	1-197

Emitter Components*

Device		Description		
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Package**	**Features**	**Page No.**
	HEMT-6000	Subminiature 700 nm Deep Red High Intensity Emitter	• Visible (Near IR) emission facilitates alignment. • Compatible with most silicon phototransistors and photodiodes.	*
	HEMT-3301	T-1¾ (5 mm) 940 nm IR High Radiant Emitter	• Efficiency at low currents. • Radiated spectrum matches response of silicon photodetectors. • Non-saturated, high radiant flux output.	
	HEMT-1001	T-1 (3 mm) 940 nm IR High Radiant Emitter		

*Contact your local Hewlett-Packard components sales representative for information regarding these products.

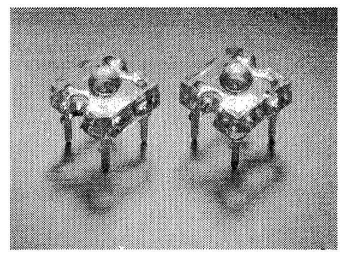
Standard Intensity and Color Binning Options for LED Lamps

Device		
Option Code	**Description**	**Page No.**
S02	This option provides the selection of lamps from two adjacent luminous intensity, I_v, categories.	1-219
S20	Devices selected to two color bin, λ_d, categories.	
S22	Devices selected to two luminous intensity, I_v, categories and two color bin, λ_d, categories.	

Super Flux LEDs

Technical Data

SunPower Series
HPWA-MH00 HPWT-MH00
HPWA-DH00 HPWT-DH00
HPWA-ML00 HPWT-ML00
HPWA-DL00 HPWT-DL00
HPWR-M300



Benefits
- **Fewer LEDs Required**
- **Lowers Total System Cost**

Features
- **High Flux Output**
- **Designed for High Current Operation**
- **Low Thermal Resistance**
- **Low Profile**
- **Meets SAE/ECE/JIS Automotive Color Requirements**
- **Packaged in Tubes for Use with Automatic Pick and Place Equipment**

Applications
- **Automotive Exterior Lighting**
- **Moving Message Panels**
- **Small and Large Area Displays**
- **Backlighting**

Description
This revolutionary package design allows the lighting designer to reduce the number of LEDs required and provide a more uniform and unique illuminated appearance than with existing LED solutions. This is possible through the package's efficient optical design and high-current capabilities. The low profile package can be easily coupled to reflectors or lenses to efficiently distribute light and provide the desired illuminated appearance.

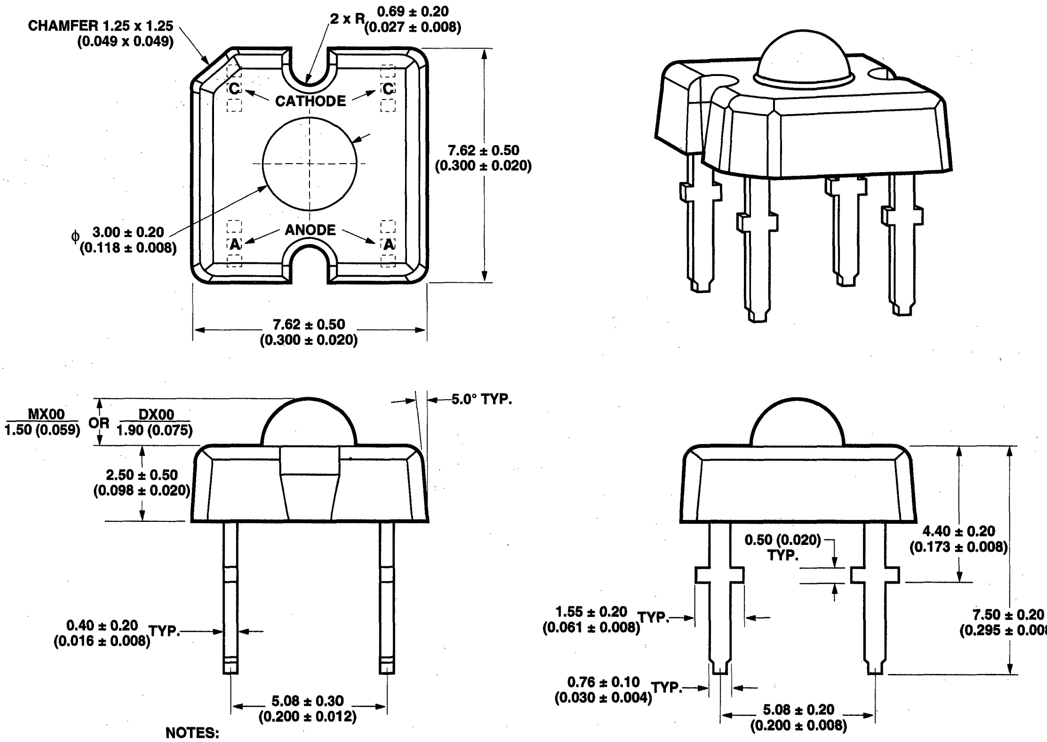
This product family employs red, red-orange, and amber LED materials, which allow designers to match the color of popular lighting applications, such as automotive tail, stop, and turn signal lamps, and area displays. Included in this family is the world's brightest amber LED material, which is ideal for area displays and general backlighting applications.

Device Selection Guide

Part Number	LED Color	Total Flux ϕ_V (mlm) @ 70 mA[1] Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1/2}$ (Degrees) Typ.
HPWR-M300	TS AlGaAs Red	800	90
HPWA-MH00	AS AlInGaP Red-Orange	1250	90
HPWA-DH00			60
HPWA-ML00	AS AlInGaP Amber	1250	90
HPWA-DL00			60
HPWT-MH00	TS AlInGaP Red-Orange	2500	70
HPWT-DH00			40
HPWT-ML00	TS AlInGaP Amber	2500	70
HPWT-DL00			40

Notes:
1. ϕ_V is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
2. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off axis angle from optical centerline where the luminous intensity is $^1/_2$ the on-axis value.

Outline Drawing



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. DIMENSIONS WITHOUT TOLERANCES ARE NOMINAL.
3. CATHODE LEADS ARE INDICATED WITH A "C" AND ANODE LEADS ARE INDICATED WITH AN "A".

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	HPWR-M300	HPWA-MX00/DX00	HPWT-MX00/DX00	Units
DC Forward Current[1]	70	70[2,3]	70[2,3]	mA
Power Dissipation	161	147	193	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	10	10	10	V
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-40 to +100	-40 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	°C
High Temperature Chamber	125°C, 2 hrs. max.			
LED Junction Temperature	125°C			
Solder Conditions				
Preheat Temperature	100°C			
Solder Temperature	260°C for 5 seconds [1.5 mm (0.06 in.) below seating plane]			

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4a and 4b.
2. Drive Currents between 10 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
3. Operation at currents below 10 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number	Total Flux ϕ_v (mlm) @ 70 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d (nm)[2] Typ.	Total Included Angle $\theta_{0.90\,V}$ (Degrees)[3] Typ.	Luminous Intensity/ Total Flux I_v (mcd)/ϕ_v (mlm) Typ.
HPWR-M300	500	800	655	643	95	0.7
HPWA-MH00	500	1250	621	615	95	0.6
HPWA-DH00					75	0.85
HPWA-ML00	500	1250	592	590	95	0.6
HPWA-DL00					75	0.85
HPWT-MH00	990	2500	626	617	100	0.6
HPWT-DH00					70	1.25
HPWT-ML00	990	2500	594	592	100	0.6
HPWT-DL00					70	1.25

Notes:
1. ϕ_v is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
2. The dominant wavelength is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $\theta_{0.90\,V}$ is the included angle at which 90% of the total luminous flux is captured.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 70 mA Min.	Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 µA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) $V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W) Typ.	Speed of Response τ_s (ns)[1] Typ.
HPWR-M300	2.01	2.25	2.75	10	20	20	155	45
HPWA-MH00/DH00	2.01	2.25	2.75	10	20	40	155	13
HPWA-ML00/DL00	2.01	2.25	2.75	10	20	40	155	13
HPWT-MH00/DH00	2.25	2.65	3.00	10	20	40	125	13
HPWT-ML00/DL00	2.25	2.65	3.00	10	20	40	125	13

Note:
1. t_s is the time constant, $e^{-t/\tau s}$.

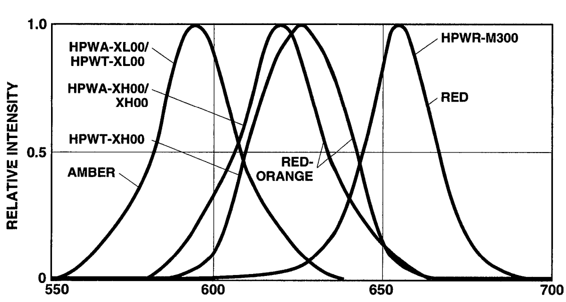


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

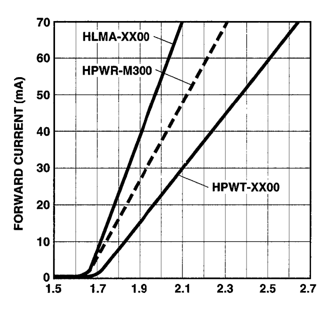


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

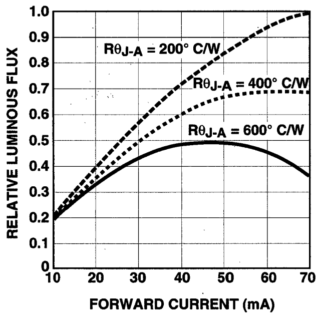


Figure 3a. HPWR-M300 Relative Luminous Flux vs. Forward Current.

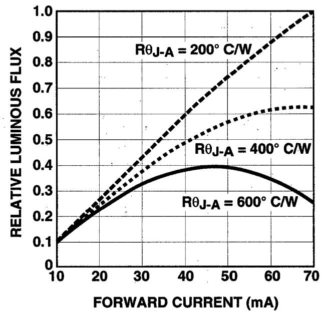


Figure 3b. HPWA/HPWT-XX00 Relative Luminous Flux vs. Forward Current.

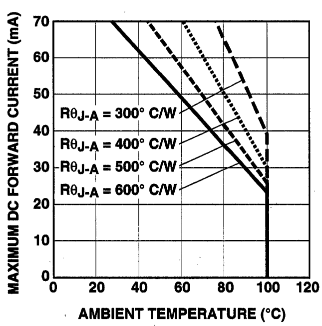


Figure 4a. HPWR-M300/HPWA-XX00 Maximum DC Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

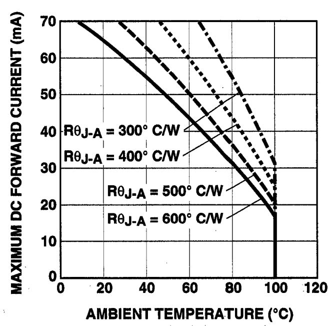


Figure 4b. HPWT-XX00 Maximum DC Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

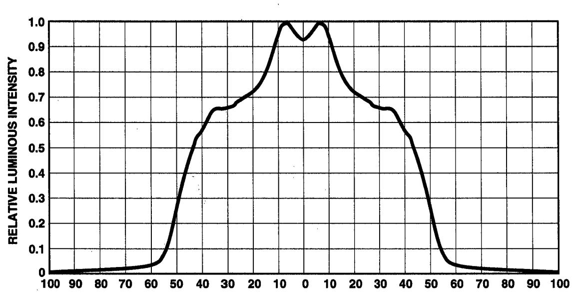


Figure 5a. HPWR-M300, HPWA-MX00 Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Off Axis Angle.

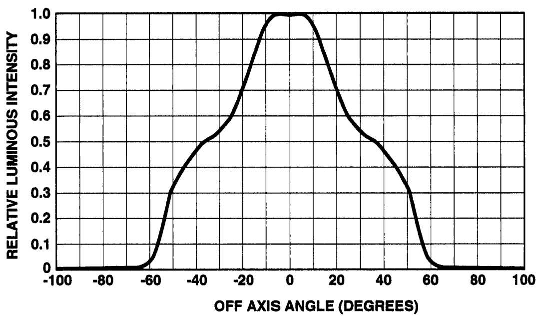


Figure 5b. HPWT-MX00 Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Off Axis Angle.

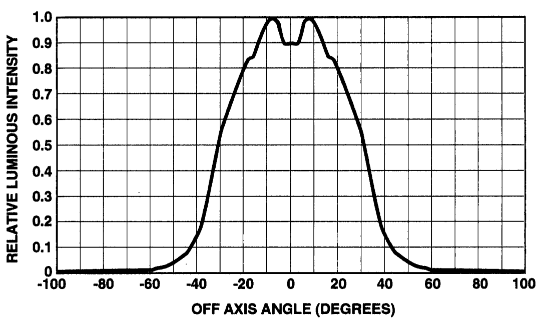


Figure 5c. HPWA-DX00 Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Off Axis Angle.

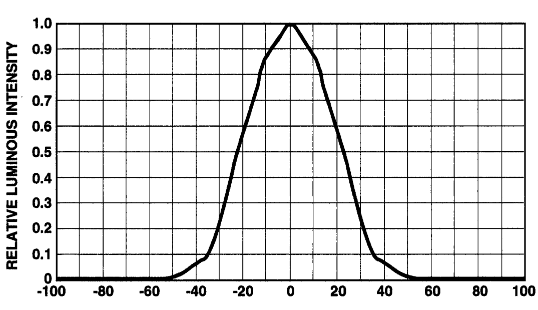


Figure 5d. HPWT-DX00 Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Off Axis Angle.

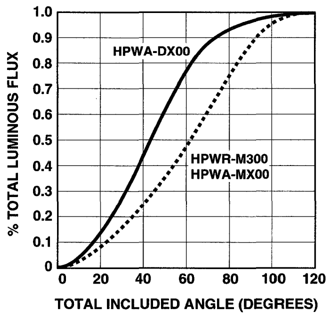


Figure 6a. HPWR-M300/HPWA-XX00 Percent Total Luminous Flux vs. Total Included Angle.

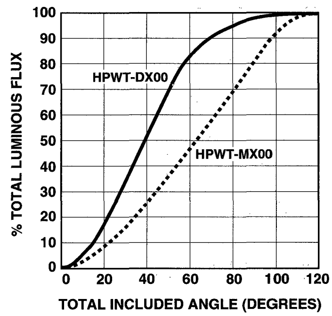


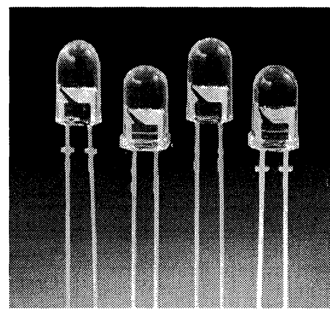
Figure 6b. HPWT-XX00 Percent Total Luminous Flux vs. Total Included Angle.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ (5 mm) Precision Optical Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps

Technical Data

SunPower Series
HLMA-CHXX/CJXX/ CLXX/CGXX
HLMA-GHXX/GJXX/ GLXX/GGXX



Features

- **Well Defined Spatial Radiation Patterns**
- **Viewing Angles: 8°, 15°**
- **High Luminous Output**
- **Colors:**
  590 nm Amber
  605 nm Portland Orange
  615 nm Reddish-Orange
  622 nm Red
- **High Operating Temperature:**
  $T_{J\,LED}$ = +130°C
- **Superior Resistance to Moisture**
- **Four Package Options:**
  With or Without Flange Base;
  With or Without Lead Stand-Offs

Benefits

- **Viewing Angles Match Outdoor Sign Requirements**
- **Colors Meet Automotive and Pedestrian Signal Specifications**
- **Superior Performance in Outdoor Environments**
- **Suitable for Autoinsertion onto PC Boards**

Applications

- **Traffic Management:**
  Pedestrian Signals
  Work Zone Warning Lights
  Variable Message Signs
- **Commercial Outdoor Advertising:**
  Signs
  Marquees
- **Automotive:**
  Exterior and Interior Lights

Description

These precision performance lamps utilize the absorbing substrate aluminum indium gallium phosphide (AS AlInGaP) LED technology. The luminous flux produced by AS AlInGaP technology provides sufficient light output for readability in sunlight. AS AlInGaP LED technology provides extremely stable light output over very long periods of time.

These LED lamps are untinted, nondiffused, T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ packages incorporating second generation optics producing well defined spatial radiation patterns at specific viewing cone angles.

These lamps are made with an advanced optical grade epoxy, offering superior high temperature and high moisture resistance performance in outdoor signal and sign applications. The high maximum LED junction temperature limit of +130°C enables high temperature operation in bright sunlight conditions. The package epoxy contains both uv-a and uv-b inhibitors to reduce the effects of long term exposure to direct sunlight.

These lamps are available in four package options to give the designer flexibility with device mounting.

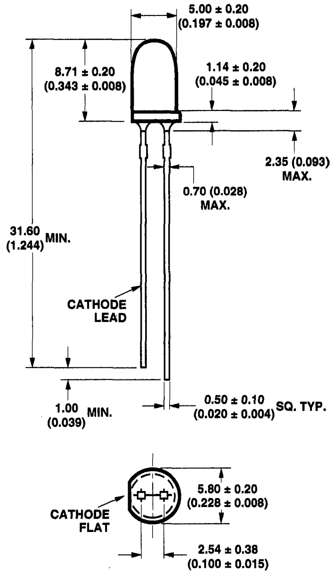
Device Selection Guide

Part Number HLMA-	Viewing Angle, $2\theta_{1/2}$ (Deg.),[5] Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength, λ_d (nm),[4] Typ.	Luminous Intensity, I_v (mcd),[1,2] @ 20 mA		Total Flux, ϕ_v (mlm),[3] @ 20 mA, Typ.	Leads with Stand-Offs	Flanged Base	Package Drawing
			Min.	Typ.				
CL20	8	Amber, 590	1600	4000	400	No	Yes	A
GL20	8	Amber, 590	1600	4000	400	No	No	B
CL22	8	Amber, 590	1600	4000	400	Yes	Yes	C
GL22	8	Amber, 590	1600	4000	400	Yes	No	D
CH20	8	Red-Orange, 615	1400	4000	300	No	Yes	A
GH20	8	Red-Orange, 615	1400	4000	300	No	No	B
CH22	8	Red-Orange, 615	1400	4000	300	Yes	Yes	C
GH22	8	Red-Orange, 615	1400	4000	300	Yes	No	D
CL15	15	Amber, 590	700	1700	400	No	Yes	A
GL15	15	Amber, 590	700	1700	400	No	No	B
CL17	15	Amber, 590	700	1700	400	Yes	Yes	C
GL17	15	Amber, 590	700	1700	400	Yes	No	D
CJ15[6]	15	Orange, 605	500	1300	350	No	Yes	A
GJ15[6]	15	Orange, 605	500	1300	350	No	No	B
CJ17[6]	15	Orange, 605	500	1300	350	Yes	Yes	C
GJ17[6]	15	Orange, 605	500	1300	350	Yes	No	D
CH15	15	Red-Orange, 615	500	1300	300	No	Yes	A
GH15	15	Red-Orange, 615	500	1300	300	No	No	B
CH17	15	Red-Orange, 615	500	1300	300	Yes	Yes	C
GH17	15	Red-Orange, 615	500	1300	300	Yes	No	D
CG15	15	Red, 622	290	800	200	No	Yes	A
GG15	15	Red, 622	290	800	200	No	No	B
CG17	15	Red, 622	290	800	200	Yes	Yes	C
GG17	15	Red, 622	290	800	200	Yes	No	D

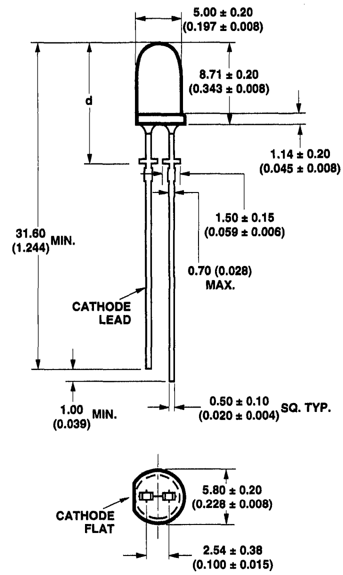
Notes:
1. The luminous intensity is measured on the mechanical axis of the lamp package.
2. The optical axis is closely aligned with the package mechanical axis.
3. ϕ_v is the total luminous flux output as measured by an integrating sphere.
4. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the lamp.
5. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is one half the on-axis intensity.
6. These 15°, Portland Orange lamps are specifically designed for use in the **HAND** symbol of pedestrian signals.

Package Dimensions

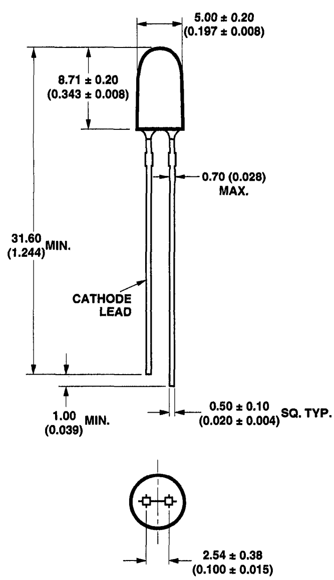
A



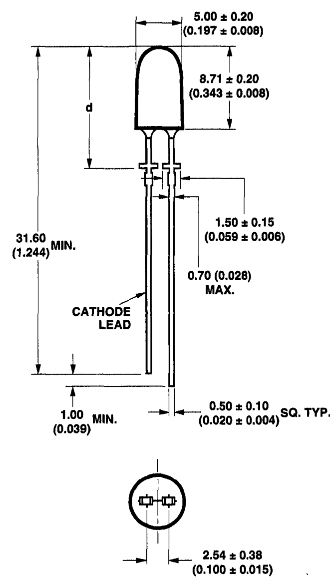
C



B



D



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. LEADS ARE MILD STEEL, SOLDER DIPPED.
3. TAPERS SHOWN AT TOP OF LEADS (BOTTOM OF LAMP PACKAGE) INDICATE AN EPOXY MENISCUS THAT MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040 in.) DOWN THE LEADS.
4. RECOMMENDED PC BOARD HOLE DIAMETERS:
   - LAMP PACKAGES A AND B WITHOUT STAND-OFFS: FLUSH MOUNTING AT BASE OF LAMP PACKAGE = 1.143/1.067 (0.044/0.042).
   - LAMP PACKAGES C AND D WITH STAND-OFFS: MOUNTING AT LEAD STAND-OFFS = 0.965/0.889 (0.038/0.035).
5. FOR DOME HEIGHTS ABOVE LEAD STAND-OFF SEATING PLANE, d, LAMP PACKAGES C AND D, SEE TABLE.

PART NO.	d
HLMA-XX22	12.37 ± 0.25 (0.487 ± 0.010)
HLMA-XX17	12.42 ± 0.25 (0.489 ± 0.010)

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

DC Forward Current[1,2,5,6] .... 50 mA
Peak Forward Current[2,3] .... 200 mA
Average Forward Current (at $I_{PEAK} = 100$ mA, f ≥ 1 kHz)[3] .... 45 mA
Transient Forward Current (10 µs Pulse)[4] .... 500 mA
Reverse Voltage ($I_R = 100$ µA) .... 5 V
LED Junction Temperature .... 130°C
Operating Temperature .... -40°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature .... -40°C to +120°C
Soldering Temperature .... 260°C for 5 seconds
[1.59 mm (0.060 in.) below seating plane]

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
2. For long term performance with minimal light output degradation, drive currents at or less than 30 mA are recommended.
3. Refer to Figure 5 for pulsed operating conditions.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring pulse over a 10 µs duration that the device can withstand without damage to the LED die or wire bond.
5. Drive currents between 10 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
6. Operation at currents below 10 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.9	2.4	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Reverse Voltage	V_R	5	20		V	I_R 100 µA
Peak Wavelength: Amber ($\lambda_d = 590$ nm) Portland Orange ($\lambda_d = 605$ nm) Red-Orange ($\lambda_d = 615$ nm) Red ($\lambda_d = 622$ nm)	λ_{PEAK}		592 609 621 630		nm	Peak of Wavelength Spectral Distribution
Spectral Halfwidth: Amber Portland Orange Red-Orange Red	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		17 17 18 20		nm	Wavelength Width at Spectral Distribution 1/2 Power Point
Speed of Response	τ_s		13		ns	Exponential Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		40		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		237		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[1] Amber Portland Orange Red-Orange Red	η_v		480 370 263 197		lm/W	Emitted Luminous Power/Emitted Radiant Power

Note:
1. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

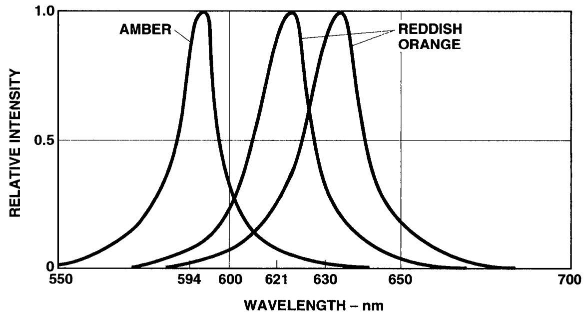


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

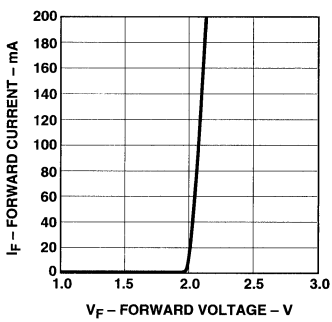


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

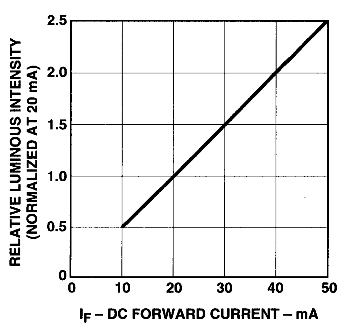


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

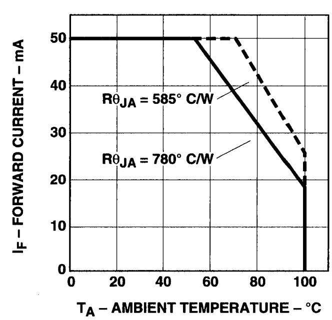


Figure 4. Maximum Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_{JMAX} = 130°C.

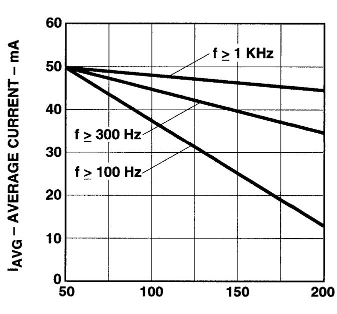


Figure 5. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

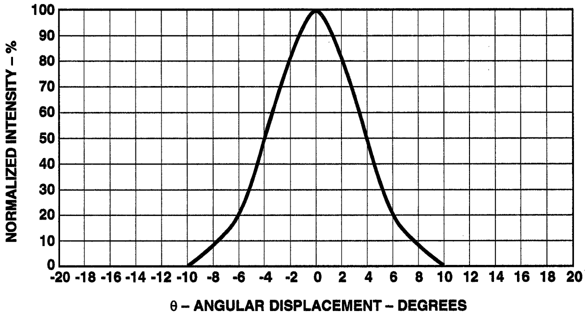


Figure 6. Spatial Radiation Pattern for 8° Viewing Angle Lamps.

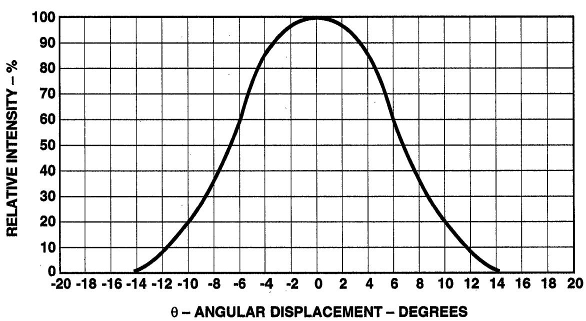


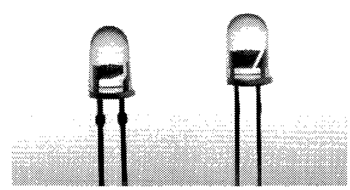
Figure 7. Spatial Radiation Pattern for 15° Viewing Angle Lamps.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1¾ (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), High Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps

Technical Data

SunPower Series
HLMA-CX00 Series
HLMA-DX00 Series
HLMA-KX00 Series
HLMT-CX00 Series
HLMT-DX00 Series



Features

- **Outstanding LED Material Efficiency**
- **High Light Output over a Wide Range of Currents**
- **Low Electrical Power Dissipation**
- **CMOS/MOS Compatible**
- **Colors: 590/592 nm Amber, 615/617 nm and 622 nm Reddish-Orange**
- **Variety of Packages Available**

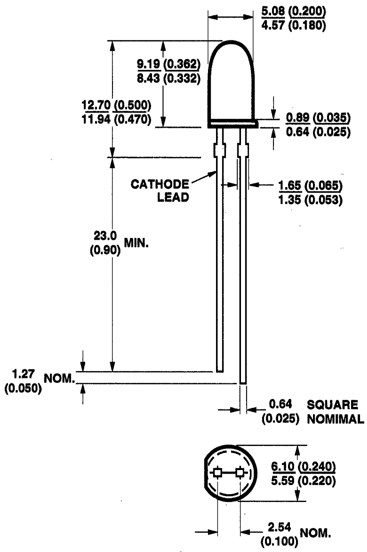
Applications

- **Outdoor Message Boards**
- **Safety Lighting Equipment**
- **Signaling Applications**
- **Emitter for Emitter/ Detector Applications**
- **Changeable Message Signs**
- **Portable Equipment**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Automotive Lighting**
- **Alternative to Incandescent Lamps**

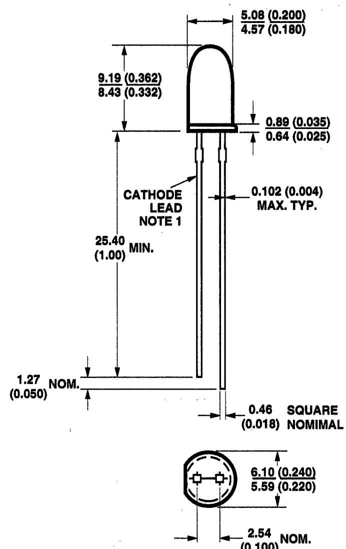
Description

These untinted, non-diffused, solid state lamps utilize the latest absorbing/transparent substrate aluminum indium gallium phosphide (AS/TS AlInGaP) LED technology. These materials have a very high luminous efficiency, capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents. In addition, these LED lamps are at wavelengths ranging from amber to reddish orange and at viewing angles ranging from 7 to 45 degrees.

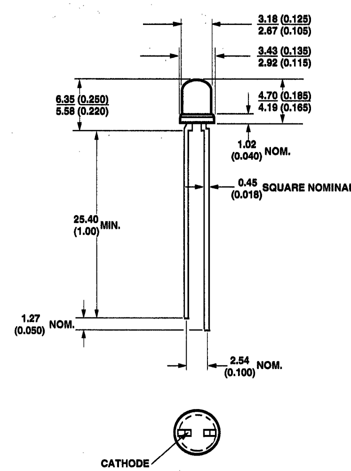
Package Dimensions



A



B



C

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. THE LEADS ARE MILD STEEL, SOLDER DIPPED.
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 MM (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C
(T-1 3/4 Package)

DC Forward Current[1,4,5] .... 50 mA
Peak Forward Current[2] .... 200 mA
Time Average Input Power[2] .... 103 mW
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μs Pulse) .... 500 mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA) .... 5 V
Operating Temperature Range .... -40 to 100°C
Storage Temperature .... -40 to 120°C
Junction Temperature .... 130°C
Soldering Temperature .... 260°C for 5 seconds
[1.59 mm (0.06 in.) below seating plane]

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
2. Any pulsed operation cannot exceed the Absolute Max Peak Forward Current or the Max Allowable Time Average Power as specified in Figure 5.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum nonrecurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds.
4. Drive Currents between 10 and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
5. Operation at currents below 10 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C (T-1 Package)

DC Forward Current[1,4,5] .... 50 mA
Peak Forward Current[2] .... 200 mA
Time Average Input Power[2] .... 103 mW
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μs Pulse) .... 500 mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA) .... 5 V
Operating Temperature Range .... -40 to 100°C
Storage Temperature .... -40 to 100°C
Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Solder Temperature .... 260°C for 5 seconds
[1.59 mm (0.06 in.) below seating plane]

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
2. Any pulsed operation cannot exceed the Absolute Max Peak Forward Current or the Max Allowable Time Average Power as specified in Figure 5.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum nonrecurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds.
4. Drive Currents between 10 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
5. Operation at currents below 10 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

TS-AlInGaP T-1 3/4

Part Number HLMT-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[3] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)	Package Drawing
CL00[1]	2600	8300	594	592	8	480	A
CH00[1]	2900	9000	623	617	8	263	
DL00[4]	450	1500	594	592	24	480	B
DH00[4]	500	1800	623	617	24	263	

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_V, is measured at the peak of the spatial radiation pattern which may not be aligned with the mechanical axis of the lamp package.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.
4. The luminous intensity, I_v, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.

AS-AlInGaP T-1 3/4

Part Number HLMA-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[3] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)	Package Drawing
CL00[1]	1000	3500	592	590	7	480	A
CH00[1]	1000	3500	621	615	7	263	
DL00[4]	300	800	592	590	24	480	B
DH00[4]	290	600	621	615	24	263	
DG00[4]	290	500	630	622	24	197	

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_V, is measured at the peak of the spatial radiation pattern which may not be aligned with the mechanical axis of the lamp package.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.
4. The luminous intensity, I_v, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.

AS-AlInGaP T-1

Part Number HLMA-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[3] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)	Package Drawing
KL00	35	200	592	590	45	480	C
KH00	35	200	621	615	45	263	

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_v, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

TS-AlInGaP T-1$^{3/4}$

Part Number HLMT-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 µA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant $e^{-t/\tau s}$ Typ.
CL00	2.0	2.4	5	25	70	210	13
CH00	2.0	2.4	5	25	70	210	13
DL00	2.0	2.4	5	25	70	260	13
DH00	2.0	2.4	5	25	70	260	13

AS-AlInGaP T-1$^{3/4}$

Part Number HLMA-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 µA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant $e^{-t/\tau s}$ Typ.
CL00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	210	13
CH00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	210	13
DL00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	260	13
DH00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	260	13
DG00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	260	13

AS-AlInGaP T-1

Part Number HLMA-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 µA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant $e^{-t/\tau s}$ Typ.
KL00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	290	13
KH00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	290	13

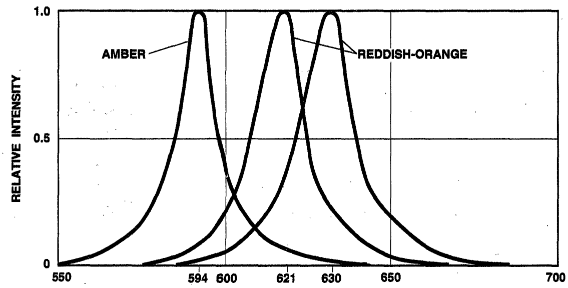


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

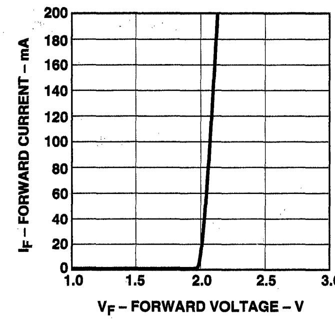


Figure 2a. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage, AS-AlInGaP.

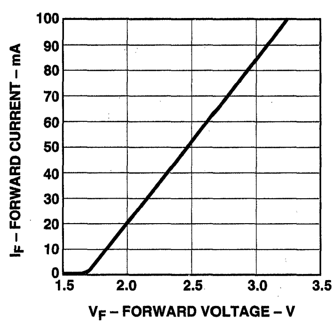


Figure 2b. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage, TS-AlInGaP.

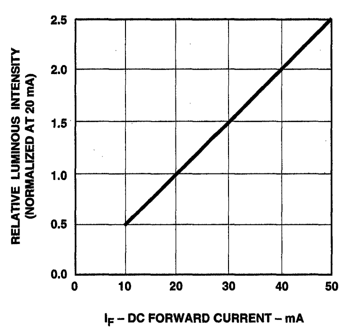


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current. Derating Based on T_JMAX.

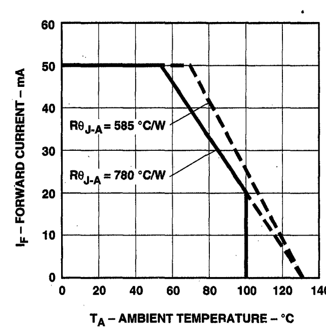


Figure 4a. Maximum DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature for AS T-1$^3/_4$ Lamps. Derating Based on T_JMAX = 130°C.

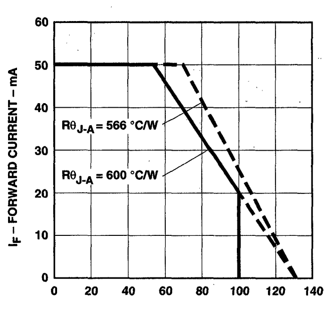


Figure 4b. Maximum DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature for TS T-1$^3/_4$ Lamps. Derating Based on T_JMAX = 130°C.

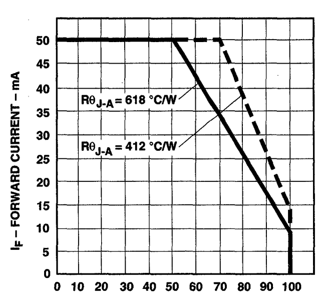


Figure 4c. Maximum Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature for T-1 Lamps. Derating Based on T_JMax = 110 °C.

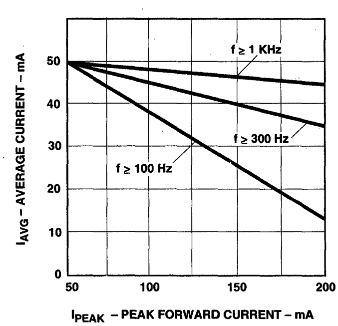


Figure 5. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

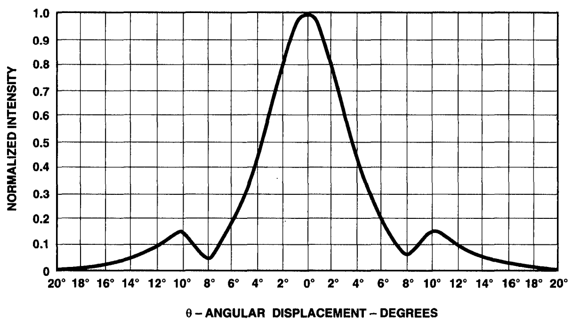


Figure 6. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement, HLMT-CH00/CL00.

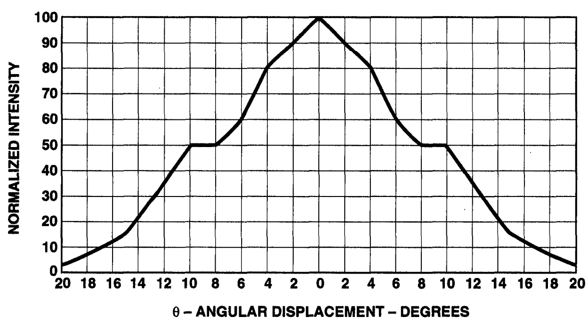


Figure 7. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement, HLMA-DG00/-DH00/-DL00.

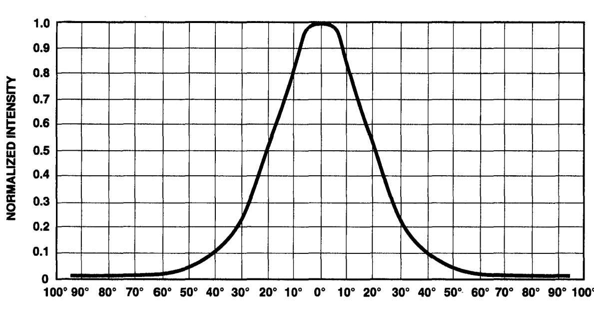


Figure 8. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement, HLMA-KH00/-KL00.

T-1¾ (5 mm) High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Technical Data

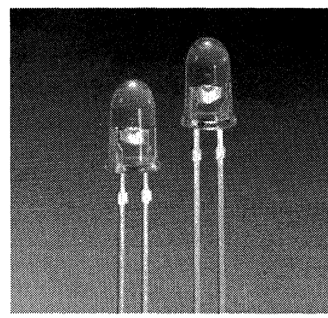
HLMP-810X Series
HLMP-C100
HLMP-C110

Features

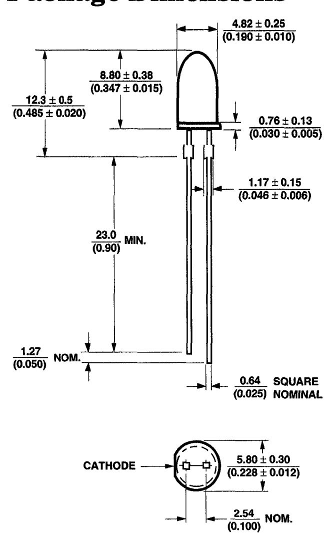
- **Exceptional Brightness**
- **Outstanding LED Material Efficiency**
- **High Light Output Over a Wide Range of Drive Currents**
- **Viewing Angle: Narrow or Wide**
- **Low Forward Voltage**
- **Low Power Dissipation**
- **CMOS/MOS Compatible**
- **Red Color**

Description

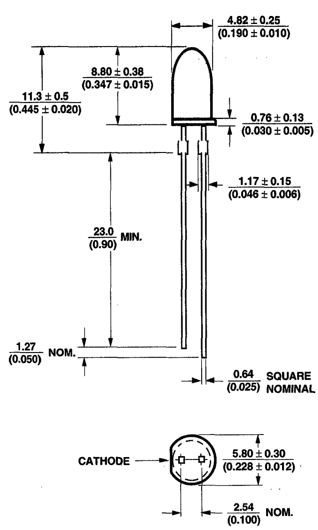
These T-1¾, untinted, nondiffused lamps utilize a highly optimized LED material technology, transparent substrate aluminum gallium arsenide (TS AlGaAs). This LED technology has a very high luminous efficiency, capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents (500 µA to 50 mA). The color is deep red at a dominant wavelength of 644 nm. TS AlGaAs is a flip-chip LED technology, die attached to the anode lead and wire bonded to the cathode lead.



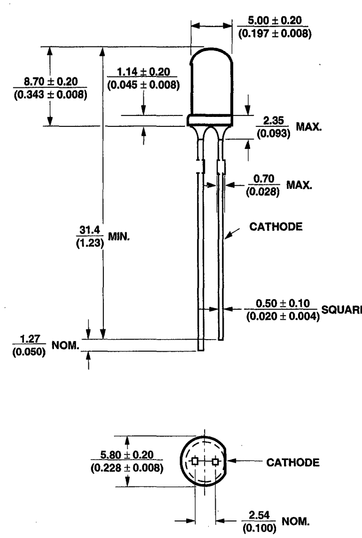
Package Dimensions



HLMP-8100



HLMP-8102/-8103



HLMP-C100/-C110

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS/INCHES.
2. THE LEADS ARE MILD STEEL, SOLDER DIPPED.
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Axial Luminous Intensity and Viewing Angle at T_A = 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Minimum Intensity (mcd) @ 20 mA	Typical Intensity (mcd) @ 20 mA	Typical Radiant Intensity (mW/sr) @ 20 mA	$2\theta_{1/2}$[1] Degrees
8103	2000	3000	35.3	7
8102	1400	2000	23.5	7
8100	290	1000	11.8	19
C100	290	750	8.8	30
C110	200	400	4.7	40

Note:
1. θ1/2 is the off axis angle from optical centerline where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the on-axis value.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Peak Forward Current[2] .... 300 mA
Average Forward Current (@ I_{PEAK} = 300 mA) [1,2] .... 30 mA
DC Forward Current[3] .... 50 mA
Power Dissipation .... 100 mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R=100 μA) .... 5 V
Transient Forward Current (10 μs Pulse)[4] .... 500 mA
Operating Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
LED Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Lead Soldering Temperature
[1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body] .... 260°C for 5 seconds

Notes:
1. Maximum I_{AVG} at f = 1 kHz, DF = 10%.
2. Refer to Figure 6 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 5.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents above the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Description	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.85	2.4	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage	V_R	5.0	20.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		654		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[1]	λ_d		644		nm	
Spectral Line Halfwidth	$\Delta\lambda 1/2$		18		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_S		45		ns	Exponential Time Constant, $e^{-t/\tau}$
Capacitance	C		20		pF	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance HLMP-810X	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		210		°C/W	Junction-to-Anode Lead
HLMP-C1X0			237			
Luminous Efficacy[2]	η_v		85		lm/W	

Notes:
1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the color of the device.
2. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e=I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt

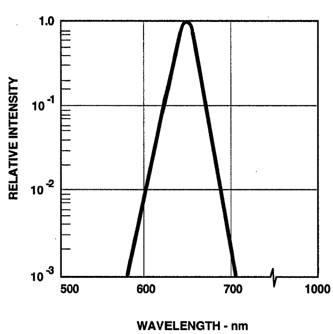


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

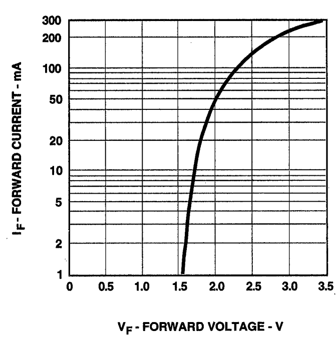


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

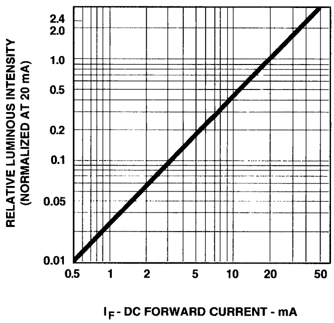


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

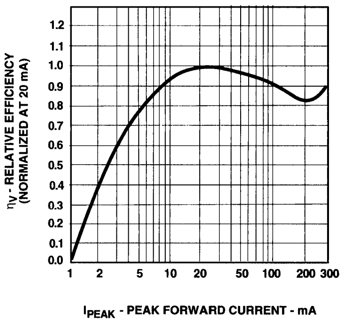


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current.

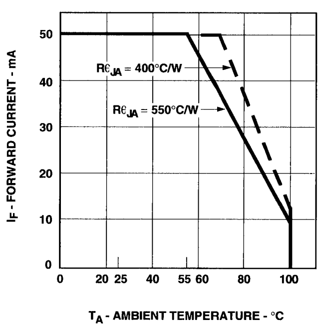


Figure 5. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on TJMAX = 110°C.

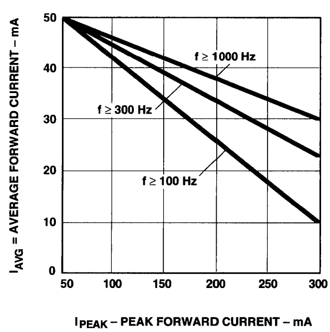


Figure 6. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

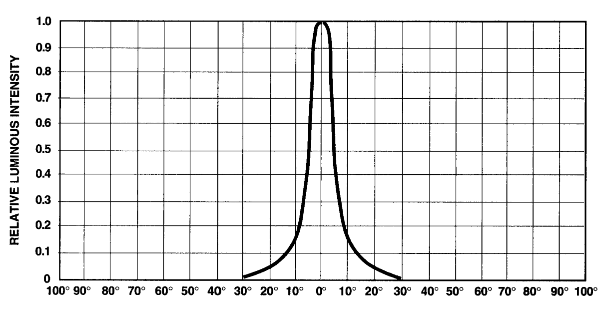


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-8103 and HLMP-8102.

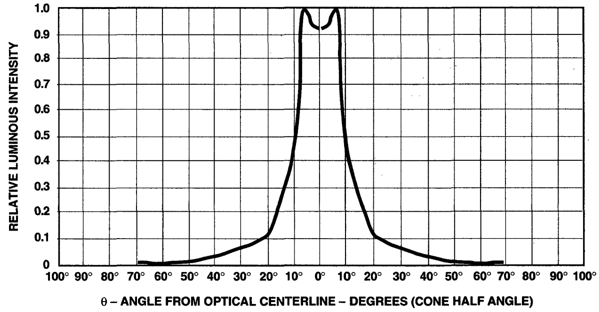


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-8100.

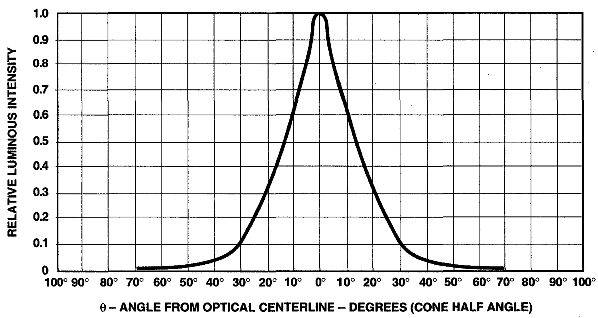


Figure 9. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-C100.

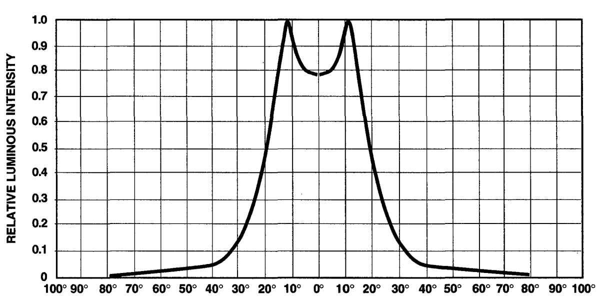


Figure 10. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-C110.

T-1 3/4 (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), High Performance, Tinted, Diffused, AlInGaP, and TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Technical Data

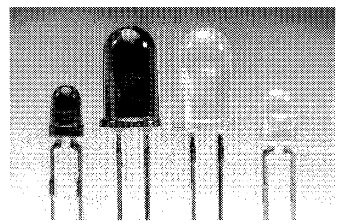
HLMA-DX05 Series
HLMA-KX05 Series
HLMP-D1XX Series
HLMP-J100/J150 Series

Features

- **High Light Output Over a Wide Range of Currents**
- **Popular T-1 and T-1 3/4 Packages**
- **Choice of Three Colors**
  - **Amber**
  - **Reddish-Orange**
  - **Deep Red**
- **Wide Viewing Angles**
- **Long Life: Solid State Technology**
- **Available on Tape and Reel**

Applications

- **Outdoor Message Boards**
- **Automotive Lighting**
- **Portable Equipment**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Changeable Message Signs**



Description

The HLMA-D/KXXX series tinted, diffused, solid state lamps utilize the newly developed aluminum indium gallium phosphide (AlInGaP) LED technology. This technology has a very high luminous efficiency, capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents. These LED lamps are available with a choice of two colors, 592 nm amber and 615 nm reddish-orange, and with two viewing angles, 65° and 60°.

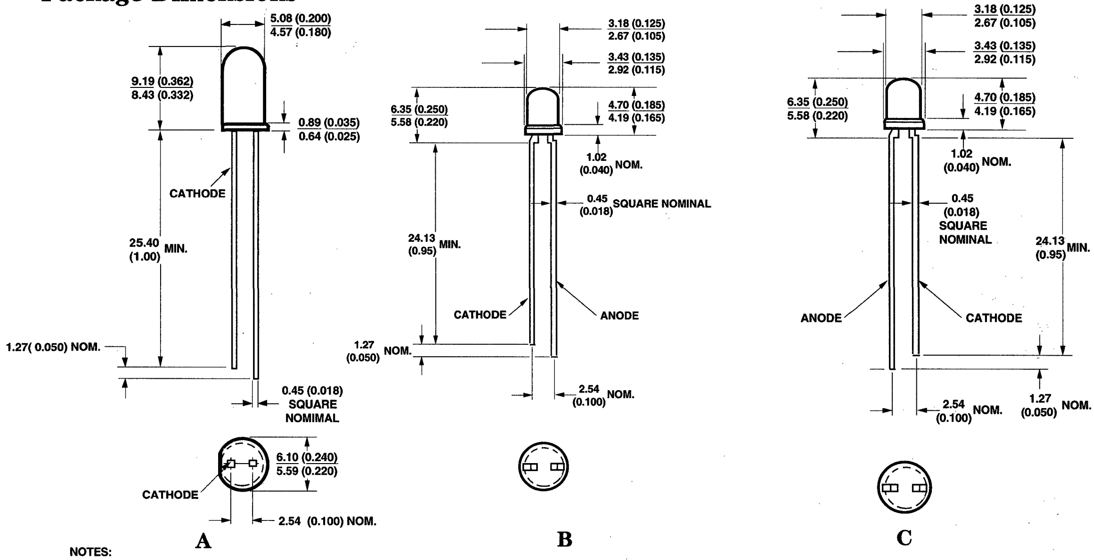
The HLMP-D/JXXX series tinted, diffused solid state lamps utilize the highly optimized transparent substrate aluminum gallium arsenide (TS AlGaAs) LED technology. This technology has a very high luminous efficiency,

Device Selection Guide

Package Description	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Amber λ_d = 592 nm	Reddish-Orange λ_d = 615 nm	Deep Red λ_d = 644 nm	Package Outline
T-1 3/4 (5 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Standard Current	65°	HLMA-DL05	HLMA-DH05		A
T-1 (3 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Standard Current	60°	HLMA-KL05	HLMA-KH05		B
T-1 3/4 (5 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Standard Current	40°			HLMP-D115	A
T-1 3/4 (5 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Standard Current	25°			HLMP-D120	A
T-1 (3 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Standard Current	55°			HLMP-J100	C
T-1 (3 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Diffused, Low Current	55°			HLMP-J150	C

capable of producing high light output over the wide range of drive currents from 500 µA to 50 mA. The color is deep red at a dominant wavelength of 644 nm. TS AlGaAs is a flip-chip LED technology, die attached to the anode lead and wire bonded to the cathode lead. Available viewing angles are 25°, 40°, and 55°.

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

HLMA-DL05/DH05/Kl05/KH05 AlInGaP Lamps
Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	HLMA-DL05	HLMA-DH05	HLMA-KL05	HLMA-KH05	Units
DC Forward Current[1,3,4]	50	50	50	50	mA
Peak Forward Current[2]	200	200	200	200	mA
Average Input Power[2]	103	103	103	103	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA)	5	5	5	5	V
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-40 to +100	-40 to +100	-40 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	°C
Junction Temperature	110				°C
Soldering Temperature [1.59 mm (0.06 in.) below seating plane]	260°C for 5 second				

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
2. Any pulsed operation cannot exceed the Absolute Max Peak Forward current as specified in Figure 5.
3. Drive currents between 10 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
4. Operation at currents below 10 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number HLMA-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\ \theta 1/2$ Degrees[3] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)
DL05	35	100	594	592	65	480
DH05	35	100	621	615	65	263
KL05	35	100	594	592	60	480
KH05	35	100	621	615	60	263

Notes:
1. ϕ_V is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $\theta 1/2$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number HLMA-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) $V_F = 0$, f = 1 mHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τs (ns) Time Constant $e^{-t/\tau s}$ Typ.
DL05	1.9	2.4	5	25	60	260	13
DH05	1.9	2.4	5	25	60	260	13
KL05	1.9	2.4	5	25	60	290	13
KH05	1.9	2.4	5	25	60	290	13

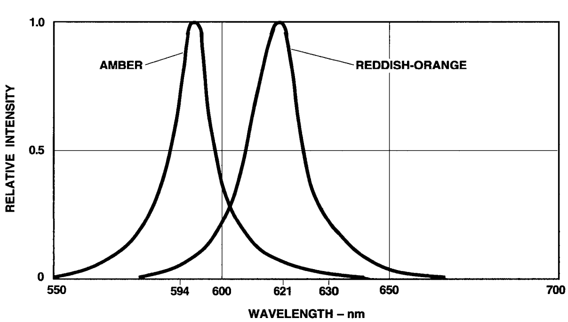


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

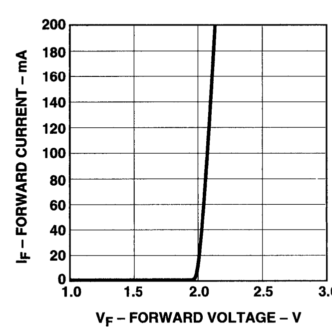


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

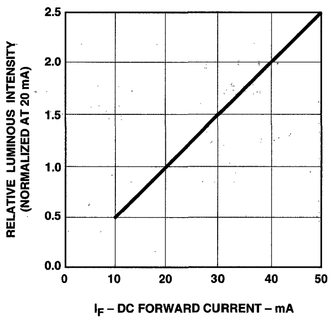


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

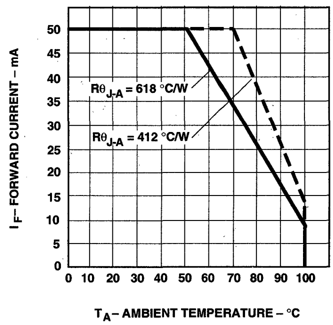


Figure 4. Maximum Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J Max = 110°C.

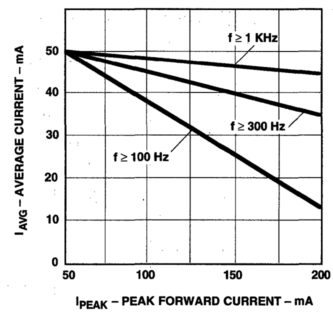


Figure 5. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

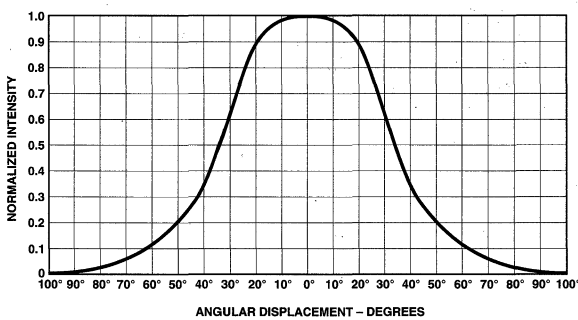


Figure 6. Spatial Radiation Pattern for HLMA-DL05/DH05 65° Lamps.

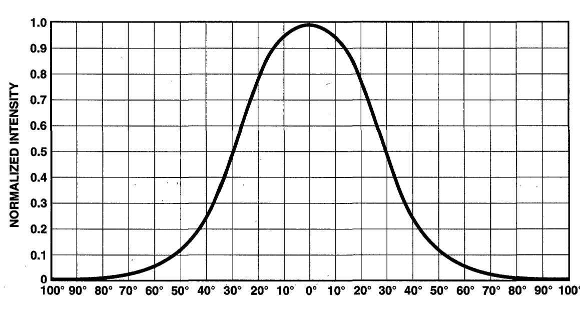


Figure 7. Spatial Radiation Pattern for HLMA-KL05/KH05 60° Lamps.

HLMP-D115/D120/J100/J150 TS AlGaAs Red Lamps

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	HLMP-D115	HLMP-D120	HLMP-J100	HLMP-J150	Units
DC Forward Current[1]	50	50	50	50	mA
Peak Forward Current[2]	300	300	300	300	mA
Average Input Power[2]	100	100	100	100	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	5	5	V
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	°C
Junction Temperature	110				°C
Soldering Temperature [1.59 mm (0.06 in.) below seating plane]	260°C for 5 second				

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 12.
2. Any pulsed operation cannot exceed the Absolute Max Peak Forward current as specified in Figure 13.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle 2 $\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[3] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)
D115	138	250	654	644	40	85
D120	138	350	654	644	25	85
J100	39	175	654	644	55	85
J150	1.3	3.0	654	644	55	85

Notes:
1. ϕ_v is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Min.	Typ.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0 f = 1 mHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τs (ns) Time Constant $e^{-t/\tau s}$ Typ.
D115	1.85	2.4	5	20	20	260	45
D120	1.85	2.4	5	20	20	260	45
J100	1.85	2.4	5	20	20	290	45
J150	1.6	1.9	5	20	20	290	45

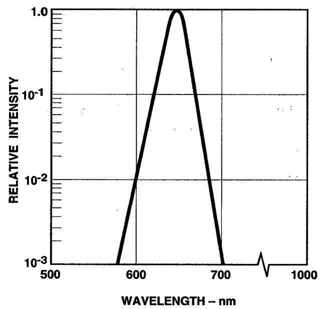


Figure 8. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

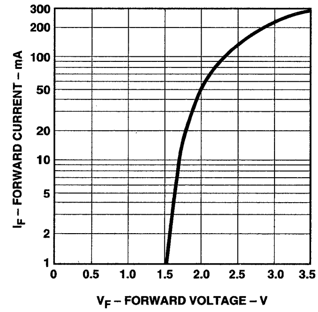


Figure 9. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

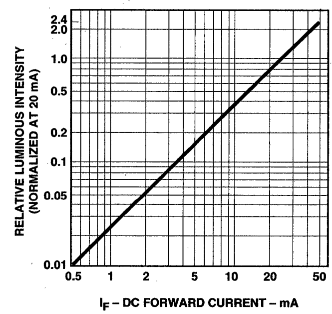


Figure 10. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

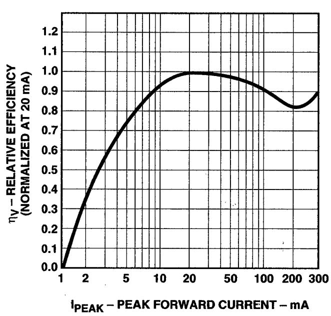


Figure 11. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current.

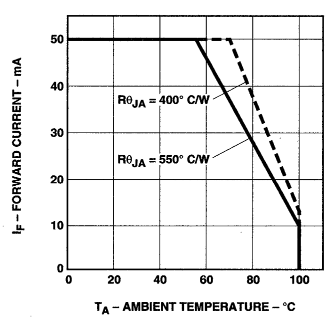


Figure 12. Maximum Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J Max = 110°C.

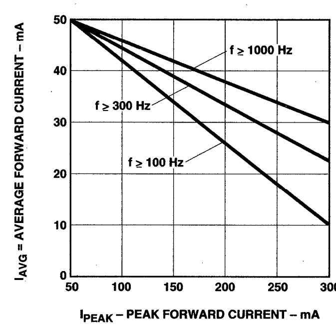


Figure 13. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

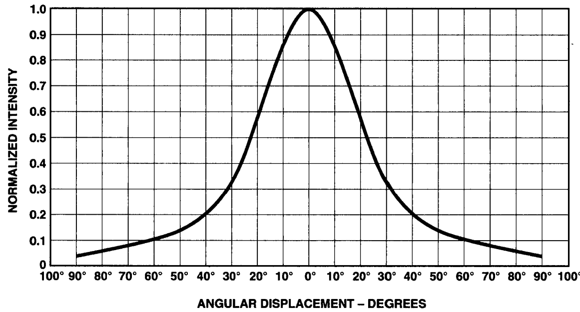


Figure 14. Spatial Radiation Pattern for 40° HLMP-D115 Lamp.

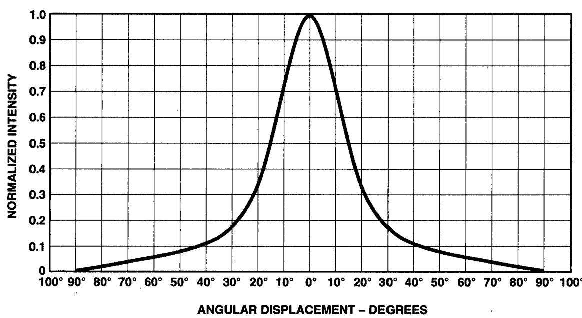


Figure 15. Spatial Radiation Pattern for 25° HLMP-D120 Lamp.

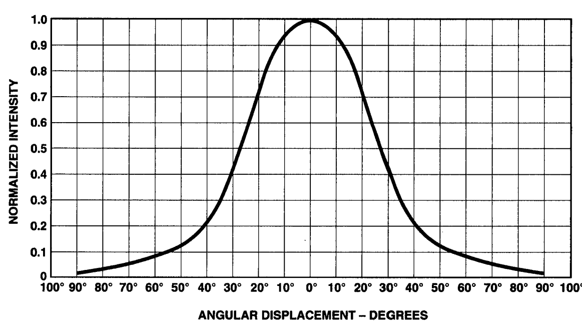


Figure 16. Spatial Radiation Pattern for 55° HLMP-J100-J150 Lamps.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-13/4 (5 mm), Wide Viewing Angle, High Intensity LED Lamps

Technical Data

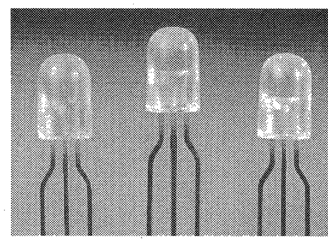
HLMA-VH00
HLMA-VL00
HLMP-V100
HLMP-V500

Features

- **Outstanding LED Material Efficiency**
- **Extremely Wide Horizontal Viewing Angle**
- **High Light Output over a Wide Range of Currents**
- **Untinted, Non-diffused Lens**
- **Choice of Four Colors: 644 nm Red, 590 nm Amber, 570 nm Green, and 615 nm Orange**

Description

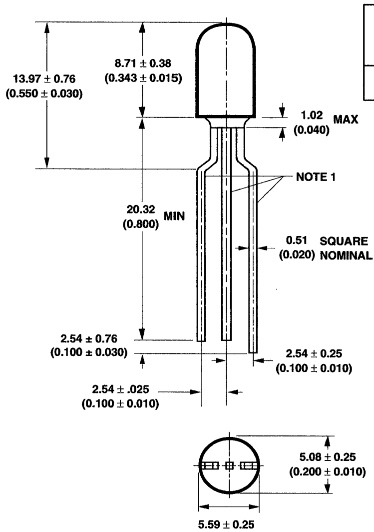
These high intensity LED lamps provide the user with an extremely wide 60° (horizontal) by 30° (vertical) oval shaped radiation pattern. Available in TS AlGaAs red, AlInGaP amber, AlInGaP orange, and GaP green colors, these untinted non-diffused T-1¾ (5 mm) LEDs are an excellent choice for outdoor applications requiring an extremely wide field of vision and high brightness.



Applications

- **Outdoor Message Boards**
- **Safety Lighting Equipment**
- **Changeable Message Signs**
- **Alternative to Incandescent Lamps**

Outline Drawing



Device Selection Guide

Amber λ_d = 590 nm	Red-Orange λ_d = 615 nm	Red λ_d = 644 nm	Green λ_d = 570 nm
HLMA-VL00	HLMA-VH00	HLMP-V100	HLMP-V500

NOTES:

1. LEAD ORIENTATION:

DEVICE TYPE	CENTER LEAD	OUTER LEADS
HLMP-V100	COMMON ANODE	CATHODE
HLMP-V500	COMMON CATHODE	ANODE
HLMA-VL00	COMMON CATHODE	ANODE
HLMA-VH00	COMMON CATHODE	ANODE

2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM (INCHES).

5964-9292E

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	HLMA-VL00	HLMA-VH00	HLMP-V100	HLMP-V500	Units
DC Forward Current[1,3]	60[4,5]	60[4,5]	60	50	mA
Peak Forward Current[2,3]	400	400	600	180	mA
Average Input Power[2]	120	120	120	110	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 200 μA)	5	5	5	5	V
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-40 to +100	-55 to +85	-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	°C
Junction Temperature	110				°C
Soldering Temperature [1.59 mm (0.06 in.) below seating plane]	260°C for 5 seconds				

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 5.
2. Any pulsed operation cannot exceed the Absolute Max Peak Forward Current or the Max Allowable Average Power as specified in Figure 6.
3. Specified with both die powered simultaneously.
4. Drive Currents between 10 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
5. Operation at currents below 10 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 40 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[3] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_V (lm/w)
HLMA-VL00	212	460	592	590	60° horizontal 30° vertical	480
HLMA-VH00	200	460	621	615		263
HLMP-V100	500	1000	654	644	60° horizontal 30° vertical	85
HLMP-V500	112	270	568	570	60° horizontal 30° vertical	595

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_V, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. $2\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the on-axis intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 40 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 200 μA Min.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s} Typ.
HLMA-VL00	1.90	2.4	5	120	100	13
HLMA-VH00	1.90	2.4	5	120	100	13
HLMP-V100	1.85	2.4	5	50	115	26
HLMP-V500	2.20	3.0	5	20	100	171

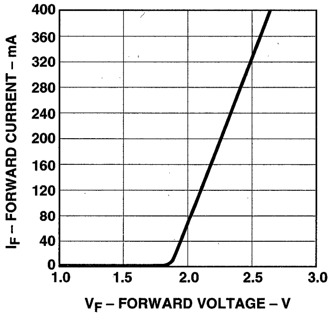


Figure 2a. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage, HLMA-VL00/VH00.

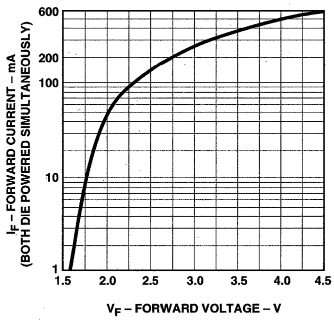


Figure 2b. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage, HLMP-V100.

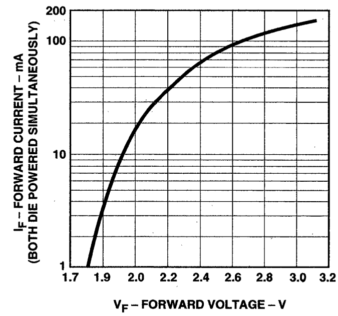


Figure 2c. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage, HLMP-V500.

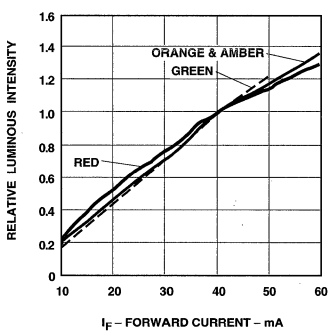


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

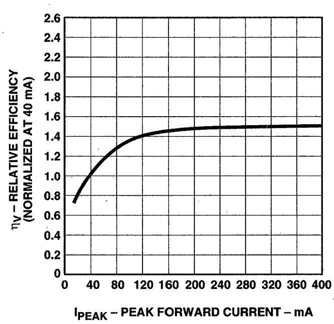


Figure 4a. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current, HLMA-VL00/VH00.

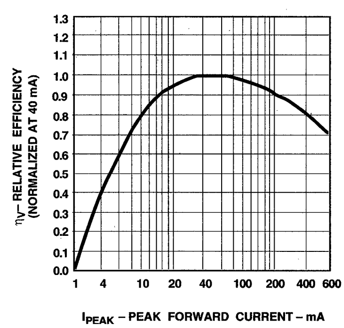


Figure 4b. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current, HLMP-V100.

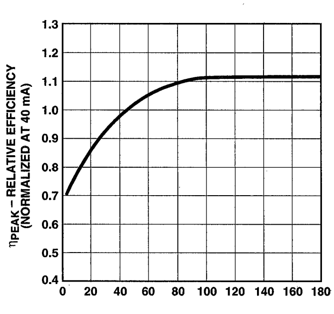


Figure 4c. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current, HLMP-V500.

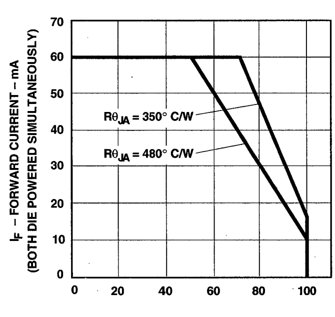


Figure 5a. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature, HLMA-VL00/VH00.

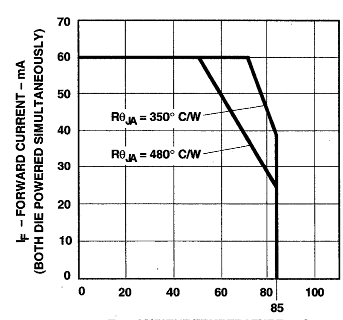


Figure 5b. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature, HLMP-V100.

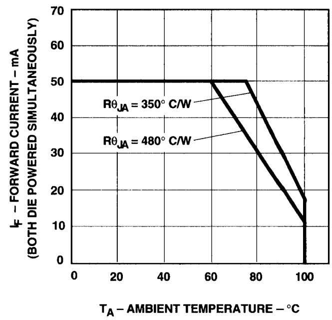


Figure 5c. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature, HLMP-V500.

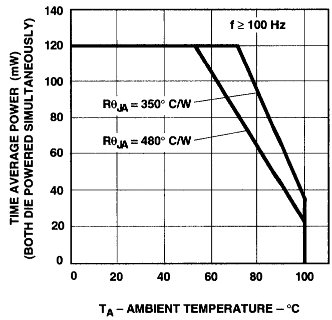


Figure 6a. Maximum Allowable Average Power vs. Ambient Temperature, HLMA-VL00/VH00.

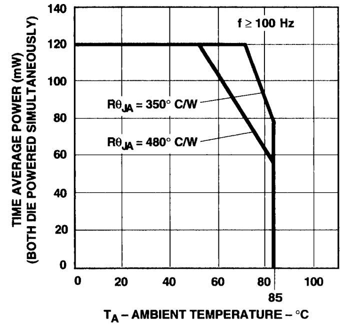


Figure 6b. Maximum Allowable Average Power vs. Ambient Temperature, HLMP-V100.

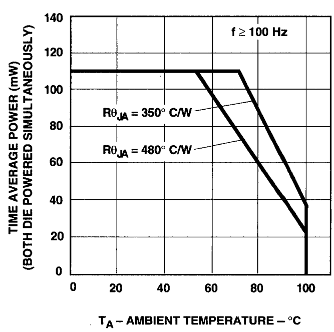


Figure 6c. Maximum Allowable Average Power vs. Ambient Temperature, HLMP-V500.

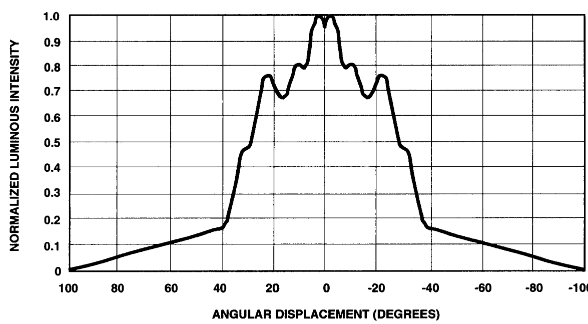


Figure 7a. Relative Intensity vs. Angle, HLMA-VL00/VH00 Horizontal Axis.

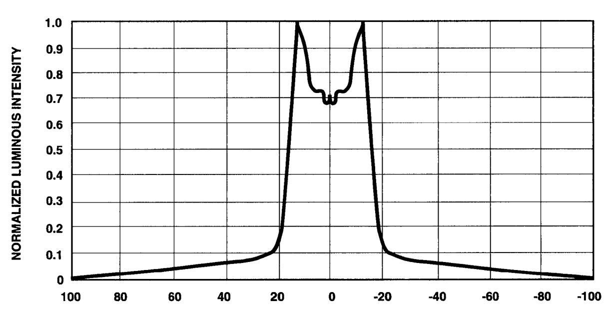


Figure 7b. Relative Intensity vs. Angle, HLMA-VL00/VH00 Vertical Axis.

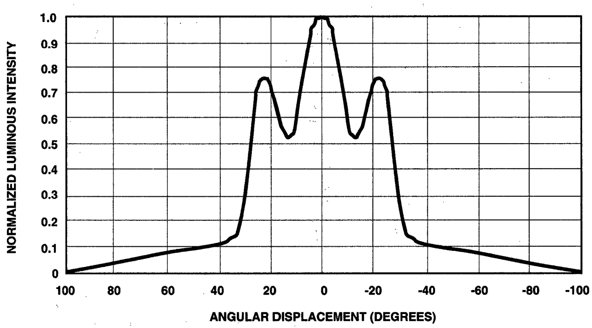


Figure 8a. Relative Intensity vs. Angle, HLMP-V100 Horizontal Axis.

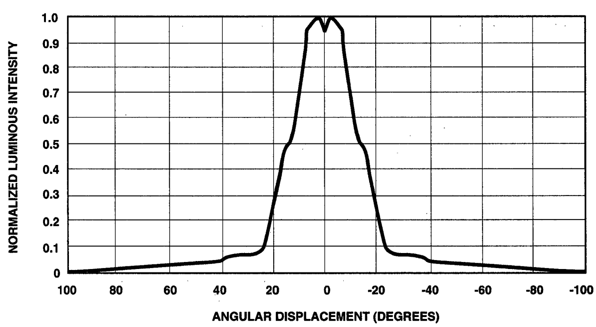


Figure 8b. Relative Intensity vs. Angle, HLMP-V100 Vertical Axis.

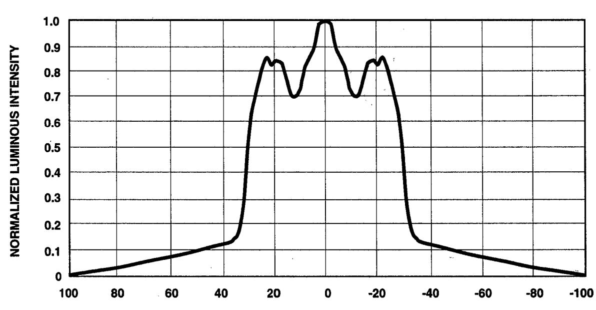


Figure 9a. Relative Intensity vs. Angle, HLMP-V500 Horizontal Axis.

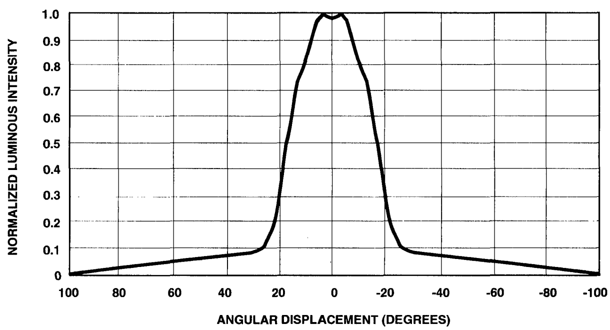


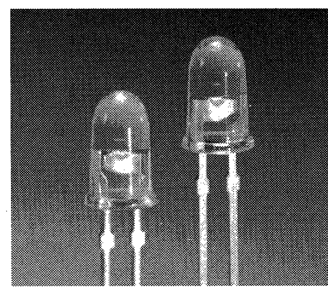
Figure 9b. Relative Intensity vs. Angle, HLMP-V500 Vertical Axis.

LED LAMPS AND INDICATORS

T-1¾ (5 mm) SiC Blue LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-DB00
HLMP-DB15



Features

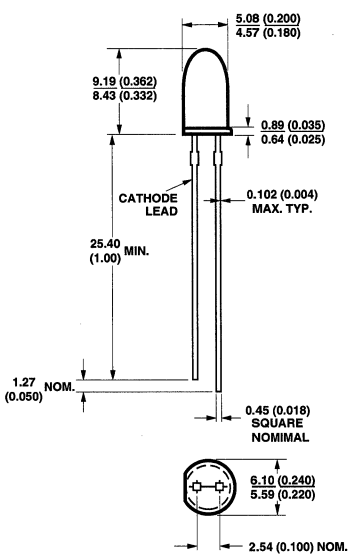
- Silicon Carbide Technology
- 481 nm Blue Color
- Viewing Angles: Narrow and Wide
- CMOS/MOS Compatible

Applications

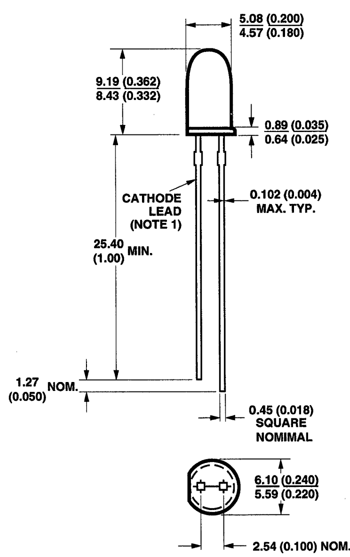
- Moving Message Signs
- Automotive Interior Lighting
- Front Panel Status Indicator
- Medical Instrumentation

Description

These untinted diffused and nondiffused T-1¾ LED blue lamps utilize single crystal silicon carbide technology. The color is an 80% saturated blue with a dominant wavelength of 481 nanometers. The HLMP-DB00 is a 38 degree cone angle diffused lamp for use in moving message panel signs or as a front panel indicator. The HLMP-DB15 is a nondiffused lamp with a 15 degree cone angle that may be used for backlighting legends or as a blue wavelength emitter.



HLMP-DB15



HLMP-DB00

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. THE LEADS ARE MILD STEEL, SOLDER DIPPED.
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

5964-9288E

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

DC Forward Current[1] .... 50 mA
Peak Forward Current[2] .... 100 mA
Average Forward Current (@ I_{PEAK} = 100 mA, f = 1 KHz)[2] .... 40 mA
LED Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Transient Forward Current (10 µs Pulse)[3] .... 500 mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA) .... 5 V
Operating Temperature Range .... -55 to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -55 to 100°C
Lead Soldering Temperature (1.59 mm [0.063 in.] from body) .... 260°C for 5 seconds

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 5.
2. Refer to Figure 6 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. Operating the device at peak currents above the absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current is not recommended.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Luminous Intensity I_v (mcd) @ I_F 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Radiant Intensity I_e (µW/sr) @ 20 mA Typ.	Total Flux ϕ_v (mlm) @ 20 mA[2] Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{PEAK} (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[4] Typ.
DB00	1.0	3.0	23.1	2.0	480	470	38
DB15	6.3	12.0	93.3	2.0	480	470	15

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_v, is measured at the peak of the spatial radiation pattern which may not be aligned with the geometric axis of the lamp package.
2. ϕ_v is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
4. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 µA Min.	Typ.	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s} Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J-PIN}$ (°C/W) Junction to Cathode Lead
3.5	4.0	5.0	45.0	500	97	260

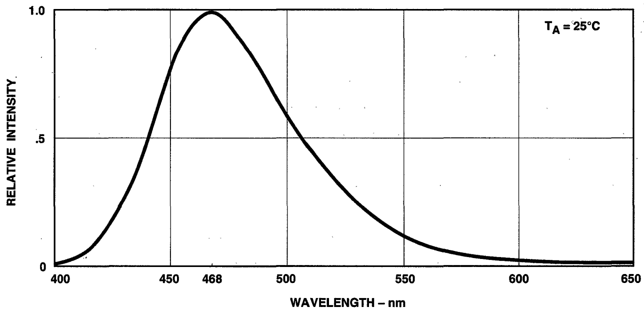


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

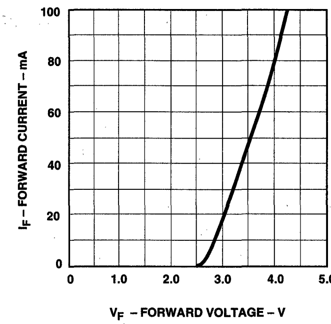


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

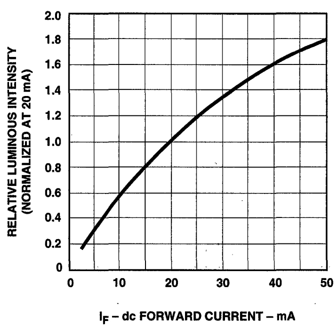


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. dc Forward Current.

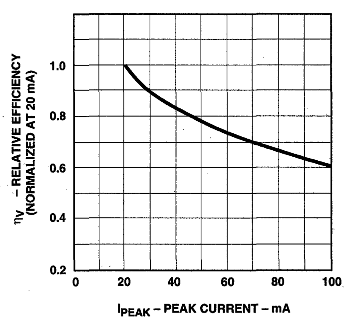


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

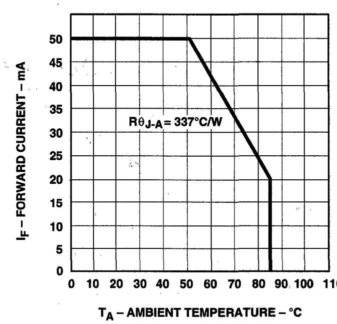


Figure 5. Maximum dc Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J Max. = 110°C.

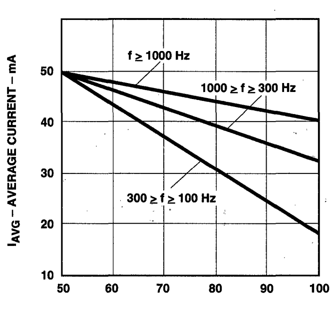


Figure 6. Time Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current as a Function of Pulsed Refresh Rate, f (Hz).

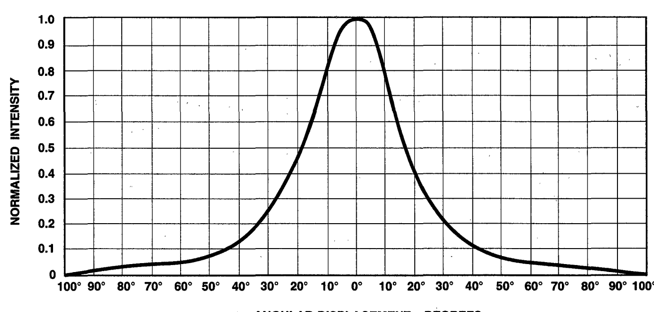


Figure 7. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement, HLMP-DB00.

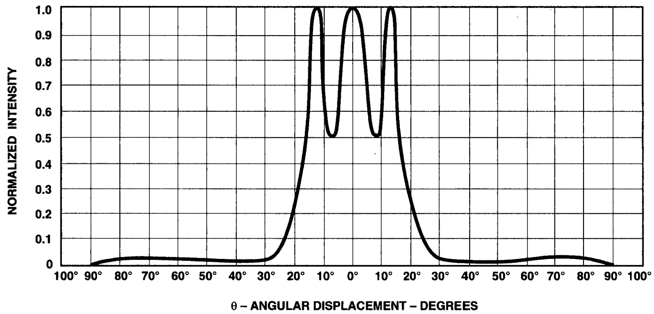


Figure 8. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement HLMP-DB15.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1³/4 (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), High Intensity, Double Heterojunction AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

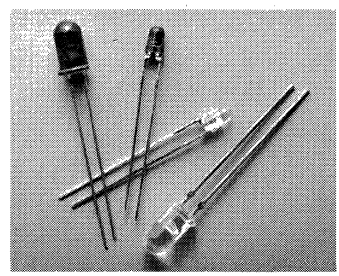
Technical Data

HLMP-D101/D105
HLMP-K101/K105

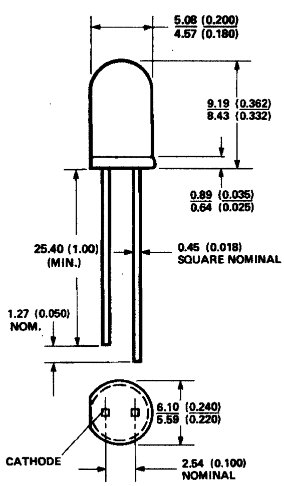
Features
- **Exceptional Brightness**
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
- **Outstanding Material Efficiency**
- **Low Forward Voltage**
- **CMOS/MOS Compatible**
- **TTL Compatible**
- **Deep Red Color**

Applications
- **Bright Ambient Lighting Conditions**
- **Moving Message Panels**
- **Portable Equipment**
- **General Use**

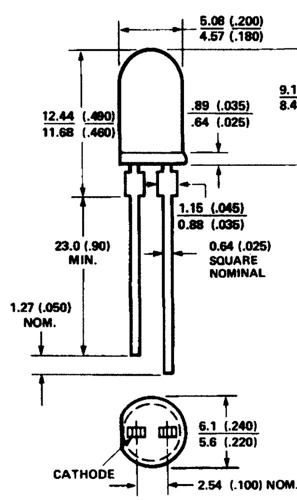
Description
These solid state LED lamps utilize newly developed double heterojunction (DH) AlGaAs/GaAs material technology. This LED material has outstanding light output efficiency over a wide range of drive currents. The color is deep red at the dominant wavelength of 637 nanometres. These lamps may be DC or pulse driven to achieve desired light output.



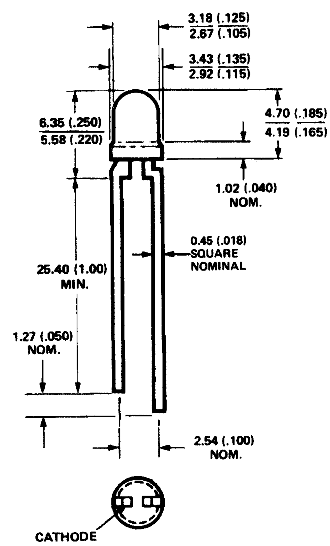
Package Dimensions



A



B



C

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MINISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

5964-9369E

Axial Luminous Intensity and Viewing Angle @ 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Package Description	I_v (mcd) @ 20 mA		$2\theta_{1/2}$[1] Degrees	Package Outline
		Min.	Typ.		
D101	T-1$^3/_4$ Red Tinted Diffused	35	70	65	A
D105	T-1$^3/_4$ Red Untinted, Non-diffused	90	240	24	B
K101	T-1 Red Tinted Diffused	22	45	60	C
K105	T-1 Red Untinted Non-diffused	35	65	45	C

Note:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off axis angle from lamp centerline where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the on-axis value.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Peak Forward Current[1,2] .... 300 mA
Average Forward Current[2] .... 20 mA
DC Current[3] .... 30 mA
Power Dissipation .... 87 mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA) .... 5 V
Transient Forward Current (10 μs Pulse)[4] .... 500 mA
LED Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Operating Temperature Range .... -20 to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body] .... 260°C for 5 seconds

Notes:
1. Maximum I_{PEAK} at f = 1 kHz, DF = 6.7%.
2. Refer to Figure 6 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 5.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Condition
V_F	Forward Voltage		1.8	2.2	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	5.0	15.0		V	$I_R = 100$ µA
λ_p	Peak Wavelength		645		nm	Measurement at Peak
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength		637		nm	Note 1
$\Delta\lambda 1/2$	Spectral Line Halfwidth		20		nm	
τ_S	Speed of Response		30		ns	Exponential Time Constant, e^{-t}/T_S
C	Capacitance		30		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance		260[3] 210[4] 290[5]		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
η_V	Luminous Efficacy		80		lm/W	Note 2

Notes:
1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the color of the device.
2. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.
3. HLMP-D101.
4. HLMP-D105.
5. HLMP-K101/-K105.

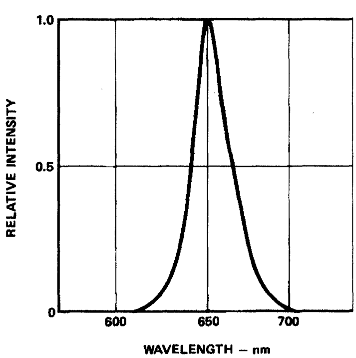


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

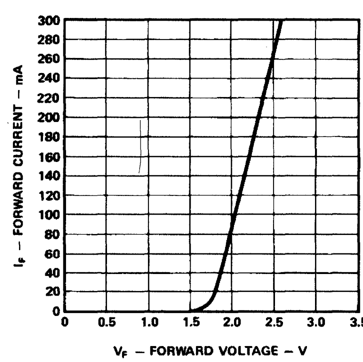


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

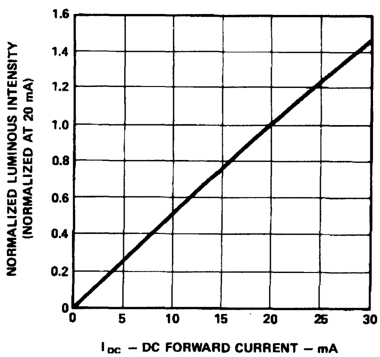


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

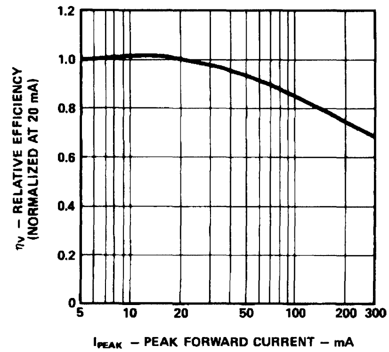


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current.

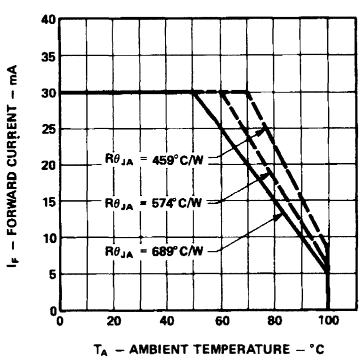


Figure 5. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J MAX = 110°C.

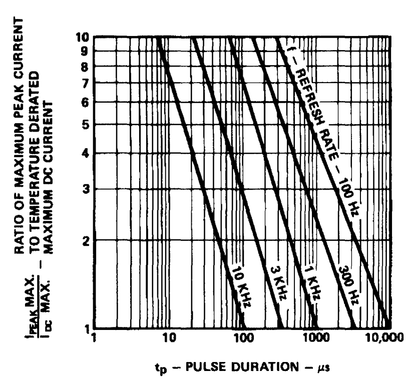


Figure 6. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Peak Duration (I_{PEAK} MAX Determined from Temperature Derated I_{DC} MAX).

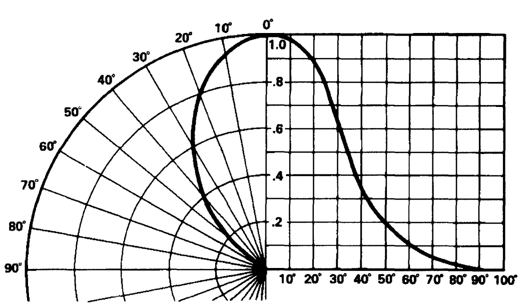


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-D101.

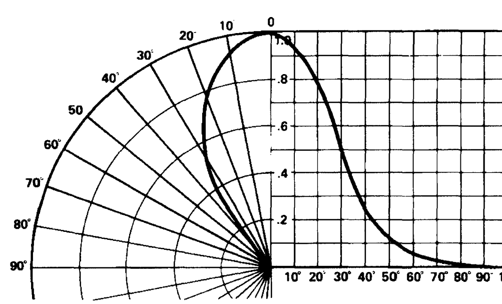


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-K101.

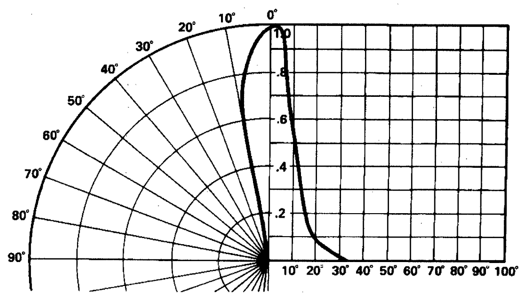


Figure 9. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-D105.

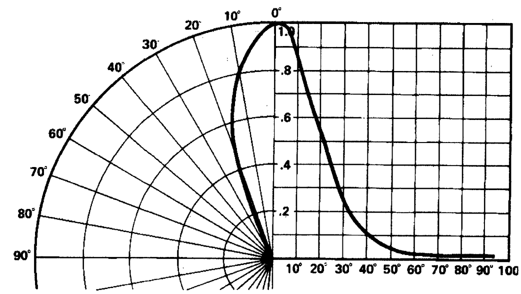
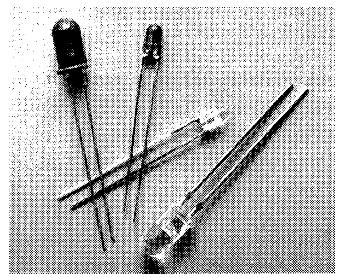


Figure 10. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-K105.

T-1³/4 (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), Low Current, Double Heterojunction AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-D150/D155
HLMP-K150/K155



Features

- Minimum Luminous Intensity Specified at 1 mA
- High Light Output at Low Currents
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Outstanding Material Efficiency
- Low Power/Low Forward Voltage
- CMOS/MOS Compatible
- TTL Compatible
- Deep Red Color

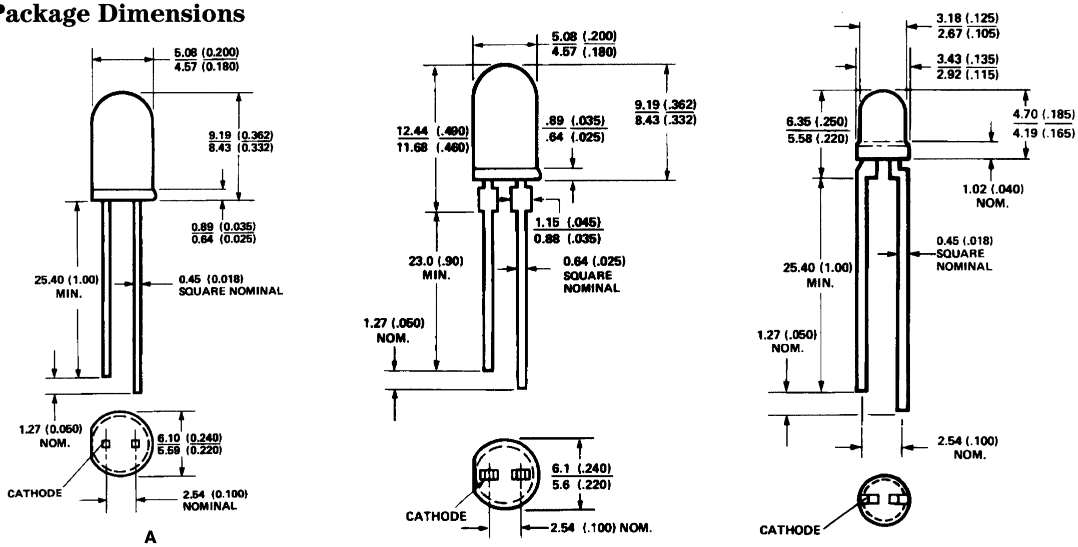
Applications

- Low Power Circuits
- Battery Powered Equipment
- Telecommunication Indicators

Description

These solid state LED lamps utilize newly developed double heterojunction (DH) AlGaAs/GaAs material technology. This LED material has outstanding light output efficiency at very low drive currents. The color is deep red at the dominant wavelength of 637 nanometres. These lamps are ideally suited for use in applications where high light output is required with minimum power output.

Package Dimensions



A B C

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MINISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Axial Luminous Intensity and Viewing Angle @ 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Package Description	I_v (mcd) @ 1 mA DC		$2\theta^{1/2}$[1] Degrees	Package Outline
		Min.	Typ.		
D150	T-1³/4 Red Tinted Diffused	1.3	3	65	A
D155	T-1³/4 Red Untinted, Non-diffused	5.4	10	24	B
K150	T-1 Red Tinted Diffused	1.3	2	60	C
K155	T-1 Red Untinted Non-diffused	2.1	3	45	C

Note:
1. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off axis angle from lamp centerline where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the on-axis value.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Peak Forward Current[1] .... 300 mA
Average Forward Current .... 20 mA
DC Current[2] .... 30 mA
Power Dissipation .... 87 mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA) .... 5 V
Transient Forward Current (10 µs Pulse)[3] .... 500 mA
LED Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Operating Temperature Range .... -20 to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body] .... 260°C for 5 seconds

Notes:
1. Maximum I_{PEAK} at f = 1 kHz, DF = 6.7%.
2. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Condition
V_F	Forward Voltage		1.6	1.8	V	$I_F = 1$ mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	5.0	15.0		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
λ_p	Peak Wavelength		645		nm	Measurement at Peak
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength		637		nm	Note 1
$\Delta\lambda 1/2$	Spectral Line Halfwidth		20		nm	
τ_S	Speed of Response		30		ns	Exponential Time Constant, e^{-t}/T_S
C	Capacitance		30		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance		260[3] 210[4] 290[5]		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
η_V	Luminous Efficacy		80		lm/W	Note 2

Notes:
1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the color of the device.
2. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.
3. HLMP-D150.
4. HLMP-D155.
5. HLMP-K150/-K155.

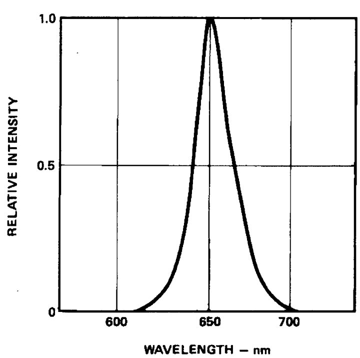


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

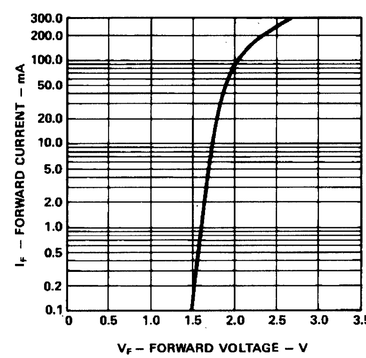


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

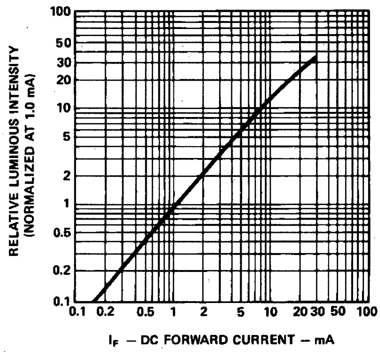


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

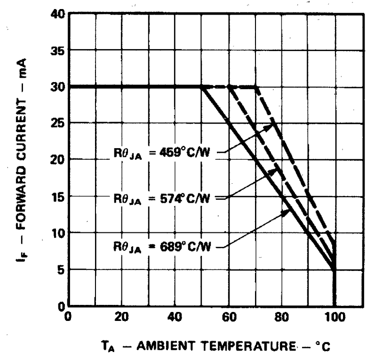


Figure 4. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J Max. = 110 °C.

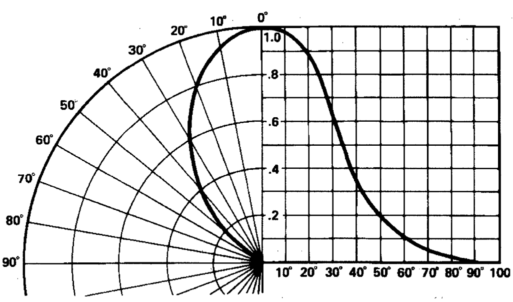


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-D150.

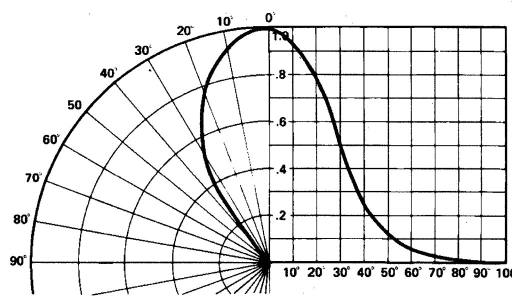


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-K150.

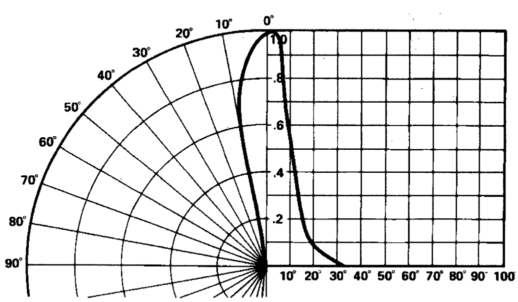


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-D155.

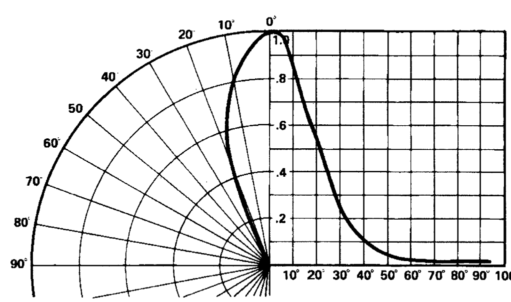


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-K155.

T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ Super Ultra-Bright LED Lamps

Technical Data

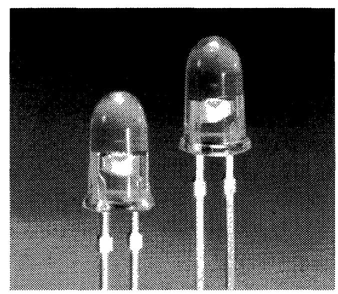
HLMP-8115 HLMP-8109
HLMP-8205 HLMP-8209
HLMP-8305 HLMP-8309
HLMP-8405 HLMP-8409
HLMP-8505 HLMP-8509
HLMP-8605

Features

- **Very High Intensity**
- **Narrow and Medium Viewing Angles**
- **Untinted, Nondiffused Lens**
- **Choice of Five Colors**
- **Sturdy Leads with Seating Plane Tabs**

Description

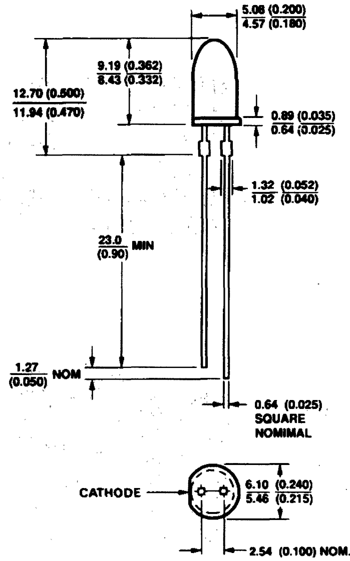
These untinted, nondiffused solid state lamps are designed with special internal optics to give a very high luminous intensity within a well defined viewing angle. The LED materials used within these devices is specifically grown to assure the high light output performance these lamps provide.



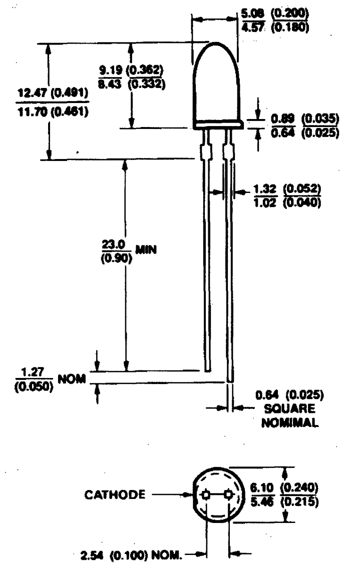
Device Selection Guide

LED Color	Part Number	Typical Luminous Intensity (mcd @ 20 mA dc)	$2\theta^{1/2}$ Viewing Angle
DH AS AlGaAs	HLMP-8115 HLMP-8109	1000 500	10° 20°
High Efficiency Red	HLMP-8205 HLMP-8209	350 260	10° 20°
Yellow	HLMP-8305 HLMP-8309	350 260	10° 20°
Orange	HLMP-8405 HLMP-8409	350 260	10° 20°
High Performance Green	HLMP-8505 HLMP-8509	400 300	10° 20°
Emerald Green	HLMP-8605	75	10°

Package Dimensions



HLMP-8115/-8X05



HLMP-8X09

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. THE LEADS ARE MILD STEEL, SOLDER DIPPED.
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	DH AS AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red and Orange	Yellow	High Performance Green/Emerald Green	Units
DC Forward Current[1]	30	30	20	30	mA
Peak Forward Current[2]	300	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[2]	20	25	20	25	mA
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 µs Pulse)	500	500	500	500	mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA)	5	5	5	5	V
LED Junction Temperature	110	110	110	110	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-20 to +100	-55 to +100		-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100				°C
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds				

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 for maximum current derating vs. ambient temperature.
2. See Figure 6 for maximum peak current vs. pulse duration and allowable duty factor.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bond. Do not operate these lamps at peak currents above the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics T_A = 25°C

DH AS AlGaAs HLMP-8115/8109

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity HLMP-8115 HLMP-8109	I_v	 500 200	 1000 500		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.8	2.2	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	15.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points HLMP-8115 HLMP-8109	$2\theta_{1/2}$		 10 20		Deg.	
Total Luminous Flux	ϕ_d		120		mlm	I_F = 20 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	Measured at Peak
Dominant Wavelength[1]	λ_d		637		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		20		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		30		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		30		pF	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}LEAD}$		210		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[2]	η_v		80		lm/W	

High Efficiency Red HLMP-8205/8209

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity HLMP-8205 HLMP-8209	I_v	 200 90	 350 260		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.9	2.6	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points HLMP-8205 HLMP-8209	$2\theta_{1/2}$		 10 20		Deg.	
Total Luminous Flux	ϕ_v		45		mlm	I_F = 20 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	Measured at Peak
Dominant Wavelength[1]	λ_d		626		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		40		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		90		ns	
Capacitance	C		11		pF	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}LEAD}$		210		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[2]	η_v		145		lm/W	

Yellow HLMP-8305/8309

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity HLMP-8305 HLMP-8309	I_v	 212 96	 350 260		mcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		2.1	2.6	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	$I_R = 100$ μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points HLMP-8305 HLMP-8309	$2\theta_{1/2}$		 10 20		Deg.	
Total Luminous Flux	ϕ_v		45		mlm	$I_F = 20$ mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	Measured at Peak
Dominant Wavelength[1]	λ_d		585		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		36		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		90		ns	
Capacitance	C		15		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}LEAD}$		210		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[2]	η_v		500		lm/W	

Orange HLMP-8405/8409

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity HLMP-8405 HLMP-8409	I_v	 200 90	 350 260		mcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.9	2.6	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	$I_R = 100$ μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points HLMP-8405 HLMP-8409	$2\theta_{1/2}$		 10 20		Deg.	
Total Luminous Flux	ϕ_v		45		mlm	$I_F = 20$ mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600		nm	Measured at Peak
Dominant Wavelength[1]	λ_d		602		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		40		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		280		ns	
Capacitance	C		4		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}LEAD}$		210		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[2]	η_v		380		lm/W	

LED LAMPS AND INDICATORS

High Performance Green HLMP-8505/8509

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity HLMP-8505 HLMP-8509	I_v	170 111	400 300		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		2.2	3.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
Included Angle Between						
Half Intensity Points HLMP-8505 HLMP-8509	$2\theta_{1/2}$		10 20		Deg.	
Total Luminous Flux	ϕ_v		115		mlm	I_F = 20 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		568		nm	Measured at Peak
Dominant Wavelength[1]	λ_d		570		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		28		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		260		ns	
Capacitance	C		18		pF	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}LEAD}$		210		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[2]	η_v		595		lm/W	

Notes:
1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
2. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Emerald Green HLMP-8605[1]

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity HLMP-8605	I_v	69	75		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		2.2	3.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points HLMP-8605	$2\theta_{1/2}$		10		Deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		558		nm	Measured at Peak
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		560		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		24		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		3100		ns	
Capacitance	C		35		pF	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}LEAD}$		210		°C/W	LED Junction-to-Cathode Lead
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		656		lm/W	

Notes:
1. Please refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing standard green and emerald green light output degradation.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

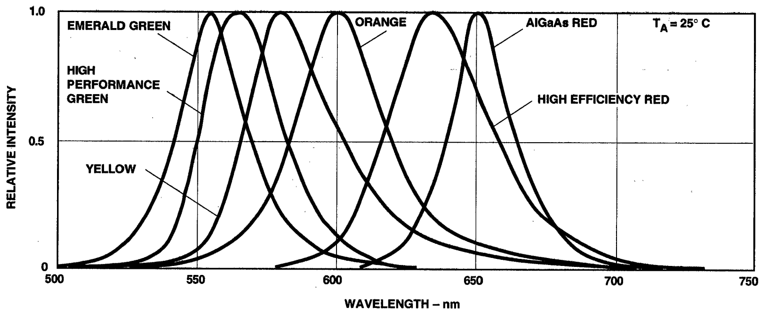
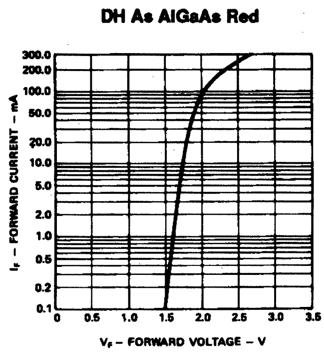


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.



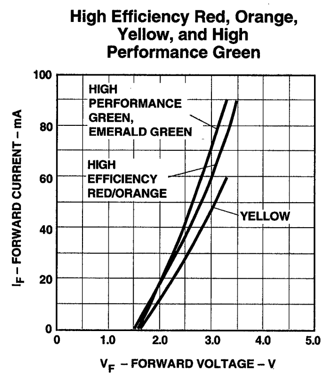
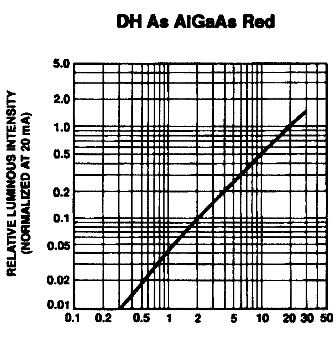


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage (Non-Resistor Lamp).



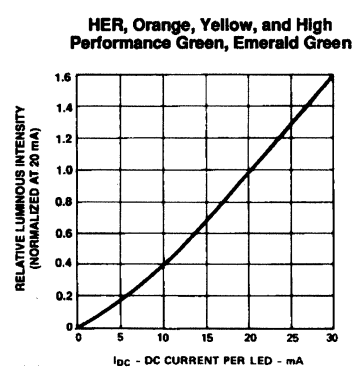


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

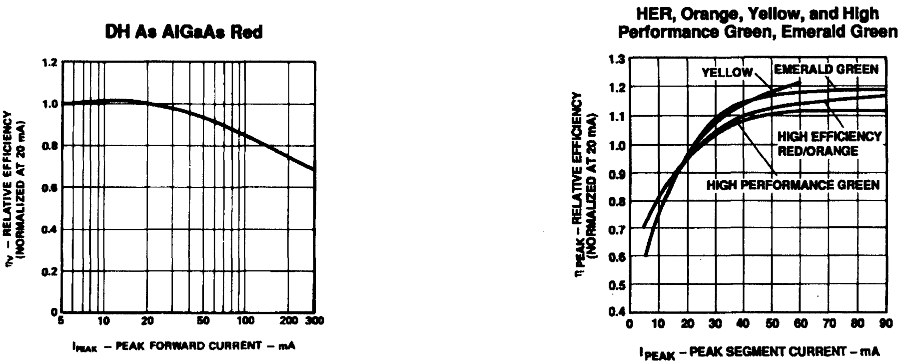


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

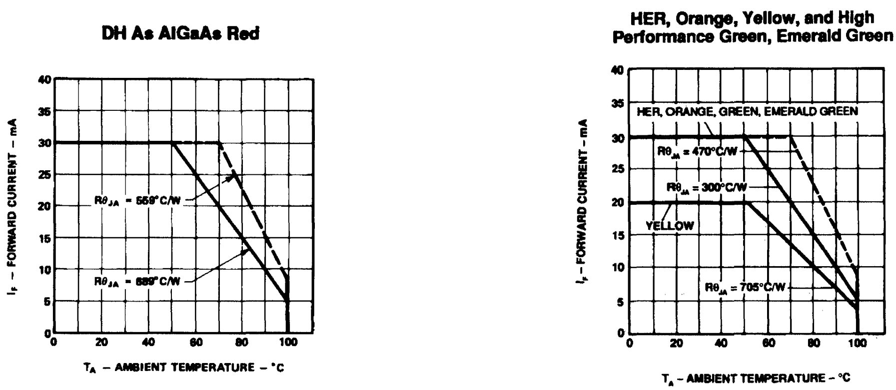


Figure 5. Maximum Forward dc Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J MAX = 110 °C.

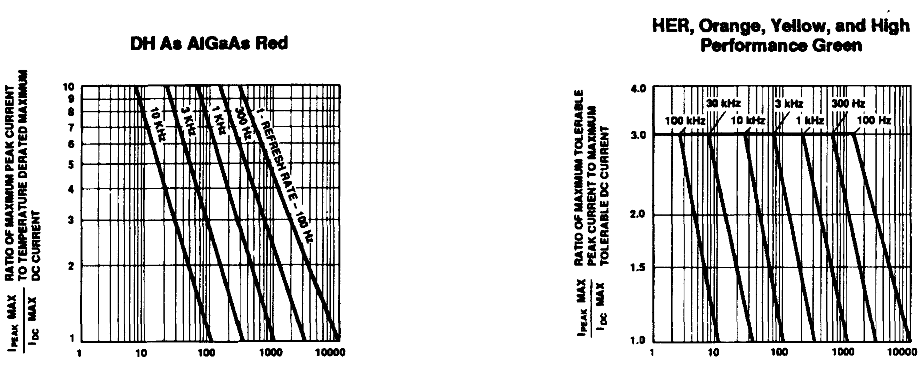


Figure 6. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

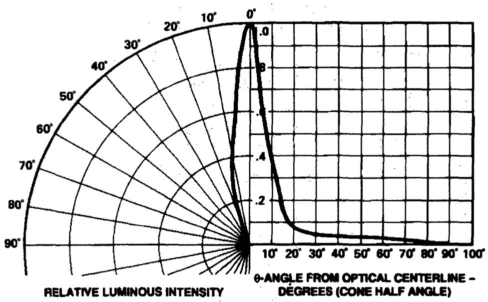


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-8115/-8X05.

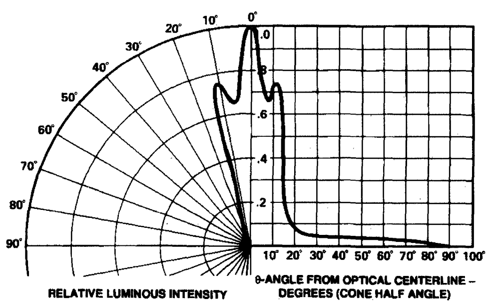


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-8X09.

T-1¾ (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), Ultra-Bright LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-3750, -3850, -3950
HLMP-3390, -3490, -3590
HLMP-1340, -1440, -1540
HLMP-D640
HLMP-K640

Features

- **Improved Brightness**
- **Improved Color Performance**
- **Available in Popular T-1 and T-1¾ Packages**
- **New Sturdy Leads**
- **IC Compatible/Low Current Capability**
- **Reliable and Rugged**
- **Choice of 3 Bright Colors**
  High Efficiency Red
  High Brightness Yellow
  High Performance Green

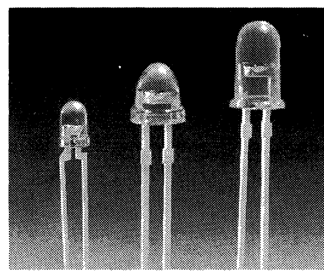
Applications

- **Lighted Switches**
- **Backlighting Front Panels**
- **Light Pipe Sources**
- **Keyboard Indicators**

Description

These clear, non-diffused lamps out-perform conventional LED lamps. By utilizing new higher intensity material, we achieve superior product performance.

The HLMP-3750/-3390/-1340 Series Lamps are Gallium Arsenide Phosphide on Gallium Phosphide red light emitting diodes. The HLMP-3850/-3490/-1440 Series are Gallium Arsenide Phosphide on Gallium Phosphide yellow light emitting diodes. The HLMP-3950/-3590/-1540/-D640/-K640 Series Lamps are Gallium Phosphide green light emitting diodes.

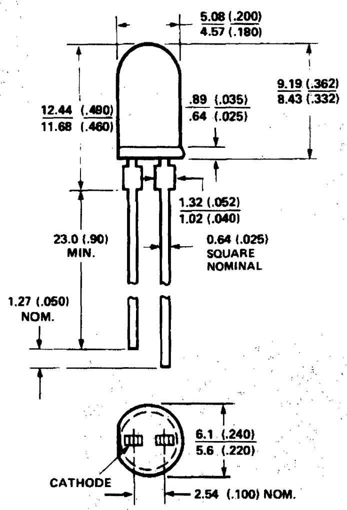


Axial Luminous Intensity and Viewing Angle @ 25°C

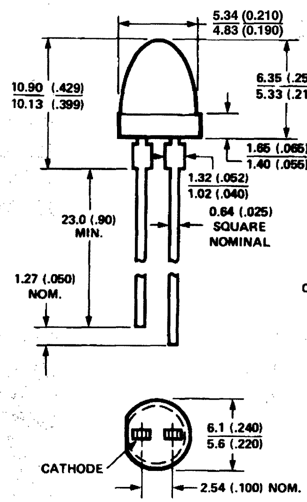
Part Number HLMP-	Package Description	Color	I_v (mcd) @ 20 mA DC		$2\theta_{1/2}$[1]	Package Outline
			Min.	Typ.		
3750	T-1¾	HER	90	125	24°	A
3850		Yellow	96	140	24°	A
3950		Green	111	140	24°	A
D640[2]		Emerald Green	6.7	21	24°	D
3390	T-1¾ Low Profile	HER	35	55	32°	B
3490		Yellow	37	55	32°	B
3590		Green	40	55	32°	B
1340	T-1	HER	22	45	45°	C
1440		Yellow	23	45	45°	C
1540		Green	27	45	45°	C
K640[2]		Emerald Green	4.2	21	45°	C

Note:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the typical off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. Please refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing standard green and emerald green light output degradation.

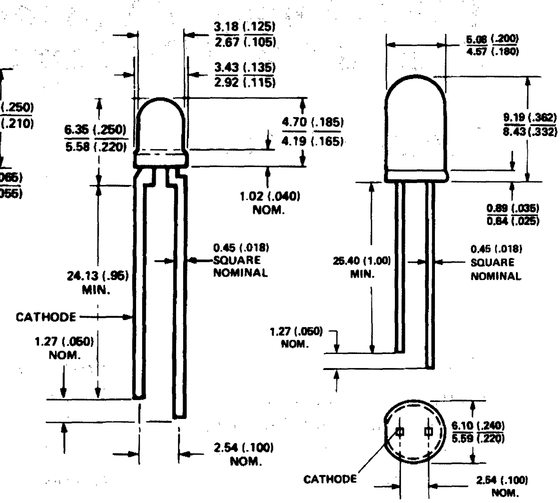
Package Dimensions



PACKAGE OUTLINE "A"
HLMP-3750, -3850, -3950



PACKAGE OUTLINE "B"
HLMP-3390, -3490, -3590



PACKAGE OUTLINE "C"
HLMP-1340, -1440, -1540, -K640

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.40") DOWN THE LEADS.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	Red	Yellow	Green/Emerald Green	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1]	25	20	25	mA
DC Current[2]	30	20	30	mA
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 µs Pulse)	500	500	500	mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA)	5	5	5	V
LED Junction Temperature	110	110	110	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range			-55 to +100	
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds			

Notes:
1. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For Red and Green series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the devices can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	T-1¾	T-1¾ Low Dome	T-1	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	3750	3390	1340		635		nm	Measurement at Peak
		3850	3490	1440		583			
		3950	3590	1540		565			
		D640		K640		558			
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	3750	3390	1340		626		nm	Note 1
		3850	3490	1440		585			
		3950	3590	1540		569			
		D640		K640		560			
$\Delta\lambda 1/2$	Spectral Line Halfwidth	3750	3390	1340		40		nm	
		3850	3490	1440		36			
		3950	3590	1540		28			
		D640		K640		24			
τ_S	Speed of Response	3750	3390	1340		90		ns	
		3850	3490	1440		90			
		3950	3590	1540		500			
		D640		K640		3100			
C	Capacitance	3750	3390	1340		11		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
		3850	3490	1440		15			
		3950	3590	1540		18			
		D640		K640		35			
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	3750	3390			210		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
		3850	3490			210			
		3950	3590			210			
		D640				510			
				1340		290			
				1440		290			
				1540		290			
				K640		290			
V_F	Forward Voltage	3750	3390	1340	1.5	1.9	2.6	V	$I_F = 20$ mA (Figure 3)
		3850	3490	1440	1.5	2.1	2.6		
		3950	3590	1540	1.5	2.2	3.0		
		D640		K640		2.2	3.0		
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	3750	3390	1340	5.0			V	$I_F = 100\ \mu A$
		3850	3490	1440					
		3950	3590	1540					
		D640		K640					
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	3750	3390	1340		145		lumens/watt	Note 2
		3850	3490	1440		500			
		3950	3590	1540		595			
		D640		K640		655			

Notes:

1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
2. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Red, Yellow, and Green

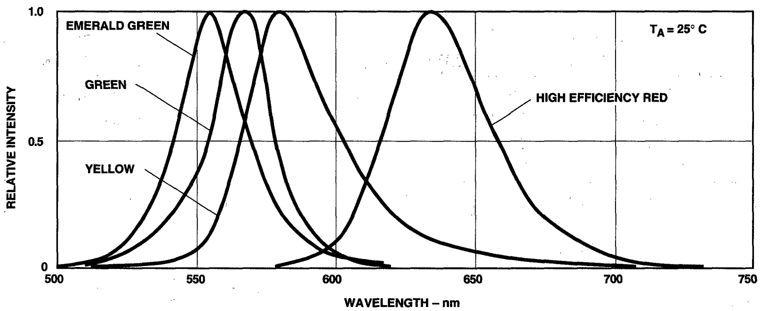


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

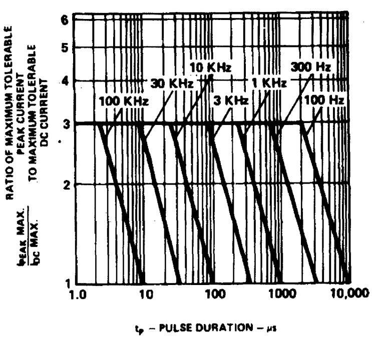


Figure 2. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

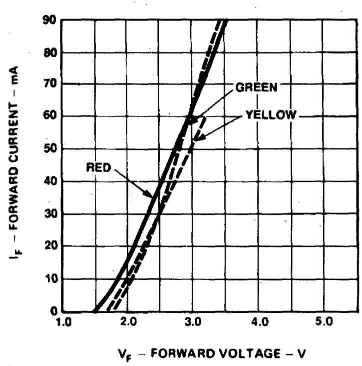


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

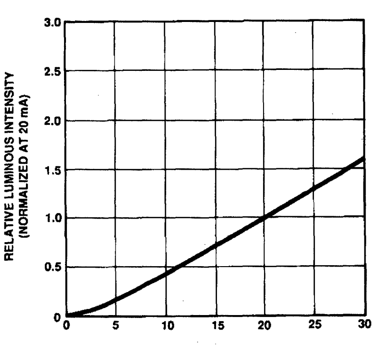


Figure 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

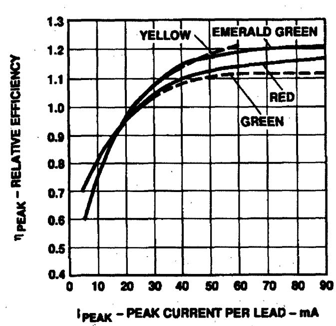


Figure 5. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

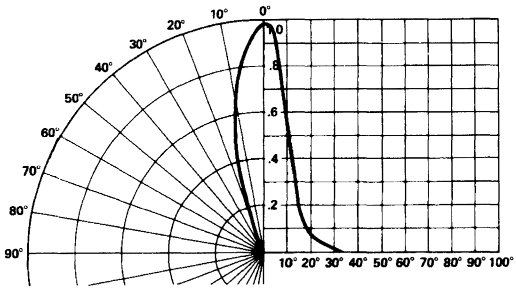


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. T-1³/4 Lamp.

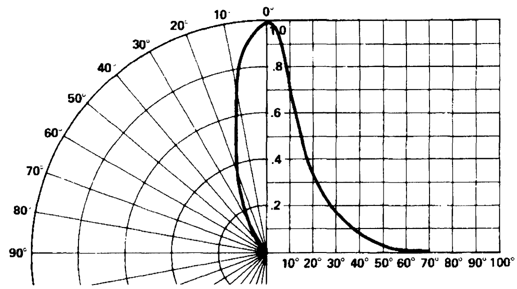


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. T-1³/4 Low Profile Lamp.

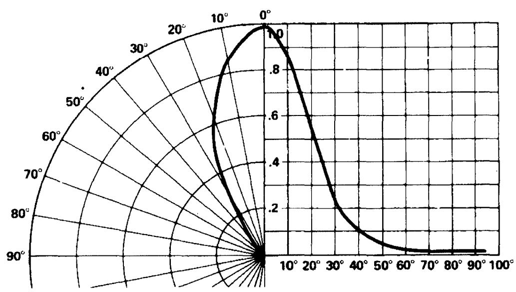


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. T-1 Lamp.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1¾ (5 mm) High Intensity LED Lamps

Technical Data

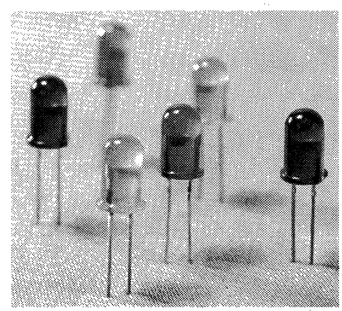
HLMP-331X Series
HLMP-341X Series
HLMP-351X Series

Features

- **High Intensity**
- **Choice of 3 Bright Colors**
  High Efficiency Red
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **Popular T-1¾ Diameter Package**
- **Selected Minimum Intensities**
- **Narrow Viewing Angle**
- **General Purpose Leads**
- **Reliable and Rugged**
- **Available on Tape and Reel**

Description

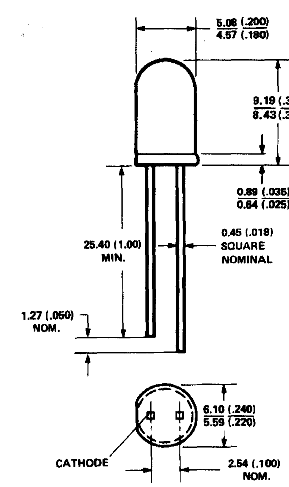
This family of T-1¾ nondiffused LED lamps is specially designed for applications requiring higher on-axis intensity than is achievable with a standard lamp. The light generated is focused to a narrow beam to achieve this effect.



Selection Guide

Part Number HLMP-	Description	Minimum Intensity (mcd) at 10 mA	Color (Material)
3315	Illuminator/ Point Source	13.8	High Efficiency Red (GaAsP on GaP)
3316	Illuminator/ High Brightness	22	
3415	Illuminator/ Point Source	9.2	Yellow (GaAsP on GaP)
3416	Illuminator/ High Brightness	14.7	
3517	Illuminator/ Point Source	6.7	Green (GaP)
3519	Illuminator/ High Brightness	10.6	

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1mm (.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Luminous Intensity	3315 3316	13.8 22	40.0 60.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 3)
		3415 3416	9.2 14.7	40.0 50.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 8)
		3517 3519	6.7 10.6	50.0 70.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 13)
$2\theta^{1/2}$	Including Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	3315 3316		35 35		Deg.	I_F = 10 mA See Note 1 (Figure 6)
		3415 3416		35 35		Deg.	I_F = 10 mA See Note 1 (Figure 11)
		3517 3519		24 24		Deg.	I_F = 10 mA See Note 1 (Figure 16)
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	331X 341X 351X		635 583 565		nm	Measurement at Peak (Figure 1)
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth	331X 341X 351X		40 36 28		nm	
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	331X 341X 351X		626 585 569		nm	See Note 2 (Figure 1)
τ_s	Speed of Response	331X 341X 351X		90 90 500		ns	
C	Capacitance	331X 341X 351X		11 15 18		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	331X 341X 351X		260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage	331X 341X 351X		1.9 2.0 2.1	2.4 2.4 2.7	V	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 2) I_F = 10 mA (Figure 7) I_F = 10 mA (Figure 12)
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Volt.	All	5.0			V	I_R = 100 µA
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	331X 341X 351X		145 500 595		lumens Watt	See Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	331X Series	341X Series	351X Series	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1]	25	20	25	mA
DC Current[2]	30	20	30	mA
Power Dissipation[3]	135	85	135	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	5	V
Transient Forward Current[4] (10 μsec Pulse)	500	500	500	mA
LED Junction Temperature	110	110	110	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range			-55 to +100	
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds			

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 (Red), 10 (Yellow), or 15 (Green) to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For Red and Green series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
3. For Red and Green series derate power linearly from 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C. For Yellow series derate power linearly from 50°C at 1.6 mW/°C.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

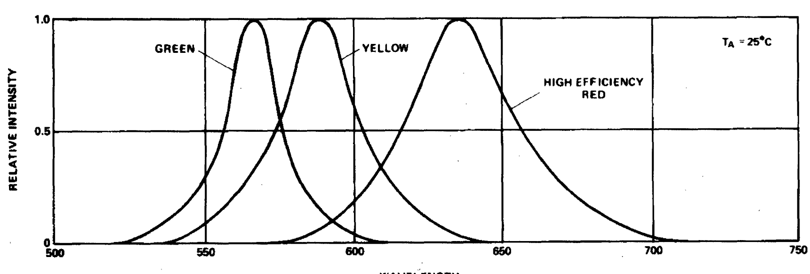


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

High Efficiency Red HLMP-331X Series

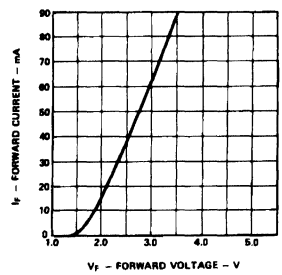


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

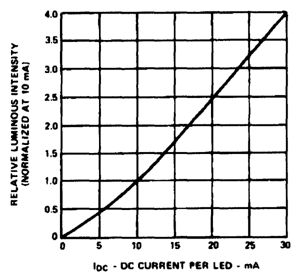


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

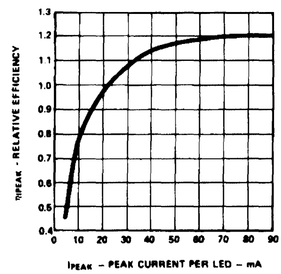


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

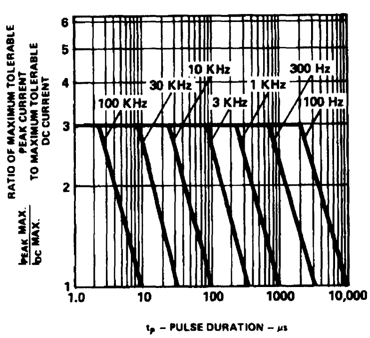


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

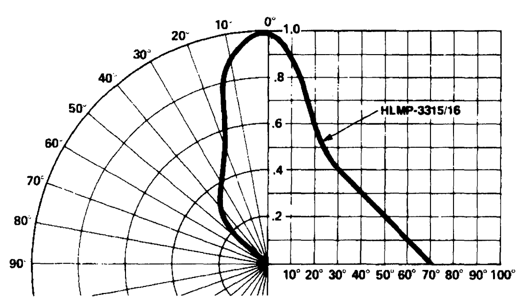


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

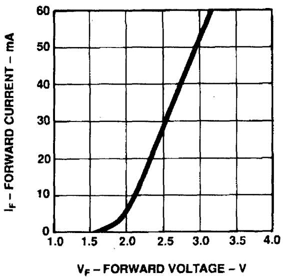


Figure 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

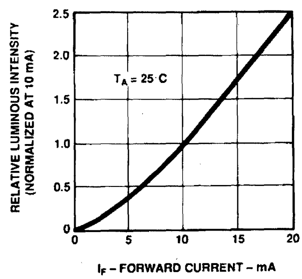


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

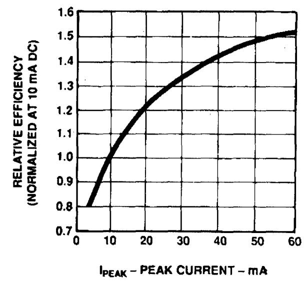


Figure 9. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

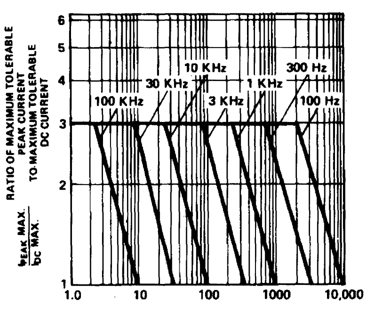


Figure 10. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

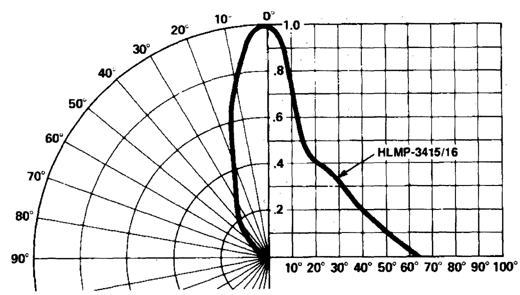


Figure 11. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

Green HLMP-351X Series

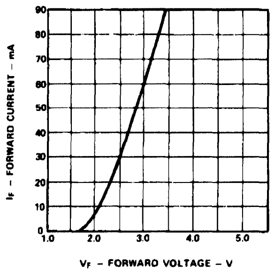


Figure 12. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

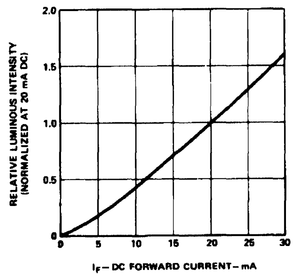


Figure 13. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

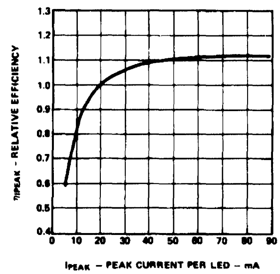


Figure 14. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

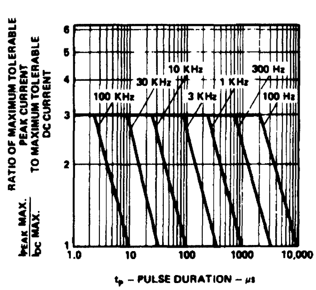


Figure 15. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

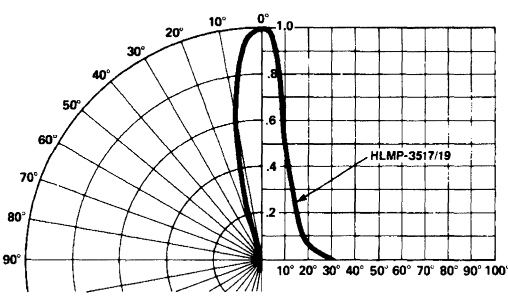


Figure 16. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ Lamp.

T-1¾ (5 mm) Diffused LED Lamps

Technical Data

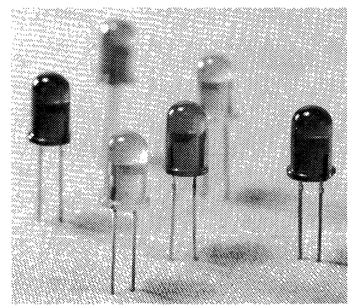
HLMP-3300 Series
HLMP-3400 Series
HLMP-3500 Series
HLMP-3762
HLMP-3862
HLMP-3962
HLMP-D400 Series
HLMP-D600

Features

- **High Intensity**
- **Choice of 4 Bright Colors**
  High Efficiency Red
  Orange
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **Popular T-1¾ Diameter Package**
- **Selected Minimum Intensities**
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
- **General Purpose Leads**
- **Reliable and Rugged**
- **Available on Tape and Reel**

Description

This family of T-1¾ tinted, diffused LED lamps is widely used in general purpose indicator applications. Diffusants, tints, and optical design are balanced to yield superior light output and wide viewing angles. Several intensity choices are available in each color for increased design flexibility.



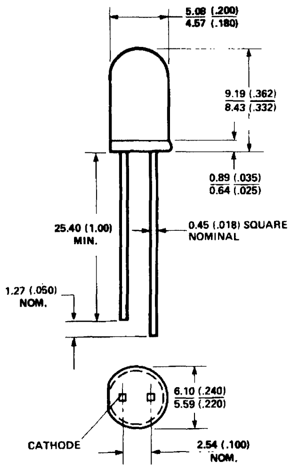
Selection Guide

Part Number HLMP-	Application	Minimum Intensity (mcd) at 10 mA	Color (Material)
3300	General Purpose	2.1	High Efficiency Red (GaAsP on GaP)
3301	High Ambient	5.4	
3762	Premium Lamp	8.6	
D400	General Purpose	2.1	Orange (GaAsP on GaP)
D401	High Ambient	5.4	
3400	General Purpose	2.2	Yellow (GaAsP on GaP)
3401	High Ambient	5.7	
3862	Premium Lamp	9.2	
3502	General Purpose	1.6	Green (GaP) 565 nm
3507	High Ambient	4.2	
3962	Premium Lamp	10.6	
D600[1]	General Purpose	1.0	Emerald Green (GaP) 558 nm

Note:
1. Please refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing standard green and emerald green light output degradation.

5964-9294E

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1mm (.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Optical/Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Symbol	Parameter	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Luminous Intensity	High Efficiency Red				mcd	I_F = 10 mA
		3300	2.1	3.5			
		3301	5.4	7.0			
		3762	8.6	12.0			
		Orange					
		D400	2.1	3.5			
		D401	5.4	7.0			
		Yellow					
		3400	2.2	4.0			
		3401	5.7	8.0			
		3862	9.2	12.0			
		Green					
		3502	1.6	2.4			
		3507	4.2	5.2			
		3962	10.6	14.0			
		Emerald Green					
		D600	1.0	3.0			
$2\theta_{1/2}$	Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	High Efficiency Red		60		Deg.	I_F = 10 mA See Note 1
		Orange		60			
		Yellow		60			
		Green		60			
		Emerald Green		60			
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	High Efficiency Red		635		nm	Measurement at Peak
		Orange		600			
		Yellow		583			
		Green		565			
		Emerald Green		558			

Optical/Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$ (cont.)

Symbol	Parameter	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth	HER/Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		40 36 28 24		nm	
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		626 602 585 569 560		nm	See Note 2
τ_s	Speed of Response	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		90 280 90 500 560		ns	
C	Capacitance	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		11 4 15 18 3100		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	All		260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage	HER/Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		1.9 2.0 2.1 2.1	2.4 2.4 2.7 2.7	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	All	5.0			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green	– –	145 380 500 595 656		lumens/Watt	See Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in Watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/Watt.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	HER/Orange	Yellow	Green/ Emerald Green	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1]	25	20	25	mA
DC Current[2]	30	20	30	mA
Power Dissipation[3]	135	85	135	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	5	V
Transient Forward Current[4] (10 μsec Pulse)	500	500	500	mA
LED Junction Temperature	110	110	110	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range			-55 to +100	
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds			

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 (Red/Orange), 10 (Yellow), or 15 (Green) to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For Red, Orange and Green series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
3. 1.8 mW/°C. For Yellow series derate power linearly from 50°C at 1.6 mW/°C.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

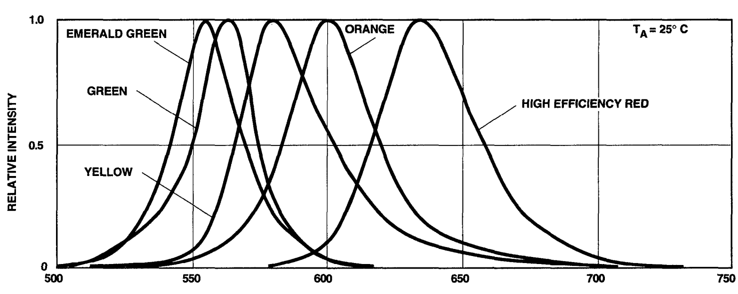


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

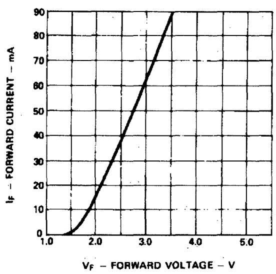


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

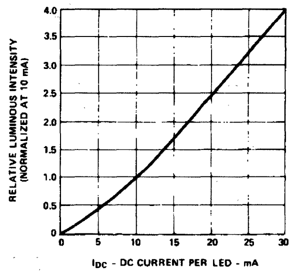


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

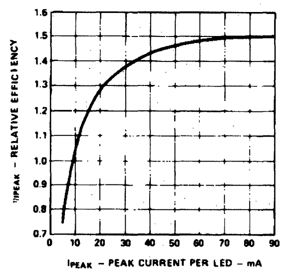


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

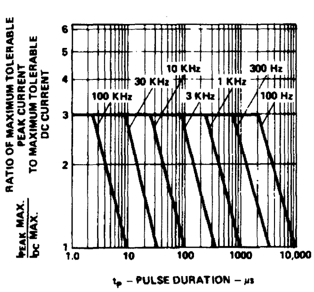


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

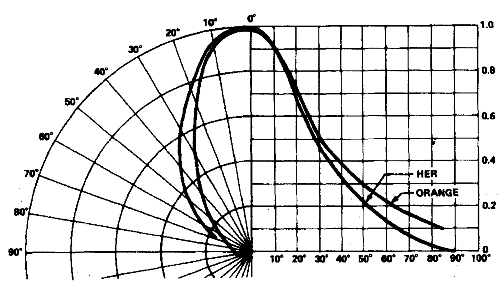


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1 3/4 Yellow Diffused Lamps

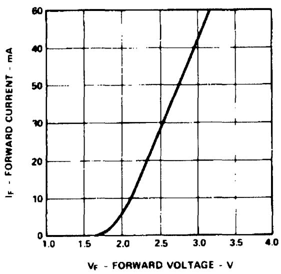


Figure 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

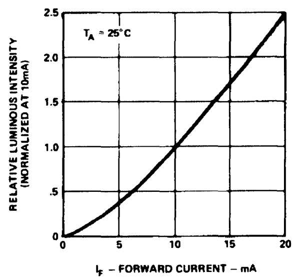


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

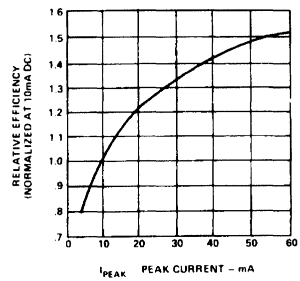


Figure 9. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

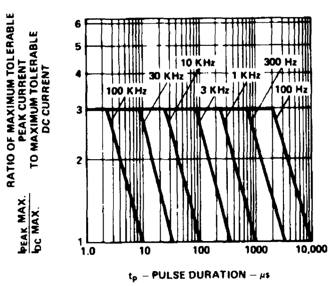


Figure 10. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

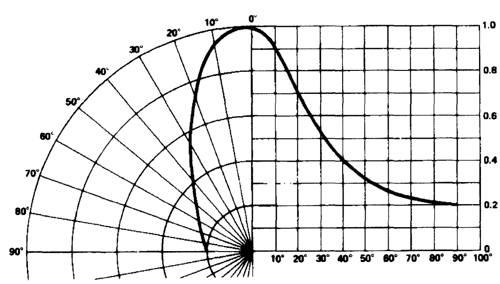


Figure 11. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ Green/Emerald Green Diffused Lamps

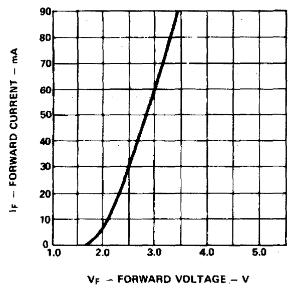


Figure 12. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

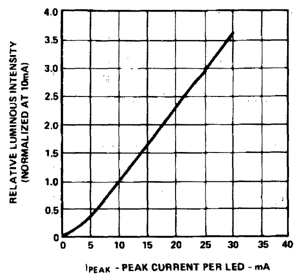


Figure 13. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

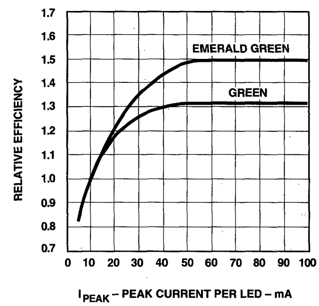


Figure 14. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

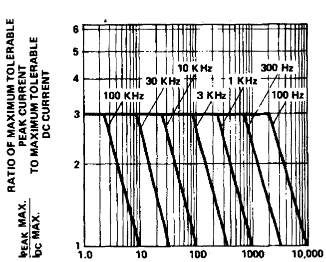


Figure 15. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

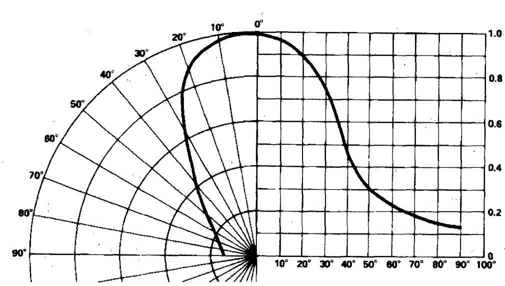
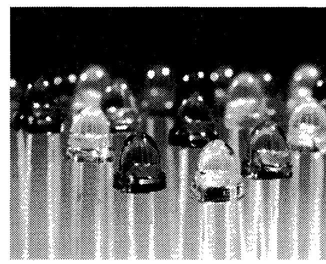


Figure 16. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1¾ (5 mm) Low Profile LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-335X Series
HLMP-336X Series
HLMP-345X Series
HLMP-346X Series
HLMP-355X Series
HLMP-356X Series



Features

- **High Intensity**
- **Low Profile: 5.8 mm (0.23 in.) Nominal**
- **T-1¾ Diameter Package**
- **Diffused and Non-diffused Types**
- **General Purpose Leads**
- **IC Compatible/Low Current Requirements**
- **Reliable and Rugged**

Description

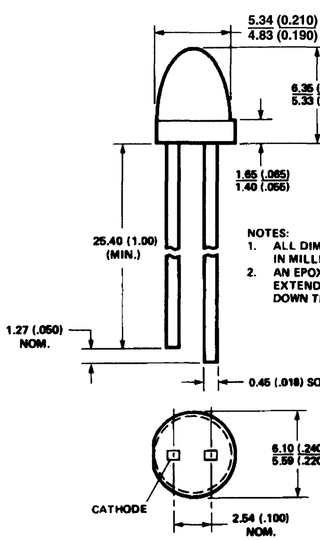
The HLMP-335X/-336X Series are Gallium Arsenide Phosphide on Gallium Phosphide High Efficiency Red Light Emitting Diodes.

The HLMP-345X/-346X Series are Gallium Arsenide Phosphide on Gallium Phosphide Yellow Light Emitting Diodes.

The HLMP-355X/-356X Series are Gallium Phosphide Green Light Emitting Diodes.

The Low Profile T-1¾ package provides space savings and is excellent for backlighting applications.

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1mm (.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Selection Guide

Part Number HLMP-	Application	Minimum Intensity @ 10 mA (mcd)	Lens
3350	Indicator – General Purpose	2.1	Tinted Diffused Wide Angle
3351	Indicator – High Brightness	5.4	HER
3365	General Purpose Point Source	8.6	Tinted Non-diffused Narrow Angle
3366	Indicator – High Brightness	13.8	HER
3450	Indicator – General Purpose	2.2	Tinted Diffused Wide Angle
3451	Indicator – High Brightness	5.7	Yellow
3465	General Purpose Point Source	5.7	Tinted Non-diffused Narrow Angle
3466	Indicator – High Brightness	9.2	Yellow
3553	Indicator – General Purpose	1.6	Tinted Diffused Wide Angle
3554	Indicator – High Brightness	6.7	Green
3567	General Purpose Point Source	4.2	Tinted Non-diffused Narrow Angle
3568	Indicator – High Brightness	10.6	Green

High Efficiency Red HLMP-335X/-336X Series Electrical Specifications at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Axial Luminous Intensity	3350 3351 3365 3366	2.1 5.4 8.6 13.8	3.5 7.0 10.0 18.0		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA (Figure 8)
$2\theta^{1/2}$	Including Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	3350 3351 3365 3366		50 50 45 45		Deg.	Note 1 (Figure 11)
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength			635		nm	Measurement at Peak (Figure 1)
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength			626		nm	Note 2
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth			40		nm	
τ_s	Speed of Response			90		ns	
C	Capacitance			11		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance			260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage			1.9	2.4	V	$I_F = 10$ mA (Figure 7)
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage		5.0			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
η_V	Luminous Efficacy			145		lm/W	Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant Intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

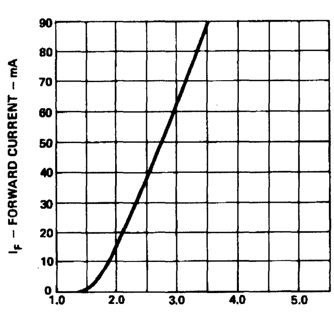


Figure 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

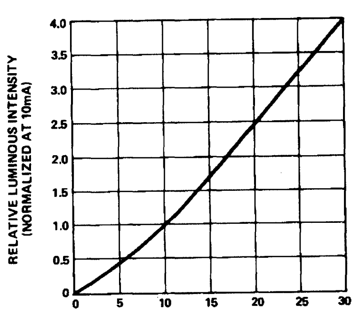


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

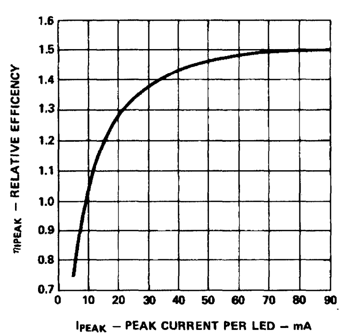


Figure 9. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

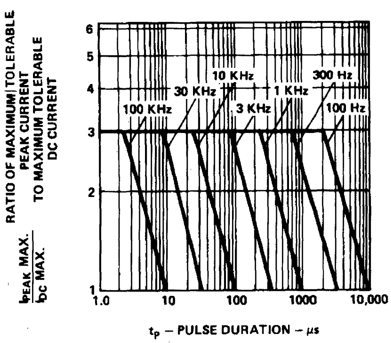


Figure 10. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

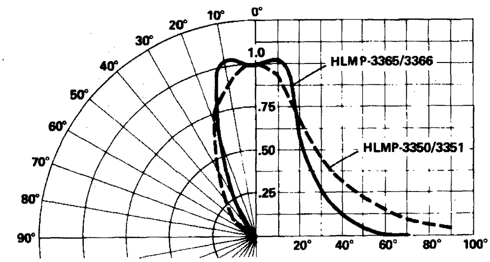


Figure 11. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

Yellow HLMP-345X/-346X Series Electrical Specifications at T_A = 25°C

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Axial Luminous Intensity	3450 3451 3465 3466	2.2 5.7 5.7 9.2	4.0 10.0 12.0 18.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 13)
$2\theta_{1/2}$	Including Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	3450 3451 3465 3466		50 50 45 45		Deg.	Note 1 (Figure 16)
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength			583		nm	Measurement at Peak (Figure 1)
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength			585		nm	Note 2
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth			36		nm	
τ_s	Speed of Response			90		ns	
C	Capacitance			15		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance			260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage			2.0	2.4	V	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 12)
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage		5.0			V	I_R = 100 µA
η_V	Luminous Efficacy			500		lm/W	Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant Intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

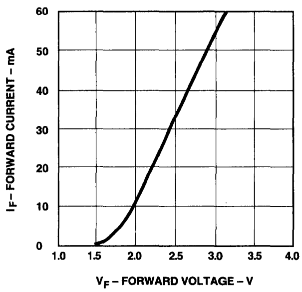


Figure 12. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

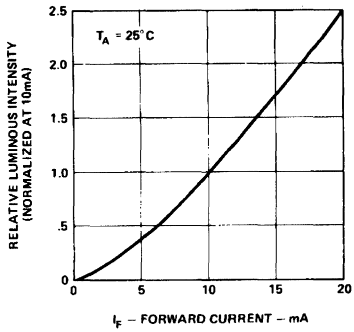


Figure 13. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

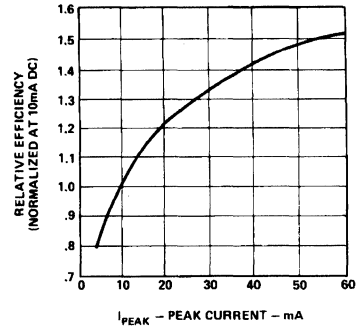


Figure 14. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

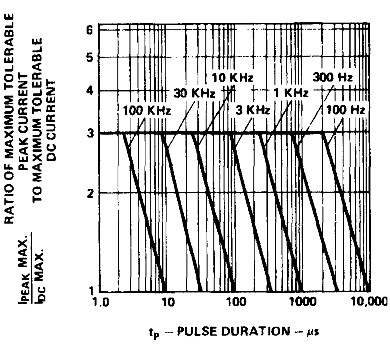


Figure 15. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

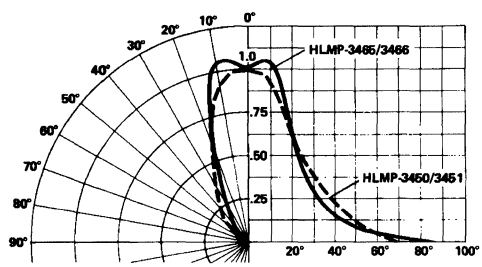


Figure 16. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

Green HLMP-355X/-356X Series Electrical Specifications at T_A = 25°C

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Axial Luminous Intensity	3553 3554 3567 3568	1.6 6.7 4.2 10.6	3.2 10.0 7.0 15.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 18)
$2\theta_{1/2}$	Including Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	3553 3554 3567 3568		50 50 40 40		Deg.	Note 1 (Figure 21)
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength			565		nm	Measurement at Peak (Figure 1)
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength			569		nm	Note 2
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth			28		nm	
τ_s	Speed of Response			500		ns	
C	Capacitance			18		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance			260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage			2.1	2.7	V	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 17)
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage		5.0			V	I_R = 100 µA
η_V	Luminous Efficacy			595		lm/W	Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant Intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

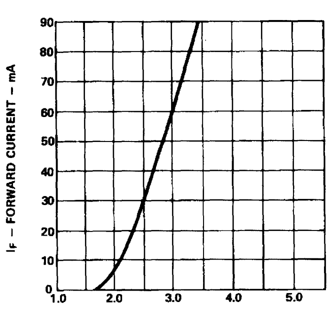


Figure 17. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

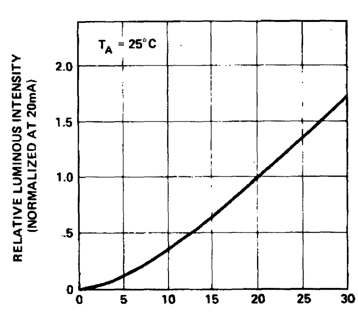


Figure 18. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

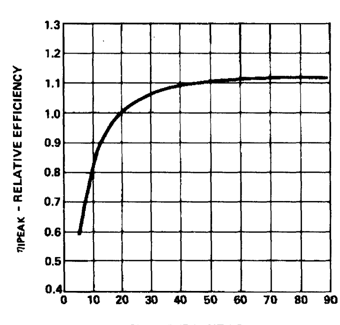


Figure 19. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

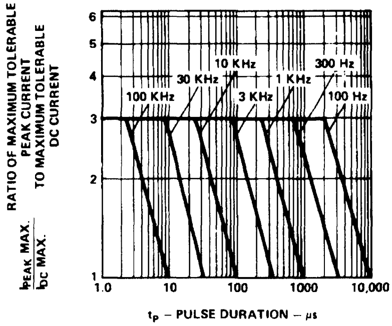


Figure 20. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

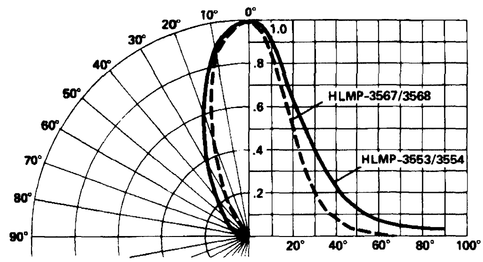
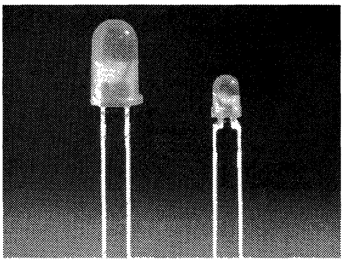


Figure 21. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), Low Current LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-4700, -4719, -4740
HLMP-1700, -1719, -1790

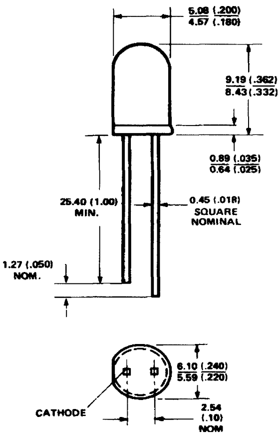


Features
- Low Power
- High Efficiency
- CMOS-MOS Compatible
- TTL Compatible
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Choice of Package Styles
- Choice of Colors

Applications
- Low Power DC Circuits
- Telecommunications Indicators
- Portable Equipment
- Keyboard Indicators

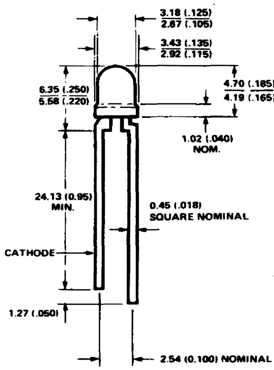
Description
These tinted diffused LED lamps are designed and optimized specifically for low DC current operation. Luminous intensity and forward voltage are tested at 2 mA to assure consistent brightness at TTL output current levels.

Package Dimensions



HLMP-4700, -4719, -4740

A



HLMP-1700, -1719, -1790

B

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MINISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

5964-9371E

Low Current Lamp Selection Guide

Size	Color		
	HER HLMP-	Yellow HLMP-	Green HLMP-
T-1$^3/_4$	4700	4719	4740
T-1	1700	1719	1790

Axial Luminous Intensity and Viewing Angle @ 25°C

Part Number HLMP-	Package Description	Color	I_V (mcd) @ 2 mA DC		$2\theta^1/_2$[1]	Package Outline
			Min.	Typ.		
4700 4719 4740	T-1$^3/_4$ Tinted Diffused	Red Yellow Green	1.3 0.9 1.0	2.3 2.1 2.3	50°	A
1700 1719 1790	T-1 Tinted Diffused	Red Yellow Green	0.8 0.9 1.0	2.1 1.6 2.1	50°	B

Note:
1. $\theta^1/_2$ is the typical off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	T-1³/₄	T-1	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
V_F	Forward Voltage	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		1.8 1.9 1.8	2.0 2.5 2.2	V	2 mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790	5.0 5.0 5.0			V	$I_R = 50\ \mu A$
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		626 585 569		nm	Note 1
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		40 36 28		nm	
τ_S	Speed of Response	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		90 90 500		ns	
C	Capacitance	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		11 15 18		pF	$V_F = 0$, $f = 1$ MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		260[3] 290[4]		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		635 583 565		nm	Measurement at peak
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	4700 4719 4740	1700 1719 1790		145 500 595		$\frac{\text{lumens}}{\text{watt}}$	Note 2

Notes:

1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
2. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.
3. T-1³/₄.
4. T-1.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Maximum Rating		Units
Power Dissipation (Derate linearly from 92°C at 1.0 mA/°C)	Red Yellow Green	24 36 24	mW
DC and Peak Forward Current	7		mA
Transient Forward Current (10 μs Pulse)[1]	500		mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 50 μA)	5.0		V
Operating Temperature Range	Red/Yellow Green	-55°C to 100°C -20°C to 100°C	
Storage Temperature Range	-55°C to +100°C		
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds		

Note:
1. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the devices can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

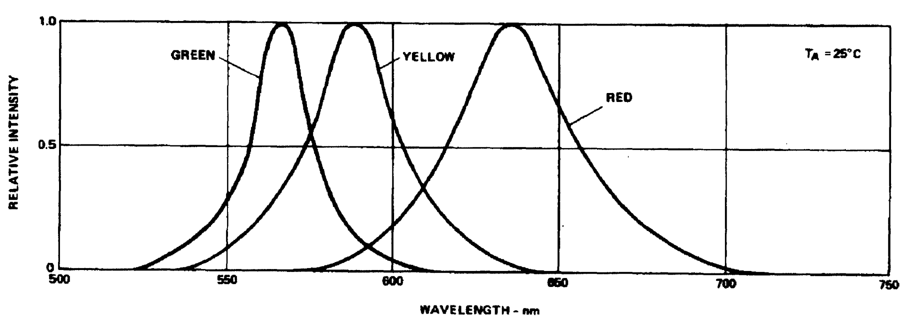


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

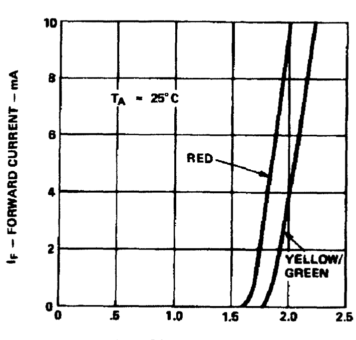


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

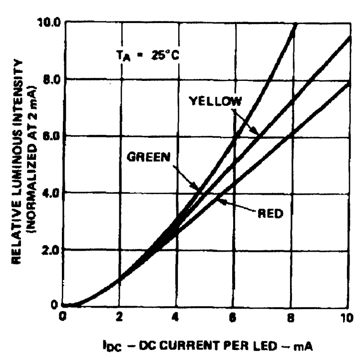


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

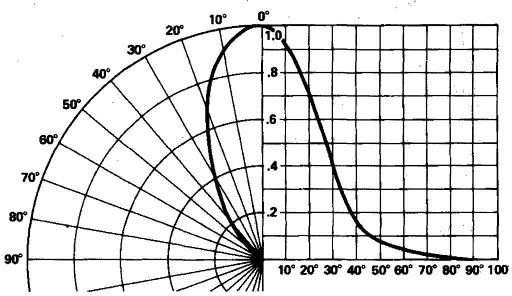


Figure 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for T-1¾ Lamp.

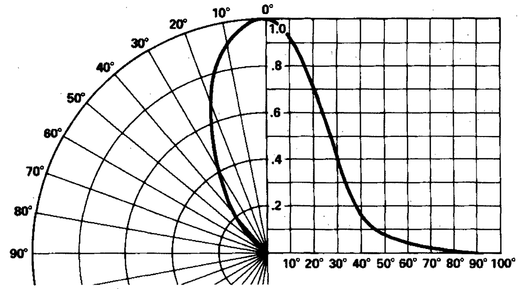


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for T-1 Lamp.

T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), 5 Volt, 12 Volt, Integrated Resistor LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-1600, HLMP-1601
HLMP-1620, HLMP-1621
HLMP-1640, HLMP-1641
HLMP-3600, HLMP-3601
HLMP-3650, HLMP-3651
HLMP-3680, HLMP-3681

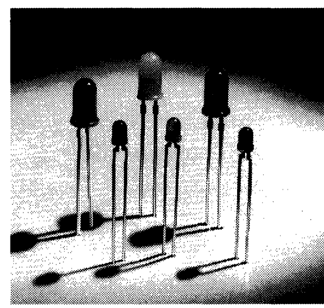
Features

- **Integral Current Limiting Resistor**
- **TTL Compatible**
  Requires no External Current Limiter with 5 Volt/12 Volt Supply
- **Cost Effective**
  Saves Space and Resistor Cost
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
- **Available in All Colors**
  Red, High Efficiency Red, Yellow, and High Performance Green in T-1 and T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ Packages

Description

The 5 volt and 12 volt series lamps contain an integral current limiting resistor in series with the LED. This allows the lamp to be driven from a 5 volt/12 volt source without an external current limiter. The red LEDs are made from GaAsP on a GaAs substrate. The High Efficiency Red and Yellow devices use GaAsP on a GaP substrate.

The green devices use GaP on a GaP substrate. The diffused lamps provide a wide off-axis viewing angle.



The T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ lamps are provided with sturdy leads suitable for wire wrap applications. The T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ lamps may be front panel mounted by using the HLMP-0103 clip and ring.

Package Dimensions

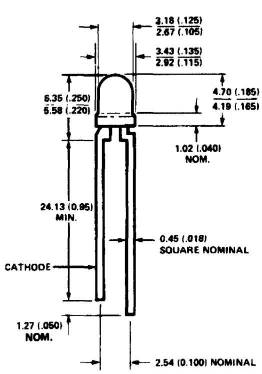


Figure A. T-1 Package.

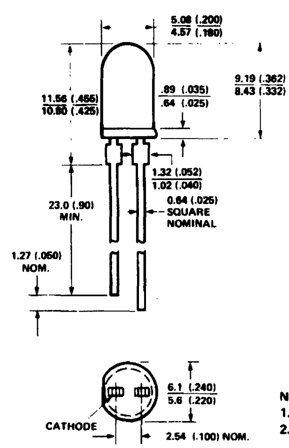


Figure B. T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ Package.

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1mm (.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Selection Guide

Color	Part Number HLMP-	Package	Operating Voltage	I_v mcd Min.	I_v mcd Typ.	$2\theta_{1/2}$[1]	Package Outline
High Efficiency Red	1600	T-1 Tinted Diffused	5	2.1	8.0	60°	A
	1601		12				
	3600	T-1¾ Tinted Diffused	5			60°	B
	3601		12				
Yellow	1620	T-1 Tinted Diffused	5	2.2	8.0	60°	A
	1621		12				
	3650	T-1¾ Tinted Diffused	5			60°	B
	3651		12				
High Performance Green	1640	T-1 Tinted Diffused	5	1.6	8.0	60°	A
	1641		12				
	3680	T-1¾ Tinted Diffused	5			60°	B
	3681		12				

Note:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is ½ the axial luminous intensity.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

	Red/HER/ Yellow 5 Volt Lamps	Red/HER/ Yellow 12 Volt Lamps	Green 5 Volt Lamps	Green 12 Volt Lamps
DC Forward Voltage (T_A = 25°C)	7.5 Volts[2]	15 Volts[3]	7.5 Volts[2]	15 Volts[3]
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5 Volts	5 Volts	5 Volts	5 Volts
Operating Temperature Range	-40°C to 85°C	-40°C to 85°C	-20°C to 85°C	-20°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C
Lead Soldering Temperature	260°C for 5 seconds			

Notes:
2. Derate from T_A = 50°C at 0.071 V/°C, see Figure 3.
3. Derate from T_A = 50°C at 0.086 V/°C, see Figure 4.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	High Efficiency Red Min.	High Efficiency Red Typ.	High Efficiency Red Max.	Yellow Min.	Yellow Typ.	Yellow Max.	Green Min.	Green Typ.	Green Max.	Unit	Test Condition
λ_P	Peak Wavelength		635			583			565		nm	
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength		626			585			569		nm	Note 4
$\Delta\lambda 1/2$	Spectral Line Halfwidth		40			36			28		nm	
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance		290			290			290		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead (Note 6)
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance		210			210			210		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead (Note 7)
I_F	Forward Current 12 V Devices		13	20		13	20		13	20	mA	$V_F = 12$ V
I_F	Forward Current 5 V Devices		10	15		10	15		10	15	mA	$V_F = 5$ V
η_V	Luminous Efficacy		145			500			595		lumen /Watt	Note 2
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	5.0			5.0			5.0			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$

Notes:

4. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
5. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is the luminous efficacy in lumens/Watt.
6. For Figure A package type.
7. For Figure B package type.

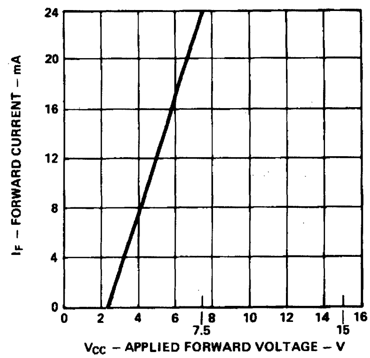


Figure 1. Forward Current vs. Applied Forward Voltage. 5 Volt Devices.

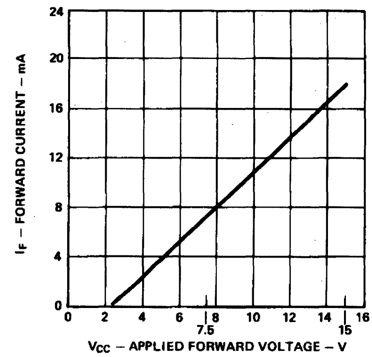


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Applied Forward Voltage. 12 Volt Devices.

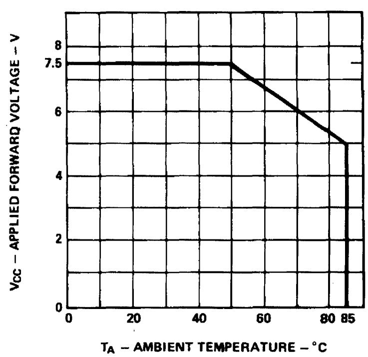


Figure 3. Maximum Allowed Applied Forward Voltage vs. Ambient Temperature $R\theta_{JA}$ = 175°C/W. 5 Volt Devices.

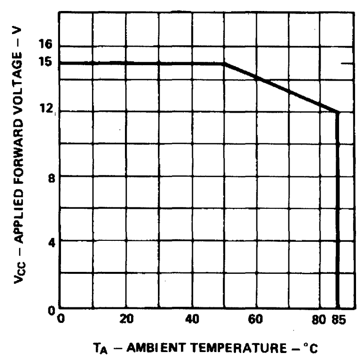


Figure 4. Maximum Allowed Applied Forward Voltage vs. Ambient Temperature $R\theta_{JA}$ = 175°C/W. 12 Volt Devices.

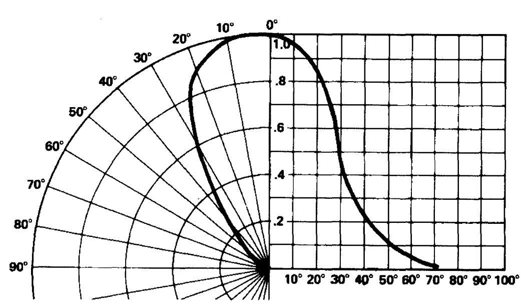


Figure 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for T-1 Package.

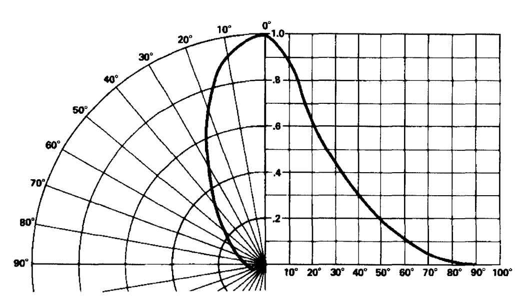


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for T-1³/₄ Package.

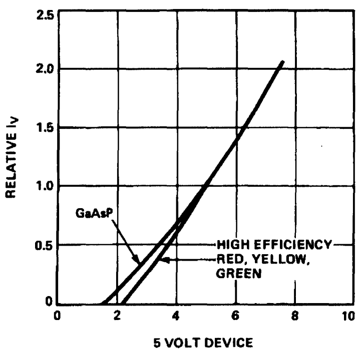


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Applied Forward Voltage. 5 Volt Devices.

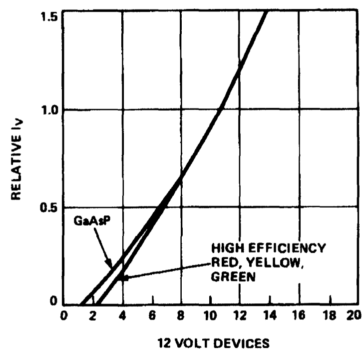


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Applied Forward Voltage. 12 Volt Devices.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1^3/4 (5 mm) Right Angle LED Indicator Options

Technical Data

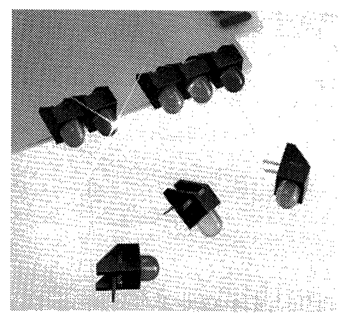
Option 010
Option 100

Features

- **Ideal for Card Edge Status Indication**
- **Package Design Allows Flush Seating on a PC Board**
- **May be Side Stacked on 6.35 mm (0.25") Centers**
- **LEDs Available in Four Colors, With or Without Integrated Current Limiting Resistor in T-1^3/4 Tinted Diffused Packages**
- **Housing Meets UL9V-0 Flammability Rating**
- **Additional Catalog Lamps Available as Options**

Description

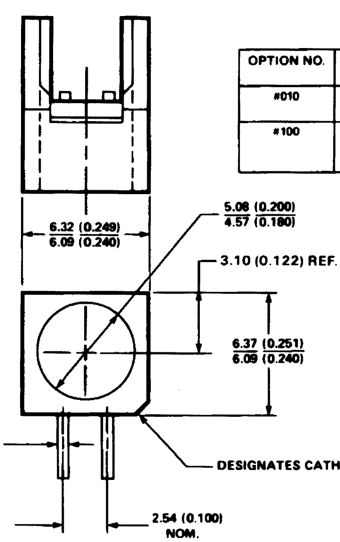
The T-1^3/4 Option 010 and 100 series of Right Angle Indicators are industry standard status indicators that incorporate a T-1^3/4 LED lamp in a black plastic right angle mount housing. The indicators are available in

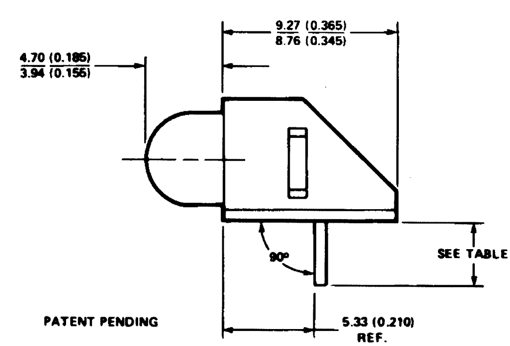


Package Dimensions

OPTION NO.	CATHODE LEAD LENGTH	ANODE LEAD LENGTH	
#010	4.70 (0.185) / 3.68 (0.145)	4.70 (0.185) / 3.68 (0.145)	SHEARED EVEN LEADS
#100	20.32 (0.800) MIN.	1.27 (0.050) NOM. LONGER THAN CATHODE	UNSHEARED UNEVEN LEADS

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. LEAD WIDTH MAY BE 0.45 (0.018) OR 0.64 (0.025) SQUARE NOMINAL DEPENDING UPON PRODUCT TYPE.
3. OPTION 100 IS AVAILABLE FOR LONGER LEADS.





PATENT PENDING

5964-9297E

standard Red, High Efficiency Red, Yellow, or High Performance Green with or without an integrated current limiting resistor. These products are designed to be used as back panel diagnostic indicators and card edge logic status indicators.

Ordering Information

To order T-1¾ high dome lamps with right angle mount housing, select the base part number and add the option code 010 or 100. For example: HLMP-3750 option 010.

All Hewlett-Packard T-1¾ high-dome lamps are available in right angle housing. Contact your local Hewlett-Packard Sales Office or authorized components distributor for additional ordering information.

The Plastic right angle housing may be purchased separately as part number HLMP-5029.

Absolute Maximum Ratings and Electrical/ Optical Characteristics

The absolute maximum ratings and device characteristics are identical to those of the T-1¾ LED lamps. For information about these characteristics, see the data sheets of the equivalent T-1¾ LED lamp.

T-1¾ (5 mm) Right Angle Mount Housing

Technical Data

HLMP-5029
Option 010
Option 100

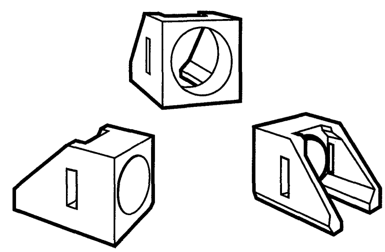
Features

- **Fits Any HP High Dome T-1¾ LED Lamp**
- **Snap-In Fit Makes Mounting Simple**
- **High Contrast Black Plastic**
- **May be Ordered with Mounted T-1¾ Lamp as an Option**

Description

The HLMP-5029 is a black plastic right angle housing which mates with Hewlett-Packard high dome T-1¾ lamps. The leads should be prebent 90° as shown prior to snapping into the right angle housing.

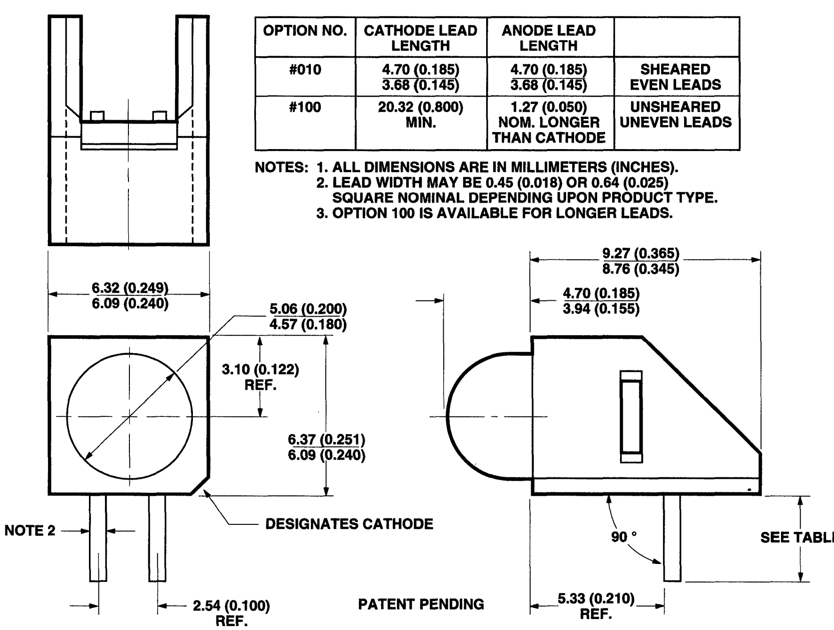
The housing material is high temperature nylon capable of withstanding temperatures up to +150°C.



Physical Dimensions

OPTION NO.	CATHODE LEAD LENGTH	ANODE LEAD LENGTH	
#010	4.70 (0.185) / 3.68 (0.145)	4.70 (0.185) / 3.68 (0.145)	SHEARED EVEN LEADS
#100	20.32 (0.800) MIN.	1.27 (0.050) NOM. LONGER THAN CATHODE	UNSHEARED UNEVEN LEADS

NOTES: 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. LEAD WIDTH MAY BE 0.45 (0.018) OR 0.64 (0.025) SQUARE NOMINAL DEPENDING UPON PRODUCT TYPE.
3. OPTION 100 IS AVAILABLE FOR LONGER LEADS.



5964-3814E

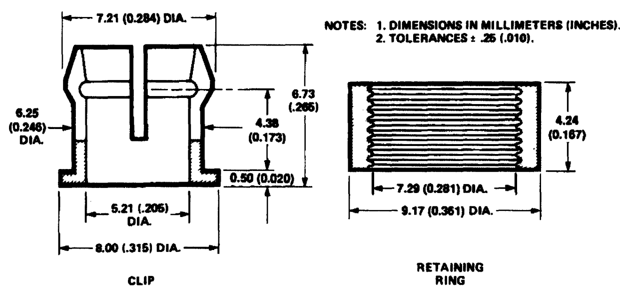
As an option, T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ lamps may be ordered pre-mounted into the HLMP-5029 housing with leads bent down 90° and sheared to length, see table. To order, select the lamp base, part number and affix the desired option code. For example, the HLMP-3300 HER lamp may be ordered pre-mounted into the HLMP-5029 housing with leads shared to an even length. The part number for this option is: **HLMP-3300 Option 010**.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ (5 mm) Panel Mount Clip and Retaining Ring

Technical Data

Option 007 (HLMP-0104)



Description

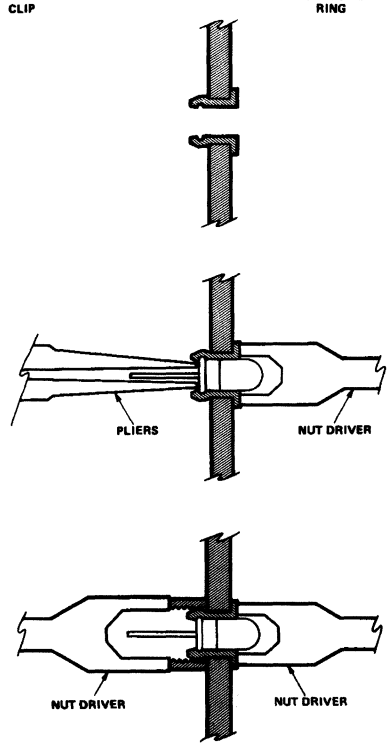
The Option 007 (HLMP-0104) is a black plastic mounting clip and retaining ring. It is designed to panel mount Hewlett-Packard Solid State high profile T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ size lamps. This clip and ring combination is intended for installation in instrument panels from 1.52 mm (0.060") to 3.18 mm (0.125") thick. For panels greater than 3.18 mm (0.125") counterboring is required to the 3.18 mm (0.125") thickness.

Mounting Instructions

1. Drill a 6.35/6.53 (0.250/0.257 in.) dia. hole in the panel. Deburr but do not chamfer the edges of the hole.

2. Press the panel clip into the hole from the front of the panel.

3. Press the LED into the clip from the back. Use blunt long nose pliers to push on the LED. Do not use force on the LED leads. A tool such as a nut driver may be used to press on the clip.



Note: Clip and retaining ring are also available for T-1 package, from a non-HP source. Please contact Interconsal Association, 2584 Wyandotte Way, Mountain View, CA for additional information. Telephone: (408) 745-0161.

5964-9298E

4. Slip a plastic retaining ring onto the back of the clip and press tight using tools such as two nut drivers.

Ordering Information

T-1$^3/_4$ High Dome LED Lamps can be purchased to include clip and ring by adding Option Code 007 to the device catalog part number.

Example: To order the HLMP-3300 including clip and ring, order as follows: HLMP-3300 Option 007.

T-1 (3 mm) High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

T-1 (3 mm) High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-J100
HLMP-J105
HLMP-J150
HLMP-J155

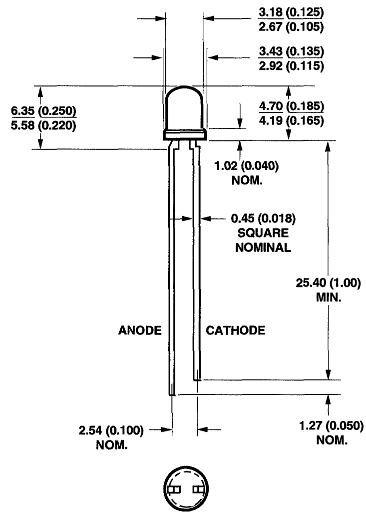
Features

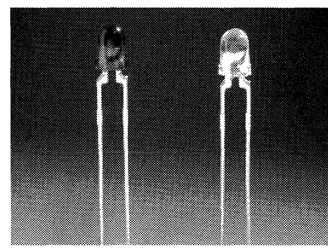
- **High Light Output over a Wide Range of Currents (500 µA to 50 mA)**
- **Popular T-1 Package**
- **Low Forward Voltage**
- **Low Power Dissipation**
- **Deep Red Color**
- **Long Life: Solid State Reliability**
- **Wide Viewing Angles**
- **Available on Tape and Reel**

Applications

- **Outdoor Message Boards**
- **Automotive Lighting**
- **Portable Equipment**
- **Safety Lighting Equipment**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Changeable Message Signs**

Package Dimensions





Description

The T-1 solid state lamps utilize a highly optimized LED material technology, transparent substrate aluminum gallium arsenide (TS AlGaAs). This LED technology has a very high luminous efficiency, capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents (500 µA to 50 mA). The color is deep red at a dominant wavelength of 644 nm. TS AlGaAs is a flip-chip LED technology, die attached to the anode lead and wire bonded to the cathode lead.

Device Selection Guide

Package Description	Viewing Angle $2\theta_{1/2}$	Deep Red λ_d = 644 nm	Typical I_V (mcd) I_F = 20 mA	Typical I_V (mcd) I_F = 0.5 mA
T-1 (3 mm), Untinted, Non-diffused, Standard Current	45°	HLMP-J105	340	–
T-1 (3 mm), Untinted, Non-diffused, Low Current	45°	HLMP-J155	–	6
T-1 (3 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Standard Current	55°	HLMP-J100	175	–
T-1, (3 mm), Tinted, Diffused, Low Current	55°	HLMP-J150	–	3

5964-9372E

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Peak Forward Current[2] .... 300 mA
Average Forward Current (@ I_{PEAK} = 300 mA)[1,2] .... 30 mA
DC Forward Current[3] .... 50 mA
Power Dissipation .... 100 mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA) .... 5 V
Transient Forward Current (10 µs Pulse)[4] .... 500 mA
Operating Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
LED Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Solder Temperature .... 260°C for 5 seconds
[1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]

Notes:
1. Maximum I_{AVG} at f = 1 kHz, DF = 10%.
2. Refer to Figure 6 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 5.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents above the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Total Flux ϕ_v (mlm) @ 20 mA[2] Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{PEAK} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1/2}$ (Degrees)[4] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)
HLMP-J105	56.4	340	280	654	644	45	85
HLMP-J100	35.2	175		654	644	55	85

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number (Low Current)	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 0.5 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Total Flux ϕ_v (mlm) @ 0.5 mA[2] Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{PEAK} (nm) Typ.	Color, ZDominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1/2}$ (Degrees)[4] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)
HLMP-J155	2.1	6.0	37.2	654	644	45	85
HLMP-J150	1.3	3.0		654	644	55	85

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_V, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.
2. ϕ_V is total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
4. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s} Typ.
HLMP-J105	1.9	2.4	5	20	20	290	45
HLMP-J100	1.9	2.4	5	20	20	290	45

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number (Low Current)	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 0.5 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s} Typ.
HLMP-J155	1.6	1.9	5	20	20	290	45
HLMP-J150	1.6	1.9	5	20	20	290	45

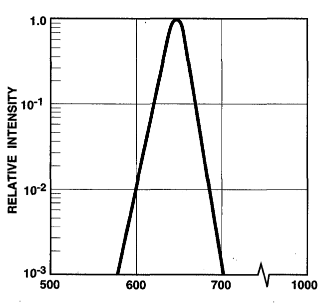


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

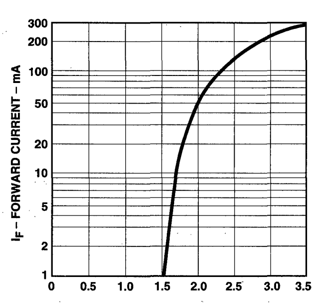


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

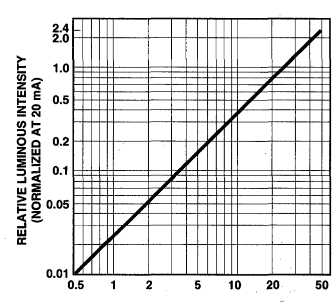


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

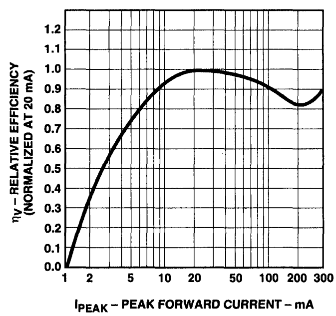


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current.

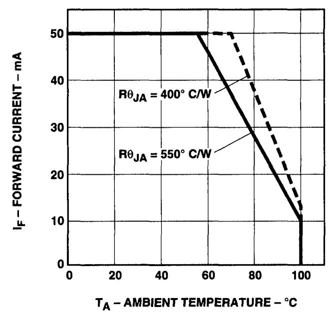


Figure 5. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_{JMAX} = 110 °C.

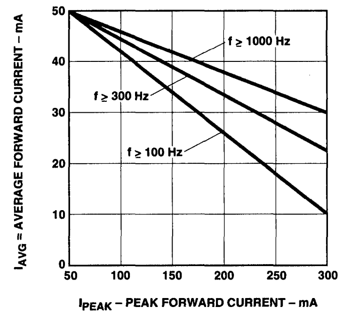


Figure 6. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

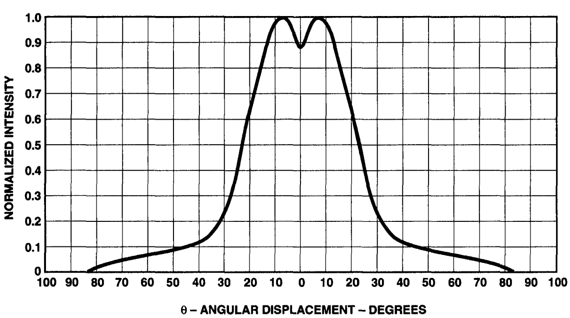


Figure 7. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-J105/J155.

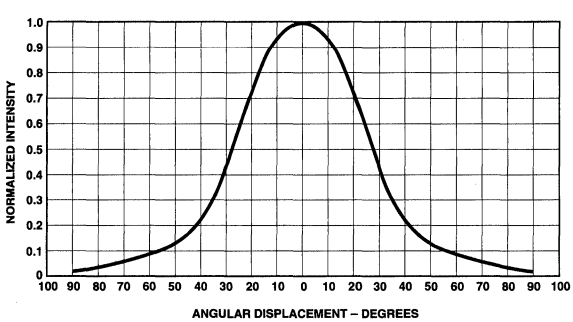
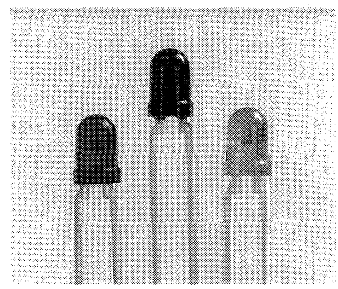


Figure 8. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HLMP-J100/J150.

T-1 (3 mm) High Intensity LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-132X Series
HLMP-142X Series
HLMP-152X Series



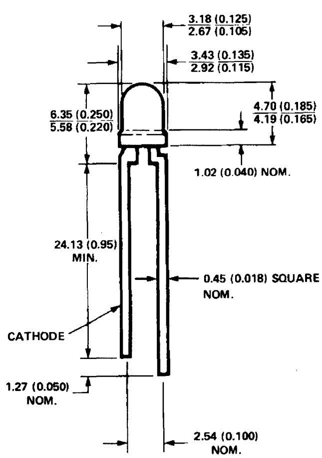
Features

- **High Intensity**
- **Choice of 3 Bright Colors**
  High Efficiency Red
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **Popular T-1 Diameter Package**
- **Selected Minimum Intensities**
- **Narrow Viewing Angle**
- **General Purpose Leads**
- **Reliable and Rugged**
- **Available on Tape and Reel**

Description

This family of T-1 lamps is specially designed for applications requiring higher on-axis intensity than is achievable with a standard lamp. The light generated is focused to a narrow beam to achieve this effect.

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Selection Guide

Part Number HLMP-	Description	Minimum Intensity (mcd) at 10 mA	Color (Material)
1320	Untinted Nondiffused	8.6	High Efficiency Red (GaAsP on GaP)
1321	Tinted Nondiffused	8.6	
1420	Untinted Nondiffused	9.2	Yellow (GaAsP on GaP)
1421	Tinted Nondiffused	9.2	
1520	Untinted Nondiffused	6.7	Green (GaP)
1521	Tinted Nondiffused	6.7	

5964-9373E

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	Red	Yellow	Green	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1]	25	20	25	mA
DC Current[2]	30	20	30	mA
Power Dissipation[3]	135	85	135	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	5	V
Transient Forward Current[4] (10 μsec Pulse)	500	500	500	mA
LED Junction Temperature	110	110	110	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range			-55 to +100	
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds			

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 (Red), 10 (Yellow), or 15 (Green) to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For Red and Green series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
3. For Red and Green series derate power linearly from 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C. For Yellow series derate power linearly from 50°C at 1.6 mW/°C.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Luminous Intensity	1320 1321	8.6 8.6	30 30		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 3)
		1420 1421	9.2 9.2	15 15		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 8)
		1520 1521	6.7 6.7	22 22		mcd	I_F = 10 mA (Figure 3)
$2\theta^{1/2}$	Including Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	All		45		Deg.	I_F = 10 mA See Note 1 (Figures 6, 11, 16, 21)
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	132X 142X 152X		635 583 565		nm	Measurement at Peak (Figure 1)
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth	132X 142X 152X		40 36 28		nm	
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	132X 142X 152X		626 585 569		nm	See Note 2 (Figure 1)
τ_s	Speed of Response	132X 142X 152X		90 90 500		ns	
C	Capacitance	132X 142X 152X		11 15 18		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	All		290		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage	132X 142X 152X		1.9 2.0 2.1	2.4 2.4 2.7	V	I_F = 10 mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	All	5.0			V	I_R = 100 µA
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	132X 142X 152X		145 500 595		$\frac{\text{lumens}}{\text{Watt}}$	See Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

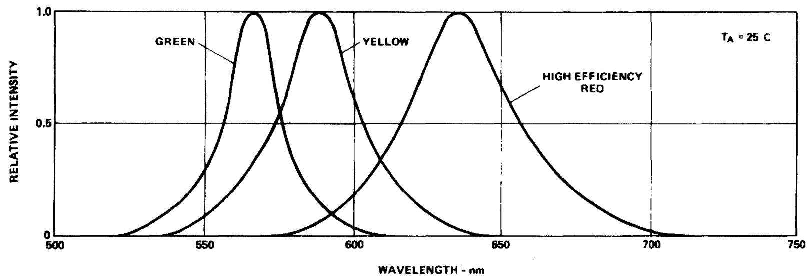


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

T-1 High Efficiency Red Non-Diffused

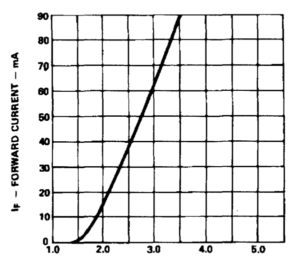


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

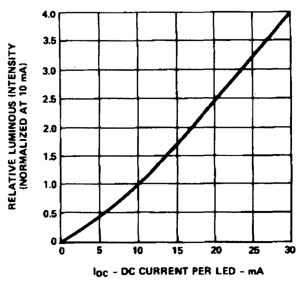


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

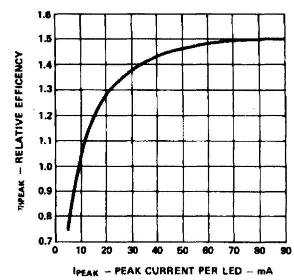


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

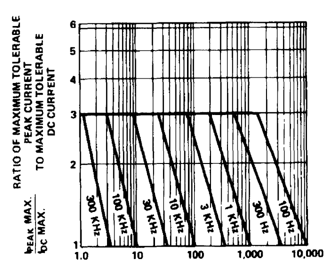


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

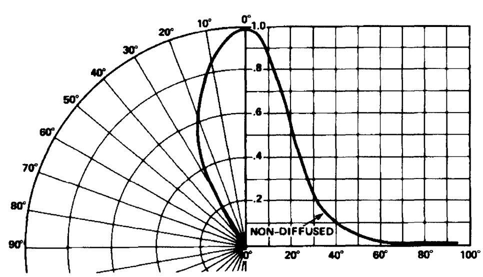


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1 Yellow Non-Diffused

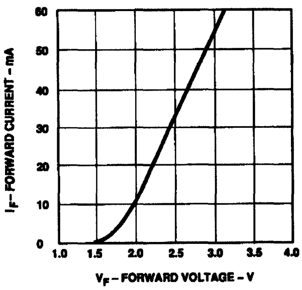


Figure 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

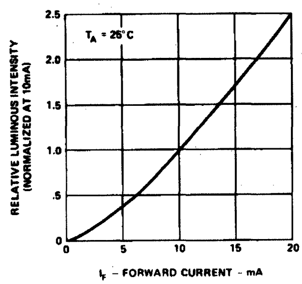


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

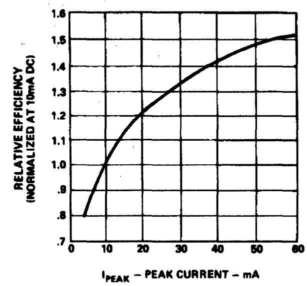


Figure 9. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

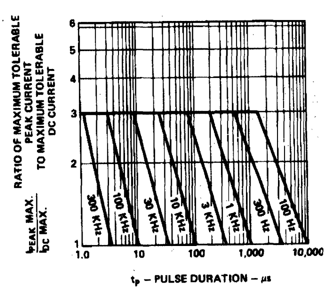


Figure 10. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC}MAX as per MAX Ratings).

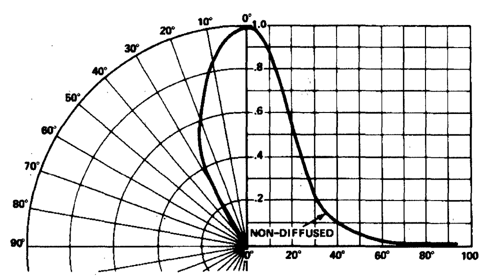


Figure 11. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1 Green Non-Diffused

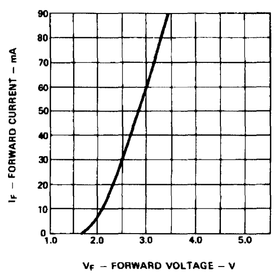


Figure 12. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

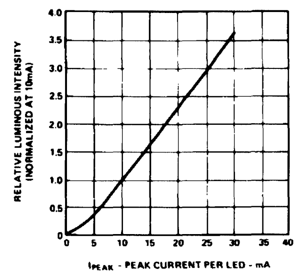


Figure 13. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

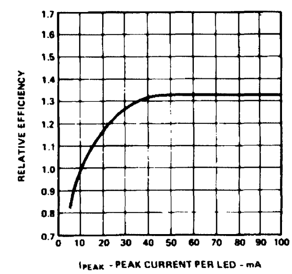


Figure 14. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

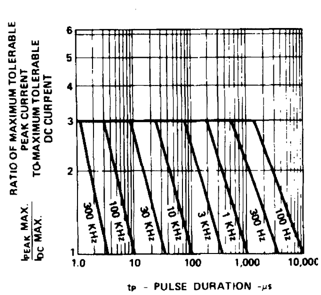


Figure 15. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DCMAX} as per MAX Ratings).

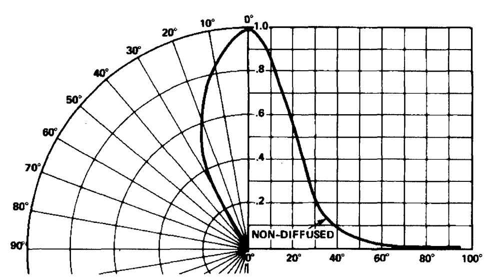


Figure 16. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

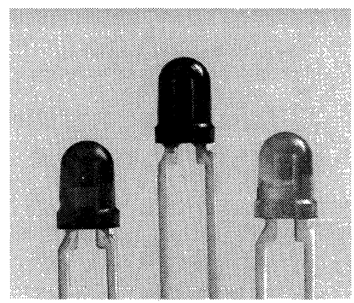
T-1 (3 mm) Diffused LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-130X Series
HLMP-1385
HLMP-140X Series
HLMP-1485
HLMP-1503
HLMP-1523
HLMP-1585
HLMP-K40X Series
HLMP-K600

Features

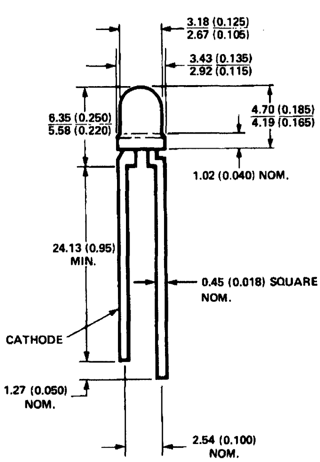
- **High Intensity**
- **Choice of 4 Bright Colors**
  High Efficiency Red
  Orange
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **Popular T-1 Diameter Package**
- **Selected Minimum Intensities**
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
- **General Purpose Leads**
- **Reliable and Rugged**
- **Available on Tape and Reel**



Description

This family of T-1 lamps is widely used in general purpose indicator applications. Diffusants, tints, and optical design are balanced to yield superior light output and wide viewing angles. Several intensity choices are available in each color for increased design flexibility.

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Part Number HLMP-	Application	Minimum Intensity (mcd) at 10 mA	Color (Material)
1300	General Purpose	1.3	High Efficiency Red (GaAsP on GaP)
1301	General Purpose	2.1	
1302	High Ambient	3.4	
1385	Premium Lamp	8.6	
K400	General Purpose	1.3	Orange (GaAsP on GaP)
K401	High Ambient	2.1	
K402	Premium Lamp	3.4	
1400	General Purpose	1.4	Yellow (GaAsP on GaP)
1401	General Purpose	2.2	
1402	High Ambient	3.6	
1485	Premium Lamp	5.7	
1503	General Purpose	1.0	Green (GaP)
1523	High Ambient	2.6	
1585	Premium Lamp	4.2	
K600[1]	General Purpose	1.0	Emerald Green (GaP)

Note:
1. Please refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing standard green and emerald green light output degradation.

5964-9374E

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	HER/Orange	Yellow	Green	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1]	25	20	25	mA
DC Current[2]	30	20	30	mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	5	V
Transient Forward Current[4] (10 μsec Pulse)	500	500	500	mA
LED Junction Temperature	110	110	110	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-20 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range			-55 to +100	
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 seconds			

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 (HER/Orange), 10 (Yellow), or 15 (Green/Emerald Green) to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For Red, Orange, and Green series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
3. For Red, Orange, and Green series derate power linearly from 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C. For Yellow series derate power linearly from 50°C at 1.6 mW/°C.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Luminous Intensity	High Efficiency Red					
		1300	1.3	5.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA
		1301	2.1	5.5			
		1302	3.4	7.0			
		1385	8.6	11.0			
		Orange					
		K400	1.3	5.0			
		K401	2.1	5.5			
		K402	3.4	7.0			
		Yellow					
		1400	1.4	5.0			
		1401	2.2	6.0			
		1402	3.6	7.0			
		1485	5.7	10.0			
		Green					
		1503	1.0	5.0			
		1523	2.6	7.0			
		1585	4.2	8.5			
		Emerald Green					
		K600	1.0	4.5			

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$ (cont.)

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
$2\theta^{1/2}$	Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	All		60		Deg.	$I_F = 10$ mA See Note 1
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		635 600 583 565 558		nm	Measurement at Peak
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		626 602 585 569 560		nm	See Note 2
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth	High Efficiency Red Yellow Green Emerald Green		40 36 28 24		nm	
τ_s	Speed of Response	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		90 280 90 500 3100		ns	
C	Capacitance	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		11 4 15 18 35		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	All		290		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage	HER/Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green	1.5 1.5 1.5	1.9 2.0 2.1 2.1	2.4 2.4 2.7 2.7	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	All	5.0			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		145 380 500 595 655		$\frac{\text{lumens}}{\text{Watt}}$	See Note 3

Notes:

1. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

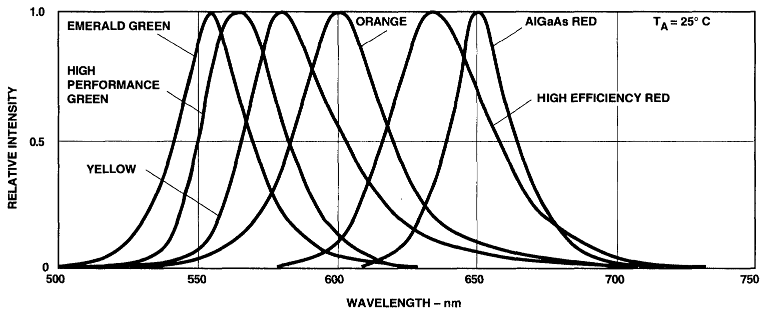


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

T-1 High Efficiency Red, Orange Diffused Lamps

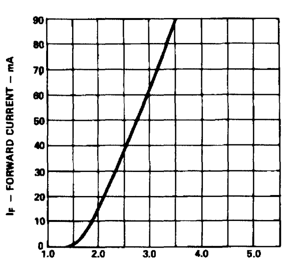


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

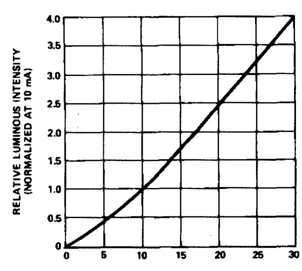


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

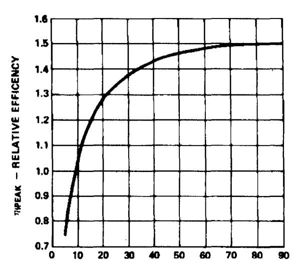


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

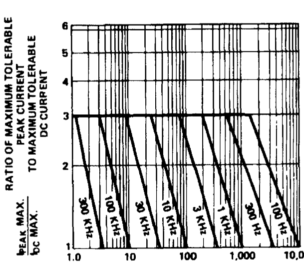


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

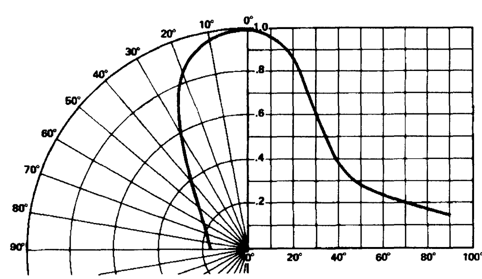


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1 Yellow Diffused Lamps

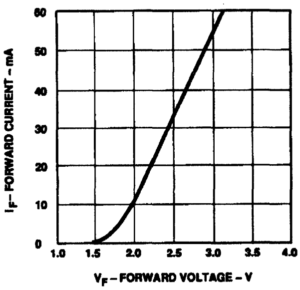


Figure 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

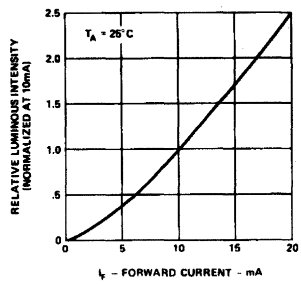


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

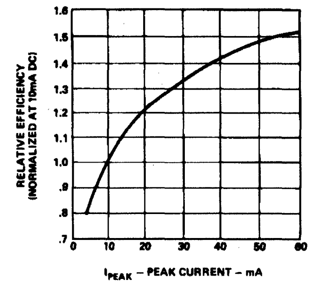


Figure 9. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

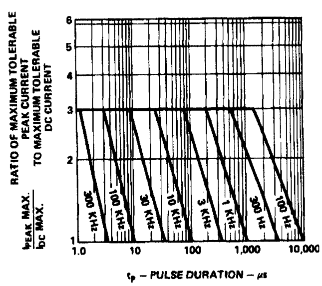


Figure 10. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

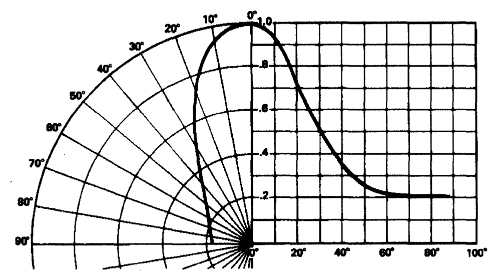


Figure 11. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

T-1 Green/Emerald Green Diffused Lamps

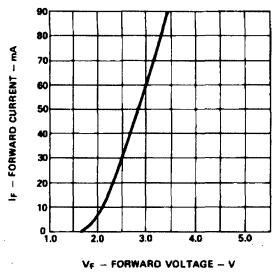


Figure 12. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

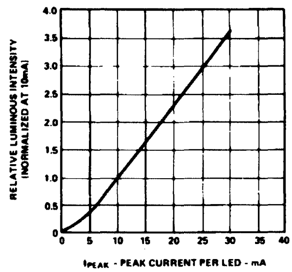


Figure 13. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

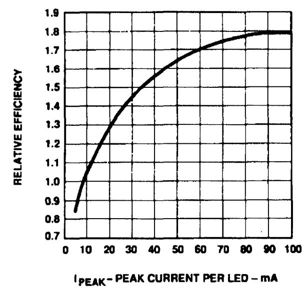


Figure 14. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

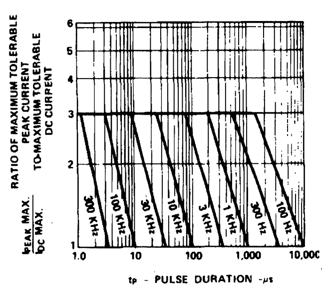


Figure 15. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

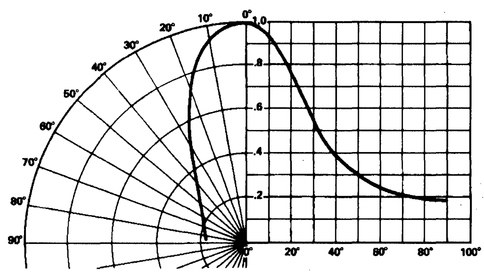


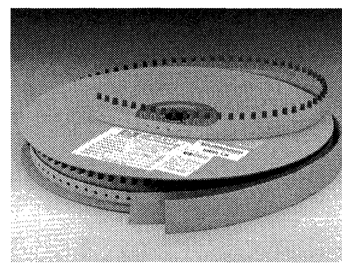
Figure 16. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Tape and Reel Options for T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ (5 mm), T-1 (3 mm), LED Lamps

Technical Data

Option 001
Option 002



Features

- **Compatible with Radial Lead Automatic Insertion Equipment**
- **Meets Dimensional Specifications of IEC Publication 286 and ANSI/EIA Standard RS-468 for Tape and Reel**
- **Reel Packaging Simplifies Handling and Testing**
- **T-1 and T-1 $^{3}/_{4}$ LED Lamps Available Packaged on Tape and Reel**
- **5 mm (0.197 inch) Formed Lead and 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) Straight Lead Spacing Available**

Description

T-1 and T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ LED lamps are available on tape and reel as specified by the IEC Publication 286 and ANSI/EIA Standard RS-468. The Option 001 lamp devices have formed leads with 5 mm (0.197 inch) spacing for automatic insertion into PC boards by radial lead insertion equipment. The Option 002 lamp devices have straight leads with 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) spacing, packaged on tape and reel for ease of handling. T-1 lamps are packaged 1800/reel. T-1$^{3}/_{4}$ lamps are packaged 1300/reel.

Ordering Information

To order LED lamps packaged on tape and reel, include the appropriate option code along with the device catalog part number. Example: to order the HLMP-3300 on tape and reel with formed leads (5 mm lead spacing) order as follows: HLMP-3300 Option 001. Minimum order quantities vary by part number. Orders must be placed in reel increments. Please contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office or franchised Hewlett-Packard distributor for a complete list of lamps available on tape and reel.

LED lamps with 0.46 mm (0.018 inch) square leads with 5 mm (0.197 inch) lead spacing are recommended for use with automatic insertion equipment. Caution: Hewlett-Packard does not recommend T-1 package, option 002 LEDs for auto-insertion. The force exerted on the LED lead frame during the cut and clinch operation of auto-insertion may result in cracking of the lamp epoxy dome which results in catastrophic failure. It is suggested that insertion machine compatibility be confirmed.

Device Selection Guide

Option	Description
001	Tape and reel, 5 mm (0.197 inch) formed leads.
002	Tape and reel, 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) straight leads.

Package	Quantity/Reel	Order Increments
T-1	1800	1800
T-1$^{3}/_{4}$	1300	1300

5964-9375E

Absolute Maximum Ratings and Electrical/ Optical Characteristics

The absolute maximum ratings, mechanical dimension tolerances and electrical/optical characteristics for lamps packaged on tape and reel are identical to the basic catalog device. Refer to the basic data sheet for the specified values.

Notes:

1. Minimum leader length at either end of tape is 3 blank part spaces.
2. Silver saver paper is used as the interlayer for silver plated lead devices.
3. The maximum number of consecutive missing lamps is 3.
4. In accordance with EIA and IEC specs, the anode lead leaves the reel first.
5. Drawings apply to devices with 0.46 mm (0.018 inch) square leads only. Contact Hewlett-Packard Sales Office for dimensions of 0.635 mm (0.025 inch) square lead devices.

Tape and Reel LED Configurations

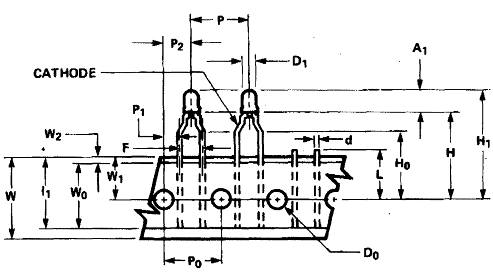


Figure 1. T-1 High Profile Lamps, Option 001.

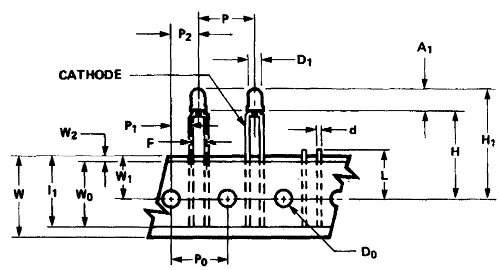


Figure 2. T-1 High Profile Lamps, Option 002.

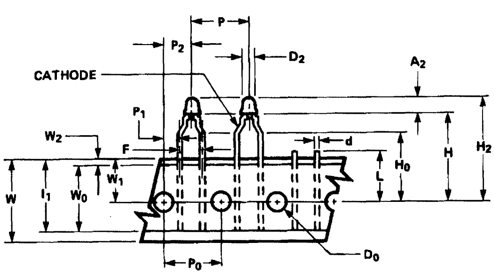


Figure 3. T-1 Low Profile Lamps, Option 001.

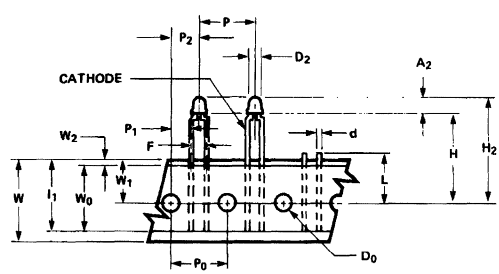


Figure 4. T-1 Low Profile Lamps, Option 002.

Tape and Reel LED Configurations (cont.)

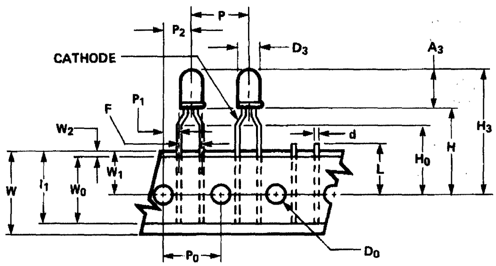


Figure 5. T-1$^3/_4$ High Profile Lamps, Option 001.

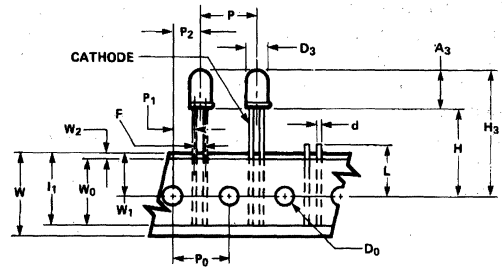


Figure 6. T-1$^3/_4$ High Profile Lamps, Option 002.

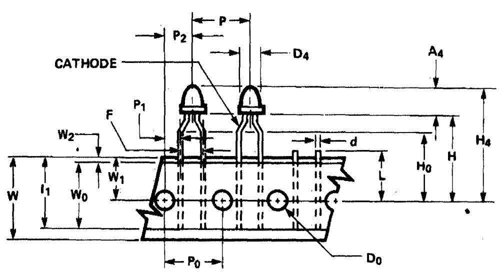


Figure 7. T-1$^3/_4$ Low Profile Lamps, Option 001.

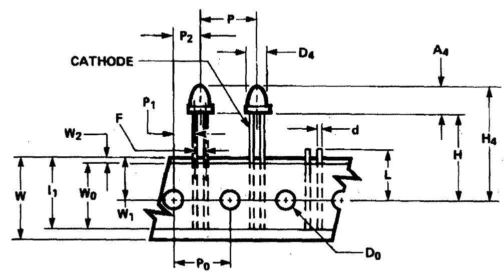


Figure 8. T-1$^3/_4$ Low Profile Lamps, Option 002.

Dimensional Specifications for Tape and Reel

Item	Option 001	002	Symbol	Specification	Notes
T1 High Profile Body Height			A1	4.70 (0.185) 4.19 (0.165)	
Body Diameter			D1	3.18 (0.125) 2.67 (0.105)	
Component Height			H1	25.7 (1.012) Max.	
T1 Low Profile Body Height			A2	3.73 (0.147) 3.23 (0.127)	
Body Diameter			D2	3.05 (0.120) 2.79 (0.110)	
Component Height			H2	24.7 (0.974) Max.	
T1 3/4 High Profile Body Height			A3	9.19 (0.362) 8.43 (0.332)	
Body Diameter			D3	5.08 (0.200) 4.32 (0.170)	
Component Height			H3	30.2 (1.189) Max.	
T1 3/4 Low Profile Body Height			A4	6.35 (0.250) 5.33 (0.210)	
Body Diameter			D4	5.08 (0.200) 4.32 (0.170)	
Component Height			H4	27.4 (1.079) Max.	
Lead Wire Thickness			d	0.45 (0.018)	Square Leads
Pitch of Component			P	13.7 (0.539) 11.7 (0.461)	
Feed Hole Pitch			P_0	12.9 (0.508) 12.5 (0.492)	Cumulative error: 1.0 mm/20 pitches
Feed Hole Center to Lead Center			P1	4.55 (0.179) 3.15 (0.124)	Measure at crimp bottom 5.78/3.68 (0.227/0.1448) for straight leads
Hole Center to Component Center			P2	7.35 (0.289) 5.35 (0.211)	
Lead to Lead Distance			F	5.40 (0.213) 4.90 (0.193)	2.54 (0.100) nominal for straight leads
Component Alignment, Front-rear			Δh	0 ± 1.0 (0.039)	Figure 9
Tape Width			W	18.5 (0.728) 17.5 (0.689)	
Hold Down Tape Width			W_0	15.3 (0.602) 12.0 (0.472)	
Hole Position			W1	9.75 (0.384) 8.50 (0.335)	

Dimensional Specifications for Tape and Reel (cont.)

Item Option 001 002	Symbol	Specification	Notes
Hold Down Tape Position	W2	2.54 (0.100) Max.	
Height of Component from Hole Center	H	21.0 (0.827) 20.0 (0.787)	
Lead Clinch Height	H_O	16.5 (0.650) 15.5 (0.610)	
Feed Hole Diameter	D_O	4.20 (0.165) 3.80 (0.150)	
Total Tape Thickness	t	0.90 (0.035) 0.50 (0.020)	Paper thickness: 0.55 (0.022) 0.45 (0.018) Figure 9
Length of Snipped Lead	L	11.0 (0.433) Max.	
Lead Length Under Hold Down Tape	I1	14.5 (0.571) Min.	

Note:
1. Dimensions in millimetres (inches) maximum/minimum.

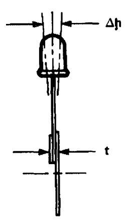


Figure 9. Front to Rear Alignment and Tape Thickness, Typical All Device Types.

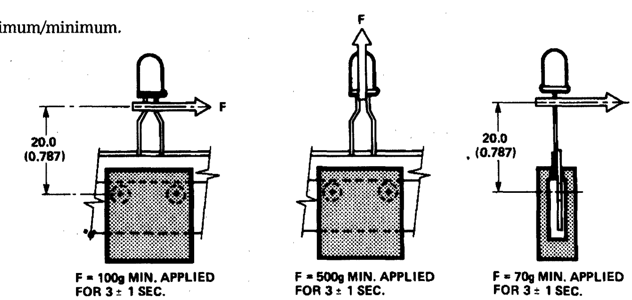


Figure 10. Device Retention Tests and Specifications.

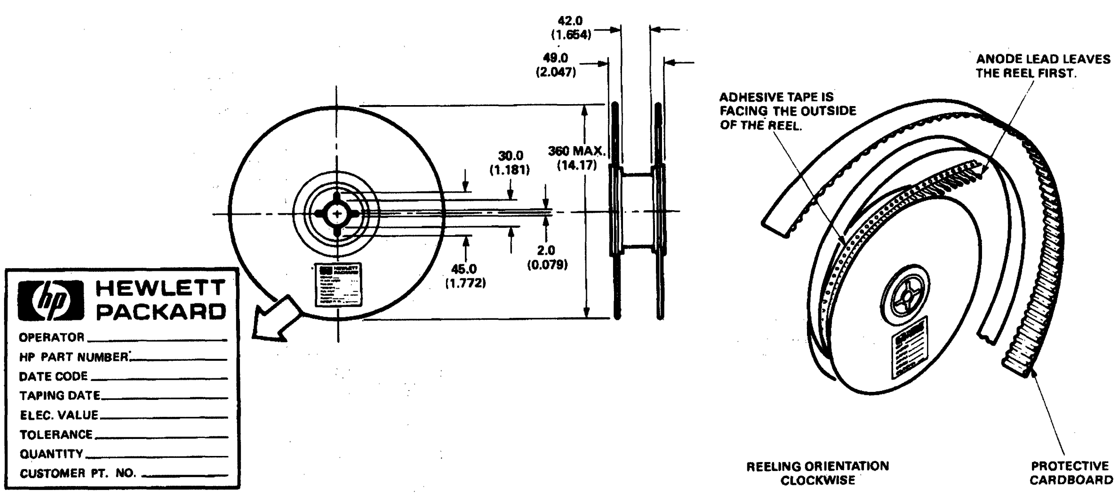


Figure 11. Reel Configuration and Labeling.

T-1 (3 mm) Right Angle LED Indicators

Technical Data

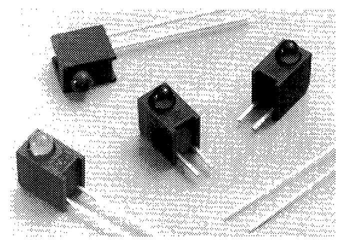
Option 010
Option 101

Features

- **Ideal for Card Edge Status Indication**
- **Package Design Allows Flush Seating on a PC Board**
- **May be Side Stacked on 4.57 mm (0.18") Centers**
- **Up to 8 Units May be Coupled for a Horizontal Array Configuration with a Common Coupling Bar (See T-1 Right Angle Array Data Sheet)**
- **LEDs Available in All LED Colors, With or Without Integrated Current Limiting Resistor in T-1 Packages**
- **Easy Flux Removal Design**
- **Housing Material Meets UL 94V-0 Rating**
- **Additional Catalog Lamps Available as Options**

Description

Hewlett-Packard T-1 Right Angle Indicators are industry standard status indicators that incorporate a T-1 LED lamp in a black plastic right angle mount housing. The indicators are available in Standard Red, High Efficiency Red, Orange, Yellow, and High Performance Green, with or without an integrated current limiting resistor. These products are designed to be used as back

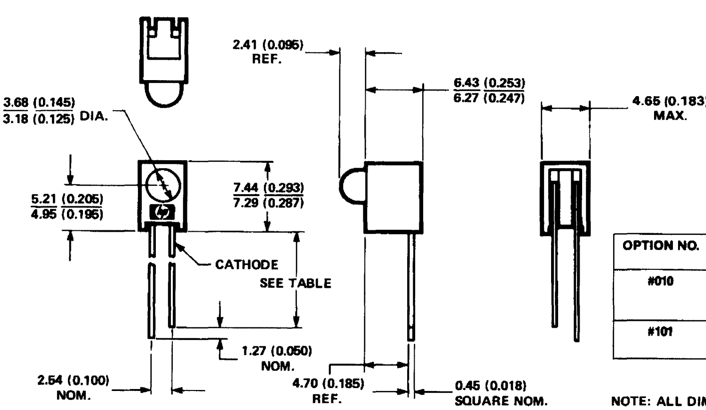


panel diagnostic indicators and card edge logic status indicators.

Ordering Information

To order other T-1 High Dome Lamps in Right Angle Housings in addition to the parts indicated above, select the base part number and add the option code

Package Dimensions



OPTION NO.	CATHODE LEAD LENGTH	ANODE LEAD LENGTH	
#010	18.03 (0.710) MIN.	1.27 (0.050) NOM. LONGER THAN CATHODE	UNSHEARED UNEVEN LEADS
#101	3.43 (0.135) MIN.	3.43 (0.135) MIN.	SHEARED EVEN LEADS

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).

010 or 101, depending on the lead length desired. For example, by ordering HLMP-1302 Option 010, you would receive the long lead option. By ordering HLMP-1302 Option 101, you would receive the short lead option.

Arrays made by connecting two to eight single Right Angle Indicators with a Common Coupling Bar are available. Ordering information for arrays may be found on the T-1 Right Angle Array data sheet.

Absolute Maximum Ratings and Other Electrical/Optical Characteristics

The absolute maximum ratings and typical device characteristics are identical to those of the T-1 LED lamps. For information about these characteristics, see the data sheets of the equivalent T-1 LED lamp.

T-1 (3 mm) Right Angle LED Indicator Array Options

Technical Data

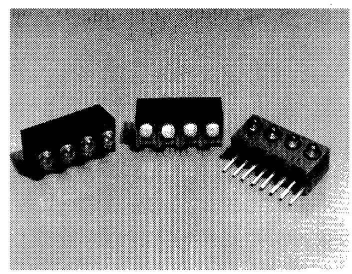
Option 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108

Features

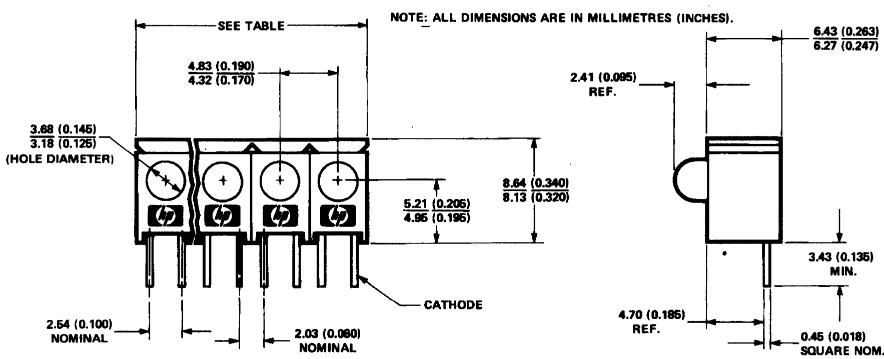
- **Ideal for PC Board Status Indication**
- **Standard 4 Element Configuration**
- **Easy Handling**
- **Easy Flux Removal**
- **Housing Meets UL 94V-O Flammability Rating**
- **Other Catalog Lamps Available**

Description

These T-1 right angle arrays incorporate standard T-1 lamps for a good balance of viewing angle and intensity. Single units are held together by a plastic tie bar. The leads of each member of the array are spaced on 2.54 mm (0.100 in.) centers. Lead spacing between adjacent lamps in the array is on 2.03 mm (0.080 in.) centers. These products are



Package Dimensions



OPTION NO.	ARRAY LENGTH	OPTION NO.	ARRAY LENGTH	OPTION NO.	ARRAY LENGTH
#102	9.65 (0.380) 8.79 (0.346)	#105	23.14 (0.911) 22.73 (0.895)	#108	36.70 (1.445) 36.45 (1.435)
#103	14.22 (0.560) 13.36 (0.526)	#106	27.71 (1.091) 27.31 (1.075)		
#104	18.57 (0.731) 18.16 (0.715)	#107	32.28 (1.271) 31.88 (1.255)		

designed to be used as back panel diagnostic indicators and logic status indicators on PC boards.

Ordering Information

Use the option code 102 through 108 in addition to the base part number to order these arrays. Example: HLMP-1300 option 102. Arrays from 2 to 8 elements in length and special lamp color combinations within an array are available. Please contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Components representative for ordering information on these special items.

Absolute Maximum Ratings and Other Electrical/Optical Characteristics

The absolute maximum ratings and typical device characteristics are identical to those of the T-1 LED lamps. For information about these characteristics, see the data sheets of the equivalent T-1 LED lamp.

2.5 mm x 7.6 mm Rectangular LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-R100
HLMP-0300/0301
HLMP-0400/0401
HLMP-0503/0504

Features

- **Rectangular Light Emitting Surface**
- **Flat High Sterance Emitting Surface**
- **Stackable on 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) Centers**
- **Ideal as Flush Mounted Panel Indicators**
- **Ideal for Backlighting Legends**
- **Long Life: Solid State Reliability**
- **Choice of 4 Bright Colors**
  - DH AS AlGaAs Red
  - High Efficiency Red
  - Yellow
  - High Performance Green
- **IC Compatible/Low Current Requirements**

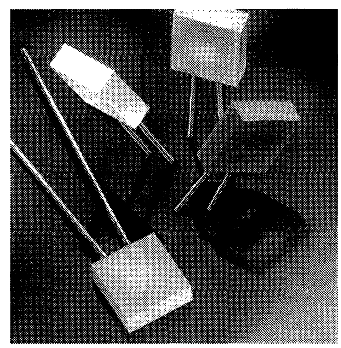
Description

The HLMP–R100, -030X, -040X, -050X are solid state lamps encapsulated in a radial lead rectangular epoxy package. They utilize a tinted, diffused epoxy to provide high on-off contrast and a flat high intensity emitting surface. Borderless package design allows creation of uninterrupted light emitting areas.

The HLMP-R100 uses a double heterojunction (DH) absorbing substrate (AS) aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) red LED chip in a light red epoxy package. This combination produces outstanding light output over a wide range of drive currents.

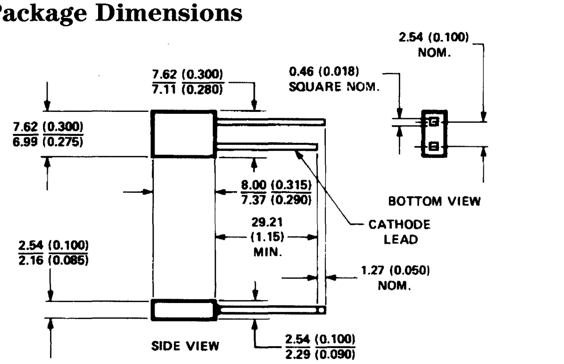
The HLMP-0300 and -0301 have a high efficiency red GaAsP on GaP LED chip in a light red epoxy package.

The HLMP-0400 and -0401 provide a yellow GaAsP on GaP LED chip in a yellow epoxy package.



The HLMP-0503 and -0504 provide a green GaP LED chip in a green epoxy package.

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.
3. THERE IS A MAXIMUM 1° TAPER FROM BASE TO TOP OF LAMP.

Axial Luminous Intensity

Color	Part Number	I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA DC Min.	Typ.
DH AlGaAs Red	HLMP-R100	3.4	11.0
High Efficiency Red	HLMP-0300	1.3	2.5
	HLMP-0301	2.1	5.3
Yellow	HLMP-0400	1.4	2.5
	HLMP-0401	3.6	5.0
High Performance Green	HLMP-0503	1.6	2.5
	HLMP-0504	2.6	8.0

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>HLMP-R100</th><th>HLMP-0300/-0301</th><th>HLMP-0400/0401</th><th>HLMP-0503/-0504</th><th>Units</th></tr>
<tr><td>Peak Forward Current</td><td>300</td><td>90</td><td>60</td><td>90</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average Forward Current[1]</td><td>20</td><td>25</td><td>20</td><td>25</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>DC Current[2]</td><td>30</td><td>30</td><td>20</td><td>30</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power Dissipation</td><td>87</td><td>135</td><td>85</td><td>135</td><td>mW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>V</td></tr>
<tr><td>Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μs Pulse)</td><td>500</td><td>500</td><td>500</td><td>500</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating Temperature Range</td><td>-20 to +100</td><td rowspan="2">-55 to +100</td><td rowspan="2">-55 to +100</td><td>-20 to +100</td><td rowspan="2">°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage Temperature Range</td><td>-55 to +100</td><td>-55 to +100</td></tr>
<tr><td>Lead Soldering Temperature (1.6 mm [0.063 in.] from body)</td><td colspan="5">260°C for 5 seconds</td></tr>
</table>

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For AlGaAs Red, Red, and Green Series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow Series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak current beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Sym.	Description	HLMP-R100 Min.	HLMP-R100 Typ.	HLMP-R100 Max.	HLMP -0300/-0301 Min.	HLMP -0300/-0301 Typ.	HLMP -0300/-0301 Max.	HLMP -0400/-0401 Min.	HLMP -0400/-0401 Typ.	HLMP -0400/-0401 Max.	HLMP -0503/-0504 Min.	HLMP -0503/-0504 Typ.	HLMP -0503/-0504 Max.	Units	Test Conditions
$2\theta_{1/2}$	Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points		100			100			100			100		Deg.	Note 1. Fig. 6
λ_P	Peak Wavelength		645			635			583			565		nm	Measurement at Peak
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength		637			626			585			569		nm	Note 2
$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	Spectral Line Halfwidth		20			40			36			28		nm	
τ_s	Speed of Response		30			90			90			500		ns	
C	Capacitance		30			16			18			18		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance		260			260			260			260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
V_F	Forward Voltage		1.8	2.2		1.9	2.6		2.1	2.6		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA Figure 2.
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	5.0			5.0			5.0			5.0			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
η_v	Luminous Efficacy		80			145			500			595		lm/W	Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

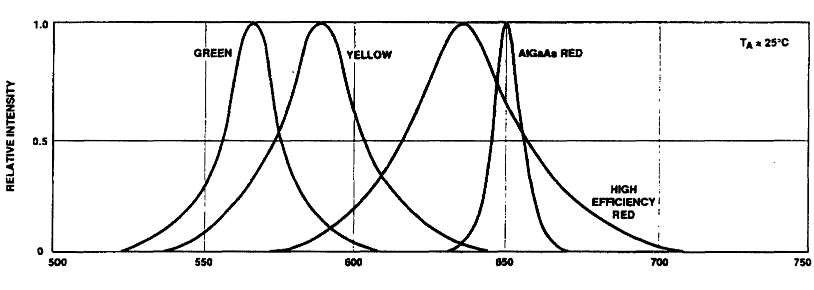


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

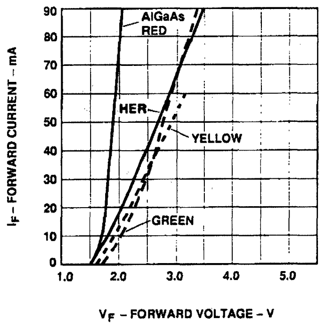


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage. V_F (300 mA) for AlGaAs Red = 2.6 Volts Typical.

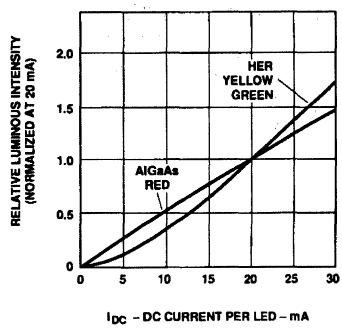


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

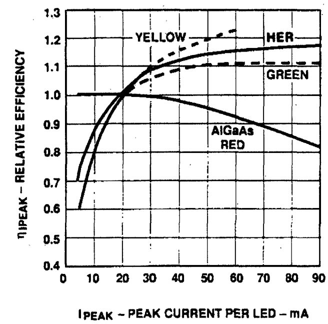


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current. η_v (300 mA) for AlGaAs Red = 0.7.

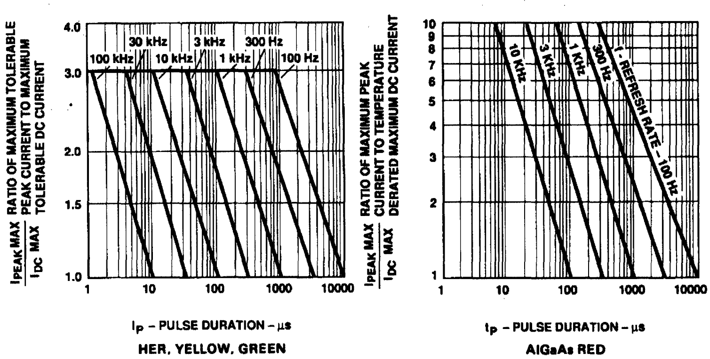


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Peak Duration (I_{PEAK} MAX Determined from Temperature Derated I_{DC} MAX).

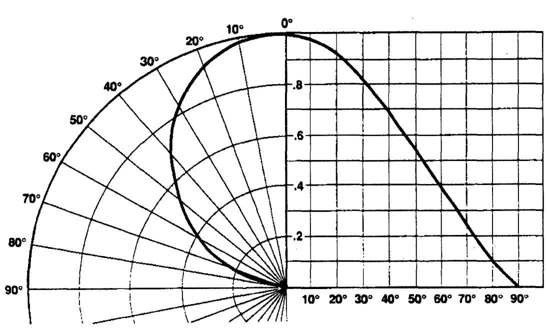


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

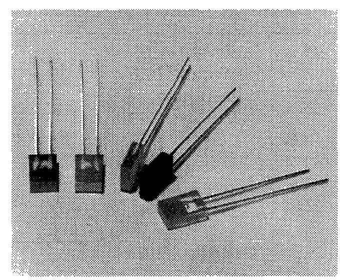
HEWLETT® PACKARD

2 mm x 5 mm Rectangular LED Lamps

Technical Data

LED LAMPS AND INDICATORS

HLMP-S100
HLMP-S20X Series
HLMP-S30X Series
HLMP-S40X Series
HLMP-S50X Series
HLMP-S600



Features

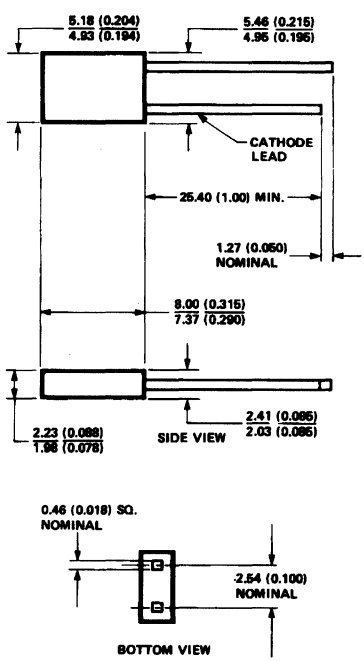
- **Rectangular Light Emitting Surface**
- **Excellent for Flush Mounting on Panels**
- **Choice of Five Bright Colors**
- **Long Life: Solid State Reliability**
- **Excellent Uniformity of Light Output**

Description

The HLMP-S100, -S200, -S300, -S400, -S500, S600 are epoxy encapsulated lamps in rectangular packages which are easily stacked in arrays or used for discrete front panel indicators. Contrast and light uniformity are enhanced by a special epoxy diffusion and tinting process.

The HLMP-S100 uses double heterojunction (DH) absorbing substrate (AS) aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) LEDs to produce outstanding light output

Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES)
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.
3. THERE IS A MAXIMUM 1° TAPER FROM BASE TO THE TOP OF LAMP.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Sym.	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_v	Luminous Intensity	AlGaAs Red S100 High Efficiency Red S200 S201 Orange S400 S401 Yellow S300 S301 Green S500 S501 Emerald Green S600[4]	 3.4 2.1 3.4 2.1 3.4 1.4 2.2 2.6 4.2 1.0	 7.5 3.5 7.5 3.5 7.5 2.1 4.0 4.0 8.0 3.0		mcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
$2\theta_{1/2}$	Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	All		110		Deg.	$I_F = 20$ mA See Note 1
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		645 635 600 583 565 558		nm	Measurement at Peak
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		637 626 602 585 569 560		nm	See Note 2 Time const, e^{-t/τ_s}
τ_s	Speed of Response	AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		30 90 280 90 500 3100		ns	
C	Capacitance	AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		30 11 4 15 18 35		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{J-PIN}$	Thermal Resistance	All		260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead at Seating Plane
V_F	Forward Voltage	AlGaAs Red HER/Orange Yellow Green/Emerald Green	1.6 1.5 1.5 1.5	1.8 1.9 2.1 2.2	2.2 2.6 2.6 3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
V_R	Reverse Break-down Voltage	All	5.0			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C (cont'd)

Sym.	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green Emerald Green		80 145 380 500 595 656		lumens/ watt	See Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.
4. Please refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing standard green and emerald green light output degradation.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

<table>
<tr><th>Parameter</th><th>AlGaAs Red</th><th>High Efficiency Red/Orange</th><th>Yellow</th><th>Green/ Emerald Green</th><th>Units</th></tr>
<tr><td>Peak Forward Current</td><td>300</td><td>90</td><td>60</td><td>90</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>Average Forward Current[1]</td><td>20</td><td>25</td><td>20</td><td>25</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>DC Current[2]</td><td>30</td><td>30</td><td>20</td><td>30</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μsec Pulse)</td><td colspan="4">500</td><td>mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>LED Junction Temperature</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating Temperature Range</td><td>-20 to +100</td><td rowspan="2">-55 to +100</td><td rowspan="2">-55 to +100</td><td>-20 to +100</td><td rowspan="2">°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage Temperature Range</td><td>-55 to +100</td><td>-55 to +100</td></tr>
<tr><td>Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) below seating plane]</td><td colspan="5">260°C for 5 seconds</td></tr>
</table>

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For AlGaAs Red, Red, Orange, and Green series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow series derate linearly from 50°C at 0.34 mA/°C.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wire bond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

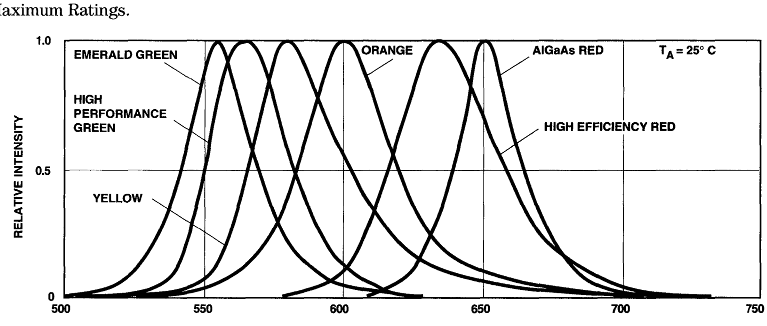


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

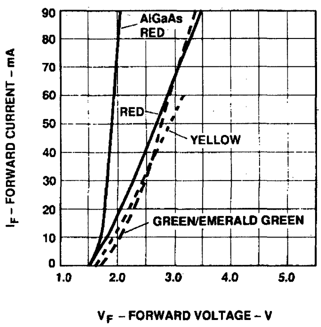


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics. V_F (300 mA) for AlGaAs Red = 2.6 Volts Typical.

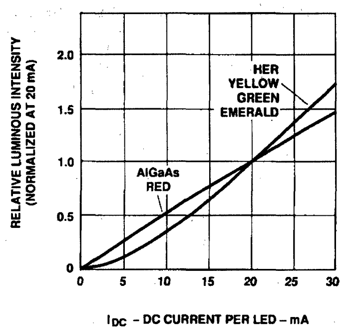


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

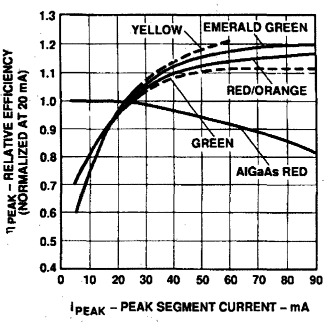


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. LED Peak Current. ηv (300 mA) for AlGaAs Red = 0.7.

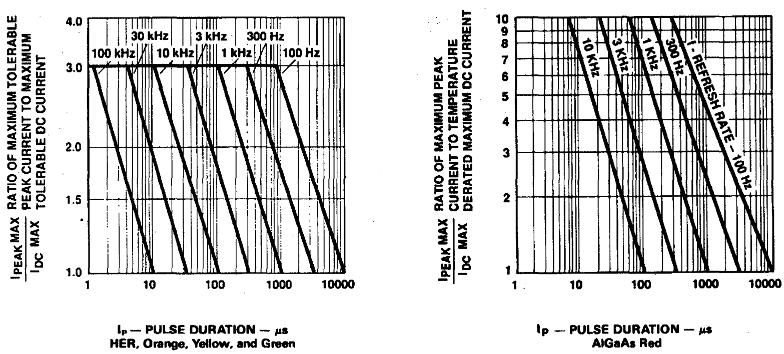


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Peak Duration. (I_{PEAK} MAX Determined from Temperature Derated I_{DC} MAX).

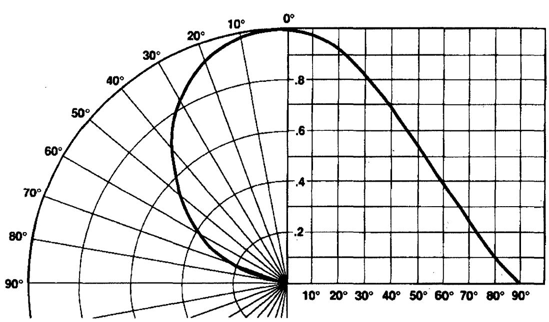


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

T-1$^3/_4$, 2 mm X 5 mm Rectangular Bicolor LED Lamps High Efficiency Red/ High Performance Green

Technical Data

HLMP-4000
HLMP-0800

Features:

- **Two Color (Red, Green) Operation**
- **(Other Two LED Color Combinations Available)**
- **Three Leads with One Common Cathode**
- **Option of Straight or Spread Lead Configurations**
- **Diffused, Wide Visibility Lens**

Description

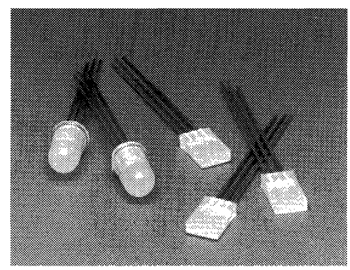
The T-1 3/4 HLMP-4000 and 2 mm by 5 mm rectangular HLMP-0800 are three leaded bicolor light sources designed for a variety of applications where dual state illumination is required in the same package. There are two LED chips, high efficiency red (HER), and high performance green (Green), mounted on a central common cathode lead for maximum on-axis viewability. Colors between HER and Green can be generated by independently pulse width modulating the LED chips.

Other Bicolor Combinations

Other bicolor combinations are available:

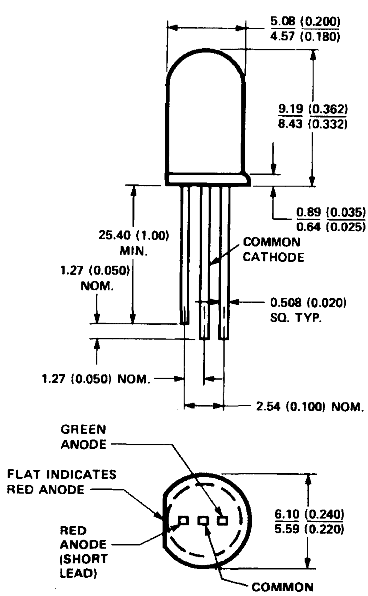
- HER/yellow
- HER/green
- DH AlGaAs red/green.

Contact your local Hewlett-Packard Components Field Sales representative for details.

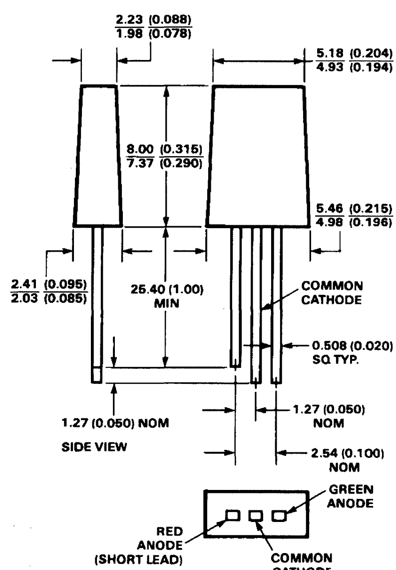


Package Dimensions

HLMP-4000

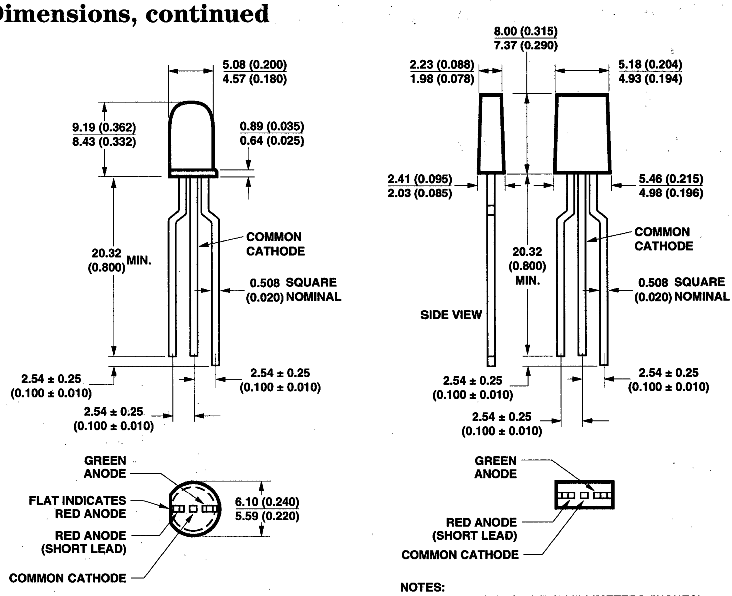


HLMP-0800



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 mm (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Package Dimensions, continued



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT 1 MM (0.040") DOWN THE LEADS.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	High Efficiency Red/Green	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1,2] (Total)	25	mA
DC Current[2,4] (Total)	30	mA
Power Dissipation[3,5] (Total)	135	mW
Operating Temperature Range	-20 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100	°C
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	V
Transient Forward Current[6] (10 μsec Pulse)	500	mA
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) below seating plane]	260°C for 5 seconds	

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. The combined simultaneous current must not exceed the maximum.
3. The combined simultaneous power must not exceed the maximum.
4. For HER and Green derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C.
5. For HER and Green derate linearly from 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C.
6. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Sym.	Parameter	Red Min.	Red Typ.	Red Max.	Green Min.	Green Typ.	Green Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Luminous Intensity HLMP-4000	2.1	5		4.2	8		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	HLMP-0800	2.1	3.5		2.6	4.0		mcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength		635			565		nm	
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength[1]		626			569			
τ_s	Speed of Response		90			500		ns	
C	Capacitance		11			18		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
V_F	Forward Voltage		1.9	2.4		2.1	2.7	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	5			5			V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	Thermal Resistance		260		260			°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead
$2\theta\,1/2$	Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points[2] HLMP-4000		65			65		Deg.	$I_F = 10$ mA
	HLMP-0800		100			100		Deg.	$I_F = 20$ mA
η_V	Luminous Efficacy[3]		145			595		Lumen/Watt	

Notes:
1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
2. $\theta 1/2$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$ where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

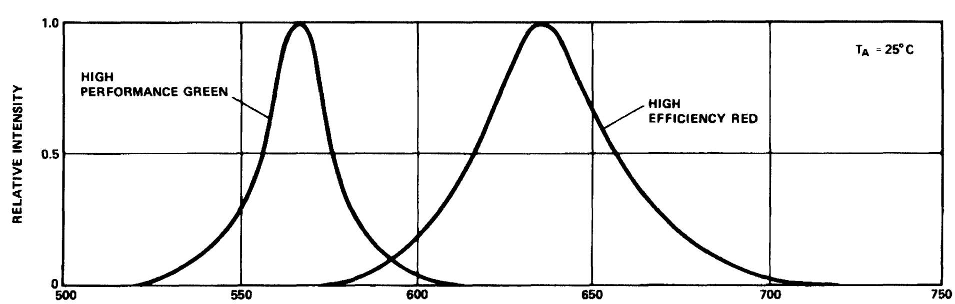


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

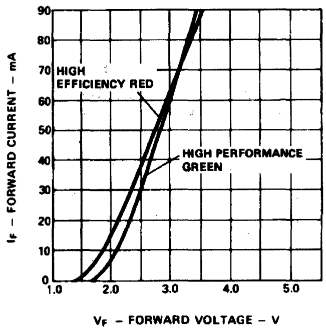


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

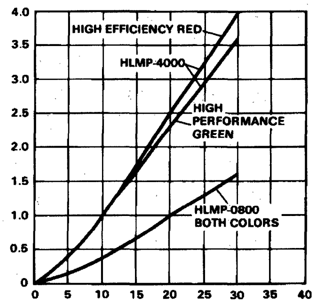


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

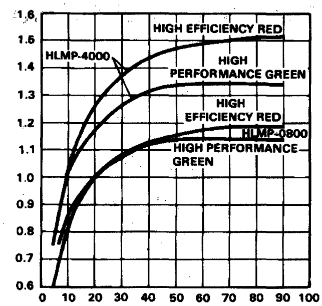


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

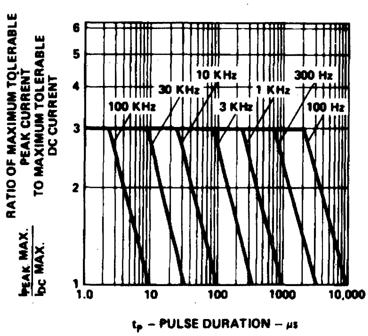


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

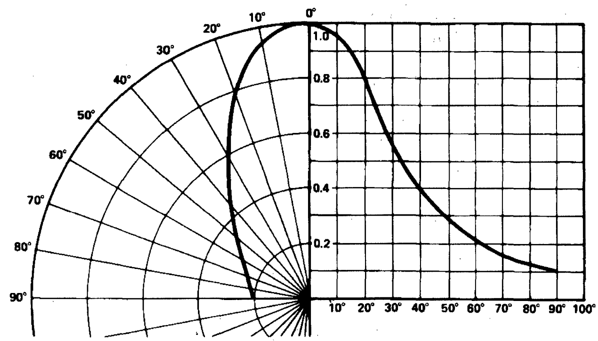


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for the HLMP-4000.

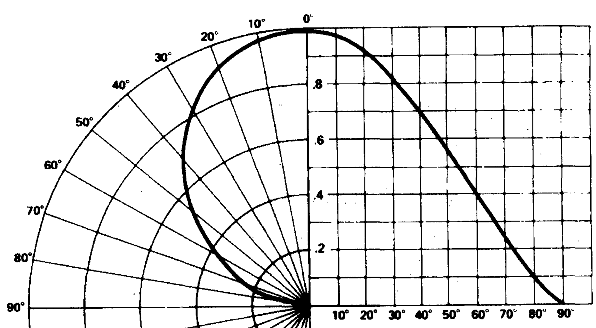


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for the HLMP-0800.

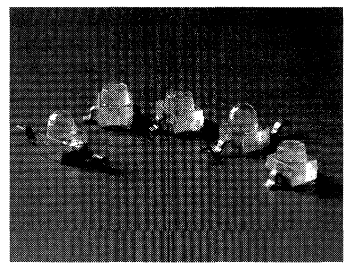
HEWLETT® PACKARD

Subminiature High Performance AlInGaP LED Lamps

Technical Data

LED LAMPS AND INDICATORS

SunPower Series
HLMA-PH00 HLMT-PH00
HLMA-PL00 HLMT-PL00
HLMA-QH00 HLMT-QH00
HLMA-QL00 HLMT-QL00



Features

- **Subminiature Flat Top Package**
  Ideal for Backlighting and Light Piping Applications
- **Subminiature Dome Package**
  Nondiffused Dome for High Brightness
- **Wide Range of Drive Currents**
- **Colors: 590 nm Amber, 615 nm Reddish-Orange**
- **Ideal for Space Limited Applications**
- **Axial Leads**
- **Available with Lead Configurations for Surface Mount and Through Hole PC Board Mounting**

Description

Flat Top Package

The HLMX-PXXX flat top lamps use an untinted, nondiffused, truncated lens to provide a wide radiation pattern that is necessary for use in backlighting applications. The flat top lamps are also ideal for use as emitters in light pipe applications.

Dome Packages

The HLMX-QXXX dome lamps use an untinted, nondiffused lens to provide a high luminous intensity within a narrow radiation pattern.

Lead Configurations

All of these devices are made by encapsulating LED chips on axial lead frames to form molded epoxy subminiature lamp packages. A variety of package configuration options is available. These include special surface mount lead configurations, gull wing, yoke lead, or Z-bend. Right angle lead bends at 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) and 5.08 mm (0.200 inch) center spacing are available for through hole mounting. For more information refer to Standard SMT and Through Hole Lead Bend Options for Subminiature LED Lamps data sheet.

Technology

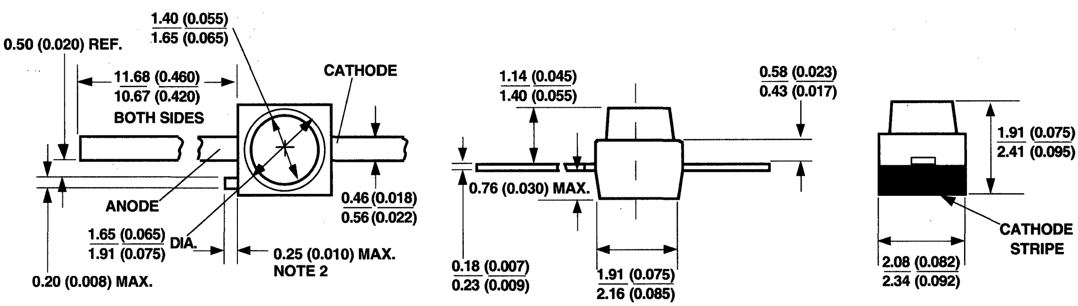
These subminiature solid state lamps utilize one of the two newly developed aluminum indium gallium phosphide (AlInGaP) LED technologies, either the absorbing substrate carrier technology (AS = HLMA-Devices) or the transparent substrate carrier technology (TS = HLMT-Devices). The TS HLMT-Devices are especially effective in very bright ambient lighting conditions. The colors 590 nm amber and 615 nm reddish-orange are available with viewing angles of 15° for the domed devices and 125° for the flat top devices.

Device Selection Guide

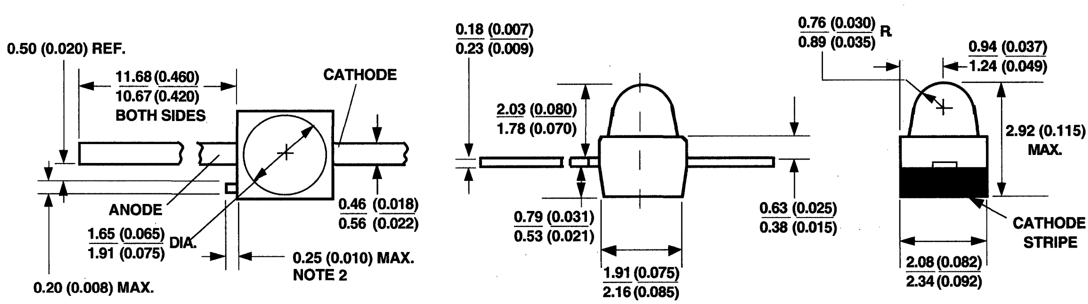
Package Description	Viewing Angle $2\theta^{1}/_{2}$	Amber λ_d = 590 nm	Reddish-Orange λ_d = 615 nm	Package Outline
Domed, Nondiffused Untinted	28°	HLMA-QL00 HLMT-QL00	HLMA-QH00 HLMT-QH00	B
Flat Top, Nondiffused, Untinted	125°	HLMA-PL00 HLMT-PL00	HLMA-PH00 HLMT-PH00	A

Package Dimensions

(A) Flat Top Lamps



(B) Domed Lamps, Diffused and Nondiffused



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO CATHODE LEAD.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

HLMA-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00

Peak Forward Current[2]	200 mA
Average Forward Current (I_{PEAK} = 200 mA)[1,2]	45 mA
DC Forward Current[3,5,6]	50 mA
Power Dissipation	105 mW

HLMT-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00

Peak Forward Current[2]	100 mA
Average Forward Current (I_{PEAK} = 100 mA)[1,2]	37 mA
DC Forward Current[3,5,6]	50 mA
Power Dissipation	120 mW

All Devices

Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA)	5 V
Transient Forward Current (10 µs Pulse)[5]	500 mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100°C
LED Junction Temperature	110°C
Lead Soldering Temperature	
[1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body	260°C for 5 seconds
SMT Reflow Soldering Temperatures	
Convective Reflow	235°C Peak, above 183°C for 90 seconds
Vapor Phase Reflow	215°C for 3 minutes

Notes:
1. Maximum I_{AVG} at f = 1 kHz.
2. Refer to Figure 6 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current these devices can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. Operation at currents above Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current is not recommended.
5. Drive currents between 5 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
6. Operation at currents below 5 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

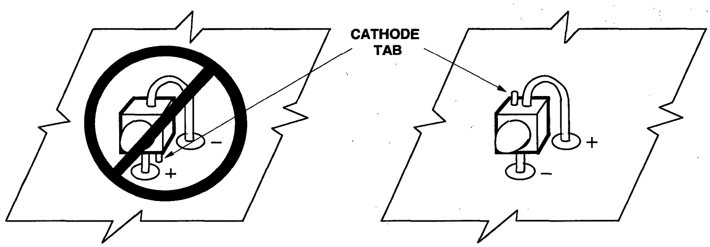


Figure 1. Proper Right Angle Mounting to a PC Board to Prevent Protruding Cathode Tab from Shorting to Anode Connection.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number HLMA-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Total Flux ϕ_V (mlm) @ 20 mA[2] Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\ \theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[4] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v[5] (lm/w)
QL00	135	500	250	592	590	15	480
QH00	135	500	250	621	615	15	263
PL00	23	75	250	592	590	125	480
PH00	22	75	250	621	615	125	263
HLMT-							
QL00	300	1000	800	592	590	15	480
QH00	290	800	800	621	615	15	263
PL00	46	150	800	592	590	125	480
PH00	35	120	800	621	615	125	263

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_v, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.
2. ϕ_v is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
4. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the liminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.
5. Radiant intensity, I_v, in watts/steradian, may be calculated from the equation $I_v = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

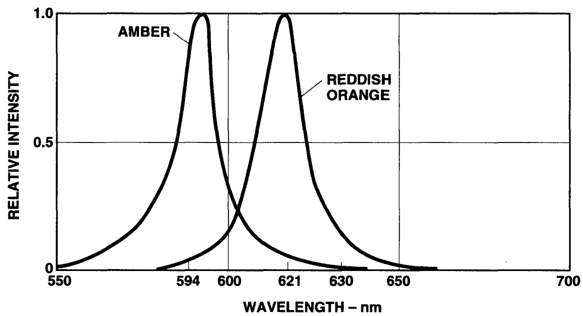


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength. All Devices.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number HLMA-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA Min.	Typ.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s} Typ.
QL00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	170	13
QH00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	170	13
PL00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	170	13
PH00	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	170	13
HLMT-							
QL00	2.0	2.4	5	20	70	170	13
QH00	2.0	2.4	5	20	70	170	13
PL00	2.0	2.4	5	20	70	170	13
PH00	2.0	2.4	5	20	70	170	13

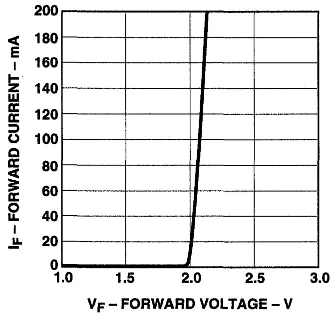


Figure 2a. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage. HLMA-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00.

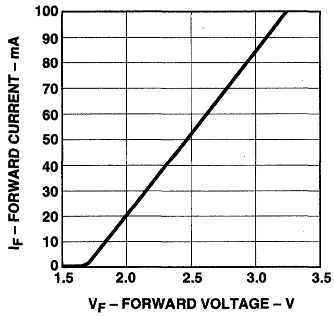


Figure 2b. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage. HLMT-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00.

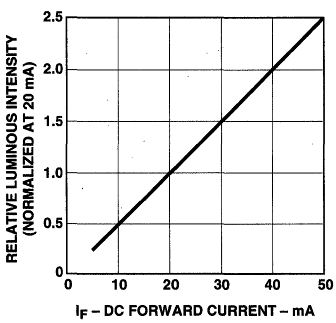


Figure 3a. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current. HLMA-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00.

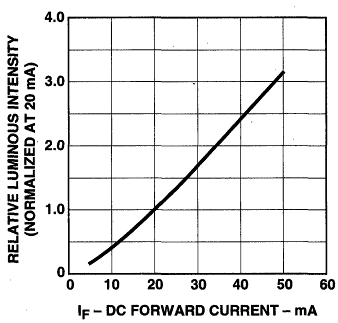


Figure 3b. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current. HLMT-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00.

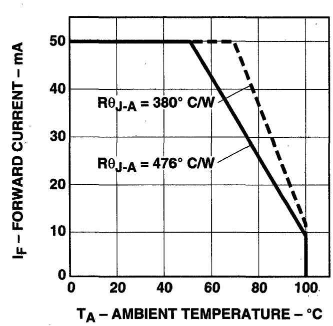


Figure 4. Maximum Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature for HLMA-/HLMT-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00. Derating Based on T_JMAX = 110 °C.

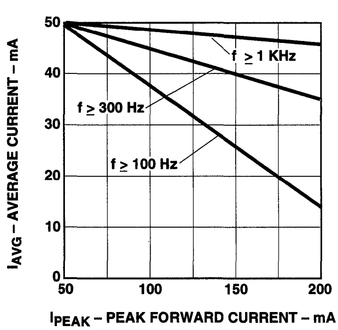


Figure 5a. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current for HLMA-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00.

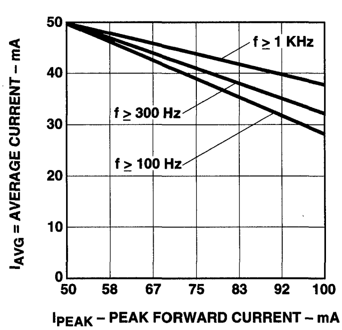


Figure 5b. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current for HLMT-QL00/QH00/PL00/PH00.

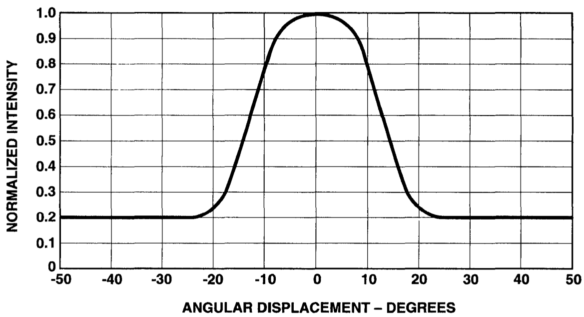


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for HLMA-/HLMT-QL00/-QH00.

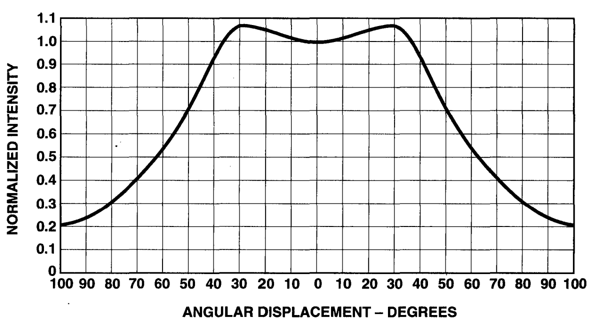


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement for HLMA-/HLMT-PL00/-PH00.

Subminiature High Performance TS AlGaAs Red LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-P106/P156
HLMP-Q10X/Q15X

Features

- **Subminiature Flat Top Package**
  Ideal for Backlighting and Light Piping Applications
- **Subminiature Dome Package**
  Diffused Dome for Wide Viewing Angle
  Non-diffused Dome for High Brightness
- **Wide Range of Drive Currents**
  500 µA to 50 mA
- **Ideal for Space Limited Applications**
- **Axial Leads**
- **Available with lead configurations for Surface Mount and Through Hole PC Board Mounting**

Description

Flat Top Package

The HLMP-PXXX Series flat top lamps use an untinted, non-diffused, truncated lens to provide a wide radiation pattern that is necessary for use in backlighting applications. The flat top lamps are also ideal for use as emitters in light pipe applications.

Dome Packages

The HLMP-QXXX Series dome lamps, for use as indicators, use a tinted, diffused lens to provide a wide viewing angle with high on-off contrast ratio. High brightness lamps use an untinted, nondiffused lens to provide a high luminous intensity within a narrow radiation pattern.

Lead Configurations

All of these devices are made by encapsulating LED chips on axial lead frames to form molded epoxy subminiature lamp packages. A variety of package configuration options is available. These include special surface mount lead configurations, gull wing, yoke lead, or Z-bend. Right angle lead bends at 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) and 5.08 mm (0.200 inch) center spacing are available for through hole mounting. For more information refer to Standard SMT and Through Hole Lead Bend Options for Subminiature LED Lamps data sheet.

Technology

These subminiature solid state lamps utilize a highly optimized LED material technology, transparent substrate aluminum gallium arsenide (TS AlGaAs). This LED technology has a very high luminous efficiency, capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents (500 µA to 50 mA). The color is deep red at a dominant wavelength of 644 nm deep red. TS AlGaAs is a flip-chip LED technology, die attached to the anode lead and wire bonded to the cathode lead. Available viewing angles are 75°, 35°, and 15°.

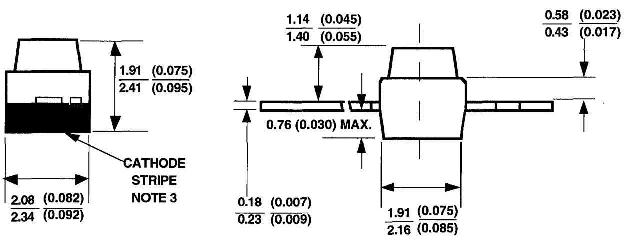
5964-9365E

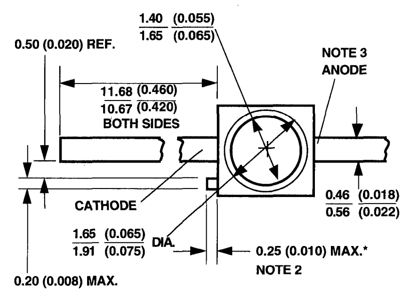
Device Selection Guide

Package Description	Viewing Angle $2\,\theta_{1/2}$	Deep Red R_d = 644 nm	Typical Iv I_f = 500 µa	Typical Iv I_f = 20 mA	Package Outline
Domed, Diffused Tinted, Standard Current	35	HLMP-Q102		160	B
Domed, Diffused Tinted, Low Current	35	HLMP-Q152	2		B
Domed, Nondiffused Untinted, Standard Current	15	HLMP-Q106		530	B
Domed, Nondiffused Untinted, Low Current	15	HLMP-Q156	7		B
Flat Top, Nondiffused, Untinted, Standard Current	75	HLMP-P106		130	A
Flat Top, Nondiffused Untinted, Low Current	75	HLMP-P156	2		A

Package Dimensions

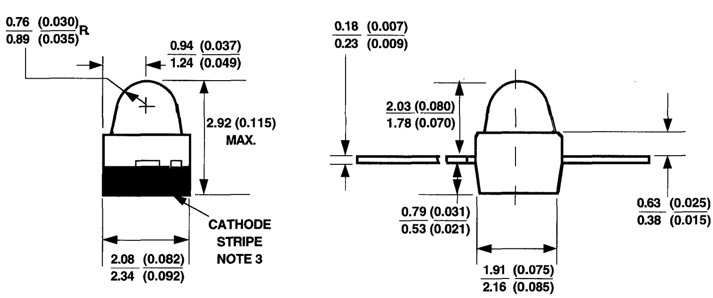
A) Flat Top Lamps





* REFER TO FIGURE 1 FOR DESIGN CONCERNS.

B) Diffused and Nondiffused Dome Lamps



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO ANODE LEAD.
3. LEAD POLARITY FOR THESE TS AlGaAs SUBMINIATURE LAMPS IS OPPOSITE TO THE LEAD POLARITY OF SUBMINIATURE LAMPS USING OTHER LED TECHNOLOGIES.

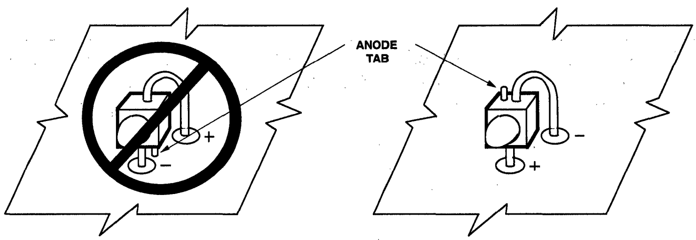


Figure 1. Proper Right Angle Mounting to a PC Board to Prevent Protruding Anode Tab from Shorting to Cathode Connection.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Peak Forward Current[2] .... 300 mA
Average Forward Current (@ I_{PEAK} = 300 mA)[1,2] .... 30 mA
DC Forward Current[3] .... 50 mA
Power Dissipation .... 100 mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA) ....5 V
Transient Forward Current (10 μs Pulse)[4] .... 500 mA
Operating Temperature Range .... -55 to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range ....-55 to +100°C
LED Junction Temperature .... 110°C
Lead Soldering Temperature
[1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body .... 260°C for 5 seconds
Reflow Soldering Temperatures
Convective IR.................. 235°C Peak, above 183°C for 90 seconds
Vapor Phase... 215°C for 3 minutes

Notes:
1. Maximum I_{AVG} at f = 1 kHz, DF = 10%.
2. Refer to Figure 7 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 6.
4. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents above the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number HLMP-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Total Flux ϕ_V (mlm) @ 20 mA[2] Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta 1/2$ Degrees[4] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v[5] (lm/w)
Q106	56	530	280	654	644	15	85
Q102	22	160	-	654	644	35	85
P106	22	130	280	654	644	75	85

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number (Low Current) HLMP-	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 0.5 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Total Flux ϕ_V (mlm) @ 0.5 mA[2] Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle $2\theta 1/2$ Degrees[4] Typ.	Luminous Efficacy η_v[5] (lm/w)
Q156	2.1	7	10.5	654	644	15	85
Q152	1.3	2	-	654	644	35	85
P156	0.6	2	10.5	654	644	75	85

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, Iv, is measured at the mechanical axis of the lamp package. The actual peak of the spatial radiation pattern may not be aligned with this axis.
2. ϕ_v is the total luminous flux output as measured with an integrating sphere.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
4. $\theta 1/2$ is the off-axis angle where the liminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.
5. Radiant intensity, I_v, in watts/steradian, may be calculated from the equation $I_v = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number HLMP-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA		Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA		Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s}
	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Typ.		Typ.
Q106	1.9	2.4	5	20	20	170	45
Q102	1.9	2.4	5	20	20	170	45
P106	1.9	2.4	5	20	20	170	45

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number (Low Current) HLMP-	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 0.5 mA		Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA		Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s}
	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Typ.		Typ.
Q156	1.6	1.9	5	20	20	170	45
Q152	1.6	1.9	5	20	20	170	45
P156	1.6	1.9	5	20	20	170	45

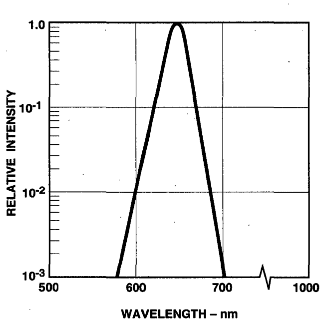


Figure 2. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

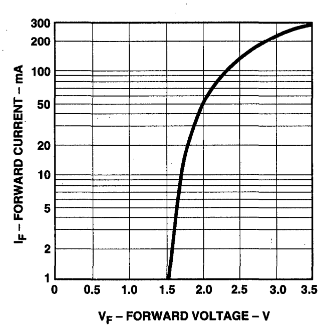


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

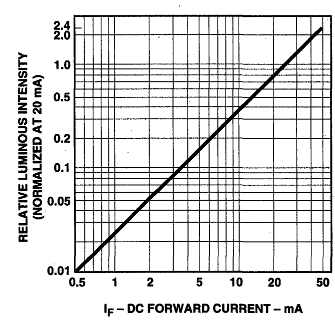


Figure 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

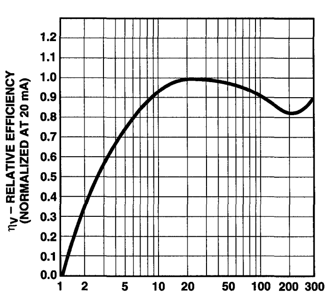


Figure 5. Relative Efficiency vs. Peak Forward Current.

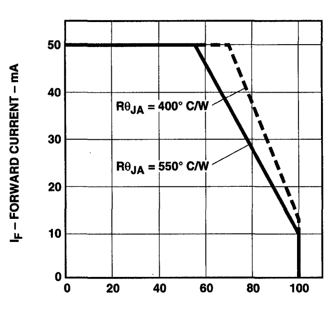


Figure 6. Maximum Forward DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_JMAX = 110°C.

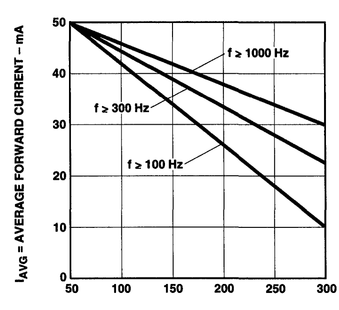


Figure 7. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

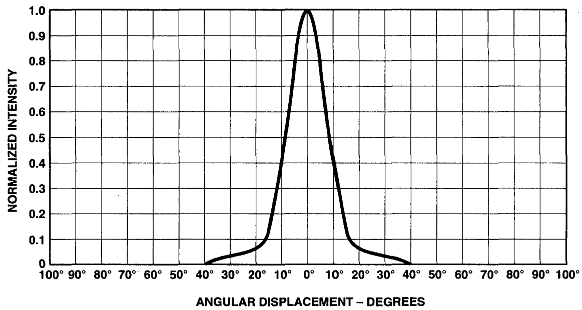


Figure 8. HLMP-Q106/-Q156.

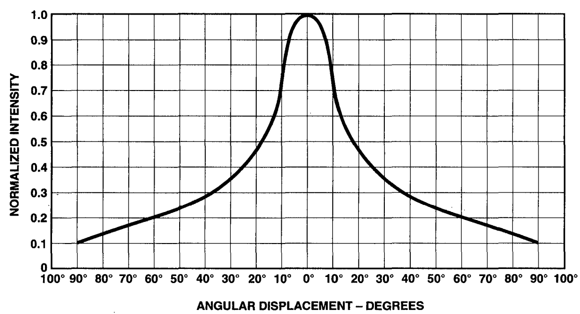


Figure 9. HLMP-Q102/-Q152

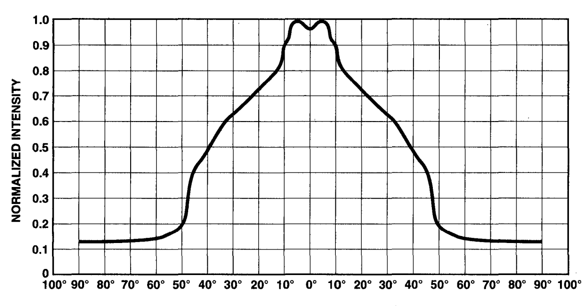


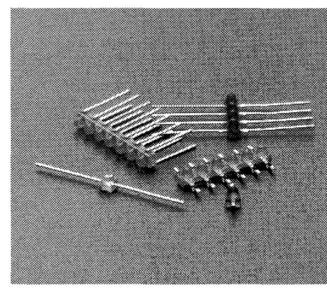
Figure 10. HLMP-P106/-P156.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Subminiature LED Lamps

Technical Data

HLMP-PXXX Series
HLMP-QXXX Series
HLMP-6XXX Series
HLMP-70XX Series



Features

- **Subminiature Flat Top Package**
  Ideal for Backlighting and Light Piping Applications
- **Subminiature Dome Package**
  Diffused Dome for Wide Viewing Angle
  Nondiffused Dome for High Brightness
- **Arrays**
- **TTL and LSTTL Compatible 5 Volt Resistor Lamps**
- **Available in Six Colors**
- **Ideal for Space Limited Applications**
- **Axial Leads**
- **Available with Lead Configurations for Surface Mount and Through Hole PC Board Mounting**

Description

Flat Top Package

The HLMP-PXXX Series flat top lamps use an untinted, non-diffused, truncated lens to provide a wide radiation pattern that is necessary for use in backlighting applications. The flat top lamps are also ideal for use as emitters in light pipe applications.

Dome Packages

The HLMP-6XXX Series dome lamps for use as indicators use a tinted, diffused lens to provide a wide viewing angle with a high on-off contrast ratio. High brightness lamps use an untinted, nondiffused lens to provide a high luminous intensity within a narrow radiation pattern.

Arrays

The HLMP-66XX Series subminiature lamp arrays are available in lengths of 3 to 8 elements per array. The luminous intensity is matched within an array to assure a 2.1 to 1.0 ratio.

Resistor Lamps

The HLMP-6XXX Series 5 volt subminiature lamps with built in current limiting resistors are for use in applications where space is at a premium.

Lead Configurations

All of these devices are made by encapsulating LED chips on axial lead frames to form molded epoxy subminiature lamp packages. A variety of package configuration options is available. These include special surface mount lead configurations, gull wing, yoke lead or Z-bend. Right angle lead bends at 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) and 5.08 mm (0.200 inch) center spacing are available for through hole mounting. For more information refer to Standard SMT and Through Hole Lead Bend Options for Subminiature LED Lamps data sheet.

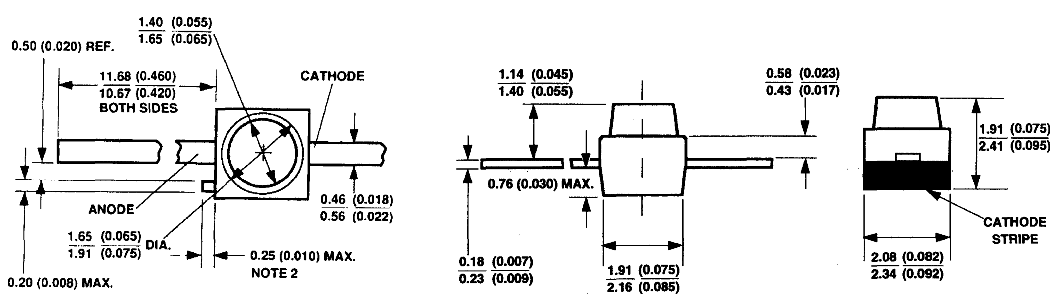
5964-9350E

Device Selection Guide
Part Number: HLMP-XXXX

Standard Red	DH AS AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red	Orange	Yellow	High Perf. Green	Emerald Green	Device Description[1]		Device Outline Drawing
	P105	P205	P405	P305	P505	P605	Untinted, Nondiffused, Flat Top		A
	P102	P202	P402	P302	P502		Untinted, Diffused, Flat Top		B
6000/6001	Q101	6300	Q400	6400	6500	Q600	Tinted, Diffused		
	Q105	6305		6405	6505		Untinted, Nondiffused, High Brightness		
	Q150	7000		7019	7040		Tinted, Diffused, Low Current		B
	Q155						Nondiffused, Low Current		
		6600		6700	6800		Tinted, Diffused, Resistor, 5 V, 10 mA		
		6620		6720	6820		Diffused, Resistor, 5 V, 4 mA		
6203		6653		6753	6853		3 Element	Matched Array, Tinted, Diffused*	
6204		6654		6754	6854		4 Element		
6205		6655		6755	6855		5 Element		C
6206		6656		6756	6856		6 Element		
6208		6658		6758	6858		8 Element		

Package Dimensions

(A) Flat Top Lamps

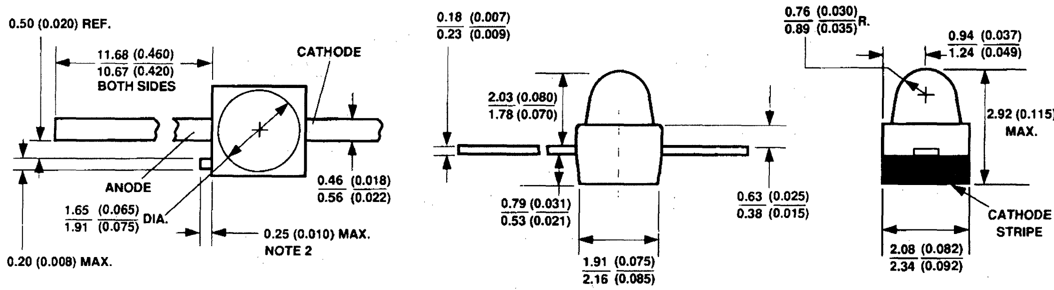


NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO CATHODE LEAD.

*Refer to Figure 1 for design concerns.

Package Dimensions (cont.)

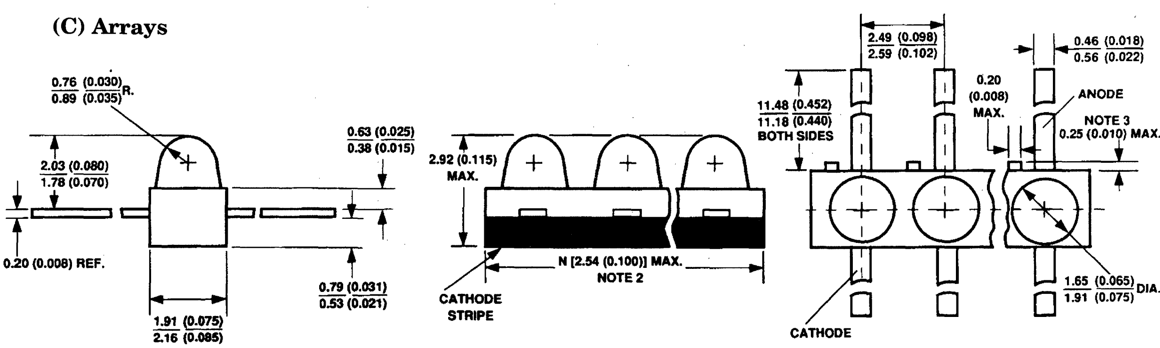
(B) Diffused and Nondiffused



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO CATHODE LEAD.

*Refer to Figure 1 for design concerns.

(C) Arrays



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO CATHODE LEAD.

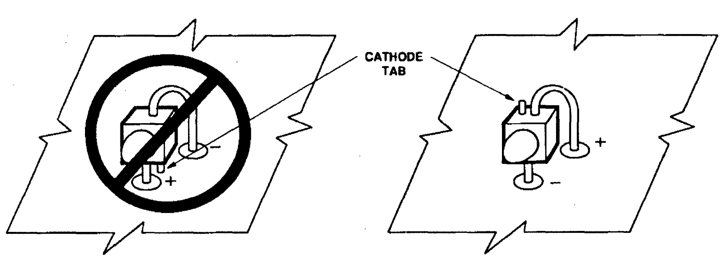


Figure 1. Proper Right Angle Mounting to a PC Board to Prevent Protruding Cathode Tab from Shorting to Anode Connection.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	Standard Red	DH AS AlGaAs Red	High Eff. Red	Orange	Yellow	High Perf. Green	Emerald Green	Units
DC Forward Current[1]	50	30	30	30	20	30	30	mA
Peak Forward Current[2]	1000	300	90	90	60	90	90	mA
DC Forward Voltage (Resistor Lamps Only)			6		6	6	6	V
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	V
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μs Pulse)	2000	500	500	500	500	500	500	mA
Operating Temperature Range: Non-Resistor Lamps	-55 to +100	-40 to +100	-55 to +100			-40 to +100	-20 to +100	°C
Resistor Lamps			-40 to +85			-20 to +85		°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100							°C
For Thru Hole Devices Wave Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]	260°C for 5 Seconds							
For Surface Mount Devices: Convective IR	235°C for 90 Seconds							
Vapor Phase	215°C for 3 Minutes							

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 for current derating vs. ambient temperature. Derating is not applicable to resistor lamps.
2. Refer to Figure 6 showing Max. Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without failure. Do not operate these lamps at this high current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics, $T_A = 25°C$

Standard Red

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
6000	Luminous Intensity[1]	I_v	0.5	1.2		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
6001			1.3	3.2			
6203 to 6208			0.5	1.2			
All	Forward Voltage	V_F	1.4	1.6	2.0	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	12.0		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
P005	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta 1/2$		125		Deg.	
All Others				90			
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		24		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		15		ns	
	Capacitance	C		100		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J-PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		65		lm/W	

DH AS AlGaAs Red

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
P102	Luminous Intensity	I_v	4.0	20.0		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
P105			8.6	30.0			
Q101			22.0	45.0			
Q105			22.0	55.0			
Q150			1.0	1.8			I_F = 1 mA
Q155			2.0	4.0			
Q101	Forward Voltage	V_F		1.8	2.2	V	I_F = 20 mA
P205/P505 Q101/Q105				1.8	2.2		
Q150/Q155				1.6	1.8		I_F = 1 mA
All	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	15.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
P105	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		125		Deg.	
Q101/Q150				90			
Q105/Q155				28			
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	Measured at Peak
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		20		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		30		ns	Exponential Time Constant; e^{-t/τ_s}
	Capacitance	C		30		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		80		lm/W	

High Efficiency Red

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
P202	Luminous Intensity[1]	I_v	1.0	5.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA
P205			1.0	8.0			
6300			1.0	10.0			
6305			3.4	24.0			
7000			0.4	1.0			I_F = 2 mA
6600			1.3	5.0			V_F = 5.0 Volts
6620			0.8	2.0			
6653 to 6658			1.0	3.0			I_F = 10 mA
All	Forward Voltage (Nonresistor Lamps)	V_F	1.5	1.8	3.0	V	I_F = 10 mA
6600	Forward Current (Resistor Lamps)	I_F		9.6	13.0	mA	V_F = 5.0 V
6620				3.5	5.0		
All	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
P205	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		125		Deg.	
6305				28			
All Diffused				90			
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	Measured at Peak
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		40		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		90		ns	
	Capacitance	C		11		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		145		lm/W	

Orange

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
P402	Luminous Intensity	I_v	1.0	4.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA
P405			1.0	6			
Q400			1.0	8			
All	Forward Voltage	V_F	1.5	1.9	3.0	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	I_R = 100 µA
P405	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		125		Deg.	
Q400				90			
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		602		nm	Measured at Peak
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		40		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		260		ns	
	Capacitance	C		4		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		380		lm/W	

Yellow

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
P302	Luminous Intensity[1]	I_v	1.0	3.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA
P305			1.0	4.0			
6400			1.0	9.0			
6405			3.6	20			
7019			0.4	0.6			I_F = 2 mA
6700			1.4	5.0			V_F = 5.0 Volts
6720			0.9	2.0			
6753 to 6758			1.0	3.0			I_F = 10 mA
All	Forward Voltage (Nonresistor Lamps)	V_F		2.0	2.4	V	I_F = 10 mA
6700	Forward Current (Resistor Lamps)	I_F		9.6	13.0	mA	V_F = 5.0 V
6720				3.5	5.0		
All	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	50.0		V	
P305	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta 1/2$		125		Deg.	
6405				28			
All Diffused				90			
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	Measured at Peak
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		585		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		36		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		90		ns	
	Capacitance	C		15		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		500		lm/W	

High Performance Green

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
P502	Luminous Intensity[1]	I_v	1.0	3.0		mcd	I_F = 10 mA
P505			1.0	5.0			
6500			1.0	7.0			
6505			4.2	20.0			
7040			0.4	0.6			I_F = 2 mA
6800			1.6	5.0			V_F = 5.0 Volts
6820			0.8	2.0			
6853 to 6858			1.0	3.0			I_F = 10 mA
All	Forward Voltage (Nonresistor Lamps)	V_F		2.1	2.7	V	I_F = 10 mA
6800	Forward Current (Resistor Lamps)	I_F		9.6	13.0	mA	V_F = 5.0 V
6820				3.5	5.0		
All	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	50.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
P505	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta 1/2$		125		Deg.	
6505				28			
All Diffused				90			
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		565		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		569		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		28		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		500		ns	
	Capacitance	C		18		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		595		lm/W	

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity for arrays is tested to assure a 2.1 to 1.0 matching between elements. The average luminous intensity for an array determines its light output category bin. Arrays are binned for luminous intensity to allow I_v matching between arrays.
2. $\theta 1/2$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is half the on-axis value.
3. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the single wavelength that defines the color of the device.
4. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be calculated from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Emerald Green[1]

Device HLMP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
P605	Luminous Intensity	I_v	1.0	1.5		mcd	I_F = 10 mA
Q600			1.0	1.5			
	Forward Voltage	V_F		2.2	3.0	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0			V	I_R = 100 μA
P605	Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[2]	$2\theta 1/2$		125		Deg.	
Q600				90			
P605/ Q600	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		558		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		560		nm	Measured at Peak
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		24		nm	
	Speed of Response	τ_s		3100		ns	
	Capacitance	C		35		pF	V_F = 0; f = 1 MHz
	Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		170		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode Lead
	Luminous Efficacy[4]	η_v		656		lm/W	

Note:
1. Please refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing stnadard green and emerald green light ouptut degradation.

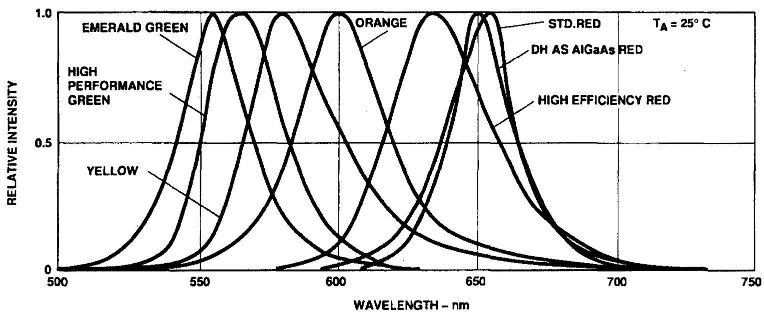


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

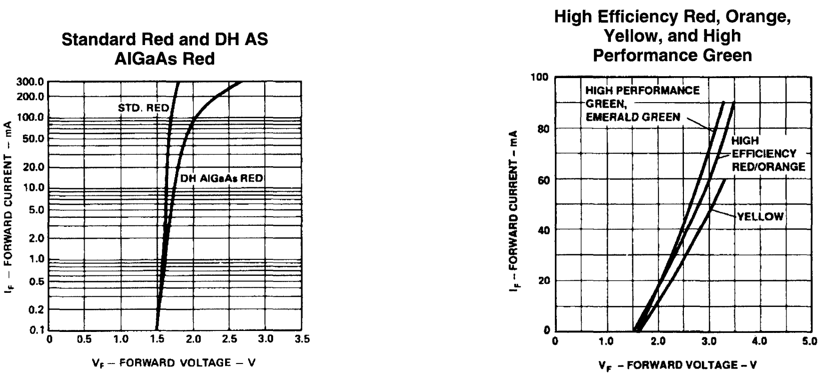


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage. (Non-Resistor Lamp)

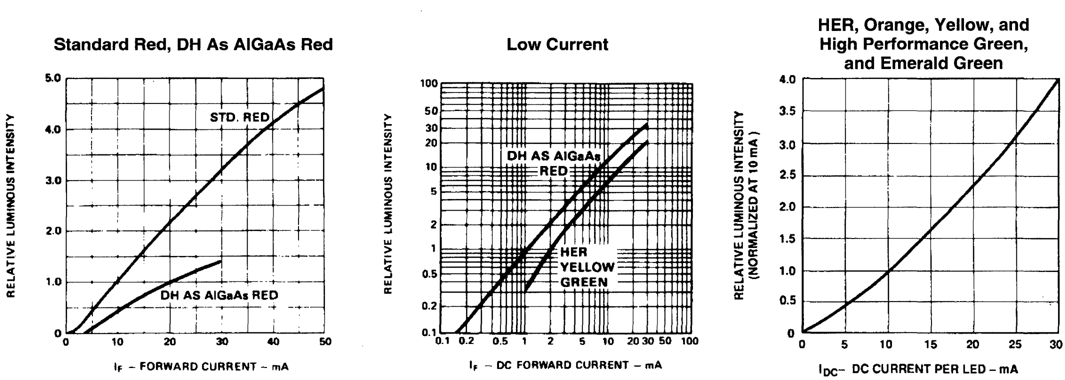


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current. (Non-Resistor Lamp)

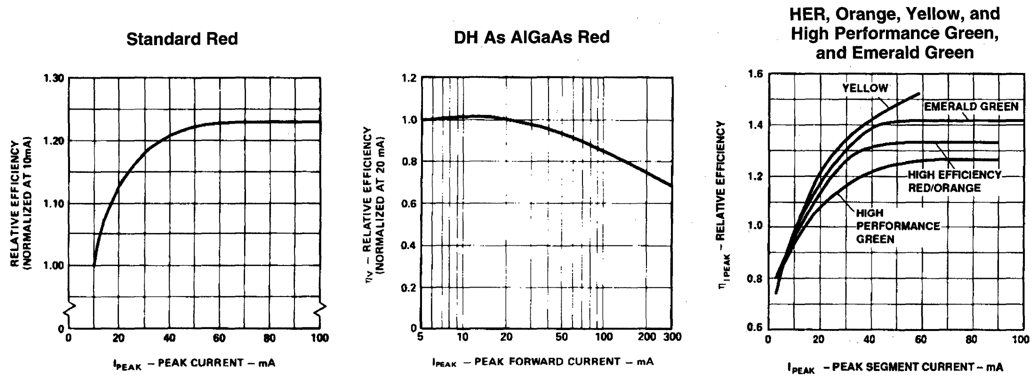
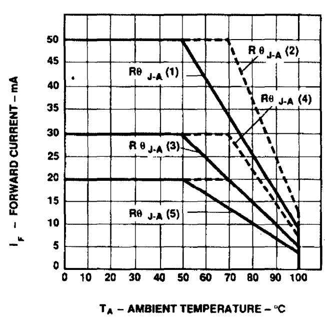


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current (Non-Resistor Lamps).



$R\theta_{J-A}$(X)	STD RED	AlGaAs RED	HI-EFF RED	ORANGE	YELLOW	GREEN	UNITS
1	600						°C/W LED JUNCTION TO AMBIENT
2	400						
3		689	444	444	470	444	
4		559	296	296		296	
5					705		

Figure 5. Maximum Forward dc Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J MAX = 110 °C (Non-Resistor Lamps).

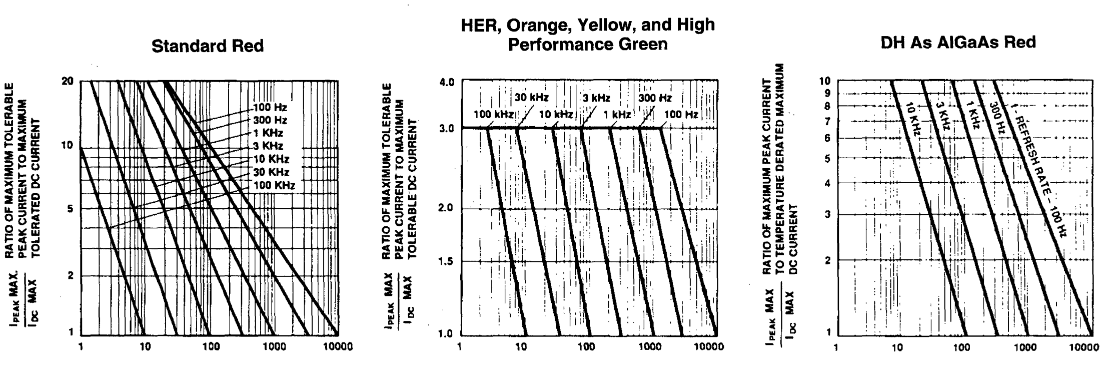


Figure 6. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings) (Non-Resistor Lamps).

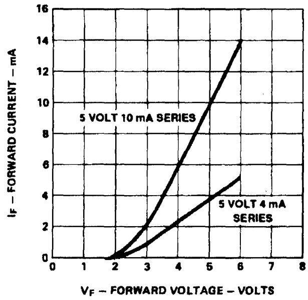


Figure 7. Resistor Lamp Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

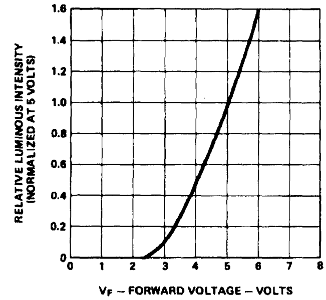


Figure 8. Resistor Lamp Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Voltage.

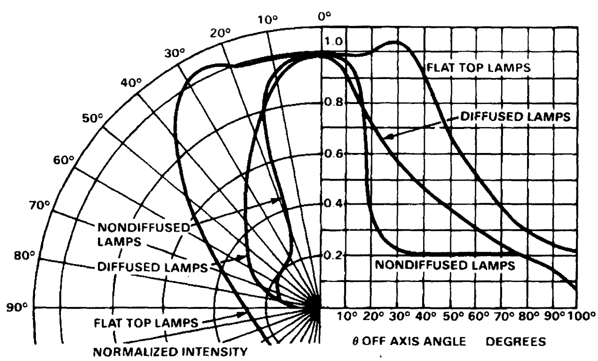


Figure 9. Relative Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Standard SMT and Through Hole Lead Bend Options for Subminiature LED Lamps

Technical Data

Option 011, 012, 013, 021, 022, 031, 032, 1L1, 1S1, 2L1, 2S1

Features

- **Surface Mount Lead Configurations**
- **Right Angle Lead Bend for Through Hole Mounting**
- **Tape and Reel in Accordance with ANSI/EIA RS-481 Specifications**

Description

Subminiature lamps (HLMP-PXXX, HLMP-Q1XX, HLMP-6XXX, HLMP-70XX) are available with the above standard options. Subminiature Lamps with Options 01X, 02X and 03X are suitable for surface mount applications and their leads are formed with gull wing, yoke bend and Z bend respectively. They are available in Tape and Reel (compatible to ANSI/EIA RS-481), bulk or arrays in a shipping tube. Option 1X1 and 2X1 are right angle lead bends suitable for through hole applications.

Ordering Information

To order Subminiature Lamps packaged with these standard options, include the appropriate option code along with the device catalog part number. Example: to order the HLMP-P005 with Option 011 gull wing leads in 12 mm embossed tape on 178 mm (7 inch) diameter reels, with 1500 lamps per reel; order as follows: HLMP-P005 Option 011. Order quantities must be placed in reel increments only. Orders for partial reels will not be accepted. For additional information, please contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office or franchised distributor for assistance.

5964-9351E

Selection Guide

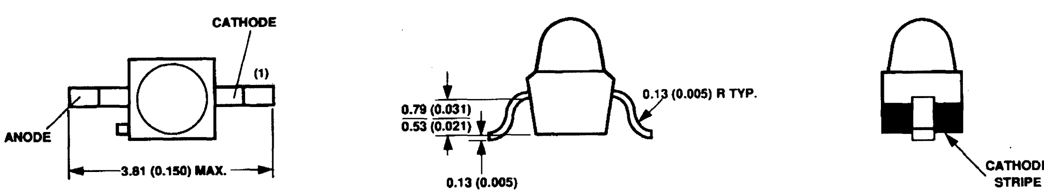
Option Code	Package Configuration			Package Outline Drawing
011	Gull Wing Leads, 12 mm Tape on 7 in. Dia. Reel, 1500 Parts per Reel[1]		Surface Mount Lead Configurations	A, I, M
012	Gull Wing Lead, Bulk Packaging, Quantity of 500 Parts[3]			
013	Gull Wing Leads, Arrays, Shipping Tube, Quantity see Figure J			B, J
014	Gull Wing Leads, 12 mm Tape on 13 in. Dia. Reel, 6000 Parts per Reel[1]			A, I, M
021	Yoke Leads, 12 mm Tape on 7 in. Dia. Reel 1500 Parts per Reel[1]			C, K, M
022	Yoke Leads, Bulk Packaging, Quantity of 500 Parts[2]			
024	Yoke Leads, 12 mm Tape on 13 in. Dia. Reel, 6000 Parts per Reel[1]			
031	Z-Bend Leads, 12 mm Tape on 7 in. Dia. Reel 1500 Parts per Reel[1]			D, L, M
032	Z-Bend Leads, Bulk Packaging, Quantity of 500 Parts[2]			
034	Z-Bend Leads, 12 mm Tape on 13 in. Dia. Reel, 6000 Parts per Reel[1]			
1L1	2.54 mm (0.100 inch) Center Lead Spacing	Long Leads; 10.4 mm (0.410 in.)	Right Angle Lead Bends for Through Hole Mounting	E
1S1		Short Leads; 3.7 mm (0.145 in.)		F
2L1	5.08 mm (0.200 inch) Center Lead Spacing	Long Leads; 9.2 mm (0.364 in.)		G
2S1		Short Leads; 3.7 mm (0.145 in.)		H

Notes:

1. SMT lamps are supplied in 12 mm embossed carrier tape. Minimum order is for one full reel, either 7 inch or 13 inch. All other order quantities must be in reel increments only. Orders for partial reels are not accepted.
3. Vapor barrier bags are used for bulk packaging.

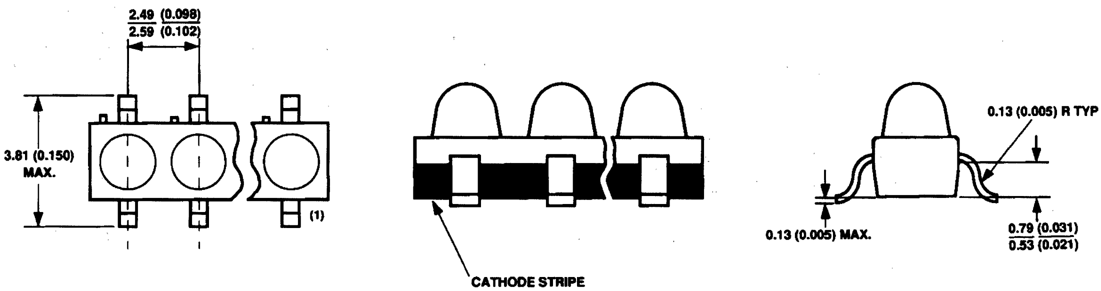
Package Dimensions, Lead Bend Options

(A) Individual Lamp, Gull Wing Lead, Option 011, 012, and 014



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

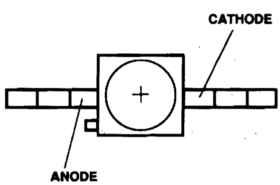
(B) Subminiature Array, Gull Wing Lead, Option 013



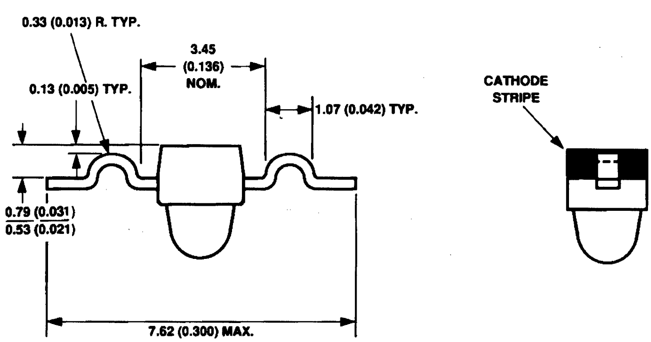
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(1) DUE TO SHEARING PROCESS, LEAD WIDTH AT END MAY VARY 0.483 mm/0.663 mm.

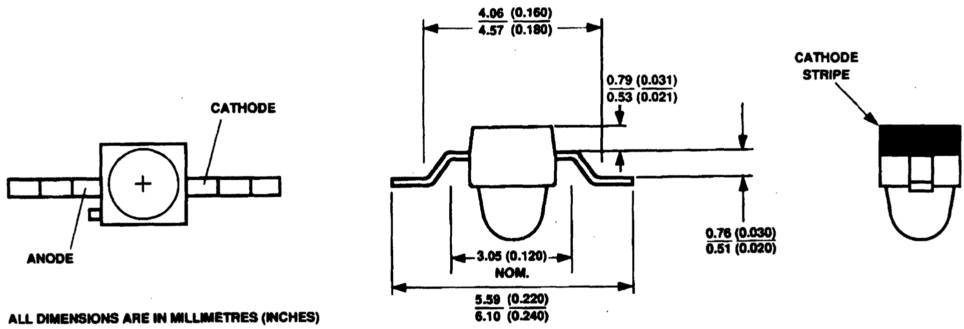
(C) Individual Lamp, "Yoke" Lead, Options 021, 022, and 024



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

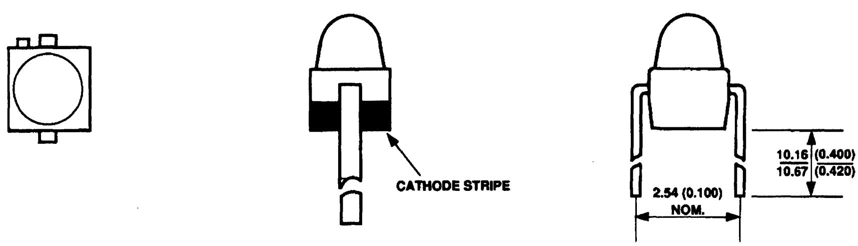


(D) Individual Lamp, Z-Bend Lead, Option 031, 032, and 034



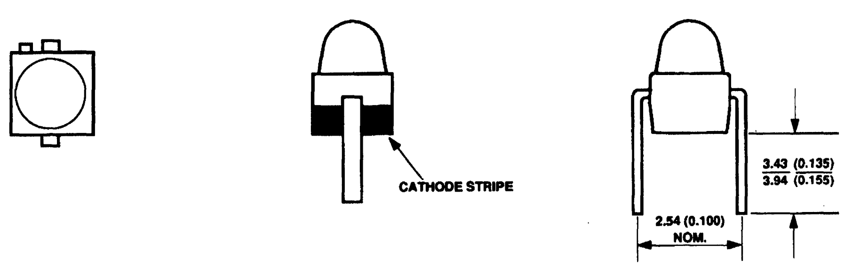
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(E) Individual Lamp or Array, Rt. Angle Bend Option 1L1



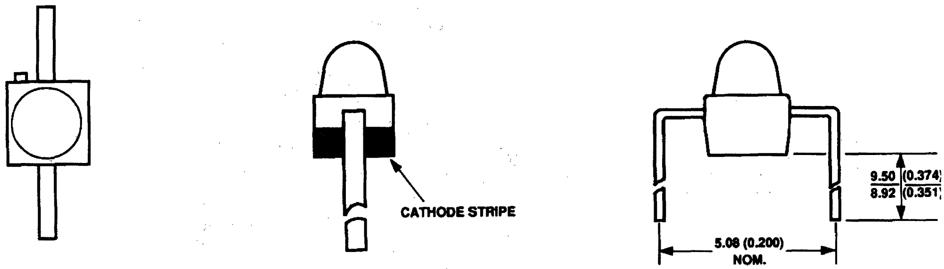
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(F) Individual Lamp or Array, Rt. Angle Bend Option 1S1



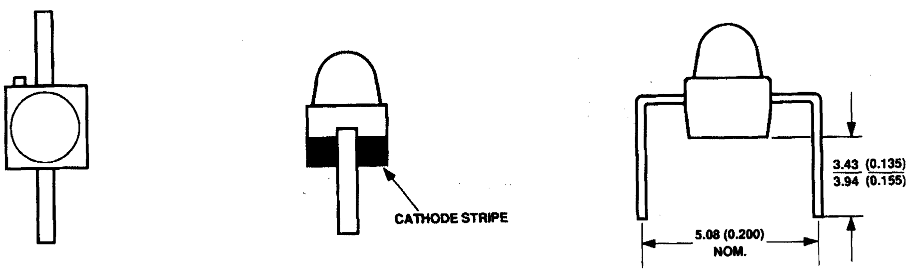
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(G) Individual Lamp or Array, Rt. Angle Bend Option 2L1



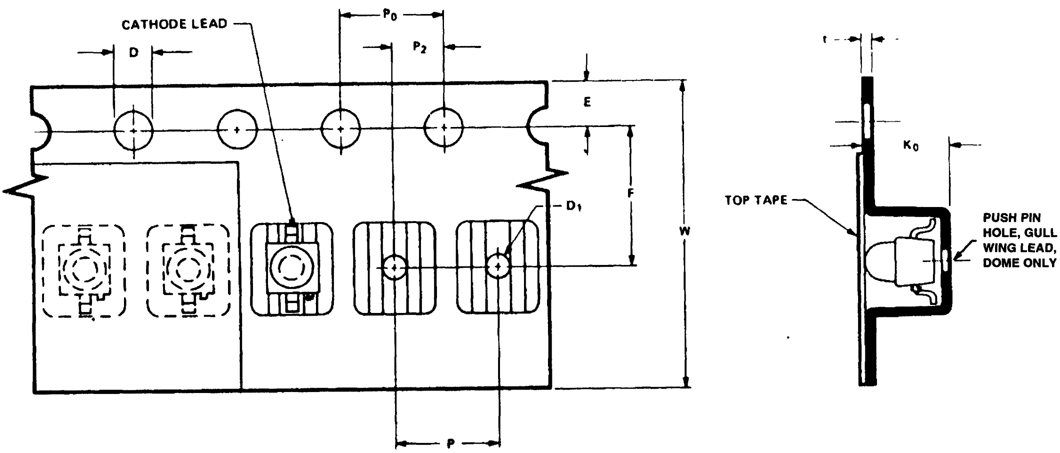
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

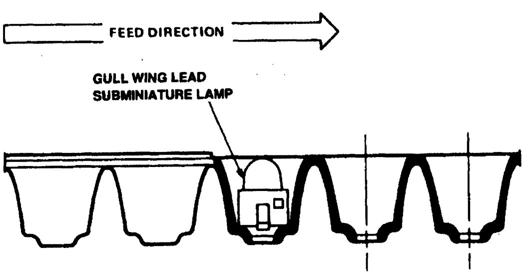
(H) Individual Lamp or Array, Rt. Angle Bend Option 2S1



Package Dimensions: Surface Mount Tape and Reel Options

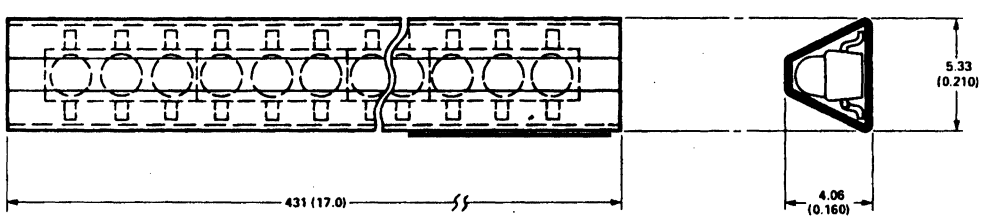
(I) 12 mm Tape and Reel, Gull Wing Lead

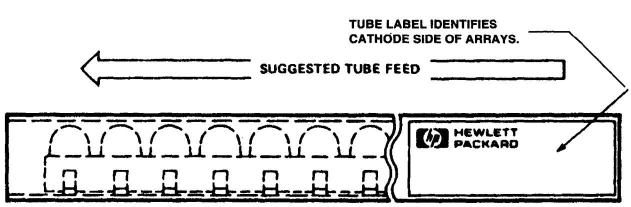




NOTES:
1. EMPTY COMPONENT POCKETS SEALED WITH TOP COVER TAPE.
2. MINIMUM LEADER LENGTH AT EITHER END OF THE TAPE IS 500 mm.
3. THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE MISSING LAMPS IS TWO.
4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/EIA RS-481 SPECIFICATIONS, THE CATHODE IS ORIENTED TOWARDS THE TAPE SPROCKET HOLE.

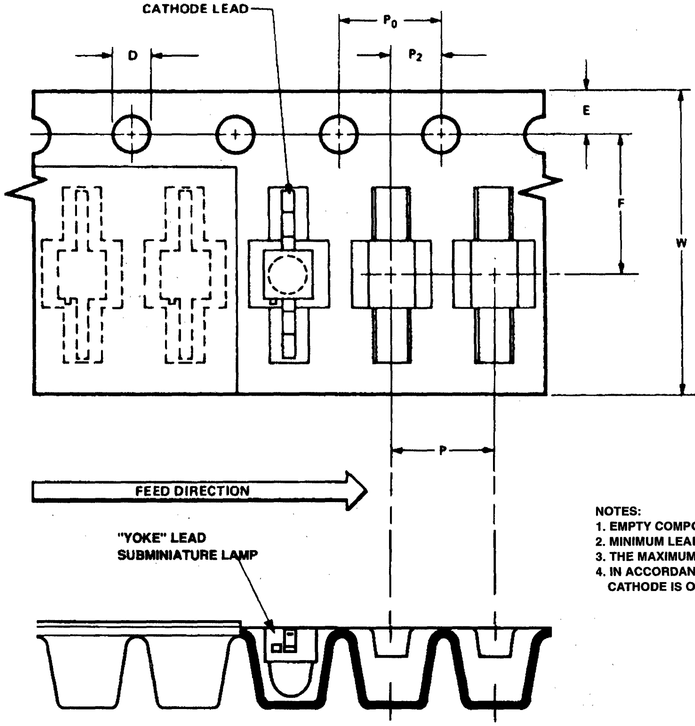
(J) Array Shipping Tube, Gull Wing Lead

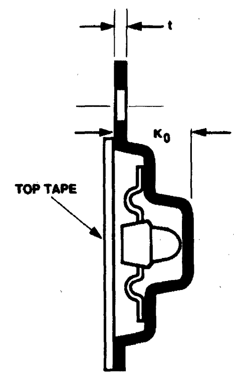




HLMP-	NO. OF LAMP ELEMENTS PER ARRAY	QUANTITY OF ARRAYS PER TUBE
6XX3	3	53
6XX4	4	40
6XX5	5	32
6XX6	6	26
6XX8	8	20

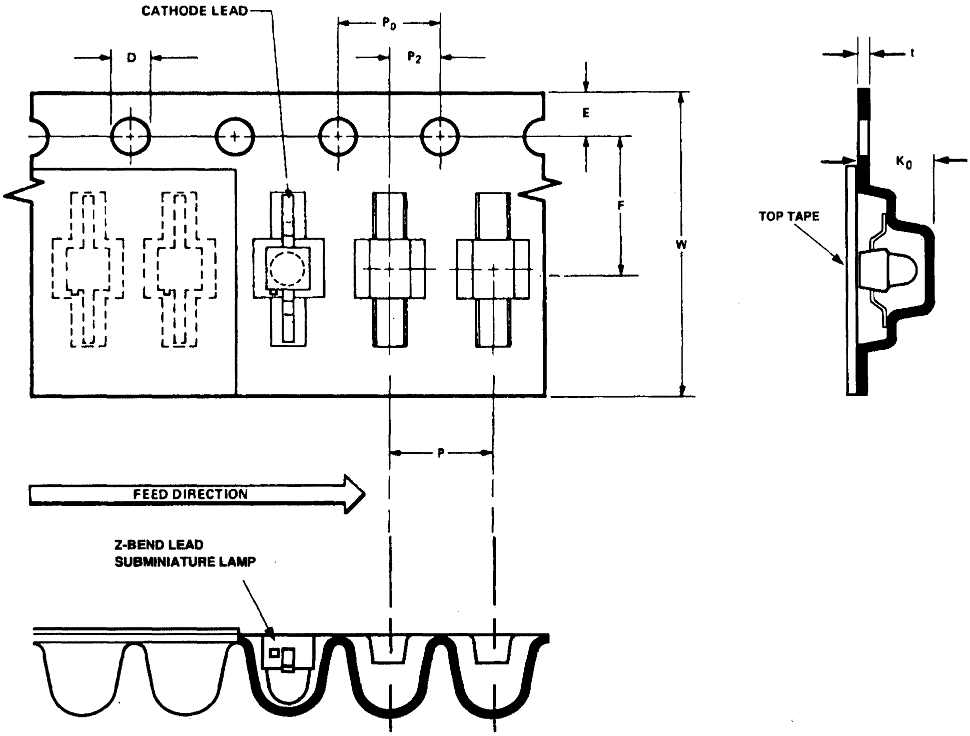
(K) 12 mm Tape and Reel, "Yoke" Lead





NOTES:
1. EMPTY COMPONENT POCKETS SEALED WITH TOP COVER TAPE.
2. MINIMUM LEADER LENGTH AT EITHER END OF THE TAPE IS 500 mm.
3. THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE MISSING LAMPS IS TWO.
4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/EIA RS-481 SPECIFICATIONS, THE CATHODE IS ORIENTED TOWARDS THE TAPE SPROCKET HOLE.

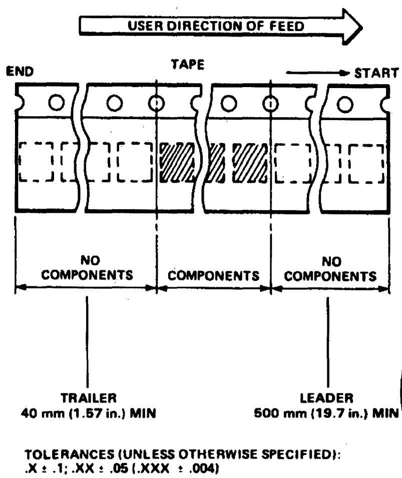
(L) 12 mm Tape and Reel, Z-Bend Lead

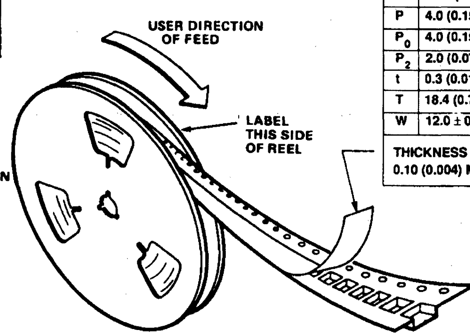


	Reel Dimensions Per ANSI/EIA Standard RS-481.	All Dimensions Are in Millimeters (Inches).
	7 inch Reel	13 Inch Reel
A	178.0 ± 2.0 (7.0 ± 0.08) Dia.	330 (12.9) Dia. Max.
C	13.0 (0.512) Dia. Typ.	13.0 (0.512) Dia. Typ.
N	50.0 (1.97) Min.	100.0 (3.93) Min.
T	18.4 (0.72) mMax.	18.4 (0.72) Max.

	Embossed Carrier Tape Dimensions Per ANSI/EIA Standard RS-481.	All Dimensions Are in Millimeters (Inches).			
	Gull Wing Dome	Gull Wing Flat Top	Yoke Dome	Z-Bend Dome	Yoke and Z-Bend Flat Top
D	1.55 (0.061 ± 0.002) Dia.	1.55 (0.061 ± 0.002) Dia.	1.55 (0.061 ± 0.002) Dia.	1.55 (0.061 0.002) Dia.	1.55 (0.061 ± 0.002) Dia.
D_1	1.0 (0.039) Dia. Min.	N/A (No Push Pin Hole)	N/A (No Push Pin Hole)	N/A (No Push Pin Hole)	N/A (No Push Pin Hole)
D_2	20.2 (0.795) Dia. Min.	20.2 (0.795) Dia. Min.	20.2 (0.795) Dia. Min.	20.2 (0.795) Dia. Min.	20.2 (0.795) Dia. Min.
E	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)
F	3.23 (0.127 ± 0.002)	3.23 (0.127 ± 0.002)	3.23 (0.127 ± 0.002)	3.23 (0.127 ± 0.002)	3.23 (0.127 ± 0.002)
K_0	3.05 ± 0.1 (0.120) Typ.	2.54 ± 0.1 (0.100) Typ.	3.05 ± 0.1 (0.120) Typ.	2.97 ± 0.1 (0.117) Typ.	3.05 ± 0.1 (0.120) Typ.
P	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.
P_0	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.	4.0 (0.157) Typ.
P_2	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002)	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002)	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002)	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002)	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002)
t	0.3 (0.012) Typ.	0.3 (0.012) Typ.	0.3 (0.012) Typ.	0.3 (0.012) Typ.	0.3 (0.012) Typ.
W	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)

(M) 12 mm Tape and Reel

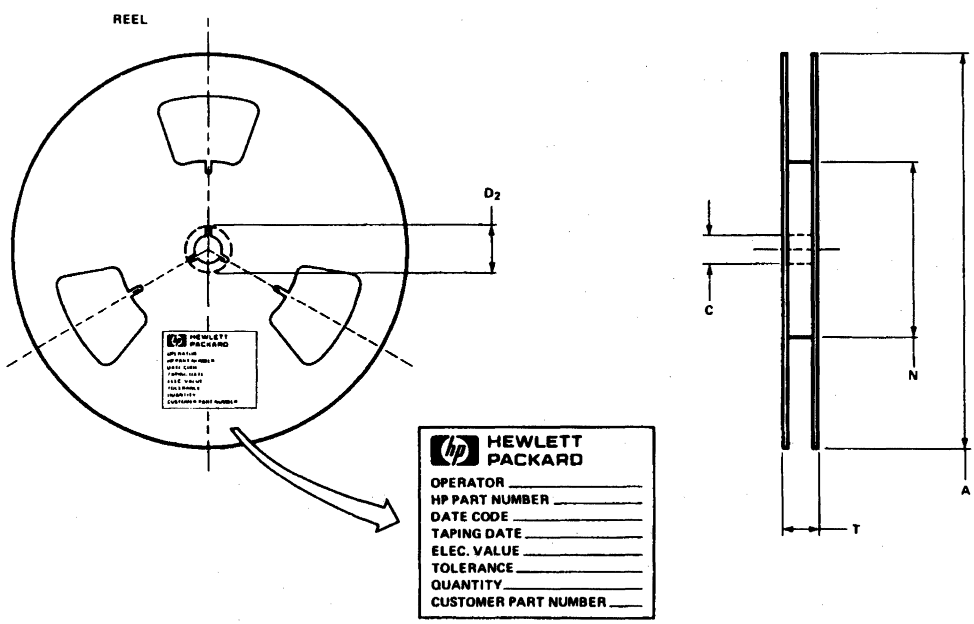




DIMENSIONS PER ANSI/EIA STANDARD RS-481.
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).

A	178.0 ± 2.0 (7.0 ±0.08) DIA.
C	13.0 (0.512) DIA. TYP.
D	1.55 (0.061 ± 0.002) DIA.
D_1	1.0 (0.039) DIA. MIN.
D_2	20.2 (0.795) DIA. MIN.
E	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)
F	5.50 (0.127 ± 0.002)
K_0	3.05 ± 0.1 (0.120) TYP.
N	50.0 (1.970) MIN.
P	4.0 (0.157) TYP.
P_0	4.0 (0.157) TYP.
P_2	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002) TYP.
t	0.3 (0.012) TYP.
T	18.4 (0.72) MAX.
W	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)

THICKNESS OF TOP COVER TAPE 0.10 (0.004) MAX.



Subminiature Right Angle LED Indicators

Technical Data

Option 010

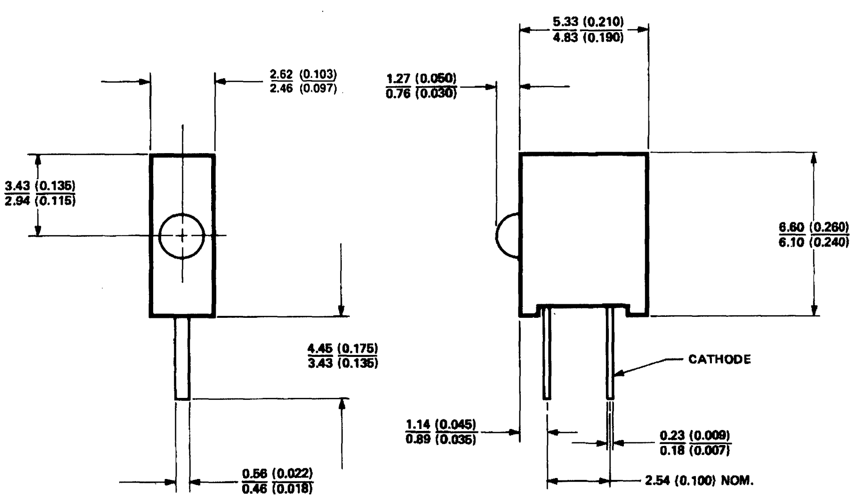
Features

- Ideal for PC Board Status Indication
- Side Stackable on 2.54 mm (0.100 in.) Centers
- Available in Four Colors
- Housing Meets UL 94V-O Flammability Rating
- Additional Catalog Lamps Available as Options

Description

The Hewlett-Packard series of Subminiature Right Angle Indicators are industry standard status indicators that incorporate tinted diffused LED lamps in black plastic housings. The 2.54 mm (0.100 in.) wide packages may be side stacked for maximum board space savings. The silver plated leads are in line on 2.54 mm (0.100 in.) centers, a standard spacing that makes the PC board layout straight-forward. These products are designed to be used as back panel diagnostic indicators and logic status indicators on PC boards.

Package Dimensions



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).

Ordering Information

To order Subminiature Right Angle indicators, order the base part number and add the option code 010. Example: HLMP-6300 option 010. For price and delivery on Resistor Subminiature Right Angle Indicators and other subminiature LEDs not indicated above, please contact your nearest HP Components representative.

Absolute Maximum Ratings and Other Electrical/Optical Characteristics

The absolute maximum ratings and typical device characteristics are identical to those of the Subminiature lamps. For information about these characteristics, see the data sheets of the equivalent Subminiature lamp.

Surface Mount High Performance AlInGaP LED Indicators

Technical Data

SunPower Series
HSMA-TX25
HSMD-TX25
HSMJ-TX25

Features

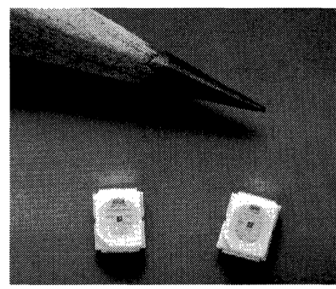
- **Outstanding LED Material Efficiency**
- **Exceptional Light Output Over a Wide Range of Drive Currents**
- **Colors: 590 nm Amber, 603 nm Orange, and 615 nm Reddish-Orange**
- **Compatible with Automatic Placement Equipment**
- **Compatible with Convective IR, Vapor Phase Reflow, and TTW Solder Processes**
- **Packaged in 12 mm or 8 mm Tape on 7" or 13" Diameter Reels**
- **EIA Standard Package**
- **Low Package Profile**
- **Non-diffused Package Excellent for Backlighting and Coupling to Light Pipes**

Description

The LED material used in these devices is the very efficient absorbing Substrate aluminum indium gallium phosphide (AS AlInGaP), capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents.

These solid state surface mount indicators are designed with a flat top and sides to be easily handled by automatic placement equipment. A glue pad is provided for adhesive mounting processes. They are compatible with convective IR and vapor phase reflow soldering, through the wave (TTW) soldering, and conductive epoxy attachment processes.

The package size and configuration conform to the EIA-535.



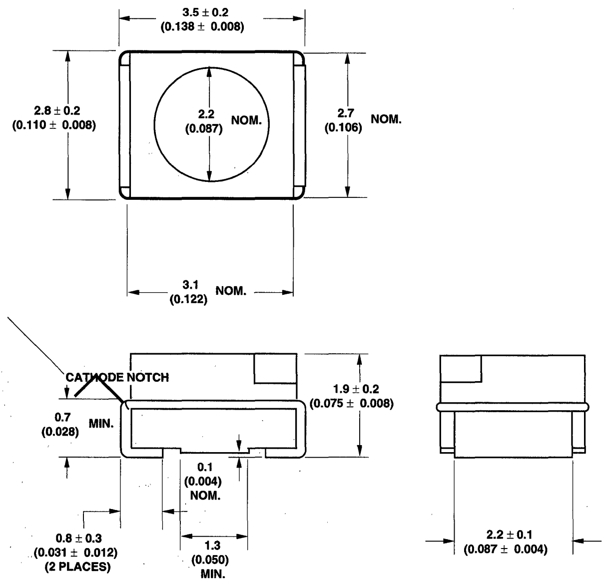
BAAC standard specification for case size 3528 tantalum capacitors. The folded leads permit dense placement and provide an external solder joint for ease of inspection.

These devices are non-diffused, providing high intensity for applications such as backlighting, light pipe illumination, and front panel indication.

Device Selection Guide

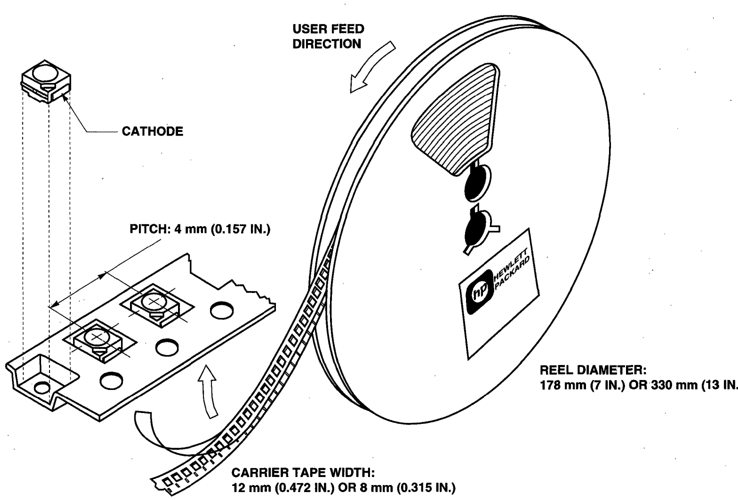
Amber λ_d = 590 nm	Orange λ_d = 603 nm	Reddish-Orange λ_d = 615 nm	Description
HSMA-T425	HSMD-T425	HSMJ-T425	12 mm Tape, 7" Reel, 2000 Devices
HSMA-T525	HSMD-T525	HSMJ-T525	12 mm Tape, 13" Reel, 8000 Devices
HSMA-T625	HSMD-T625	HSMJ-T625	8 mm Tape, 7" Reel, 2000 Devices
HSMA-T725	HSMD-T725	HSMJ-T725	8 mm Tape, 13" Reel, 8000 Devices

Package Dimensions



Tape and Reel Specifications

Hewlett Packard surface mount LEDs are packaged tape and reel in accordance with EIA-481A, *Taping of Surface Mount Components for Automatic Placement*. This packaging system is compatible with tape-fed automatic pick and place systems. Each reel is sealed in a vapor barrier bag for added protection. Bulk packaging in vapor barrier bags is available upon special request.



Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

DC Forward Current[1,4,5] .... 50 mA
Peak Forward Current[2] .... 200 mA
Average Forward Current .... 45 mA
(at I_{PEAK} = 200 mA, f ≥ 1 KHz)[2]
Transient Forward Current (10 μs Pulse)[3] .... 500 mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA) .... 5 V
LED Junction Temperature .... 95°C
Operating Temperature Range .... -40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -40°C to +85°C
Reflow Soldering Temperatures
Convective IR .... 235°C Peak, above 183°C for 90 seconds
Vapor Phase .... 215°C for 3 minutes

Notes:
1. Derate linerally as shown in Figure 4.
2. Refer to Figure 5 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bonds.
4. Drive currents between 5 mA and 30 mA are recommended for best long term performance.
5. Operation at currents below 5 mA is not recommended, please contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ 10 mA		Peak Wavelength λ_{PEAK} (nm)	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[1] (nm)	Viewing Angle $2\,\theta_{1/2}$ Degrees[2]	Luminous Efficacy η_v (lm/w)
	Min.	Typ.	Typ.	Typ.	Typ.	
HSMA-TX25	10	25	592	590	120	480
HSMD-TX25	10	25	607	603	120	370
HSMJ-TX25	10	25	621	615	120	263

Notes:
1. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
2. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.

Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 10 mA		Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 μA		Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)	Speed of Response τ_s (ns) Time Constant e^{-t/τ_s}
	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Typ.		Typ.
HSMA-TX25	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	180	13
HSMD-TX25	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	180	13
HSMJ-TX25	1.9	2.4	5	25	40	180	13

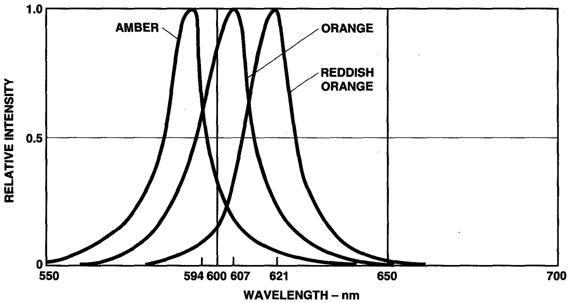


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

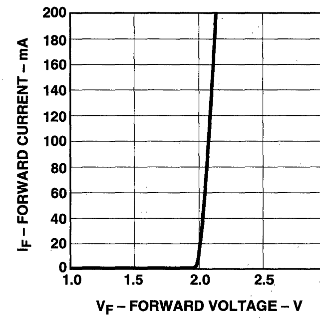


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

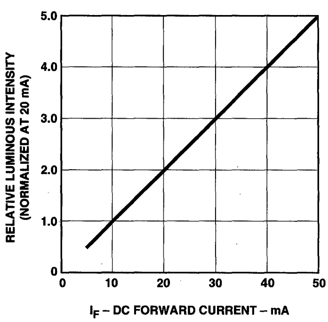


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

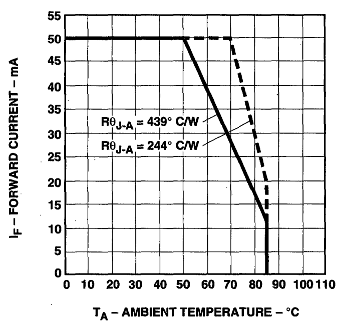


Figure 4. Maximum Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derating Based on T_J Max = 95°C.

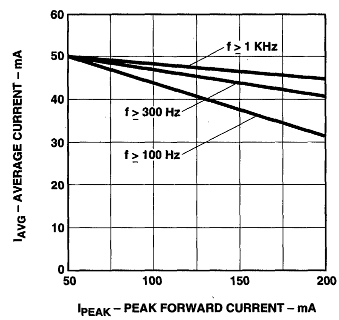


Figure 5. Maximum Average Current vs. Peak Forward Current.

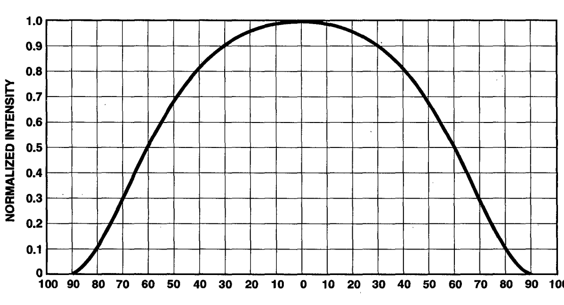
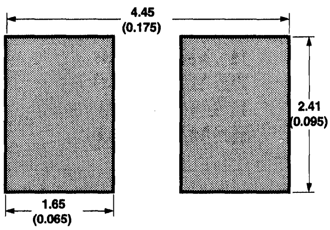


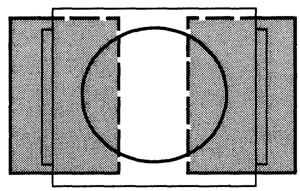
Figure 6. Relative Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

Recommended Printed Circuit Board Attachment Pad Geometries

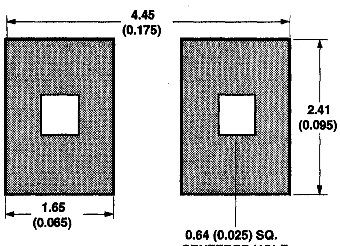
INFRARED/VAPOR PHASE REFLOW SOLDERING



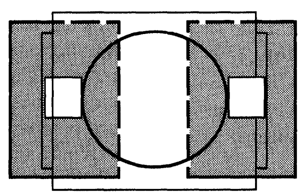
COMPONENT LOCATION ON PAD



CONDUCTIVE ATTACHMENT



COMPONENT LOCATION ON PAD



NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

Convective IR Reflow Soldering

For information on convective IR reflow soldering, refer to the Supplement to Application Note 1060, *Surface Mounting SMT LED Components.*

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Surface Mount LED Indicator

Technical Data

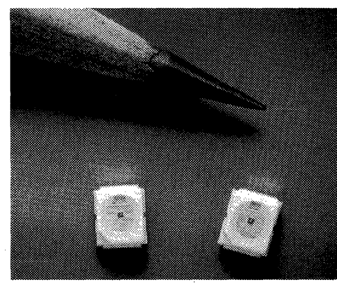
HSMD-TX00
HSME-TX00
HSMG-TX00
HSMH-TX00
HSMS-TX00
HSMY-TX00

Features

- **Compatible with Automatic Placement Equipment**
- **Compatible with Infrared and Vapor Phase Reflow Solder Processes**
- **Packaged in 12 mm or 8 mm tape on 7" or 13" Diameter Reels**
- **EIA Standard Package**
- **Low Package Profile**
- **Nondiffused Package Excellent for Backlighting and Coupling to Light Pipes**

Description

These solid state surface mount indicators are designed with a flat top and sides to be easily handled by automatic placement equipment. A glue pad is provided for adhesive mounting processes. They are compatible with convective IR and vapor phase reflow soldering and conductive epoxy attachment processes.



The package size and configuration conform to the EIA-535 BAAC standard specification for case size 3528 tantalum capacitors. The folded leads permit dense placement and provide an external solder joint for ease of inspection.

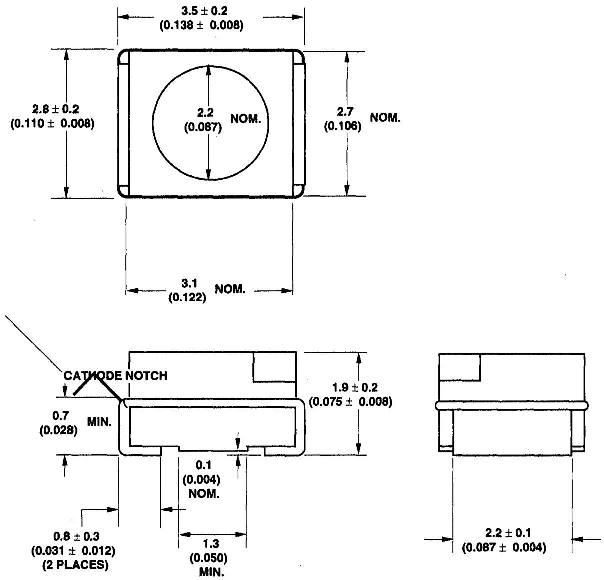
These devices are nondiffused, providing high intensity for applications such as backlighting, light pipe illumination, and front panel indication.

Device Selection Guide

DH AS AlGaAs Red HSMH-	High Efficiency Red HSMS-	Orange HSMD-	Yellow HSMY-	High Performance Green HSMG-	Emerald Green HSME-	Description
T400	T400	T400	T400	T400	T400	12 mm Tape, 7" Reel, 2000 Devices
T500	T500	T500	T500	T500	T500	12 mm Tape, 13" Reel, 8000 Devices
T600	T600	T600	T600	T600	T600	8 mm Tape, 7" Reel, 2000 Devices
T700	T700	T700	T700	T700	T700	8 mm Tape, 13" Reel, 8000 Devices

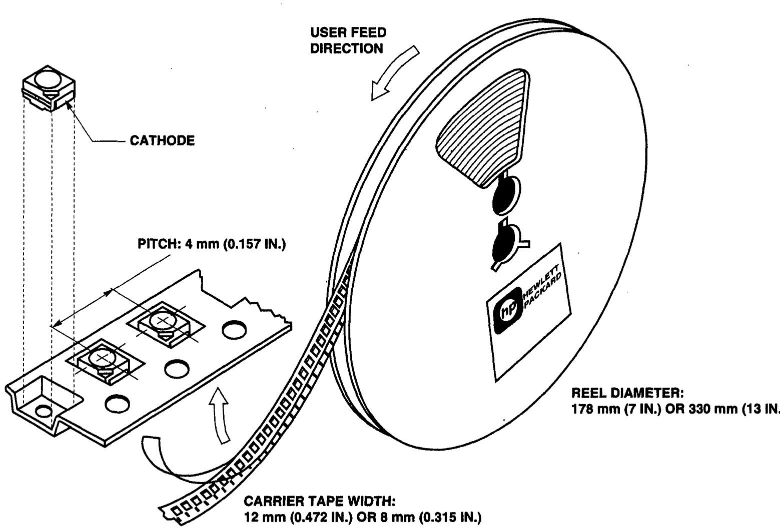
5964-9359E

Package Dimensions



Tape and Reel Specifications

Hewlett Packard surface mount LEDs are packaged tape and reel in accordance with EIA-481A, *Taping of Surface Mount Components for Automatic Placement*. This packaging system is compatible with tape-fed automatic pick and place systems. Each reel is sealed in a vapor barrier bag for added protection. Bulk packaging in vapor barrier bags is available upon special request.



Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	DH AS AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red	Orange	Yellow	High Perf. Green	Emerald Green	Units
DC Forward Current[1]	30	30	30	30	30	30	mA
Peak Forward Current[2]	300	90	90	60	90	90	mA
Average Forward Current[2]	20	25	25	20	25	25	mA
LED Junction Temperature	95						°C
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μs Pulse)	500						mA
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 mA)	5						V
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85					-20 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-40 to +85						°C
Reflow Soldering Temperature Convective IR / Vapor Phase	235°C Peak, above 185°C for 90 seconds. / 215°C for 3 minutes.						

Notes:
1. Derate dc current linearly from 50°C: For AlGaAs red, high efficiency red, and green devices at 0.67 mA/°C. For yellow devices at 0.44 mA/°C.
2. Refer to Figure 5 showing Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse duration to establish pulsed operating conditions.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and wire bond. The device should not be operated at peak currents above the Absolute Maximum Peak Forward Current.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

DH AS AlGaAs Red HSMH-TX00

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity	I_v	9.0	17.0		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.8	2.2	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	15.0		V	$I_R = 100$ μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[1]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		120		deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		637		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		20		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		30		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		30		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-pin}}$		180		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		80		lm/W	

High Efficiency Red HSMS-TX00

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity	I_v	2.0	6.0		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.9	2.5	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	$I_R = 100$ μA
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[1]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		120		deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		626		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		40		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		90		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		11		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-pin}}$		160		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		145		lm/W	

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is half the on-axis value.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v / \eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Orange HSMD-TX00

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity	I_v	1.5	5.0		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.9	2.5	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	30.0		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[1]	$2\theta^1/2$		120		deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		602		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		40		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		260		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		4		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-pin}}$		160		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		380		lm/W	

Yellow HSMY-TX00

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity	I_v	2.0	5.0		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	50.0		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[1]	$2\theta^1/2$		120		deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		585		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		36		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		90		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		15		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-pin}}$		160		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		500		lm/W	

Notes:

1. $\theta^1/2$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is half the on-axis value.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v / \eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

High Performance Green HSMG-TX00

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity	I_v	4.0	10.0		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	50.0		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[1]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		120		deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		570		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		572		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		28		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		500		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		18		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}pin}$		160		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		595		lm/W	

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is half the on-axis value.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Emerald Green HSME-TX00

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity	I_v	1.0	1.5		mcd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Forward Voltage	V_F		2.2	2.27	V	$I_F = 10$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V_R	5.0	50.0		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
Included Angle Between Half Intensity Points[1]	$2\theta_{1/2}$		120		deg.	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		558		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		560		nm	
Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$		28		nm	
Speed of Response	τ_s		500		ns	Time Constant, e^{-t/τ_s}
Capacitance	C		52		pF	$V_F = 0$, f = 1 MHz
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}pin}$		120		°C/W	Junction-to-Cathode
Luminous Efficacy[3]	η_v		680		lm/W	

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is half the on-axis value.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the color of the device.
3. The radiant intensity, I_e, in watts per steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.
4. Refer to Application Note 1061 for information comparing high performance green with emerald green light output degradation.

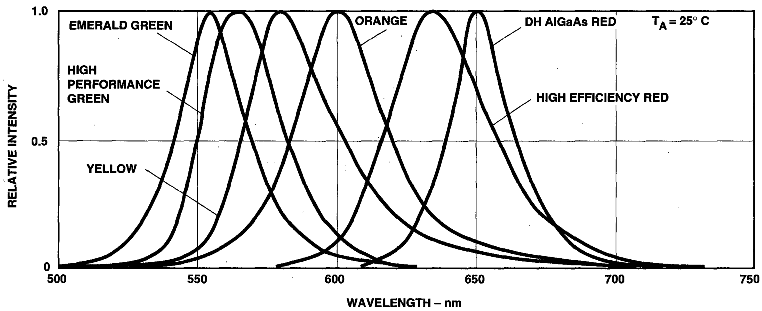
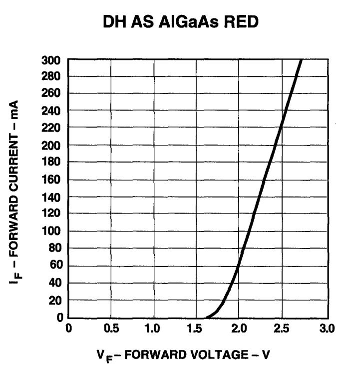


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.



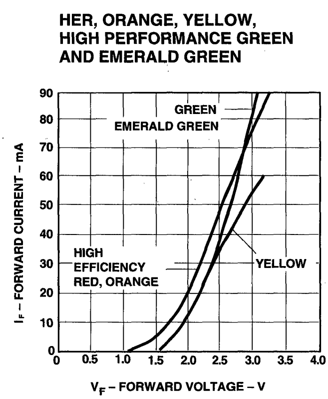
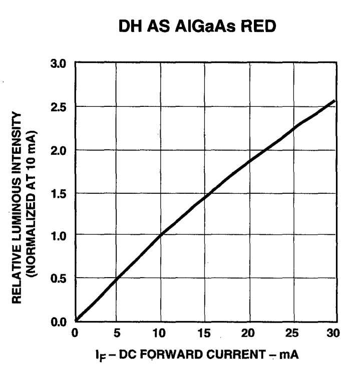


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.



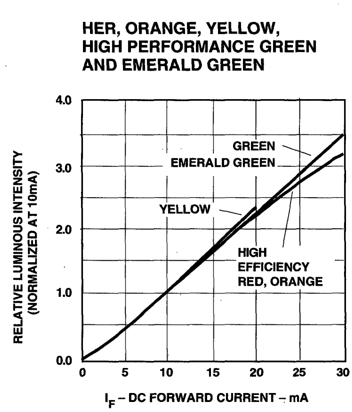


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current.

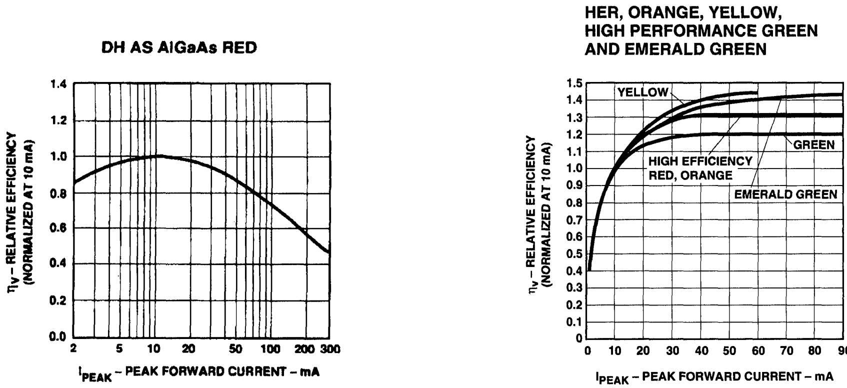


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

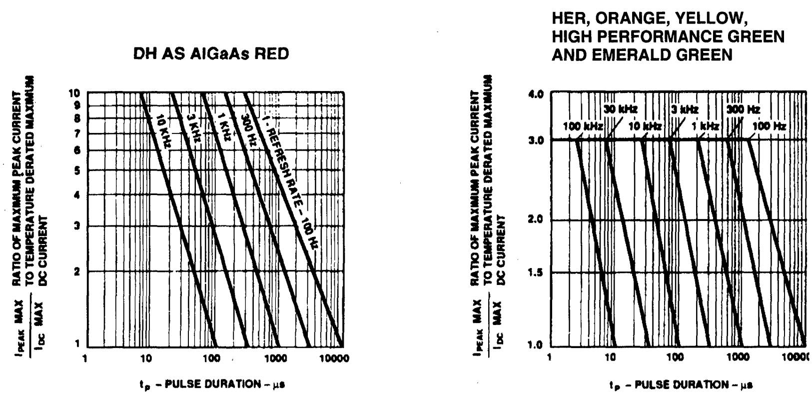


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration (I_{DC} MAX per MAX Ratings).

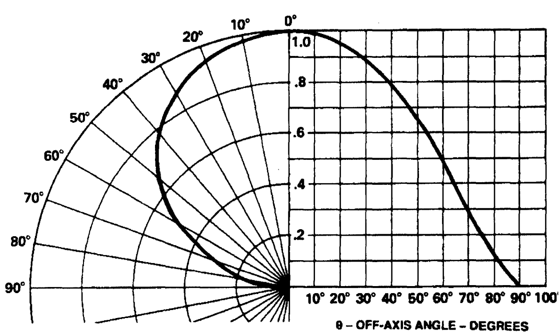


Figure 6. Relative Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Surface Mount Chip LEDs

Technical Data

HSMX-C650
HSMX-C670
HSMF-C655

Features

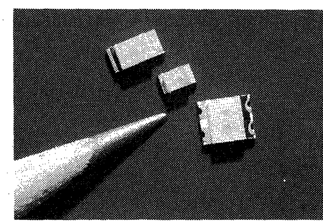
- **Small Size**
- **Industry Standard Footprint**
- **Low Profile**
- **Tinted, Diffused Optics**
- **Compatible with IR Solder Process**
- **Five Colors and Bicolor Available**
- **Available in 8 mm Tape on 7" (178 mm) Diameter Reels**

Applications

- **Push-Button Backlighting**
- **LCD Backlighting**
- **Symbol Backlighting**
- **Front Panel Indicator**

Description

These single and bicolor LEDs are designed in an industry standard package for ease of handling and use. Five different LED colors are available in two compact, low profile, single color packages. The 3.2 x 1.6 mm is an excellent all around package, and the small 2.0 x 1.25 mm package is designed for applications where space is limited. The single color LEDs have tinted diffused optics. The bicolor package is untinted, diffused.

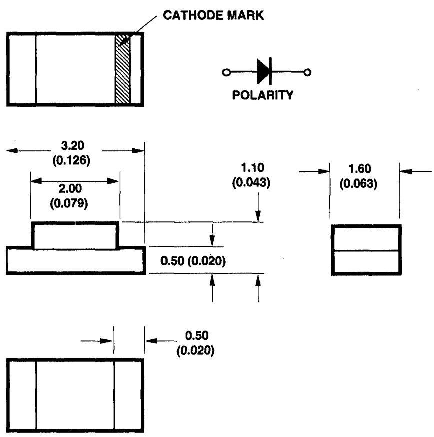


The small size, low 1.1 mm profile and wide viewing angle make these LEDs excellent for backlighting applications and front panel illumination. They are compatible with IR reflow soldering processes.

Device Selection Guide

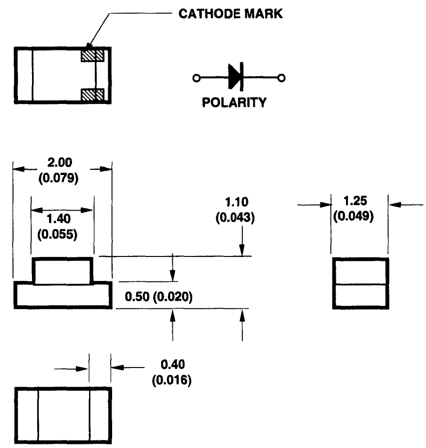
Footprint (mm)	DH AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red	Orange	Yellow	Green	Bicolor HER-Green
3.20 x 1.60	HSMH-C650	HSMS-C650	HSMD-C650	HSMY-C650	HSMG-C650	
2.00 x 1.25	HSMH-C670	HSMS-C670	HSMD-C670	HSMY-C670	HSMG-C670	
3.20 x 2.70						HSMF-C655

5964-9360E



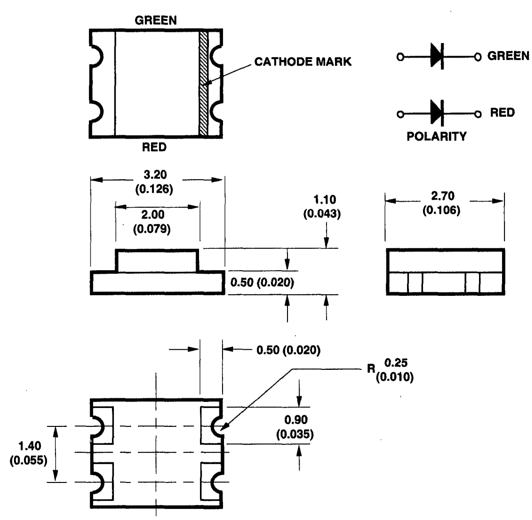
HSMX-C650 Series

[1206]



HSMX-C670 Series

[805]



HSMF-C655

[1210]

Absolute Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	HSMX-C650 HSMF-C655	HSMX-C670	Units
DC Forward Current[1]	25	20	mA
Power Dissipation	65	50	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	5	5	V
LED Junction Temperature	95	95	°C
Operating Temperature Range	-25 to +80	-25 to +80	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-30 to +85	-30 to +85	°C
Soldering Temperature	See SMT reflow soldering profile, Figure 6		

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4 for temperatures above 25°C.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Part Number	Color	Luminous Intensity I_V (mcd) @ I_F 20 mA[1] Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{peak} (nm) Typ.	Color, Dominant Wavelength λ_d[2] (nm) Typ.	Viewing Angle 2 $\theta^{1/2}$ Degrees[3] Typ.
HSMH-C650 HSMH-C670	DH AlGaAs Red	6.3	16.0	650	639	155
HSMS-C650 HSMS-C670	High Efficiency Red	1.6	5.0	639	626	155
HSMD-C650 HSMD-C670	Orange	1.6	4.0	606	604	155
HSMY-C650 HSMY-C670	Yellow	1.6	5.0	584	586	155
HSMG-C650 HSMG-C670	Green	4.0	9.0	566	571	155
HSMF-C655	High Efficiency Red	1.6	5.0	639	626	155
	Green	4.0	9.0	566	571	155

Notes:
1. The luminous intensity, I_V, is measured at the peak of the spatial radiation pattern which may not be aligned with the mechanical axis of the lamp package.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and represents the perceived color of the device.
3. $\theta^{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle where the luminous intensity is 1/2 the peak intensity.
4. Chip LEDs are supplied in 8 mm embossed tape on 178 mm (7 in.) diameter reels, with 3000 devices per reel. Minimum order quantity and order incremenets are in quantity of reels only.

Electrical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Part Number	Color	Forward Voltage V_F (Volts) @ I_F = 20 mA Typ.	Max.	Reverse Breakdown V_R (Volts) @ I_R = 100 µA Min.	Capacitance C (pF) V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz Typ.	Thermal Resistance $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ (°C/W)
HSMH-C650 HSMH-C670	DH AlGaAs Red	1.8	2.2	5	46	460 300
HSMS-C650 HSMS-C670	High Efficiency Red	1.9	2.6	5	4.0	400 250
HSMD-C650 HSMD-C670	Orange	2.1	2.6	5	4.0	400 250
HSMY-C650 HSMY-C670	Yellow	2.1	2.6	5	3.0	400 250
HSMG-C650 HSMG-C670	Green	2.2	3.0	5	8.0	400 250
HSMF-C655	High Efficiency Red	1.9	2.6	5	3.7	325
	Green	2.2	3.0	5	6.3	325

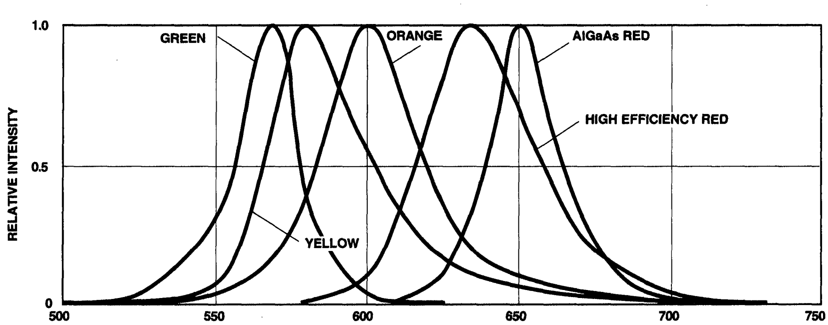


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

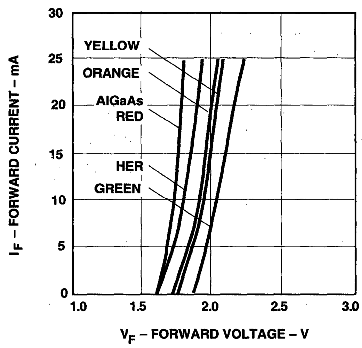


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

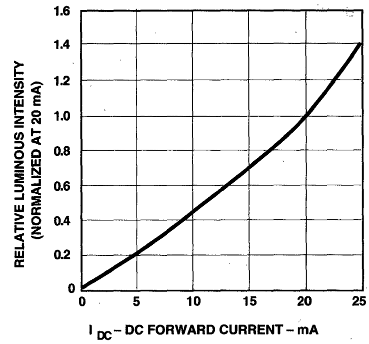


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

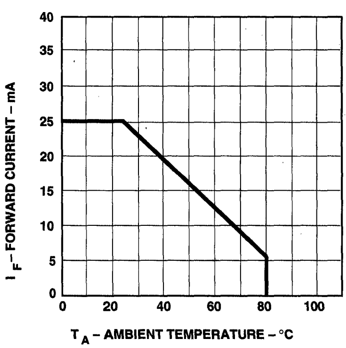


Figure 4. Maximum DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

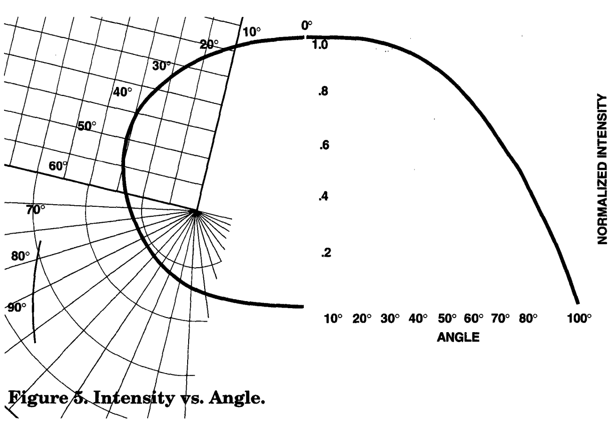


Figure 5. Intensity vs. Angle.

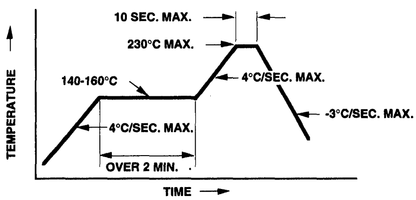


Figure 6. Recommended SMT Reflow Soldering Profile.

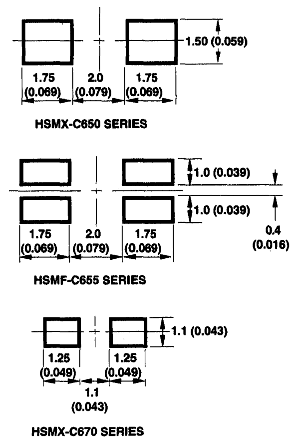


Figure 7. Recommended Solder Patterns.

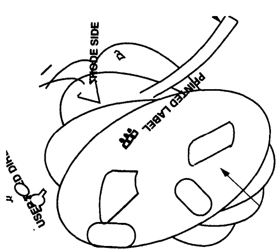


Figure 8. Reeling Orientation.

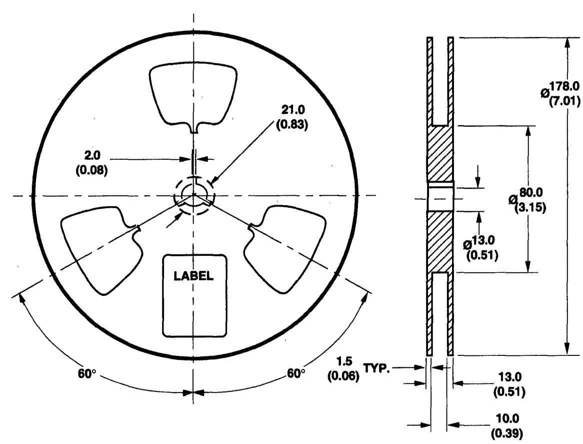


Figure 9. Reel Dimensions.

NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

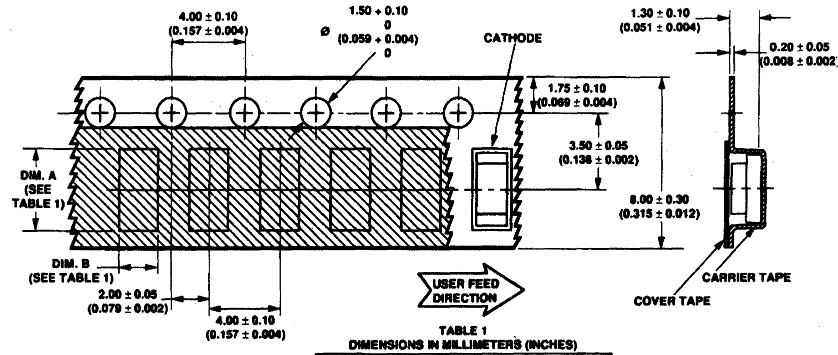


TABLE 1
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES)

PART NUMBER	DIM. A ± 0.10 (0.004)	DIM. B ± 0.10 (0.004)
HSMX-C650 SERIES	3.75 (0.148)	2.10 (0.083)
HSMX-C670 SERIES	2.40 (0.094)	1.60 (0.064)
HSMF-C655	3.70 (0.146)	3.15 (0.124)

Figure 10. Tape Dimensions.

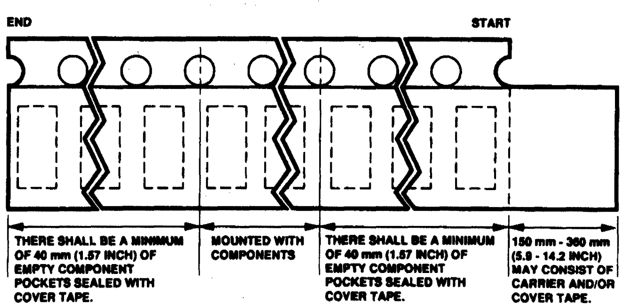


Figure 11. Tape Leader and Trailer Dimensions.

Standard Intensity and Color Binning Options for LED Lamps

Technical Data

Option S02, S20, S22

Description

Due to applications that require tightly matched devices, Hewlett-Packard has developed several standard options to service these requirements.

Option S02 consists of devices which are selected to two Iv categories. All color bins of the base parts (yellow and green devices) fulfill the color requirements of these products.

Option S20 consists of devices which are selected to two color bins. All Iv bins of the base parts fulfill the Iv requirements of these products.

Option S22 consists of devices which are selected to two Iv categories and two color bin categories.

Ordering Information

To order LED indicators with these standard options, order the base part number and add the option code (S02, S20, S22). For any base part number that does not appear in the following lists, please consult your local Hewlett-Packard representative or your local franchise distributor.

Option S02 – Partial base part number list:

HLMP-D101
HLMP-D105
HLMP-D150
HLMP-D155
HLMP-D401
HLMP-K100
HLMP-K101
HLMP-K105
HLMP-K150
HLMP-K155
HLMP-K402
HLMP-L250
HLMP-R100
HLMP-S200
HLMP-S300
HLMP-S400
HLMP-S500
HLMP-T200
HLMP-T300
HLMP-T500
HLMP-0300
HLMP-0400
HLMP-0503
HLMP-0800
HLMP-1002
HLMP-1100
HLMP-1120
HLMP-1301
HLMP-1302
HLMP-1320
HLMP-1321
HLMP-1340
HLMP-1385
HLMP-1402
HLMP-1421
HLMP-1440
HLMP-1485
HLMP-1521
HLMP-1523
HLMP-1540
HLMP-1550
HLMP-1585
HLMP-1600
HLMP-1601
HLMP-1620
HLMP-1640
HLMP-1700
HLMP-1719
HLMP-1790
HLMP-3001
HLMP-3002
HLMP-3301
HLMP-3316
HLMP-3351
HLMP-3401
HLMP-3416
HLMP-3451
HLMP-3502
HLMP-3507
HLMP-3517
HLMP-3519
HLMP-3554
HLMP-3600
HLMP-3650
HLMP-3680
HLMP-3744
HLMP-3750
HLMP-3810
HLMP-3850
HLMP-3860
HLMP-3910
HLMP-3950
HLMP-3960

HLMP-4000
HLMP-4600
HLMP-4700
HLMP-4719
HLMP-4740
HLMP-5030
HLMP-5040
HLMP-5050
HLMP-5060
HLMP-5070
HLMP-5080
HLMP-6001
HLMP-6300
HLMP-6305
HLMP-6400
HLMP-6500
HLMP-6505
HLMP-7000
HLMP-7019
HLMP-7040
HLMP-8109
HLMP-8110
HLMP-8115
HLMP-8205
HLMP-8209
HLMP-8305
HLMP-8309
HLMP-8320
HLMP-8405
HLMP-8409
HLMP-8505
HLMP-8509
HLMP-8510
HLMP-8520

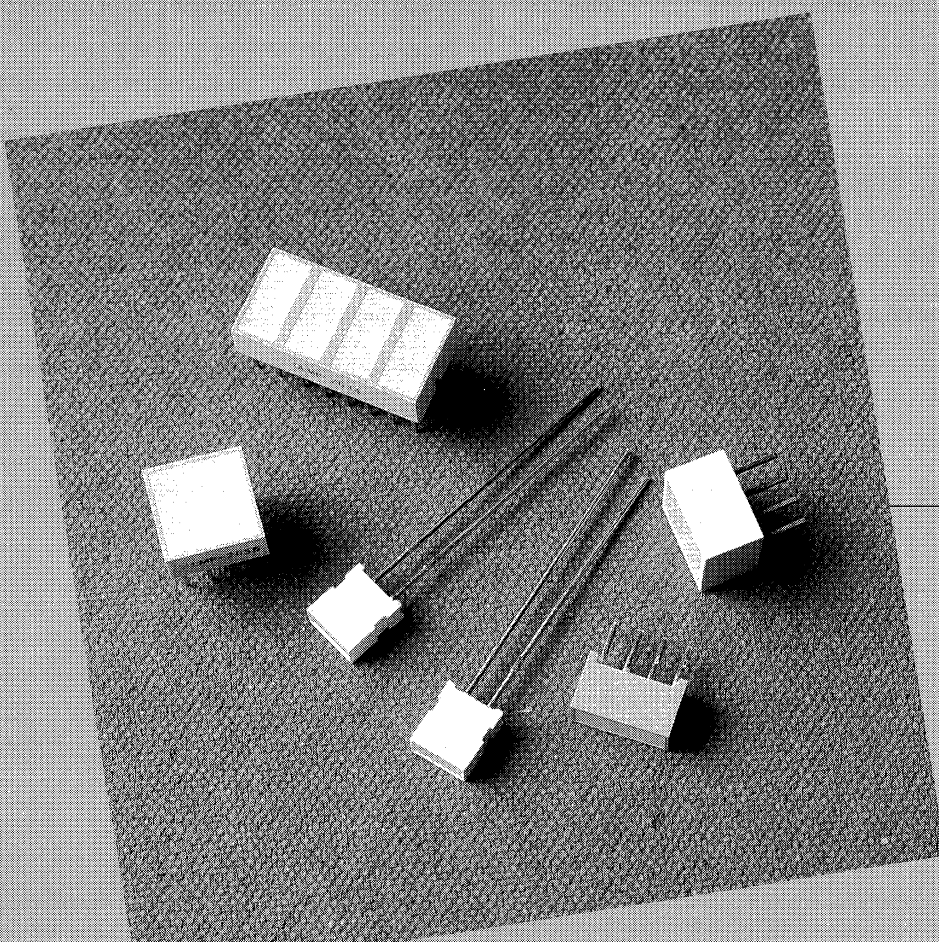
OPTION S20 - Partial base part number list:

HLMP-1620
HLMP-1640
HLMP-3400
HLMP-3651

OPTION S22 - Partial base part number list:

HLMP-S301
HMLP-S500
HLMP-T300
HLMP-T500
HLMP-0401
HLMP-0504
HLMP-1402
HLMP-1440
HLMP-1523
HLMP-1620
HLMP-1719
HLMP-3401
HLMP-3450
HLMP-3850
HLMP-3862
HLMP-4719

LED Light Bars and Bar Graph Arrays

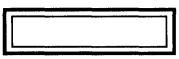
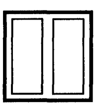
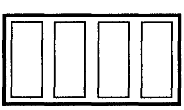
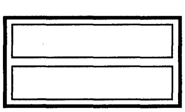


LED Light Bars and Arrays

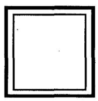
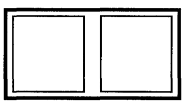
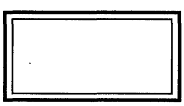
LED Light Bars are Hewlett-Packard's innovative solution to fixed message annunciation. The large, uniformly illuminated light emitting surface may be used for backlighting legends or simple indicators. Four distinct colors are offered: AlGaAs red, high efficiency red, yellow, and high performance green with two bicolor combinations. The AlGaAs Red Light Bars provide exceptional brightness at very low drive currents for those applications where portability and battery backup are important considerations. Each of the eight X-Y stackable package styles offers one, two, or four light emitting surfaces. Along with this family of stackable light bars, HP also provides a single chip light bar for high brightness indication of small areas. Panel Mounts are also available for all devices.

In addition to light bars, HP offers effective analog message annunciation with the 10-element LED Bar Graph Arrays. These bar graph arrays eliminate the matching and alignment problems commonly associated with arrays of discrete LED indicators. Each device offers easy to handle packages that are compatible with standard DIP sockets. The 10-element Bar Graph Array is available in standard red, AlGaAs red, high efficiency red, yellow, and high performance green. The multicolor 10-element arrays have high efficiency red, yellow, and green LEDs in one package. The package is X-Y stackable, with a unique interlock allowing easy end-to-end alignment.

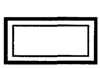
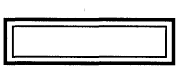
LED Light Bars

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color	Package	Lens			
	HLMP-2300	High Efficiency Red	4 Pin In-Line; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.195"W x 0.245"H	Diffused	23 mcd	2.0 V	2-8
	HLMP-2400	Yellow		Diffused	20 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2500	Green		Green Diffused	25 mcd	2.2 V	
	HLMP-2350	High Efficiency Red	8 Pin In-Line; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.195"W x 0.245"H	Diffused	45 mcd	2.0 V	
	HLMP-2450	Yellow		Diffused	38 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2550	Green		Green Diffused	50 mcd	2.2 V	
	HLMP-2600	High Efficiency Red	8 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Dual Arrangement	Diffused	22 mcd	2.0 V	
	HLMP-2700	Yellow		Diffused	18 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2800	Green		Green Diffused	25 mcd	2.2 V	
	HLMP-2620	High Efficiency Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Quad Arrangement	Diffused	25 mcd	2.0 V	
	HLMP-2720	Yellow		Diffused	18 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2820	Green		Green Diffused	25 mcd	2.2 V	
	HLMP-2635	High Efficiency Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Dual Bar Arrangement	Diffused	45 mcd	2.0 V	
	HLMP-2735	Yellow		Diffused	35 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2835	Green		Green Diffused	50 mcd	2.2 V	

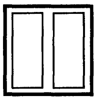
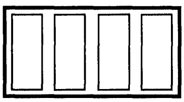
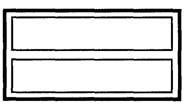
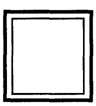
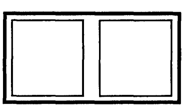
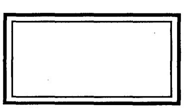
LED Light Bars (Continued)

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color	Package	Lens			
	HLMP-2655	High Efficiency Red	8 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Square Arrangement	Diffused	43 mcd	2.0 V	2-8
	HLMP-2755	Yellow		Diffused	35 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2855	Green		Green Diffused	50 mcd	2.2 V	
	HLMP-2670	High Efficiency Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Dual Square Arrangement	Diffused	45 mcd	2.0 V	
	HLMP-2770	Yellow		Diffused	35 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2870	Green		Green Diffused	50 mcd	2.2 V	
	HLMP-2685	High Efficiency Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Single Bar Arrangement	Diffused	80 mcd	2.0 V	
	HLMP-2785	Yellow		Diffused	70 mcd	2.1 V	
	HLMP-2885	Green		Green Diffused	100 mcd	2.2 V	

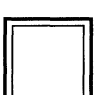
DH AlGaAs Low Current LED Light Bars

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 3 mA	Typical Forward Voltage @ 3mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color	Package	Lens			
	HLCP-A100	AlGaAs Red	4 Pin In-Line; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.195"W x 0.245"H	Diffused	7.5 mcd	1.6 V	2-8
	HLCP-B100	AlGaAs Red	8 Pin In-Line; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.195"W x 0.245"H	Diffused	15.0 mcd		

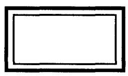
DH AlGaAs Low Current LED Light Bars (Continued)

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 3 mA	Typical Forward Voltage @ 3 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color	Package	Lens			
	HLCP-D100	AlGaAs Red	8 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Dual Arrangement	Diffused	7.5 mcd	1.6 V	2-8
	HLCP-E100	AlGaAs Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Quad Arrangement	Diffused	7.5 mcd		
	HLCP-F100	AlGaAs Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Dual Bar Arrangement	Diffused	15.0 mcd		
	HLCP-C100	AlGaAs Red	8 pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Square Arrangement	Diffused	15.0 mcd		
	HLCP-G100	AlGaAs Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Dual Square Arrangement	Diffused	15.0 mcd		
	HLCP-H100	AlGaAs Red	16 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.800"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Single Bar Arrangement	Diffused	30.0 mcd		

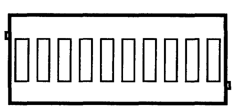
LED Bicolor Light Bars

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity @ 20 mA	Typical Forward Voltage @ 20 mA	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.	Color	Package	Lens			
	HLMP-2950	High Efficiency Red/ Yellow	8 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers; 0.400"L x 0.400"W x 0.245"H Square Arrangement	Diffused	HER: 20 mcd Yellow: 12 mcd	HER: 2.0 V Yellow: 2.1 V	2-8
	HLMP-2965	High Efficiency Red/ Green		Diffused	HER: 20 mcd Green: 20 mcd	HER: 2.0 V Green: 2.2 V	

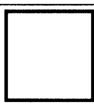
Single Chip LED Light Bar

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity	2θ 1/2	Typical Forward Voltage	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color**	**Package**	**Lens**				
	HLMP-T200	High Efficiency Red (626 nm)	One Chip LED Light Bar	Tinted Diffused	4.8 mcd @ 20 mA	100°	2.2 V @ 20 mA	2-19
	HLMP-T300	Yellow (585 nm)			6.0 mcd @ 20 mA		2.2 V @ 20 mA	
	HLMP-T400	Orange (608 nm)			4.8 mcd @ 20 mA		2.2 V @ 20 mA	
	HLMP-T500	Green (569 nm)			6.0 mcd @ 20 mA		2.3 V @ 20 mA	

LED Bar Graph Arrays

Device		Description			Typical Luminous Intensity	Typical Forward Voltage	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	**Part No.**	**Color**	**Package**	**Lens**			
	HDSP-4820	Standard Red	20 Pin DIP; 0.100" Centers;1.0"L x 0.400"W x 0.200"	Diffused	1250 µcd @ 20 mA DC	1.6 V @ 20 mA DC	2-23
	HDSP-4830	High Efficiency Red		Diffused	3500 µcd @ 10 mA DC	2.1 V @ 20 mA DC	
	HDSP-4840	Yellow		Diffused	1900 µcd @ 10 mA DC	2.2 V @ 20 mA DC	
	HDSP-4850	High Performance Green		Green Diffused	1900 µcd @ 10 mA DC	2.1 V @ 10 mA DC	
	HDSP-4832	Multicolor		Diffused	1900 µcd @ 10 mA DC		
	HDSP-4836	Multicolor		Diffused	1900 µcd @ 10 mA DCC		
	HLCP-J100	AlGaAs Red		Diffused	1000 µcd @ 10 mA	1.6 V @ 1 mA	

Panel Mounts for LED Light Bars

Device		Corresponding Light Bar Module Part Number	Page No.
Package Outline Drawing	Part No.		
	HLMP-2598	HLMP-2350, -2450, -2550, HLCP-B100	2-30
	HLMP-2599	HLMP-2300, -2400, -2500, HLCP-A100	
	HLMP-2898	HLMP-2600, -2700, -2800 -2655, -2755, -2855 -2950, -2965, HLCP-C100, -D100	
	HLMP-2899	HLMP-2620, -2720, -2820, -2635, -2735, -2835 -2670, -2770, -2870 -2685, -2785, -2885 HLCP-E100, -F100, -G100, -H100	

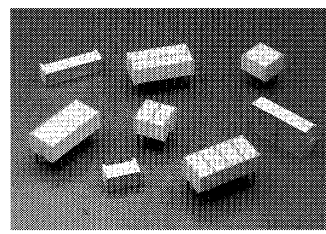
LED Light Bars Standard Options

Option Code	Description	Page No.
S02	Devices Selected to Two (2) Iv Categories	2-33
S22	Devices Selected to Two (2) Iv Categories and Two (2) Color Bin Categories	

LED Light Bars

Technical Data

HLCP-A100, -B100, -C100, -D100, -E100, -F100, -G100, -H100
HLMP-2300, -2350, -2400, -2450, -2500, -2550, -2600, -2620, -2635, -2655, -2670, -2685, -2700, -2720, -2735, -2755, -2770, -2785, -2800, -2820, -2835, -2855, -2870, -2885, -2950, -2965



Features

- **Large Bright, Uniform Light Emitting Areas**
- **Choice of Colors**
- **Categorized for Light Output**
- **Yellow and Green Categorized for Dominant Wavelength**
- **Excellent ON-OFF Contrast**
- **X-Y Stackable**
- **Flush Mountable**
- **Can be Used with Panel and Legend Mounts**
- **Light Emitting Surface Suitable for Legend Attachment per Application Note 1012**
- **HLCP-X100 Series Designed for Low Current Operation**
- **Bicolor Devices Available**

Applications

- **Business Machine Message Annunciators**
- **Telecommunications Indicators**
- **Front Panel Process Status Indicators**
- **PC Board Identifiers**
- **Bar Graphs**

Description

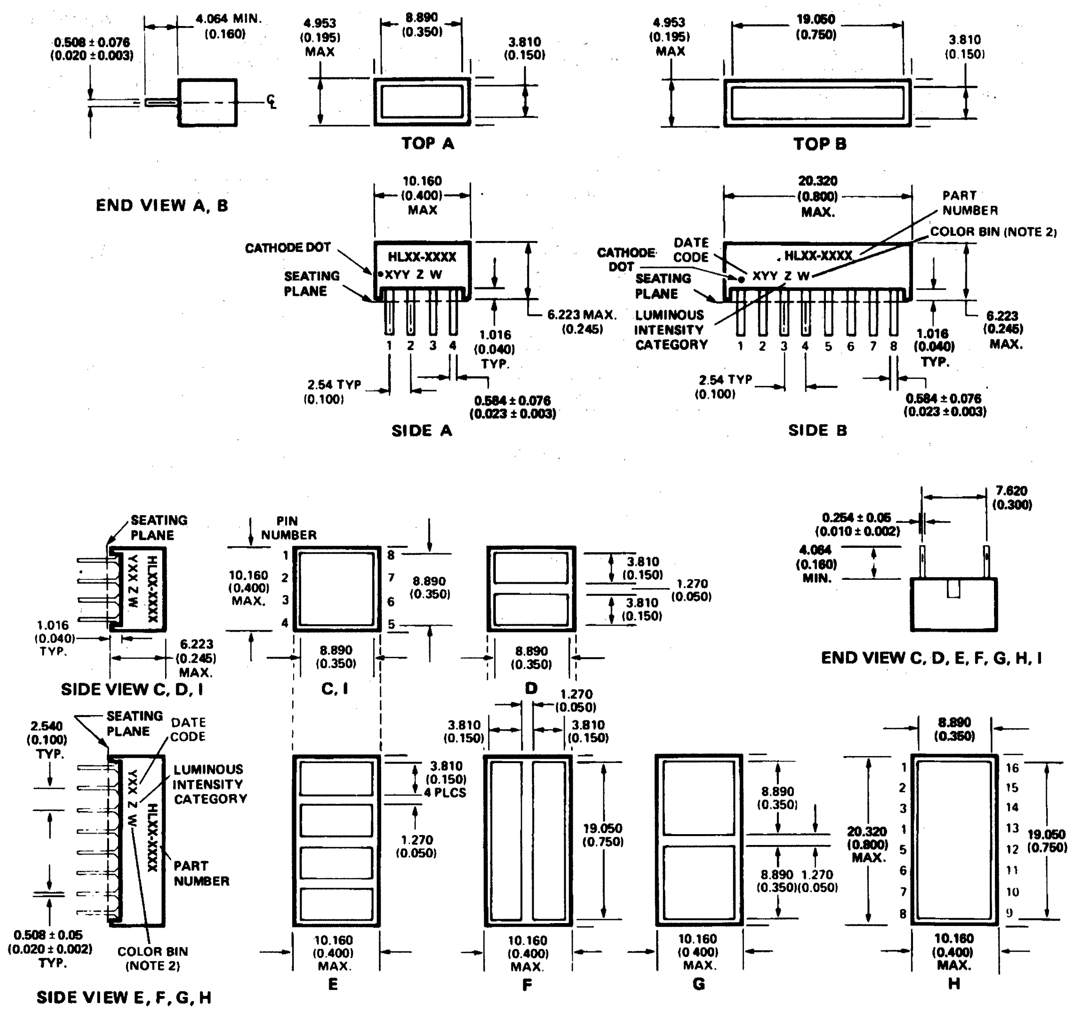
The HLCP-X100 and HLMP-2XXX series light bars are rectangular light sources designed for a variety of applications where a large bright source of light is required. These light bars are configured in single-in-line and dual-in-line packages that contain either single or segmented light emitting areas. The AlGaAs Red HLCP-X100 series LEDs use double heterojunction AlGaAs on a GaAs substrate. The HER HLMP-2300/2600 and Yellow HLMP-2400/2700 series LEDs have their p-n junctions diffused into a GaAsP epitaxial layer on a GaP substrate. The Green HLMP-2500/2800 series LEDs use a liquid phase GaP epitaxial layer on a GaP substrate. The bicolor HLMP-2900 series use a combination of HER/Yellow or HER/Green LEDs.

5962-7197E

Selection Guide

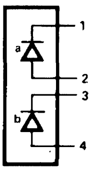
Light Bar Part Number				Size of Light Emitting Areas	Number of Light Emitting Areas	Package Outline	Corresponding Panel and Legend Mount Part No. HLMP-
HLCP-	HLMP-						
AlGaAs	HER	Yellow	Green				
A100	2300	2400	2500	8.89 mm x 3.81 mm (.350 in. x .150 in.)	1	A	2599
B100	2350	2450	2550	19.05 mm x 3.81 mm (.750 in. x .150 in.)	1	B	2598
D100	2600	2700	2800	8.89 mm x 3.81 mm (.350 in. x .150 in.)	2	D	2898
E100	2620	2720	2820	8.89 mm x 3.81 mm (.350 in. x .150 in.)	4	E	2899
F100	2635	2735	2835	3.81 mm x 19.05 mm (.150 in. x .750 in.)	2	F	2899
C100	2655	2755	2855	8.89 mm x 8.89 mm (.350 in. x .350 in.)	1	C	2898
G100	2670	2770	2870	8.89 mm x 8.89 mm (.350 in. x .350 in.)	2	G	2899
H100	2685	2785	2885	8.89 mm x 19.05 mm (.350 in. x .750 in.)	1	H	2899
	2950	2950		8.89 mm x 8.89 mm (.350 in. x .350 in.)	Bicolor	I	2898
	2965		2965	8.89 mm x 8.89 mm (.350 in. x .350 in.)	Bicolor	I	2898

Package Dimensions

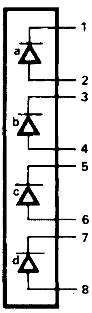


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES). TOLERANCES ±0.25 mm (±0.010 IN.) UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN DEVICES ONLY.

Internal Circuit Diagrams

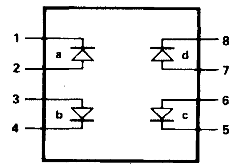


A

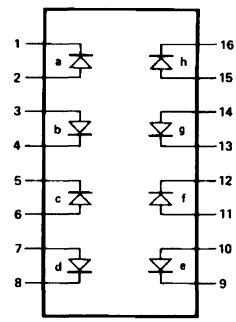


B .

PIN	PIN FUNCTION A -2300/-2400 -2500/A100	PIN FUNCTION B -2350/-2450 -2550/B100
1	CATHODE a	CATHODE a
2	ANODE a	ANODE a
3	CATHODE b	CATHODE b
4	ANODE b	ANODE b
5		CATHODE c
6		ANODE c
7		CATHODE d
8		ANODE d

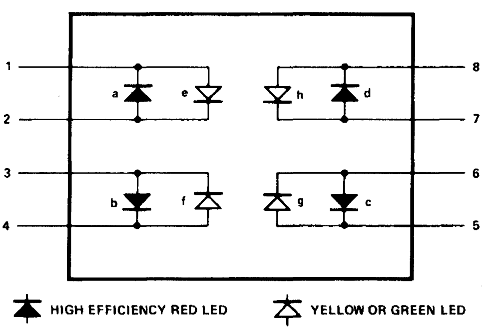


C,D



E,F,G,H

PIN	PIN FUNCTION C, D	PIN FUNCTION E, F, G, H
1	CATHODE a	CATHODE a
2	ANODE a	ANODE a
3	ANODE b	ANODE b
4	CATHODE b	CATHODE b
5	CATHODE c	CATHODE c
6	ANODE c	ANODE c
7	ANODE d	ANODE d
8	CATHODE d	CATHODE d
9		CATHODE e
10		ANODE e
11		ANODE f
12		CATHODE f
13		CATHODE g
14		ANODE g
15		ANODE h
16		CATHODE h



I

PIN	PIN FUNCTION HER	PIN FUNCTION YELLOW/GREEN
1	CATHODE a	ANODE e
2	ANODE a	CATHODE e
3	ANODE b	CATHODE f
4	CATHODE b	ANODE f
5	CATHODE c	ANODE g
6	ANODE c	CATHODE g
7	ANODE d	CATHODE h
8	CATHODE d	ANODE h

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	AlGaAs Red HLCP-X100 Series	HER HLMP-2300/ 2600/29XX Series	Yellow HLMP-2400/ 2700/2950 Series	Green HLMP-2500/ 2800/2965 Series
Average Power Dissipated per LED Chip	37 mW[1]	135 mW[2]	85 mW[3]	135 mW[2]
Peak Forward Current per LED Chip	45 mA[4]	90 mA[5]	60 mA[5]	90 mA[5]
Average Forward Current per LED Chip	15 mA	25 mA	20 mA	25 mA
DC Forward Current per LED Chip	15 mA[1]	30 mA[2]	25 mA[3]	30 mA[2]
Reverse Voltage per LED Chip	5 V	6 V[6]		
Operating Temperature Range	–20°C to +100°C[7]	–40°C to +85°C		–20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to +85°C			
Lead Soldering Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) Below Seating Plane3	260°C for 3 seconds[8]			

Notes:
1. Derate above 87°C at 1.7 mW/°C per LED chip. For DC operation, derate above 91°C at 0.8 mA/°C.
2. Derate above 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C per LED chip. For DC operation, derate above 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C.
3. Derate above 50°C at 1.8 mW/°C per LED chip. For DC operation, derate above 60°C at 0.5 mA/°C.
4. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed operation. Maximum pulse width is 1.5 mS.
5. See Figure 6 to establish pulsed operation. Maximum pulse width is 2 mS.
6. Does not apply to bicolor parts.
7. For operation below –20°C, contact your local HP sales representative.
8. Maximum tolerable component side temperature is 134°C during solder process.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C
AlGaAs Red HLCP-X100 Series

Parameter	HLCP-	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per Lighting Emitting Area[1]	A100/D100/E100	I_V	3	7.5		mcd	I_F = 3 mA
	B100/C100/F100/G100		6	15		mcd	
	H100		12	30		mcd	
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]		λ_d		637		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED		V_F		1.8	2.2	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage per LED		V_R	5	15		V	I_R = 100 μA
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin		$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		250		°C/W/ LED	

High Efficiency Red HLMP-2300/2600/2900 Series

Parameter	HLMP-	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per Lighting Emitting Area[1]	2300/2600/2620	I_V	6	23		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
	2350/2635/2655/2670/2950[3]		13	45		mcd	
	2965[4]		19	45		mcd	
	2685		22	80		mcd	
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]		λ_d		626		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED		V_F		2.0	2.6	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage per LED[5]		V_R	6	15		V	I_R = 100 μA
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin		$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		150		°C/W/ LED	

Yellow HLMP-2400/2700/2950 Series

Parameter	HLMP-	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per Lighting Emitting Area[1]	2400/2700/2720	I_V	6	20		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
	2450/2735/2755/2770/2950[3]		13	38		mcd	
	2785		26	70		mcd	
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]		λ_d		585		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED		V_F		2.1	2.6	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage per LED[5]		V_R	6	15		V	I_R = 100 μA
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin		$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		150		°C/W/ LED	

High Performance Green HLMP-2500/2800/2965 Series

Parameter	HLMP-	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per Lighting Emitting Area[1]	2500/2800/2820	I_V	5	25		mcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
	2550/2835/2855/2870		11	50		mcd	
	2965[4]		25	50		mcd	
	2885		22	100		mcd	
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		565		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]		λ_d		572		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED		V_F		2.2	2.6	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage per LED[5]		V_R	6	15		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin		$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		150		°C/W/ LED	

Notes:
1. These devices are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter code on the side of the package.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is the single wavelength which defines the color of the device. Yellow and Green devices are categorized for dominant wavelength with the color bin designated by a number code on the side of the package.
3. This is an HER/Yellow bicolor light bar. HER electrical/optical characteristics are shown in the HER table. Yellow electrical/optical characteristics are shown in the Yellow table.
4. This is an HER/Green bicolor light bar. HER electrical/optical characteristics are shown in the HER table. Green electrical/optical characteristics are shown in the Green table.
5. Does not apply to HLMP-2950 or HLMP-2965.

AlGaAs Red

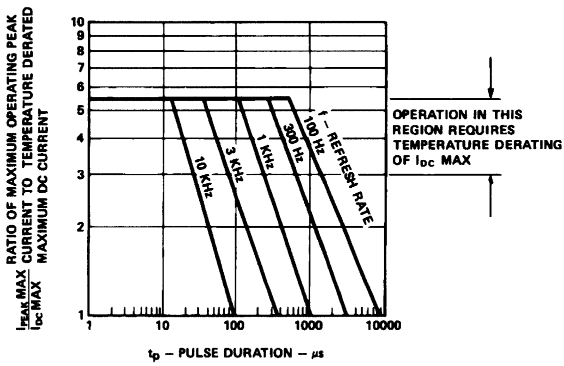


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration.

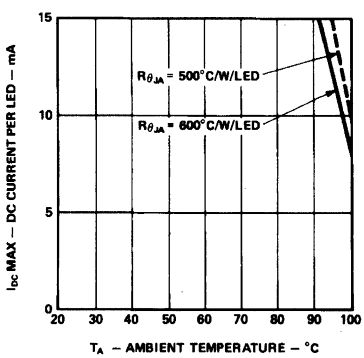


Figure 2. Maximum Allowed DC Current per LED vs. Ambient Temperature, T_JMAX = 110 °C.

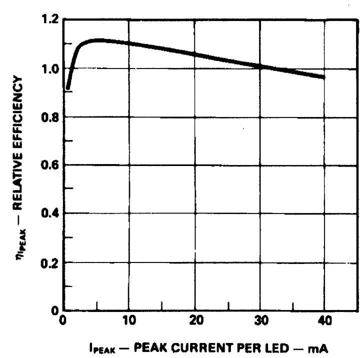


Figure 3. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

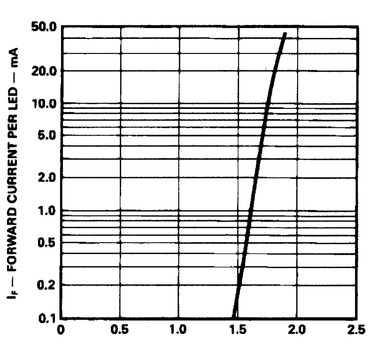


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

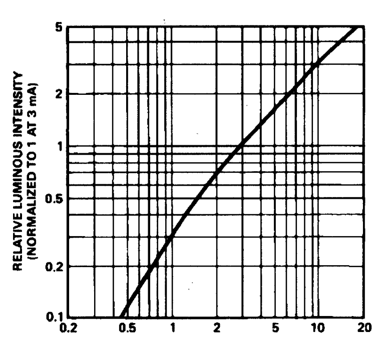


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

HER, Yellow, Green

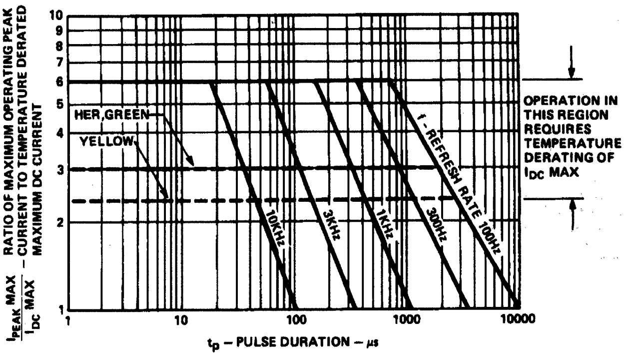


Figure 6. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration.

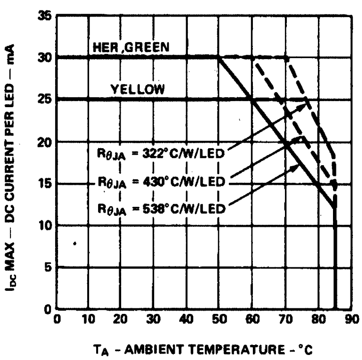


Figure 7. Maximum Allowable DC Current per LED vs. Ambient Temperature, T_J MAX = 100°C.

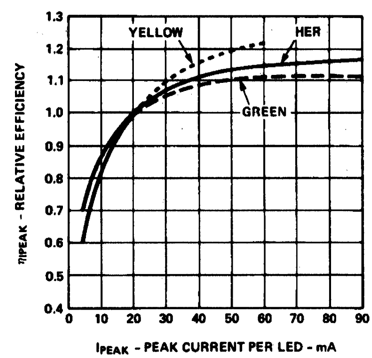


Figure 8. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak LED Current.

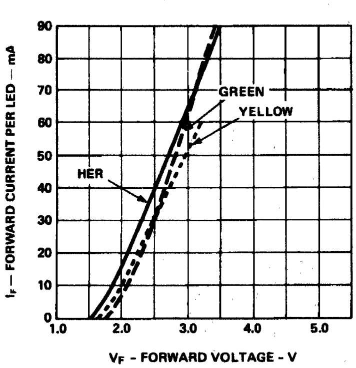


Figure 9. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

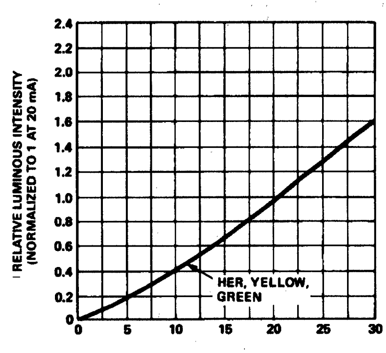


Figure 10. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

For a detailed explanation on the use of data sheet information and recommended soldering procedures, see Application Notes 1005, 1027, and 1031.

Electrical

These light bars are composed of two, four, or eight light emitting diodes, with the light from each LED optically scattered to form an evenly illuminated light emitting surface.

The anode and cathode of each LED is brought out by separate pins. This universal pinout arrangement allows the LEDs to be connected in three possible configurations: parallel, series, or series parallel. The typical forward voltage values can be scaled from Figures 4 and 9. These values should be used to calculate the current limiting resistor value and typical power consumption. Expected maximum V_F values for driver circuit design and maximum power dissipation, may be calculated using the following V_FMAX models:

AlGaAs Red HLCP-X100 series

V_FMAX = 1.8 V + I_{Peak} (20 Ω)
For: $I_{Peak} \leq$ 20 mA
V_FMAX = 2.0 V + I_{Peak} (10 Ω)
For: 20 mA $\leq I_{Peak} \leq$ 45 mA

HER (HLMP-2300/2600/2900), Yellow (HLMP-2400/2700/2900) and Green (HLMP-2500/2800/2900) series

V_FMAX = 1.6 + I_{Peak} (50 Ω)
For: 5 mA $\leq I_{Peak} \leq$ 20 mA
V_FMAX = 1.8 + I_{Peak} (40 Ω)
For: $I_{Peak} \geq$ 20 mA

The maximum power dissipation can be calculated for any pulsed or DC drive condition. For DC operation, the maximum power dissipation is the product of the maximum forward voltage and the maximum forward current. For pulsed operation, the maximum power dissipation is the product of the maximum forward voltage at the peak forward current times the maximum average forward current. Maximum allowable power dissipation for any given ambient temperature and thermal resistance ($R\theta_{J-A}$) can be determined by using Figure 2 or 7. The solid line in Figure 2 or 7 ($R\theta_{J-A}$ of 600/538 C/W) represents a typical thermal resistance of a device socketed in a printed circuit board. The dashed lines represent achievable thermal resistances that can be obtained through improved thermal design. Once the maximum allowable power dissipation is determined, the maximum pulsed or DC forward current can be calculated.

LIGHT BARS AND BAR GRAPH ARRAYS

Optical

Size of Light Emitting Area	Surface Area	
	Sq. Metres	Sq. Feet
8.89 mm x 8.89 mm	67.74×10^{-6}	729.16×10^{-6}
8.89 mm x 3.81 mm	33.87×10^{-6}	364.58×10^{-6}
8.89 mm x 19.05 mm	135.48×10^{-6}	1458.32×10^{-6}
3.81 mm x 19.05 mm	72.85×10^{-6}	781.25×10^{-6}

The radiation pattern for these light bar devices is approximately Lambertian. The luminous sterance may be calculated using one of the two following formulas:

$$L_v\ (\text{cd/m}^2) = \frac{I_v\ (\text{cd})}{A\ (\text{m}^2)}$$

$$L_v\ (\text{footlamberts}) = \frac{\pi I_v\ (\text{cd})}{A\ (\text{ft}^2)}$$

Refresh rates of 1 kHz or faster provide the most efficient operation resulting in the maximum possible time average luminous intensity.

The time average luminous intensity may be calculated using the relative efficiency characteristic of Figure 3 or 8, ηI_{PEAK}, and adjusted for operating ambient temperature. The time average luminous intensity at T_A = 25°C is calculated as follows:

$$I_{v\ TIME\ AVG} = \left[\frac{I_{AVG}}{I_{TEST}}\right] (\eta I_{PEAK})\ (I_v\ \text{Data Sheet})$$

where:

I_{TEST} = 3 mA for AlGaAs Red (HLMP-X000 series)
20 mA for HER, Yellow and Green (HLMP-2XXX series)

Example:

For HLMP-2735 series

ηI_{PEAK} = 1.18 at I_{PEAK} = 48 mA

$$I_{v\ TIME\ AVG} = \left[\frac{12\ \text{mA}}{20\ \text{mA}}\right] (1.18)\ (35\ \text{mcd}) = 25\ \text{mcd}$$

The time average luminous intensity may be adjusted for operating ambient temperature by the following exponential equation:

$I_v(T_A) = I_V(25°C)e^{[K(T_A - 25°C)]}$

Color	K
AlGaAs Red	-0.0095/°C
HER	-0.0131/°C
Yellow	-0.0112/°C
Green	-0.0104/°C

Example:

$I_v(80°C) = (25\ mcd)e^{[-0.0112(80-25)]}$
$= 14\ mcd.$

Mechanical

These light bar devices may be operated in ambient temperatures above +60°C without derating when installed in a PC board configuration that provides a thermal resistance pin to ambient value less than 280°C/W/LED. See Figure 2 or 7 to determine the maximum allowed thermal resistance for the PC board, $R\theta_{PC-A}$, which will permit nonderated operation in a given ambient temperature.

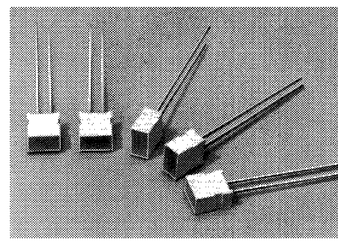
To optimize device optical performance, specially developed plastics are used which restrict the solvents that may be used for cleaning. It is recommended that only mixtures of Freon (F113) and alcohol be used for vapor cleaning processes, with an immersion time in the vapors of less than two (2) minutes maximum. Some suggested vapor cleaning solvents are Freon TE, Genesolv DES, Arklone A or K. A 60°C (140°F) water cleaning process may also be used, which includes a neutralizer rinse (3% ammonia solution or equivalent), a surfactant rinse (1% detergent solution or equivalent), a hot water rinse and a thorough air dry. Room temperature cleaning may be accomplished with Freon T-E35 or T-P35, Ethanol, Isopropanol or water with a mild detergent.

For further information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

Single Chip LED Light Bar

Technical Data

HLMP-T200
HLMP-T300
HLMP-T400
HLMP-T500



Features

- **Flat Rectangular Light Emitting Surface**
- **Choice of 4 Bright Colors**
- **Excellent On/Off Contrast**
- **Ideal as Flush Mounted Panel Indicators**
- **Long Life: Solid State Reliability**
- **Solder Coated Leads**

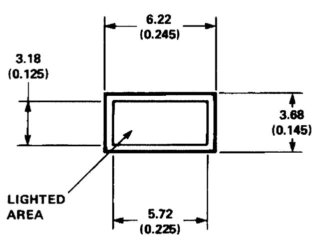
Applications

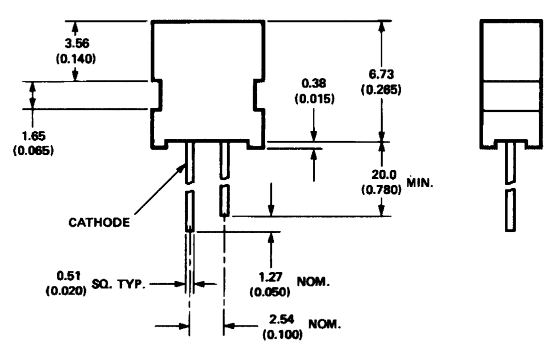
- **Bar Graphs**
- **Front Panel Status Indicators**
- **Telecommunications Indicators**
- **Push Button Illumination**
- **PC Board Identifiers**
- **Business Machine Message Annunciators**

Description

The HLMP-T200/-T300/-T400/-T500 light bars are rectangular light sources designed for a variety of applications where this shape and a high sterance are desired. These light bars consist of a rectangular plastic case around an epoxy encapsulated LED lamp. The encapsulant is tinted to match the color of the emitted light. The flat top surface is exceptionally uniform in light emission and the plastic case eliminates light leakage from the sides of the device.

Package Dimensions





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. TOLERANCES ARE ±0.25 mm (±0.010 INCH) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Symbol	Description	Device HLMP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_V	Luminous Intensity	High Efficiency Red T200	3.0	4.8		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
		Orange T400	3.0	4.8			
		Yellow T300	3.0	4.8			
		Green T500	3.0	6.0			
$2\theta_{1/2}$	Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	All		100		Deg.	I_F = 20 mA See Note 1
λ_{PEAK}	Peak Wavelength	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green		635 612 583 565		nm	Measurement at Peak
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green		626 608 585 569		nm	See Note 2
τ_s	Speed of Response	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green		350 350 390 870		ns	
C	Capacitance	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green		4 4 8 11		pF	$V_F = 0$; f = 1 MHz
$R\theta_{JC}$	Thermal Resistance	All		260		°C/W	Junction to Cathode Lead at Seating Plane
V_F	Forward Voltage	HER/Orange Yellow Green	1.5 1.5 1.6	2.2 2.2 2.3	2.6 2.6 2.6	V	I_F = 20 mA
V_R	Reverse Breakdown Voltage	All	5.0			V	I_R = 100 μA
η_V	Luminous Efficacy	High Efficiency Red Orange Yellow Green		145 262 500 595		$\frac{\text{lumens}}{\text{Watt}}$	See Note 3

Notes:
1. $\theta_{1/2}$ is the off-axis angle at which the luminous intensity is half the axial luminous intensity.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. Radiant intensity, I_e, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_e = I_V/\eta_V$, where I_V is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_V is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

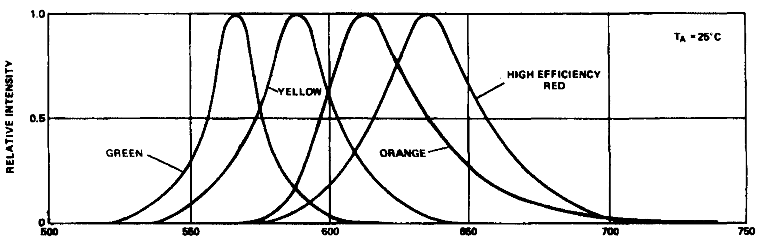


Figure 1. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength.

High Efficiency Red, Orange, Yellow, and Green Light Bars

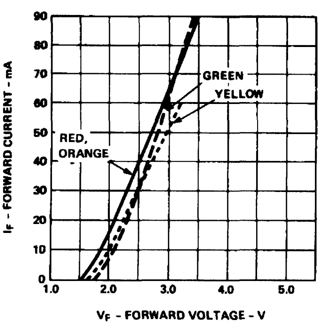


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

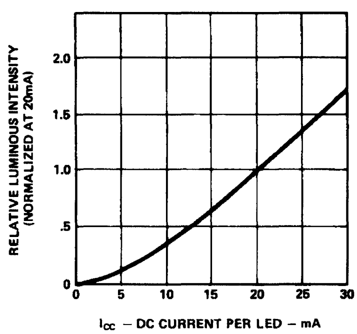


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

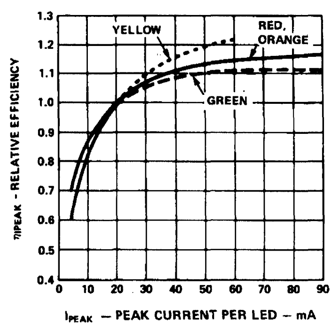


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. LED Peak Current.

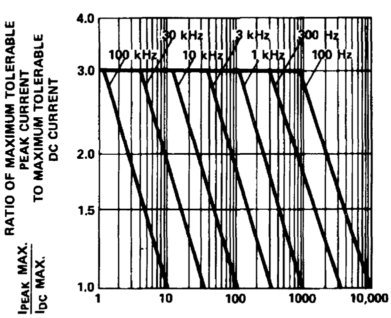


Figure 5. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration. (I_{DC} MAX as per MAX Ratings).

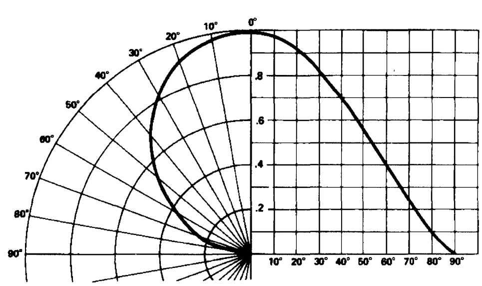


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Angular Displacement.

Absolute Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	High Efficiency Red/ Orange	Yellow	Green	Units
Peak Forward Current	90	60	90	mA
Average Forward Current[1]	25	20	25	mA
DC Current[2]	30	20	30	mA
Power Dissipation	88	64	88	mW
LED Junction Temperature		110		°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	-40 to +85	-20 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	-55 to +100	
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)		5		V
Transient Forward Current[3] (10 μsec Pulse)		500		mA
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) below seating plane]		260°C for 3 seconds		

Notes:
1. See Figure 5 to establish pulsed operating conditions.
2. For Red, Orange, and Green derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For Yellow derate linearly from 50°C at 0.34 mA/°C.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current that can be applied to the device without damaging the LED die and wirebond. It is not recommended that the device be operated at peak currents beyond the peak forward current listed in the Absolute Maximum Ratings.

Optical

The radiation pattern for these light bar devices is approximately Lambertian. The luminous sterance may be calculated using one of the two following formulas:

$$L_V\ (\text{cd/m}^2) = \frac{I_V\ (\text{cd})}{A\ (\text{m}^2)}$$

$$L_V\ (\text{footlamberts}) = \frac{\pi I_V\ (\text{cd})}{A\ (\text{ft}^2)}$$

Size of light emitting area (A)
= 3.18 mm x 5.72 mm
= 18.19×10^{-6} m²
= 195.8×10^{-6} ft²

10-Element Bar Graph Array

Technical Data

HLCP-J100
HDSP-4820
HDSP-4830
HDSP-4832

Features

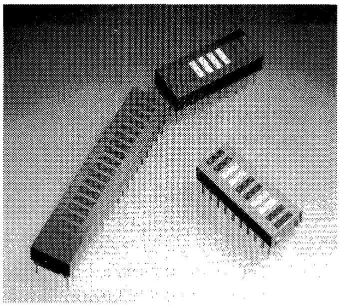
- **Custom Multicolor Array Capability**
- **Matched LEDs for Uniform Appearance**
- **End Stackable**
- **Package Interlock Ensures Correct Alignment**
- **Low Profile Package**
- **Rugged Construction**
- **Large, Easily Recognizable Segments**
- **High ON-OFF Contrast, Segment to Segment**
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
- **HDSP-4832/4836/4840/4850 Categorized for Dominant Wavelength**
- **HLCP-J100 Operates at Low Current**
  Typical Intensity of 1.0 mcd at 1 mA Drive Current

Applications

- **Industrial Controls**
- **Instrumentation**
- **Office Equipment**
- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Consumer Products**

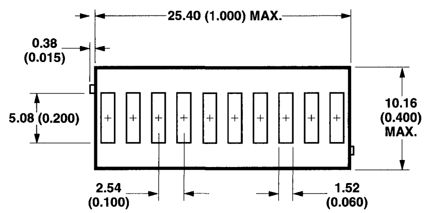
Description

These 10-element LED arrays are designed to display information in easily recognizable bar graph form. The packages are end stackable and therefore capable of displaying long strings of information. Use of these bar graph arrays eliminates the alignment, intensity, and color matching problems associated with discrete LEDs. The HDSP-4820/4830/4840/4850 and HLCP-J100 each contain LEDs of one color. The HDSP-4832/4836 are multicolor arrays with High Efficiency Red, Yellow, and High Performance Green LEDs in a single package.

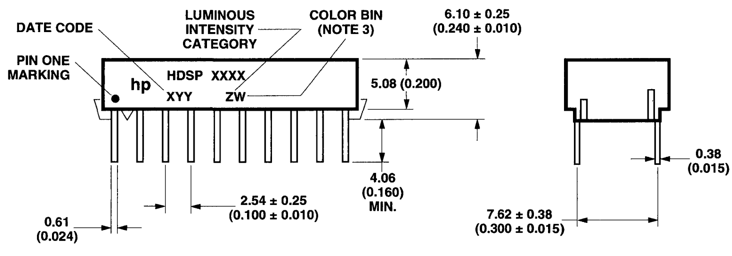


CUSTOM MULTICOLOR ARRAYS ARE AVAILABLE WITH MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR OR HP SALES OFFICE FOR DETAILS.

Package Dimensions



1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMEMSIONS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. HDSP-4832/-4836/-4840/-4850 ONLY.

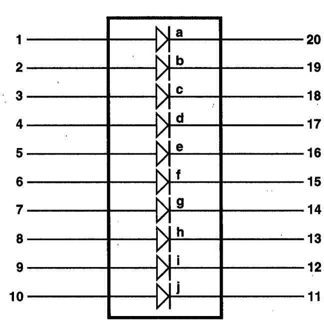


Absolute Maximum Ratings[7]

Parameter	Red HDSP-4820	AlGaAs Red HLCP-J100	HER HDSP-4830	Yellow HDSP-4840	Green HDSP-4850
Average Power Dissipation per LED (T_A = 25°C)	63 mW	37 mW	87 mW	50 mW	105 mW
Peak Forward Current per LED	150 mA[1]	45 mA[2]	90 mA[3]	60 mA[3]	90 mA[3]
DC Forward Current per LED	30 mA[4]	15 mA[4]	30 mA[5]	20 mA[5]	30 mA[5]
Operating Temperature Range	-40°C to +85°C	-20°C to +100°C	-40°C to +85°C		-20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	-40°C to +85°C	-55°C to +100°C	-40°C to +85°C		
Reverse Voltage per LED	3.0 V	5.0 V	3.0 V		
Lead Soldering Temperature (1.59 mm (1/16 inch) below seating plane)[6]	260°C for 3 seconds[8]				

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed operating conditions. Maximum pulse width is 1.5 ms.
2. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed operating conditions. Maximum pulse width is 1.5 ms.
3. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed operating conditions. Maximum pulse width is 2 ms.
4. Derate maximum DC current for Red above T_A = 62°C at 0.79 mA/°C, and AlGaAs Red above T_A = 91°C at 0.8 mA/°C. See Figure 3.
5. Derate maximum DC current for HER above T_A = 48°C at 0.58 mA/°C, Yellow above T_A = 70°C at 0.66 mA/°C, and Green above T_A = 37°C at 0.48 mA/°C. See Figure 9.
6. Clean only in water, isopropanol, ethanol, Freon TF or TE (or equivalent), or Genesolve DI-15 (or equivalent).
7. Absolute maximum ratings for HER, Yellow, and Green elements of the multicolor arrays are identical to the HDSP-4830/4840/4850 maximum ratings.
8. Maximum tolerable component side temperature is 134°C during solder process.

Internal Circuit Diagram



Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	Anode a	11	Cathode j
2	Anode b	12	Cathode i
3	Anode c	13	Cathode h
4	Anode d	14	Cathode g
5	Anode e	15	Cathode f
6	Anode f	16	Cathode e
7	Anode g	17	Cathode d
8	Anode h	18	Cathode c
9	Anode i	19	Cathode b
10	Anode j	20	Cathode a

Multicolor Array Segment Colors

Segment	HDSP-4832 Segment Color	HDSP-4836 Segment Color
a	HER	HER
b	HER	HER
c	HER	Yellow
d	Yellow	Yellow
e	Yellow	Green
f	Yellow	Green
g	Yellow	Yellow
h	Green	Yellow
i	Green	HER
j	Green	HER

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$[4]

Red HDSP-4820

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per LED (Unit Average)[1]	I_V	610	1250		μcd	I_F = 20 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		645		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage per LED[5]	V_R	3	12		V	I_R = 100 μA
Temperature Coefficient V_F per LED	ΔV_F/°C		-2.0		mV/°C	
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		300		°C/W/LED	

AlGaAs Red HLCP-J100

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per LED (Unit Average)[1]	I_V	600	1000		μcd	I_F = 1 mA
			5200			I_F = 20 mA Pk; 1 of 4 Duty Factor
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		637		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F		1.6		V	I_F = 1 mA
			1.8	2.2		I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage per LED[5]	V_R	5	15		V	I_R = 100 μA
Temperature Coefficient V_F per LED	ΔV_F/°C		-2.0		mV/°C	
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		300		°C/W/LED	

High Efficiency Red HDSP-4830

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per LED (Unit Average)[1,4]	I_V	900	3500		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		626		nm	
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage per LED[5]	V_R	3	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
Temperature Coefficient V_F per LED	ΔV_F/°C		-2.0		mV/°C	
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J-PIN}$		300		°C/W/LED	

Yellow HDSP-4840

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per LED (Unit Average)[1,4]	I_V	600	1900		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2,3]	λ_d	581	585	592	nm	
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F		2.2	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage per LED[5]	V_R	3	40		V	I_R = 100 μA
Temperature Coefficient V_F per LED	ΔV_F/°C		-2.0		mV/°C	
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J-PIN}$		300		°C/W/LED	

Green HDSP-4850

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Luminous Intensity per LED (Unit Average)[1,4]	I_V	600	1900		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2,3]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
Reverse Voltage per LED[5]	V_R	3	50		V	I_R = 100 μA
Temperature Coefficient V_F per LED	ΔV_F/°C		-2.0		mV/°C	
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J-PIN}$		300		°C/W/LED	

Notes:

1. The bar graph arrays are categorized for luminous intensity. The category is designated by a letter located on the side of the package.
2. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
3. The HDSP-4832/-4836/-4840/-4850 bar graph arrays are categorized by dominant wavelength with the category designated by a number adjacent to the intensity category letter. Only the yellow elements of the HDSP-4832/-4836 are categorized for color.
4. Electrical/optical characteristics of the High-Efficiency Red elements of the HDSP-4832/-4836 are identical to the HDSP-4830 characteristics. Characteristics of Yellow elements of the HDSP-4832/-4836 are identical to the HDSP-4840. Characteristics of Green elements of the HDSP-4832/-4836 are identical to the HDSP-4850.
5. Reverse voltage per LED should be limited to 3.0 V max. for the HDSP-4820/-4830/-4840/-4850/-4832/-4836 and 5.0 V max. for the HLCP-J100.

Red, AlGaAs Red

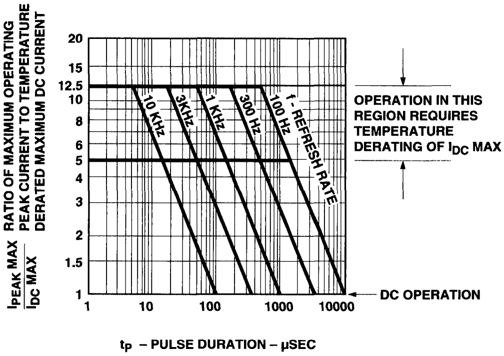


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

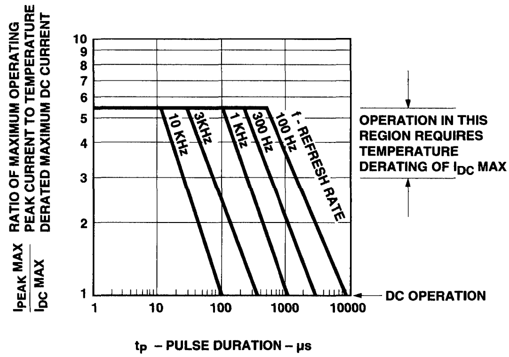


Figure 2. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

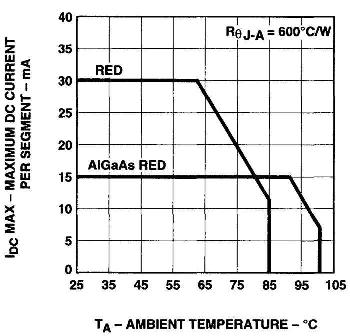


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. T_{JMAX} = 100°C for Red and T_{JMAX} = 110°C for AlGaAs Red.

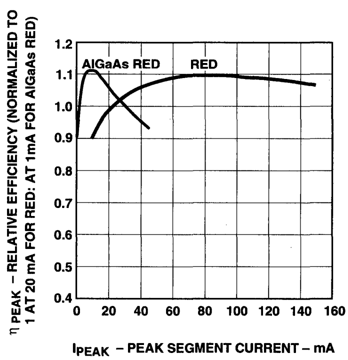


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

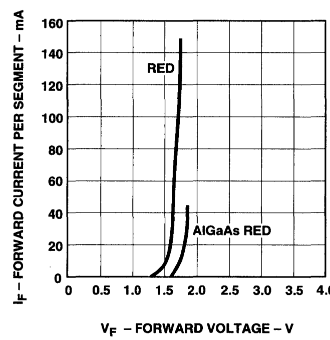


Figure 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

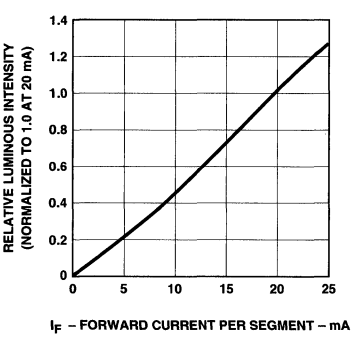


Figure 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current – Red.

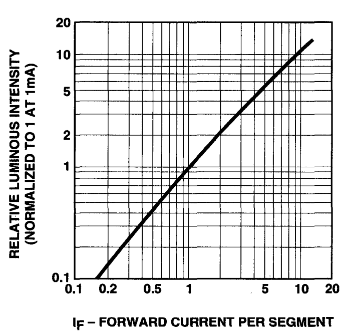


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current – AlGaAs.

For a Detailed Explanation on the Use of Data Sheet Information and Recommended Soldering Procedures, See Application Note 1005.

HER, Yellow, Green

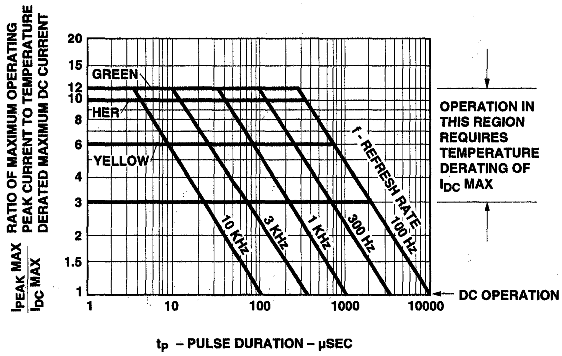


Figure 8. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER/Yellow/Green.

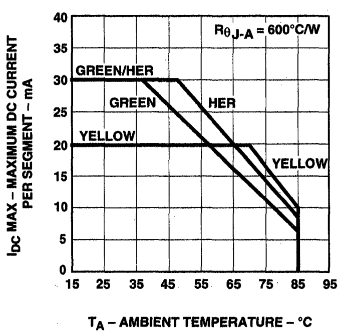


Figure 9. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature. T_{JMAX} = 100°C.

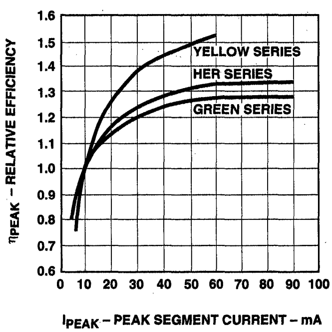


Figure 10. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

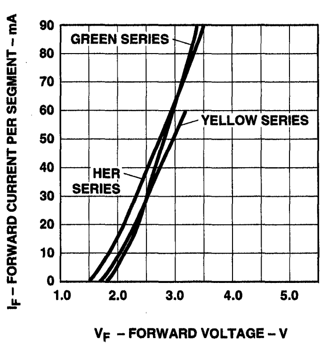


Figure 11. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

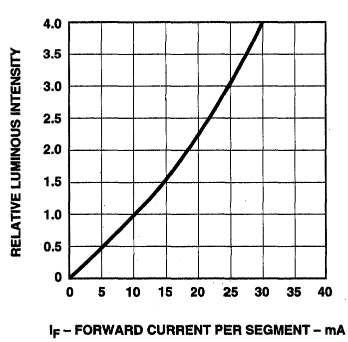


Figure 12. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

For a Detailed Explanation on the Use of Data Sheet Information and Recommended Soldering Procedures, See Application Note 1005.

Electrical/Optical

These versatile bar graph arrays are composed of ten light emitting diodes. The light from each LED is optically stretched to form individual elements. The Red (HDSP-4820) bar graph array LEDs use a p-n junction diffused into a GaAsP epitaxial layer on a GaAs substrate. The AlGaAs Red (HLCP-J100) bar graph array LEDs use double heterojunction AlGaAs on a GaAs substrate. HER (HDSP-4830) and Yellow (HDSP-4840) bar graph array LEDs use a GaAsP epitaxial layer on a GaP substrate. Green (HDSP-4850) bar graph array LEDs use liquid phase GaP epitaxial layer on a GaP substrate. The multicolor bar graph arrays (HDSP-4832/4836) have HER, Yellow, and Green LEDs in one package.

These displays are designed for strobed operation. The typical forward voltage values can be scaled from Figures 5 and 11. These values should be used to calculate the current limiting resistor value and typical power consumption. Expected maximum V_F values for driver circuit design and maximum power dissipation may be calculated using the V_{FMAX} models:

Standard Red HDSP-4820 series
$V_FMAX = 1.8\ V + I_{Peak}\ (10\ \Omega)$
For: $I_{Peak} \geq 5$ mA

AlGaAs Red HLCP-J100 series
$V_FMAX = 1.8\ V + I_{Peak}\ (20\ \Omega)$
For: $I_{Peak} \leq 20$ mA
$V_FMAX = 2.0\ V + I_{Peak}\ (10\ \Omega)$
For: $I_{Peak} \geq 20$ mA

HER (HDSP-4830) and Yellow (HDSP-4840) series
$V_FMAX = 1.6 + I_{Peak}\ (45\ \Omega)$
For: $5\ mA \leq I_{Peak} \leq 20$ mA
$V_FMAX = 1.75 + I_{Peak}\ (38\ \Omega)$
For: $I_{Peak} \geq 20$ mA

Green (HDSP-4850) series
$V_FMAX = 2.0 + I_{Peak}\ (50\ \Omega)$
For: $I_{Peak} > 5$ mA

Figures 4 and 10 allow the designer to calculate the luminous intensity at different peak and average currents. The following equation calculates intensity at different peak and average currents:

$I_VAVG = (I_FAVG/I_FAVG\ DATA\ SHEET)\eta_{peak})(I_VDATA\ SHEET)$

Where:
I_VAVG is the calculated time averaged luminous intensity resulting from I_FAVG.
I_FAVG is the desired time averaged LED current.
I_FAVG DATA SHEET is the data sheet test current for I_VDATA SHEET.
η_{peak} is the relative efficiency at the peak current, scaled from Figure 4 or 10.
I_V DATA SHEET is the data sheet luminous intensity, resulting from I_FAVG DATA SHEET.

For example, what is the luminous intensity of an HDSP-4830 driven at 50 mA peak 1/5 duty factor?

$I_FAVG = (50\ mA)(0.2) = 10\ mA$

I_FAVG DATA SHEET = 10 mA
$\eta_{peak} = 1.3$
I_V DATA SHEET = 3500 µcd

Therefore

$I_VAVG = (10\ mA/10\ mA)(1.3)(3500\ \mu cd) = 4550\ \mu cd$

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Panel and Legend Mounts for LED Light Bars

Technical Data

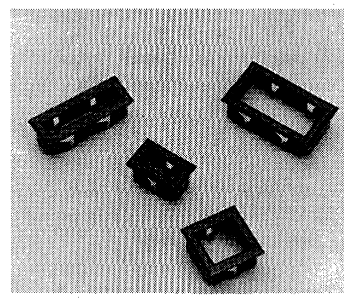
HLMP-2598
HLMP-2599
HLMP-2898
HLMP-2899

Features

- **Firmly Mounts Light Bars in Panels**
- **Holds Legends for Front Panel or PC Board Applications[1]**
- **One Piece, Snap-in Assembly**
- **Matte Black Bezel Design Enhances Panel Appearance**
- **Four Sizes Available**
- **May Be Installed in a Wide Range of Panel Thicknesses**
- **Panel Hole Easily Punched or Milled**

Description

This series of black plastic bezel mounts is designed to install Hewlett-Packard Light Bars in instrument panels ranging in thickness from 1.52 mm (0.060 inch) to 3.18 mm (0.125 inch). A space has been provided for holding a 0.13 mm (0.005 inch) film legend over the light emitting surface of the light bar module.



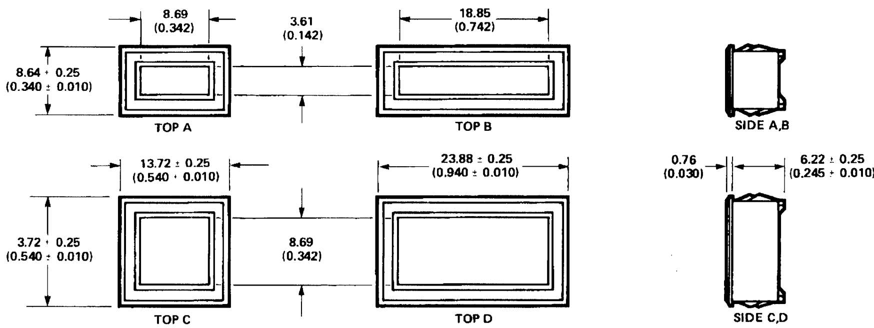
Selection Guide

Panel and Legend Mount Part No.	Corresponding Light Bar Module Part No.			
HLMP-	HLCP-	HLMP-	Panel Hole Installation Dimensions[2]	Package Outline
2598	B100	2350, 2450, 2550	7.62 mm (0.300 inch) x 22.86 mm (0.900 inch)	B
2599	A100	2300, 2400, 2500	7.62 mm (0.300 inch) x 12.70 mm (0.500 inch)	A
2898	D100 C100	2600, 2700, 2800 2655, 2755, 2855 2950, 2965, 2980	12.70 mm (0.500 inch) x 12.70 mm (0.500 inch)	C
2899	E100 F100 G100 H100	2620, 2720, 2820 2635, 2735, 2835 2670, 2770, 2870 2685, 2785, 2885	12.70 mm (0.500 inch) x 22.86 mm (0.900 inch)	D

Notes:
1. Application Note 1012 addresses legend fabrication options.
2. Allowed hole tolerance: +0.00 mm, -0.13 mm (+0.000 inch, -0.005 inch). Permitted radius: 1.60 mm (0.063 inch).

5963-7038E

Package Dimensions



NOTES: 1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)
2. UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

LIGHT BARS AND BAR GRAPH ARRAYS

Mounting Instructions

1. Mill[3] or punch a hole in the panel. Deburr, but do not chamfer, the edges of the hole.
2. Place the front of the mount against a solid, flat surface. A film legend with outside dimensions equal to the outside dimensions of the light bar may be placed in the mount or on the light bar light emitting surface. Press the light bar into the mount until the tabs snap over the back of the light bar[4]. When inserting the HLMP-2898, align the notched sides of the light bar with the mount sides which do not have the tabs. (See Figure 1.)
3. Applying even pressure to the top of the mount, press the entire assembly into the hole from the front of the panel[5]. (See Figure 2.)

Note: For thinner panels, the mount may be pressed into the panel first, then the light bar may be pressed into the mount from the back side of the panel.

Suggested Punch Sources

Hole punches may be ordered from one of the following sources:

Danly Machine Corporation
Punchrite Division
15400 Brookpark Road
Cleveland, OH 44135
(216) 267-1444

Ring Division
The Producto Machine Company
Jamestown, NY 14701
(800) 828-2216

Porter Precision Products Company
12522 Lakeland Road
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-1531

Di-Acro Division
Houdaille Industries
800 Jefferson Street
Lake City, MN 55041
(612) 345-4571

Notes:
3. A 3.18 mm (0.125 inch) diameter mill may be used.
4. Repetitve insertion of the light bar into mount may cause damage to the mount.
5. Repetitive insertion of the mount into the panel will degrade the retention force of the mount.

Installation Sketches

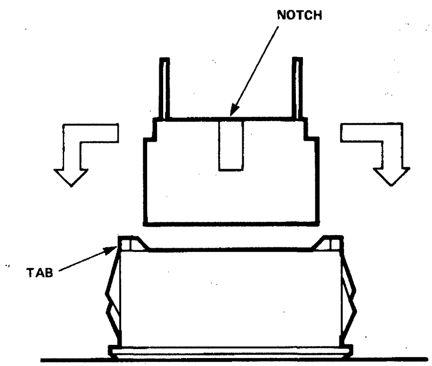


Figure 1. Installation of a Light Bar into a Panel Mount.

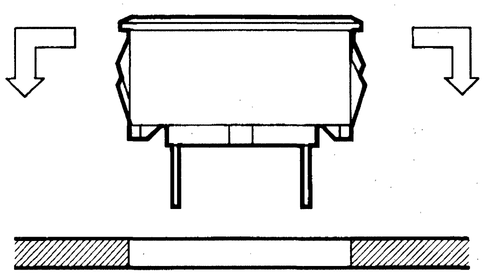


Figure 2. Installation of the Light Bar/Panel Mount Assembly into a Front Panel.

LED Light Bars Standard Options

Technical Data

Option S02, S22

Description

Due to applications that require tightly matched devices, Hewlett-Packard has developed several standard options to service these requirements.

Option S02 consists of devices which are selected to two Iv categories. All color bins of the base parts (yellow and green devices) fulfill the color requirements of these products.

Option S22 consists of devices which are selected to two Iv categories and two color bin categories.

Ordering Information

To order Light Bars with these standard options, order the base part number and add the option code (S02, S22). For any base part number that does not appear in the following lists, please consult your local Hewlett-Packard representative or your local franchise distributor.

Option S02 – Partial base part number list:

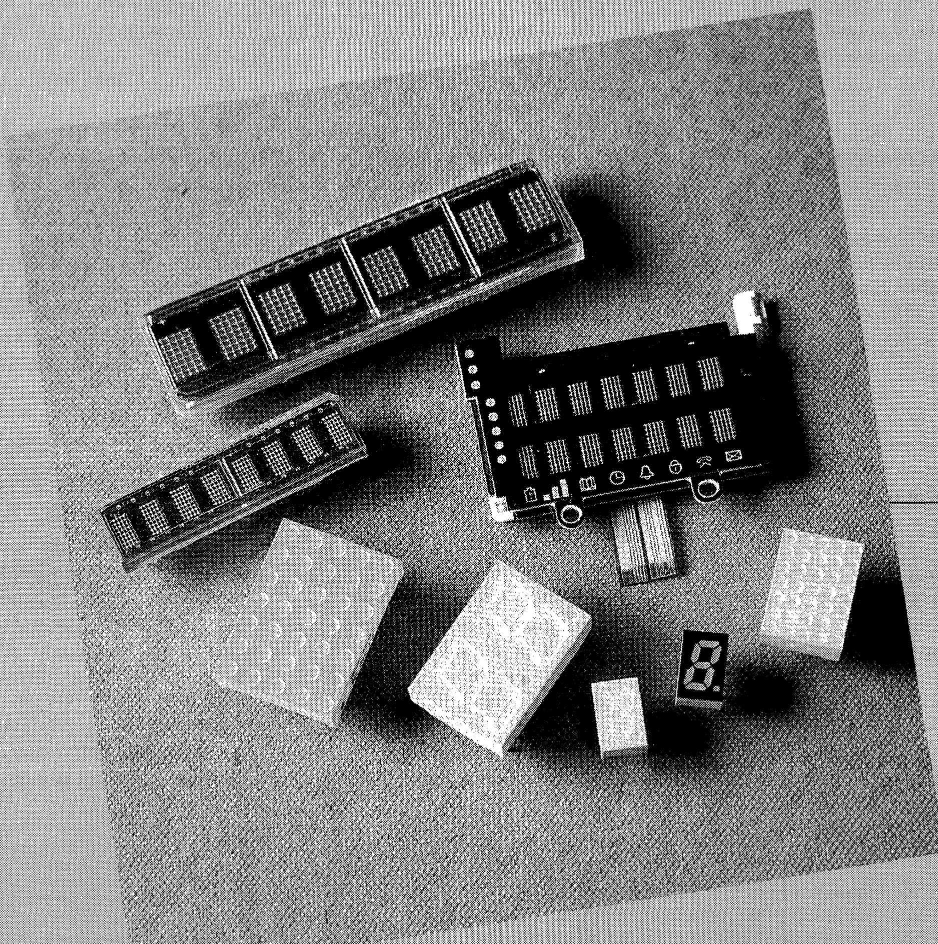
HDSP-4820	HLMP-2600
HDSP-4830	HLMP-2620
HDSP-4840	HLMP-2635
HDSP-4850	HLMP-2655
HLCP-A100	HLMP-2670
HLCP-B100	HLMP-2685
HLCP-C100	HLMP-2700
HLCP-D100	HLMP-2720
HLCP-E100	HLMP-2735
HLCP-F100	HLMP-2755
HLCP-G100	HLMP-2770
HLCP-H100	HLMP-2785
HLMP-2300	HLMP-2800
HLMP-2316	HLMP-2820
HLMP-2350	HLMP-2835
HLMP-2400	HLMP-2855
HLMP-2450	HLMP-2870
HLMP-2500	HLMP-2885
HLMP-2550	HLMP-2950

OPTION S22 - Partial base part number list:

HLMP-2400	HLMP-2755
HLMP-2500	HLMP-2785
HLMP-2855	HLMP-2885
HLMP-2965	HLMP-2550
HLMP-2450	HDSP-4840
HLMP-2735	HDSP-4850

LED Displays

- Seven Segment Numeric
- Alphanumeric
- Hexadecimal
- Glass/Ceramic



LED Displays

Hewlett-Packard's line of LED displays answers all the needs of the designer. From small alphanumeric displays to low cost numeric displays and large dot matrix displays the selection is complete.

Hewlett-Packard's 5X7 dot matrix alphanumeric displays are available in a variety of packages and font sizes, as well as four colors. Many of the newer and most popular products are also now available in AlGaAs Red. This wide diversity of packages, font heights, and colors mean solutions for your diverse applications.

In the intelligent display family look for the HDSP-250X large font eight digit and the HDSP-253X medium font eight digit displays. For high performance, consider the HCMS-29XX small and medium font four, eight, and sixteen digit displays. For your industrial applications the HDSP-665X medium font four character glass/ceramic displays are also available. These intelligent displays give each customer a wide choice of new products to design into medical equipment, avionics, telecommunications, computer products, industrial or office equipment applications.

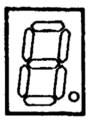
Also, part of HP's alphanumeric display line is the large 5X7 dot matrix alphanumeric display family which offers a variety of color selections as well as excellent viewing distances from 12-18 metres. Applications for these displays include industrial machinery and process controllers, weighing scales, computer tape drives, variable message signs, and transportation.

Hewlett-Packard also features a broad line of numeric seven segment displays. Included are low cost, standard red displays to high ambient light displays producing 7.5 mcd/segment. This broad product offering provides a solution to every display need. They include several sizes in dual digit displays and the Micro Bright line of small package, bright displays.

HP's broad line of numeric seven segment displays is ideal for electronic instrumentation, industrial, weighing scales, point-of-sale terminals, game machines, and appliance applications. In this product line the Double Heterojunction AlGaAs red low current sunlight viewable display family is available in many package sizes. These AlGaAs numeric displays are ideal for battery operated and other low power applications.

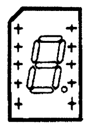
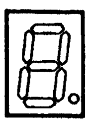
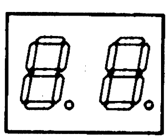
Where contrast is important, choose from the following HP seven segment display products: black surface seven segment displays, orange color seven segment displays and the smallest package on the market, the Ultra Mini 8 mm (0.31"). All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

8 mm (0.31 inch) Ultra Mini Seven Segment Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
	HDSP-U001	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Red	1100 µcd @ 20 mA	3-58
	HDSP-U003	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-U011	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U013	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U101	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	600 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-U103	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-U111	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U113	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U201	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	980 µcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-U203	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-U211	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U213	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U301	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Yellow	480 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-U303	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-U311	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U313	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U501	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	300 mcd @ 10 mA	
	HDSP-U503	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U511	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U513	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
8.0 mm (0.31 in.) Dual-in-Line	HDSP-U401	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Orange	980 µcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-U403	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
0.43" H x 0.28" W x 0.20" D	HDSP-U411	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-U413	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ			

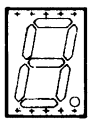
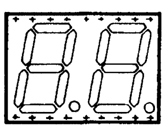
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Black Surface Seven Segment Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
 7.62 mm (0.30 in.) Micro Bright Dual-in-Line 0.5" H x 0.3" W x 0.24" D	HDSP-A011 HDSP-A013	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Red	1100 µcd @ 20 mA	3-18
	HDSP-A211 HDSP-A213	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	High Efficiency Red	980 µcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-A111 HDSP-A113	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	600 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-A511 HDSP-A513	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Green	3000 µcd @ 10 mA	
 10.16 mm (0.40 in.) Dual-in-Line (Single Digit) 0.51" H x 0.39" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-F011 HDSP-F013	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Red	1200 µcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-F211 HDSP-F213	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	High Efficiency Red	1200 µcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-F111 HDSP-F113	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	650 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-F161 HDSP-F163	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	15.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-F511 HDSP-F513	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Green	3500 µcd @ 10 mA	
 10.16 mm (0.40 in.) Dual-in-Line (Dual Digit) 0.51" H x 0.39" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-G011 HDSP-G013	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Red	1200 µcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-G211 HDSP-G213	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	High Efficiency Red	1200 µcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-G111 HDSP-G113	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	650 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-G161 HDSP-G163	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	15.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-G511 HDSP-G513	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Green	3500 µcd @ 10 mA	

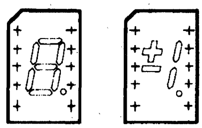
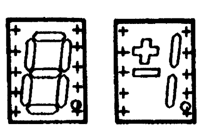
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Black Surface Seven Segment Displays (cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
 14.2 mm (0.56 in.) Dual-in-Line (Single Digit) 0.67" H x 0.49" W x 0.31" D	HDSP-H011 HDSP-H013	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Red	1300 µcd @ 20 mA	3-18
	HDSP-H211 HDSP-H213	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	High Efficiency Red	2800 µcd @ 10 mA	
	HDSP-H111 HDSP-H113	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	700 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-H161 HDSP-H163	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	16.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-H511 HDSP-H513	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Green	2500 µcd @ 10 mA	
 14.2 mm (0.56 in.) Dual-in-Line (Dual Digit) 0.67" H x 1.0" W x 0.31" D	HDSP-K011 HDSP-K013	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Red	1300 µcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-K211 HDSP-K213	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	High Efficiency Red	2800 µcd @ 10 mA	
	HDSP-K111 HDSP-K113	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	AlGaAs Red	700 µcd 1 mA	
	HDSP-K511 HDSP-K513	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Δ	Green	2500 µcd @ 10 mA	

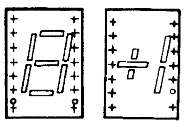
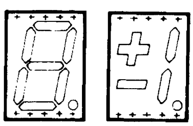
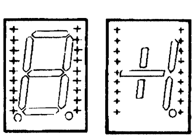
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Low Current Seven Segment Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
	HDSP-A101	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	600 µcd @ 1 mA	3-28
	HDSP-A103	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A107	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A108	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7511	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	270 µcd @ 2 mA	
	HDSP-7513	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7517	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7518	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A801	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Yellow	420 µcd @ 4 mA	
	HDSP-A803	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A807	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A808	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A901	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	475 µcd @ 4 mA	
	HDSP-A903	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
7.62 mm (0.30 in.) Micro Bright Dual-in-Line	HDSP-A907	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
0.5" H x 0.3" W x 0.24" D	HDSP-A908	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-F101	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	650 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-F103	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-F107	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-F108	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
10.16 mm (0.40 in.)	HDSP-G101	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
Dual-in-Line (Single Digit) 0.51" H x 0.39" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-G103	Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			

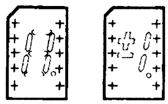
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Low Current Seven Segment Displays (cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
	HDSP-E100	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	650 µcd @ 1 mA	3-28
	HDSP-E101	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-E103	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-E108	Universal ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-3350	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ	High Efficiency Red	300 µcd @ 2 mA	
	HDSP-3351	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ			
10.92 mm (0.43 in.) Dual-in-Line 0.75" H x 0.5" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-3353	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Red Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-3356	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Red Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-H101	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	700 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-H103	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-H107	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-H108	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-K121	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-K123	Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-5551	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	370 µcd @ 2 mA	
	HDSP-5553	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-5557	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-5558	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-K701	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
14.2 mm (0.56 in.) Dual-in-Line (Single Digit) 0.67" H x 0.49" W x 0.31" D	HDSP-K703	Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-N100	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	590 µcd @ 1 mA	
	HDSP-N101	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-N103	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-N105	Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
20 mm (0.8 in.) Dual-in-Line 1.09" H x 0.78" W x 0.33" D	HDSP-N106	Universal ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			

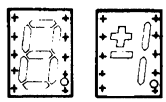
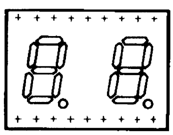
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Seven Segment Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
	HDSP-7301	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Red	1100 μcd @ 20 mA	3-66
	HDSP-7302	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7303	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7304	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7307	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7308	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A151	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	14 mcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-A153	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A157	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-A158	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7501	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	980 μcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-7502	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7503	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7504	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7507	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7508	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7401	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Yellow	480 μcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-7402	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7403	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7404	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7407	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7408	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O			
	HDSP-7801	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	3000 μcd @ 10 mA	
	HDSP-7802	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
	HDSP-7803	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
7.62 mm (0.3 in.) Micro Bright	HDSP-7804	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Colon, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
Dual-in-Line	HDSP-7807	Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			
0.5" H x 0.3" W x 0.24" D	HDSP-7808	Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ			

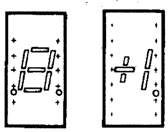
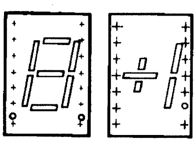
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Seven Segment Displays (cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
 10.16 mm (0.4 in.) Dual-In-Line (Single Digit) 0.51" H x 0.39" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-F001 HDSP-F003 HDSP-F007 HDSP-F008 HDSP-G001 HDSP-G003	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Red	1200 μcd @ 20 mA	3-74
	HDSP-F151 HDSP-F153 HDSP-F157 HDSP-F158 HDSP-G151 HDSP-G153	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	15.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
10.16 mm (0.4 in.) Dual-In-Line (Two Digit 0.67" H x 0.90" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-F201 HDSP-F203 HDSP-F207 HDSP-F208 HDSP-G201 HDSP-G203	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	1200 μcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-F401 HDSP-F403 HDSP-F407 HDSP-F408 HDSP-G401 HDSP-G403	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Orange	1200 μcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-F301 HDSP-F303 HDSP-F307 HDSP-F308 HDSP-G301 HDSP-G303	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Yellow	800 μcd @ 5 mA	
	HDSP-F501 HDSP-F503 HDSP-F507 HDSP-F508 HDSP-G501 HDSP-G503	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	3500 μcd @ 10 mA	

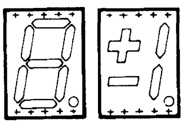
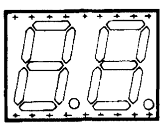
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Seven Segment Displays (cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
	5082-7730 5082-7731 5082-7740 5082-7736	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface, Δ	Red	770 μcd @ 20 mA	3-50
	5082-7610 5082-7611 5082-7613 5082-7616	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ	High Efficiency Red	800 μcd @ 5 mA	
	5082-7620 5082-7621 5082-7623 5082-7626	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ	Yellow	620 μcd @ 5 mA	
7.62 mm (0.3 in.) Dual-in-Line 0.75" H x 0.4" W x 0.18" D	HDSP-3600 HDSP-3601 HDSP-3603 HDSP-3606	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	2700 μcd @ 10 mA	
	5082-7750 5082-7751 5082-7760 5082-7756	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ	Red	1100 μcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-E150 HDSP-E151 HDSP-E153 HDSP-E156	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	15.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
	5082-7650 5082-7651 5082-7653 5082-7656	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Red Surface, Δ	High Efficiency Red	1115 μcd @ 5 mA	
	5082-7660 5082-7661 5082-7663 5082-7666	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Yellow Surface, Δ	Yellow	835 μcd @ 5 mA	
10.92 mm (0.43 in.) Dual-in-Line 0.75" H x 0.5" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-4600 HDSP-4601 HDSP-4603 HDSP-4606	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	4000 μcd @ 10 mA	

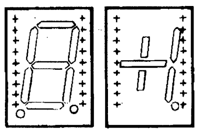
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Seven Segment Displays (cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_V	Page No.
	HDSP-5301 HDSP-5303 HDSP-5307 HDSP-5308 HDSP-5321 HDSP-5323	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Red	1300 µcd @ 20 mA	3-84
14.2 mm (0.56 in.) Dual-in-Line (Single Digit) 0.67" H x 0.49" W x 0.31" D	HDSP-H151 HDSP-H153 HDSP-H157 HDSP-H158	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	16.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-K121 HDSP-K123	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O			3-28
14.2 mm (0.56 in.) Dual-in-Line (Two Digit) 0.67" H x 1.0" W x 0.31" D	HDSP-5501 HDSP-5503 HDSP-5507 HDSP-5508 HDSP-5521 HDSP-5523	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	2800 µcd @ 10 mA	3-84
	HDSP-5701 HDSP-5703 HDSP-5707 HDSP-5708 HDSP-5721 HDSP-5723	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Yellow	1800 µcd @ 10 mA	
	HDSP-5601 HDSP-5603 HDSP-5607 HDSP-5608 HDSP-5621 HDSP-5623	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Anode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode ±1. Overflow, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	2500 µcd @ 10 mA	

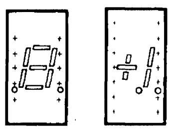
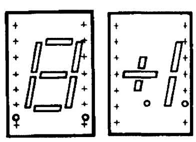
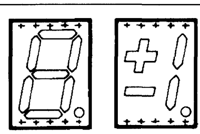
O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

Seven Segment Displays (cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Typical I_v	Page No.
	HDSP-3400 HDSP-3401 HDSP-3403 HDSP-3405 HDSP-3406	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Red	1200 μcd @ 20 mA	3-92
	HDSP-N150 HDSP-N151 HDSP-N153 HDSP-N155 HDSP-N156	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	AlGaAs Red	14.0 mcd @ 20 mA	
	HDSP-3900 HDSP-3901 HDSP-3903 HDSP-3905 HDSP-3906	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	High Efficiency Red	7000 μcd @ 100 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor	
	HDSP-4200 HDSP-4201 HDSP-4203 HDSP-4205 HDSP-4206	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Light Gray Surface, O	Yellow	7000 μcd @ 100 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor	
20 mm (0.8 in.) Dual-in-Line 1.09" H x 0.78" W x 0.33" D	HDSP-8600 HDSP-8601 HDSP-8603 HDSP-8605 HDSP-8606	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ Universal ±1. Overflow, Right Hand Decimal, Dark Gray Surface, Δ	Green	1500 μcd @ 10 mA	

O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

High Ambient Light, Seven Segment Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Typical I_V @ 100 mA Peak 1/5 Duty Factor	Page No.
	HDSP-3530	High Efficiency Red, Common Anode, LHDP, Light Gray Surface, O	7100 μcd/seg	3-42
	HDSP-3531	High Efficiency Red, Common Anode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-3533	High Efficiency Red, Common Cathode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-3536	High Efficiency Red, Universal Polarity Overflow Indicator, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-4030	Yellow, Common Anode, LHDP, Light Gray Surface, O	4500 μcd/seg	
	HDSP-4031	Yellow, Common Anode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
7.62 mm (0.3 in.)	HDSP-4033	Yellow, Common Cathode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
Dual-in-Line 0.75" H x 0.4" W x 0.18" D	HDSP-4036	Yellow, Universal Polarity Overflow Indicator, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-3730	High Efficiency Red, Common Anode, LHDP, Light Gray Surface, O	10900 μcd/seg	
	HDSP-3731	High Efficiency Red, Common Anode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-3733	High Efficiency Red, Common Cathode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-3736	High Efficiency Red, Universal Polarity Overflow Indicator, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-4130	Yellow, Common Anode, LHDP, Light Gray Surface, O	5000 μcd/seg	
	HDSP-4131	Yellow, Common Anode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
10.92 mm (0.43 in.)	HDSP-4133	Yellow, Common Cathode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
Dual-in-Line 0.75" H x 0.5" W x 0.25" D	HDSP-4136	Yellow, Universal Polarity Overflow Indicator, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-5531	High Efficiency Red, Common Anode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O	6000 μcd/seg	
	HDSP-5533	High Efficiency Red, Common Cathode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-5537	High Efficiency Red ±1. Common Anode, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-5538	High Efficiency Red ±1. Common Cathode, Light Gray Surface, O		
	HDSP-5731	Yellow, Common Anode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O	5500 μcd/seg	
14.2 mm (0.56 in.)	HDSP-5733	Yellow, Common Cathode, RHDP, Light Gray Surface, O		
Dual-in-Line	HDSP-5737	Yellow, ±1. Common Anode, Light Gray Surface, O		
0.67" H x 0.49" W x 0.31" D	HDSP-5738	Yellow, ±1. Common Cathode, Light Gray Surface, O		

O = segment is not tinted
Δ = segment is tinted

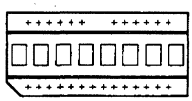
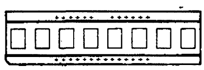
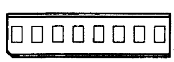
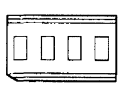
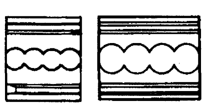
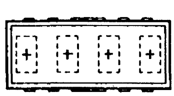
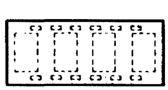
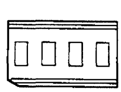
Solid State Display Intensity and Color Selections

Option	Description	Page No.
Option S01 Option S02 Option S20	Intensity and Color Selected Displays	*

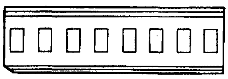
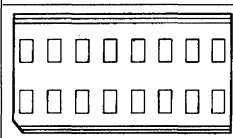
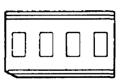
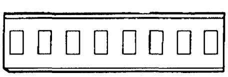
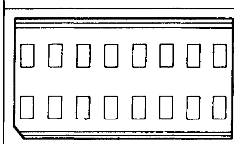
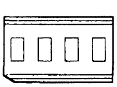
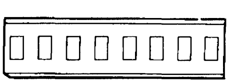
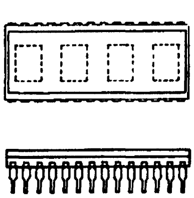
*Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales representative for information regarding this product.

LED DISPLAYS

Alphanumeric LED Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Application	Page No.
	HDSP-2110 HDSP-2111 HDSP-2112 HDSP-2113 HDSP-2107	5.0 mm (0.2 in.) 5 x 7 Eight Character Intelligent Display Operating Temperature Range: -45°C to +85°C ASCII Character Set	Orange Yellow High Efficiency Red Green AlGaAs Red	• Medical • Telecommunications • Analytical Equipment • Computer Products • Office Equipment • Industrial Equipment	3-140
	HDSP-2500 HDSP-2501 HDSP-2502 HDSP-2503	7 mm (0.27 in.) ASCII 5 x 7 Eight Character Intelligent Display Operating Temperature Range: -45°C to +85°C	Orange Yellow High Efficiency Red Green	• Computer Peripherals • Industrial Instrumentation • Medical Equipment • Portable Data Entry Devices • Cellular Phones • Telecommunications • Test Equipment	
	HDSP-2530 HDSP-2531 HDSP-2532 HDSP-2533 HDSP-2534	5.0 mm (0.2 in.) Eight Character Intelligent Display Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C	Orange Yellow High Efficiency Red Green AlGaAs Red	• Avionics • Computer Peripherals • Industrial Instrumentation • Medical Equipment • Portable Data Entry Devices • Telecommunications • Test Equipment	3-125
	HDLA-2416 HDLG-2416 HDLO-2416 HDLR-2416 HDLS-2416 HDLU-2416 HDLY-2416	5.0 mm (0.2 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Intelligent Display Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C	Orange Green High Efficiency Red Red AlGaAs Red (SV) AlGaAs Red (LP) Yellow	• Portable Data Entry Devices • Industrial Instrumentation • Computer Peripherals • Telecommunications	3-164
	HPDL-1414 HPDL-2416	2.85 mm (0.112 in.) 4.1 mm (0.16 in.) 16-Segment Four Character Monolithic Intelligent Display Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C	Red Red	• Portable Data Entry Devices • Medical Equipment • Industrial Instrumentation • Computer Peripherals • Telecommunications	3-175
	HCMS-2000 HCMS-2001 HCMS-2002 HCMS-2003 HCMS-2004	3.8 mm (0.15 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Display 12 pin Ceramic DIP 7.6 mm (0.30 in.) Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C	Red Yellow High Efficiency Red Green Orange	• Computer Terminals • Business Machines • Portable, Hand-held or Mobile Data Entry, Read-out, or Communications	3-156
	HCMS-2300 HCMS-2301 HCMS-2302 HCMS-2303 HCMS-2304	5.0 mm (0.20 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Display 12 pin Ceramic DIP 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C	Red Yellow High Efficiency Red Green Orange	• Avionics • Ground Support, Cockpit, Shipboard Systems • Medical Equipment • Industrial and Process Control • Computer Peripherals and Terminals	
	HCMS-2700 HCMS-2701 HCMS-2702 HCMS-2703 HCMS-2704	1 Row of 4 Characters 3.8 mm (0.15 in.) 5 x 7 Dot Matrix, Full ASCII Character Set	Standard Red Yellow High Efficiency Red Green Orange	• Telecommunications • Instrumentation • Medical Instrumentation • Business Machines	3-100

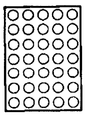
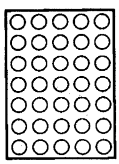
Alphanumeric LED Displays (Cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Application	Page No.
	HCMS-2710 HCMS-2711 HCMS-2712 HCMS-2713 HCMS-2714	1 Row of 8 Characters	Standard Red Yellow HER Green Orange		3-100
	HCMS-2720 HCMS-2721 HCMS-2722 HCMS-2723 HCMS-2724	2 Rows of 8 Characters	Standard Red Yellow HER Green Orange		
	HCMS-2901 HCMS-2902 HCMS-2903 HCMS-2904 HCMS-2905	1 Row of 4 Characters 3.8 mm (0.15 in.) 5 x 7 Dot Matrix Fully Integrated Serial-in Display	Yellow HER Green Orange AlGaAs	• Telecommunications • Portable Data Entry Devices • Computer Peripherals • Medical Equipment • Test Equipment • Business Machines • Avionics • Industrial Controls	3-109
	HCMS-2911 HCMS-2912 HCMS-2913 HCMS-2914 HCMS-2915	1 Row of 8 Characters 3.8 mm (0.15 in.)	Yellow HER Green Orange AlGaAs		
	HCMS-2921 HCMS-2922 HCMS-2923 HCMS-2924 HCMS-2925	2 Rows of 8 Characters 3.8 mm (0.15 in.)	Yellow HER Green Orange AlGaAs		
	HCMS-2961 HCMS-2962 HCMS-2963 HCMS-2964 HCMS-2965	1 Row of 4 Characters 5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	Yellow HER Green Orange AlGaAs		
	HCMS-2971 HCMS-2972 HCMS-2973 HCMS-2974 HCMS-2975	1 Row of 8 Characters 5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	Yellow HER Green Orange AlGaAs		
	HDSP-2490 HDSP-2491 HDSP-2492 HDSP-2493	6.9 mm (0.27 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric 28 Pin Ceramic 15.24 mm (0.6 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -20°C to +85°C	Red Yellow High Efficiency Red High Performance Green	• High Brightness Ambient Systems • Industrial and Process Control • Computer Peripherals • Ground Support Systems For further information see Application Note 1016.	*

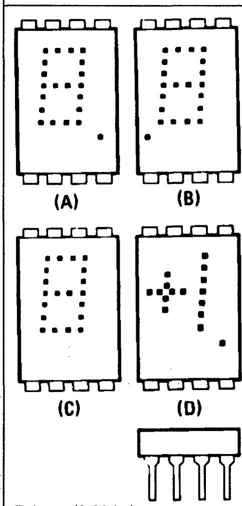
*Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales representative for information regarding this product.

LED DISPLAYS

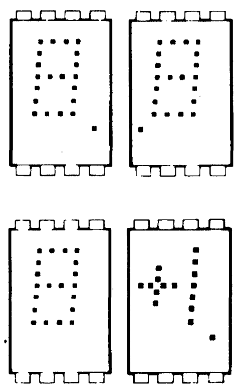
Large Alphanumeric 5 X 7 Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Package	Typical I_V	Page No.
	HDSP-4701 HDSP-4703 HDSP-L101 HDSP-L103 HDSP-L201 HDSP-5401 HDSP-5403	Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode Common Row Anode Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode	Red Red AlGaAs Red AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red Green Green	17.3 mm (0.68 in.) Dual-in-Line 0.70 in. H x 0.50 in. W x 0.26 in. D	770 μcd/dot 100 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor 1650 μcd/dot 10 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor 2800 μcd/dot 50 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor 4000 μcd/dot 50 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor	3-200
	HDSP-4401 HDSP-4403 HDSP-M101 HDSP-M103 HDSP-4501 HDSP-4503 HDSP-5101 HDSP-5103	Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode Common Row Anode Common Row Cathode	Red Red AlGaAs Red AlGaAs Red High Efficiency Red High Efficiency Red Green Green	26.5 mm (1.04 in.) Dual-in-Line 1.10 in. H x 0.79 in. W x 0.25 in. D	800 μcd/dot 100 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor 1850 μcd/dot 10 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor 3500 μcd/dot 50 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor 4500 μcd/dot 50 mA peak 1/5 Duty Factor	

Hexadecimal and Dot Matrix Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Package	Application	Page No.
 7.4 mm (0.29 in.) 4 x 7 Single Digit	5082-7300 (A)	Numeric RHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory	8 Pin Epoxy 15.2 mm (0.6 in.) DIP	General Purpose Market • Test Equipment • Business Machines • Computer Peripherals • Avionics	3-187
	5082-7302 (B)	Numeric LHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	5082-7340 (C)	Hexadecimal Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	5082-7304 (D)	Over Range ±1			

Hexadecimal and Dot Matrix Displays (Cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Package	Application	Page No.
 7.4 mm (0.29 in.) 4 x 7 Single Digit Package: 8 Pin Glass Ceramic 15.2 mm (0.6 in.) DIP	HDSP-0760 (A)	Numeric RHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory	High Efficiency Red Low Power	• Military Equipment • Ground Support Equipment • Avionics • High Reliability Applications	3-193
	HDSP-0761 (B)	Numeric LHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0762 (C)	Hexadecimal Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0763 (D)	Over Range ±1			
	HDSP-0770 (A)	Numeric RHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory	High Efficiency Red High Brightness	• High Brightness Ambient Systems • Cockpit, Shipboard Equipment • High Reliability Applications	
	HDSP-0771 (B)	Numeric LHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0772 (C)	Hexadecimal Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0860 (A)	Numeric RHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory	Yellow	• Business Machines • Fire Control Systems • Military Equipment • High Reliability Applications	
	HDSP-0861 (B)	Numeric LHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0862 (C)	Hexadecimal Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0863 (D)	Over Range ±1			
	HDSP-0960 (A)	Numeric RHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory	High Performance Green	• Business Machines • Fire Control Systems • Military Equipment • High Reliability Applications	
	HDSP-0961 (B)	Numeric LHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0962 (C)	Hexadecimal Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	HDSP-0963 (D)	Over Range ±1			

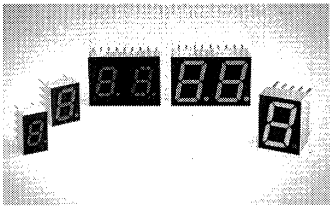
Glass/Ceramic Selection Guide is located on 3-209.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Black Surface Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-AX11/-AX13 Series
HDSP-FX11/-FX13 Series
HDSP-GX11/-GX13 Series
HDSP-HX11/-HX13 Series
HDSP-KX11/-KX13 Series



Features

- **Black Surface and Color Tinted Epoxy**
- **Industry Standard Size**
- **Industry Standard Pinout**
- **Choice of Character Size**
  7.6 mm (0.30 in.), 10 mm (0.40 in.), 14.2 mm (0.56 in.)
- **Choice of Colors**
  Red, AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red (HER), Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Single and Two Digit
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Categorized for Color: Green
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**

Description

These devices use industry standard size package and pinout. Available with black surface finish. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

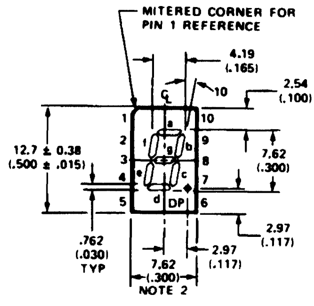
Typical applications include appliances, channel indicators of TV, CATV converters, game machines, and point of sale terminals.

Devices

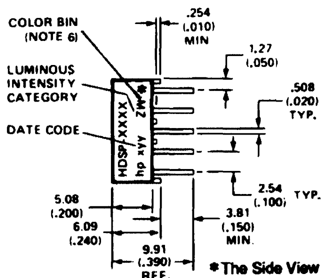
Red HDSP-	AlGaAs Red HDSP-	HER HDSP-	Green HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
A011	A111	A211	A511	7.6 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	A
A013	A113	A213	A513	7.6 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	B
F011	F111	F211	F511	10 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	C
F013	F113	F213	F513	10 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	D
G011	G111	G211	G511	10 mm Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	E
G013	G113	G213	G513	10 mm Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	F
H011	H111	H211	H511	14.2 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	G
H013	H113	H213	H513	14.2 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	H
K011	K111	K211	K511	14.2 mm Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	I
K013	K113	K213	K513	14.2 mm Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	J

5964-6372E

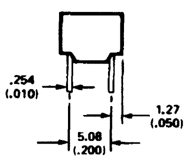
Package Dimensions (7.6 mm Series)



A, B

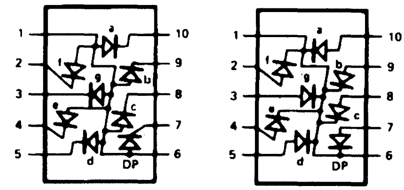


*The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.



A, B

Internal Circuit Diagram

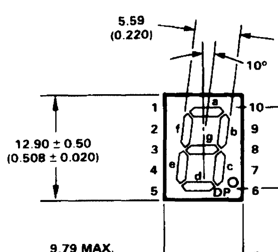


A B

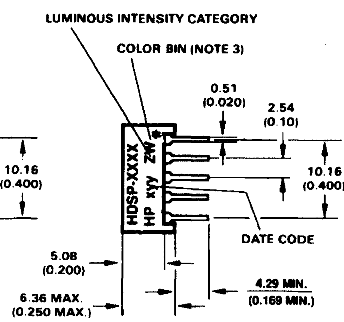
PIN	FUNCTION A	FUNCTION B
1	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
2	CATHODE f	ANODE f
3	CATHODE g	ANODE g
4	CATHODE e	ANODE e
5	CATHODE d	ANODE d
6	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
7	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	CATHODE b	ANODE b
10	CATHODE a	ANODE a

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. MAXIMUM.
3. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REDUNDANT ANODES.
5. REDUNDANT CATHODES.
6. FOR HDSP-A511/-A513 ONLY.

Package Dimensions (10 mm Series: Single)

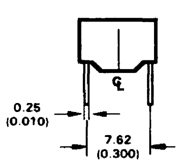


C, D



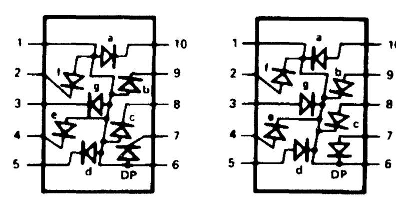
C, D

*The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.



C, D

Internal Circuit Diagram

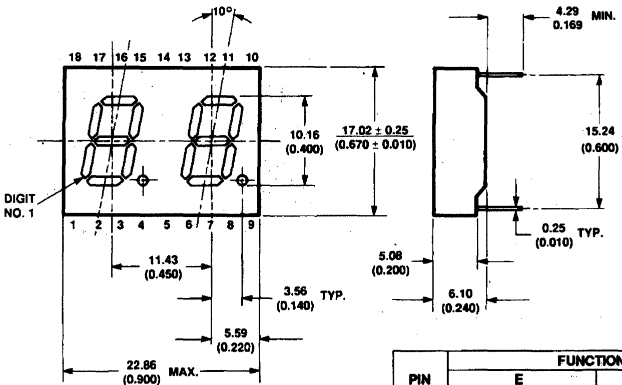


C D

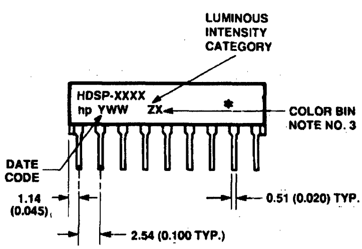
PIN	FUNCTION C	FUNCTION D
1	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
2	CATHODE f	ANODE f
3	CATHODE g	ANODE g
4	CATHODE e	ANODE e
5	CATHODE d	ANODE d
6	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
7	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	CATHODE b	ANODE b
10	CATHODE a	ANODE a

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. FOR HDSP-F511/-F513 ONLY.
4. REDUNDANT ANODES.
5. REDUNDANT CATHODES.

Package Dimensions (10 mm Series: Two Digit)



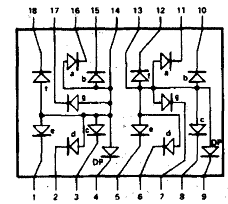
E, F



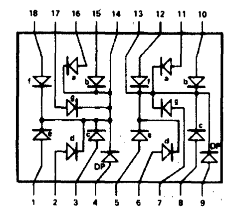
E, F

* The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.

Internal Circuit Diagram



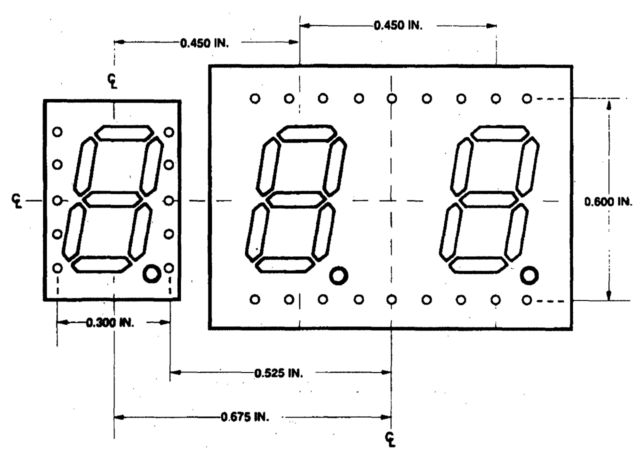
E



F

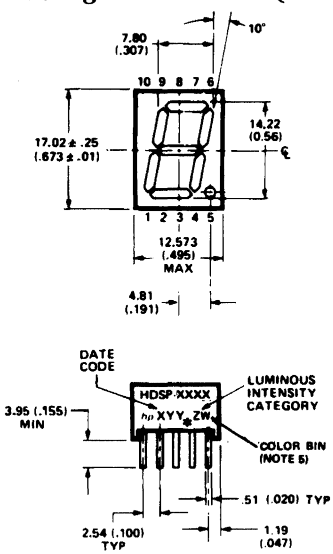
PIN	FUNCTION E	FUNCTION F
1	E CATHODE NO 1	E ANODE NO. 1
2	D CATHODE NO. 1	D ANODE NO. 1
3	C CATHODE NO. 1	C ANODE NO. 1
4	DP CATHODE NO. 1	DP ANODE NO. 1
5	E CATHODE NO. 2	E ANODE NO. 2
6	D CATHODE NO. 2	D ANODE NO. 2
7	G CATHODE NO. 2	G ANODE NO. 2
8	C CATHODE NO. 2	C ANODE NO. 2
9	CP CATHODE NO. 2	DP ANODE NO. 2
10	B CATHODE NO. 2	B ANODE NO. 2
11	A CATHODE NO. 2	A ANODE NO. 2
12	F CATHODE NO. 2	F ANODE NO. 2
13	DIGIT NO. 2 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 2 CATHODE
14	DIGIT NO. 1 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 1 CATHODE
15	B CATHODE NO. 1	B ANODE NO. 1
16	A CATHODE NO. 2	A ANODE NO. 1
17	G CATHODE NO. 1	G ANODE NO. 1
18	F CATHODE NO. 1	F ANODE NO. 1

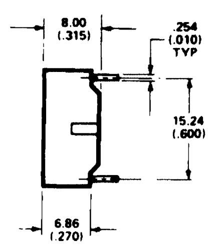
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. FOR HDSP-G511/-G513 ONLY.



HOLE PATTERN FOR PCB LAYOUT TO ACHIEVE UNIFORM 0.450 DIGIT TO DIGIT PITCH. FOR HDSP-FXXX TO HDSP-GXXX.

Package Dimensions (14.2 mm Series: Single)





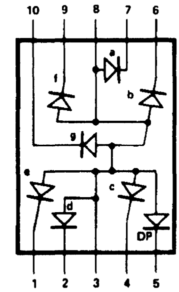
G, H

* The End View of package indicates Country of Origin.

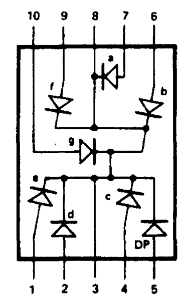
PIN	FUNCTION G	FUNCTION H
1	CATHODE e	ANODE e
2	CATHODE d	ANODE d
3	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[4]
4	CATHODE c	ANODE c
5	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
6	CATHODE b	ANODE b
7	CATHODE a	ANODE a
8	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[4]
9	CATHODE f	ANODE f
10	CATHODE g	ANODE g

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. REDUNDANT ANODES.
4. REDUNDANT CATHODES.
5. FOR HDSP-H511/-H513 ONLY.

Internal Circuit Diagram

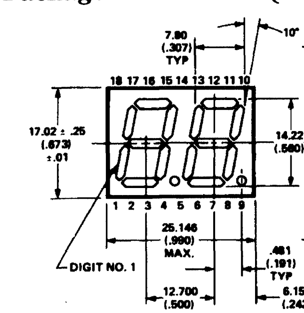


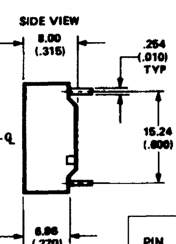
G



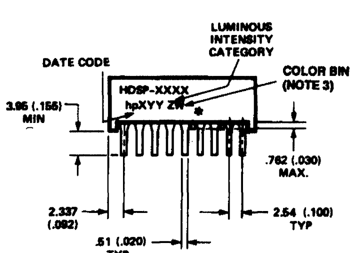
H

Package Dimensions (14.2 mm Series: Two Digit)





I, J



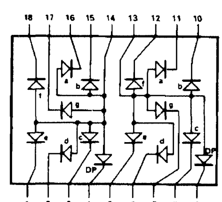
I, J

* The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.

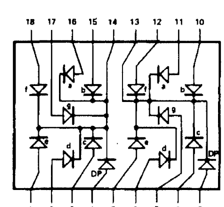
PIN	FUNCTION I	FUNCTION J
1	E CATHODE NO 1	E ANODE NO. 1
2	D CATHODE NO. 1	D ANODE NO. 1
3	C CATHODE NO. 1	C ANODE NO. 1
4	DP CATHODE NO. 1	DP ANODE NO. 1
5	E CATHODE NO. 1	E ANODE NO. 2
6	D CATHODE NO. 2	D ANODE NO. 2
7	G CATHODE NO. 2	G ANODE NO. 2
8	C CATHODE NO. 2	C ANODE NO. 2
9	DP CATHODE NO. 2	DP ANODE NO. 2
10	B CATHODE NO. 2	B ANODE NO. 2
11	A CATHODE NO. 2	A ANODE NO. 2
12	F CATHODE NO. 2	F ANODE NO. 2
13	DIGIT NO. 2 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 2 CATHODE
14	DIGIT NO. 1 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 2 CATHODE
15	B CATHODE NO. 2	B ANODE NO. 1
16	A CATHODE NO. 1	A ANODE NO. 1
17	G CATHODE NO. 1	G ANODE NO. 1
18	F CATHODE NO. 1	F ANODE NO. 1

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. FOR HDSP-K511/-K513 ONLY.

Internal Circuit Diagram



I



J

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red HDSP-X01X Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-X11X Series	HER HDSP-X21X Series	Green HDSP-X51X Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	82	37	105	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	150[1]	45	90[3]	90[5]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	25[2]	15[7]	30[4]	30[6]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-20 to +100	-40 to +100		°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100				°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0				V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.60 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane)	260				°C

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 80°C at 0.63 mA/°C (see Figure 2).
3. See Figure 10 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. Derate above 53°C at 0.45 mA/°C (see Figure 12).
5. See Figure 11 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 39°C at 0.37 mA/°C (see Figure 12).
7. Derate above 91°C at 0.53 mA/°C (see Figure 6).

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A01X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	600	1100		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
				500			I_F = 10 mA
F01X, G01X			650	1200			I_F = 20 mA
H01X, K01X			600	1300			I_F = 20 mA
				1400			I_F = 100 mA Peak: 1/5 Duty Factor
All Devices	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	12		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
A01X	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/ Seg.	
F01X, G01X				320			
H01X, K01X				345			

AlGaAs Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A11X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	315	600		µcd	I_F = 1 mA
				3600			I_F = 5 mA
F11X, G11X			330	650			I_F = 1 mA
				3900			I_F = 5 mA
H11X, K11X			400	700			I_F = 1 mA
				4200			I_F = 5 mA
All Devices	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 1 mA
				1.7			I_F = 5 mA
				1.8	22		I_F = 20 mA Peak
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
A11X	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		255		°C/W/ Seg.	
F11X, G11X				320			
H11X, K12X				400			

High Efficiency Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A21X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	360	980		μcd	I_F = 5 mA
				5390			I_F = 20 mA
F21X, G21X			420	1200			I_F = 5 mA
H21X, K21X			900	2800			I_F = 10 mA
				3700			I_F = 60 mA Peak: 1/6 Duty Factor
All Devices	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
A21X	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/ Seg.	
F21X, G21X				320			
H21X, K21X				345			

High Performance Green

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A51X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	860	3000		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
				6800			I_F = 20 mA
F51X, G51X			1030	3500			I_F = 10 mA
H51X, K51X			900	2500			I_F = 10 mA
				3100			I_F = 60 mA Peak: 1/6 Duty Factor
All Devices	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,5]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
A51X	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/ Seg.	
F51X, G51X				320			
H51X, G51X				345			

Notes:
1. Case temperature of device immediately prior to the intensity measurement is 25°C.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. Green (HDSP-A51X/F51X/G51X/H512X/K51X) series displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

Red

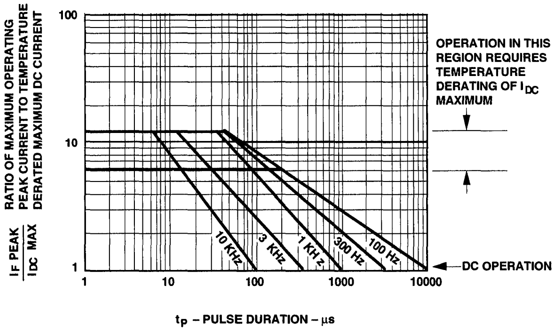


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

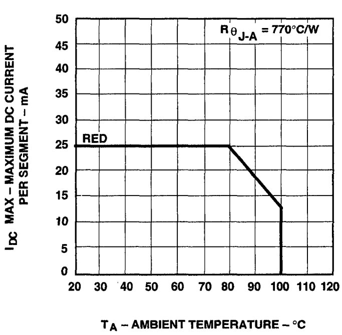


Figure 2. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

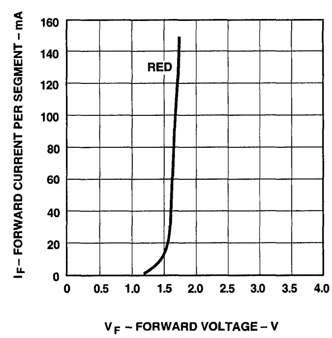


Figure 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

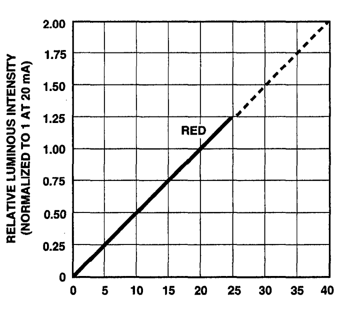


Figure 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

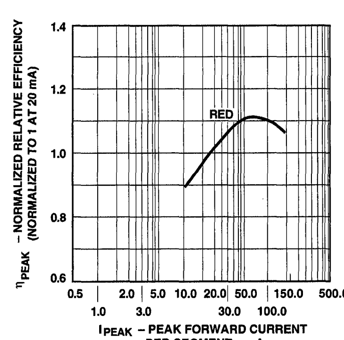


Figure 5. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

AlGaAs Red

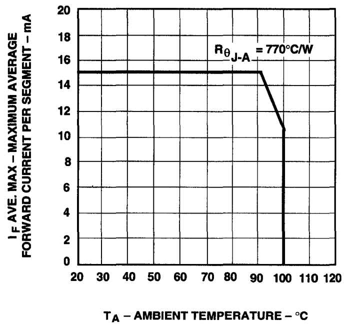


Figure 6. Maximum Allowable Average or DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

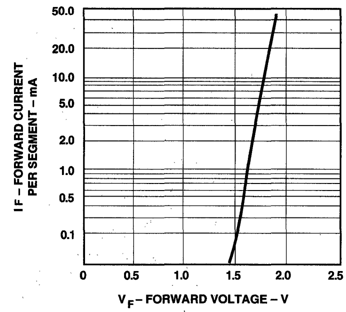


Figure 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

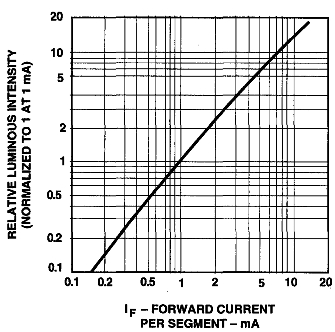


Figure 8. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

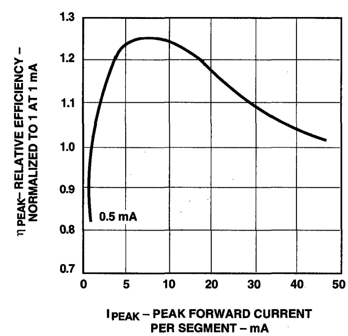


Figure 9. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Green

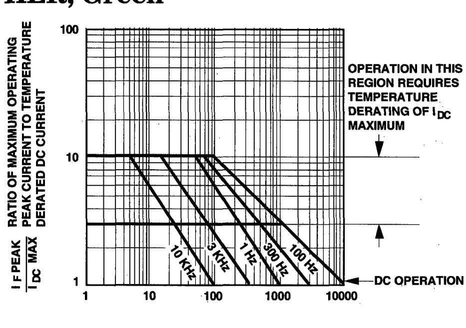


Figure 10. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER.

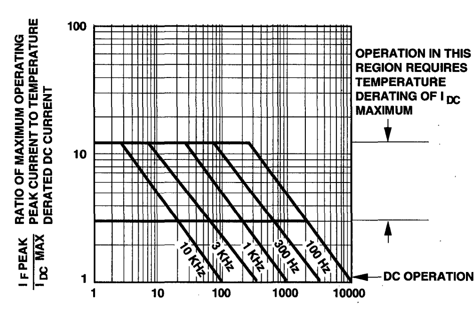


Figure 11. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green.

HER, Green, (cont.)

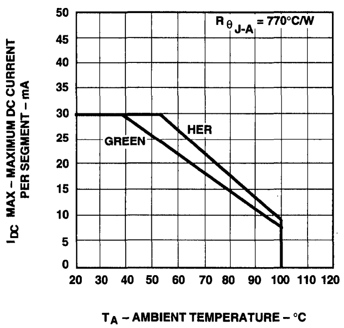


Figure 12. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

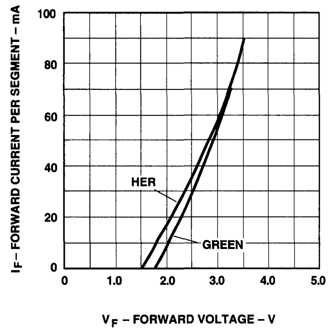


Figure 13. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

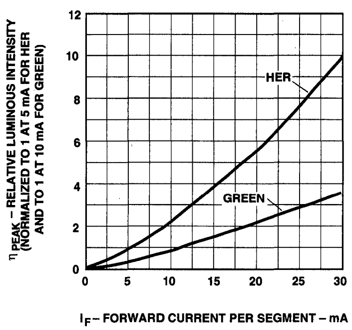


Figure 14. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

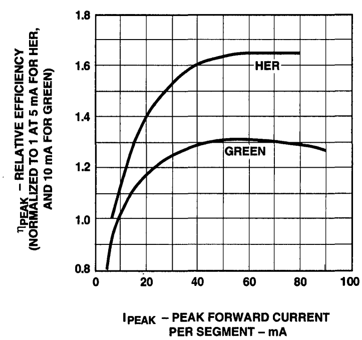


Figure 15. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement, please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

For information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1029.

Electrical/Optical

For more information on electrical/optical characteristics, please see Application Note 1005.

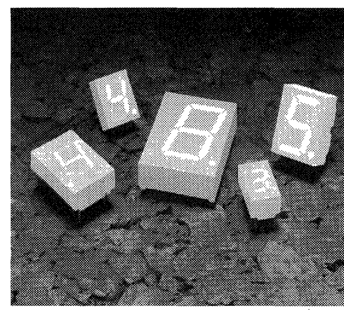
SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Low Current Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-335X Series
HDSP-555X Series
HDSP-751X Series
HDSP-A10X Series
HDSP-A80X Series
HDSP-A90X Series
HDSP-E10X Series
HDSP-F10X Series
HDSP-G10X Series
HDSP-H10X Series
HDSP-K12X, K70X Series
HDSP-N10X Series



Features

- **Low Power Consumption**
- **Industry Standard Size**
- **Industry Standard Pinout**
- **Choice of Character Size**
  7.6 mm (0.30 in), 10 mm (0.40 in), 10.9 mm (0.43 in), 14.2 mm (0.56 in), 20 mm (0.80 in)
- **Choice of Colors**
  AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red (HER), Yellow, Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Single and Dual Digit
  Left and Right Hand Decimal Points
  ± 1. Overflow Character
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**

Description

These low current seven segment displays are designed for applications requiring low power consumption. They are tested and selected for their excellent low current characteristics to ensure that the segments are matched at low currents. Drive currents as low as 1 mA per segment are available.

Pin for pin equivalent displays are also available in a standard current or high light ambient design. The standard current displays are available in all colors and are ideal for most applications. The high light ambient displays are ideal for sunlight ambients or long string lengths. For additional information see the 7.6 mm Micro Bright Seven Segment Displays, 10 mm Seven Segment Displays, 7.6 mm/10.9 mm Seven Segment Displays, 14.2 mm Seven Segment Displays, 20 mm Seven Segment Displays, or High Light Ambient Seven Segment Displays data sheets.

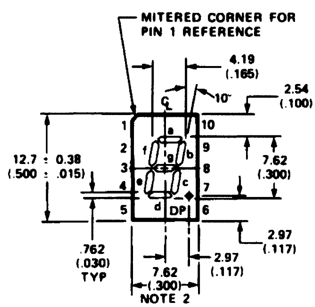
5091-8365E

Devices

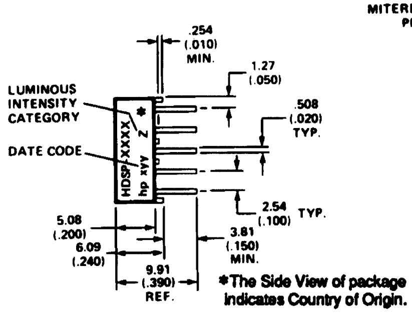
AlGaAs HDSP-	HER HDSP-	Yellow HDSP-	Green HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
A101	7511	A801	A901	7.6 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	A
A103	7513	A803	A903	7.6 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	B
A107	7517	A807	A907	7.6 mm Common Anode ± 1. Overflow	C
A108	7518	A808	A908	7.6 mm Common Cathode ± 1. Overflow	D
F101				10 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	E
F103				10 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	F
F107				10 mm Common Anode ± 1. Overflow	G
F108				10 mm Common Cathode ± 1. Overflow	H
G101				10 mm Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	X
G103				10 mm Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	Y
E100	3350			10.9 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	I
E101	3351			10.9 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	J
E103	3353			10.9 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	K
E106	3356			10.9 mm Universal ± 1. Overflow[1]	L
H101	5551			14.2 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	M
H103	5553			14.2 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	N
H107	5557			14.2 mm Common Anode ± 1. Overflow	O
H108	5558			14.2 mm Common Cathode ± 1. Overflow	P
K121	K701			14.2 mm Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	R
K123	K703			14.2 mm Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	S
N100				20 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	Q
N101				20 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	T
N103				20 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	U
N105				20 mm Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal	V
N106				20 mm Universal ± 1. Overflow[1]	W

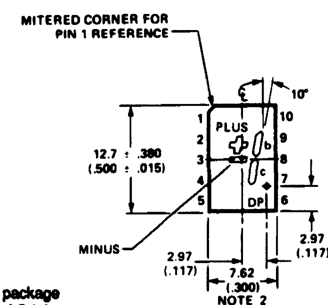
Note:
1. Universal pinout brings the anode and cathode of each segment's LED out to separate pins. See internal diagrams L or W.

Package Dimensions

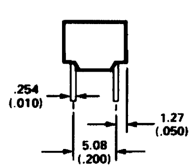


A, B





C, D

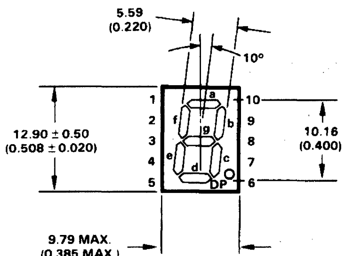


A, B, C, D

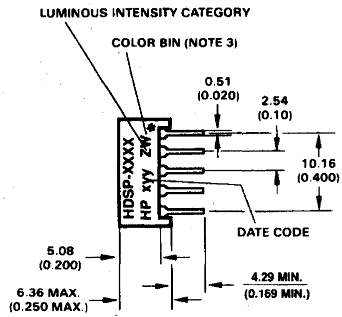
PIN	FUNCTION A	FUNCTION B	FUNCTION C	FUNCTION D
1	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
2	CATHODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE PLUS	ANODE PLUS
3	CATHODE g	ANODE g	CATHODE MINUS	ANODE MINUS
4	CATHODE e	ANODE e	NC	NC
5	CATHODE d	ANODE d	NC	NC
6	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
7	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	ANODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	CATHODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b
10	CATHODE a	ANODE a	NC	NC

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. MAXIMUM.
3. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REDUNDANT ANODES.
5. REDUNDANT CATHODES.

Package Dimensions (cont.)

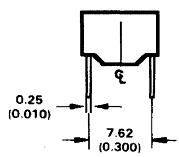


E, F



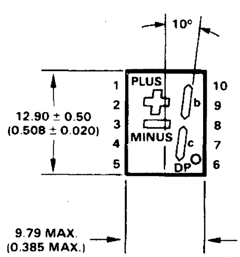
E, F, G, H

* The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.



E, F, G, H

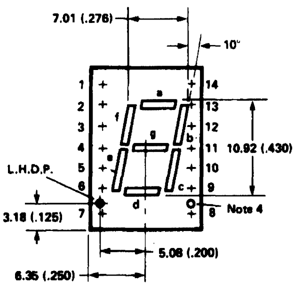
PIN	FUNCTION			
	E	F	G	H
1	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
2	CATHODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE PLUS	ANODE PLUS
3	CATHODE g	ANODE g	CATHODE MINUS	ANODE MINUS
4	CATHODE e	ANODE e	NC	NC
5	CATHODE d	ANODE d	NC	NC
6	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
7	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	ANODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	CATHODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b
10	CATHODE a	ANODE a	NC	NC



G, H

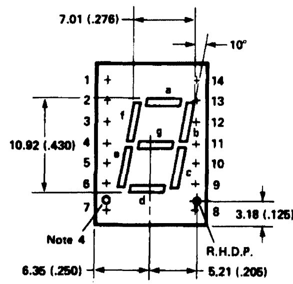
NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN SERIES PRODUCT ONLY.
4. REDUNDANT ANODES.
5. REDUNDANT CATHODES.

Package Dimensions (cont.)



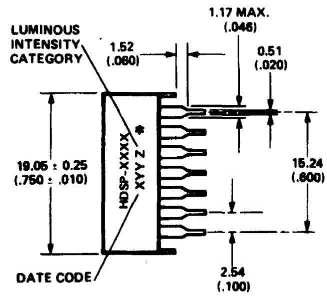
I

FRONT VIEW



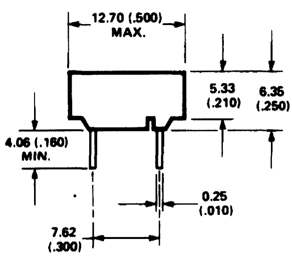
J, K

FRONT VIEW



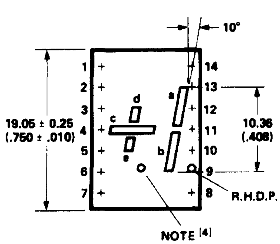
SIDE VIEW

*The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.



END VIEW

PIN	FUNCTION I	J	K	L
1	CATHODE-a	CATHODE-a	ANODE-a	CATHODE-d
2	CATHODE-f	CATHODE-f	ANODE-f	ANODE-d
3	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	NO PIN
4	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE-c
5	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE-e
6	CATHODE-dp	NO CONN.[5]	NO CONN.[5]	ANODE-e
7	CATHODE-e	CATHODE-e	ANODE-e	ANODE-c
8	CATHODE-d	CATHODE-d	ANODE-d	ANODE-dp
9	NO CONN.[5]	CATHODE-dp	ANODE-dp	CATHODE-dp
10	CATHODE-c	CATHODE-c	ANODE-c	CATHODE-b
11	CATHODE-g	CATHODE-g	ANODE-g	CATHODE-a
12	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
13	CATHODE-b	CATHODE-b	ANODE-b	ANODE-a
14	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	ANODE-b

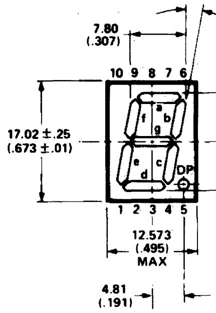


L

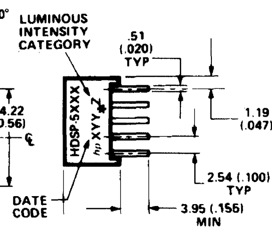
NOTES:

1. **ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).**
2. **ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.**
3. **REDUNDANT ANODES.**
4. **UNUSED dp POSITION.**
5. **SEE INTERNAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.**
6. **REDUNDANT CATHODES.**
7. **SEE PART NUMBER TABLE FOR L.H.D.P. AND R.H.D.P. DESIGNATION.**

Package Dimensions (cont.)

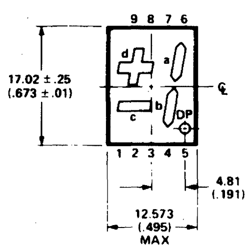


M, N
FRONT VIEW

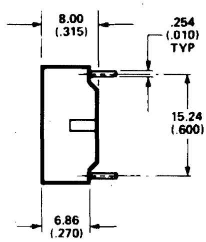


*The End View of package indicates Country of Origin.

M, N, O, P
TOP END VIEW



FRONT VIEW O, P



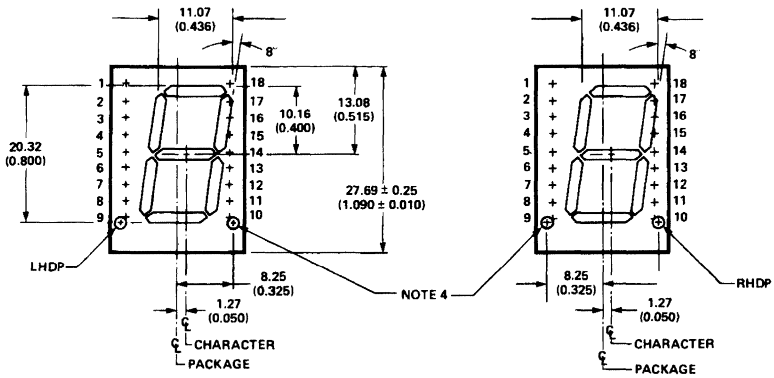
SIDE VIEW M, N, O, P

PIN	FUNCTION			
	M	N	O	P
1	CATHODE e	ANODE e	CATHODE c	ANODE c
2	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE c, d	CATHODE c, d
3	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]	CATHODE b	ANODE b
4	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE a, b, DP	CATHODE a, b, DP
5	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
6	CATHODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE a	ANODE a
7	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a, b, DP	CATHODE a, b, DP
8	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]	ANODE c, d	CATHODE c, d
9	CATHODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE d	ANODE d
10	CATHODE g	ANODE g	NO PIN	NO PIN

NOTES:

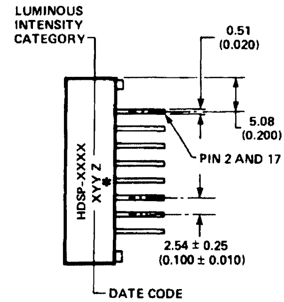
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. MAXIMUM.
3. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REDUNDANT ANODES.
5. REDUNDANT CATHODES.

Package Dimensions (cont.)



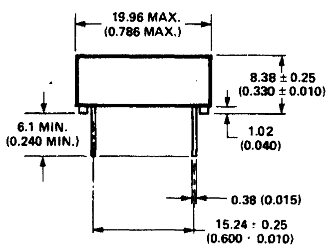
FRONT VIEW Q, V

FRONT VIEW T, U



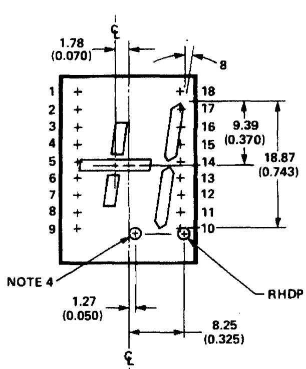
SIDE VIEW Q, T, U, V, W

*The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.



END VIEW Q, T, U, V, W

Pin	Function				
	Q	T	U	V	W
1	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
2	CATHODE a	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a	CATHODE a
3	CATHODE f	CATHODE f	ANODE f	ANODE f	ANODE d
4	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE d
5	CATHODE e	CATHODE e	ANODE e	ANODE e	CATHODE c
6	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE e
7	CATHODE dp	NO. CONNEC.	NO. CONNEC.	ANODE dp	ANODE e
8	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE dp
9	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
10	NO PIN	CATHODE dp	ANODE dp	NO PIN	ANODE dp
11	CATHODE d	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE d	CATHODE dp
12	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE b
13	CATHODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE c	ANODE b
14	CATHODE g	CATHODE g	ANODE g	ANODE g	ANODE c
15	CATHODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b	ANODE b	ANODE a
16	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
17	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE a
18	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN



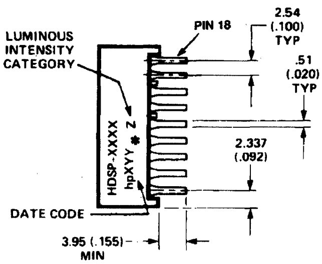
FRONT VIEW W

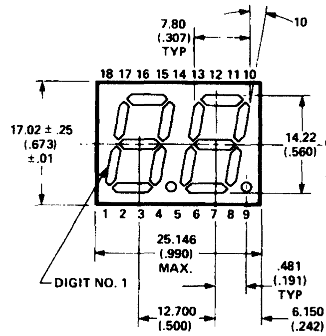
NOTES:

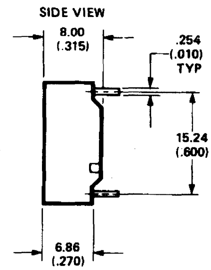
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. REDUNDANT ANODES.
4. UNUSED dp POSITION.
5. SEE INTERNAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.
6. REDUNDANT CATHODES.
7. SEE PART NUMBER TABLE FOR L.H.D.P. AND R.H.D.P. DESIGNATION.

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

Package Dimensions (cont.)



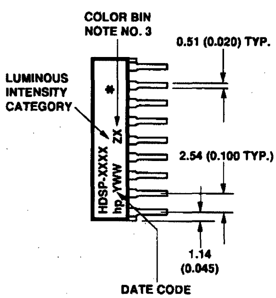


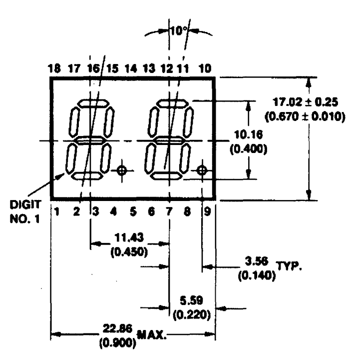


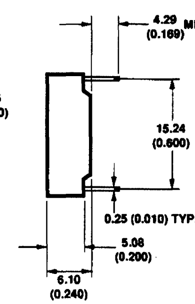
TOP END VIEW R, S

FRONT VIEW R, S

***The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.**







TOP END VIEW X, Y

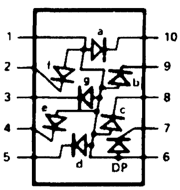
FRONT VIEW X, Y

***The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.**

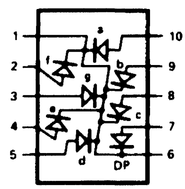
Pin	Function	
	R,X	S,Y
1	E CATHODE NO. 1	E ANODE NO. 1
2	D CATHODE NO. 1	D ANODE NO. 1
3	C CATHODE NO. 1	C ANODE NO. 1
4	DP CATHODE NO. 1	DP ANODE NO. 1
5	E CATHODE NO. 2	E ANODE NO. 2
6	D CATHODE NO. 2	D ANODE NO. 2
7	G CATHODE NO. 2	G ANODE NO. 2
8	C CATHODE NO. 2	C ANODE NO. 2
9	DP CATHODE NO. 2	DP ANODE NO. 2
10	B CATHODE NO. 2	B ANODE NO. 2
11	A CATHODE NO. 2	A ANODE NO .2
12	F CATHODE NO. 2	F ANODE NO. 2
13	DIGIT NO. 2 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 2 CATHODE
14	DIGIT NO. 1 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 1 CATHODE
15	B CATHODE NO. 1	B ANODE NO. 1
16	A CATHODE NO. 1	A ANODE NO. 1
17	G CATHODE NO. 1	G ANODE NO. 1
18	F CATHODE NO. 1	F ANODE NO. 1

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. WHERE APPLICABLE.

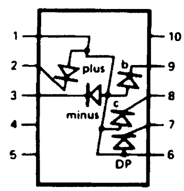
Internal Circuit Diagram



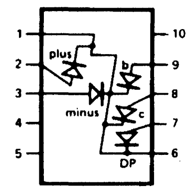
A, E



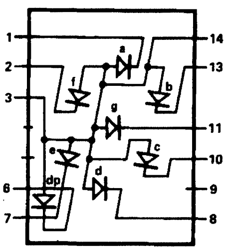
B, F



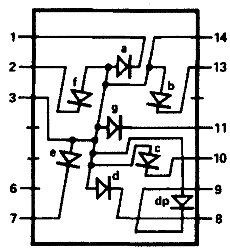
C, G



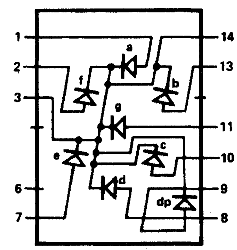
D, H



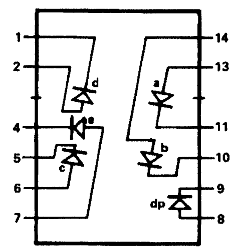
I



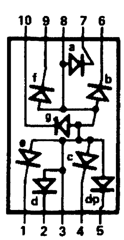
J



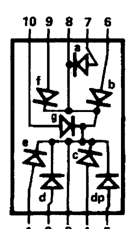
K



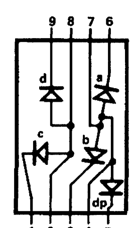
L



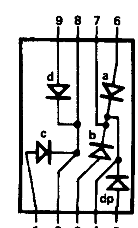
M



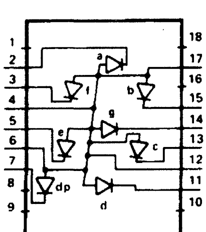
N



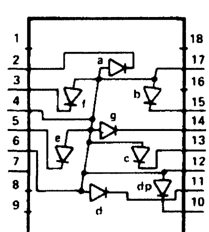
O



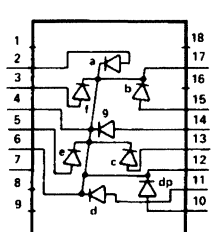
P



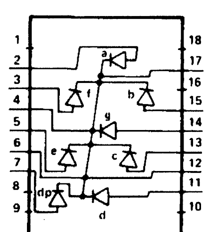
Q



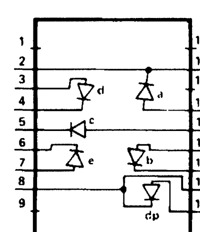
T



U

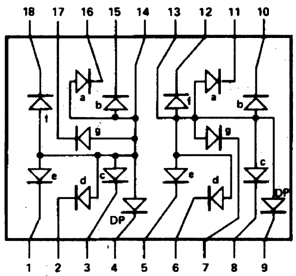


V

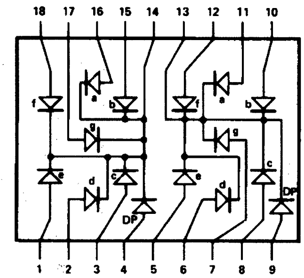


W

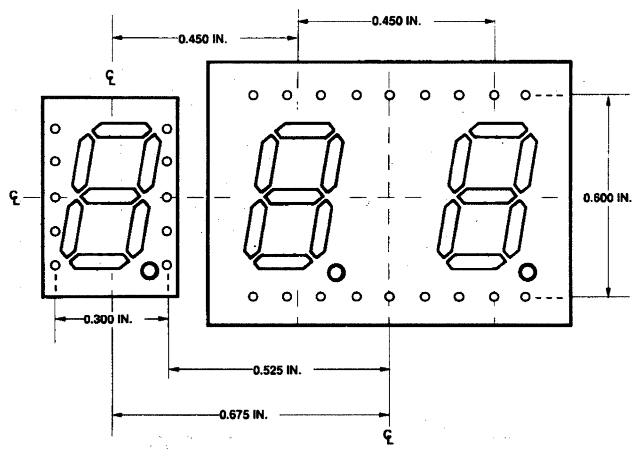
Internal Circuit Diagram (cont.)



R, X



S, Y



HOLE PATTERN FOR PCB LAYOUT TO ACHIEVE UNIFORM 0.450 In. DIGIT TO DIGIT PITCH. FOR HDSP-FXXX TO HDSP-GXXX.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	AlGaAs Red HDSP-A10X/E10X/ H10X/K12X/N10X/ F10X, G10X Series	HER HDSP-751X/ 335X/555X/ K70X Series	Yellow HDSP-A80X Series	Green HDSP-A90X Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	37	52		64	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	45				mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	15[1]	15[2]			mA
Operating Temperature Range	-20 to +100	-40 to +100			°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100				°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0				V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.60 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane)	260				°C

Notes:
1. Derate above 91°C at 0.53 mA/°C.
2. Derate HER/Yellow above 80°C at 0.38 mA/°C and Green above 71°C at 0.31 mA/°C.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

AlGaAs Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A10X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	315	600		μcd	I_F = 1 mA
				3600			I_F = 5 mA
F10X, G10X			330	650			I_F = 1 mA
				3900			I_F = 5 mA
E10X			390	650			I_F = 1 mA
				3900			I_F = 5 mA
H10X, K12X			400	700			I_F = 1 mA
				4200			I_F = 5 mA
N10X			270	590			I_F = 1 mA
				3500			I_F = 5 mA
All Devices	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6		V	I_F = 1 mA
				1.7			I_F = 5 mA
				1.8	2.2		I_F = 20 mA Pk
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	I_R = 100 mA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2 mV		mV/°C	
A10X	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		255		°C/W/Seg	
F10X, G10X				320			
E10X				340			
H10X, K12X				400			
N10X				430			

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

High Efficiency Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
751X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	160	270		mcd	I_F = 2 mA
				1050			I_F = 5 mA
335X, 555X, K70X			200	300			I_F = 2 mA
				1200			I_F = 5 mA
			270	370			I_F = 2 mA
				1480			I_F = 5 mA
All Devices	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6		V	I_F = 2 mA
				1.7			I_F = 5 mA
				2.1	2.5		I_F = 20 mA Pk
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 mA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
751X	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W	
335X				280			
555X, K70X				345			

Yellow

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A80X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	250	420		mcd	I_F = 4 mA
				1300			I_F = 10 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.7		V	I_F = 4 mA
				1.8			I_F = 5 mA
				2.1	2.5		I_F = 20 mA Pk
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,5]	λ_d	581.5	585	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 mA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W	

Green

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A90X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	250	475		mcd	I_F = 4 mA
				1500			I_F = 10 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.9		V	I_F = 4 mA
				2.0			I_F = 10 mA
				2.1	2.5		I_F = 20 mA Pk
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,5]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 mA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W	

Notes:
1. Device case temperature is 25°C prior to the intensity measurement.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. The yellow (HDSP-A800) and Green (HDSP-A900) displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

AlGaAs Red

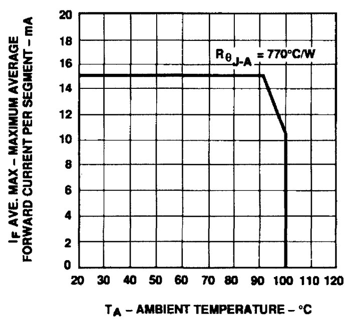


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Average or DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

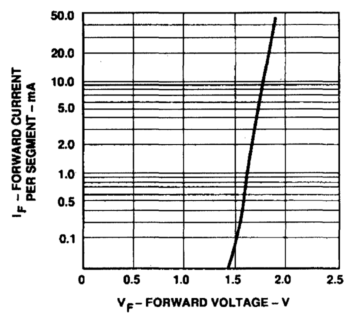


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

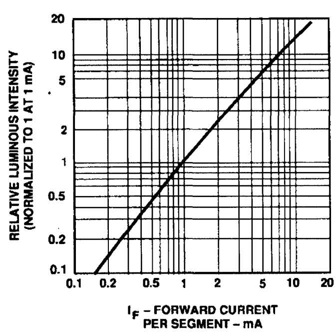


Figure 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

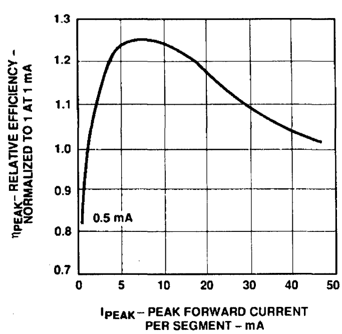


Figure 4. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Yellow, Green

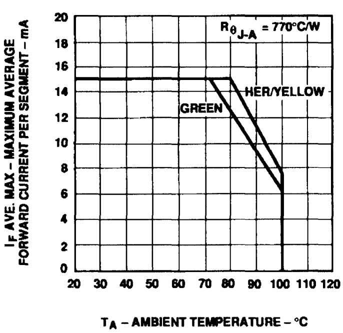


Figure 5. Maximum Allowable Average or DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

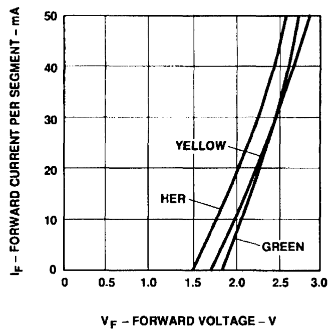


Figure 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

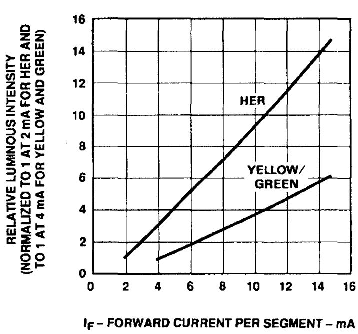


Figure 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

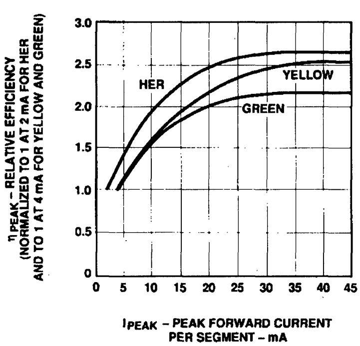


Figure 8. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Electrical/Optical

For more information on electrical/optical characteristics, please see Application Note 1005.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

Cleaning agents from the ketone family (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.) and from the chorinated hydrocarbon family (methylene chloride, trichloroethylene, carbon tetrachloride, etc.) are not recommended for cleaning LED parts. All of these various solvents attack or dissolve the encapsulating epoxies used to form the package of plastic LED parts.

For information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

Seven Segment Displays for High Light Ambient Conditions

Technical Data

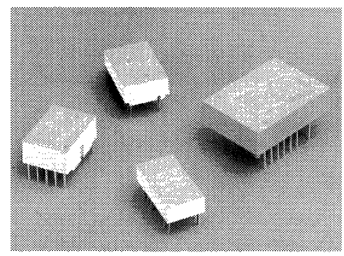
HDSP-3530/-3730/-5530/ -3900 Series
HDSP-4030/-4130/-5730/ -4200 Series

Features

- **High Light Output**
  Typical Intensities of Up to 7.0 mcd/seg at 100 mA pk 1 of 5 Duty Factor
- **Capable of High Current Drive**
  Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing
- **Four Character Sizes**
  7.6 mm, 10.9 mm, 14.2 mm, and 20.3 mm
- **Choice of Two Colors**
  High Efficiency Red
  Yellow
- **Excellent Character Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Wide Viewing Angle
  Gray Body for Optimum Contrast
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity; Yellow Categorized for Color**
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **IC Compatible**
- **Mechanically Rugged**

Description

The HDSP-3530/-3730/-5530/ -3900 and HDSP-4030/-4130/ -5730/-4200 are 7.6 mm, 10.9 mm/14.2 mm/20.3 mm high efficiency red and yellow displays designed for use in high light ambient condition. The four sizes of displays allow for viewing distances at 3, 6, 7, and 10 meters. These seven segment displays utilize large junction high efficiency LED chips made from GaAsP on a transparent GaP substrate. Due to the large junction area, these displays can be driven at high peak current levels needed for high ambient conditions or many character multiplexed operation.



These displays have industry standard packages, and pin configurations and ± 1 overflow display are available in all four sizes. These numeric displays are ideal for applications such as Automotive and Avionic Instrumentation, Point of Sale Terminals, and Gas Pump.

5964-6374E

Devices

Part No. HDSP-	Color	Description	Package Drawing
3530	High Efficiency Red	7.6 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	A
3531		7.6 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	B
3533		7.6 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	C
3536		7.6 mm Universal Overflow ± 1 Right Hand Decimal	D
4030	Yellow	7.6 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	A
4031		7.6 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	B
4033		7.6 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	C
4036		7.6 mm Universal Overflow ± 1 Right Hand Decimal	D
3730	High Efficiency Red	10.9 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	E
3731		10.9 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	F
3733		10.9 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	G
3736		10.9 mm Universal Overflow ± 1 Right Hand Decimal	H
4130	Yellow	10.9 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	E
4131		10.9 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	F
4133		10.9 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	G
4136		10.9 mm Universal Overflow ± 1 Right Hand Decimal	H
5531	High Efficiency Red	14.2 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	I
5533		14.2 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	J
5537		14.2 mm Overflow ± 1 Common Anode	K
5538		14.1 mm Overflow ± 1 Common Cathode	L
5731	Yellow	14.2 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	I
5733		14.2 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	J
5737		14.2 mm Overflow ± 1 Common Anode	K
5738		14.1 mm Overflow ± 1 Common Cathode	L
3900	High Efficiency Red	20.3 mm Common Left Hand Decimal	M
3901		20.3 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	N
3903		20.3 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	O
3905		20.3 mm Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal	P
3906		20.3 mm Universal Overflow ± 1 Right Hand Decimal	Q
4200	Yellow	20.3 mm Common Left Hand Decimal	M
4201		20.3 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	N
4203		20.3 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	O
4205		20.3 mm Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal	P
4206		20.3 mm Universal Overflow ± 1 Right Hand Decimal	Q

Note: Universal pinout brings the anode and cathode of each segment's LED out to separate pins. See internal diagrams D and H.

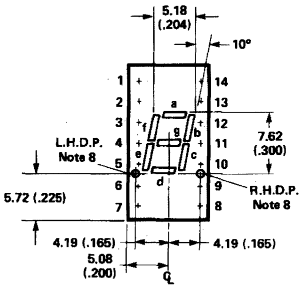
Absolute Maximum Ratings (All Products)

Average Power per Segment or DP (T_A = 25°C) .... 105 mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP (T_A = 25°C) .... 135 mA (Pulse Width = 0.16 ms)
DC Forward Current per Segment[2] or DP (T_A = 25°C) .... 40 mA
Operating Temperature Range .... -40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range .... -40°C to +85°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP .... 5.0 V
Lead Solder Temperature (1.59 mm [1/16 inch] below seating plane) .... 260°C for 3 sec

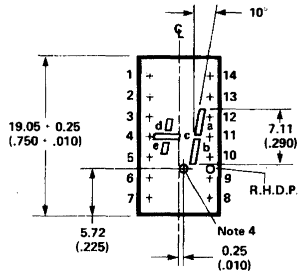
Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed operating conditions
2. Derate maximum DC current above T_A = 25°C at 0.50 mA/°C per segment, see Figure 2.

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

Package Dimensions (HDSP-3530/-4030 Series)

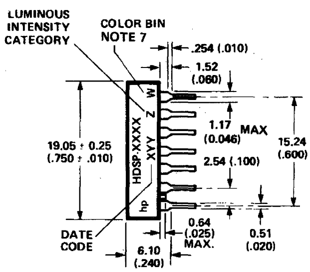


A,B,C

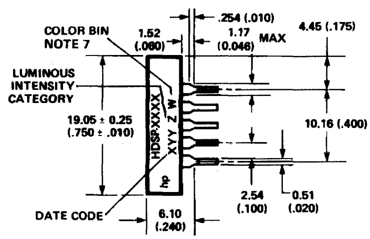


D

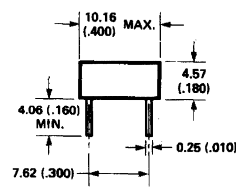
	FUNCTION			
	A -3530/-4030	B -3531/-4031	C -3533/-4033	D -3536/-4036
1	CATHODE-a	CATHODE-a	CATHODE[6]	ANODE-d
2	CATHODE-f	CATHODE-f	ANODE-f	NO PIN
3	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	ANODE-g	CATHODE-d
4	NO PIN	NO PIN	ANODE-e	CATHODE-c
5	NO PIN	NO PIN	ANODE-d	CATHODE-e
6	CATHODE-dp	NO CONN.[5]	CATHODE[6]	ANODE-e
7	CATHODE-e	CATHODE-e	ANODE-dp	ANODE-c
8	CATHODE-d	CATHODE-d	ANODE-c	ANODE-dp
9	NO CONN.[5]	CATHODE-dp	ANODE-b	NO PIN
10	CATHODE-c	CATHODE-c	ANODE-a	CATHODE-dp
11	CATHODE-g	CATHODE-g		CATHODE-b
12	NO PIN	NO PIN		CATHODE-a
13	CATHODE-b	CATHODE-b		ANODE-a
14	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]		ANODE-b



A,B,D
SIDE

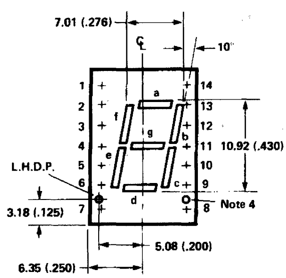


C
SIDE

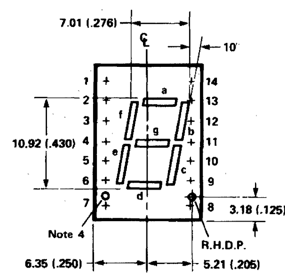


A,B,C,D
END

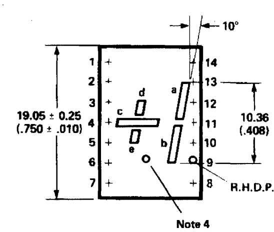
Package Dimensions (HDSP-3730/-4130 Series)



E

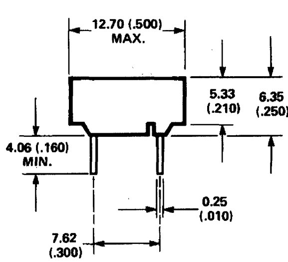


F,G

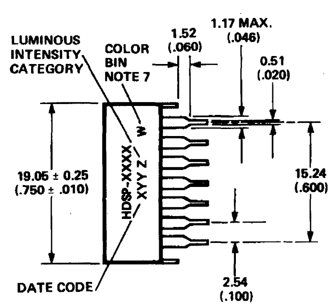


H

FRONT VIEW



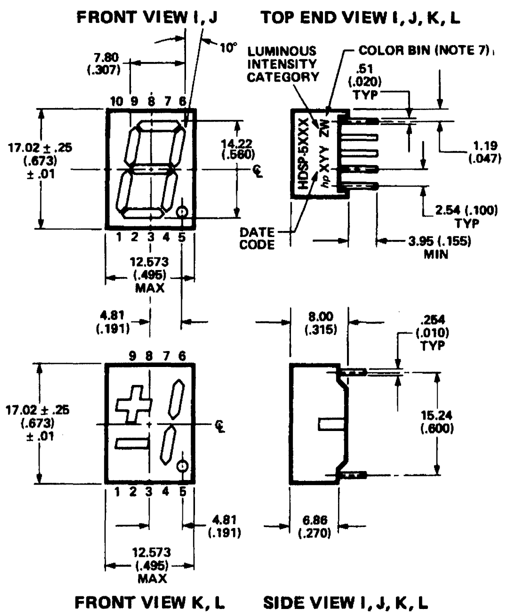
END VIEW



SIDE VIEW

PIN	FUNCTION			
	E -3730/-4130	F -3731/-4131	G -3733/-4133	H -3736/-4136
1	CATHODE-a	CATHODE-a	ANODE-a	CATHODE-d
2	CATHODE-f	CATHODE-f	ANODE-f	ANODE-d
3	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	NO PIN
4	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE-c
5	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE-e
6	CATHODE-dp	NO CONN.[5]	NO CONN.[5]	ANODE-e
7	CATHODE-e	CATHODE-e	ANODE-e	ANODE-c
8	CATHODE-d	CATHODE-d	ANODE-d	ANODE-dp
9	NO CONN.[5]	CATHODE-dp	ANODE-dp	CATHODE-dp
10	CATHODE-c	CATHODE-c	ANODE-c	CATHODE-b
11	CATHODE-g	CATHODE-g	ANODE-g	CATHODE-a
12	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
13	CATHODE-b	CATHODE-b	ANODE-b	ANODE-a
14	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	ANODE-b

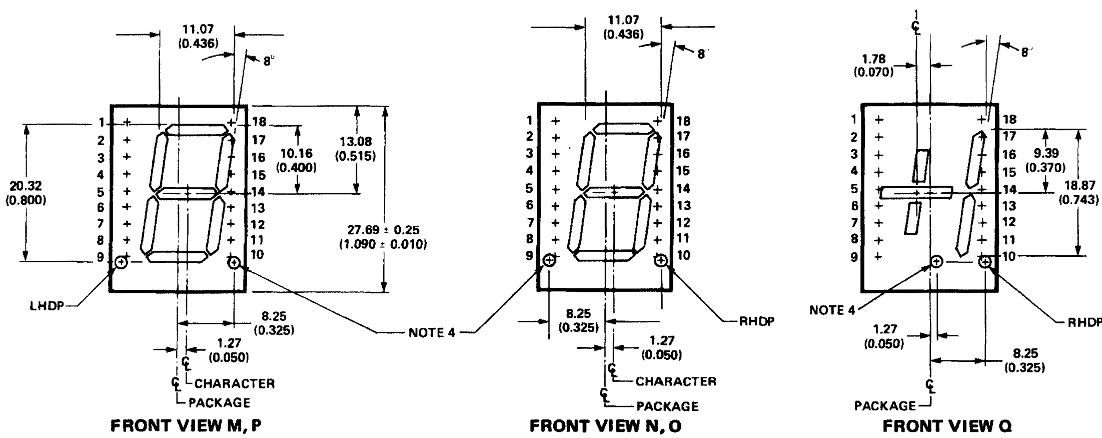
Package Dimensions (-5530/-5730 Series)

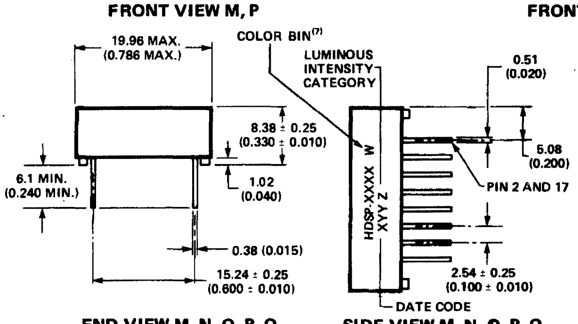


PIN	FUNCTION			
	I 5531	J 5533	K 5537	L 5538
1	CATHODE e	ANODE e	CATHODE c	ANODE c
2	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE c, d	CATHODE c, d
3	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE b	ANODE b
4	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE a, b DP	CATHODE a, b, DP
5	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
6	CATHODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE a	ANODE a
7	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a, b, DP	CATHODE a, b, DP
8	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	ANODE c, d	CATHODE c, d
9	CATHODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE d	ANODE d
10	CATHODE g	ANODE g	NO PIN[5]	NO PIN[5]

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

Package Dimensions (-3900/-4200 Series)



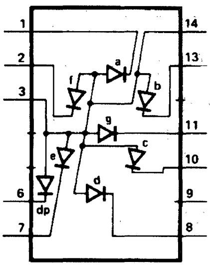


Pin	Function				
	M 3900/4200	N 3901/4201	O 3903/4203	P 3905/4205	Q 3906/4206
1	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
2	CATHODE a	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a	CATHODE a
3	CATHODE f	CATHODE f	ANODE f	ANODE f	ANODE d
4	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE d
5	CATHODE e	CATHODE e	ANODE e	ANODE e	CATHODE c
6	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE e
7	CATHODE dp	NO. CONNEC.	NO. CONNEC.	ANODE dp	ANODE e
8	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE dp
9	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
10	NO PIN	CATHODE dp	ANODE dp	NO PIN	ANODE dp
11	CATHODE d	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE d	CATHODE dp
12	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE b
13	CATHODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE c	ANODE b
14	CATHODE g	CATHODE g	ANODE g	ANODE g	ANODE c
15	CATHODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b	ANODE b	ANODE a
16	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
17	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE a
18	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN

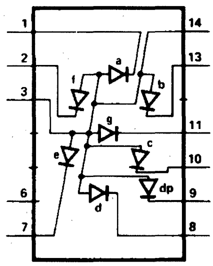
NOTES:

1. Dimensions in millimeters and (inches).
2. All untoleranced dimensions are for reference only.
3. Redundant anodes.
4. Unused dp position.
5. See Internal Circuit Diagram.
6. Redundant Cathodes.
7. For HDSP-4030/-4130/-5731/-4200 Series product only.
8. See part number table for LHDP and RHDP designation.

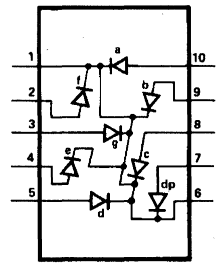
Internal Circuit Diagram (HDSP-3530/-4030 Series)



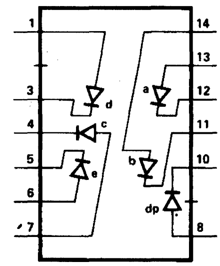
A



B

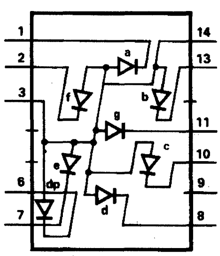


C

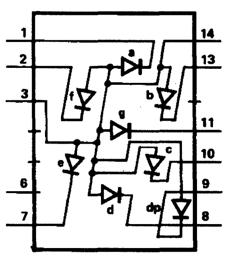


D

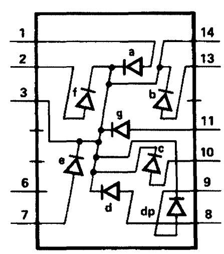
Internal Circuit Diagram (HDSP-3730/-4130 Series)



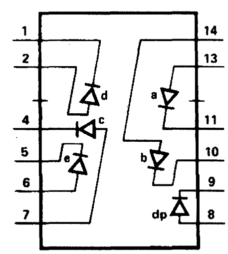
E



F

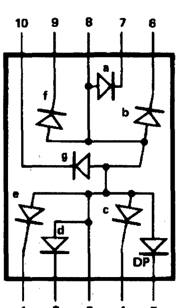


G

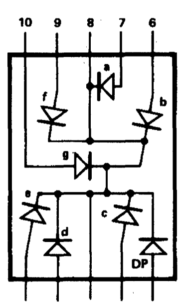


H

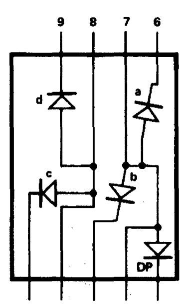
Internal Circuit Diagram (HDSP-5530/-5730 Series)



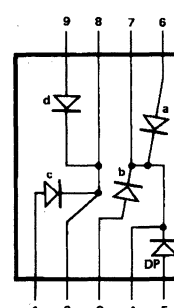
I



J

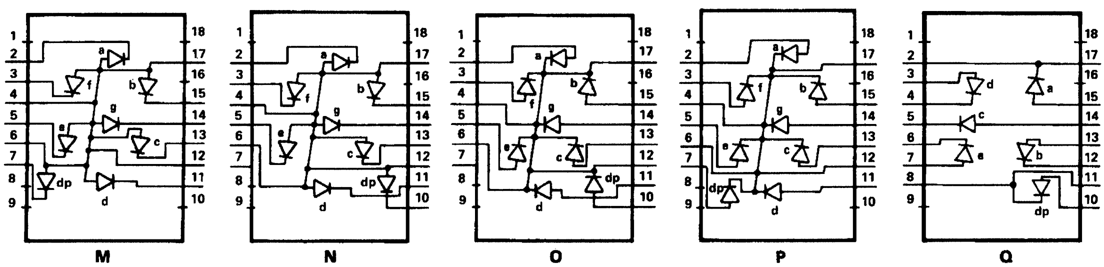


K



L

Internal Circuit Diagram (HDSP-3900/-4200 Series)



Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	Sym.	Device HDSP-	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Condition
Luminous Intensity/ Segment[9,10] (Digit Average)	I_V	3530	1500	4500		µcd	100 mA Pk; 1 of 5 Duty Factor
		3730	1500	5000			
		5530	2200	7000			
		3900	2200	7000			
		3530		3100		µcd	20 mA DC
		3730		3500			
		5530		4800			
		3900		4800			
		4030	1500	4500		µcd	100 mA Pk; 1 of 5 Duty Factor
		4130	1500	5000			
		5730	2200	7000			
		4200	2200	7000			
		4030		2200		µcd	20 mA DC
		4130		2500			
		5730		3400			
		4200		3400			
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}	3530/3730/ 5530/3900		635		nm	
		4030/4130/ 5730/4200		583		nm	
Dominant Wavelength[11,12] (Digit Average)	λ_d	3530/3730/ 5530/3900		626		nm	
		4030/4130/ 5730/4200	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
Forward Voltage/Seg or D.P.	V_F	All Devices		2.6	3.5	V	$I_F = 100$ mA
Reverse Current/Seg or D.P.	I_R	All Devices			100	µA	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Temp. Coeff. of V_F/Seg or D.P.	$\Delta V_F/°C$	All Devices		-1.1		mV/°C	$I_F = 100$ mA
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$	3530/4030/ 3730/4130		282		°C/W/Seg	
		5530/5730		345		°C/W/Seg	
		3900/4200		375		°C/W/Seg	

Notes:

9. Case temperature of the device immediately prior to the intensity measurement is 25°C.
10. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity with the intensity category designated by a letter on the side of the package.
11. The dominant wavelength, l_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
12. The yellow displays are categorizes as to dominant wavelength with the category designated by a number adjacent to the intensity category letter.

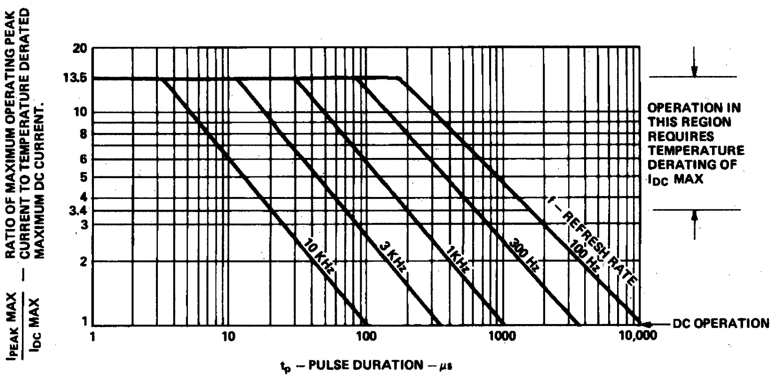


Figure 1. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration.

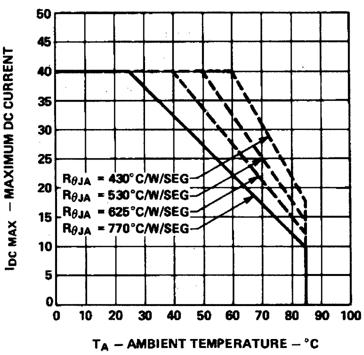


Figure 2. Maximum Allowable DC Current per Segment vs. Ambient Temperature.

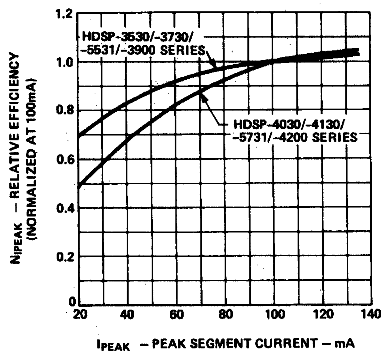


Figure 3. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Segment Current.

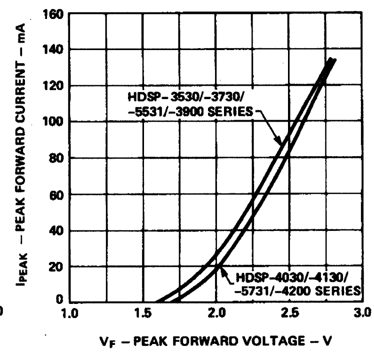


Figure 4. Peak Forward Segment Current vs. Peak Forward Voltage.

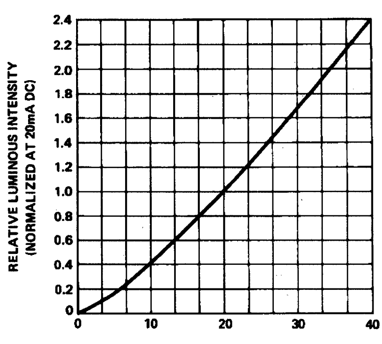


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

Electrical

These display devices are composed of eight light emitting diodes, with light from each LED optically stretched to form individual segments and a decimal point.

The devices utilize LED chips which are made from GaAsP on a transparent GaP substrate.

These display devices are designed for strobed operation. The typical forward voltage values, scaled from Figure 4, should be used for calculating the current limiting resistor value and typical power dissipation.

Expected maximum V_F values, for the purpose of driver circuit design and maximum power dissipation, may be calculated using the following V_F MAX models:

V_F MAX = 2.15 V + I_{PEAK} (13.5 Ω)
For: $I_F \geq$ 30 mA

V_F MAX = 1.9 V + I_{DC} (21.8 Ω)
For: 10 mA $\leq I_F \leq$ 30 mA

Temperature derated strobed operating conditions are obtained from Figures 1 and 2. Figure 1 relates pulse duration (t_p), refresh rate (f), and the ratio of maximum peak current to maximum dc current (I_{PEAK} MAX/I_{DC} MAX). Figure 2 presents the maximum allowed dc current vs. ambient temperature. Figure 1 is based on the principle that the peak junction temperature for pulsed operation at a specified peak current, pulse duration and refresh rate should be the same as the junction temperature at maximum DC operation. Refresh rates of 1 kHz or faster minimize the pulsed junction heating effect of the device resulting in the maximum possible time average luminous intensity.

The time average luminous intensity can be calculated knowing the average forward current and relative efficiency characteristic, $\eta_{|PEAK}$, of Figure 3. Time average luminous intensity for a device case temperature of 25°C, I_V (25°C), is calculated as follows:

$$I_V\,(25°C) = \left[\frac{I_{AVG}}{20\ mA}\right]\,[\eta_{|PEAK}]\,[I_{V\ DATA\ SHEET}]$$

Example: For HDSP-4030 series

$\eta_{|PEAK}$ = 1.00 at I_{PEAK} = 100 mA. For DF = 1/5:

$$I_V\,(25°) = \left[\frac{20\ mA}{20\ mA}\right]\,[1.00][4.5\ mcd]$$

$$= 4.5\ mcd/segment$$

The time average luminous intensity may be adjusted for operating junction temperature by the following exponential equation:

$$I_V\,(T_J) = I_V\,(25°C)\,e^{[k(T_J\,+\,25°C)]}$$

where $T_J = T_A + P_D \bullet R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$

Device	K
-3530/-3730/ -5530/-3900	-0.0131/°C
-4030/-4130/ -5730/-4200	-0.0112/°C

Mechanical

These devices are constructed utilizing a lead frame in a standard DIP package. The LED dice are attached directly to the lead frame. Therefore, the cathode leads are the direct thermal and mechanical stress paths to the LED dice. The absolute maximum allowed junction temperature, T_J MAX, is 105°C. The maximum power ratings have been established so that the worst case V_F device does not exceed this limit.

Worst case thermal resistance pin-to-ambient is 400°C/W/Seg when these devices are soldered into minimum trace width PC boards. When installed in a PC board that provides $R\theta_{PIN\text{-}A}$ less than 400°C/W/Seg these displays may be operated at higher average currents as shown in Figure 2.

Optical

The radiation pattern for these devices is approximately Lambertian. The luminous sterance may be calculated using one of the two following formulas.

$$L_V(cd/m^2) = \frac{I_V(cd)}{A(m^2)}$$

$$L_V(footlamberts) = \frac{\pi I_V(cd)}{A(ft^2)}$$

Device	Area/Seg. mm²	Area/Seg. in²
-3530/-4030	2.5	0.0039
-3730/-4130	4.4	0.0068
-5530/-5730	8.8	0.0137
-3900/-4200	14.9	0.0231

Contrast Enhancement

The objective of contrast enhancement is to optimize display readability. Adequate contrast enhancement can be achieved in indoor applications through luminous contrast techniques. Luminous contrast is the observed brightness of the illuminated segment compared to the brightness of the surround. Appropriate wavelength filters maximize luminous contrast by reducing the amount of light reflected from the area around the display while transmitting most of the light emitted by the segment. These filters are described further in Application Note 1015.

Chrominance contrast can further improve display readability. Chrominance contrast refers to the color difference between the illuminated segment and the surrounding area. These displays are assembled with a gray package and untinted encapsulating epoxy in the segments to improve chrominance contrast of the ON segments. Additional contrast enhancement in bright ambients may be achieved by using a neutral density gray filter such as Panelgraphic Chromafilter Gray 10, or 3M Light Control Film (louvered film).

HEWLETT® PACKARD

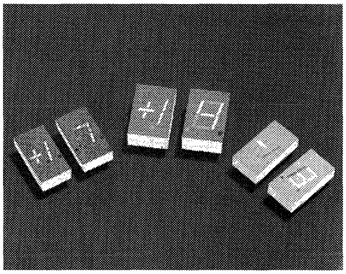
7.6 mm (0.3 inch)/10.9 mm (0.43 inch) Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

5082-761X Series
5082-762X Series
5082-765X Series
5082-766X Series
5082-773X Series
5082-7740
5082-775X Series
5082-7760
HDSP-360X Series
HDSP-460X Series
HDSP-E15X Series

Features

- **Industry Standard Size**
- **Industry Standard Pinout**
  7.62 mm (0.300 inch) DIP Leads on 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) Centers
- **Choice of Colors**
  Red, AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red, Yellow, Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Gray Package Gives Optimum Contrast
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Single Digits
  Left or Right Hand Decimal Point
  ± 1. Overflow Character
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **High Light Output**
- **High Peak Current**
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**
- **Intensity and Color Selection Available**
  See Intensity and Color Selected Displays Data Sheet
- **Sunlight Viewable AlGaAs**



Description

The 7.6 mm (0.3 inch) and 10.9 mm (0.43 inch) LED seven segment displays are designed for viewing distances up to 3 metres (10 feet) and 5 metres (16 feet). These devices use an industry standard size package and pinouts. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

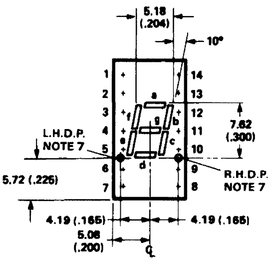
Devices

Red 5082-	AlGaAs[1] Red HDSP-	HER[1] 5082-	Yellow 5082-	Green HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
7730		7610	7620	3600	7.6 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	A
7731		7611	7621	3601	7.6 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	B
7740		7613	7623	3603	7.6 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	C
7736		7616	7626	3606	7.6 mm Universal ± 1. Overflow Right Hand Decimal[2]	D
7750	E150	7650	7660	4600	10.9 mm Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	E
7751	E151	7651	7661	4601	10.9 mm Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	F
7760	E153	7653	7663	4603	10.9 mm Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	G
7756	E156	7656	7666	4606	10.9 mm Universal ± 1. Overflow Right Hand Decimal[2]	H

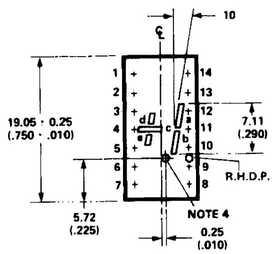
Notes:
1. These displays are recommended for high ambient light operation. Please refer to the HDSP-E10X AlGaAs and HDSP-335X HER data sheet for low current operation.
2. Universal pinout brings the anode and cathode of each segment's LED out to separate pins. See internal diagram D.
3. Universal pinout brings the anode and cathode of each segment's LED out to separate pins. See internal diagram H.

These displays are ideal for most applications. Pin for pin equivalent displays are also available in a low current or high light ambient design. The low current displays are ideal for portable applications. The high light ambient displays are ideal for high light ambients or long string lengths. For additional information see the Low Current Seven Segment Displays, or High Light Ambient Seven Segment Displays data sheets.

Package Dimensions

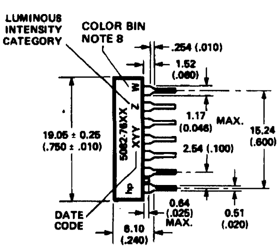


A,B,C

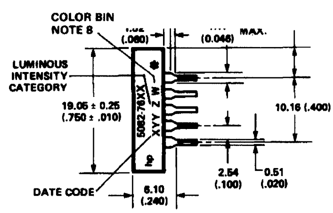


D

PIN	FUNCTION A	B	C	D
1	CATHODE-a	CATHODE-a	NO PIN	ANODE-d
2	CATHODE-f	CATHODE-f	CATHODE[6]	NO PIN
3	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	ANODE-f	CATHODE-d
4	NO PIN	NO PIN	ANODE-g	CATHODE-c
5	NO PIN	NO PIN	ANODE-e	CATHODE-e
6	CATHODE-dp	NO CONN.[5]	ANODE-d	ANODE-e
7	CATHODE-e	CATHODE-e	NO PIN	ANODE-c
8	CATHODE-d	CATHODE-d	NO PIN	ANODE-dp
9	NO CONN.[5]	CATHODE-dp	CATHODE[6]	NO PIN
10	CATHODE-c	CATHODE-c	ANODE-dp	CATHODE-dp
11	CATHODE-g	CATHODE-g	ANODE-c	CATHODE-b
12	NO PIN	NO PIN	ANODE-b	CATHODE-a
13	CATHODE-b	CATHODE-b	ANODE-a	ANODE-a
14	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	NO PIN	ANODE-b

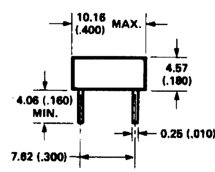


A,B,D SIDE



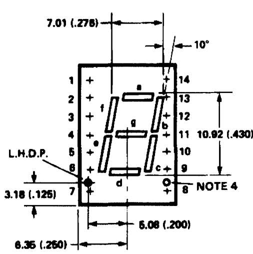
C SIDE

*The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.

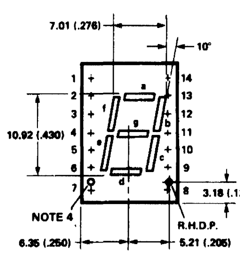


A,B,C,D END

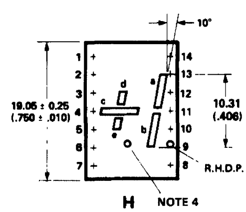
NOTES;
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES AND (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. REDUNDANT ANODES.
4. UNUSED DP POSITION.
5. SEE INTERNAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.
6. REDUNDANT CATHODE.
7. SEE PART NUMBER TABLE FOR L.H.D.P. AND R.H.D.P. DESIGNATION.
8. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN DEVICES ONLY.



E

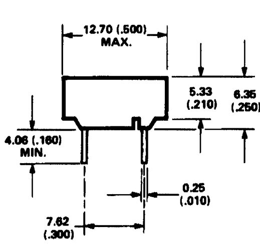


F,G FRONT VIEW

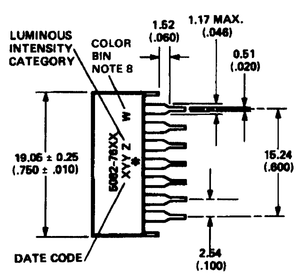


H

PIN	FUNCTION E	F	G	H
1	CATHODE-a	CATHODE-a	ANODE-a	CATHODE-d
2	CATHODE-f	CATHODE-f	ANODE-f	ANODE-d
3	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	NO PIN
4	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE-c
5	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE-e
6	CATHODE-dp	NO CONN.[5]	NO CONN.[5]	ANODE-e
7	CATHODE-e	CATHODE-e	ANODE-e	ANODE-c
8	CATHODE-d	CATHODE-d	ANODE-d	ANODE-dp
9	NO CONN.[5]	CATHODE-dp	ANODE-dp	CATHODE-dp
10	CATHODE-c	CATHODE-c	ANODE-c	CATHODE-b
11	CATHODE-g	CATHODE-g	ANODE-g	CATHODE-a
12	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
13	CATHODE-b	CATHODE-b	ANODE-b	ANODE-a
14	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	ANODE-b



END VIEW

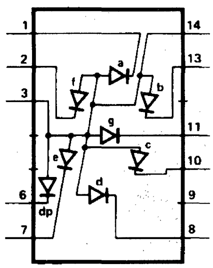


SIDE VIEW

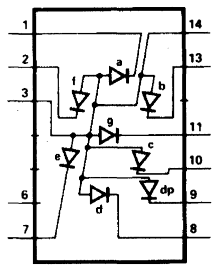
*The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

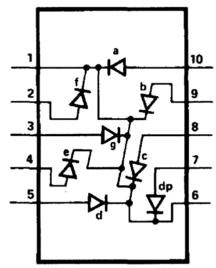
Internal Circuit Diagram



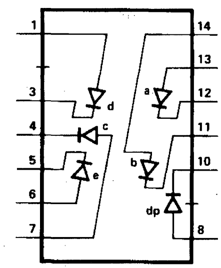
A



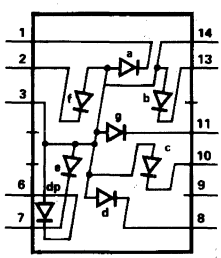
B



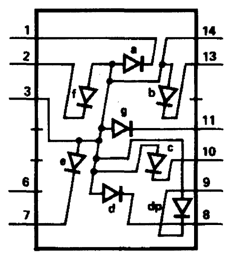
C



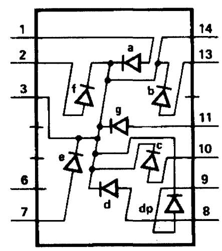
D



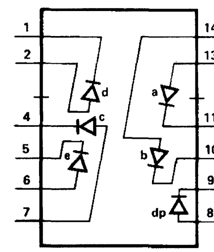
E



F



G



H

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red 5082-7700 Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-E150 Series	HER 5082-7610/ 7650 Series	Yellow 5082-7620/ 7660 Series	Green HDSP-3600/ 4600 Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	82	96	105	80	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	150[1]	160[3]	90[5]	60[7]	90[9]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	25[2]	40[4]	30[6]	20[8]	30[10]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-20 to +100[11]	-40 to +100			°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100					°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0					V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.59 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane	260					°C

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 80°C at 0.63 mA/°C.
3. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. Derate above 46°C at 0.54 mA/°C.
5. See Figure 7 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 53°C at 0.45 mA/°C.
7. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed conditions.
8. Derate above 81°C at 0.52 mA/°C.
9. See Figure 9 to establish pulsed conditions.
10. Derate above 39°C at 0.37 mA/°C.
11. For operation below -20°C, contact your local HP components sales office or an authorized distributor.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
5082-773X 5082-774X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	360	770		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
5082-775X 5082-776X			360	1100		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
All	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	12		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		280		°C/W/Seg	

AlGaAs Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-E15X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,5] (Digit Average)	I_V	8.5	15.0		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.8		V	I_F = 20 mA
				2.0	3.0	V	I_F = 100 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		340		°C/W/Seg	

High Efficiency Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
5082-761X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,6] (Digit Average)	I_V	340	800		µcd	$I_F = 5$ mA
5082-765X			340	1115		µcd	$I_F = 5$ mA
All	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	$I_R = 100$ µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		280		°C/W	

Yellow

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
5082-762X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	205	620		µcd	$I_F = 5$ mA
5082-766X			290	835		µcd	$I_F = 5$ mA
All	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.2	2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,7]	λ_d	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	40		V	$I_R = 100$ µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		280		°C/W/Seg	

High Performance Green

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-360X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	860	2700		µcd	I_F = 10 mA
HDSP-460X			1030	4000		µcd	I_F = 10 mA
All	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,7]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		280		°C/W/Seg	

Notes:
1. Device case temperature is 25°C prior to the intensity measurement.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. For low current operation, the AlGaAs HDSP-E10X series displays are recommended. They are tested at 1 mA dc/segment and are pin for pin compatible with the HDSP-E15X series.
6. For low current operation, the HER HDSP-335X series displays are recommended. They are tested at 2 mA dc/segment and are pin for pin compatible with the 5082-7650 series.
7. The Yellow (5082-7620/7660) and Green (HDSP-3600/4600) displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

Red, AlGaAs Red

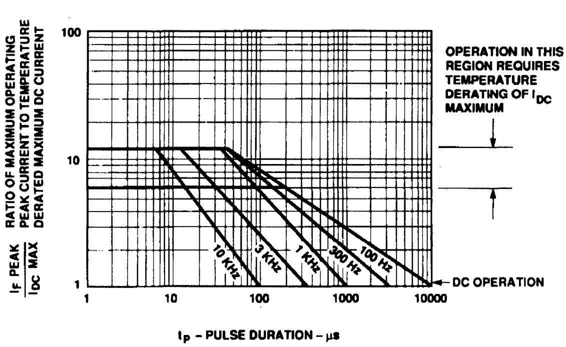


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

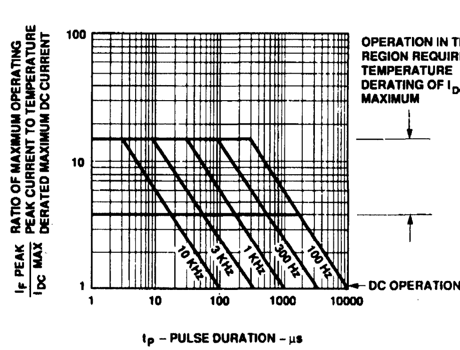


Figure 2. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

Red, AlGaAs Red (Continued)

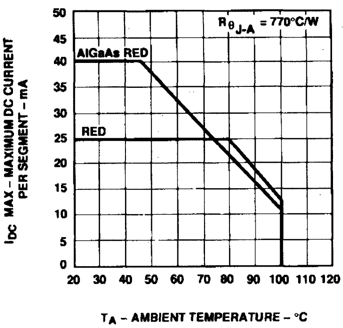


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

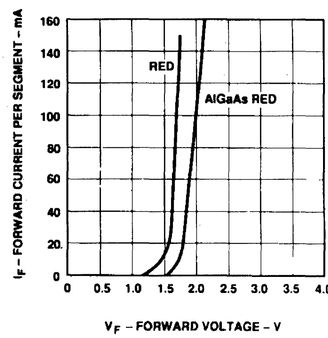


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

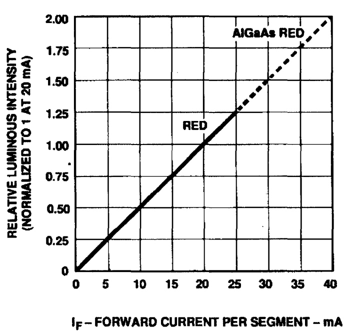


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

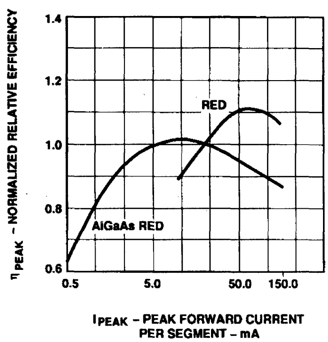


Figure 6. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Yellow, Green

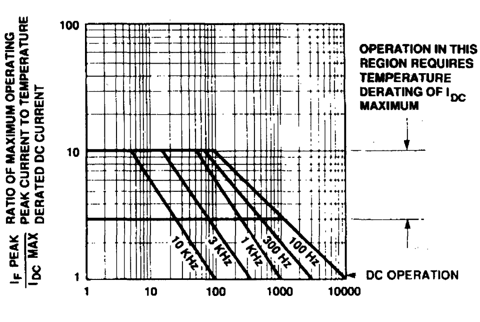


Figure 7. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER Series.

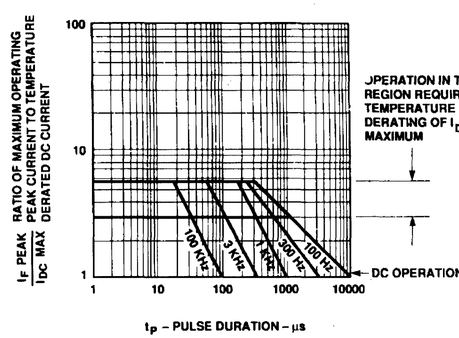


Figure 8. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Yellow Series.

HER, Yellow, Green (Continued)

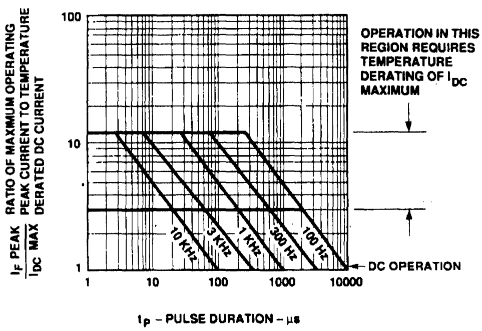


Figure 9. Allowable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green Series.

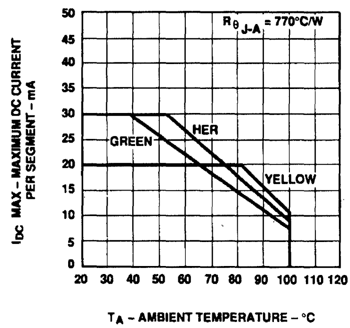


Figure 10. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

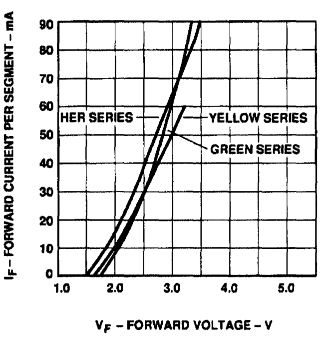


Figure 11. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

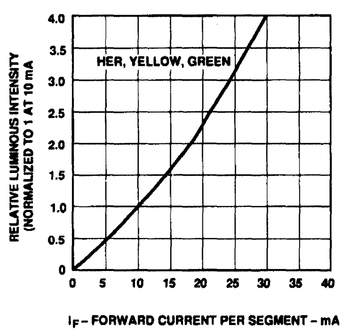


Figure 12. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

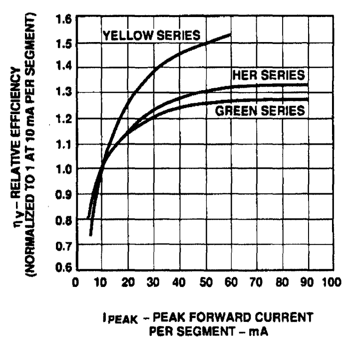


Figure 13. Relative Luminous Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

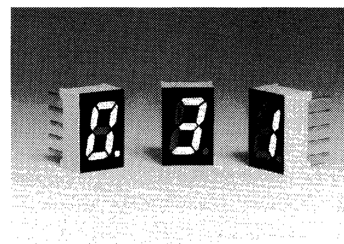
For information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

8 mm (0.31 inch) Ultra Mini Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-U0XX Series
HDSP-U1XX Series
HDSP-U2XX Series
HDSP-U3XX Series
HDSP-U4XX Series
HDSP-U5XX Series



Features

- **Compact Package**
- **8 mm (0.31 inch) Character Height**
- **Choice of Colors**
  Wide Range of Colors
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Mitered Corners on Segments
  Gray/Black Surface Gives Optimum Contrast
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Right Hand Decimal Point
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green also Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **High Light Output**
- **High Peak Current**
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**
- **Intensity and Color Selection Option**

Description

The 8 mm (0.31 inch) LED seven segment displays are HP's most space-efficient character size. They are designed for viewing distances up to 3 metres (10 feet). The numeric devices feature a right hand decimal point. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

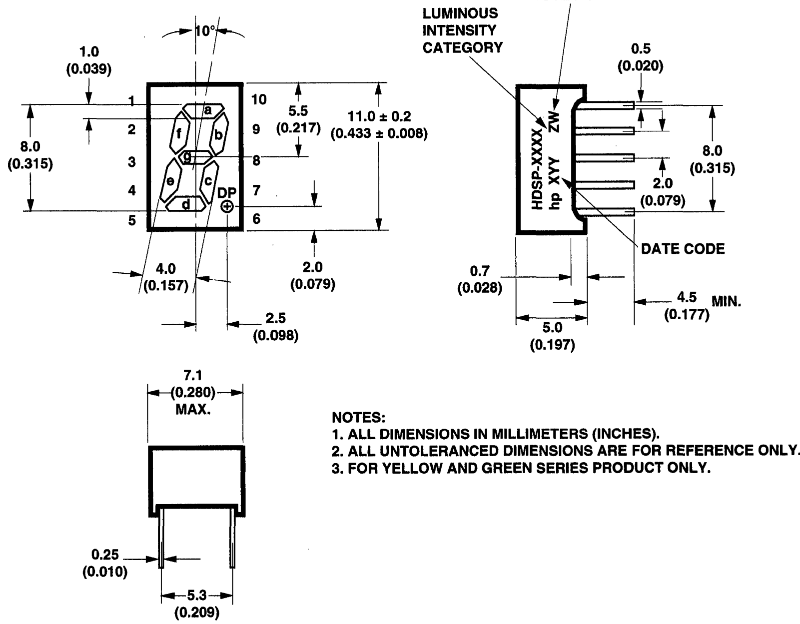
Typical applications include appliances, temperature controllers, and digital panel meters.

Devices

Red HDSP-	AlGaAs Red HDSP-	HER HDSP-	Orange HDSP-	Yellow HDSP-	Green HDSP-	Description	Circuit Diagram
U001	U101	U201	U401	U301	U501	Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal, Gray Surface	A
U003	U103	U203	U403	U303	U503	Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal, Gray Surface	B
U011	U111	U211	U411	U311	U511	Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface	A
U013	U113	U213	U413	U313	U513	Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal, Black Surface	B

5964-6424E

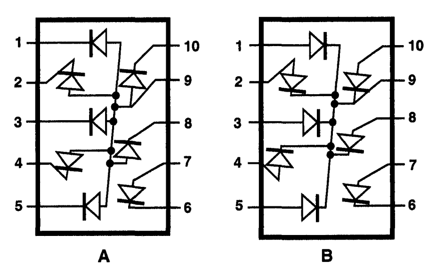
Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN SERIES PRODUCT ONLY.

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

Internal Circuit Diagram



PIN	FUNCTION A	FUNCTION B
1	CATHODE a	ANODE a
2	CATHODE f	ANODE f
3	CATHODE g	ANODE g
4	CATHODE e	ANODE e
5	CATHODE d	ANODE d
6	CATHODE DP	CATHODE DP
7	ANODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	ANODE	CATHODE
10	CATHODE b	ANODE b

HDSP-UXXX CIRCUIT

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red HDSP-U0XX Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-U1XX Series	HER/Orange HDSP-U2XX/-4XX Series	Yellow HDSP-U3XX Series	Green HDSP-U5XX Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	82	37	105	80	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	150[1]	45[3]	90[5]	60[7]	90[9]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	25[2]	15[4]	30[6]	20[8]	30[10]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-25 to +90	-20 to +90	-25 to +90			°C
Storage Temperature Range	-30 – +90					°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0					V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.60 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane)	260					°C

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 80°C at 0.63 mA/°C (see figure 3).
3. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. No derating over specified temperature range.
5. See Figure 7 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 53°C at 0.45 mA/°C (see figure 10).
7. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed conditions.
8. Derate above 81°C at 0.52 mA/°C (see figure 10).
9. See Figure 9 to establish pulsed conditions.
10. Derate above 39°C at 0.37 mA/°C (see figure 10).

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-U0XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	600	1100		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
				500			I_F = 10 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	12		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		200		°C/W/ Seg	

AlGaAs Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-U1XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	315	600		μcd	I_F = 1 mA
				3600			I_F = 5 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6		V	I_F = 1 mA
				1.7			I_F = 5 mA
				1.8	2.2		I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		255		°C/W/Seg	

High Efficiency Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-U2XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	360	980		μcd	I_F = 5 mA
				5390			I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		200		°C/W/Seg	

Orange

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-U4XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	360	980		µcd	I_F = 5 mA
				5390			I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		603		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		200		°C/W/ Seg	

Yellow

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-U3XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	225	480		µcd	I_F = 5 mA
				2740			I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.2	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,5]	λ_d	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50.0		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		200		°C/W/ Seg	

High Performance Green

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-U5XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	860	3000		µcd	I_F = 10 mA
				6800			I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,5]	λ_d		571		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50.0		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		200		°C/W/ Seg	

Notes:
1. Case temperature of device immediately prior to the intensity measurement is 25°C.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. The Yellow (HDSP-U3XX) series and Green (HDSP-U5XX) series displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

Red, AlGaAs Red

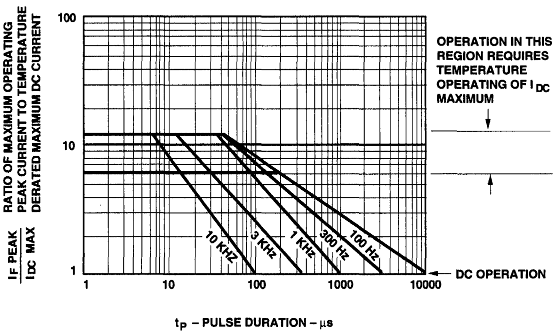


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

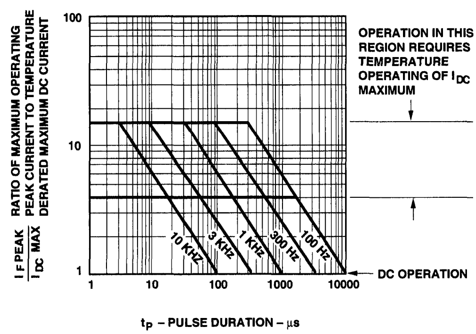


Figure 2. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

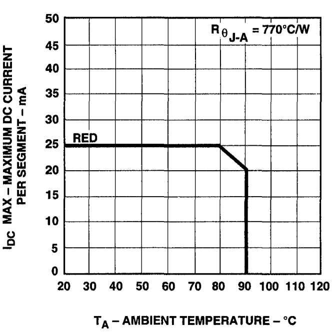


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

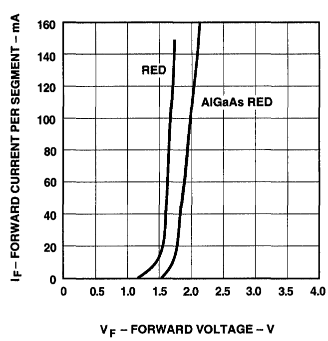


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

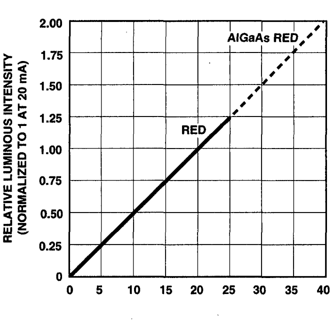


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

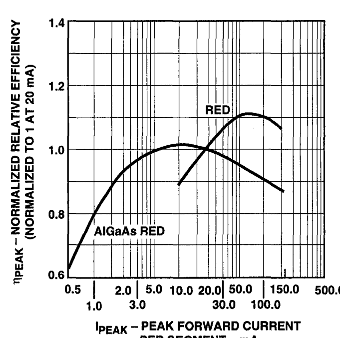


Figure 6. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Orange, Yellow, Green

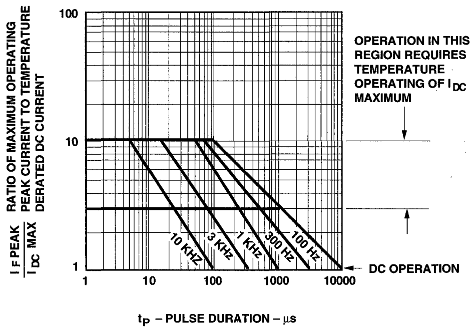


Figure 7. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER, Orange.

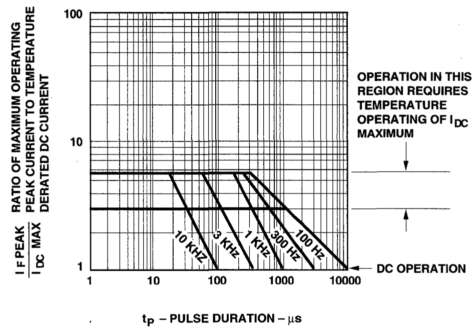


Figure 8. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Yellow.

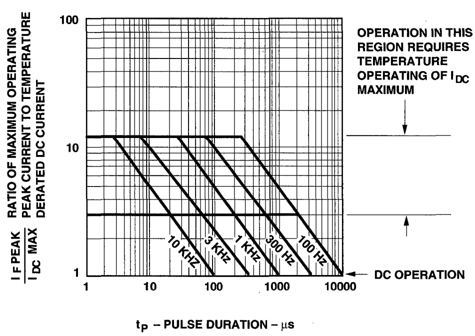


Figure 9. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green.

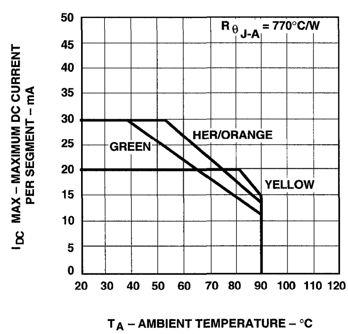


Figure 10. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

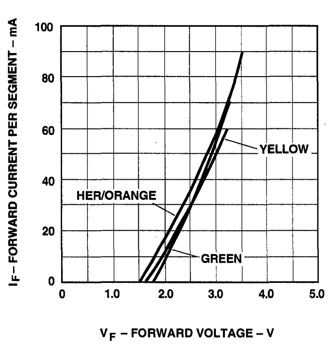


Figure 11. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

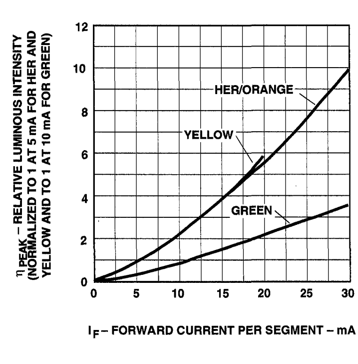


Figure 12. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

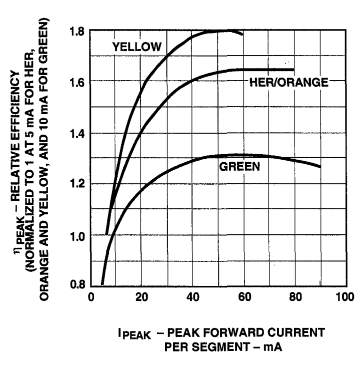


Figure 13. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Electrical/Optical

For more information on electrical/optical characteristics, please see Application Note 1005.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

Cleaning agents from the ketone family (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.) and from the chorinated hydrocarbon family (methylene chloride, trichloroethylene, carbon tetrachloride, etc.) are not recommended for cleaning LED parts. All of these various solvents attack or dissolve the encapsulating materials used to form the package of plastic LED parts.

For more information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

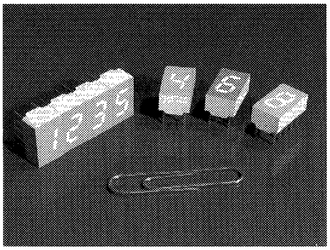
7.6 mm (0.3 inch) Micro Bright Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-730X Series
HDSP-731X Series
HDSP-740X Series
HDSP-750X Series
HDSP-780X Series
HDSP-A15X Series

Features

- **Available with Colon for Clock Display**
- **Compact Package**
  0.300 x 0.500 inches
  Leads on 2.54 mm (0.1 inch) Centers
- **Choice of Colors**
  Red, AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red, Yellow, Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Mitered Corners on Segments
  Surface Color Gives Optimum Contrast
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Right Hand Decimal Point
  ± 1. Overflow Character
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **High Light Output**
- **High Peak Current**
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**
- **Intensity and Color Selection Available**
  See Intensity and Color Selected Displays Data Sheet
- **Sunlight Viewable AlGaAs**



Description

The 7.6 mm (0.3 inch) LED seven segment displays are designed for viewing distances up to 3 metres (10 feet). These devices use an industry standard size package and pinout. Both the numeric and

Devices

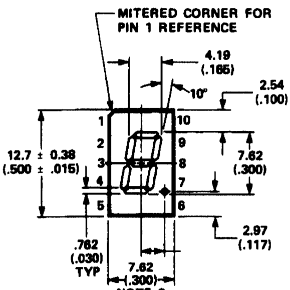
Red HDSP-	AlGaAs[1] HDSP-	HER[1] HDSP-	Yellow[1] HDSP-	Green[1] HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
7301	A151	7501	7401	7801	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	A
7302		7502	7402	7802	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal, Colon	B
7303	A153	7503	7403	7803	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	C
7304		7504	7404	7804	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal, Colon	D
7307	A157	7507	7407	7807	Common Anode ± 1. Overflow	E
7308	A158	7508	7408	7808	Common Cathode ± 1. Overflow	F

Note:
1. These displays are recommended for high ambient light operation. Please refer to the HDSP-A10X AlGaAs, HDSP-335X HER, HDSP-A80X Yellow, and HDSP-A90X Green data sheet for low current operation.

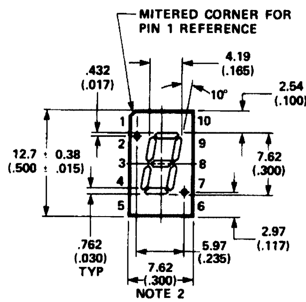
± 1. overflow devices feature a right hand decimal point. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

These displays are ideal for most applications. Pin for pin equivalent displays are also available in a low current design. The low current displays are ideal for portable applications. For additional information see the Low Current Seven Segment Displays.

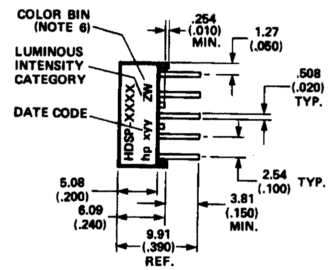
Package Dimensions

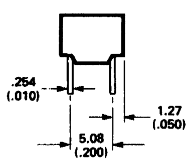


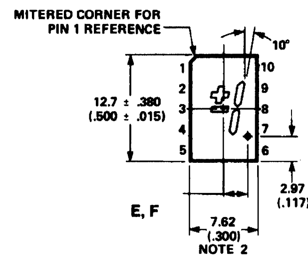
A, C



B, D





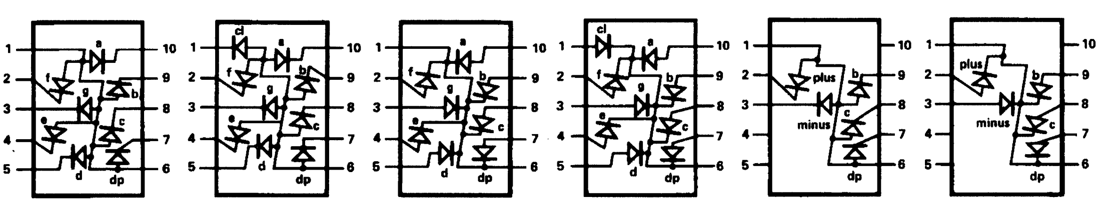


E, F

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. MAXIMUM.
3. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. REDUNDANT ANODES.
5. REDUNDANT CATHODES.
6. FOR HDSP-7400/-7800 SERIES PRODUCT ONLY.

PIN	FUNCTION					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	ANODE[4]	CATHODE COLON	CATHODE[5]	ANODE COLON	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
2	CATHODE f	CATHODE f	ANODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE PLUS	ANODE PLUS
3	CATHODE g	CATHODE g	ANODE g	ANODE g	CATHODE MINUS	ANODE MINUS
4	CATHODE e	CATHODE e	ANODE e	ANODE e	NC	NC
5	CATHODE d	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE d	NC	NC
6	ANODE[4]	ANODE	CATHODE[5]	CATHODE	ANODE[4]	CATHODE[5]
7	CATHODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	CATHODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b
10	CATHODE a	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a	NC	NC

Internal Circuit Diagram



A B C D E F

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red HDSP-7300 Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-A150 Series	HER HDSP-7500 Series	Yellow HDSP-7400 Series	Green HDSP-7800 Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	82	96	105	80	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	150[1]	160[3]	90[5]	60[7]	90[9]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	25[2]	40[4]	30[6]	20[8]	30[10]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-20 to +100[11]	-40 to +100			°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100					°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0					V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.60 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane)	260					°C

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 80°C at 0.63 mA/°C.
3. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. Derate above 46°C at 0.54 mA/°C.
5. See Figure 7 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 53°C at 0.45 mA/°C.
7. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed conditions.
8. Derate above 81°C at 0.52 mA/°C.
9. See Figure 9 to establish pulsed conditions.
10. Derate above 39°C at 0.37 mA/°C.
11. For operation below -20°C, contact your local HP components sales office or an authorized distributor.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
730X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	600	1100		μcd	I_F = 20 mA
				500			I_F = 10 mA
All	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	12		V	I_R = 100 mA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/Seg	

AlGaAs Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
A15X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,5] (Digit Average)	I_V	6.9	14.0		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.8		V	I_F = 20 mA
				2.0	3.0	V	I_F = 100 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		255		°C/W/Seg	

High Efficiency Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
750X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,6] (Digit Average)	I_V	360	980		μcd	I_F = 5 mA
				5390		μcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/Seg	

Yellow

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
740X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,7] (Digit Average)	I_V	225	480		μcd	I_F = 5 mA
				2740			I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.2	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,9]	λ_d	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/Seg	

High Performance Green

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
780X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,8] (Digit Average)	I_V	860	3000		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
				6800			I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,9]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50.0		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		200		°C/W/Seg	

Notes:
1. Case temperature of device immediately prior to the intensity measurement is 25°C.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. For low current operation the AlGaAs HDSP-A101 series displays are recommended.
6. For low current operation the HER HDSP-7511 series displays are recommended.
7. For low current operation the Yellow HDSP-A801 series displays are recommended.
8. For low current operation the Green HDSP-A901 series displays are recommended.
9. The yellow (HDSP-7400) and Green (HDSP-7800) displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

Red, AlGaAs Red

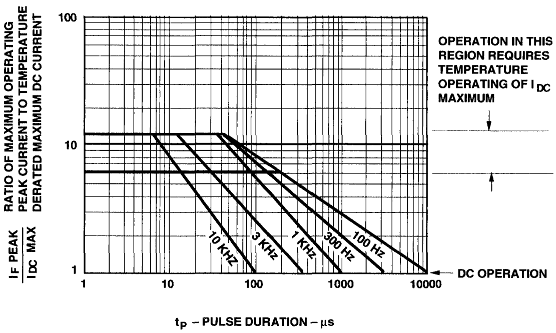


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

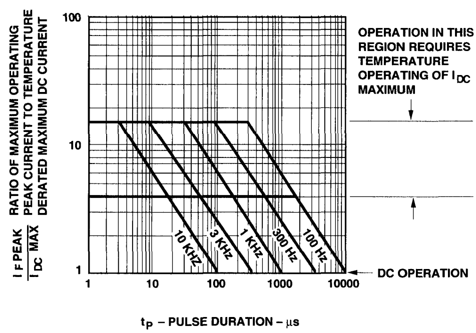


Figure 2. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

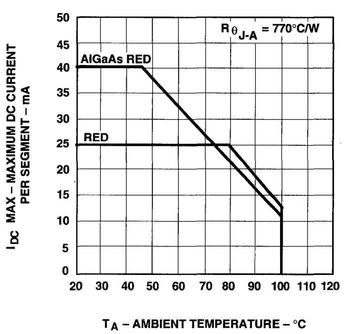


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current per Segment as a Function of Ambient Temperature.

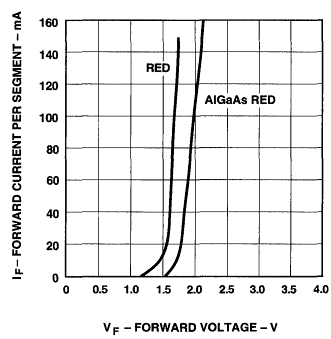


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

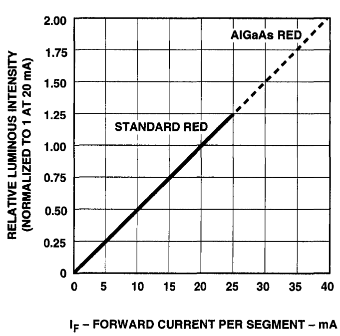


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

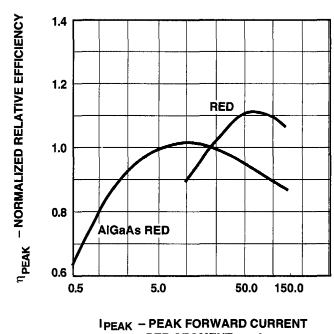


Figure 6. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Yellow, Green

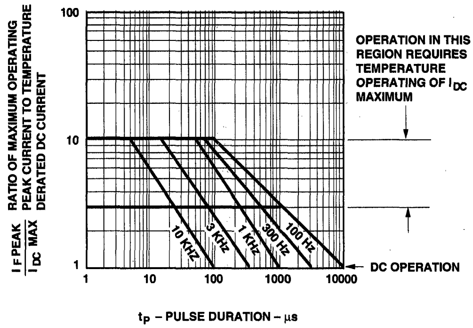


Figure 7. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER.

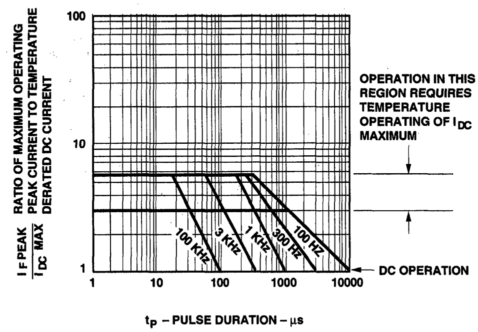


Figure 8. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Yellow.

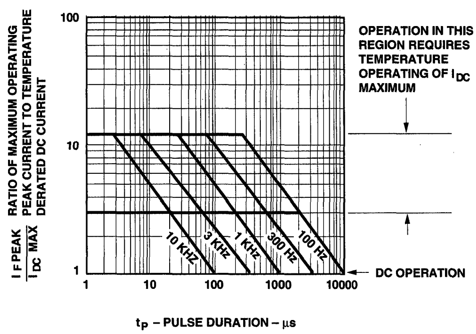


Figure 9. Allowable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green.

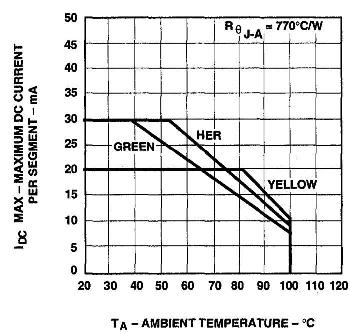


Figure 10. Maximum Allowable DC Current per Segment as a Function of Ambient Temperature.

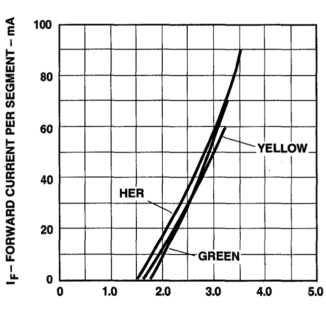


Figure 11. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

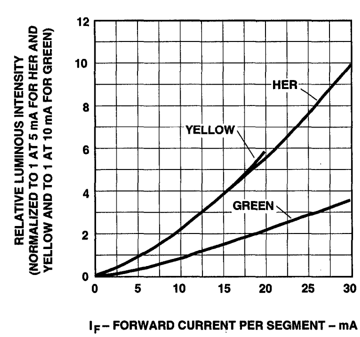


Figure 12. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

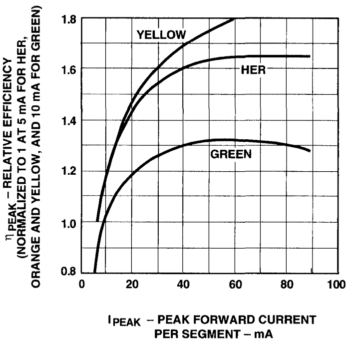


Figure 13. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

Cleaning agents from the ketone family (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.) and from the chlorinated hydrocarbon family (methylene chloride, trichloroethylene, carbon tetrachloride, etc.) are not recommended for cleaning LED parts. All of these various solvents attack or dissolve the encapsulating epoxies used to form the package of plastic LED parts.

For further information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

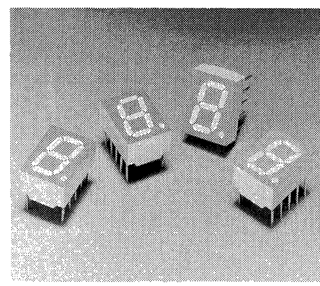
10 mm (0.40 inch) Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-F00X Series
HDSP-F15X Series
HDSP-F20X Series
HDSP-F30X Series
HDSP-F40X Series
HDSP-F50X Series
HDSP-G00X Series
HDSP-G15X Series
HDSP-G20X Series
HDSP-G30X Series
HDSP-G40X Series
HDSP-G50X Series

Features

- **Industry Standard Size**
- **Industry Standard Pinout**
  7.6 mm (0.3 inch) DIP Single
  15.24 mm (0.6 inch) DIP Dual
  Leads on 2.54 mm
  (0.1 inch) Centers
- **Choice of Colors**
  Red, AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red, Orange, Yellow, Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Mitered Corners on Segments
  Gray Package Gives Optimum Contrast
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or
  Common Cathode
  Single and Dual Digits
  Right Hand Decimal Point
  ± 1. Overflow Character
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **High Light Output**
- **High Peak Current**
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**



- **Intensity and Color Selection Option**
- **Sunlight Viewable AlGaAs**

Devices

Red HDSP-	AlGaAs Red[1] HDSP-	HER HDSP-	Orange HDSP-	Yellow HDSP-	Green HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
F001	F151	F201	F401	F301	F501	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	A
F003	F153	F203	F403	F303	F503	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	B
F007	F157	F207	F407	F307	F507	Common Anode ± 1. Overflow	C
F008	F158	F208	F408	F308	F508	Common Cathode ± 1. Overflow	D
G001	G151	G201	G401	G301	G501	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	E
G003	G153	G203	G403	G303	G503	Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	F

Note:
1. These displays are recommended for high ambient light operation. Please refer to the HDSP-F10X data sheet for low current operation.

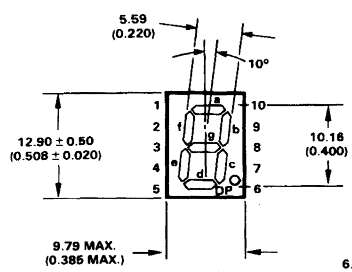
5963-7393E

Description

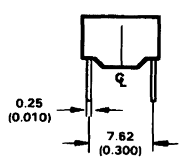
The 10 mm (0.40 inch) LED seven segment displays are HP's most space-efficient character size. They are designed for viewing distances up to 4.5 metres (15 feet). These devices use an industry standard size package and pinout. The dual numeric, single numeric, and ± 1. overflow devices feature a right hand decimal point. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

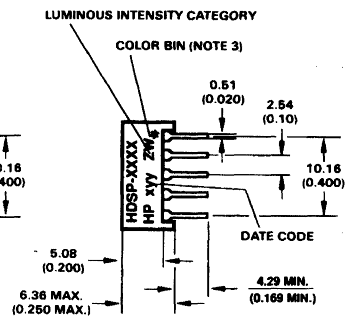
Typical applications include instruments, point of sale terminals, and appliances.

Package Dimensions



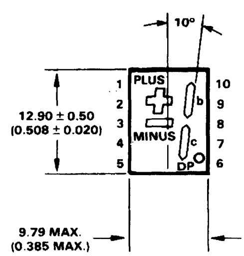
FRONT VIEW A, B

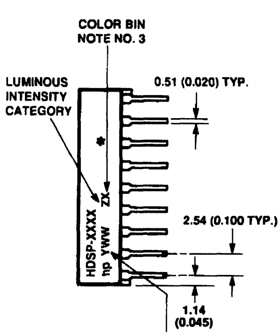




TOP END VIEW A, B, C, D

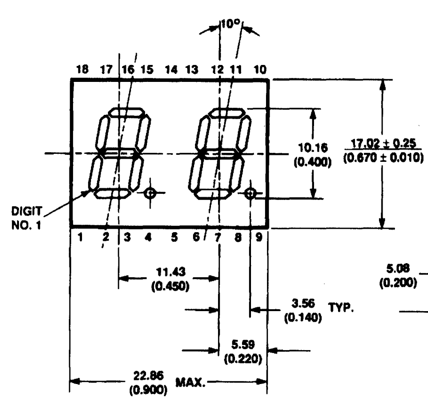
*The End View of package indicates Country of Origin.



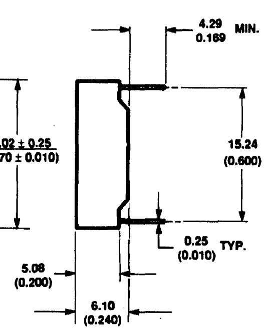


TOP END VIEW E, F

* The End View of package indicates Country of Origin.

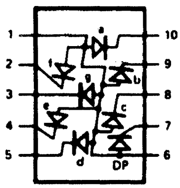


FRONT VIEW E, F

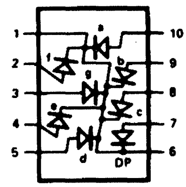


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. WHERE APPLICABLE.

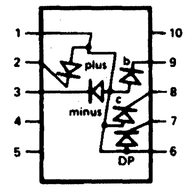
Internal Circuit Diagram



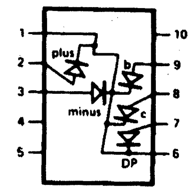
A



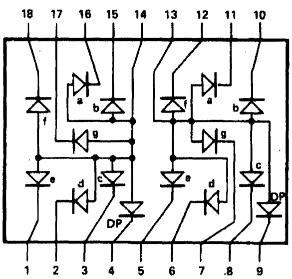
B



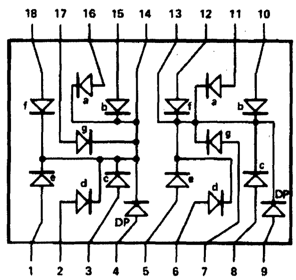
C



D



E

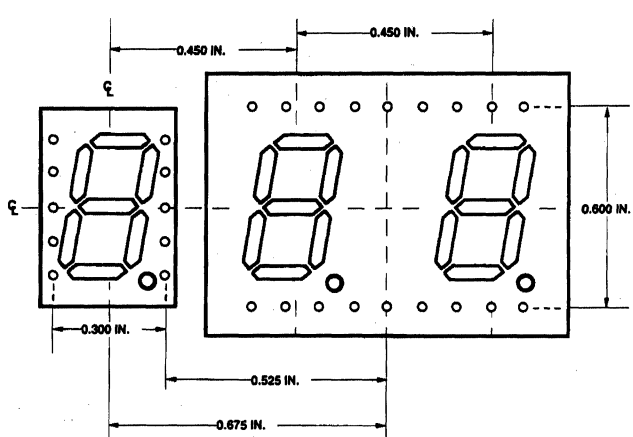


F

PIN	FUNCTION			
	A	B	C	D
1	ANODE[1]	CATHODE[2]	ANODE[1]	CATHODE[2]
2	CATHODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE PLUS	ANODE PLUS
3	CATHODE g	ANODE g	CATHODE MINUS	ANODE MINUS
4	CATHODE e	ANODE e	NC	NC
5	CATHODE d	ANODE d	NC	NC
6	ANODE[1]	CATHODE[2]	ANODE[1]	CATHODE[2]
7	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP
8	CATHODE c	ANODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c
9	CATHODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b
10	CATHODE a	ANODE a	NC	NC

NOTES:
1. REDUNDANT ANODES
2. REDUNDANT CATHODES

PIN	FUNCTION	
	E	F
1	E CATHODE NO. 1	E ANODE NO. 1
2	D CATHODE NO. 1	D ANODE NO. 1
3	C CATHODE NO. 1	C ANODE NO. 1
4	DP CATHODE NO. 1	DP ANODE NO. 1
5	E CATHODE NO. 2	E ANODE NO. 2
6	D CATHODE NO. 2	D ANODE NO. 2
7	G CATHODE NO. 2	G ANODE NO. 2
8	C CATHODE NO. 2	C ANODE NO. 2
9	CP CATHODE NO. 2	DP ANODE NO. 2
10	B CATHODE NO. 2	B ANODE NO. 2
11	A CATHODE NO. 2	A ANODE NO. 2
12	F CATHODE NO. 2	F ANODE NO. 2
13	DIGIT NO. 2 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 2 CATHODE
14	DIGIT NO. 1 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 1 CATHODE
15	B CATHODE NO. 1	B ANODE NO. 1
16	A CATHODE NO. 1	A ANODE NO. 1
17	G CATHODE NO. 1	G ANODE NO. 1
18	F CATHODE NO. 1	F ANODE NO. 1



HOLE PATTERN FOR PCB LAYOUT TO ACHIEVE UNIFORM 0.450 IN. DIGIT TO DIGIT PITCH. FOR HDSP-FXXX TO HDSP-GXXX.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red HDSP-F00X/G00X Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-F15X/G15X Series	HER/Orange HDSP-F20X/G20X/G40X Series	Yellow HDSP-F30X/G30X Series	Green HDSP-F50X/G50X Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	82	96	105	80	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	150[1]	160[3]	90[7]	60[7]	90[9]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	25[2]	40[4]	30[6]	20[8]	30[10]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-20 to +100[11]	-40 to +100			°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100					°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0					V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.59 mm [0.63 in.] below seating plane)	260					°C

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 80°C at 0.63 mA/°C.
3. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. Derate above 46°C at 0.54 mA/°C.
5. See Figure 7 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 53°C at 0.45 mA/°C.
7. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed conditions.
8. Derate above 81°C at 0.52 mA/°C.
9. See Figure 9 to establish pulsed conditions.
10. Derate above 39°C at 0.37 mA/°C.
11. For operation below -20°C, contact your local HP components sales office or an authorized distributor.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-F00X/G00X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	650	1200		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	12		V	I_F = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		320		°C/W/Seg	

AlGaAs Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-F15X/G15X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,5] (Digit Average)	I_V	7.5	15.0		mcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.8	2.2	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		320		°C/W/Seg	

High Efficiency Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-F20X/G20X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	420	1200		µcd	$I_F = 5$ mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		320		°C/W/Seg	

Orange

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-F40X/G40X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	420	1200		µcd	I_F = 5 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.0	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	l_{PEAK}		600		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	l_d		603		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	Rl\q$_{J-PIN}$		320		°C/W/Seg	

Yellow

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-F30X/G30X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	290	800		µcd	I_F = 5 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.2	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,6]	λ_d	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	40		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	ΔV_F/°C		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J-PIN}$		320		°C/W/Seg	

High Performance Green

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-F50X/ G50X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	1030	3500		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,6]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		320		°C/W/Seg	

Notes:
1. Case temperature of device immediately prior to the intensity measurement is 25°C.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. For low current operation, the AlGaAs HDSP-F10X, G10X series displays are recommended. They are tested at 1 mA dc/segment and are pin for pin compatible with the HDSP-F15X/G15X series.
6. The Yellow (HDSP-F30X/G30X) series and Green (HDSP-F50X/G50X) series displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

RED, AlGaAs Red

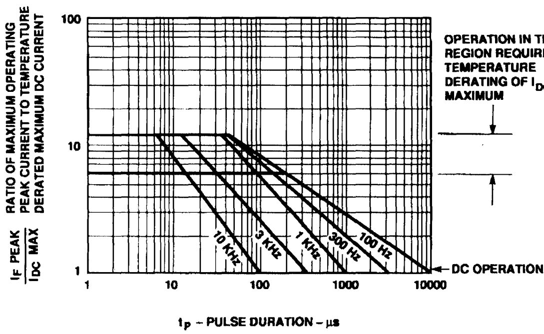


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

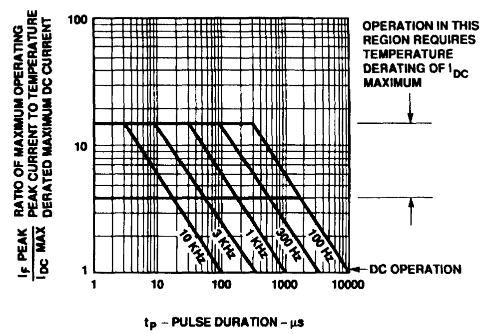


Figure 2. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

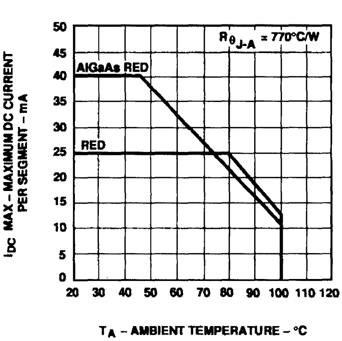


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

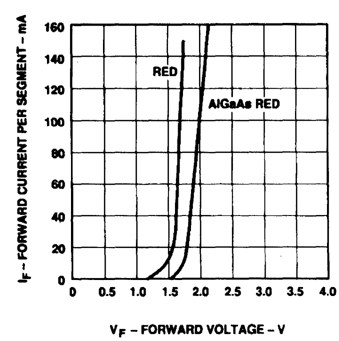


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

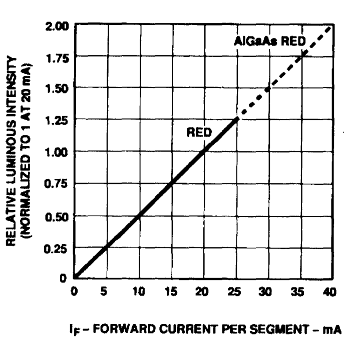


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

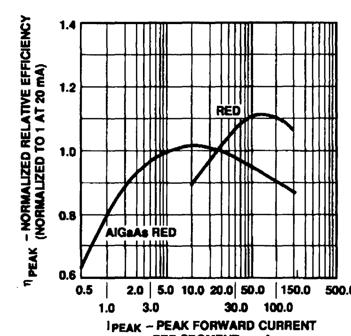


Figure 6. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

SEVEN SEGMENT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

HER, Orange, Yellow, Green

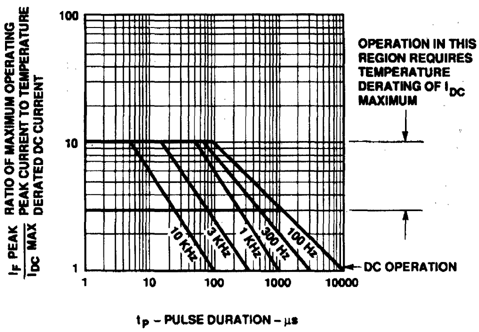


Figure 7. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER, Orange.

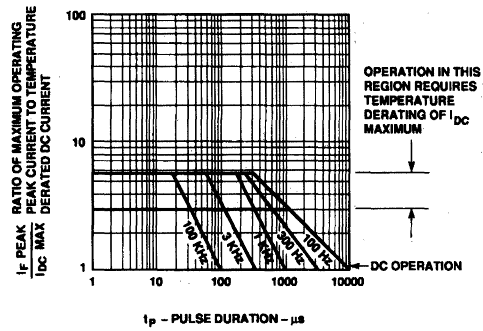


Figure 8. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Yellow.

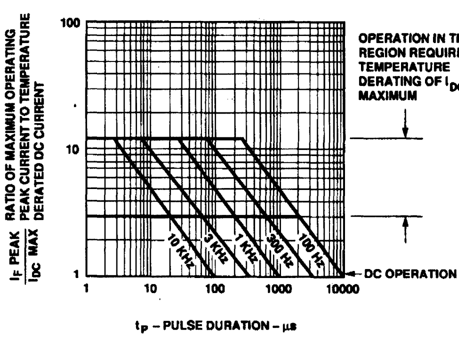


Figure 9. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green.

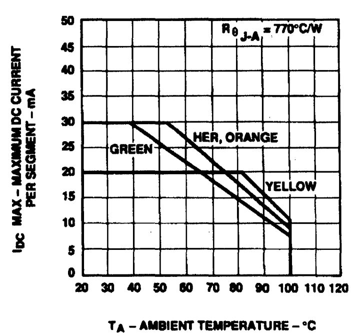


Figure 10. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

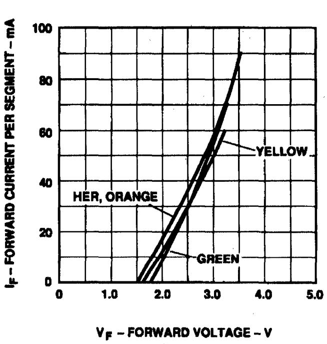


Figure 11. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage Characteristics.

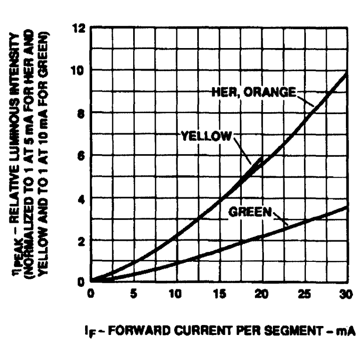


Figure 12. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

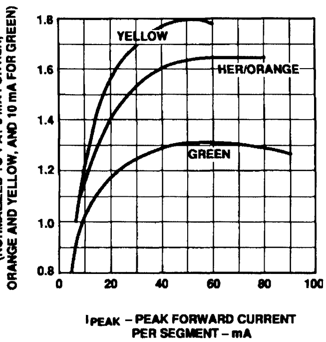


Figure 13. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

Cleaning agents from the ketone family (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.) and from the chlorinated hydrocarbon family (methylene chloride, trichloro-ethylene, carbon tetrachloride, etc.) are not recommended for cleaning LED parts. All of these various solvents attack or dissolve the encapsulating epoxies used to form the package of plastic LED parts.

For further information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

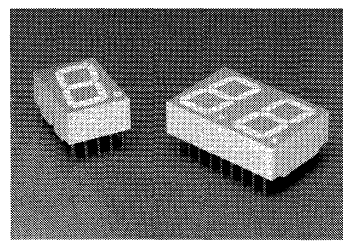
14.2 mm (0.56 inch) Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-530X Series
HDSP-532X Series
HDSP-550X Series
HDSP-552X Series
HDSP-560X Series
HDSP-562X Series
HDSP-570X Series
HDSP-572X Series
HDSP-H15X Series

Features

- **Industry Standard Size**
- **Industry Standard Pinout**
  15.24 mm (0.6 in.) DIP Leads on 2.54 mm (0.1 in.) Centers
- **Choice of Colors**
  Red, AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red, Yellow, Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Mitered Corners on Segments
  Gray Package Gives Optimum Contrast
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Single and Dual Digits
  Right Hand Decimal Point
  ± 1. Overflow Character
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **High Light Output**
- **High Peak Current**
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**
- **Intensity and Color Selection Option**
  See Intensity and Color Selected Displays Data Sheet
- **Sunlight Viewable AlGaAs**



Description

The 14.2 mm (0.56 inch) LED seven segment displays are designed for viewing distances up to 7 metres (23 feet). These devices use an industry standard size package and pinout. Both the numeric and ± 1 overflow devices feature a right hand decimal point. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

Devices

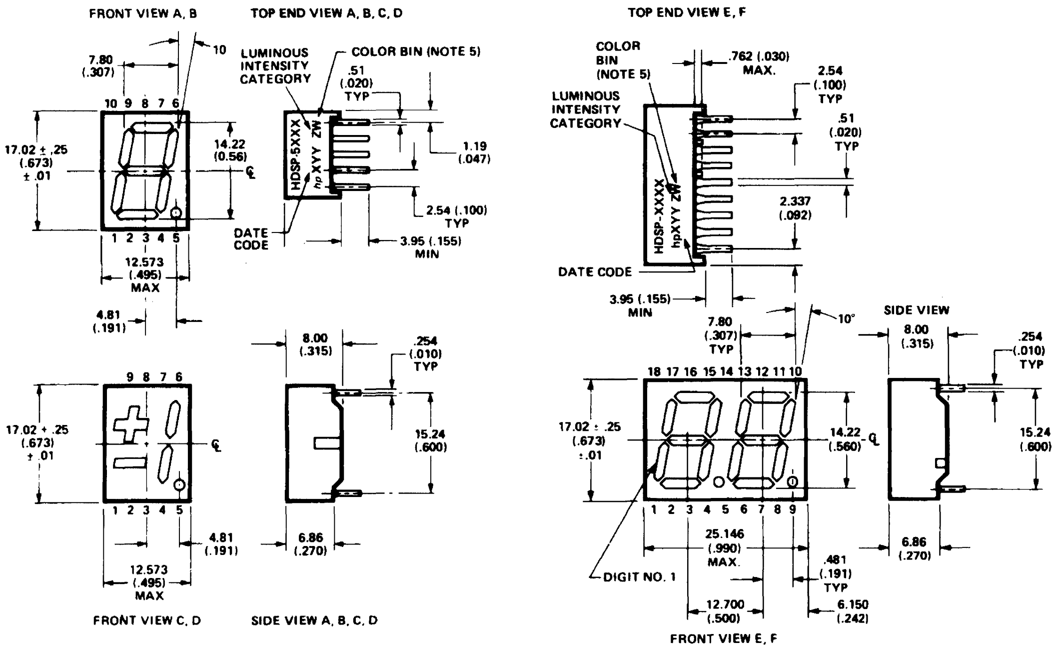
Red HDSP-	AlGaAs Red HDSP-[1]	HER HDSP-[1]	Yellow HDSP-	Green HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
5301	H151	5501	5701	5601	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	A
5303	H153	5503	5703	5603	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	B
5307	H157	5507	5707	5607	Common Anode ± 1. Overflow	C
5308	H158	5508	5708	5608	Common Cathode ± 1. Overflow	D
5321		5521	5721	5621	Two Digit Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	E
5323		5523	5723	5623	Two Digit Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	F

Note:
1. These displays are recommended for high ambient light operation. Please refer to the HDSP-H10X/K12X AlGaAs and HDSP-555X HER data sheet for low current operation.

5963-7388E

These displays are ideal for most applications. Pin for pin equivalent displays are also available in a low current design. The low current displays are ideal for portable applications. For additional information see the Low Current Seven Segment Displays data sheet.

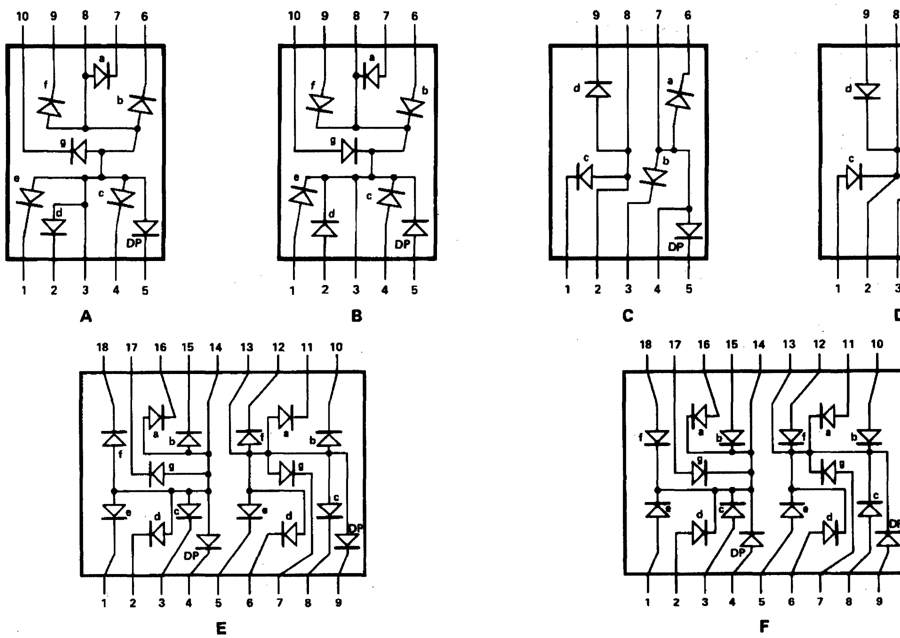
Package Dimensions



PIN	FUNCTION					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	CATHODE e	ANODE e	CATHODE c	ANODE c	E CATHODE NO. 1	E ANODE NO. 1
2	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE c, d	CATHODE c, d	D CATHODE NO. 1	D ANODE NO. 1
3	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[4]	CATHODE b	ANODE b	C CATHODE NO. 1	C ANODE NO. 1
4	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE a, b, DP	CATHODE a, b, DP	DP CATHODE NO. 1	DP ANODE NO. 1
5	CATHODE DP	ANODE DP	CATHOPDE DP	ANODE DE	E CATHODE NO. 1	E ANODE NO. 2
6	CATHODE b	ANODE b	CATHODE a	ANODE a	D CATHODE NO. 2	D ANODE NO. 2
7	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a, b, DP	CATHODE a, b, DP	G CATHODE NO. 2	G ANODE NO. 2
8	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[4]	ANODE c, d	CATHODE c, d	C CATHODE NO. 2	C ANODE NO. 2
9	CATHODE f	ANODE f	CATHODE d	ANODE d	DP CATHODE NO. 2	DP ANODE NO. 2
10	CATHODE g	ANODE g	NO PIN	NO PIN	B CATHODE NO. 2	B ANODE NO. 2
11					A CATHODE NO. 2	A ANODE NO. 2
12					F CATHODE NO. 2	F ANODE NO. 2
13					DIGIT NO. 2 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 2 CATHODE
14					DIGIT NO. 1 ANODE	DIGIT NO. 1 CATHODE
15					B CATHODE NO. 1	B ANODE NO. 1
16					A CATHODE NO. 1	A ANODE NO. 1
17					G CATHODE NO. 1	G ANODE NO. 1
18					F CATHODE NO. 1	F ANODE NO. 1

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. REDUNDANT ANODES.
4. REDUNDANT CATHODES.
5. FOR HDSP-5600/-5700 SERIES PRODUCT ONLY.

Internal Circuit Diagram



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red HDSP-5300 Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-H150 Series	HER HDSP-5500 Series	Yellow HDSP-5700 Series	Green HDSP-5600 Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	82	96	105	80	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	150[1]	160[3]	90[5]	60[7]	90[9]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	25[2]	40[4]	30[6]	20[8]	30[10]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-20 to +100[11]	-40 to +100			°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100					°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0					V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.60 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane)	260					°C

Notes:

1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 80°C at 0.63 mA/°C.
3. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. Derate above 46°C at 0.54 mA/°C.
5. See Figure 7 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 53°C at 0.45 mA/°C.
7. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed conditions.
8. Derate above 81°C at 0.52 mA/°C.
9. See Figure 9 to establish pulsed conditions.
10. Derate above 39°C at 0.37 mA/°C.
11. For operation below -20°C, contact your local HP components sales office or an authorized distributor.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
53XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	600	1300		μcd	I_F = 20 mA
				1400			I_F = 100 mA Peak: 1 of 5 df
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	12		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		345		°C/W/ Seg	

AlGaAs Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
H15X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,5] (Digit Average)	I_V	9.1	16.0		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.8		V	I_F = 20 mA
				2.0	3.0		I_F = 100 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		400		°C/W/ Seg	

High Efficiency Red

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
55XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,6] (Digit Average)	I_V	900	2800		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
				3700			I_F = 60 mA Peak: 1 of 6 df
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	30		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		345		°C/W/ Seg	

Yellow

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
57XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	600	1800		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
				2750			I_F = 60 mA Peak: 1 of 6 df
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 20 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,7]	λ_d	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	40		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		345		°C/W/ Seg	

High Performance Green

Device Series HDSP-	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
56XX	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)`	I_V	900	2500		μcd	I_F = 10 mA
				3100			I_F = 60 mA Peak: 1 of 6 df
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,7]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50		V	I_R = 100 μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}Pin}$		345		°C/W/ Seg	

Notes:
1. Device case temperature is 25°C prior to the intensity measurement.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. For low current operation, the AlGaAs HDSP-H10X series displays are recommended. They are tested at 1 mA dc/segment and are pin for pin compatible with the HDSP-H15X series.
6. For low current operation, the HER HDSP-555X series displays are recommended. They are tested at 2 mA dc/segment and are pin for pin compatible with the HDSP-550X series.
7. The Yellow (HDSP-5700) and Green (HDSP-5600) displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

Red, AlGaAs Red

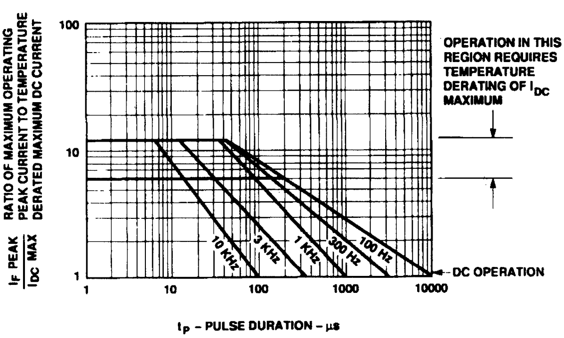


Figure 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

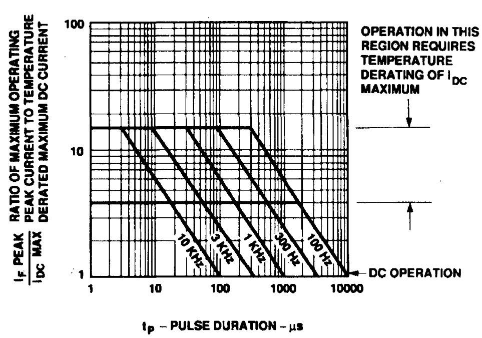


Figure 2. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

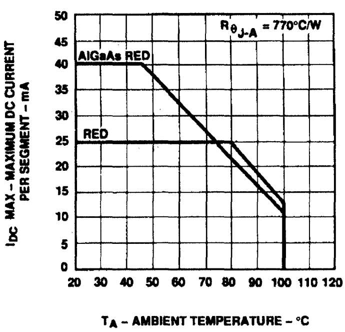


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

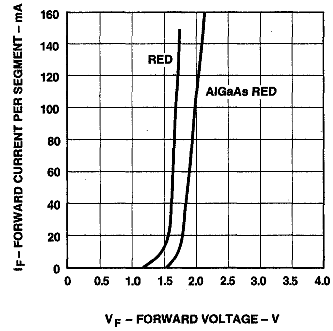


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

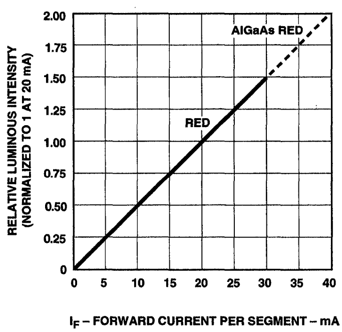


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

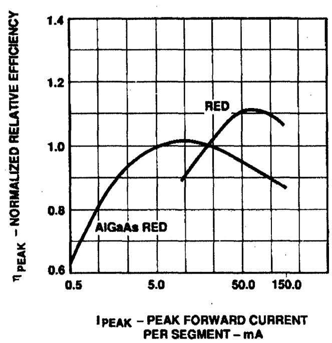


Figure 6. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Yellow, Green

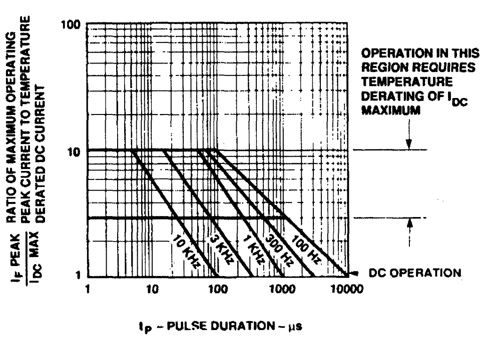


Figure 7. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER.

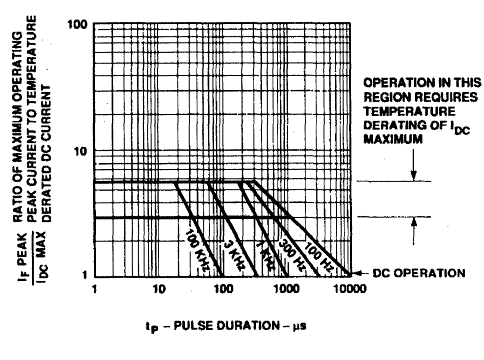


Figure 8. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Yellow.

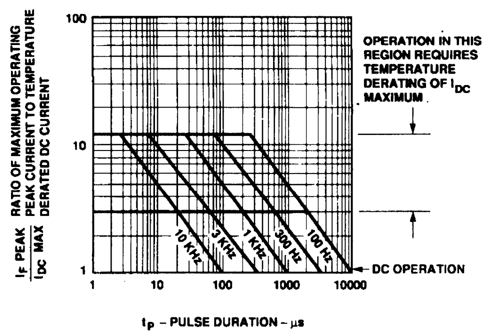


Figure 9. Maximum Tolerable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green.

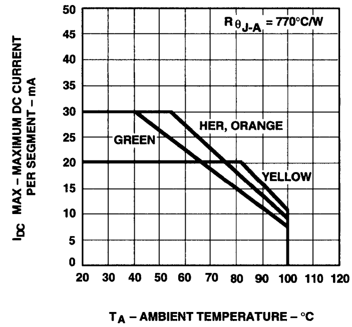


Figure 10. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

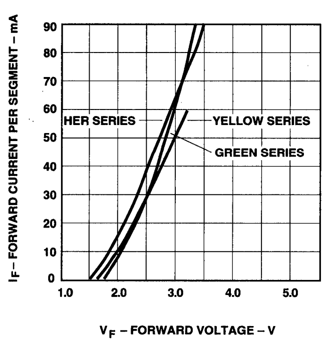


Figure 11. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

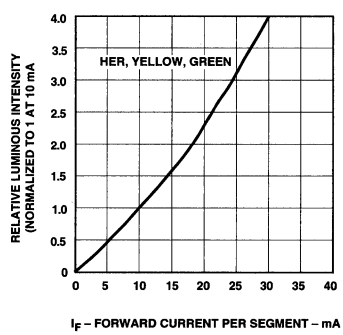


Figure 12. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

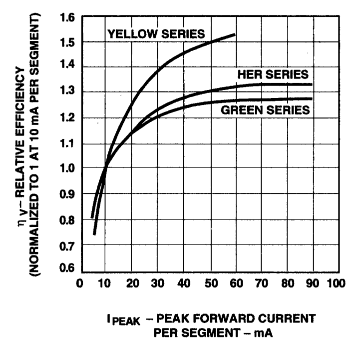


Figure 13. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Electrical/Optical

For more information on electrical/optical characteristics, please see Application Note 1005.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

Cleaning agents from the ketone family (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.) and from the chlorinated hydrocarbon family (methylene chloride, trichloro–ethylene, carbon tetrachloride, etc.) are not recommended for cleaning LED parts. All of these various solvents attack or dissolve the encapsulating epoxies used to form the package of plastic LED parts.

For information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

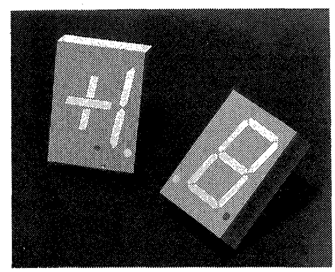
20 mm (0.8 inch) Seven Segment Displays

Technical Data

HDSP-340X Series
HDSP-390X Series
HDSP-420X Series
HDSP-860X Series
HDSP-N15X Series

Features

- **Industry Standard Size**
- **Industry Standard Pinout**
  15.24 mm (0.6 in.) DIP Leads on 2.54 mm (0.1 in.) Centers
- **Choice of Colors**
  Red, AlGaAs Red, High Efficiency Red, Yellow, Green
- **Excellent Appearance**
  Evenly Lighted Segments
  Mitered Corners on Segments
  Gray Package Gives Optimum Contrast
  ± 50° Viewing Angle
- **Design Flexibility**
  Common Anode or Common Cathode
  Left and Right Hand Decimal Points
  ± 1. Overflow Character
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Yellow and Green Categorized for Color
  Use of Like Categories Yields a Uniform Display
- **High Light Output**
- **High Peak Current**
- **Excellent for Long Digit String Multiplexing**
- **Intensity and Color Selection Option**
  See Intensity and Color Selected Displays Data Sheet
- **Sunlight Viewable AlGaAs**



Description

The 20 mm (0.8 inch) LED seven segment displays are designed for viewing distances up to 10 metres (33 feet). These devices use an industry standard size package and pinout. All devices are available as either common anode or common cathode.

These displays are ideal for most applications. Pin for pin equivalent displays are also available in a low current design. The low current displays are ideal for portable applications. For additional information see the Low Current Seven Segment Displays data sheet.

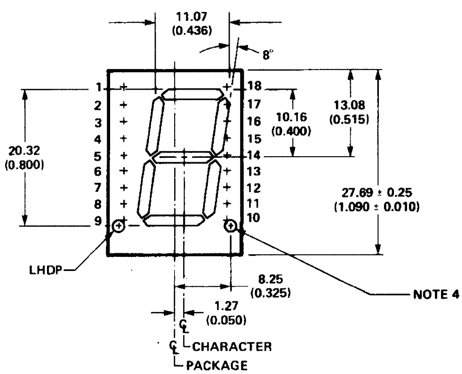
Devices

Red HDSP-	AlGaAs[1] HDSP-	HER HDSP-	Yellow HDSP-	Green HDSP-	Description	Package Drawing
3400	N150	3900	4200	8600	Common Anode Left Hand Decimal	A
3401	N151	3901	4201	8601	Common Anode Right Hand Decimal	B
3403	N153	3903	4203	8603	Common Cathode Right Hand Decimal	C
3405	N155	3905	4205	8605	Common Cathode Left Hand Decimal	D
3406	N156	3906	4206	8606	Universal ± 1. Overflow[2]	E

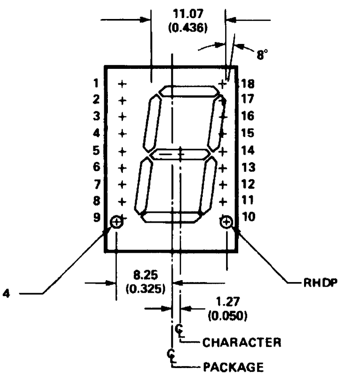
Notes:
1. These displays are recommended for high ambient light operation. Please refer to the HDSP-N10X AlGaAs data sheet for low current operation.
2. Universal pinout brings the anode and cathode of each segment's LED out to separate pins. See internal diagram E.

5964-6426E

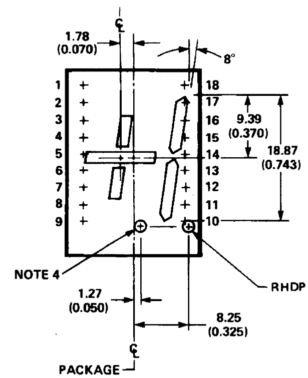
Package Dimensions



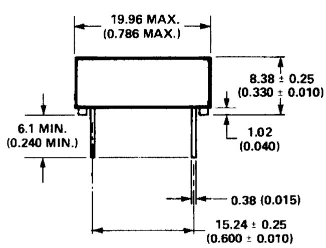
FRONT VIEW A, D



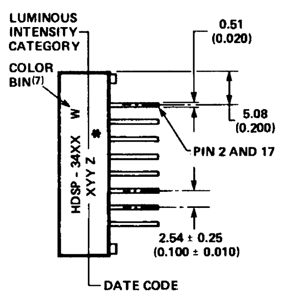
FRONT VIEW B, C



FRONT VIEW E



END VIEW



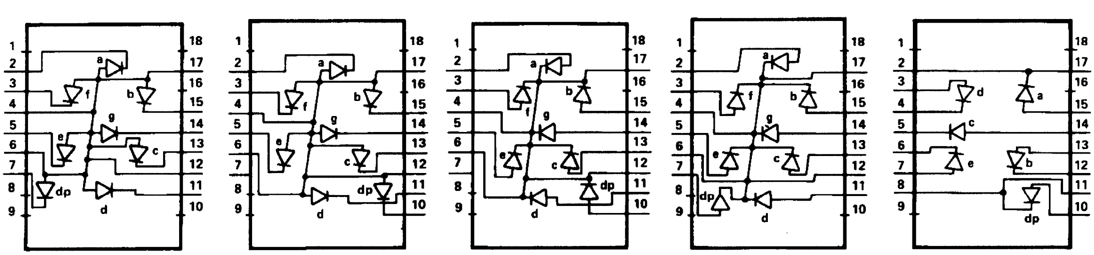
SIDE VIEW

***The Side View of package indicates Country of Origin.**

Pin	Function				
	A	B	C	D	E
1	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
2	CATHODE a	CATHODE a	ANODE a	ANODE a	CATHODE a
3	CATHODE f	CATHODE f	ANODE f	ANODE f	ANODE d
4	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE d
5	CATHODE e	CATHODE e	ANODE e	ANODE e	CATHODE c
6	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE e
7	CATHODE dp	NO. CONNEC.	NO. CONNEC.	ANODE dp	ANODE e
8	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	CATHODE dp
9	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
10	NO PIN	CATHODE dp	ANODE dp	NO PIN	ANODE dp
11	CATHODE d	CATHODE d	ANODE d	ANODE d	CATHODE dp
12	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE b
13	CATHODE c	CATHODE c	ANODE c	ANODE c	ANODE b
14	CATHODE g	CATHODE g	ANODE g	ANODE g	ANODE c
15	CATHODE b	CATHODE b	ANODE b	ANODE b	ANODE a
16	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN
17	ANODE[3]	ANODE[3]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE[6]	CATHODE a
18	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN	NO PIN

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS AND (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. REDUNDANT ANODES.
4. UNUSED dp POSITION.
5. SEE INTERNAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.
6. REDUNDANT CATHODES.
7. FOR HDSP-4200/-8600 SERIES PRODUCT ONLY.

Internal Circuit Diagram



A B C D E

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Red HDSP-3400 Series	AlGaAs Red HDSP-N150 Series	HER HDSP-3900 Series	Yellow HDSP-4200 Series	Green HDSP-8600 Series	Units
Average Power per Segment or DP	115	96	105	105	105	mW
Peak Forward Current per Segment or DP	200[1]	160[3]	135[5]	135[5]	90[7]	mA
DC Forward Current per Segment or DP	50[2]	40[4]	40[6]	40[6]	30[8]	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +100	-20 to +100[9]	-40 to +100		-40 to +100	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +100					°C
Reverse Voltage per Segment or DP	3.0					V
Lead Solder Temperature for 3 Seconds (1.60 mm [0.063 in.] below seating plane)	260					°C

Notes:
1. See Figure 1 to establish pulsed conditions.
2. Derate above 45°C at 0.83 mA/°C.
3. See Figure 2 to establish pulsed conditions.
4. Derate above 55°C at 0.8 mA/°C.
5. See Figure 7 to establish pulsed conditions.
6. Derate above 50°C at 0.73 mA/°C.
7. See Figure 8 to establish pulsed conditions.
8. Derate above 50°C at 0.54 mA/°C.
9. For operation below -20°C, contact your local HP components sales office or an authorized distributor.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-340X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	500	1200		μcd	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.6	2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		640		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	20		V	$I_R = 100$ μA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		375		°C/W	

AlGaAs Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-N15X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2,5] (Digit Average)	I_V	6.0	14.0		mcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		1.8		V	I_F = 20 mA
				2.0	3.0	V	I_F = 100 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		637		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	15		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		430		°C/W/ Seg	

High Efficiency Red

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-390X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	3350	7000		µcd	I_F = 100 mA Peak: 1 of 5 df
				4800		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.6	3.5	V	I_F = 100 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3]	λ_d		626		nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	25		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		375		°C/W/ Seg	

Yellow

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-420X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	2200	7000		µcd	I_F = 100 mA Peak: 1 of 5 df
				3400		µcd	I_F = 20 mA
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.6	3.5	V	I_F = 100 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,6]	λ_d	581.5	586	592.5	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	25.0		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		375		°C/W/ Seg	

Green

Device Series	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDSP-860X	Luminous Intensity/Segment[1,2] (Digit Average)	I_V	680	1500		µcd	I_F = 10 mA
				1960		µcd	I_F = 50 mA Peak: 1 of 5 df
	Forward Voltage/Segment or DP	V_F		2.1	2.5	V	I_F = 10 mA
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		566		nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[3,6]	λ_d		571	577	nm	
	Reverse Voltage/Segment or DP[4]	V_R	3.0	50.0		V	I_R = 100 µA
	Temperature Coefficient of V_F/Segment or DP	$\Delta V_F/°C$		-2		mV/°C	
	Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		375		°C/W/ Seg	

Notes:
1. Case temperature of the device immediately prior to the intensity measurement is 25°C.
2. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is designated by a letter on the side of the package.
3. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
4. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
5. For low current operation, the AlGaAs Red HDSP-N100 series displays are recommended. They are tested at 1 mA dc/segment and are pin for pin compatible with the HDSP-N150 series.
6. The Yellow (HDSP-4200) and Green (HDSP-8600) displays are categorized for dominant wavelength. The category is designated by a number adjacent to the luminous intensity category letter.

Red, AlGaAs Red

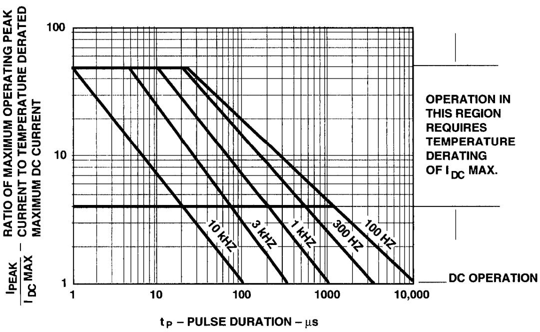


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Red.

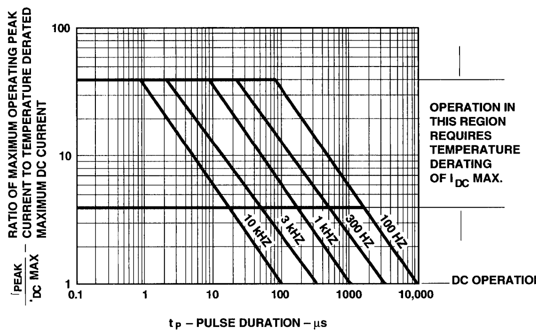


Figure 2. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – AlGaAs Red.

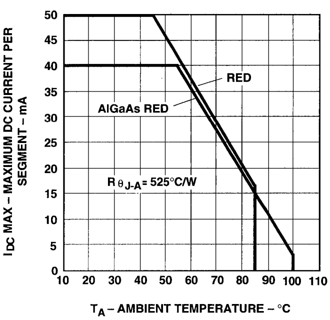


Figure 3. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

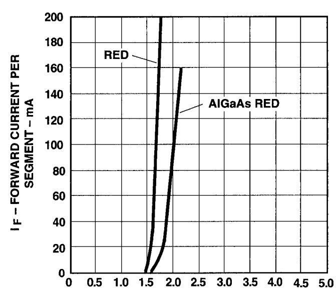


Figure 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

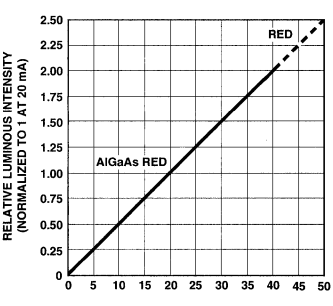


Figure 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

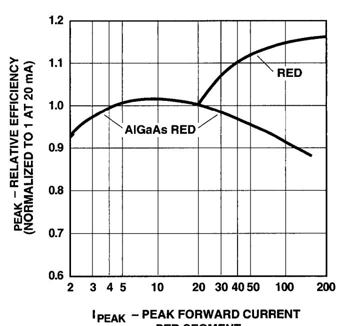


Figure 6. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

HER, Yellow, Green

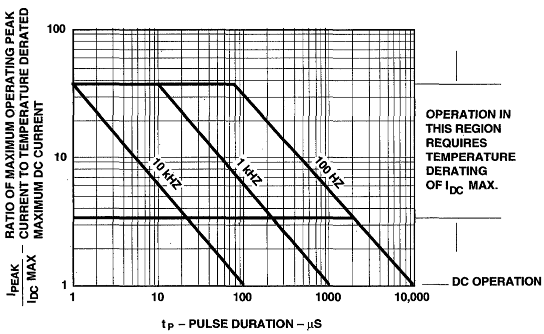


Figure 7. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – HER, Yellow.

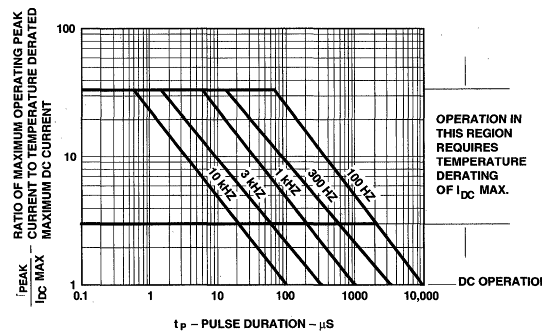


Figure 8. Maximum Allowed Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration – Green.

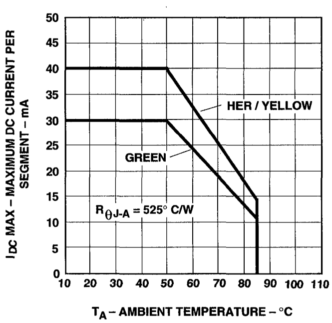


Figure 9. Maximum Allowable DC Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

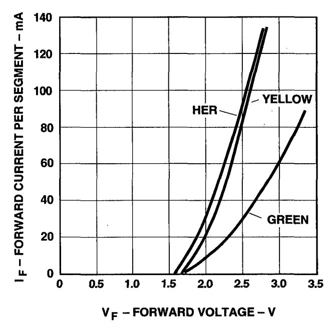


Figure 10. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

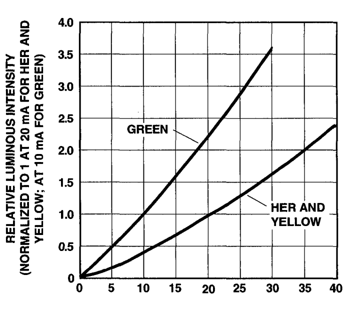


Figure 11. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

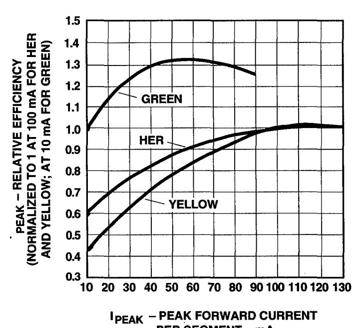


Figure 12. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Current) vs. Peak Current.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

Cleaning agents from the ketone family (acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.) and from the chlorinated hydrocarbon family (methylene chloride, trichloroethylene, carbon tetrachloride, etc.) are not recommended for cleaning LED parts. All of these various solvents attack or dissolve the encapsulating epoxies used to form the package of plastic LED parts.

For information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CMOS 5 x 7 Small Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

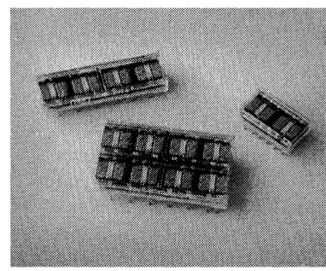
HCMS-270X Series
HCMS-271X Series
HCMS-272X Series

Features

- **On-Board Low Power CMOS ICs**
  Integrated Shift Registers with Constant Current LED Drivers
- **Wide Operating Temperature Range**
  -40°C to +85°C
- **Three Package Styles**
  1 Row of 4 Characters
  1 Row of 8 Characters
  2 Rows of 8 Characters
- **Five LED Colors**
  Standard Red
  High Efficiency Red
  Orange
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **5 x 7 LED Matrix**
  Displays Full ASCII Character Set
- **Character Height**
  3.8 mm (0.15 inch)
- **Long Viewing Distance**
  2.6 Metres (8.6 Feet)
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
  X Axis = ± 30°
  Y Axis = ± 55°
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
- **Categorized for Color**
  HCMS-2701/-2703
  HCMS-2711/-2713
  HCMS-2721/-2723

Typical Applications

- **Telecommunications Equipment**
- **Instrumentation**
- **Medical Instruments**
- **Business Machines**



Device Selection Guide

Part Number	Display Package Style	LED Color
HCMS-2700	1 Row of 4 Characters	Standard Red
-2701		Yellow
-2702		HER
-2703		Green
-2704		Orange
HCMS-2710	1 Row of 8 Characters	Standard Red
-2711		Yellow
-2712		HER
-2713		Green
-2714		Orange
HCMS-2720	2 Rows of 8 Characters	Standard Red
-2721		Yellow
-2722		HER
-2723		Green
-2724		Orange

5964-6375E

Description

The HCMS-270X series are four character 5x7 dot matrix alphanumeric displays in a dual in-line 12 pin plastic package. The on-board CMOS ICs form a 28 bit shift register.

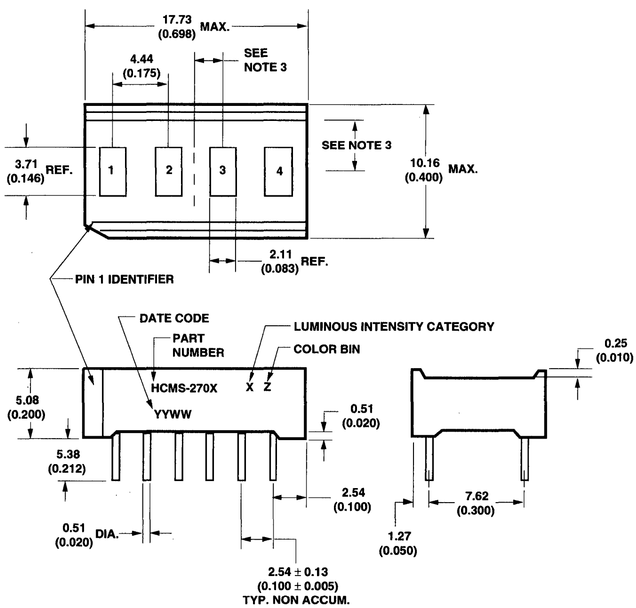
The HCMS-271X series are eight character 5x7 dot matrix alphanumeric displays in a dual in-line plastic package with 26 pin positions. The on-board CMOS ICs form a 56 bit shift register.

The HCMS-272X series are sixteen character 5x7 dot matrix alphanumeric displays. Each device is assembled by enclosing two HCMS-271X devices in a common lens assembly forming two rows of eight characters. The plastic package has two dual in-line rows of 26 pin positions for a total of 52 pin positions. The two on-board CMOS IC 56 bit shift registers for each row are electrically separate from each other.

The on-board CMOS ICs form serial input shift registers with constant current output LED row drivers. Decoded column data is clocked into the shift registers for each refresh cycle. Full character display is accomplished with external column strobing at a refresh rate of 100 Hz or faster.

All of these display devices may be end stacked in the X-direction to form a string of characters of desired length.

Package Dimensions

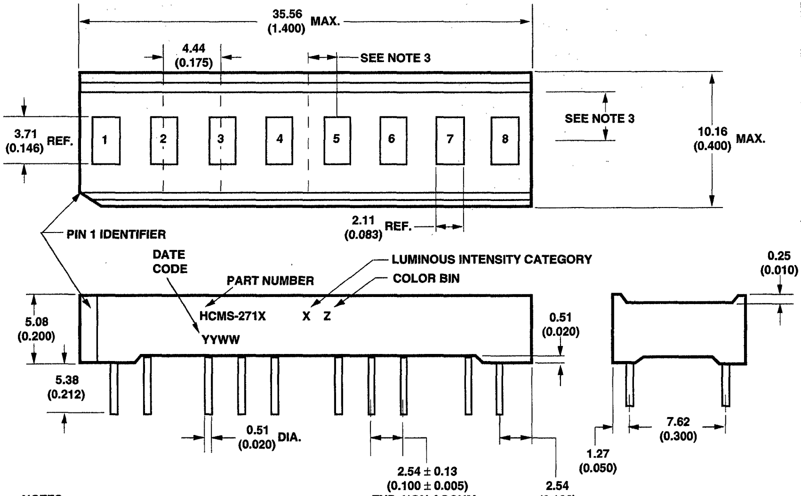


PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	COLUMN 1	7	DATA OUT
2	COLUMN 2	8	V_B
3	COLUMN 3	9	V_{DD}
4	COLUMN 4	10	CLOCK
5	COLUMN 5	11	GROUND
6	INT. CONNECT*	12	DATA IN

* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE.

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES/INCHES.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS 0.38MM (0.015").
3. CHARACTERS ARE CENTERED WITH RESPECT TO LEAD WITHIN 0.13MM (0.005").
4. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-270X



PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	NO PIN	14	DATA OUT
2	COLUMN 2	15	$V_{B\ (5\text{-}8)}$
3	NO PIN	16	NO PIN
4	COLUMN 4	17	CLOCK
5	NO PIN	18	GROUND
6	INT. CONNECT*	19	NO PIN
7	NO PIN	20	NO PIN
8	COLUMN 1	21	INT. CONNECT*
9	NO PIN	22	$V_{B\ (1\text{-}4)}$
10	COLUMN 3	23	V_{DD}
11	NO PIN	24	NO PIN
12	COLUMN 5	25	GROUND
13	INT. CONNECT*	26	DATA IN

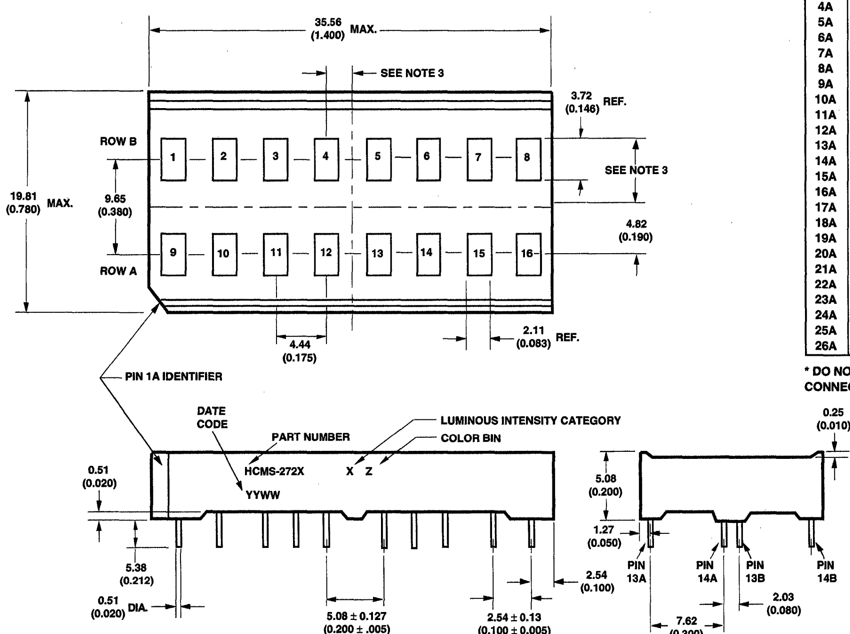
* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE.

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES/INCHES.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS 0.38MM (0.015").
3. CHARACTERS ARE CENTERED WITH RESPECT TO LEAD WITHIN 0.13MM (0.005").
4. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-271X

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1A	NO PIN	1B	NO PIN
2A	COLUMN 2	2B	COLUMN 2
3A	NO PIN	3B	NO PIN
4A	COLUMN 4	4B	COLUMN 4
5A	NO PIN	5B	NO PIN
6A	INT. CONNECT*	6B	INT. CONNECT*
7A	NO PIN	7B	NO PIN
8A	COLUMN 1	8B	COLUMN 1
9A	NO PIN	9B	NO PIN
10A	COLUMN 3	10B	COLUMN 3
11A	NO PIN	11B	NO PIN
12A	COLUMN 5	12B	COLUMN 5
13A	INT. CONNECT*	13B	INT. CONNECT*
14A	DATA OUT	14B	DATA OUT
15A	$V_{B\ (13\text{-}16)}$	15B	$V_{B\ (5\text{-}8)}$
16A	NO PIN	16B	NO PIN
17A	CLOCK	17B	CLOCK
18A	GROUND	18B	GROUND
19A	NO PIN	19B	NO PIN
20A	NO PIN	20B	NO PIN
21A	INT. CONNECT*	21B	INT. CONNECT*
22A	$V_{B\ (9\text{-}12)}$	22B	$V_{B\ (1\text{-}4)}$
23A	V_{DD}	23B	V_{DD}
24A	NO PIN	24B	NO PIN
25A	GROUND	25B	GROUND
26A	DATA IN	26B	DATA IN

* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE INTERNAL CONNECTION PINS.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES/INCHES.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE IS ± 0.38MM (0.015").
3. CHARACTERS ARE POSITIONED WITH RESPECT TO LEADS WITHIN ± 0.13MM (0.005").
4. LEAD MATERIAL IS SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-272X

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{DD} to Ground .... -0.3 V to 7.0 V
Data Input, Clock, Data Output, V_B .... -0.3 V to V_{DD}
Column Input Voltage, V_{COL} .... -0.3 V to V_{DD}
Free Air Operating Temperature, T_A .... -40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature, T_S .... -55°C to +100°C
Maximum Allowable Package Power Dissipation, P_D at 55°C[1,2]
HCMS-270X .... 0.837 W
HCMS-271X .... 1.674 W
HCMS-272X (per 8 character row) .... 1.674 W
(total per package .... 3.348 W)
Maximum Solder Temperature
1.59 mm (0.063") Below Seating Plane, t < 5 sec .... 260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF .... V_Z = 4 kV (each pin)

Notes:
1. Maximum allowable power dissipation is derived from V_{DD} = 5.25 V and V_B = 2.4 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V, 20 LEDs illuminated per character, 20% on-time duty factor.
2. See Figure 1 for power derating. Thermal resistance from device V_{DD} pin(s) to ambient through the PC board mounting assembly is assumed to be $R\theta_{PC\text{-}A} \leq$ 35°C/W per device for the HSMS-270X, ≤ 17.5°C/W per device for the HCMS-271X, and ≤ 17.5°C/W per row for the HCMS-272X.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Recommended Operating Conditions, T_A = -40°C to +85°C

Description	Symbol	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
Data Out Current, Low State	I_{OL}			1.6	mA
Data Out Current, High State	I_{OH}			-0.5	mA
Column Input Voltage	V_{COL}	2.75	3.0	3.5	V
Setup Time	t_{SETUP}	10			ns
Hold Time	t_{HOLD}	25			ns
Clock Pulse Width High	$t_{WH(CLOCK)}$	50			ns
Clock Pulse Width Low	$t_{WL(CLOCK)}$	50			ns
Clock High to Low Transition	t_{THL}			200	ns
Clock Frequency	f_{CLOCK}			5	MHZ

Electrical Characteristics, -40°C to +85°C

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.[1]	Max.	Unit
Supply Current, Dynamic[2]	I_{DDD}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V				
HCMS-270X		f_{CLOCK} = 5 MHz		6.2	7.8	mA
HCMS-271X		V_B = 0.4 V		12.4	15.6	
HCMS-272X (per row)				15.6	15.6	
Supply Current, Static[3]						
HCMS-270X	I_{DDSoff}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V		1.8	2.6	mA
HCMS-271X		V_B = 0.4 V		3.6	5.2	
HCMS-272X (per row)				3.6	5.2	
HCMS-270X	I_{DDSon}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V		2.2	6.0	
HCMS-271X		V_B = 2.4 V		4.4	12.0	
HCMS-272X (per row)				4.4	12.0	

Electrical Characteristics, -40°C to +85°C (cont'd.)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.[1]	Max.	Unit
Column Input Current	I_{COL}	V_{DD} = 5.25				mA
HCMS-270X		V_{COL} = 3.5 V		335	410	
HCMS-271X		V_B = 2.4 V		670	820	
HCMS-272X (per row)				670	820	
Input Logic High:						
Data, V_B, Clock	V_{IH}	V_{DD} = 4.75 V	2.0			V
Input Logic Low:						
Data, V_B, Clock	V_{IL}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V			0.8	V
Input Current:		V_{DD} = 5.25 V				μA
Data		0 < V_I < 5.25 V	-10		+1	
Clock						
HCMS-270X	I_I		-10			
HCMS-271X		V_{DD} = 5.25 V	-20		+1	
HCMS-272X (per row)		0 < V_I < 5.25 V	-20			
V_B						
HCMS-270X			-40			
HCMS-271X		V_{DD} = 5.25 V	-80		0	
HCMS-272X (per row)		0 < V_B < 5.25 V	-80			
Data Out Voltage	V_{OH}	V_{DD} = 4.75 V	2.4	4.2		V
		I_{OH} = -0.5 mA				
		I_{COL} = 0 mA				
	V_{OL}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V		0.2	0.4	
		I_{OH} = 1.6 mA				
		I_{COL} = 0 mA				
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V				
Power Dissipation[4]		V_{COL} = 3.5 V				
Per Package		17.5% DF				
HCMS-270X	P_D	V_B = 2.4 V		451		mW
HCMS-271X		15 LEDs ON		902		
HCMS-272X (per row)		Per Character		902		
Thermal Resistance[5]						
IC Junction-to-Pin (V_{DD})						
HCMS-270X	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			50		°C/W
HCMS-271X				25		
HCMS-272X (per row)				25		

Notes:

1. All typical values at V_{DD} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.
2. I_{DD} Dynamic is the IC current while clocking column data through the on-board shift register at a clock frequency of 5 MHz.
3. I_{DD} Static is the IC current after column data is loaded and not being clocked through the on-board shift register.
4. Four, eight, or sixteen characters are illuminated with a typical ASCII character composed of 15 dots per character.
5. The IC junction temperature T_J(IC), is:

$T_J(IC) = (P_D)(R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN} + R\theta_{PC\text{-}A}) + T_A$

Where: P_D is the total power into the display for HCMS-270X and HCMS-271X, and the total power into one row of an HCMS-272X display.

$$P_D = P(I_{DDSon}) + P(I_{COL})$$
$$P(I_{DDSon}) = I_{DDSon} * V_{DD}$$
$$P(I_{COL}) = 5 * I_{COL} * V_{COL} * n/35 * DF$$

n = Quantity of LED dots illuminated per character.

DF = LED on-time duty factor.

The IC junction temperature rise above the temperature of the V_{DD} pin(s), ΔT_J(IC), is:

$$\Delta T_J(IC) = (P_D)(R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN})$$

The IC junction temperature, T_J(IC), must not exceed +125°C.

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Standard Red HCMS-2700/-2710/-2720

Description	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Unit
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[1,5]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V V_B = 2.4 V, T_i = 25°C[3]	I_v	105	200	μcd
Dominant Wavelength[4]		λ_d		640	nm
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		65	nm

Yellow HCMS-2701/-2711/-2721

Description	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Unit
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[1,5]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V V_B = 2.4 V, T_i = 25°C[3]	I_v	400	750	μcd
Dominant Wavelength[2,4]		λ_d		585	nm
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		583	nm

High Efficiency Red HCMS-2702/-2712/-2722

Description	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Unit
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[1,5]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V V_B = 2.4 V, T_i = 25°C[3]	I_v	400	1430	μcd
Dominant Wavelength[4]		λ_d		625	nm
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		635	nm

High Performance Green HCMS-2703/-2713/-2723

Description	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Unit
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[1,5]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V V_B = 2.4 V, T_i = 25°C[3]	I_v	400	1550	μcd
Dominant Wavelength[2,4]		λ_d		574	nm
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		568	nm

Orange HCMS-2704/-2714/-2724

Description	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Unit
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[1,5]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V V_B = 2.4 V, T_i = 25°C[3]	I_v	400	1400	μcd
Dominant Wavelength[4]		λ_d		602	nm
Peak Wavelength		λ_{PEAK}		600	nm

Notes:

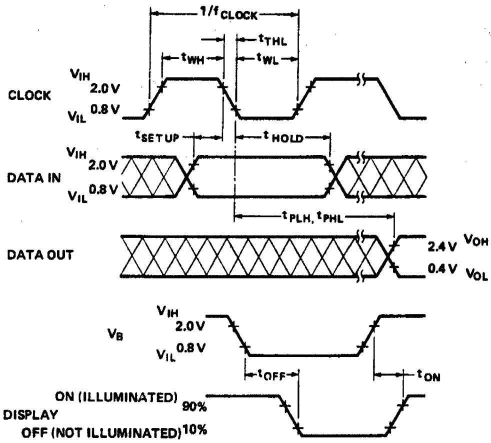
1. These displays are categorized for luminous intensity with the intensity category designated by a letter code located on the side of the display package.
2. Yellow and high performance green devices are categorized for color with the color category designated by a number code on the side of the display package.
3. T_i refers to the initial device temperature immediately prior to the light measurement.
4. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the LED color.
5. The luminous sterance of the individual LED pixels may be calculated using the following equations:

$$L_v(\text{cd/m}^2) = I_v(\text{Candela})*\text{DF}/\text{A}(\text{Meter}^2)$$
$$L_v(\text{Footlamberts}) = \pi I_v(\text{Candela})*\text{DF}/\text{A}(\text{Foot}^2)$$

Where: A = LED pixel area = 3.32×10^{-8} m^2 or 3.57×10^{-7} ft^2

DF = LED on-time duty factor.

Switching Characteristics, T_A = -40°C to +85°C



Parameter	Condition	Typ.	Max.	Units
f_{CLOCK} CLOCK Rate			5	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL} Propagation Delay CLOCK to DATA OUT	C_L = 15 pF R_L = 2.4 kΩ		105	ns
t_{OFF} V_B (0.4 V) to Display OFF t_{ON} V_B (2.4 V) to Display ON		4 1	5 2	µs

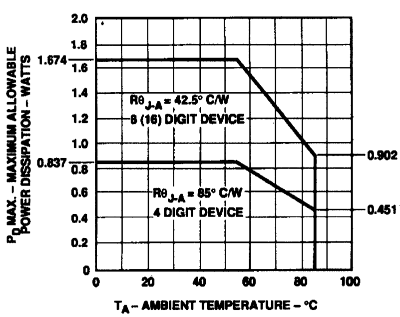


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature as a Function of Thermal Resistance IC Junction-to-Ambient, $R\theta_{J-A}$. Operation at 85°C Assumes a Thermal Resistance for the Printed Circuit Board of $R\theta_{PC-A}$ = 35°C/W Per Device for the HCMS-270X, 17.5°C/W Per Device for the HCMS-271X, and 17.5°C/W Per Row for the HCMS-272X.

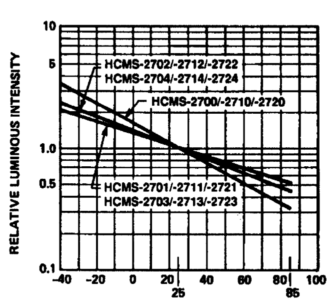


Figure 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Display Pin Temperature.

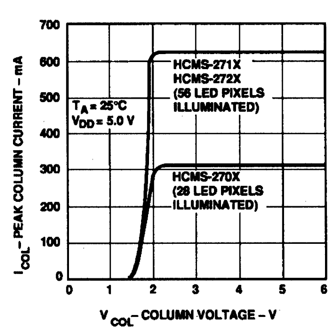


Figure 3. Peak Column Current vs. Column Voltage.

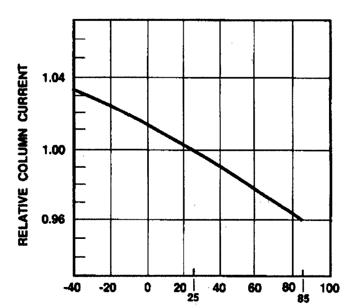


Figure 4. Relative Column Current, I_{COL}, vs. Ambient Temperature.

Electrical Description

Each display device contains four or eight 5x7 LED dot matrix characters and two or four CMOS integrated circuits, as shown in Figure 5. The CMOS integrated circuits form an on-board 28 bit or 56 bit serial-in-parallel-out shift register that will accept standard TTL logic levels. The Data Input pin is connected to bit position 1 and the Data Output pin is connected to bit position 28 (56). The shift register outputs control constant current sinking LED row drivers. The nominal current sink per LED driver is 11 mA. A logic 1 stored in the shift register enables the corresponding LED row driver and a logic 0 stored in the shift register disables the corresponding LED row driver.

The electrical configuration of these CMOS IC alphanumeric displays allows for an effective interface to a display controller circuit that supplies decoded character information. The row data for a given column (one 7 bit byte per character) is loaded (bit serial) into the on-board 28 (56) bit shift register with high to low transitions of the Clock input. To load decoded character information into the display, column data for character 4 (8) is loaded first and the column data for character 1 is loaded last in the following manner. The 7 data bits for column 1, character 4 (8), are loaded into the on-board shift register. Next, the 7 data bits for column 1, character 3 (7), are loaded into the shift register, shifting the character 4 (8) data bits over one character position.

This process is repeated for the other 2 (6) characters until all 28 (56) bits of column data (four or eight 7 bit bytes of character column data) are loaded into the on-board shift register. Then the column 1 input, V_{COL}, pin 1, is energized to illuminate column 1 in all 4 (8) characters. This process is repeated for columns 2, 3, 4, and 5. All of the V_{COL} inputs should be at logic low to insure the display is off when loading data. The display will be blanked when the blanking input V_B is at logic low regardless of the outputs of the shift register or whether one of the V_{COL} inputs is energized.

Refer to Application Note 1016 *Using the HDSP-2000 Alphanumeric Display Family* for drive circuit information.

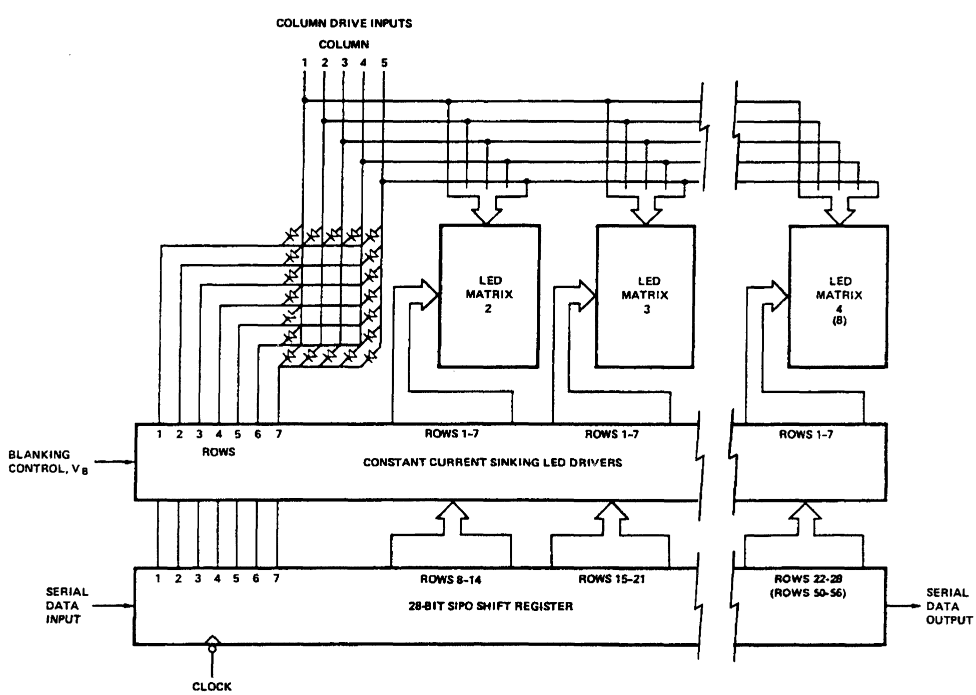


Figure 5. Block Diagram of an HCMS-27XX Series LED Alphanumeric Display.

ESD Susceptibility

The HCMS-27XX series displays have an ESD susceptibility ratings of CLASS 3 per DOD-STD-1686 and CLASS B per MIL-STD-883C. It is recommended that normal CMOS handling precautions be observed with these devices.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning

For information on soldering and post-solder cleaning of LED Displays, see Application Note 1027: *Soldering LED Components.*

Contrast Enhancement

When used with the proper contrast enhancement filters, the HCMS-27XX series displays are readable in bright ambients. For information on contrast enhancement, refer to Application Note 1015 *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays*.

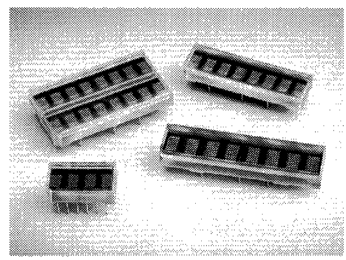
High Performance CMOS 5 x 7 Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

HCMS-29XX Series

Features
- **Easy to Use**
- **Interfaces Directly with Microprocessors**
- **0.15" Character Height in 4, 8, and 16 (2x8) Character Packages**
- **0.20" Character Height in 4 and 8 Character Packages**
- **Rugged X- and Y-Stackable Package**
- **Serial Input**
- **Convenient Brightness Controls**
- **Wave Solderable**
- **Offered in Five Colors**
- **Low Power CMOS Technology**
- **TTL Compatible**

Description
The HCMS-29XX series are high performance, easy to use dot matrix displays driven by on-board CMOS ICs. Each display can be directly interfaced with a microprocessor, thus eliminating the need for cumbersome interface components. The serial IC interface allows higher character count information displays with a minimum of data lines. A variety of colors, font heights, and character counts gives designers a wide range of product choices for their specific applications and the easy to read 5 x 7 pixel format allows the display of uppercase, lower case, Katakana, and custom user-defined characters. These displays are stackable in the x- and y-directions, making them ideal for high character count displays.

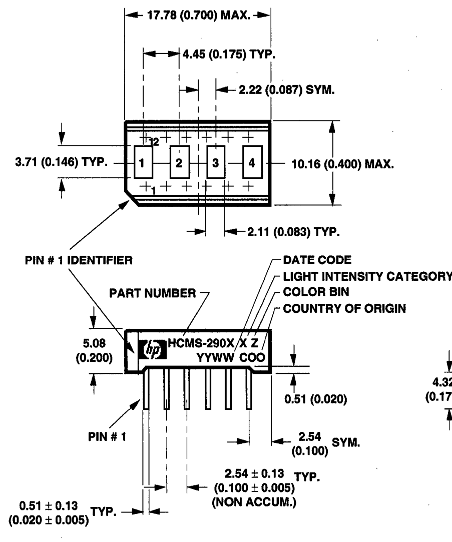


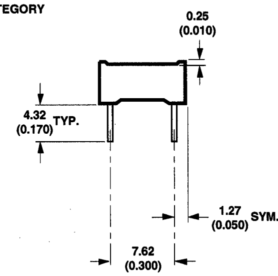
Applications
- **Telecommunications Equipment**
- **Portable Data Entry Devices**
- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Test Equipment**
- **Business Machines**
- **Avionics**
- **Industrial Controls**

Device Selection Guide

Description	AlGaAs HCMS-	HER HCMS-	Orange HCMS-	Yellow HCMS-	Green HCMS-	Package Drawing
1 x 4 0.15" Character	2905	2902	2904	2901	2903	A
1 x 8 0.15" Character	2915	2912	2914	2911	2913	B
2 x 8 0.15" Character	2925	2922	2924	2921	2923	C
1 x 4 0.20" Character	2965	2962	2964	2961	2963	D
1 x 8 0.20" Character	2975	2972	2974	2971	2973	E

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED TO AVOID STATIC DISCHARGE.



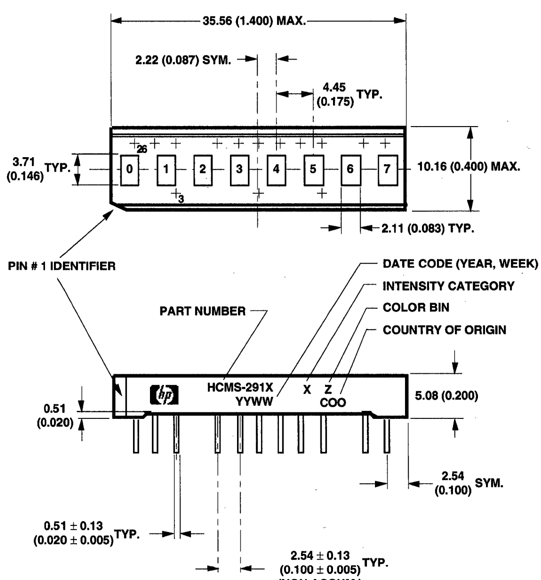


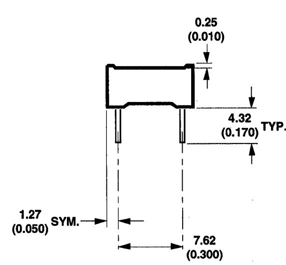
PIN FUNCTION ASSIGNMENT TABLE

PIN #	FUNCTION
1	DATA OUT
2	OSC
3	V LED
4	DATA IN
5	RS
6	CLK
7	$\overline{\text{CE}}$
8	BLANK
9	GND
10	SEL
11	V LOGIC
12	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.38 mm (0.015 INCH).
3. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-290X



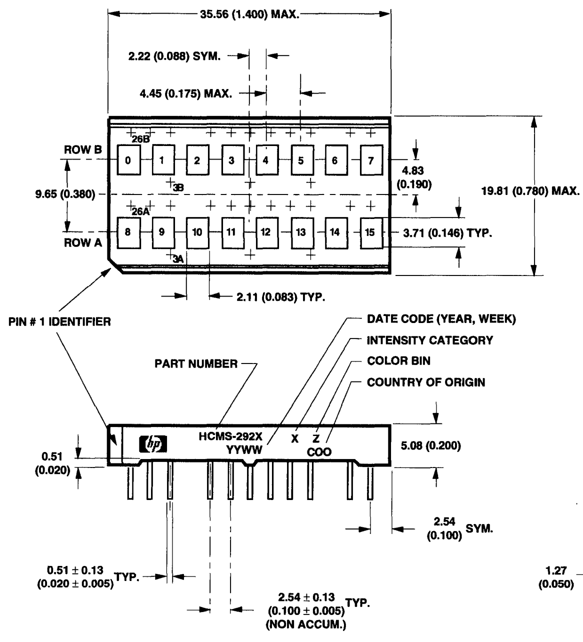


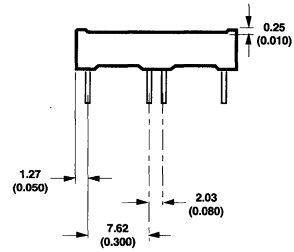
PIN FUNCTION ASSIGNMENT TABLE

PIN #	FUNCTION
1	NO PIN
2	NO PIN
3	V LED
4	NO PIN
5	NO PIN
6	NO PIN
7	GND LED
8	NO PIN
9	NO PIN
10	V LED
11	NO PIN
12	NO PIN
13	NO PIN
14	DATA IN
15	RS
16	NO PIN
17	CLOCK
18	$\overline{\text{CE}}$
19	BLANK
20	GND LOGIC
21	SEL
22	V LOGIC
23	NO PIN
24	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$
25	OSC
26	DATA OUT

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.38 mm (0.015 INCH).
3. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-291X



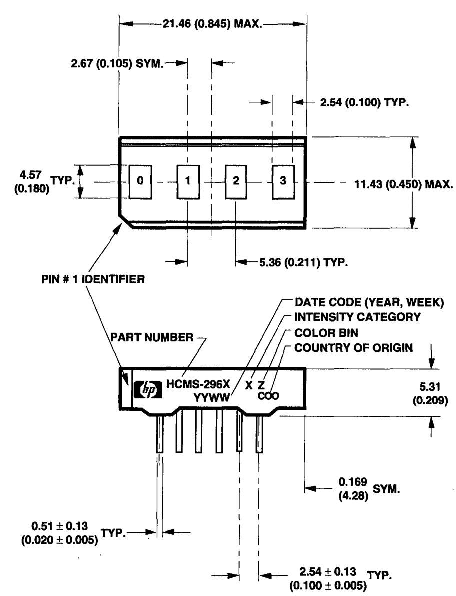


PIN FUNCTION ASSIGNMENT TABLE

PIN #	FUNCTION	PIN #	FUNCTION
1A	NO PIN	1B	NO PIN
2A	NO PIN	2B	NO PIN
3A	V LED	3B	V LED
4A	NO PIN	4B	NO PIN
5A	NO PIN	5B	NO PIN
6A	NO PIN	6B	NO PIN
7A	GND LED	7B	GND LED
8A	NO PIN	8B	NO PIN
9A	NO PIN	9B	NO PIN
10A	V LED	10B	V LED
11A	NO PIN	11B	NO PIN
12A	NO PIN	12B	NO PIN
13A	NO PIN	13B	NO PIN
14A	DATA IN	14B	DATA IN
15A	RS	15B	RS
16A	NO PIN	16B	NO PIN
17A	CLOCK	17B	CLOCK
18A	$\overline{CE}$	18B	$\overline{CE}$
19A	BLANK	19B	BLANK
20A	GND LOGIC	20B	GND LOGIC
21A	SEL	21B	SEL
22A	V LOGIC	22B	V LOGIC
23A	NO PIN	23B	NO PIN
24A	RESET	24B	RESET
25A	OSC	25B	OSC
26A	DATA OUT	26B	DATA OUT

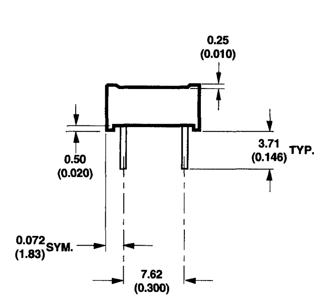
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.38 mm (0.015 INCH).
3. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-292X



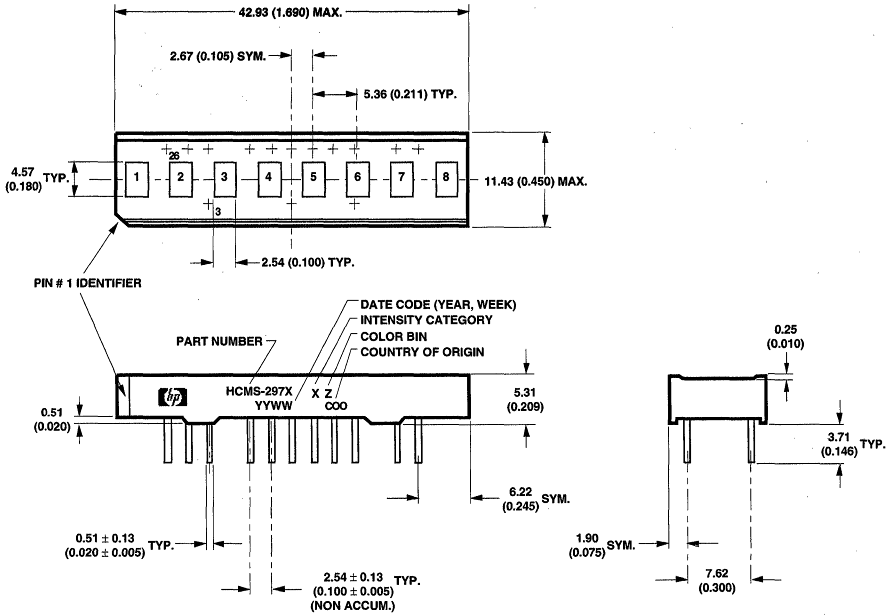
PIN FUNCTION ASSIGNMENT TABLE

PIN #	FUNCTION
1	DATA OUT
2	OSC
3	V LED
4	DATA IN
5	RS
6	CLK
7	$\overline{CE}$
8	BLANK
9	GND
10	SEL
11	V LOGIC
12	RESET



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.38 mm (0.015 INCH).
3. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-296X



PIN #	FUNCTION
1	NO PIN
2	NO PIN
3	V LED
4	NO PIN
5	NO PIN
6	NO PIN
7	GND LED
8	NO PIN
9	NO PIN
10	V LED
11	NO PIN
12	NO PIN
13	NO PIN
14	DATA IN
15	RS
16	NO PIN
17	CLOCK
18	$\overline{\text{CE}}$
19	BLANK
20	GND LOGIC
21	SEL
22	V LOGIC
23	NO PIN
24	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$
25	OSC
26	DATA OUT

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.38 mm (0.015 INCH).
3. LEAD MATERIAL: SOLDER PLATED COPPER ALLOY.

HCMS-297X

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{LOGIC} to GND_{LOGIC} .... -0.3 V to 7.0 V
LED Supply Voltage, V_{LED} to GND_{LED} .... -0.3 V to 5.5 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to GND .... -0.3 V to V_{LOGIC} +0.3 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range T_A[1] .... -40°C to +85°C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) 85%
Storage Temperature, T_S .... -55°C to 100°C
Maximum Solder Temperature
1.59 mm (0.063 in.) Below Seating Plane, t< 5 sec .... 260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF (each pin) .... 2 KV
TOTAL Package Power Dissipation at T_A = 25°C[2]
4 character .... 1.2 W
8 character .... 2.4 W
16 character .... 4.8 W

Notes:
1. For operation in high ambient temperatures, see Appendix A, Thermal Considerations.

Recommended Operating Conditions over Temperature Range

(-40°C to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Logic Supply Voltage	V_{LOGIC}	3.0	5.0	5.5	V
LED Supply Voltage	V_{LED}	4.0	5.0	5.5	V
GND_{LED} to GND_{LOGIC}	–	-0.3	0	+0.3	V

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range (-40°C to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	T_A = 25°C V_{LOGIC} = 5.0 V Typ.	Max.	-40°C < T_A < 85°C 3.0 V < V_{LOGIC} < 5.5 V Min.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Input Leakage Current	I_I					μA	V_{IN} = 0 V to V_{LOGIC}
HCMS-290X/296X (4 char)			+7.5	-2.5	+50		
HCMS-291X/297X (8 char)			+15	-5.0	+100		
HCMS-292X (16 char)			+15	-5.0	+100		
I_{LOGIC} OPERATING	I_{LOGIC}(OPT)					mA	V_{IN} = V_{LOGIC}
HCMS-290X/296X (4 char)		0.4	2.5		5		
HCMS-291X/297X (8 char)		0.8	5		10		
HCMS-292X (16 char)		0.8	5		10		
I_{LOGIC} SLEEP[1]	I_{LOGIC}(SLP)					μA	V_{IN} = V_{LOGIC}
HCMS-290X/296X (4 char)		5	15		25		
HCMS-291X/297X (8 char)		10	30		50		
HCMS-292X (16 char)		10	30		50		
I_{LED} BLANK	I_{LED}(BL)					mA	BL = 0 V
HMCS-290X/296X (4 char)		0.4	1.8		2.5		
HCMS-291X/297X (8 char)		0.8	3.5		5		
HCMS-292X (16 char)		0.8	3.5		5		
I_{LED} SLEEP[1]	I_{LED}(SLP)					μA	
HCMS-290X/296X (4 char)		1	3		50		
HCMS 291X/297X (8 char)		2	6		100		
HCMS-292X (16 char)		2	6		100		
Peak Pixel Current[2]	I_{PIXEL}						V_{LED} = 5.5 V
HCMS-29X5 (AlGaAs)		15.4	17.1		18.7	mA	All pixels ON,
HCMS-29XX (Other Colors)		14.0	15.9		17.1	mA	Average value per pixel
HIGH level input voltage	V_{ih}			2.0		V	4.5 V < V_{LOGIC} < 5.5 V
				0.8 V_{LOGIC}		V	3.0 V < V_{LOGIC} < 4.5 V
LOW level input voltage	V_{il}				1.1	V	4.5 V < V_{LOGIC} < 5.5 V
					0.2 V_{LOGIC}	V	3.0 V < V_{LOGIC} < 4.5 V
HIGH level output voltage	V_{oh}			2.4		V	V_{LOGIC} = 4.5 V, I_{oh} = -40 μA
				0.8 V_{LOGIC}		V	3.0 V < V_{LOGIC} < 4.5 V
LOW level output voltage	V_{ol}				0.4	V	V_{LOGIC} = 5.5 V, I_{ol} = 1.6 mA[3]
					0.2 V_{LOGIC}	V	3.0 V < V_{LOGIC} < 4.5 V
Thermal Resistance	$R\theta_{J\text{-}P}$	70				°C/W	IC junction to pin

Notes:
1. In SLEEP mode, the internal oscillator and reference current for LED drivers are off.
2. Average peak pixel current is measured at the maximum drive current set by Control Register 0. Individual pixels may exceed this value.
3. For the Oscillator Output, I_{ol} = 40 μA.

Optical Characteristics at 25°C[1]

V_{LED} = 5.0 V, 50% Peak Current, 100% Pulse Width

Display Color	Part Number	Luminous Intensity per LED[2] Character Average (μcd) Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{Peak} (nm) Typ.	Dominant Wavelength λ_d[3] (nm) Typ.
AlGaAs Red	HCMS-29X5	95	230	645	637
High Efficiency Red	HCMS-29X2	29	64	635	626
Orange	HCMS-29X4	29	64	600	602
Yellow	HCMS-29X1	29	64	583	585
Green	HCMS-29X3	57	114	568	574

Notes:
1. Refers to the initial case temperature of the device immediately prior to measurement.
2. Measured with all LEDs illuminated.
3. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the perceived LED color.

Electrical Description

Pin Function	Description
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ ($\overline{\text{RST}}$)	Sets Control Register bits to logic low. The Dot Register contents are unaffected by the Reset pin. (logic low = reset; logic high = normal operation).
DATA IN (D_{IN})	Serial Data input for Dot or Control Register data. Data is entered on the rising edge of the Clock input.
DATA OUT (D_{OUT})	Serial Data output for Dot or Control Register data. This pin is used for cascading multiple displays.
CLOCK (CLK)	Clock input for writing Dot or Control Register data. When $\overline{\text{Chip}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ is logic low, data is entered on the rising Clock edge.
REGISTER SELECT (RS)	Selects Dot Register (RS = logic low) or Control Register (RS = logic high) as the destination for serial data entry. The logic level of RS is latched on the falling edge of the $\overline{\text{Chip}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ input.
$\overline{\text{CHIP}}$ $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ ($\overline{\text{CE}}$)	This input must be a logic low to write data to the display. When $\overline{\text{CE}}$ returns to logic high and CLK is logic low, data is latched to either the LED output drivers or a Control Register.
OSCILLATOR SELECT (SEL)	Selects either an internal or external display oscillator source. (logic low = External Display Oscillator; logic high = Internal Display Oscillator).
OSCILLATOR (OSC)	Output for the Internal Display Oscillator (SEL = logic high) or input for an External Display Oscillator (SEL = logic low).
BLANK (BL)	Blanks the display when logic high. May be modulated for brightness control.
GND_{LED}	Ground for LED drivers.
GND_{LOGIC}	Ground for logic.
V_{LED}	Positive supply for LED drivers.
V_{LOGIC}	Positive supply for logic.

AC Timing Characteristics over Temperature Range (-40°C to +85°C)

Timing Diagram Ref. Number	Description	Symbol	4.5 V < V_{LOGIC} <5.5 V Min.	Max.	V_{LOGIC} = 3 V Min.	Max.	Units
1	Register Select Setup Time to $\overline{\text{Chip Enable}}$	t_{rss}	10		10		ns
2	Register Select Hold Time to $\overline{\text{Chip Enable}}$	t_{rsh}	10		10		ns
3	Rising Clock Edge to Falling $\overline{\text{Chip Enable}}$ Edge	t_{clkce}	20		20		ns
4	$\overline{\text{Chip Enable}}$ Setup Time to Rising Clock Edge	t_{ces}	35		55		ns
5	$\overline{\text{Chip Enable}}$ Hold Time to Rising Clock Edge	t_{ceh}	20		20		ns
6	Data Setup Time to Rising Clock Edge	t_{ds}	10		10		ns
7	Data Hold Time after Rising Clock Edge	t_{dh}	10		10		ns
8	Rising Clock Edge to D_{OUT}[1]	t_{dout}	10	40	10	65	ns
9	Propagation Delay D_{IN} to D_{OUT} Simultaneous Mode for one IC[1,2]	t_{doutp}		18		30	ns
10	$\overline{\text{CE}}$ Falling Edge to D_{OUT} Valid	t_{cedo}		25		45	ns
11	Clock High Time	t_{clkh}	80		100		ns
12	Clock Low Time	t_{clkl}	80		100		ns
	Reset Low Time	t_{rstl}	50		50		ns
	Clock Frequency	F_{cyc}		5		4	MHz
	Internal Display Oscillator Frequency	F_{inosc}	80	210	80	210	KHz
	Internal Refresh Frequency	F_{rf}	150	410	150	400	Hz
	External Display Oscillator Frequency	F_{exosc}					
	Prescaler = 1		51.2	1000	51.2	1000	KHz
	Prescaler = 8		410	8000	410	8000	KHz

Notes:
1. Timing specifications increase 0.3 ns per pf of capacitive loading above 15 pF.
2. This parameter is valid for Simultaneous Mode data entry of the Control Register.

Display Overview

The HCMS-29XX series is a family of LED displays driven by on-board CMOS ICs. The LEDs are configured as 5 x 7 font characters and are driven in groups of 4 characters per IC. Each IC consists of a 160-bit shift register (the Dot Register), two 7-bit Control Words, and refresh circuitry. The Dot Register contents are mapped on a one-to-one basis to the display. Thus, an individual Dot Register bit uniquely controls a single LED.

8-character displays have two ICs that are cascaded. The Data Out line of the first IC is internally connected to the Data In line of the second IC forming a 320-bit Dot Register. The display's other control and power lines are connected directly to both ICs. In 16-character displays, each row functions as an independent 8-character display with its own 320-bit Dot Register.

Reset

Reset initializes the Control Registers (sets all Control Register bits to logic low) and places the display in the sleep mode. The $\overline{\text{Reset}}$ pin should be connected to the system power-on reset circuit. The Dot Registers are not cleared upon power-on or by $\overline{\text{Reset}}$. After power-on, the Dot Register contents are random; however, $\overline{\text{Reset}}$ will put the display in sleep mode, thereby blanking the LEDs. The Control Register and the Control Words are cleared to all zeros by $\overline{\text{Reset}}$.

To operate the display after being $\overline{\text{Reset}}$, load the Dot Register with logic lows. Then load Control Word 0 with the desired brightness level and set the sleep mode bit to logic high.

Dot Register

The Dot Register holds the pattern to be displayed by the LEDs. Data is loaded into the Dot Register according to the procedure shown in Table 1 and the Write Cycle Timing Diagram.

First RS is brought low, then $\overline{CE}$ is brought low. Next, each successive rising CLK edge will shift in the data at the D_{IN} pin. Loading a logic high will turn the corresponding LED on; a logic low turns the LED off. When all 160 bits have been loaded (or 320 bits in an 8-digit display), $\overline{CE}$ is brought to logic high.

When CLK is next brought to logic low, new data is latched into the display dot drivers. Loading data into the Dot Register takes place while the previous data is displayed and eliminates the need to blank the display while loading data.

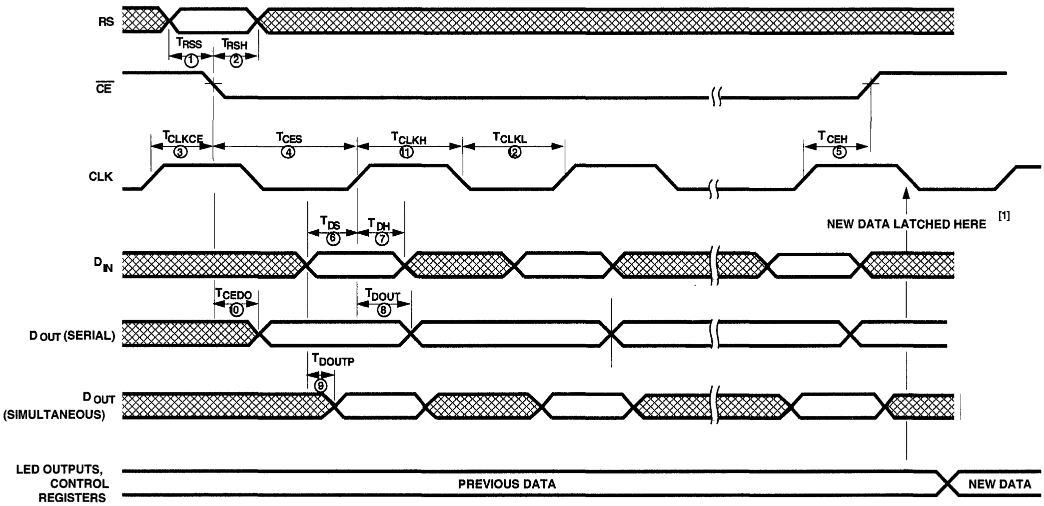
Pixel Map

In a 4-character display, the 160-bits are arranged as 20

Table 1. Register Truth Table

Function	CLK	$\overline{CE}$	RS
Select Dot Register	Not Rising	$\downarrow$	L
Load Dot Register D_{IN} = HIGH LED = "ON" D_{IN} = LOW LED = "OFF"	$\uparrow$	L	X
Copy Data from Dot Register to Dot Latch	L	H	X
Select Control Register	Not Rising	$\downarrow$	H
Load Control Register[1]	$\uparrow$	L	X
Latch Data to Control Word 1[2]	L	H	X

Notes:
1. BIT D_0 of Control Word 1 must have been previously set to Low for serial mode or High for simultaneous mode.
2. Selection of Control Word 1 or Control Word 0 is set by D_7 of the Control Shift Register. The unselected control word retains its previous value.



NOTE:
1. DATA IS COPIED TO THE CONTROL REGISTER OR THE DOT LATCH AND LED OUTPUTS WHEN $\overline{CE}$ IS HIGH AND CLK IS LOW.

HCMS-29XX Write Cycle Diagram

columns by 8 rows. This array can be conceptualized as four 5 x 8 dot matrix character locations, but only 7 of the 8 rows have LEDs (see Figures 1 & 2). The bottom row (row 0) is not used. Thus, latch location 0 is never displayed. Column 0 controls the left-most column. Data from Dot Latch locations 0-7 determine whether or not pixels in Column 0 are turned-on or turned-off. Therefore, the lower left pixel is turned-on when a logic high is stored in Dot Latch location 1. Characters are loaded in serially, with the left-most character being loaded first and the right-most character being loaded last. By loading one character at a time and latching the data before loading the next character, the figures will appear to scroll from right to left.

Control Register

The Control Register allows software modification of the IC's operation and consists of two independent 7-bit control words. Bit D_7 in the shift register selects one of the two 7-bit control words. Control Word 0 performs pulse width modulation brightness control, peak pixel current brightness control, and sleep mode. Control Word 1 sets serial/simultaneous data out mode, and external oscillator prescaler. Each function is independent of the others.

Control Register Data Loading

Data is loaded into the Control Register according to the procedure shown in Table 1 and the Write Cycle Timing Diagram. First, RS is brought to logic high and then $\overline{CE}$ is brought to logic low. Next, each successive rising CLK edge will shift in the data on the D_{IN} pin. Finally, when 8 bits have been loaded, the $\overline{CE}$ line is brought to logic high. When CLK goes to logic low, new data is copied into the selected control word. Loading data into the Control Register takes place while the previous control word configures the display.

Control Word 0

Loading the Control Register with D_7 = Logic low selects Control Word 0 (see Table 2). Bits D_0-D_3 adjust the display brightness by pulse width modulating the LED on-time, while Bits D_4-D_5 adjust the display brightness by changing the peak pixel current. Bit D_6 selects normal operation or sleep mode.

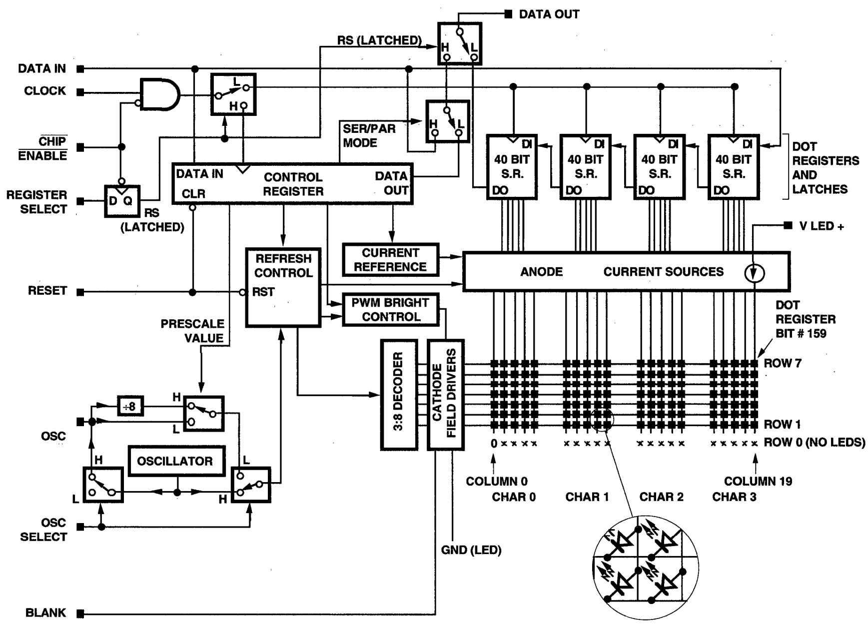


Figure 1.

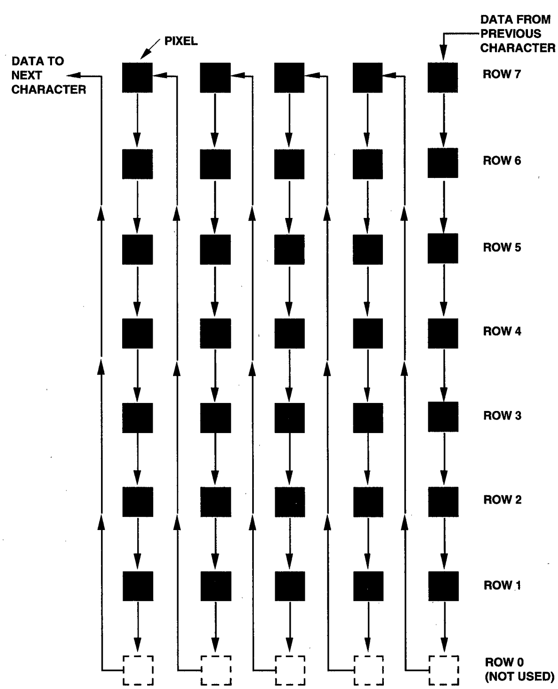


Figure 2.

Sleep mode (Control Word 0, bit D_6 = Low) turns off the Internal Display Oscillator and the LED pixel drivers. This mode is used when the IC needs to be powered up, but does not need to be active. Current draw in sleep mode is nearly zero. Data in the Dot Register and Control Words are retained during sleep mode.

Control Word 1

Loading the Control Register with D_7 = logic high selects Control Word 1. This Control Word performs two functions: serial/simultaneous data out mode and external oscillator prescale select (see Table 2).

Serial/Simultaneous Data Output D_0

Bit D_0 of control word 1 is used to switch the mode of D_{OUT} between serial and simultaneous data entry during Control Register writes. The default mode (logic low) is the serial D_{OUT} mode. In serial mode, D_{OUT} is connected to the last bit (D_7) of the Control Shift Register.

Storing a logic high to bit D_0 changes D_{OUT} to simultaneous mode which affects the Control Register only. In simultaneous mode, D_{OUT} is logically connected to D_{IN}. This arrangement allows multiple ICs to have their Control Registers written to simultaneously. For example, for N ICs in the serial mode, N * 8 clock pulses are needed to load the same data in all Control Registers. In the simultaneous mode, N ICs only need 8 clock pulses to load the same data in all Control Registers. The propagation delay from the first IC to the last is $N * t_{DOUTP}$.

External Oscillator Prescaler Bit D_1

Bit D_1 of Control Word 1 is used to scale the frequency of an external Display Oscillator. When this bit is logic low, the external Display Oscillator directly sets the internal display clock rate. When this bit is a logic high, the external oscillator is divided by 8. This scaled frequency then sets the internal display clock rate. It takes 512 cycles of the display clock (or 8 x 512 = 4096 cycles of an external clock with the divide by 8 prescaler) to completely refresh the display once. Using the prescaler bit allows the designer to use a higher external oscillator frequency without extra circuitry.

This bit has no affect on the internal Display Oscillator Frequency.

Bits D_2-D_6

These bits must always be programmed to logic low.

Cascaded ICs

Figure 3 shows how two ICs are connected within an HCMS-29XX display. The first IC controls the four left-most characters and the second IC controls the four right-most characters. The Dot Registers are connected in series to form a 320-bit dot shift register. The location of pixel 0 has not changed. However, Dot Shift Register bit 0 of IC2 becomes bit 160 of the 320-bit dot shift register.

The Control Registers of the two ICs are independent of each other. This means that to adjust the display brightness the same control word must be entered into both ICs, unless the Control Registers are set to simultaneous mode.

Longer character string systems can be built by cascading multiple displays together. This is accomplished by creating a five line bus. This bus consists of $\overline{\text{CE}}$, RS, BL, $\overline{\text{Reset}}$, and CLK. The display pins are connected to the corresponding bus line. Thus, all $\overline{\text{CE}}$ pins are connected to the $\overline{\text{CE}}$ bus line. Similarly, bus lines for RS, BL, $\overline{\text{Reset}}$, and CLK are created. Then D_{IN} is connected to the right-most display. D_{OUT} from this display is connected to the next display. The left-most display receives its D_{IN} from the D_{OUT} of the display to its right. D_{OUT} from the left-most display is not used.

Each display may be set to use its internal oscillator, or the displays may be synchronized by setting up one display as the master and the others as slaves. The slaves are set to receive their oscillator input from the master's oscillator output.

Table 2. Control Shift Register

CONTROL WORD 0

L	D_6	D_5	D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0

Bit D_7 Set Low to Select Control Word 0

PWM Brightness Control (D_3–D_0)

D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0	On-Time Oscillator Cycles	Duty Factor (%)	Relative Brightness (%)
L	L	L	L	0	0	0
L	L	L	H	1	0.2	1.7
L	L	H	L	2	0.4	3.3
L	L	H	H	3	0.6	5.0
L	H	L	L	4	0.8	6.7
L	H	L	H	5	1.0	8.3
L	H	H	L	7	1.4	11.7
L	H	H	H	9	1.8	15
H	L	L	L	11	2.1	18
H	L	L	H	14	2.7	23
H	L	H	L	18	3.5	30
H	L	H	H	22	4.3	37
H	H	L	L	28	5.5	47
H	H	L	H	36	7.0	60
H	H	H	L	48	9.4	80
H	H	H	H	60	11.7	100

Peak Current Brightness Control (D_5 D_4)	Typical Peak Pixel Current (mA)	Relative Full Scale Current (Relative Brightness, %)
H L	4.0	31
L H	6.4	50
L L	9.3	73 (Default at Power Up)
H H	12.8	100

SLEEP MODE (D_6)
L – DISABLES INTERNAL OSCILLATOR-DISPLAY BLANK
H – NORMAL OPERATION

CONTROL WORD 1

H	L	L	L	L	L	D_1	D_0

Bit D_7 Set High to Select Control Word 1

Reserved for Future Use (Bits D_2-D_6 must be set Low)

D_0: Serial/Simultaneous Data Out
L – D_{out} holds contents of Bit D_7
H – D_{out} is functionally tied to D_{in}

D_1: External Display Oscillator Prescaler
L – Oscillator Freq ÷ 1
H – Oscillator Freq ÷ 8

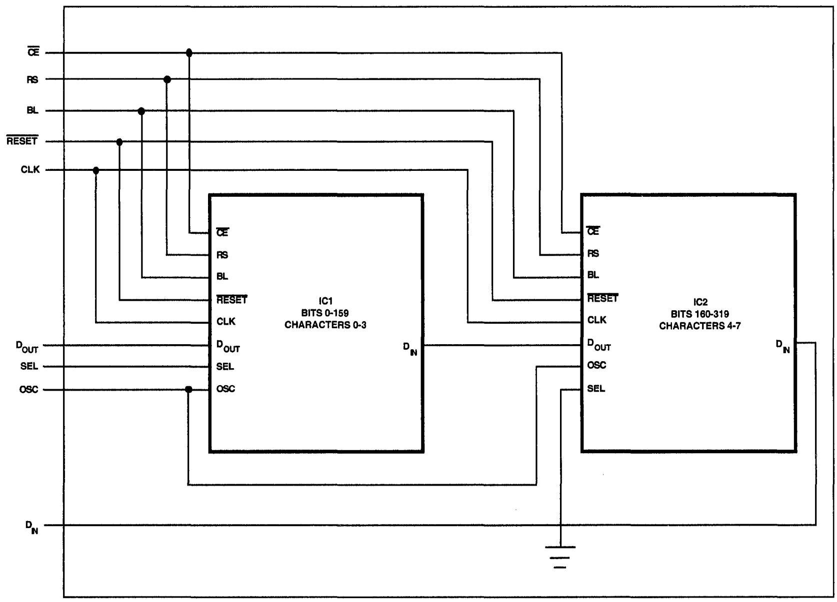


Figure 3. Cascaded ICs.

Appendix A. Thermal Considerations

The display IC has a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. The IC junction temperature can be calculated with Equation 1 below.

A typical value for $R\theta_{JA}$ is 100°C/W. This value is typical for a display mounted in a socket and covered with a plastic filter. The socket is soldered to a .062 in. thick PCB with .020 inch wide, one ounce copper traces.

P_D can be calculated as Equation 2 below.

Figure 4 shows how to derate the power of one IC versus ambient temperature. Operation at high ambient temperatures may require the power per IC to be reduced. The power consumption can be reduced by changing either the N, I_{PIXEL}, Osc cyc or V_{LED}. Changing V_{LOGIC} has very little impact on the power consumption.

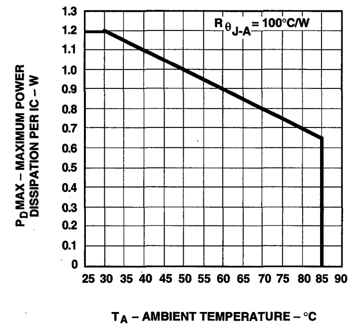


Figure 4.

Equation 1:

$$T_JMAX = T_A + P_D * R\theta_{JA}$$

Where:

- T_JMAX = maximum IC junction temperature
- T_A = ambient temperature surrounding the display
- $R\theta_{JA}$ = thermal resistance from the IC junction to ambient
- P_D = power dissipated by the IC

Equation 2:

$$P_D = (N * I_{PIXEL} * \text{Duty Factor} * V_{LED}) + I_{LOGIC} * V_{LOGIC}$$

Where:

- P_D = total power dissipation
- N = number of pixels on (maximum 4 char * 5 * 7 = 140)
- I_{PIXEL} = peak pixel current.
- Duty Factor = 1/8 * Osccyc/64
- Osc cyc = number of ON oscillator cycles per row
- I_{LOGIC} = IC logic current
- V_{LOGIC} = logic supply voltage

Equation 3:

$$I_{PEAK} = M * 20 * I_{PIXEL}$$

Where:

- I_{PEAK} = maximum instantaneous peak current for the display
- M = number of ICs in the system
- 20 = maximum number of LEDs on per IC
- I_{PIXEL} = peak current for one LED

Equation 4:

$$I_{LED}(AVG) = N * I_{PIXEL} * 1/8 * (\text{oscillator cycles})/64$$

(see Variable Definitions above)

Appendix B. Electrical Considerations

Current Calculations

The peak and average display current requirements have a significant impact on power supply selection. The maximum peak current is calculated with Equation 3 below.

The average current required by the display can be calculated with Equation 4 below.

The power supply has to be able to supply I_{PEAK} transients and supply $I_{LED}(AVG)$ continuously. The range on V_{LED} allows noise on this supply without significantly changing the display brightness.

V_{LOGIC} and V_{LED} Considerations

The display uses two independent electrical systems. One system is used to power the display's logic and the other to power the display's LEDs. These two systems keep the logic supply clean.

Separate electrical systems allow the voltage applied to V_{LED} and V_{LOGIC} to be varied independently. Thus, V_{LED} can vary from 0 to 5.5 V without affecting either the Dot or the Control Registers. V_{LED} can be varied between 4.0 to 5.5 V without any noticeable variation in light output. However, operating V_{LED} below 4.0 V may cause objectionable mismatch between the pixels and is not recommended. Dimming the display by pulse width modulating V_{LED} is also not recommended.

V_{LOGIC} can vary from 3.0 to 5.5 V without affecting either the displayed message or the display intensity. However, operation below 4.5 V will change the timing and logic levels and operation below 3 V may cause the Dot and Control Registers to be altered.

The logic ground is internally connected to the LED ground by a substrate diode. This diode becomes forward biased and conducts when the logic ground is 0.4 V greater then the LED ground. The LED ground and the logic ground should be connected to a common ground which can withstand the current introduced by the switching LED drivers. When separate ground connections are used, the LED ground can vary from -0.3 V to +0.3 V with respect to the logic ground. Voltages below -0.3 V can cause all the dots to be ON. Voltage above +0.3 V can cause dimming and dot mismatch. The LED ground for the LED drivers can be routed separately from the logic ground until an appropriate ground plane is available. On long interconnections between the display and the host system, voltage drops on the analog ground can be kept from affecting the display logic levels by isolating the two grounds.

Electrostatic Discharge

The inputs to the ICs are protected against static discharge and input current latchup. However, for best results, standard CMOS handling precautions should be used. Before use, the HCMS-29XX should be stored in antistatic tubes or in conductive material. During assembly, a grounded conductive work area should be used and assembly personnel should wear conductive wrist straps. Lab coats made of synthetic material should be avoided since they are prone to static buildup. Input current latchup is caused when the CMOS inputs are subjected to either a voltage below ground (V_{IN} < ground) or to a voltage higher then V_{LOGIC} ($V_{IN} > V_{LOGIC}$) and when a high current is forced into the input. To prevent input current latchup and ESD damage, unused inputs should be connected to either ground or V_{LOGIC}. Voltages should not be applied to the inputs until V_{LOGIC} has been applied to the display.

Appendix C. Oscillator

The oscillator provides the internal refresh circuitry with a signal that is used to synchronize the columns and rows. This ensures that the right data is in the dot drivers for that row. This signal can be supplied from either an external source or the internal source.

A display refresh rate of 100 Hz or faster ensures flicker-free operation. Thus for an external oscillator the frequency should be greater than or equal to 512 x 100 Hz = 51.2 kHz. Operation above 1 MHz without the prescaler or 8 MHz with the prescaler may cause noticeable pixel to pixel mismatch.

Appendix D. Refresh Circuitry

This display driver consists of 20 one-of-eight column decoders and 20 constant current sources, 1 one-of-eight row decoder and eight row sinks, a pulse width modulation control block, a peak current control block, and the circuit to refresh the LEDs. The refresh counters and oscillator are used to synchronize the columns and rows.

The 160 bits are organized as 20 columns by 8 rows. The IC illuminates the display by sequentially turning ON each of the 8 row drivers. To refresh the display once takes 512 oscillator cycles. Because there are eight row drivers, each row driver is selected for 64 (512/8) oscillator cycles. Four cycles are used to briefly blank the display before the following row is switched on. Thus, each row is ON for 60 oscillator cycles out of a possible 64. This corresponds to the maximum LED on time.

Appendix E. Display Brightness

Two ways have been shown to control the brightness of this LED display: setting the peak current and setting the duty factor. Both values are set in Control Word 0. To compute the resulting display brightness when both PWM and peak current control are used, simply multiply the two relative brightness factors. For example, if Control Register 0 holds the word 1001101, the peak current

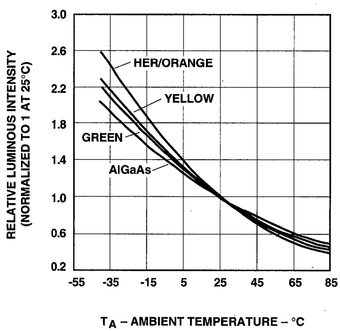


Figure 5.

is 73% of full scale (BIT D_5 = L, BIT D_4 = L) and the PWM is set to 60% duty factor (BIT D_3 = H, BIT D_2 = H, BIT D_1 = L, BIT D_0 = H). The resulting brightness is 44% (.73 x .60 = .44) of full scale.

The temperature of the display will also affect the LED brightness as shown in Figure 5.

Appendix F. Reference Material

Application Note 1027: *Soldering LED Components*

Application Note 1015: *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays*

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Eight Character 5 mm Smart Alphanumeric Display

Technical Data

HDSP-253X Series

Features
- **XY Stackable**
- **128 Character ASCII Decoder**
- **Programmable Functions**
- **16 User Definable Characters**
- **Multi-Level Dimming and Blanking**
- **TTL Compatible CMOS IC**
- **Wave Solderable**

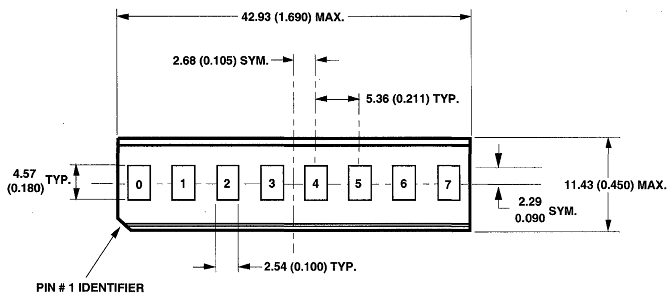
Applications
- **Avionics**
- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Industrial Instrumentation**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Portable Data Entry Devices**
- **Telecommunications**
- **Test Equipment**

Description
The HDSP-253X is ideal for applications where displaying eight or more characters of dot matrix information in an aesthetically pleasing manner is required. These devices are eight-digit, 5 x 7 dot matrix, alphanumeric displays. The 5.0 mm (0.2 inch) high characters are packaged in a 0.300 mm (7.62 inch) 30 pin DIP. The on-board CMOS IC has the ability to decode 128 ASCII characters, which are permanently stored in ROM. In addition, 16 programmable symbols may be stored in on-board RAM. Seven brightness levels provide versatility in adjusting the display intensity and power consumption. The HDSP-253X is designed for standard microprocessor interface techniques. The display and special features are accessed through a bidirectional eight-bit data bus.

Device Selection Guide

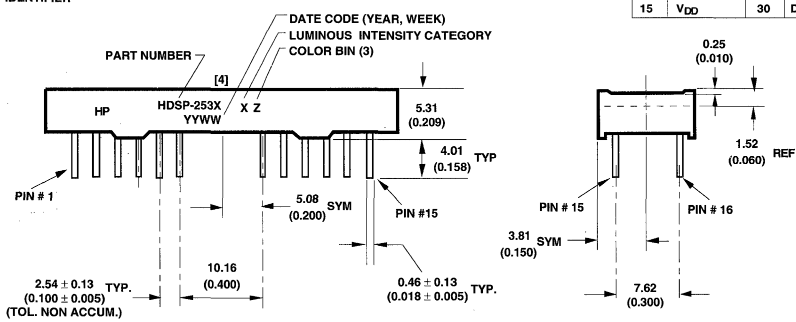
AlGaAs Red	HER	Orange	Yellow	Green
HDSP-2534	HDSP-2532	HDSP-2530	HDSP-2531	HDSP-2533

Package Dimensions



PIN FUNCTION ASSIGNMENT TABLE

PIN #	FUNCTION	PIN #	FUNCTION
1	$\overline{RST}$	16	GND (SUPPLY)
2	$\overline{FL}$	17	THERMAL TEST
3	A_0	18	GND (LOGIC)
4	A_1	19	$\overline{RD}$
5	A_2	20	D_0
6	A_3	21	D_1
7	NO PIN	22	NO PIN
8	NO PIN	23	NO PIN
9	NO PIN	24	NO PIN
10	A_4	25	D_2
11	CLS	26	D_3
12	CLK	27	D_4
13	$\overline{WR}$	28	D_5
14	$\overline{CE}$	29	D_6
15	V_{DD}	30	D_7



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.25 MM (0.010 IN.).
3. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN DISPLAYS ONLY.

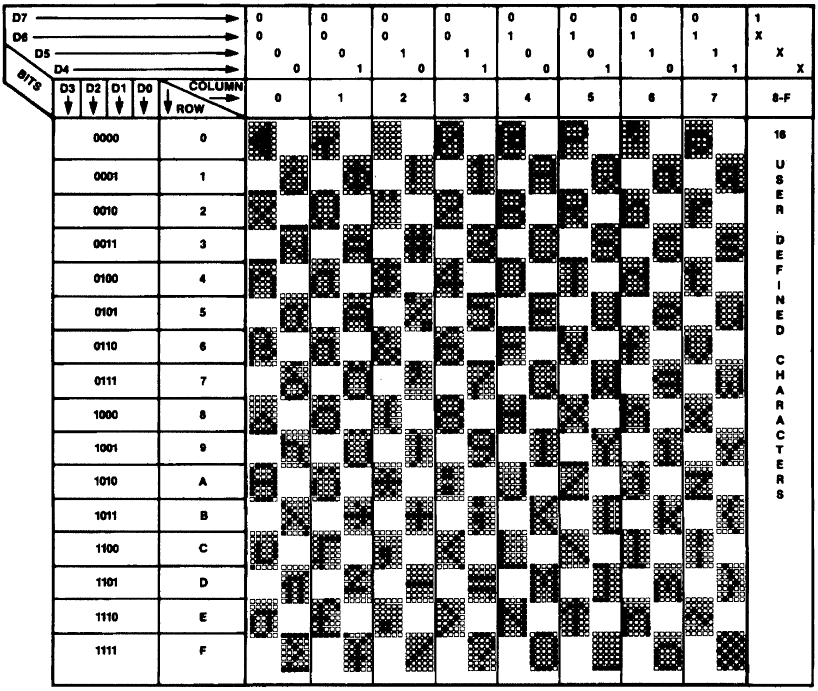
Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[1] .... -0.3 V to 7.0 V
Operating Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[2] .... 5.5 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to Ground .... -0.3 V to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A[3] .... -40°C to + 85°C
Relative Humidity (Non-Condensing) 85%
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... -55°C to 100°C
Maximum Solder Temperature
1.59 mm (0.063 in.) Below Seating Plane, t< 5 sec. .... 260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF .... 4 kV (each pin)

Notes:
1. Maximum Voltage is with no LEDs illuminated.
2. 20 dots ON in all locations at full brightness.
3. See Thermal Considerations section for information about operation in high temperature ambients.

ESD WARNING: NORMAL CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED TO AVOID STATIC DISCHARGE.

ASCII Character Set



Optical Characteristics at 25°C[1]

V_{DD} = 5.0 V at Full Brightness

LED Color	Part Number	Luminous Intensity Character Average (#) I_V (mcd) Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{PEAK} (nm) Typ.	Dominant Wavelength[2] λ_d (nm) Typ.
AlGaAs Red	HDSP-2534	5.1	25	645	637
High Eff. Red	HDSP-2532	2.5	7.5	635	626
Orange	HDSP-2530	2.5	7.5	600	602
Yellow	HDSP-2531	2.5	7.5	583	585
Green	HDSP-2533	2.5	7.5	568	574

Notes:
1. Refers to the initial case temperature of the device immediately prior to measurement.
2. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram, and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range

$4.5 < V_{DD} < 5.5$ unless otherwise specified

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	25°C Typ.[1]	25°C Max.[1]	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Input Leakage (Input without pull-up)	I_I	-1.0			1.0	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to V_{DD}, pins CLK, D_0-D_7, A_0-A_4
Input Current (Input with pull-up)	I_{IP}	-30	-11	-18	0	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to V_{DD}, pins CLS, $\overline{RST}$, $\overline{WR}$, $\overline{RD}$, $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{FL}$
I_{DD} Blank	$I_{DD}(BL)$		0.5	3.0	4.0	mA	$V_{IN} = V_{DD}$
I_{DD} 8 digits 12 dots/char[2,3,4] (AlGaAs)	$I_{DD}(V)$		230	295	390	mA	"V" on in all 8 locations
I_{DD} 8 digits 20 dots/char[2,3,4] (AlGaAs)	$I_{DD}(\#)$		330	410	480	mA	"#" on in all 8 locations
I_{DD} 8 digits 12 dots/char[2,3,4] (all colors except AlGaAs)	$I_{DD}(V)$		200	255	330	mA	"V" on in all 8 locations
I_{DD} 8 digits 20 dots/char[2,3,4] (all colors except AlGaAs)	$I_{DD}(\#)$		300	370	430	mA	"#" on in all 8 locations
Input Voltage High	V_{IH}	2.0			V_{DD} +0.3 V	V	
Input Voltage Low	V_{IL}	GND -0.3 V				V	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}	2.4				V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OH} = -40 µA
Output Voltage Low D_0-D_7	V_{OL}				0.4	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OL} = 1.6 mA
Output Voltage Low CLK	V_{OL}				0.4	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OL} = 40 µA
Thermal Resistance IC Junction-to-PIN	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		16			°C/W	Measured at pin 17

Notes:
1. V_{DD} = 5.0 V.
2. See Thermal Considerations Section for information about operation in high temperature ambients.
3. Average I_{DD} measured at full brightness. See Table 2 in Control Word Section for I_{DD} at lower brightness levels. Peak I_{DD} = 28/15 x $I_{DD}(\#)$.
4. Maximum I_{DD} occurs at -55°C.

AC Timing Characteristics over Temperature Range

V_{DD} = 4.5 to 5.5 V unless otherwise specified.

Reference Number	Symbol	Description	Min.[1]	Units
1	t_{ACC}	Display Access Time Write Read	 210 230	 ns
2	t_{ACS}	Address Setup Time to Chip Enable	10	ns
3	t_{CE}	Chip Enable Active Time[2, 3] Write Read	 140 160	 ns
4	t_{ACH}	Address Hold Time to Chip Enable	20	ns
5	t_{CER}	Chip Enable Recovery Time	60	ns
6	t_{CES}	Chip Enable Active Prior to Rising Edge of[2, 3] Write Read	 140 160	 ns
7	t_{CEH}	Chip Enable Hold Time to Rising Edge of Read/Write Signal[2, 3]	0	ns
8	t_W	Write Active Time	100	ns
9	t_{WD}	Data Valid Prior to Rising Edge of Write Signal	50	ns
10	t_{DH}	Data Write Hold Time	20	ns
11	t_R	Chip Enable Active Prior to Valid Data	160	ns
12	t_{RD}	Read Active Prior to Valid Data	75	ns
13	t_{DF}	Read Data Float Delay	10	ns
	t_{RC}	Reset Active Time[4]	300	ns

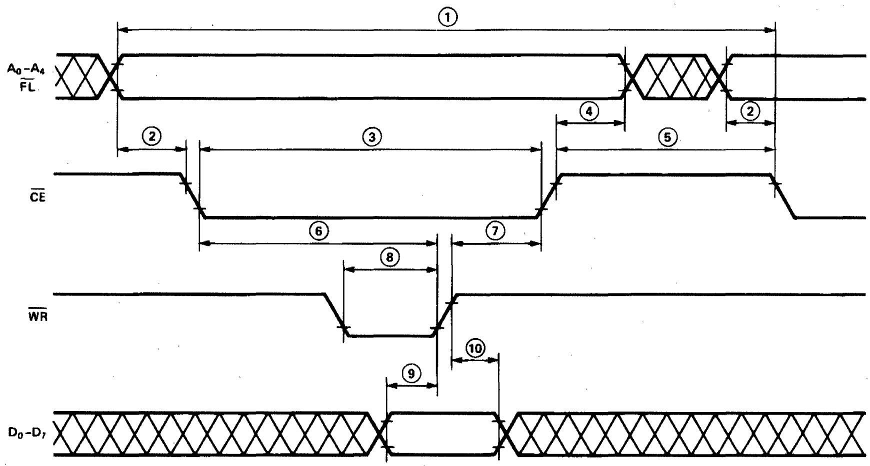
Notes:
1. Worst case values occur at an IC junction temperature of 125°C.
2. For designers who do not need to read from the display, the Read line can be tied to V_{DD} and the Write and Chip Enable lines can be tied together.
3. Changing the logic levels of the Address lines when $\overline{CE}$ = "0" may cause erroneous data to be entered into the Character RAM, regardless of the logic levels of the $\overline{WR}$ and $\overline{RD}$ lines.
4. The display must not be accessed until after 3 clock pulses (110 µs min. using the internal refresh clock) after the rising edge of the reset line.

Symbol	Description	25°C Typical	Minimum[1]	Units
F_{OSC}	Oscillator Frequency	57	28	kHz
F_{RF}[5]	Display Refresh Rate	256	128	Hz
F_{FL}[6]	Character Flash Rate	2	1	Hz
t_{ST}[7]	Self Test Cycle Time	4.6	9.2	sec

Notes:
5. $F_{RF} = F_{OSC}/224$.
6. $F_{FL} = F_{OSC}/28,672$.
7. $t_{ST} = 262,144/F_{OSC}$.

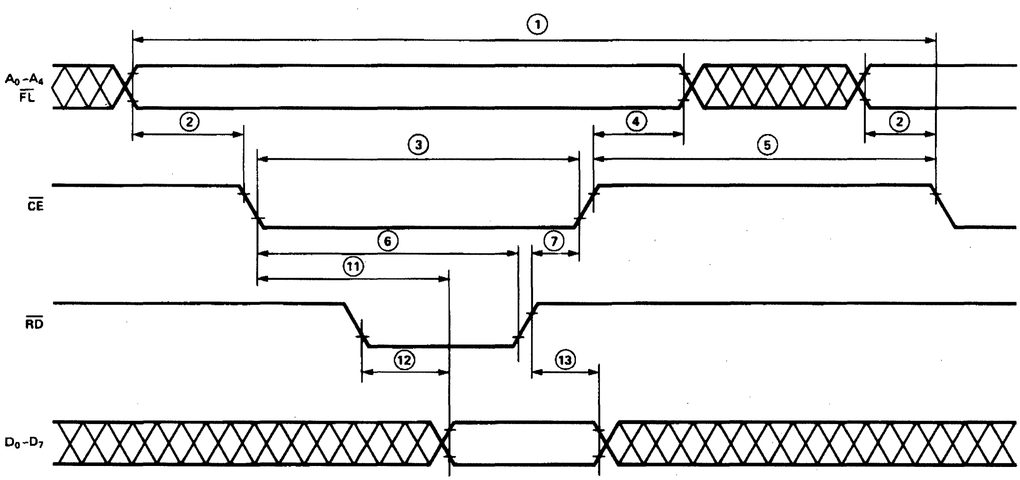
ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Write Cycle Timing Diagram



INPUT PULSE LEVELS – 0.6 V TO 2.4 V

Read Cycle Timing Diagram



INPUT PULSE LEVELS: 0.6 V TO 2.4 V
OUTPUT REFERENCE LEVELS: 0.6 V TO 2.2 V
OUTPUT LOADING = 1 TTL LOAD AND 100pF

Electrical Description

Pin Function	Description
RESET ($\overline{RST}$, pin 1)	Reset initializes the display.
FLASH ($\overline{FL}$, pin 2)	$\overline{FL}$ low indicates an access to the Flash RAM and is unaffected by the state of address lines A_3-A_4.
ADDRESS INPUTS (A_0-A_4, pins 3-6, 10)	Each location in memory has a distinct address. Address inputs (A_0-A_2) select a specific location in the Character RAM, the Flash RAM or a particular row in the UDC (User-Defined Character) RAM. A_3-A_4 are used to select which section of memory is accessed. Table 1 shows the logic levels needed to access each section of memory.

Table 1. Logic Levels to Access Memory

$\overline{FL}$	A_4	A_3	Section of Memory	A_2 A_1 A_0
0	X	X	Flash RAM	Character Address
1	0	0	UDC Address Register	Don't Care
1	0	1	UDC RAM	Row Address
1	1	0	Control Word Register	Don't Care
1	1	1	Character RAM	Character Address

Pin Function	Description
CLOCK SELECT (CLS, pin 11)	This input is used to select either an internal (CLS = 1) or external (CLS = 0) clock source.
CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT (CLK, pin 12)	Outputs the master clock (CLS = 1) or inputs a clock (CLS = 0) for slave displays.
WRITE ($\overline{WR}$, pin 13)	Data is written into the display when the $\overline{WR}$ input is low and the $\overline{CE}$ input is low.
CHIP ENABLE ($\overline{CE}$, pin 14)	This input must be at a logic low to read or write data to the display and must go high between each read and write cycle.
READ ($\overline{RD}$, pin 19)	Data is read from the display when the $\overline{RD}$ input is low and the $\overline{CE}$ input is low.
DATA Bus (D_0-D_7, pins 20, 21, 25-30)	The Data bus is used to read from or write to the display.
GND (SUPPLY) (pin 16)	This is the analog ground for the LED drivers.
GND (LOGIC) (pin 18)	This is the digital ground for internal logic.
V_{DD} (POWER) (pin 15)	This is the positive power supply input.
Thermal Test (pin 17)	This pin is used to measure the IC junction temperature. Do not connect.

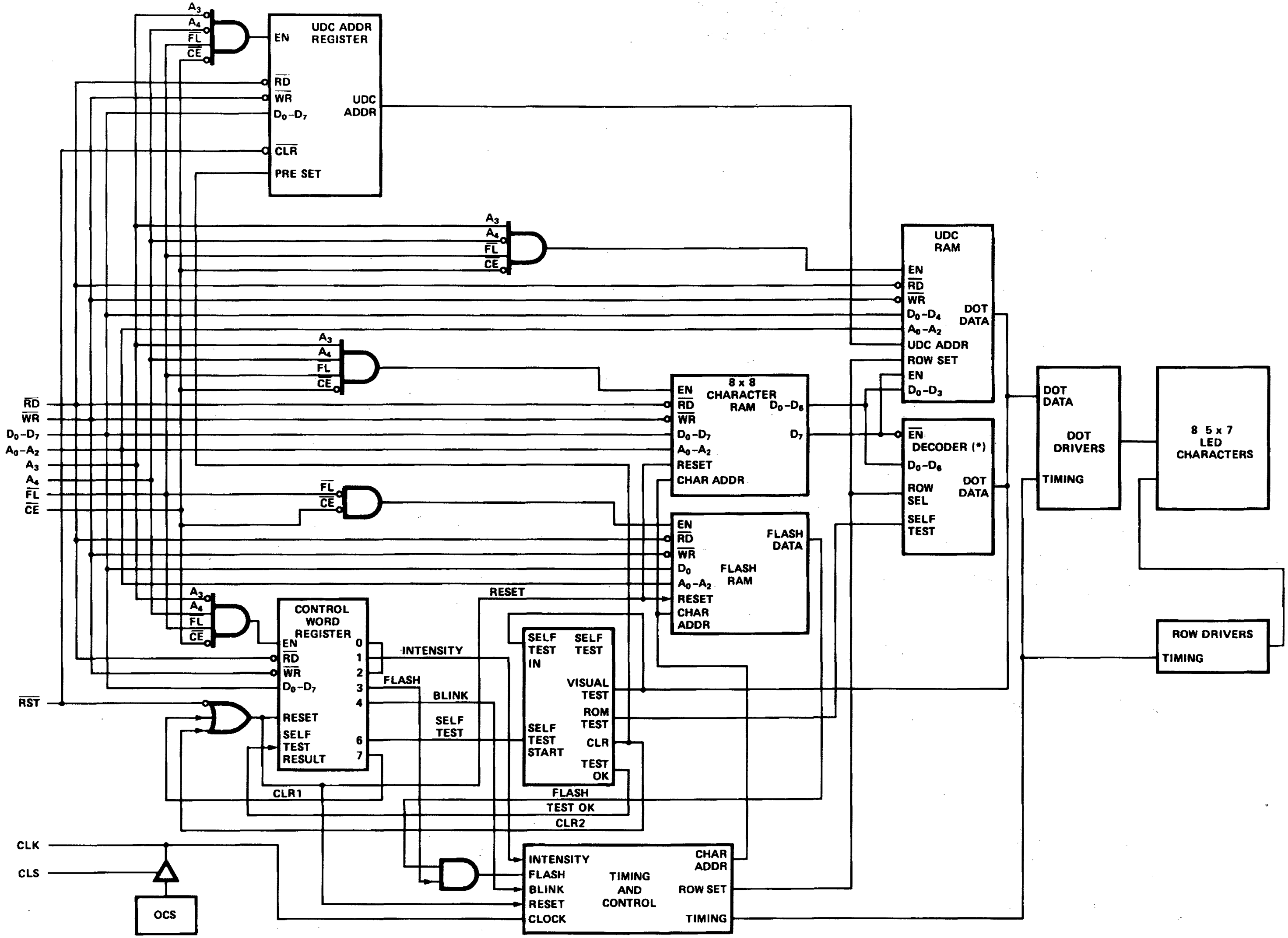


Figure 1. HDSP-253X Internal Block Diagram.

Display Internal Block Diagram

Figure 1 shows the internal block diagram of the HDSP-253X display. The CMOS IC consists of an 8 byte Character RAM, an 8 bit Flash RAM, a 128 character ASCII decoder, a 16 character UDC RAM, a UDC Address Register, a Control Word Register and the refresh circuitry necessary to synchronize the decoding and driving of eight 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. The major user accessible portions of the display are listed below:

Character RAM	This RAM stores either ASCII character data or a UDC RAM address.
Flash RAM	This is a 1 x 8 RAM which stores Flash data.
User-Defined Character RAM (UDC RAM)	This RAM stores the dot pattern for custom characters.
User-Defined Character Address Register (UDC Address Register)	This register is used to provide the address to the UDC RAM when the user is writing or reading a custom character.
Control Word Register	This register allows the user to adjust the display brightness, flash individual characters, blink, self test or clear the display.

Character Ram

Figure 2 shows the logic levels needed to access the HDSP-253X Character RAM. During a normal access the $\overline{CE}$ = "0" and either $\overline{RD}$ = "0" or $\overline{WR}$ = "0". However, erroneous data may be written into the Character RAM if the Address lines are unstable when $\overline{CE}$ = "0" regardless of the logic levels of the $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ lines. Address lines A_0-A_2 are used to select the location in the Character RAM. Two types of data can be stored in each Character RAM location: an ASCII code or a UDC RAM address. Data bit D_7 is used to differentiate between the ASCII character and a UDC RAM address. D_7 = 0 enables the ASCII decoder and D_7 = 1 enables the UDC RAM. D_0-D_6 are used to input ASCII data and D_0-D_3 are used to input a UDC address.

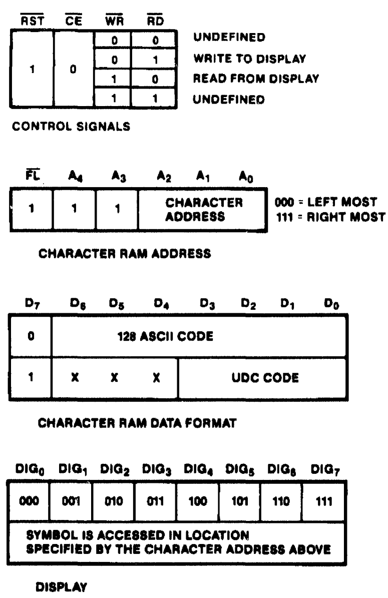


Figure 2. Logic Levels to Access the Character RAM.

UDC RAM and UDC Address Register

Figure 3 shows the logic levels needed to access the UDC RAM and the UDC Address Register. The UDC Address Register is eight bits wide. The lower four bits (D_0-D_3) are used to select one of the 16 UDC locations. The upper four bits (D_4-D_7) are not used. Once the UDC address has been stored in the UDC Address Register, the UDC RAM can be accessed.

To completely specify a 5 x 7 character requires eight write cycles. One cycle is used to store the UDC RAM address in the UDC Address Register. Seven cycles are used to store dot data in the UDC RAM. Data is entered by rows. One cycle is needed to access each row. Figure 4 shows the organization of a UDC character assuming the symbol to be stored is an "F." A_0-A_2 are used to select the row to be accessed and D_0-D_4 are used to transmit the row dot data. The upper three bits (D_5-D_7) are ignored. D_0 (least significant bit) corresponds to the right most column of the 5 x 7 matrix and D_4 (most significant bit) corresponds to the left most column of the 5 x 7 matrix.

Flash RAM

Figure 5 shows the logic levels needed to access the Flash RAM. The Flash RAM has one bit associated with each location of the Character RAM. The Flash input is used to select the Flash RAM. Address lines A_3-A_4 are ignored. Address lines A_0-A_2 are used to select the location in the Flash RAM to store the attribute. D_0 is used to store or remove the flash attribute. D_0 = "1" stores the attribute and D_0 = "0" removes the attribute.

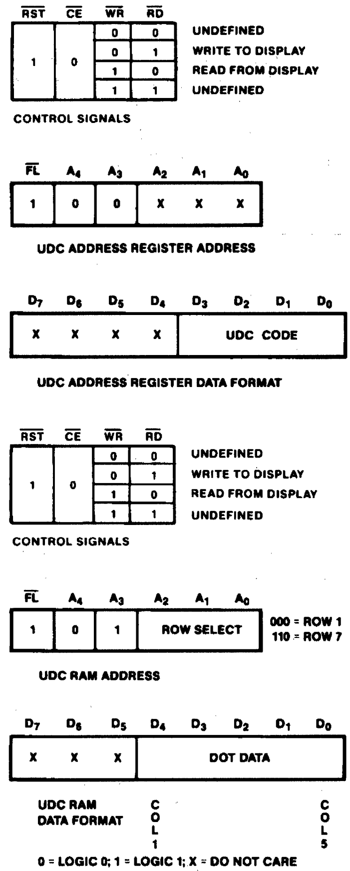


Figure 3. Logic Levels to Access a UDC Character.

COL 1 D_4	COL 2 D_3	COL 3 D_2	COL 4 D_1	COL 5 D_0		UDC CHARACTER	HEX CODE
1	1	1	1	1	ROW 1	• • • • •	1F
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 2	•	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 3	•	10
1	1	1	1	0	ROW 4	• • • •	1E
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 5	•	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 6	•	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 7	•	10

IGNORED

0 = LOGIC 0; 1 = LOGIC 1; • = ILLUMINATED LED.

Figure 4. Data to Load ""F" into the UDC RAM.

When the attribute is enabled through bit 3 of the Control Word and a "1" is stored in the Flash RAM, the corresponding character will flash at approximately 2 Hz. The actual rate is dependent on the clock frequency. For an external clock the flash rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672.

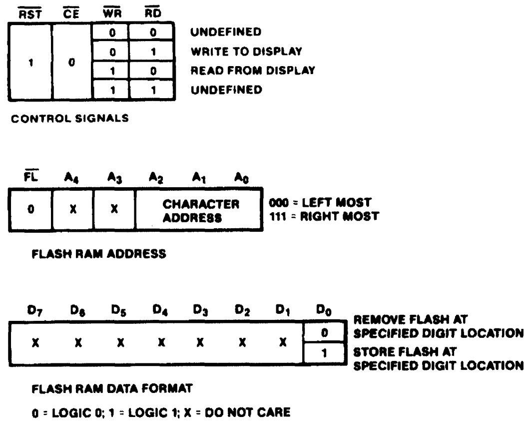


Figure 5. Logic Levels to Access the Flash RAM.

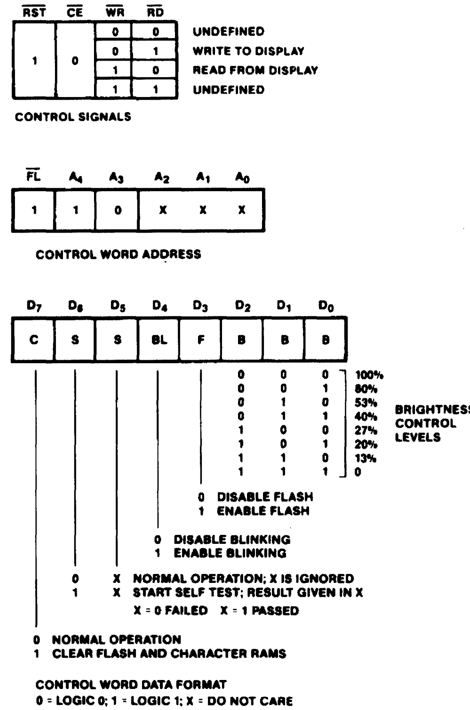


Figure 6. Logic Levels to Access the Control Word Register

Control Word Register

Figure 6 shows how to access the Control Word Register. This is an eight bit register which performs five functions. They are Brightness control, Flash RAM control, Blinking, Self Test and Clear. Each function is independent of the others. However, all bits are updated during each Control Word write cycle.

Brightness (Bits 0-2)

Bits 0-2 of the Control Word adjust the brightness of the display. Bits 0-2 are interpreted as a three bit binary code with code (000) corresponding to maximum brightness and code (111) corresponding to a blanked display. In addition to varying the display brightness, bits 0-2 also vary the average value of I_{DD}. I_{DD} can be calculated at any brightness level by multiplying the percent brightness level by the value of I_{DD} at the 100% brightness level. These values of I_{DD} are shown in Table 2.

Flash Function (Bit 3)

Bit 3 determines whether the flashing character attribute is on or off. When bit 3 is a "1," the output of the Flash RAM is checked. If the content of a location in the Flash RAM is a "1," the associated digit will flash at approximately 2 Hz. For an external clock, the blink rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672. If the flash enable bit of the Control Word is a "0," the content of the Flash RAM is ignored. To use this function with multiple display systems see the Reset section.

Table 2. Current Requirements at Different Brightness Levels for All Colors Except AlGaAs

Symbol	D_2	D_1	D_0	% Brightness	V_{DD} = 5.0 V 25°C Typ.	Units
I_{DD} (V)	0	0	0	100	200	mA
	0	0	1	80	160	mA
	0	1	0	53	106	mA
	0	1	1	40	80	mA
	1	0	0	27	54	mA
	1	0	1	20	40	mA
	1	1	0	13	26	mA

Blink Function (Bit 4)

Bit 4 of the Control Word is used to synchronize blinking of all eight digits of the display. When this bit is a "1" all eight digits of the display will blink at approximately 2 Hz. The actual rate is dependent on the clock frequency. For an external clock, the blink rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672. This function will override the Flash function when it is active. To use this function with multiple display systems see the Reset section.

Self Test Function (Bits 5, 6)
Bit 6 of the Control Word Register is used to initiate the self test function. Results of the internal self test are stored in bit 5 of the Control Word. Bit 5 is a read only bit where bit 5 = "1" indicates a passed self test and bit 5 = "0" indicates a failed self test.

Setting bit 6 to a logic 1 will start the self test function. The built-in self test function of the IC consists of two internal routines which exercises major portions of the IC and illuminates all of the LEDs. The first routine cycles the ASCII decoder ROM through all states and performs a checksum on the output. If the checksum agrees with the correct value, bit 5 is set to "1." The second routine provides a visual test of the LEDs using the drive circuitry. This is accomplished by writing checkered and inverse checkered patterns to the display. Each pattern is displayed for approximately 2 seconds.

During the self test function the display must not be accessed. The time needed to execute the self test function is calculated by multiplying the clock period by 262,144. For example, assume a clock frequency of 58 KHz, then the time to execute the self test function frequency is equal to (262,144/58,000) = 4.5 second duration.

At the end of the self test function, the Character RAM is loaded with blanks, the Control Word Register is set to zeros except for bit 5, and the Flash RAM is cleared and the UDC Address Register is set to all ones.

Clear Function (Bit 7)
Bit 7 of the Control Word will clear the Character RAM and the Flash RAM. Setting bit 7 to a "1" will start the clear function. Three clock cycles (110 μs min. using the internal refresh clock) are required to complete the clear function. The display must not be accessed while the display is being cleared. When the clear function has been completed, bit 7 will be reset to a "0." The ASCII character code for a space (20H) will be loaded into the Character RAM to blank the display and the Flash RAM will be loaded with "1"s. The UDC RAM, UDC Address Register and the remainder of the Control Word are unaffected.

Display Reset

Figure 7 shows the logic levels needed to reset the display. The display should be reset on Power-up. The external Reset clears the Character RAM, Flash RAM, Control Word and resets the internal counters. After the rising edge of the Reset signal, three clock cycles (110 μs min. using the internal refresh clock) are required to complete the reset sequence. The display must not be accessed while the display is being reset. The ASCII Character code for a space (20H) will be loaded into the Character RAM to blank the display. The Flash RAM and Control Word Register are loaded with all "0"s. The UDC RAM and UDC Address Register are unaffected. All displays which operate with the same clock source must be simultaneously reset to synchronize the Flashing and Blinking functions.

Mechanical Considerations

The HDSP-253X is assembled by die attaching and wire bonding 280 LED chips and a CMOS IC to a thermally conductive printed circuit board. A polycarbonate lens placed over the pcb creates an air gap over the LED wire bonds. A backfill epoxy seals the display package.

Figure 8 shows the proper method to insert the display by hand. To prevent damage to the LED wire bonds, apply pressure uniformly with fingers located at both ends of the part. Using a tool, shown in Figure 9, such as a screwdriver or pliers to push the display into the printed circuit board or socket may damage the LED wire bonds. The force exerted by a screwdriver is sufficient to push the lens into the LED wire bonds. The bent wire bonds cause shorts or opens that result in catastrophic failure of the LEDs.

$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{WR}$	$\overline{RD}$	$\overline{FL}$	A_4-A_0	D_7-D_0
0	1	X	X	X	X	X

0 = LOGIC 0; 1 = LOGIC 1; X = DO NOT CARE
NOTE:
IF RST, CE AND WR ARE LOW, UNKNOWN DATA MAY BE WRITTEN INTO THE DISPLAY.

Figure 7. Logic Levels to Reset the Display.

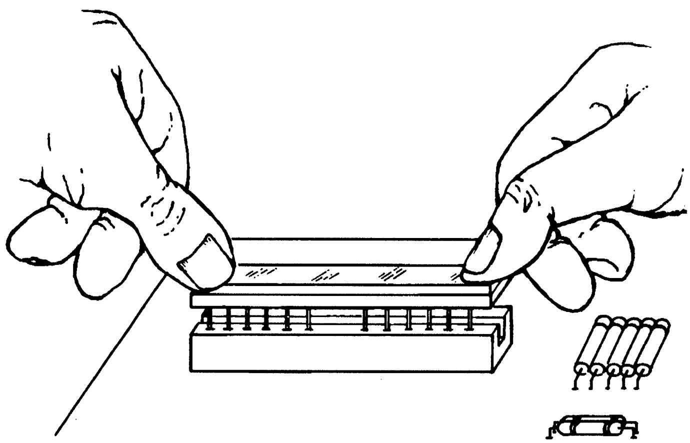


Figure 8. Proper Method to Manually Insert a Display.

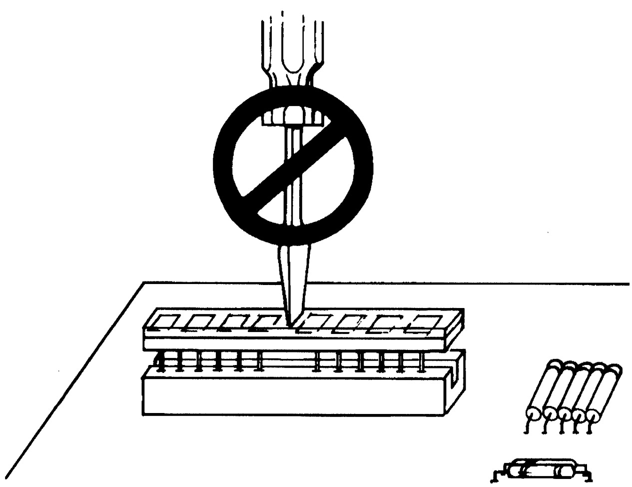


Figure 9. Improper Method to Manually Insert a Display.

Thermal Considerations

The HDSP-253X can operate from -40°C to +85°C. The display's low thermal resistance allows heat to flow from the CMOS IC to the 24 package pins. Typically, this heat is conducted through the printed circuit board traces to free air. For most applications, no additional heatsinking is needed. Illuminating all 280 LEDs simultaneously at full brightness is not recommended for continuous operation. However, all 280 LEDs can be illuminated simultaneously at full brightness for 10 seconds at 25°C as a lamp test.

The IC has a maximum allowable junction temperature of 150°C. The IC junction temperature can be calculated with the following equation:

$$T_JMAX = T_A + (P_D \times R\theta_{J\text{-}A})$$

T_JMAX is the maximum allowable IC junction temperature.
T_A is the ambient temperature surrounding the display.
P_D is the power dissipated by the IC.
$R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ is the thermal resistance from the IC through the display package and printed circuit board to the ambient.

A typical value for $R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ is 39°C/W. This value is typical for a display mounted in a socket and covered with a plastic filter. The socket is soldered to a 0.062 in. thick printed circuit board with 0.020 in. wide one-ounce copper traces.

P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = V_{DD} \times I_{DD}$$

V_{DD} is the supply voltage and I_{DD} is the supply current.
V_{DD} can vary from 4.5 V to 5.5 V.
I_{DD} changes with V_{DD}, temperature, brightness level, and number of on-pixels.

For AlGaAs

$$I_{DD}(\#) = (83.8 \times V_{DD} - 0.35 \times T_J) \times B \times N/8$$

$$I_{DD}(V) = (63 \times V_{DD} - 0.79 \times T_J) \times B \times N/8$$

For the other colors

$$I_{DD}(\#) = (75.4 \times V_{DD} - 0.28 \times T_J) \times B \times N/8$$

$I_{DD}(V) = (54 \times V_{DD} - 0.6 \times T_J) \times B \times N/8$

I_{DD} (#) is the supply current using "#" as the displayed character.
I_{DD}(V) is the supply current using "V" as the displayed character.
T_J is the IC junction temperature.
B is the percent brightness level.
N is the number of characters illuminated.

Operation in high temperature ambients may require power derating or heatsinking. Figure 10 shows how to derate the power for an HDSP-253X. You can reduce the power by tighter supply voltage regulation or lowering the brightness level.

Table 3 shows the calculated maximum allowable ambient temperature for several different sets of operating conditions. The worst case alphanumeric characters (#,@,B) have 20 pixels. Displaying eight 20-pixel characters will not occur in normal operation. Thus, using eight 20-pixel characters to calculate power dissipation will over estimate the power and the IC junction temperature. The average number of pixels per character, supply voltage, brightness level, and number of characters are needed to calculate the power dissipated by the IC. The ambient temperature, power dissipated by the IC, and the thermal resistance are then used to calculate IC junction temperature. The typical alphanumeric character is 15 pixels. For conditions not listed in Table 3, you can calculate the power dissipated by the IC and use Figure 10 to determine the maximum ambient temperature.

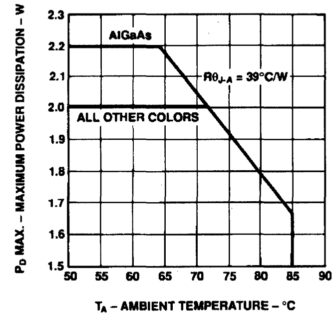


Figure 10. Maximum Allowable Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature. T_JMAX = 150°C or 120°C.

Table 3. Maximum Allowable Ambient Temperature for Various Operating Conditions

AlGaAs Red

Character	Number of Characters	Brightness Level	V_{DD} V	I_{DD} mA	P_D W	$R\theta_{J-A}$ °C/W	T_AMAX °C
# (20 dots)	8	100%	5.5	408	2.2	39	64
# (20 dots)	8	100%	5.25	387	2.0	39	72
# (20 dots)	8	100%	5.0	366	1.8	39	80
# (20 dots)	7	100%	5.5	357	2.0	39	72
# (20 dots)	6	100%	5.5	306	1.7	39	84
# (20 dots)	8	80%	5.5	327	1.8	39	80
# (20 dots)	8	80%	5.25	310	1.6	39	85
# (20 dots)	8	53%	5.5	216	1.2	39	85
V (12 dots)	8	100%	5.5	228	1.3	39	85

Table 3. Maximum Allowable Ambient Temperature for Various Operating Conditions (cont'd.)

All Colors Except AlGaAs Red

Character	Number of Characters	Brightness Level	V_{DD} V	I_{DD} mA	P_D W	$R\theta_{J-A}$ °C/W	T_AMAX °C
# (20 dots)	8	100%	5.5	373	2.0	39	72
# (20 dots)	8	100%	5.25	354	1.9	39	77
# (20 dots)	8	100%	5.0	335	1.67	39	85
# (20 dots)	7	100%	5.5	326	1.8	39	80
# (20 dots)	6	100%	5.5	280	1.5	39	85
# (20 dots)	8	80%	5.5	298	1.6	39	85
V (12 dots)	8	100%	5.5	207	1.1	39	85

The actual IC temperature is easy to measure. Pin 17 is thermally and electrically connected to the IC substrate. The thermal resistance from pin 17 to the IC is 16°C/W. The procedure to measure the IC junction temperature is as follows:

1. Measure V_{DD} and I_{DD} for the display. Measure V_{DD} between pins 15 and 16. Measure the current entering pin 15.
2. Measure the temperature of pin 17 after 45 minutes. Use an electrically isolated thermal couple probe.
3. $T_J(IC) = T_{pin} + V_{DD} \times I_{DD} \times 16°C/W$.

Ground Connections

Two ground pins are provided to keep the internal IC logic ground clean. The designer can, when necessary, route the analog ground for the LED drivers separately from the logic ground until an appropriate ground plane is available. On long interconnections between the display and the host system, the designer can keep voltage drops on the analog ground from affecting the display logic levels by isolating the two grounds.

The logic ground should be connected to the same ground potential as the logic interface circuitry. The analog ground and the logic ground should be connected at a common ground which can withstand the current induced by the switching LED drivers.

When separate ground connections are used, the analog ground can vary from -0.3 V to +0.3 V with respect to the logic ground. Voltage below -0.3 V can cause all dots to be on. Voltage above +0.3 V can cause dimming and dot mismatch.

Solder and Post Solder Cleaning

Note: Freon vapors can cause the black paint to peel off the display. See Application Note 1027 for information on soldering and post solder cleaning.

Contrast Enhancement (Filtering)

See Application Note 1015 for information on contrast enhancement.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Eight Character 5 mm and 7 mm Smart Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

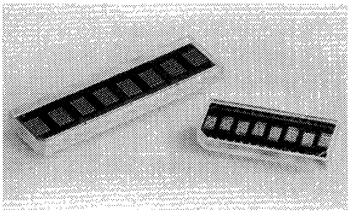
HDSP-210X Series
HDSP-211X Series
HDSP-250X Series

Features

- **X Stackable (HDSP-21XX)**
- **XY Stackable (HDSP-250X)**
- **128 Character ASCII Decoder**
- **Programmable Functions**
- **16 User Definable Characters**
- **Multi-Level Dimming and Blanking**
- **TTL Compatible CMOS IC**
- **Wave Solderable**

Applications

- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Industrial Instrumentation**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Portable Data Entry Devices**
- **Cellular Phones**
- **Telecommunications Equipment**
- **Test Equipment**



Description

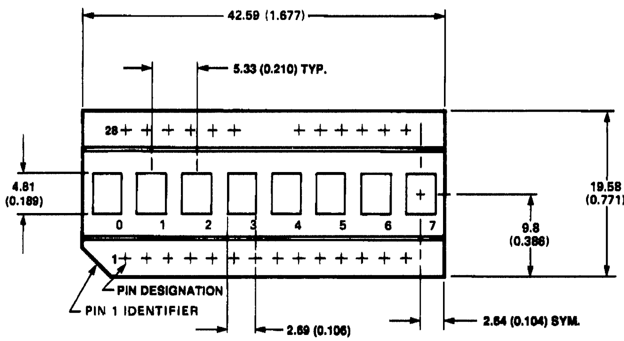
The HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X series of products is ideal for applications where displaying eight or more characters of dot matrix information in an aesthetically pleasing manner is required. These devices are 8-digit, 5 x 7 dot matrix, alphanumeric displays and are all packaged in a standard 15.24 mm (0.6 inch) 28 pin DIP. The on-board CMOS IC has the ability to decode 128 ASCII characters which are permanently stored in ROM. In addition, 16 programmable symbols may be stored in on-board ROM, allowing considerable flexibility for displaying additional symbols and icons. Seven brightness levels provide versatility in adjusting the display intensity and power consumption. The HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X products are designed for standard microprocessor interface techniques. The display and special features are accessed through a bidirectional 8-bit data bus.

Device Selection Guide

Font Height	AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red	Orange	Yellow	Green
0.2 inches	HDSP-2107	HDSP-2112	HDSP-2110	HDSP-2111	HDSP-2113
0.27 inches	–	HDSP-2502	HDSP-2500	HDSP-2501	HDSP-2503

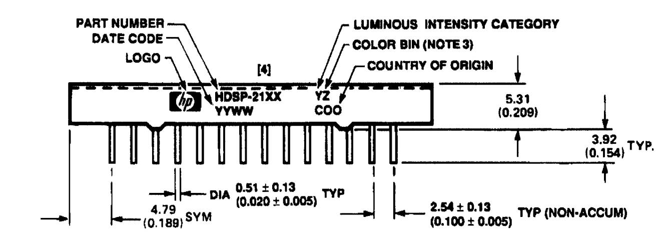
5964-6378E

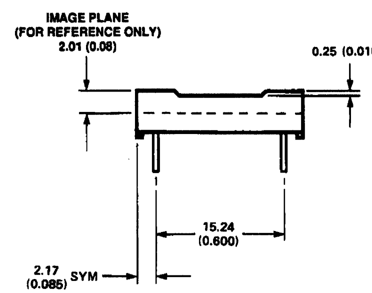
Package Dimensions



Pin Function Assignment Table

Pin No.	Function	Pin No.	Function
1	$\overline{RST}$	15	GND(SUPPLY)
2	$\overline{FL}$	16	GND (LOGIC)
3	A_0	17	$\overline{CE}$
4	A_1	18	$\overline{RD}$
5	A_2	19	D_0
6	A_3	20	D_1
7	DO NOT CONNECT	21	NO PIN
8	DO NOT CONNECT	22	NO PIN
9	DO NOT CONNECT	23	D_2
10	A_4	24	D_3
11	CLS	25	D_4
12	CLK	26	D_5
13	$\overline{WR}$	27	D_6
14	V_{DD}	28	D_7





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.25 mm (0.010 INCH).
3. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN DEVICES ONLY.

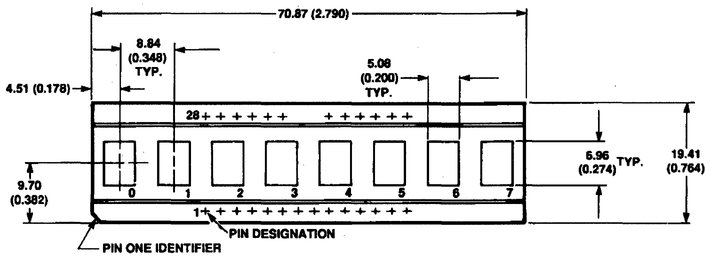
Absolute Maximum Ratings

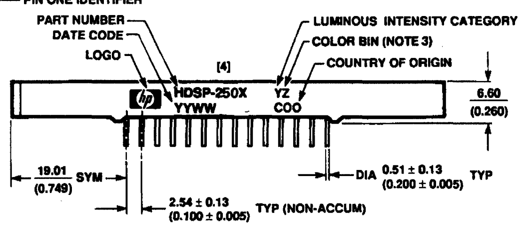
Supply Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[1] .... -0.3 to 7.0 V
Operating Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[2] .... 5.5 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to Ground .... -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A[3] .... -45°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... -55°C to +100°C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) 85%
Maximum Solder Temperature
(Below Seating Plane), t < 5 sec .... 260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF........................ V_Z = 4 kV (each pin)

Notes:
1. Maximum Voltage is with no LEDs illuminated.
2. 20 dots ON in all locations at full brightness.
3. Maximum supply voltage is 5.25 V for operation above 70°C.

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED TO AVOID STATIC DISCHARGE.

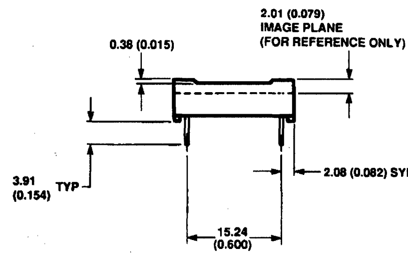
Package Dimensions





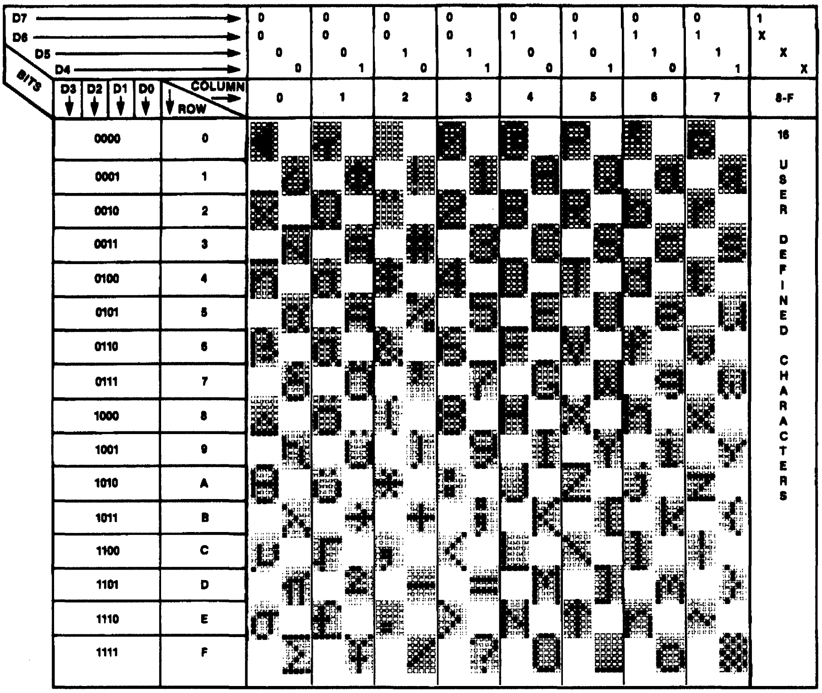
Pin Function Assignment Table

Pin No.	Function	Pin No.	Function
1	$\overline{RST}$	15	GND(SUPPLY)
2	$\overline{FL}$	16	GND (LOGIC)
3	A_0	17	$\overline{CE}$
4	A_1	18	$\overline{RD}$
5	A_2	19	D_0
6	A_3	20	D_1
7	DO NOT CONNECT	21	NO PIN
8	DO NOT CONNECT	22	NO PIN
9	DO NOT CONNECT	23	D_2
10	A_4	24	D_3
11	CLS	25	D_4
12	CLK	26	D_5
13	$\overline{WR}$	27	D_6
14	V_{DD}	28	D_7



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS ± 0.25 mm (0.010 INCH).
3. FOR YELLOW AND GREEN DEVICES ONLY.

ASCII Character Set HDSP-210X, HDSP-211X, HDSP-250X Series



Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range (-45°C to +85°C)

4.5 V < V_{DD} < 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified

Parameter	Symbol	T_A = 25°C V_{DD} = 5.0 V Typ.	Max.	-45°C < T_A < + 85°C 4.5 V < V_{DD} < 5.5 V Min.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
Input Leakage (Input without pullup)	I_{IH} I_{IL}				1.0 -1.0	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to V_{DD}, pins CLK, D_0-D_7, A_0-A_4
Input Current (Input with pullup)	I_{IPL}	-11	-18		-30	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to V_{DD}, pins $\overline{CLS}$, $\overline{RST}$, $\overline{WR}$, $\overline{RD}$, $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{FL}$
I_{DD} Blank	I_{DD} (BLK)	0.5	3.0		4.0	mA	V_{IN} = V_{DD}
I_{DD} 8 digits 12 dots/character[1,2]	I_{DD}(V)	200	255		330	mA	"V" on in all 8 locations
I_{DD} 8 digits 20 dots/character[1,2,3,4]	I_{DD}(#)	300	370		430	mA	"#" on in all locations
Input Voltage High	V_{IH}			2.0	V_{DD} +0.3	V	
Input Voltage Low	V_{IL}			GND -0.3 V	0.8	V	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}			2.4		V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OH} = -40 µA
Output Voltage Low D_0-D_7	V_{OL}				0.4	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OL} = 1.6 mA
Output Voltage Low CLK	V_{OL}				0.4	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OL} = 40 µA
High Level Output Current	I_{OH}				-60	mA	V_{DD} = 5.0 V
Low Level Output Current	I_{OL}				50	mA	V_{DD} = 5.0 V
Thermal Resistance IC Junction-to-Case	$R\theta_{J\text{-}C}$	15				°C/W	

Notes:
1. Average I_{DD} measured at full brightness. See Table 2 in Control Word Section for I_{DD} at lower brightness levels. Peak I_{DD} = 28/15 x I_{DD} (#).
2. Maximum I_{DD} occurs at -55°C.
3. Maximum I_{DD}(#) = 355 mA at V_{DD} = 5.25 V and IC T_J = 150°C.
4. Maximum I_{DD}(#) = 375 mA at V_{DD} = 5.5 V and IC T_J = 150°C.

Optical Characteristics at 25°C[1]

V_{DD} = 5.0 V at Full Brightness

Description	Part Number	Luminous Intensity Character Average (#) Iv (mcd) Min.	Typ.	Peak Wavelength λ_{Peak} (nm)	Dominant Wavelength λ_d (nm)
AlGaAs	HDSP-2107	5.0	15.0	645	637
HER	HDSP-2112 -2502	2.5	7.5	635	626
Orange	HDSP-2110 -2500	2.5	7.5	600	602
Yellow	HDSP-2111 -2501	2.5	7.5	583	585
High Performance Green	HDSP-2113 -2503	2.5	7.5	568	574

Note: 1. Refers to the initial case temperature of the device immediately prior to measurement.

AC Timing Characteristics over Temperature Range (-45°C to +85°C)

4.5 V < V_{DD} < 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified

Reference Number	Symbol	Description	Min.[1]	Units
1	t_{ACC}	Display Access Time Write Read	 210 230	 ns
2	t_{ACS}	Address Setup Time to Chip Enable	10	ns
3	t_{CE}	Chip Enable Active Time[2,3] Write Read	 140 160	 ns
4	t_{ACH}	Address Hold Time to Chip Enable	20	ns
5	t_{CER}	Chip Enable Recovery Time	60	ns
6	t_{CES}	Chip Enable Active Prior to Rising Edge of[2,3] Write Read	 140 160	 ns
7	t_{CEH}	Chip Enable Hold Time to Rising Edge of Read/Write Signal[2,3]	0	ns
8	t_W	Write Active Time	100	ns
9	t_{WSU}	Data Write Setup Time	50	ns
10	t_{WH}	Data Write Hold Time	20	ns
11	t_R	Chip Enable Active Prior to Valid Data	160	ns
12	t_{RD}	Read Active Prior to Valid Data	75	ns
13	t_{DF}	Read Data Float Delay	10	ns
	t_{RC}	Reset Active Time[4]	300	ns

Notes:
1. Worst case values occur at an IC junction temperature of 150° C.
2. For designers who do not need to read from the display, the Read line can be tied to V_{DD} and the Write and Chip Enable lines can be tied together.
3. Changing the logic levels of the Address lines when $\overline{CE}$ = "0" may cause erroneous data to be entered into the Character RAM, regardless of the logic levels of the $\overline{WR}$ and $\overline{RD}$ lines.
4. The display must not be accessed until after 3 clock pulses (110 µs min. using the internal refresh clock) after the rising edge of the reset line.

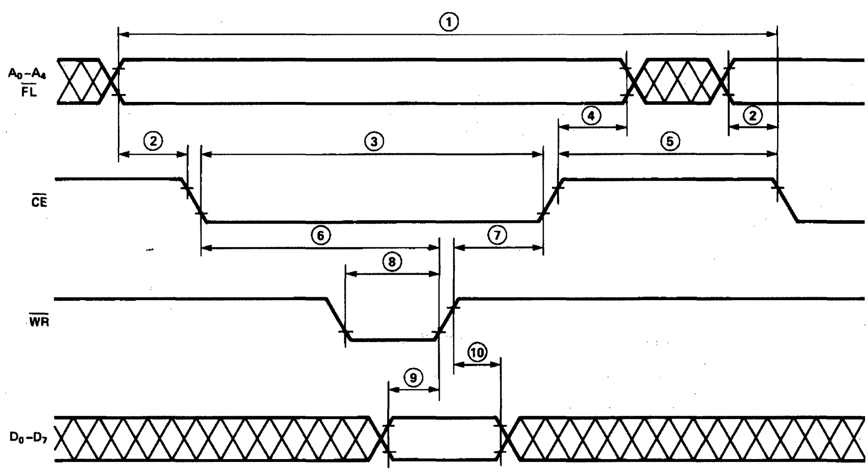
AC Timing Characteristics over Temperature Range (-45°C to +85°C)

4.5 V < V_{DD} < 5.5 V, unless otherwise specified

Symbol	Description	25°C Typ.	Min.[1]	Units
F_{OSC}	Oscillator Frequency	57	28	kHz
F_{RF}[2]	Display Refresh Rate	256	128	Hz
F_{FL}[3]	Character Flash Rate	2	1	Hz
t_{ST}[4]	Self Test Cycle Time	4.6	9.2	sec

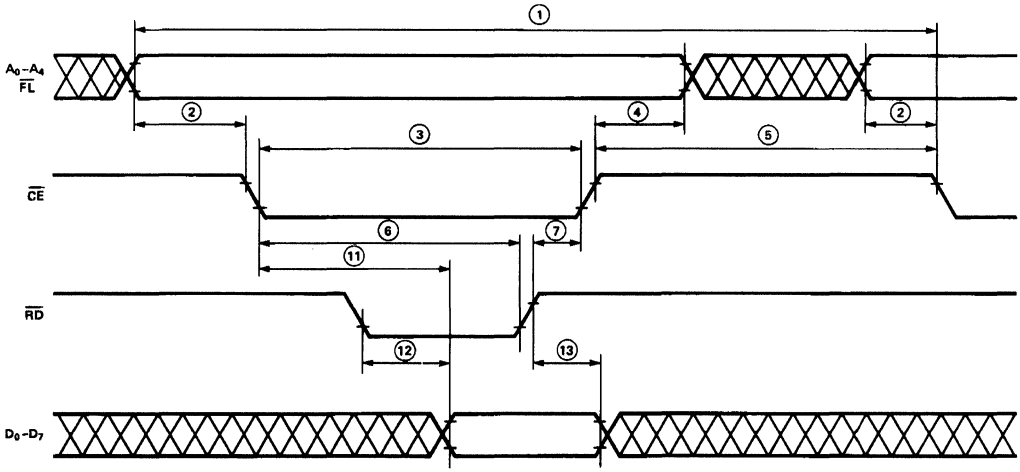
Notes:
1. Worst case values occur at an IC junction temperature of 150°C.
2. $F_{RF} = F_{OSC}/224$
3. $F_{FL} = F_{OSC}/28,672$
4. $t_{ST} = 262,144/F_{OSC}$

Write Cycle Timing Diagram



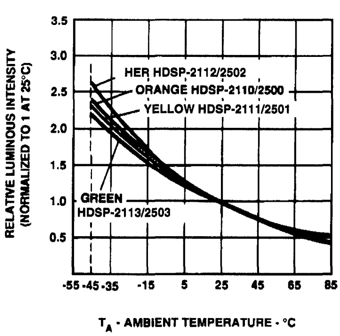
INPUT PULSE LEVELS – 0.6 V TO 2.4 V

Read Cycle Timing Diagram



INPUT PULSE LEVELS: 0.6 V TO 2.4 V
OUTPUT REFERENCE LEVELS: 0.6 V TO 2.2 V
OUTPUT LOADING = 1 TTL LOAD AND 100pFd

Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature



Electrical Description

Pin Function	Description
RESET ($\overline{RST}$, pin 1)	Initializes the display.
FLASH ($\overline{FL}$, pin 2)	$\overline{FL}$ low indicates an access to the Flash RAM and is unaffected by the state of address lines A_3-A_4.
ADDRESS INPUTS (A_0-A_4, pins 3-6, 10)	Each location in memory has a distinct address. Address inputs (A_0-A_2) select a specific location in the Character RAM, the Flash RAM or a particular row in the UDC (User-Defined Character) RAM. A_3-A_4 are used to select which section of memory is accessed. Table 1 shows the logic levels needed to access each section of memory.

Table 1. Logic Levels to Access Memory

Section of Memory	$\overline{FL}$	A_4	A_3	A_2 A_1 A_0
Flash RAM	0	X	X	Char. Address
UDC Address Register	1	0	0	Don't Care
UDC RAM	1	0	1	Row Address
Control Word Register	1	1	0	Don't Care
Character RAM	1	1	1	Character Address

Pin Function	Description
CLOCK SELECT (CLS, pin 11)	Used to select either an internal (CLS = 1) or external (CLS = 0) clock source.
CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT (CLK, pin 12)	Outputs the master clock (CLS = 1) or inputs a clock (CLS = 0) for slave displays.
WRITE ($\overline{WR}$, pin 13)	Data is written into the display when the $\overline{WR}$ input is low and the $\overline{CE}$ input is low.
CHIP ENABLE ($\overline{CE}$, pin 17)	Must be at a logic low to read or write data to the display and must go high between each read and write cycle.
READ ($\overline{RD}$, pin 18)	Data is read from the display when the $\overline{RD}$ input is low and the $\overline{CE}$ input is low.
DATA Bus (D_0-D_7, pins 19, 20, 23-28)	Used to read from or write to the display.
GND (SUPPLY) (pin 15)	Analog ground for the LED drivers.
GND (LOGIC) (pin 16)	Digital ground for internal logic.
V_{DD} (POWER) (pin 14)	Positive power supply input.

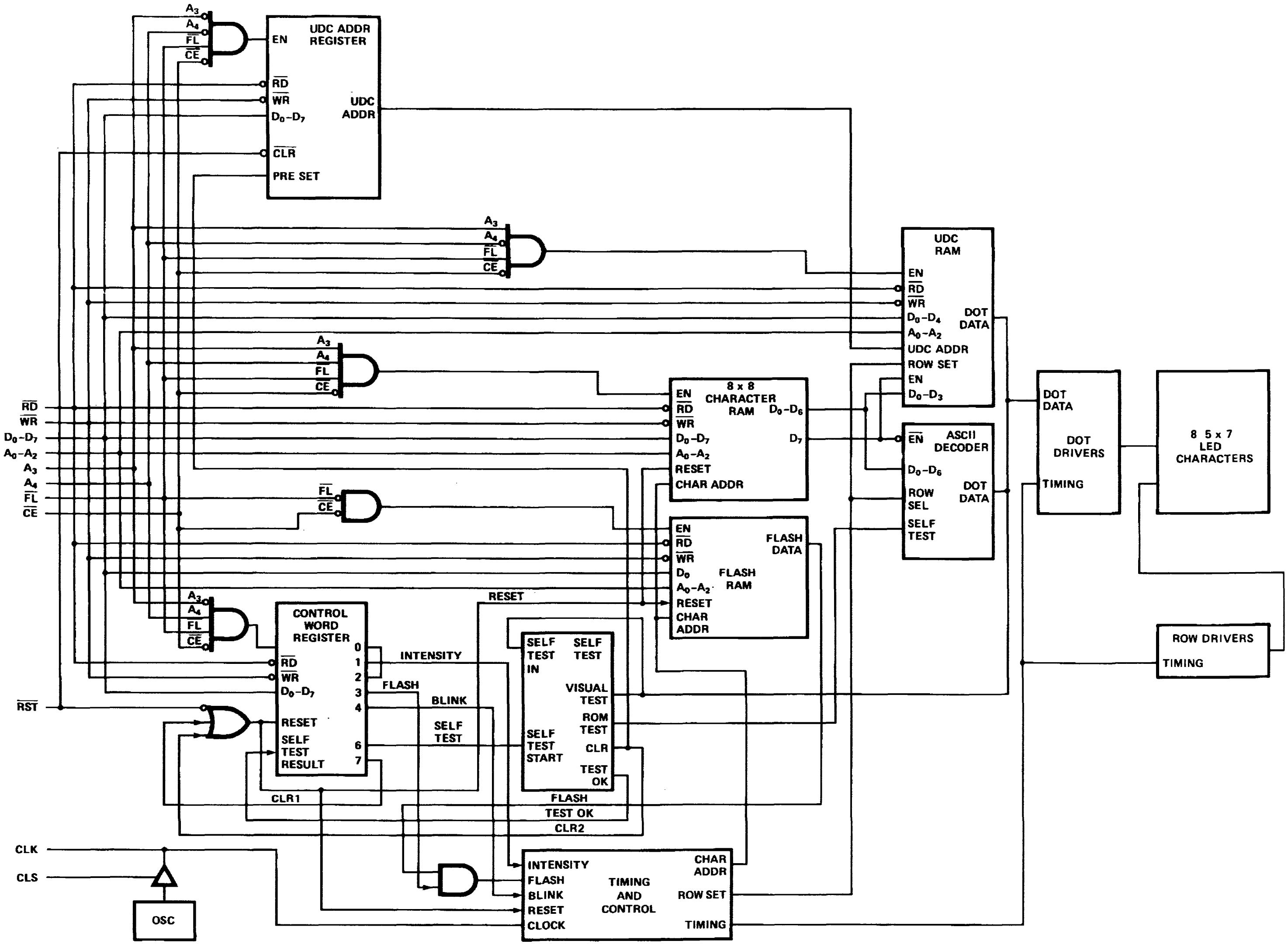


Figure 1. HDSP-210X/-211X/-212X/-250X Internal Block Diagram.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Display Internal Block Diagram

Figure 1 shows the internal block diagram of the HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X displays. The CMOS IC consists of an 8 byte Character RAM, an 8 bit Flash RAM, a 128 character ASCII decoder, a 16 character UDC RAM, a UDC Address Register, a Control Word Register, and refresh circuitry necessary to synchronize the decoding and driving of eight 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. The major user-accessible portions of the display are listed below:

Character RAM	This RAM stores either ASCII character data or a UDC RAM address.
Flash RAM	This is a 1 x 8 RAM which stores Flash data.
User-Defined Character RAM (UDC RAM)	This RAM stores the dot pattern for custom characters.
User-Defined Character Address Register (UDC Address Register)	This register is used to provide the address to the UDC RAM when the user is writing or reading a custom character.
Control Word Register	This register allows the user to adjust the display brightness, flash individual characters, blink, self test, or clear the display.

Character Ram

Figure 2 shows the logic levels needed to access the HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X Character RAM. During a normal access, the $\overline{CE}$ = "0" and either $\overline{RD}$ = "0" or $\overline{WR}$ = "0." However, erroneous data may be written into the Character RAM if the address lines are unstable when $\overline{CE}$ = "0" regardless of the logic levels of the $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ lines. Address lines A_0-A_2 are used to select the location in the Character RAM. Two types of data can be stored in each Character RAM location: an ASCII code or a UDC RAM address. Data bit D_7 is used to differentiate between the ASCII character and a UDC RAM address. D_7 = 0 enables the ASCII decoder and D_7 = 1 enables the UDC RAM. D_0-D_6 are used to input ASCII data and D_0-D_3 are used to input a UDC address.

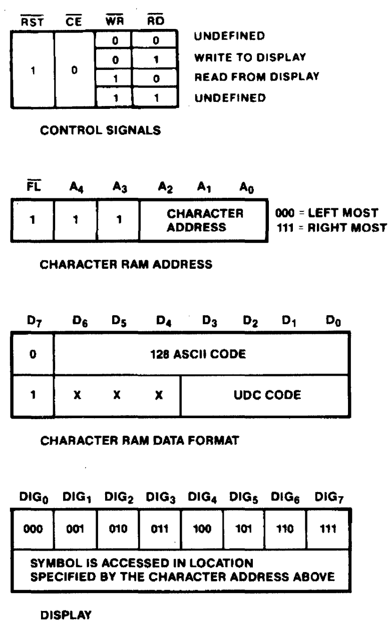


Figure 2. Logic Levels to Access the Character RAM.

UDC RAM and UDC Address Register

Figure 3 shows the logic levels needed to access the UDC RAM and the UDC Address Register. The UDC Address Register is eight bits wide. The lower four bits (D_0-D_3) are used to select one of the 16 UDC locations. The upper four bits (D_4-D_7) are not used. Once the UDC address has been stored in the UDC Address Register, the UDC RAM can be accessed.

To completely specify a 5 x 7 character, eight write cycles are required. One cycle is used to store the UDC RAM address in the UDC Address Register and seven cycles are used to store dot data in the UDC RAM. Data is entered by rows and one cycle is needed to access each row. Figure 4 shows the organization of a UDC character assuming the symbol to be stored is an "F." A_0-A_2 are used to select the row to be accessed and D_0-D_4 are used to transmit the row dot data. The upper three bits (D_5-D_7) are ignored. D_0 (least significant bit) corresponds to the right most column of the 5 x 7 matrix and D_4 (most significant bit) corresponds to the left most column of the 5 x 7 matrix.

Flash RAM

Figure 5 shows the logic levels needed to access the Flash RAM. The Flash RAM has one bit associated with each location of the Character RAM. The Flash input is used to select the Flash RAM while address lines A_3-A_4 are ignored. Address lines A_0-A_2 are used to select the location in the Flash RAM to store the attribute. D_0 is used to store or remove the flash attribute. D_0 = "1" stores the attribute and D_0 = "0" removes the attribute.

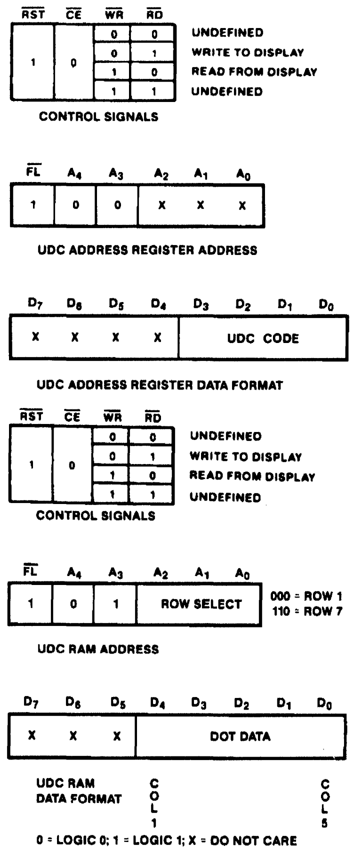


Figure 3. Logic Levels to Access a UDC Character.

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5		UDC CHARACTER	HEX CODE
D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0			
1	1	1	1	1	ROW 1	* * * * *	1F
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 2	*	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 3	*	10
1	1	1	1	0	ROW 4	* * * *	1D
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 5	*	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 6	*	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 7	*	10
IGNORED							

0 = LOGIC 0; 1 = LOGIC 1; * = ILLUMINATED LED.

Figure 4. Data to Load ""F" into the UDC RAM.

When the attribute is enabled through bit 3 of the Control Word and a "1" is stored in the Flash RAM, the corresponding character will flash at approximately 2 Hz. The actual rate is dependent on the clock frequency. For an external clock the flash rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672.

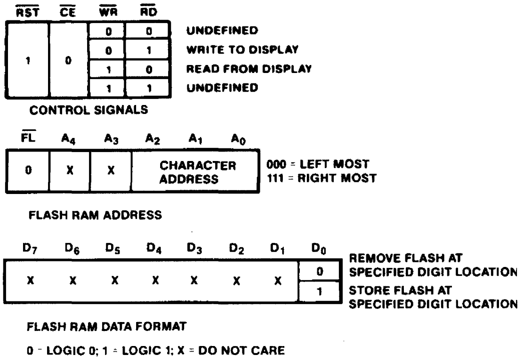


Figure 5. Logic Levels to Access the Flash RAM.

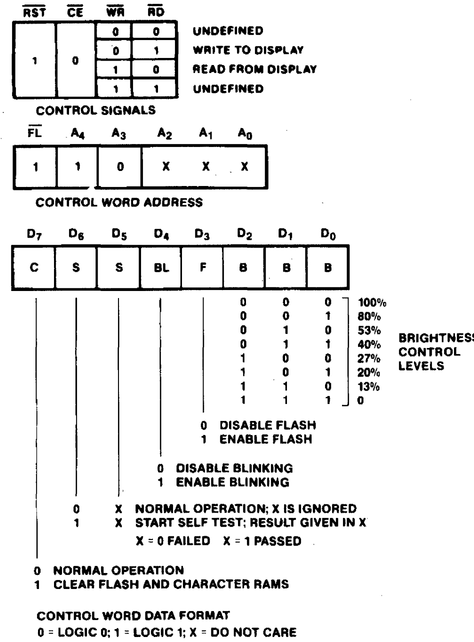


Figure 6. Logic Levels to Access the Control Word Register

Control Word Register

Figure 6 shows how to access the Control Word Register. This 8-bit register performs five functions: Brightness control, Flash RAM control, Blinking, Self Test, and Clear. Each function is independent of the others; however, all bits are updated during each Control Word write cycle.

Brightness (Bits 0-2)

Bits 0-2 of the Control Word adjust the brightness of the display. Bits 0-2 are interpreted as a three bit binary code with code (000) corresponding to maximum brightness and code (111) corresponding to a blanked display. In addition to varying the display brightness, bits 0-2 also vary the average value of I_{DD}. I_{DD} can be calculated at any brightness level by multiplying the percent brightness level by the value of I_{DD} at the 100% brightness level. These values of I_{DD} are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Current Requirements at Different Brightness Levels V_{DD} = 5.0 V

Symbol	D_2	D_1	D_0	% Brightness	Current at 25°C Typ.	Units
I_{DD} (V)	0	0	0	100	200	mA
	0	0	1	80	160	mA
	0	1	0	53	106	mA
	0	1	1	40	80	mA
	1	0	0	27	54	mA
	1	0	1	20	40	mA
	1	1	0	13	26	mA

Flash Function (Bit 3)

Bit 3 determines whether the flashing character attribute is on or off. When bit 3 is a"1," the output of the Flash RAM is checked. If the content of a location in the Flash RAM is a "1," the associated digit will flash at approximately 2 Hz. For an external clock, the blink rate can be calculated by driving the clock frequency by 28,672. If the flash enable bit of the Control Word is a "0," the content of the Flash RAM is ignored. To use this function with multiple display systems, see the Display Reset section.

Blink Function (Bit 4)

Bit 4 of the Control Word is used to synchronize blinking of all eight digits of the display. When this bit is a "1" all eight digits of the display will blink at approximately 2 Hz. The actual rate is dependent on the clock frequency. For an external clock, the blink rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672. This function will override the Flash function when it is active. To use this function with multiple display systems, see the Display Reset section.

Self Test Function (Bits 5, 6)
Bit 6 of the Control Word Register is used to initiate the self test function. Results of the internal self test are stored in bit 5 of the Control Word. Bit 5 is a read only bit where bit 5 = "1" indicates a passed self test and bit 5 = "0" indicates a failed self test.

Setting bit 6 to a logic 1 will start the self test function. The built-in self test function of the IC consists of two internal routines which exercise major portions of the IC and illuminate all of the LEDs. The first routine cycles the ASCII decoder ROM through all states and performs a checksum on the output. If the checksum agrees with the correct value, bit 5 is set to "1." The second routine provides a visual test of the LEDs using the drive circuitry. This is accomplished by writing checkered and inverse checkered patterns to the display. Each pattern is displayed for approximately 2 seconds.

During the self test function the display must not be accessed. The time needed to execute the self test function is calculated by multiplying the clock period by 262,144. For example, assume a clock frequency of 58 KHz, then the time to execute the self test function frequency is equal to (262,144/58,000) = 4.5 second duration.

At the end of the self test function, the Character RAM is loaded with blanks, the Control Word Register is set to zeros except for bit 5, the Flash RAM is cleared, and the UDC Address Register is set to all ones.

Clear Function (Bit 7)
Bit 7 of the Control Word will clear the Character RAM and the Flash RAM. Setting bit 7 to a "1" will start the clear function. Three clock cycles (110 ms minimum using the internal refresh clock) are required to complete the clear function. The display must not be accessed while the display is being cleared. When the clear function has been completed, bit 7 will be reset to a "0." The ASCII character code for a space (20H) will be loaded into the Character RAM to blank the display and the Flash RAM will be loaded with "0"s. The UDC RAM, UDC Address Register, and the remainder of the Control Word are unaffected.

Display Reset
Figure 7 shows the logic levels needed to Reset the display. The display should be Reset on Power-up. The external Reset clears the Character RAM, Flash RAM, Control Word and resets the internal counters. After the rising edge of the Reset signal, three clock cycles (110 µs minimum using the internal refresh clock) are required to complete the reset sequence. The display must not be accessed while the display is being reset. The ASCII Character code for a space (20H) will be loaded into the Character RAM to blank the display. The Flash RAM and Control Word Register are loaded with all "0"s. The UDC RAM and UDC Address Register are unaffected. All displays which operate with the same clock source must be simultaneously reset to synchronize the Flashing and Blinking functions.

$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{WR}$	$\overline{RD}$	$\overline{FL}$	A_4-A_0	D_7-D_0
0	1	X	X	X	X	X

0 = LOGIC 0; 1 = LOGIC 1; X = DO NOT CARE
NOTE:
IF RST, CE AND WR ARE LOW, UNKNOWN DATA MAY BE WRITTEN INTO THE DISPLAY.

Figure 7. Logic Levels to Reset the Display.

Mechanical and Electrical Considerations
The HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X are 28 pin dual-in-line packages with 26 external pins. The devices can be stacked horizontally and vertically to create arrays of any size. The HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X are designed to operate continuously from -45°C to +85°C with a maximum of 20 dots on per character at 5.25 V. Illuminating all thirty-five dots at full brightness is not recommended.

The HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X are assembled by die attaching and wire bonding 280 LED chips and a CMOS IC to a thermally conductive printed circuit board. A polycarbonate lens is placed over the PC board creating an air gap over the LED wire bonds. A protective cap creates an air gap over the CMOS IC. Backfill epoxy environmentally seals the display package. This package construction makes the display highly tolerant to temperature cycling and allows wave soldering.

The inputs to the IC are protected against static discharge and input current latchup. However, for best results standard CMOS handling precautions should be used. Prior to use, the HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X should be stored in antistatic tubes or in conductive material. During assembly, a grounded conductive work area should be used, and assembly personnel should wear conductive wrist straps. Lab coats made of synthetic material should be avoided since they are prone to static buildup. Input current latchup is caused when the CMOS inputs are subjected to either a voltage below ground (V_{IN} < ground) or to a voltage higher than V_{DD} ($V_{IN} > V_{DD}$) and when a high current is forced into the input. To prevent input current latchup and ESD damage, unused inputs should be connected either to ground or to V_{DD}. Voltages should not be applied to the inputs until V_{DD} has been applied to the display.

Thermal Considerations

The HDSP-210X/-211X/250X have been designed to provide a low thermal resistance path for the CMOS IC to the 26 package pins. Heat is typically conducted through the traces of the printed circuit board to free air. For most applications no additional heatsinking is required.

Measurements were made on a 32 character display string to determine the thermal resistance of the display assembly. Several display boards were constructed using 0.062 in. thick printed circuit material, and one ounce copper 0.020 in. traces. Some of the device pins were connected to a heatsink formed by etching a copper area on the printed circuit board surrounding the display. A maximally metallized printed circuit board was also evaluated. The junction temperature was measured for displays soldered directly to these PC boards, displays installed in sockets, and finally displays installed in sockets with a filter over the display to restrict airflow. The results of these thermal resistance measurements, $R\theta_{J-A}$ are shown in Table 3 and include the effects of $R\theta_{J-C}$.

Ground Connections

Two ground pins are provided to keep the internal IC logic ground clean. The designer can, when necessary, route the analog ground for the LED drivers separately from the logic ground until an appropriate ground plane is available. On long interconnections between the display and the host system, the designer can keep voltage drops on the analog ground from affecting the display logic levels by isolating the two grounds.

The logic ground should be connected to the same ground potential as the logic interface circuitry. The analog ground and the logic ground should be connected at a common ground which can withstand the current introduced by the switching LED drivers. When separate ground connections are used, the analog ground can vary from -0.3 V to +0.3 V with respect to the logic ground. Voltage below -0.3 V can cause all dots to be on. Voltage above +0.3 V can cause dimming and dot mismatch.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning Instructions for the HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X

The HDSP-210X/-211X/-250X may be hand soldered or wave soldered with SN63 solder. When hand soldering, it is recommended that an electronically temperature controlled and securely grounded soldering iron be used. For best results, the iron tip temperature should be set at 315°C (600°F). For wave soldering, a rosin-based RMA flux can be used. The solder wave temperature should be set at 245°C ± 5°C (473°F ± 9°F), and the dwell in the wave should be set between 1 1/2 to 3 seconds for optimum soldering. The preheat temperature should not exceed 105°C (221°F) as measured on the solder side of the PC board.

Table 3. Thermal Resistance, θ_{JA}, Using Various Amounts of Heatsinking Material

Heatsinking Metal per Device sq. in.	W/Sockets W/O Filter (Avg.)	W/O Sockets W/O Filter (Avg.)	W/Sockets W/Filter (Avg.)	Units
0	31	30	35	°C/W
1	31	28	33	°C/W
3	30	26	33	°C/W
Max. Metal	29	25	32	°C/W
4 Board Avg	30	27	33	°C/W

For additional information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note 1027, *Soldering LED Components*.

Contrast Enhancement

The objective of contrast enhancement is to provide good readability in a variety of ambient lighting conditions. For information on contrast enhancement see Application Note 1015, *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays*.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CMOS 5 x 7 Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

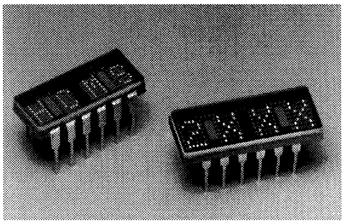
HCMS-200X Series
HCMS-230X Series

Features

- **On-Board Low Power CMOS IC:**
  Integrated Shift Register with Constant Current LED Drivers
- **Wide Operating Temperature Range:**
  -40°C to +85°C
- **Compact Glass Ceramic 4 Character Package:**
  HCMS-200X Series End Stackable
  HCMS-230X Series X-Y Stackable
- **Five Colors:**
  Standard Red
  High Efficiency Red
  Orange
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **5 X 7 LED Matrix Displays Full ASCII Set**
- **Two Character Heights:**
  3.8mm (0.15 inch)
  5.0mm (0.20 inch)
- **Wide Viewing Angle:**
  X Axis = ± 50°
  Y Axis = ± 65°
- **Long Viewing Distance:**
  HCMS-200X Series to 2.6 Meters (8.6 Feet)
  HCMS-230X Series to 3.5 Meters (11.5 Feet)
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
- **HCMS-2001/-2003, HCMS-2301/-2303:**
  Categorized for Color

Typical Applications

- **Commercial Avionics**
- **Instrumentation**
- **Medical Instruments**
- **Business Machines**



Description

The HCMS-200X and HCMS-230X series are 5x7 LED four character displays contained in 12 pin dual-in-line packages designed for displaying alphanumeric information. The character height for the HCMS-200X series displays is 3.8mm (0.15 inch), and for the HCMS-230X series displays the character height is 5.0mm (0.20 inch). These displays are available in five LED colors: standard red, high efficiency red, orange, yellow and high performance green. The HCMS-200X series displays are end stackable and the HCMS-230X series displays are end/row stackable.

Display Selection Table

Part Number	Character Size	LED Color
HCMS-2000	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	Standard Red
HCMS-2001	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	Yellow
HCMS-2002	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	High-Efficiency Red
HCMS-2003	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	High-Performance Green
HCMS-2004	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	Orange
HCMS-2300	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Standard Red
HCMS-2301	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Yellow
HCMS-2302	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	High-Efficiency Red
HCMS-2303	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	High-Performance Green
HCMS-2304	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Orange

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED.

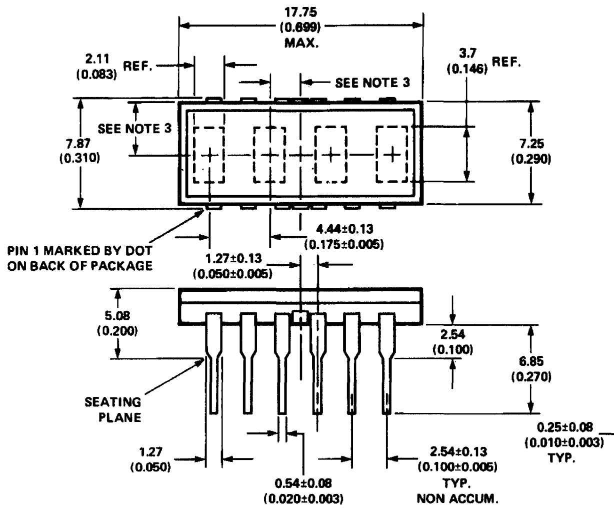
5964-6379E

These displays are designed with on-board CMOS integrated circuits for use in applications where conservation of power is important. The two CMOS ICs form an on-board serial-in-parallel-out 28-bit shift register with constant current output LED row drivers. Decoded column data is clocked into the on-board shift register for each refresh cycle. Full character display is achieved with external column strobing.

Compatibility with HDSP-200X/230X TTL IC Series Displays

The HCMS-200X, HCMS-230X CMOS IC displays are "drop-in" replacements for the equivalent HDSP-200X, HDSP-230X TTL IC displays. The 12 pin glass/ceramic package configuration, four digit character matrix and pin functions are identical.

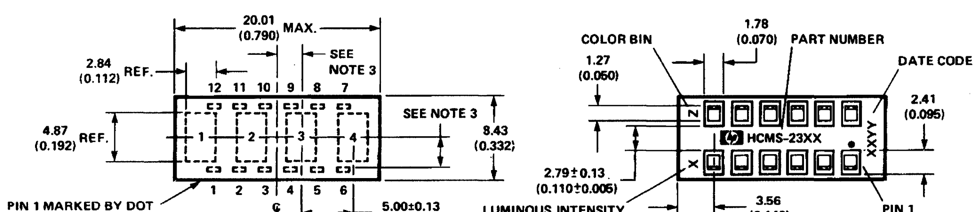
Package Dimensions

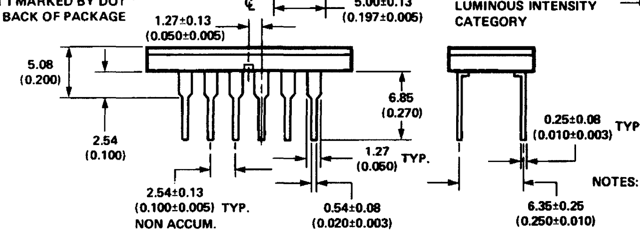


PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	COLUMN 1	7	DATA OUT
2	COLUMN 2	8	V_B
3	COLUMN 3	9	V_{DD}
4	COLUMN 4	10	CLOCK
5	COLUMN 5	11	GROUND
6	INT. CONNECT*	12	DATA IN

* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE

HCMS-200X Series





PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	COLUMN 1	7	DATA OUT
2	COLUMN 2	8	V_B
3	COLUMN 3	9	V_{DD}
4	COLUMN 4	10	CLOCK
5	COLUMN 5	11	GROUND
6	INT. CONNECT*	12	DATA IN

* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS ±0.38mm (±0.015).
3. CHARACTERS ARE CENTERED WITH RESPECT TO LEADS WITHIN ±0.13mm (±0.005").
4. LEAD MATERIAL IS COPPER ALLOY, SOLDER DIPPED.

HCMS-230X Series

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{DD} to Ground .... -0.3 V to 7.0 V
Data Input, Data Output, V_B .... -0.3 V to V_{DD}
Column Input Voltage, V_{COL} .... -0.3 V to V_{DD}
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... -40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... -55°C to +100°C
Maximum Allowable Package Power Dissipation, P_D [1,2]
HCMS-2000/-2001/-2002/-2003/-2004 at T_A = 78°C .... 0.79 Watts
HCMS-2300 at T_A = 85°C .... 0.79 Watts
HCMS-2301/-2302/-2303/-2304 at T_A = 85°C .... 0.92 Watts
Maximum Solder Temperature
1.59 mm (0.063") Below Seating Plane, t < 5 sec .... 260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF......................... V_Z = 4 kV (each pin)

Notes:
1. Maximum allowable power dissipation is derived from V_{DD} = 5.25 V, V_B = 2.4 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V, 20 LEDs on per character, 20% DF.
2. The power dissipation for these displays should be derated as follows:
   HCMS-200X series derate above 78°C at 18 mW/°C, $R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ = 60°C/W.
   HCMS-230X series may be operated without derating up to T_A = 85°C, $R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ = 45°C/W.

Deratings based on $R\theta_{PC\text{-}A}$ = 35°C/W per display for printed circuit board assembly. See Figure 1 for power derating.

Recommended Operating Conditions over Operating Temperature Range (-40°C to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
Data Out Current, Low State	I_{OL}			1.6	mA
Data Out Current, High State	I_{OH}			-0.5	mA
Column Input Voltage	V_{COL}	2.75	3.0	3.5	V
Setup Time	t_{SETUP}	10			ns
Hold Time	t_{HOLD}	25			ns
Clock Pulse Width High	$t_{WH(CLOCK)}$	50			ns
Clock Pulse Width Low	$t_{WL(CLOCK)}$	50			ns
Clock High to Low Transition	t_{THL}			200	ns
Clock Frequency	f_{CLOCK}			5	MHz

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range (-40°C to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Units
Supply Current, Dynamic[1]	I_{DDD}	f_{CLOCK} = 5 MHz		6.2	7.8	mA
Supply Current, Static[2]	I_{DDSoff} I_{DDSon}	V_B = 0.4 V V_B = 2.4 V		1.8 2.2	2.6 6.0	mA
Column Input Current	I_{COL}	V_B = 0.4 V			10	μA
HCMS-2000/-2001/-2002/-2003/-2004 HCMS-2300 HCMS-2301/-2302/-2303/-2304		V_B = 2.4 V V_B = 2.4 V V_B = 2.4 V		310 310 360	384 384 451	 mA mA
Input Logic High Data, V_B, Clock	V_{IH}	V_{DD} = 4.75 V	2.0			V
Input Logic Low Data, V_B, Clock	V_{IL}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V			0.8	V
Input Current Data, Clock V_B	I_I	V_{DD} = 5.25 V 0 < V_I < 5.25 V 0 < V_B < 5.25 V	 -10 -40		 +1 0	μA
Data Out Voltage	V_{OH}	V_{DD} = 4.75 V I_{OH} = -0.5 mA I_{COL} = 0 mA	2.4	4.2		V
	V_{OL}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V I_{OL} = 1.6 mA I_{COL} = 0 mA		0.2	0.4	V
Power Dissipation Per Package[3] HCMS-2000/-2001/-2002/-2003/-2004 HCMS-2300 HCMS-2301/-2302/-2303/-2304	P_D	V_{DD} = 5.0 V V_{COL} = 3.5 V 17.5% DF V_B = 2.4 V 15 LEDs ON per Character		414 414 481		mW
Thermal Resistance IC Junction-to-Pin[4] HCMS-2000/-2001/-2002/-2003/-2004 HCMS-2300/-2301/-2302/-2303/-2304	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			25 10		°C/W

*All typical values specified at V_{DD} = 5.0 V and T_A = 25°C.

Notes:

1. I_{DD} Dynamic is the IC current while clocking column data through the on-board shift register at a clock frequency of 5MHz, the display is not illuminated.
2. I_{DD} Static is the IC current after column data is loaded and not being clocked through the on-board shift register.
3. Four characters are illuminated with a typical ASCII character composed of 15 dots per character.
4. IC junction temperature $T_J(IC) = (P_D)(R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN} + R\theta_{PC\text{-}A}) + T_A$.

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Standard Red HCMS-2000/-2300

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2000 / HCMS-2300	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V, $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V, $V_B = 2.4$ V, $T_i = 25°C$[7]	105 130	200 300		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d			639		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			655		nm

Yellow HCMS-2001/-2301

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2001 / HCMS-2301	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V, $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V, $V_B = 2.4$ V, $T_i = 25°C$[7]	400 650	750 1140		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[6,8]	λ_d			585		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			583		nm

High Efficiency Red HCMS-2002/-2302

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Unit
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2002 / HCMS-2302	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V, $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V, $V_B = 2.4$ V, $T_i = 25°C$[7]	400 650	1430 1430		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d			625		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			635		nm

High Performance Green HCMS-2003/-2303

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2003 / HCMS-2303	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V, $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V, $V_B = 2.4$ V, $T_i = 25°C$[7]	850 1280	1550 2410		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[6,8]	λ_d			574		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			568		nm

Orange HCMS-2004/-2304

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per HCMS-2004 LED[5,9] HCMS-2304 (Character Average)	I_{vPEAK}	V_{DD} = 5.0 V V_{COL} = 3.5 V V_B = 2.4 V T_i = 25°C[7]	 400 650	 1430 1430		μcd
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d			602		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			600		nm

*All typical values specified at V_{DD} = 5.0 V and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

Notes:

5. These LED displays are categorized for luminous intensity, with the intensity category designated by a letter code on the back of the package.
6. The HCMS-2001/-2301 and HCMS-2003/-2303 are categorized for color with the color category designated by a number on the back of the package.
7. T_i refers to the initial case temperature of the display immediately prior to the light measurement.
8. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram, and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
9. The luminous sterance of the individual LED pixels may be calculated using the following equations:

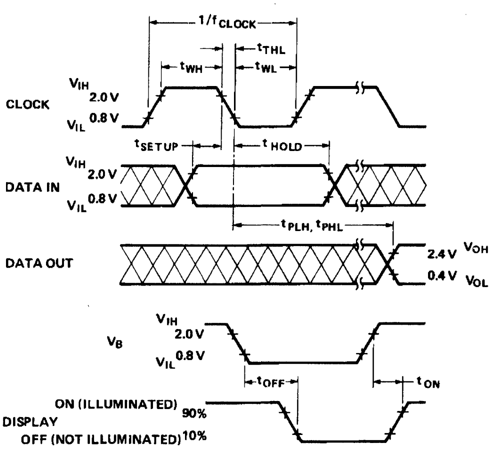
$$L_v(\text{cd/m}^2) = I_v(\text{Candela})*\text{DF}/A(\text{Metre})^2$$
$$L_v(\text{Footlamberts}) = \text{p}I_v(\text{Candela})*\text{DF}/A(\text{Foot})^2$$

Where: A = LED pixel area = $5.3 \times 10^{-8}M^2$ or $5.8 \times 10^{-7}ft^2$

DF = LED on-time duty factor

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Switching Characteristics, T_A = -40°C to +85°C



Parameter	Condition	Typ.	Max.	Units
f_{CLOCK} CLOCK Rate			5	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL} Propagation Delay CLOCK to DATA OUT	C_L = 15 pF R_L = 2.4 kΩ		105	ns
t_{OFF} V_B (0.4 V) to Display OFF		4	5	μs
t_{ON} V_B (2.4 V) to Display ON		1	2	μs

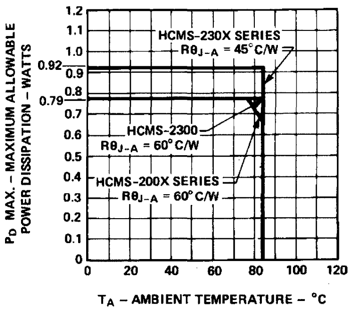


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Power Dissipation vs Ambient Temperature as a Function of Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Ambient, $R\theta_{J-A}$. Derated Operation Assumes $R\theta_{PC-A}$ = 35°C/W Per Display for the Printed Circuit Board. T_J (IC) MAX = 125°C.

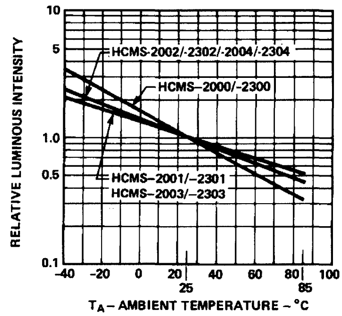


Figure 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs Display Pin Temperature

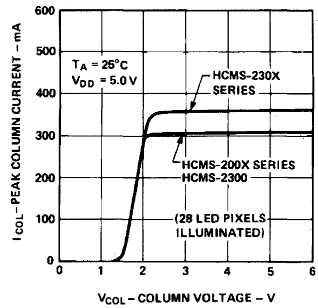


Figure 3. Peak Column Current vs Column Voltage

Electrical Description

Each display device contains four 5x7 LED dot matrix characters and two CMOS integrated circuits, as shown in Figure 4. The two CMOS integrated circuits form an on-board 28 bit serial-in-parallel-out shift register that will accept standard TTL logic levels. The Data Input, pin 12, is connected to bit position 1 and the Data Output, pin 7, is connected to bit position 28. The shift register outputs control constant current sinking LED row drivers. The nominal current sink per LED driver is 11mA for the HCMS-200X displays, 13 mA for the HCMS-230X. A logic 1 stored in the shift register enables the corresponding LED row driver and a logic 0 stored in the shift register disables the corresponding LED row driver.

The electrical configuration of these CMOS IC alphanumeric displays allows for an effective interface to a display controller circuit that supplies decoded character information. The row data for a given column (one 7 bit byte per character) is loaded (bit serial) into the on-board 28 bit shift register with high to low transitions of the Clock input. To load decoded character information into the display, column data for character 4 is loaded first and the column data for character 1 is loaded last in the following manner. The 7 data bits for column 1, character 4, are loaded into the on-board shift register. Next, the 7 data bits for column 1, character 3, are loaded into the shift register, shifting the character 4 data over one character position. This process is repeated for the other two characters until all 28 bits of column data (four 7 bit bytes of character column data) are loaded into the on-board shift register. Then the column 1 input, V_{COL} pin 1, is energized to illuminate column 1 in all four characters. This process is repeated for columns 2, 3, 4 and 5. All V_{COL} inputs should be at logic low to insure the display is off when loading data. The display will be blanked when the blanking input V_B, pin 8, is at logic low regardless of the outputs of the shift register or whether one of the V_{COL} inputs is energized.

Refer to Application Note 1016 for drive circuit information.

ESD Susceptibility

The HCMS-200X/-230X series displays have an ESD susceptibility ratings of CLASS 3 per DOD-STD-1686 and CLASS B per MIL-STD-883C. It is recommended that normal CMOS handling precautions be observed with these devices.

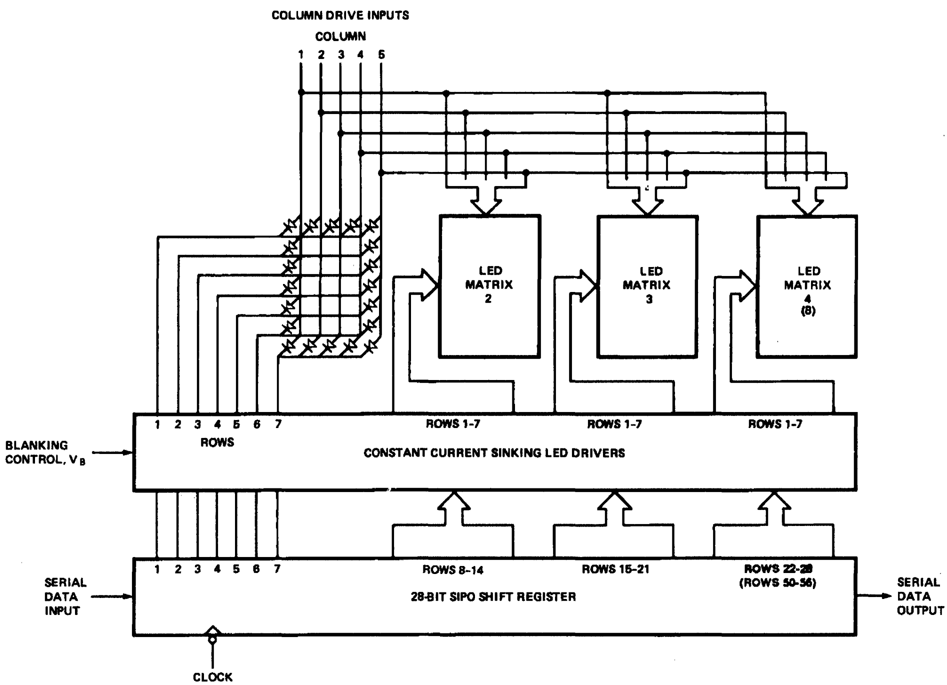


Figure 4. Block Diagram of an HCMS-2XXX Series LED Alphanumeric Display.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning

These displays may be soldered with a standard wave solder process using either an RMA flux and solvent cleaning or an OA flux and aqueous cleaning. For optimum soldering, the solder wave temperature should be 245°C and the dwell time for any display lead passing through the wave should be 1 1/2 to 2 seconds. For more detailed information, refer to Application Note 1027 *Soldering LED Components*.

Contrast Enhancement

When used with the proper contrast enhancement filters, the HCMS-200X/-230X series displays are readable bright ambients. Refer to Application Note 1029 *Luminous Contrast and Sunlight Readability of the HDSP-235X Series Alphanumeric Displays for Military Applications* for contrast enhancement in bright ambients. Refer to Application Note 1015 *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays* for information on contrast enhancement in moderate ambients.

Controller Circuits, Power Calculations and Display Dimming

Refer to Application Note 1016 *Using the HDSP-2000 Alphanumeric Display Family* for information on controller circuits to drive these displays, how to do power calculations and a technique for display dimming.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Four Character 5.0 mm (0.2 inch) Smart 5 x 7 Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

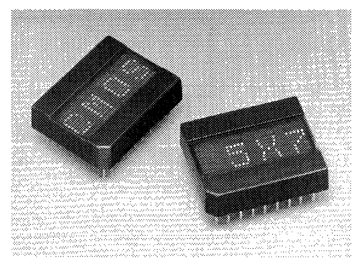
HDLX-2416 Series

Features

- **Enhanced Drop-in Replacement to HPDL-2416**
- **Smart Alphanumeric Display**
  Built-in RAM, ASCII Decoder, and LED Drive Circuitry
- **CMOS IC for Low Power Consumption**
- **Software Controlled Dimming Levels and Blank**
- **128 ASCII Character Set**
- **End-Stackable**
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity; Yellow and Green Categorized for Color**
- **Low Power and Sunlight Viewable AlGaAs Versions**
- **Wide Operating Temperature Range**
  -40°C to +85°C
- **Excellent ESD Protection**
- **Wave Solderable**
- **Wide Viewing Angle (50° typ)**

Description

These are 5.0 mm (0.2 inch) four character 5 x 7 dot matrix displays driven by an on-board CMOS IC. These displays are pin for pin compatible with the HPDL-2416. The IC stores and decodes 7 bit ASCII data and displays it using a 5 x 7 font. Multiplexing circuitry, and drivers are also part of the IC. The IC has fast setup and hold times which makes it easy to interface to a microprocessor.



Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[1] .... -0.5 V to 7.0 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to Ground .... -0.5 V to V_{DD} + 0.5 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... -40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature, T_S .... -40°C to 100°C
CMOS IC Junction Temperature, T_J (IC) .... +150°C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) at 65°C 85%
Maximum Solder Temperature, 1.59 mm
(0.063 in.) below Seating Plane, t < 5 sec. .... 260°C
ESD Protection, R = 1.5 kΩ, C = 100 pF .... V_Z = 2 kV (each pin)

Note:
1. Maximum Voltage is with no LEDs illuminated.

Devices:

Standard Red	AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red	Orange	Yellow	Green
HDLR-2416	HDLS-2416	HDLO-2416	HDLA-2416	HDLY-2416	HDLG-2416
	HDLU-2416				

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED WITH THE HDLX-2416

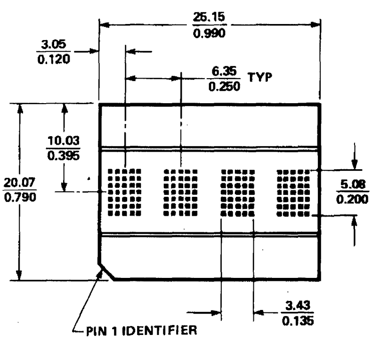
5964-6380E

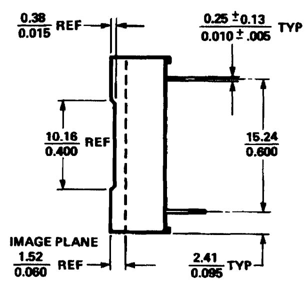
The address and data inputs can be directly connected to the microprocessor address and data buses.

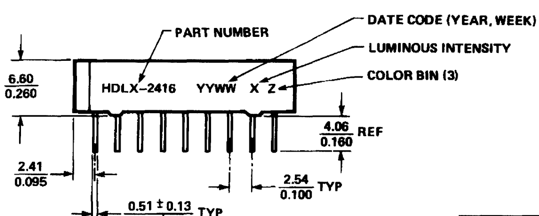
The HDLX-2416 has several enhancements over the HPDL-2416. These features include an expanded character set, internal 8 level dimming control, external dimming capability, and individual digit blanking. Finally, the extended functions can be disabled which allows the HDLX-2416 to operate exactly like an HPDL-2416 by disabling all of the enhancements except the expanded character set.

The difference between the sunlight viewable HDLS-2416 and the low power HDLU-2416 occurs at power-on or at the default brightness level. Following power up, the HDLS-2416 operates at the 100% brightness level, while the HDLU-2416 operates at the 27% brightness level. Power on sets the internal brightness control (bits 3-5) in the control register to binary code (000). For the HDLS-2416 binary code (000) corresponds to a 100% brightness level, and for the HDLU-2416 binary code (000) corresponds to a 27% brightness level. The other seven brightness levels are identical for both parts.

Package Dimensions



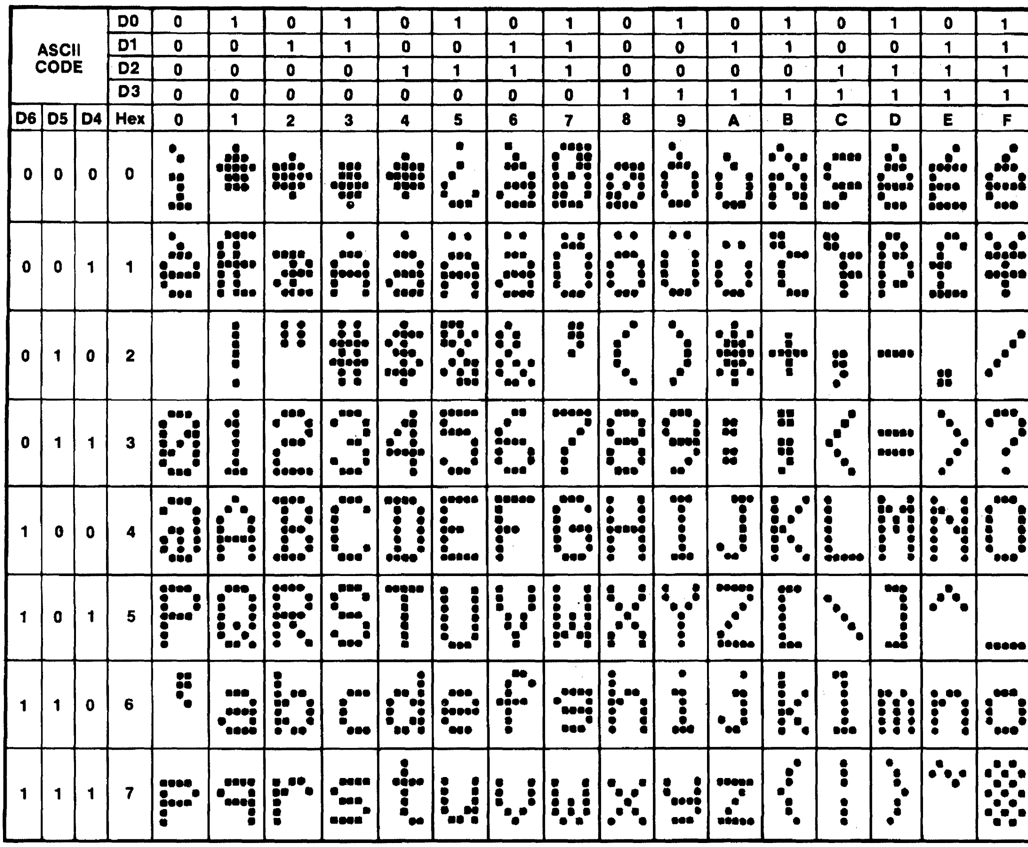




Notes:
1. Unless otherwise specified, the tolerance on all dimensions is ± 0.254 mm (± 0.010")
2. All dimensions are in mm/inches.
3. For yellow and green displays only.

Pin No.	Function	Pin No.	Function
1	$\overline{CE}_1$ Chip Enable	10	GND
2	$\overline{CE}_2$ Chip Enable	11	D_0 Data Input
3	$\overline{CLR}$ Clear	12	D_1 Data Input
4	$\overline{CUE}$ Cursor Enable	13	D_2 Data Input
5	$\overline{CU}$ Cursor Select	14	D_3 Data Input
6	$\overline{WR}$ Write	15	D_6 Data Input
7	A_1 Address Input	16	D_5 Data Input
8	A_0 Address Input	17	D_4 Data Input
9	V_{DD}	18	$\overline{BL}$ Display Blank

Character Set



NOTES: 1 = HIGH LEVEL
0 = LOW LEVEL

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range

$4.5 < V_{DD} < 5.5$ V (unless otherwise specified)

All Devices

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	25°C[1] Typ.	25°C[1] Max.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_{DD} Blank	I_{DD} (blnk)		1.0		4.0	mA	All Digits Blanked
Input Current	I_I	-40			10	µA	V_{IN} = 0 V to V_{DD} V_{DD} = 5.0 V
Input Voltage High	V_{IH}	2.0			V_{DD}	V	
Input Voltage Low	V_{IL}	GND			0.8	V	

HDLO/HDLA/HDLY/HDLG-2416

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	25°C[1] Typ.	25°C[1] Max.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_{DD} 4 digits 20 dots/character[2, 3]	I_{DD}(#)		110	130	160	mA	"#" ON in all four locations
I_{DD} Cursor all dots ON @ 50%	I_{DD} (CU)		92	110	135	mA	Cursor ON in all four locations

HDLS/HDLU-2416

Part Number	Parameter	Symbol	25°C[1] Typ.	25°C[1] Max.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
HDLS-2416	I_{DD} 4 digits 20 dots/character[2,3]	I_{DD}(#)	125	146	180	mA	Four "#" ON in all four locations
HDLU-2416			34	42	52		
HDLS-2416	I_{DD} Cursor all dots ON @ 50%	I_{DD}(CU)	105	124	154	mA	Four cursors ON in all four locations
HDLU-2416			29	36	45		

HDLR-2416

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	25°C[1] Typ.	25°C[1] Max.	Max.	Units	Test Conditions
I_{DD} 4 digits 20 dots/character[2,3]	I_{DD} (#)		125	146	180	mA	"#" ON in all four locations
I_{DD} Cursor all dots ON @ 50%	I_{DD}(CU)		105	124	154	mA	Cursor ON in all four locations

Notes:
1. V_{DD} = 5.0 V
2. Average I_{DD} measured at full brightness. Peak I_{DD} = 28/15 x Average I_{DD}(#).
3. I_{DD}(#) max. = 130 mA for HDLO/HDLA/HDLY/HDLG-2416, 146 mA for HDLR/HDLS-2416, and 42 mA for HDLU-2416 at default brightness, 150°C IC junction temperature and V_{DD} = 5.5 V.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Optical Characteristics at 25°C[1]

V_{DD} = 5.0 V at Full Brightness

HDLR-2416

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	0.5	1.1	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		655	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		640	nm	

HDLS/HDLU-2416

Part Number	Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
HDLS-2416	Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	4.0	12.7	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits, 19 dots ON per digit.
HDLU-2416			1.2	3.1	mcd	
All	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		645	nm	
	Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		637	nm	

HDLO-2416

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	1.2	3.5	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		626	nm	

HDLA-2416

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	1.2	3.5	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		602	nm	

HDLY-2416

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	1.2	3.7	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		585	nm	

HDLG-2416

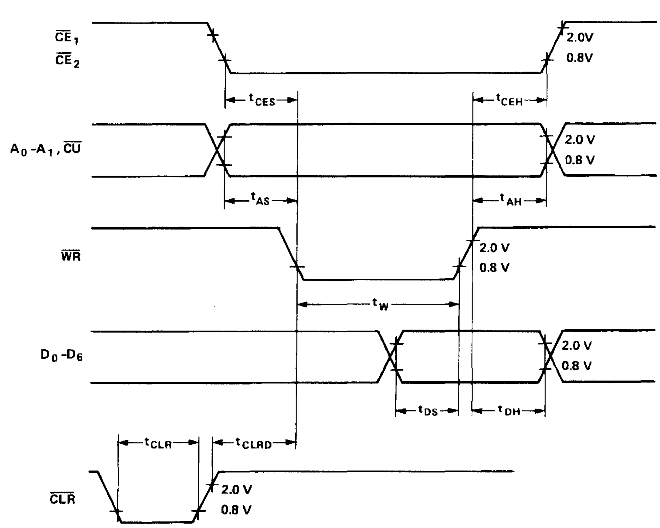
Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	1.2	5.6	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		568	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		574	nm	

Notes:
1. Refers to the initial case temperature of the device immediately prior to the light measurement.
2. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram, and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.

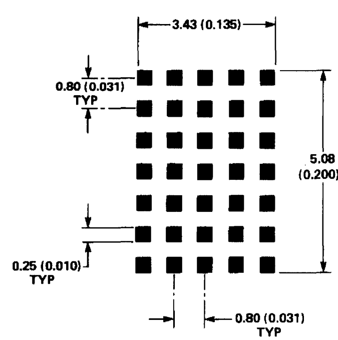
AC Timing Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range at V_{DD} = 4.5 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Units
Address Setup	t_{AS}	10	ns
Address Hold	t_{AH}	40	ns
Data Setup	t_{DS}	50	ns
Data Hold	t_{DH}	40	ns
Chip Enable Setup	t_{CES}	0	ns
Chip Enable Hold	t_{CEH}	0	ns
Write Time	t_W	75	ns
Clear	t_{CLR}	10	µs
Clear Disable	t_{CLRD}	1	µs

Timing Diagram



Enlarged Character Font



Notes:
1. Unless otherwise specified the tolerance on all dimensions is ± 0.254 mm (0.010")
2. Dimensions are in mm (inches).

Electrical Description

Pin Function	Description
Chip Enable ($\overline{CE}_1$ and $\overline{CE}_2$, pins 1 and 2)	$\overline{CE}_1$ and $\overline{CE}_2$ must be a logic 0 to write to the display.
Clear ($\overline{CLR}$, pin 3)	When $\overline{CLR}$ is a logic 0 the ASCII RAM is reset to 20hex (space) and the Control Register/ Attribute RAM is reset to 00hex.
Cursor Enable (CUE pin 4)	CUE determines whether the IC displays the ASCII or the Cursor memory. (1 = Cursor, 0 = ASCII).
Cursor Select ($\overline{CU}$, pin 5)	$\overline{CU}$ determines whether data is stored in the ASCII RAM or the Attribute RAM/Control Register. (1 = ASCII, 0 = Attribute RAM/Control Register).
Write ($\overline{WR}$, pin 6)	$\overline{WR}$ must be a logic 0 to store data in the display.
Address Inputs (A_1 and A_0, pins 8 and 7)	A_0-A_1 selects a specific location in the display memory. Address 00 accesses the far right display location. Address 11 accesses the far left location.
Data Inputs (D_0-D_6, pins 11-17)	D_0-D_6 are used to specify the input data for the display.
V_{DD} (pin 9)	V_{DD} is the positive power supply input.
GND (pin 10)	GND is the display ground.
Blanking Input ($\overline{BL}$, pin 18)	$\overline{BL}$ is used to flash the display, blank the display or to dim the display.

Display Internal Block Diagram

Figure 1 shows the HDLX-2416 display internal block diagram. The CMOS IC consists of a 4 x 7 Character RAM, a 2 x 4 Attribute RAM, a 5 bit Control Register, a 128 character ASCII decoder and the refresh circuitry necessary to synchronize the decoding and driving of four 5 x 7 dot matrix displays.

Four 7 bit ASCII words are stored in the Character RAM. The IC reads the ASCII data and decodes it via the 128 character ASCII decoder. The ASCII decoder includes the 64 character set of the HPDL-2416, 32 lower case ASCII symbols, and 32 foreign language symbols.

A 5 bit word is stored in the Control Register. Three fields within the Control Register provide an 8 level brightness control, master blank, and extended functions disable.

For each display digit location, two bits are stored in the Attribute RAM. One bit is used to enable a cursor character at each digit location. A second bit is used to individually disable the blanking features at each digit location.

The display is blanked and dimmed through an internal blanking input on the row drivers. Logic within the IC allows the user to dim the display either through the $\overline{BL}$ input or through the brightness control in the control register. Similarly the display can be blanked through the $\overline{BL}$ input, the Master Blank in the Control Register, or the Digit Blank Disable in the Attribute RAM.

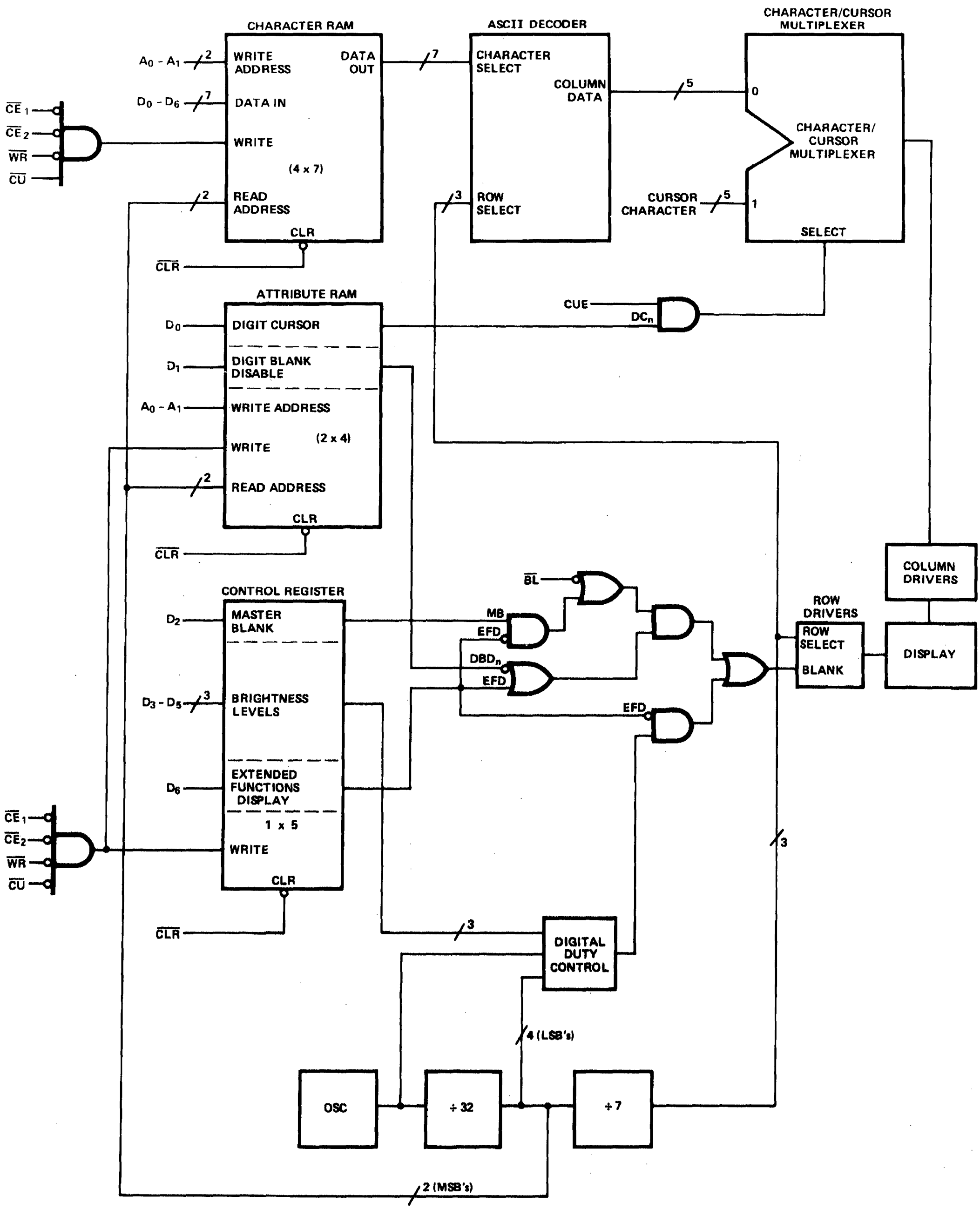


Figure 1. Internal Block Diagram

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Display Clear

Data stored in the Character RAM, Control Register, and Attribute RAM will be cleared if the clear ($\overline{CLR}$) is held low for a minimum of 10 µs. Note that the display will be cleared regardless of the state of the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$). After the display is cleared, the ASCII code for a space (20hex) is loaded into all character RAM locations and 00hex is loaded into all Attribute RAM/Control Register memory locations.

Data Entry

Figure 2 shows a truth table for the HDLX-2416 display. Setting the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$) to logic 0 and the cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) to logic 1 will enable ASCII data loading. When cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) is set to logic 0, data will be loaded into the Control Register and Attribute RAM. Address inputs A_0-A_1 are used to select the digit location in the display. Data inputs D_0-D_6 are used to load information into the display. Data will be latched into the display on the rising edge of the $\overline{WR}$ signal. D_0-D_6, A_0-A_1, $\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$, and $\overline{CU}$ must be held stable during the write cycle to ensure that correct data is stored into the display. Data can be loaded into the display in any order. Note that when A_0 and A_1 are logic 0, data is stored in the right most display location.

Cursor

When cursor enable (CUE) is a logic 1, a cursor will be displayed in all digit locations where a logic 1 has been stored in the Digit Cursor memory in the Attribute RAM. The cursor consists of all 35 dots ON at half brightness. A flashing cursor can be displayed by pulsing CUE. When CUE is a logic 0, the ASCII data stored in the Character RAM will be displayed regardless of the Digit Cursor bits.

Blanking

Blanking of the display is controlled through the $\overline{BL}$ input, the Control Register and Attribute RAM. The user can achieve a variety of functions by using these controls in different combinations, such as full hardware display blank, software blank, blanking of individual characters, and synchronized flashing of individual characters or entire display (by

<table>
<tr><th>CUE</th><th>$\overline{BL}$</th><th>$\overline{CLR}$</th><th>$\overline{CE}_1$</th><th>$\overline{CE}_2$</th><th>$\overline{WR}$</th><th>$\overline{CU}$</th><th>A_1</th><th>A_0</th><th>D_6</th><th>D_5</th><th>D_4</th><th>D_3</th><th>D_2</th><th>D_1</th><th>D_0</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td>Display ASCII</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Display Stored Cursor</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>Reset RAMs</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Blank Display but do not reset RAMS and Control Register</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">1</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Extended Functions Disable</td><td colspan="3">Intensity Control</td><td>Master Blank</td><td>Digit Blank Disable 0</td><td>Digit Cursor 0</td><td>Write to Attribute RAM and Control Register</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td rowspan="3">0 = Enable D_1-D_5
1 = Disable D_1-D_5
D_0 Always Enabled</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="3">000 = 100%*
001 = 60%
010 = 40%
011 = 27%
100 = 17%
101 = 10%
110 = 7%
111 = 3%</td><td rowspan="3">0 = Display ON
1 = Display Blanked</td><td>Digit Blank Disable 1</td><td>Digit Cursor 1</td><td rowspan="3">DBD_n = 0, Allows Digit n to be blanked
DBD_n = 1 Prevents Digit n from being blanked.
DC_n = 0 Removes cursor from Digit n
DC_n = 1 Stores cursor at Digit n</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Digit Blank Disable 2</td><td>Digit Cursor 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Digiit Blank Disable 3</td><td>Digit Cursor 3</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">X</td><td rowspan="4">1</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td rowspan="4">0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="7">Digit 0 ASCII Data (Right Most Character)</td><td rowspan="4">Write to Character RAM</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td colspan="7">Digit 1 ASCII Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td colspan="7">Digit 2 ASCII Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td colspan="7">Digit 3 ASCII Data (Left Most Character)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">1</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">X</td><td rowspan="3">No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

0 = Logic 0; 1 = Logic 1; X = Do Not Care; * 000 = 27% for HDLU-2416

Figure 2. Display Truth Table

strobing the blank input). All of these blanking modes affect only the output drivers, maintaining the contents and write capability of the internal RAMs and Control Register, so that normal loading of RAMs and Control Register can take place even with the display blanked.

Figure 3 shows how the Extended Function Disable (bit D_6 of the Control Register), Master Blank (bit D_2 of the Control Register), Digit Blank Disable (bit D_1 of the Attribute RAM), and BL input can be used to blank the display.

When the Extended Function Disable is a logic 1, the display can be blanked only with the $\overline{BL}$ input. When the Extended Function Disable is a logic 0, the display can be blanked through the $\overline{BL}$ input, the Master Blank, and the Digit Blank Disable. The entire display will be blanked if either the $\overline{BL}$ input is logic 0 or the Master Blank is logic 1, providing all Digit Blank Disable bits are logic 0. Those digits with Digit Blank Disable bits a logic 1 will ignore both blank signals and remain ON. The Digit Blank Disable bits allow individual characters to be blanked or flashed in synchronization with the $\overline{BL}$ input.

EFD	MB	DBD_n	$\overline{BL}$	
0	0	0	0	Display Blanked by BL
0	0	X	1	Display ON
0	X	1	0	Display Blanked by BL. Individual characters "ON" based on "1" being stored in DBD_n
0	1	0	X	Display Blanked by MB
0	1	1	1	Display Blanked by MB. Individual characters "ON" based on "1" being stored in DBD_n
1	X	X	0	Display Blanked by BL
1	X	X	1	Display ON

Figure 3. Display Blanking Truth Table

Dimming

Dimming of the display is controlled through either the $\overline{BL}$ input or the Control Register. A pulse width modulated signal can be applied to the $\overline{BL}$ input to dim the display. A three bit word in the Control Register generates an internal pulse width modulated signal to dim the display. The internal dimming feature is enabled only if the Extended Function Disable is a logic 0.

Bits 3-5 in the Control Register provide internal brightness control. These bits are interpreted as a three bit binary code, with code (000) corresponding to the maximum brightness and code (111) to the minimum brightness. In addition to varying the display brightness, bits 3-5 also vary the average value of I_{DD}. I_{DD} can be specified at any brightness level as shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Current Requirements at Different Brightness Levels

Symbol	D_5	D_4	D_3	Brightness	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	Max. over Temp.	Units
$I_{DD}(\#)$	0	0	0	100%	110	130	160	mA
	0	0	1	60%	66	79	98	mA
	0	1	0	40%	45	53	66	mA
	0	1	1	27%	30	37	46	mA
	1	0	0	17%	20	24	31	mA
	1	0	1	10%	12	15	20	mA
	1	1	0	7%	9	11	15	mA
	1	1	1	3%	4	6	9	mA

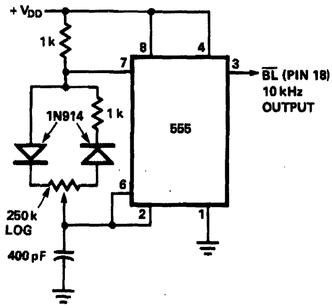


Figure 4. Intensity Modulation Control Using an Astable Multivibrator (reprinted with permission from *Electronics* magazine, Sept. 19, 1974, VNU Business pub. Inc.)

Figure 4 shows a circuit designed to dim the display from 98% to 2% by pulse width modulating the $\overline{BL}$ input. A logarithmic or a linear potentiometer may be used to adjust the display intensity. However, a logarithmic potentiometer matches the response of the human eye and therefore provides better resolution at low intensities. The circuit frequency should be designed to operate at 10 kHz or higher. Lower frequencies may cause the display to flicker.

Extended Function Disable

Extended Function Disable (bit D_6 of the Control Register) disables the extended blanking and dimming functions in the HDLX-2416. If the Extended Function Disable is a logic 1, the internal brightness control, Master Blank, and Digit Blank Disable bits are ignored. However the $\overline{BL}$ input and Cursor control are still active. This allows downward compatibility to the HPDL-2416.

Mechanical and Electrical Considerations

The HDLX-2416 is an 18 pin DIP package that can be stacked horizontally and vertically to create arrays of any size. The HDLX-2416 is designed to operate continuously from -40°C to + 85°C for all possible input conditions.

The HDLX-2416 is assembled by die attaching and wire bonding 140 LEDs and a CMOS IC to a high temperature printed circuit board. A polycarbonate lens is placed over the PC board creating an air gap environment for the LED wire bonds. Backfill epoxy environmentally seals the display package. This package construction makes the display highly tolerant to temperature cycling and allows wave soldering.

The inputs to the CMOS IC are protected against static discharge and input current latchup. However, for best results standard CMOS handling precautions should be used. Prior to use, the HDLX-2416 should be stored in anti-static tubes or conductive material. During assembly a grounded conductive work area should be used, and assembly personnel should wear conductive wrist straps. Lab coats made of synthetic material should be avoided since they are prone to static charge build-up.

Input current latchup is caused when the CMOS inputs are subjected either to a voltage below ground (V_{in} < ground) or to a voltage higher than V_{DD} ($V_{in} > V_{DD}$) and when a high current is forced into the input. To prevent input current latchup and ESD damage, unused inputs should be connected either to ground or to V_{DD}. Voltages should not be applied to the inputs until V_{DD} has been applied to the display. Transient input voltages should be eliminated.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning Instructions for the HDLX-2416

The HDLX-2416 may be hand soldered or wave soldered with SN63 solder. When hand soldering it is recommended that an electronically temperature controlled and securely grounded soldering iron be used. For best results, the iron tip temperature should be set at 315°C (600°F). For wave soldering, a rosin-based RMA flux can be used. The solder wave temperature should be set at 245°C ± 5°C (473°F ±9°F), and dwell in the wave should be set between 1 1/2 to 3 seconds for optimum soldering. The preheat temperature should not exceed 110°C (230°F) as measured on the solder side of the PC board.

For further information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note 1027, *Soldering LED Components*.

Contrast Enhancement

The objective of contrast enhancement is to provide good readability in the end user's ambient lighting conditions. The concept is to employ both luminance and chrominance contrast techniques. These enhance readability by having the OFF-dots blend into the display background and the ON-dots vividly stand out against the same background. For additional information on contrast enhancement, see Application Note 1015.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Four Character Smart Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

HPDL-1414
HPDL-2416

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Features

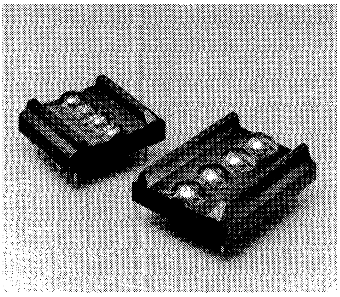
- **Smart Alphanumeric Display**
  Built-in RAM, ASCII Decoder and LED Drive Circuitry
- **Wide Operating Temperature Range**
  -40°C to +85°C
- **Fast Access Time**
  160 ns
- **Excellent ESD Protection**
  Built-in Input Protection Diodes
- **CMOS IC for Low Power Consumption**
- **Full TTL Compatibility Over Operating Temperature Range**
  V_{IL} = 0.8 V
  V_{IH} = 2.0 V
- **Wave Solderable**
- **Rugged Package Construction**
- **End-Stackable**
- **Wide Viewing Angle**

Typical Applications

- **Portable Data Entry Devices**
- **Medical Equipment**
- **Process Control Equipment**
- **Test Equipment**
- **Industrial Instrumentation**
- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Telecommunication Instrumentation**

Description

The HPDL-1414 and 2416 are smart, four character, sixteen-segment, red GaAsP displays. The HPDL-1414 has a character height of 2.85 mm (0.112"). The HPDL-2416 has a character height of 4.10 mm (0.160"). The on-board CMOS IC contains memory, ASCII decoder, multiplexing circuitry and drivers. The monolithic LED characters are magnified by an immersion lens which increases both character size and luminous intensity. The encapsulated dual-in-line package provides a rugged, environmentally sealed unit.



The HPDL-1414 and 2416 incorporate many improvements over competitive products. They have a wide operating temperature range, very fast IC access time, and improved ESD protection. The displays are also fully TTL compatible, wave solderable, and highly reliable. These displays are ideally suited for industrial and commercial applications where a good-looking, easy-to-use alphanumeric display is required.

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED WITH THE HPDL-1414 AND HPDL-2416.

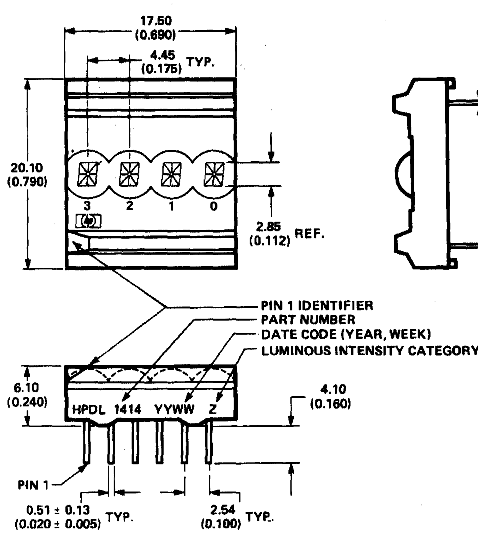
Absolute Maximum Ratings

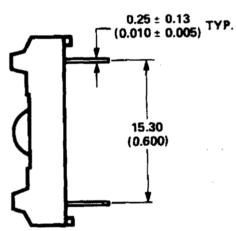
Supply Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground .... -0.5 V to 7.0 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to Ground .... -0.5 V to V_{DD} + 0.5 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A[1] .... -40°C to +85°C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) at 65°C 90%
Storage Temperature, T_S .... -40°C to +85°C
Maximum Solder Temperature, 1.59 mm (0.063 in.)
below Seating Plane, t < 5 sec. ....260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF .... V_Z = 2 kV (each Pin)

*All typicals at T_A = 25°C.

Package Dimensions

HPDL-1414

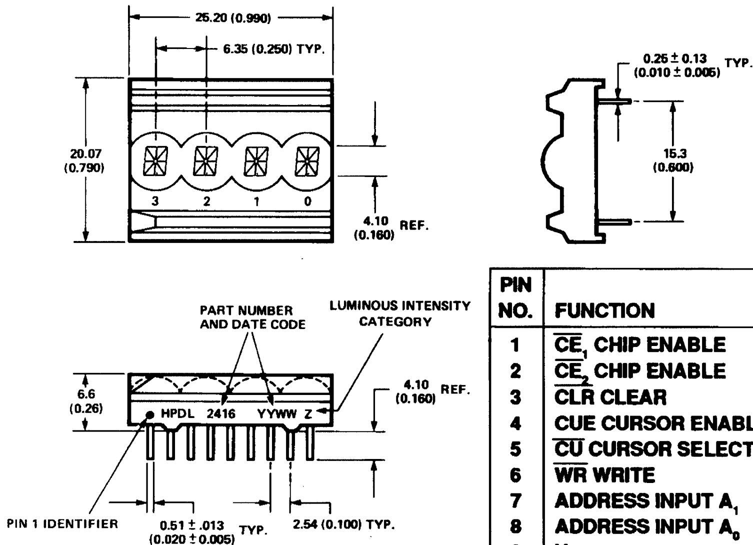




PIN NO.	FUNCTION	PIN NO.	FUNCTION
1	D_5 DATA INPUT	7	GND
2	D_4 DATA INPUT	8	D_0 DATA INPUT
3	$\overline{WR}$ WRITE	9	D_1 DATA INPUT
4	A_1 DIGIT SELECT	10	D_2 DATA INPUT
5	A_0 DIGIT SELECT	11	D_3 DATA INPUT
6	V_{DD}	12	D_6 DATA INPUT

NOTES:
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS 0.254 mm (0.010 in.).
2. DIMENSIONS IN mm (inches).

HPDL-2416



PIN NO.	FUNCTION	PIN NO.	FUNCTION
1	$\overline{CE_1}$ CHIP ENABLE	10	GND
2	$\overline{CE_2}$ CHIP ENABLE	11	D_0 DATA INPUT
3	$\overline{CLR}$ CLEAR	12	D_1 DATA INPUT
4	CUE CURSOR ENABLE	13	D_2 DATA INPUT
5	$\overline{CU}$ CURSOR SELECT	14	D_3 DATA INPUT
6	$\overline{WR}$ WRITE	15	D_6 DATA INPUT
7	ADDRESS INPUT A_1	16	D_5 DATA INPUT
8	ADDRESS INPUT A_0	17	D_4 DATA INPUT
9	V_{DD}	18	$\overline{BL}$ DISPLAY BLANK

NOTES:
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS 0.254 mm (0.010 in.).
2. DIMENSIONS IN mm (inches).

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Sym.	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

DC Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range

Parameter	Sym.	Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	Max.[1]	Units	Test Conditions
Input Current	I_{IL}						
HPDL-1414			17	30	50	µA	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, $\overline{BL}$ = 0.8 V
HPDL-2416			17	30	40	µA	
I_{DD} Blank	I_{DD} ($\overline{BL}$)						
HPDL-1414			1.2	2.3	4.0	mA	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, $\overline{BL}$ = 0.8 V
HPDL-2416			1.5	3.5	8.0	mA	
I_{DD} 4 Digits ON (10 Segments/digit)[2,3]	I_{DD}						
HPDL-1414			70	90	130	mA	V_{DD} = 5.0 V
HPDL-2416			85	115	170	mA	
I_{DD} 4 Digits ON Cursor[4] HPDL-2416	I_{DD}(CU)		125	165	232	mA	V_{DD} = 5.0 V
Input Voltage High	V_{IH}	2.0			V_{DD}	V	
Input Voltage Low	V_{IL}	GND			0.8	V	
Power Dissipation[5]	P_D						
HPDL-1414			350	450	715	mW	V_{DD} = 5.0 V
HPDL-2416			425	575	910	mW	

Notes:
1. V_{DD} = 5.5 V.
2. "%" illuminated in all four characters.
3. Measured at five seconds.
4. Cursor character is sixteen segments and DP ON.
5. Power Dissipation = (V_{DD})(I_{DD}) for 10 segments ON.

Optical Characteristics at 25°C[6]

Parameter	Sym.	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Peak Luminous Intensity per Digit, 8 segments ON (character average)	I_V Peak				V_{DD} = 5.0 V, "*" illuminated in all 4 digits
HPDL-1414		0.4	1.0	mcd	
HPDL-2416		0.5	1.25	mcd	
Peak Wavelength	λ_{Peak}		655	nm	
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d		640	nm	
Off Axis Viewing Angle					
HPDL-1414			±40	degrees	
HPDL-2416			±50	degrees	

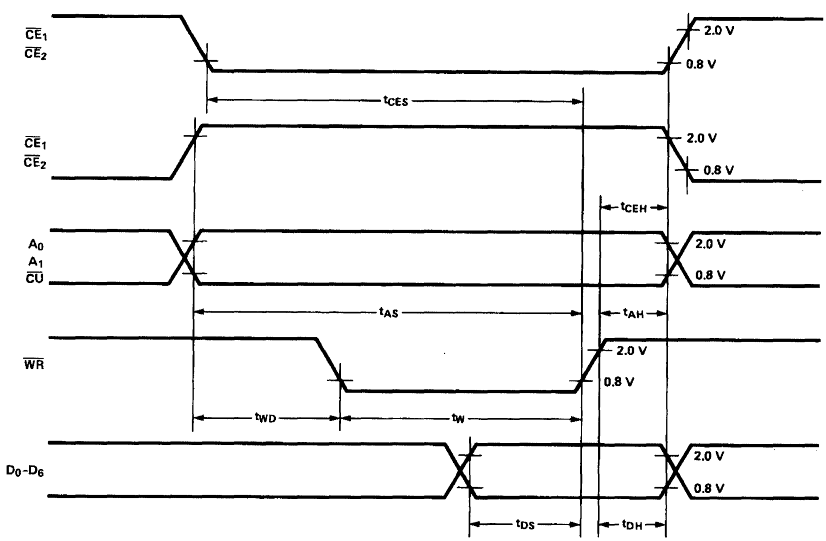
AC Timing Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range at V_{CC} = 4.5 V

Parameter	Symbol	-20°C t_{MIN}	25°C t_{MIN}	70°C t_{MIN}	Units
Address Setup Time	t_{AS}	90	115	150	ns
Write Delay Time	t_{WD}	10	15	20	ns
Write Time	t_W	80	100	130	ns
Data Setup Time	t_{DS}	40	60	80	ns
Data Hold Time	t_{DH}	40	45	50	ns
Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	40	45	50	ns
Chip Enable Hold Time[1]	t_{CEH}	40	45	50	ns
Chip Enable Setup Time[1]	t_{CES}	90	115	150	ns
Clear Time[1]	t_{CLR}	2.4	3.5	4.0	ms
Access Time		130	160	200	ns
Refresh Rate		420-790	310-630	270-550	Hz

Note:
1. HPDL-2416 only.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

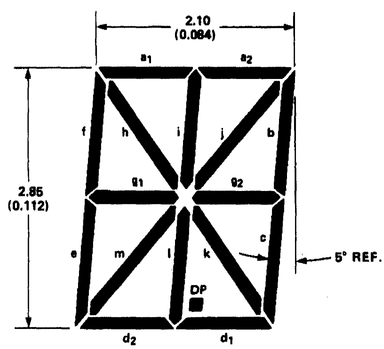
Timing Diagram



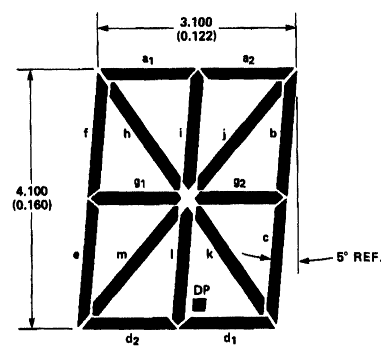
Character Set

BITS	D_3 D_2 D_1 D_0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1	0 0 1 0	0 0 1 1	0 1 0 0	0 1 0 1	0 1 1 0	0 1 1 1	1 0 0 0	1 0 0 1	1 0 1 0	1 0 1 1	1 1 0 0	1 1 0 1	1 1 1 0	1 1 1 1
D_6 D_5 D_4	HEX	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0 1 0	2	(space)	!	"	#	$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
0 1 1	3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
1 0 0	4	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1 0 1	5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_

Magnified Character Font Description

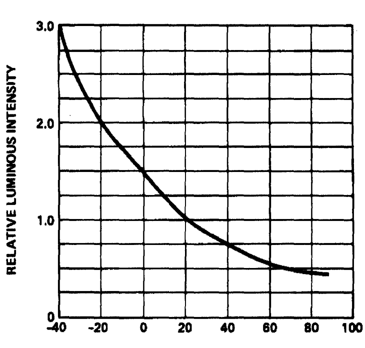


HPDL-1414



HPDL-2416

Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature



Electrical Description

Display Internal Block Diagram HPDL-1414

Figure 1 shows the internal block diagram of the HPDL-1414. It consists of two parts: the display LEDs and the CMOS IC. The CMOS IC consists of a four-word ASCII memory, a 64-word character generator, 17 segment drivers, four digit drivers, and the scanning circuitry necessary to multiplex the four monolithic LED characters. In normal operation, the divide-by-four counter sequentially accesses each of the four RAM locations and simultaneously enables the appropriate display digit driver. The output of the RAM is decoded by the character generator which, in turn, enables the appropriate display segment drivers. Seven-bit ASCII data is stored in RAM. Since the display uses a 64-character decoder, half of the possible 128 input combinations are invalid. For each display location where $D_5 = D_6$ in the ASCII RAM, the display character is blanked.

Data Entry HPDL-1414

Figure 2 shows a truth table for the HPDL-1414. Data is loaded into the display through the DATA inputs (D_6-D_0), ADDRESS inputs (A_1-A_0), and WRITE ($\overline{WR}$). After a character has been written to memory, the IC decodes the ASCII data, drives the display and refreshes it without any external hardware or software.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

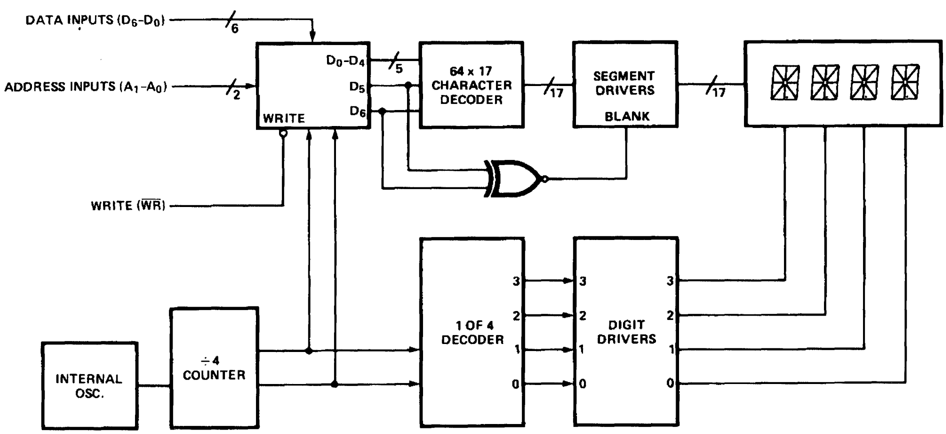


Figure 1. HPDL-1414 Internal Block Diagram.

$\overline{WR}$	A_1	A_0	D_6	D_5	D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0	DIG_3	DIG_2	DIG_1	DIG_0
L	L	L	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	NC	NC	NC	A
L	L	H	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	NC	NC	B	NC
L	H	L	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	NC	C	NC	NC
L	H	H	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	D	NC	NC	NC
H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Previously Written Data			

L = LOGIC LOW INPUT
H = LOGIC HIGH INPUT
X = DON'T CARE
"a" = ASCII CODE CORRESPONDING TO SYMBOL "A"
NC = NO CHANGE

Figure 2. HPDL-1414 Write Truth Table.

Display Internal Block Diagram HPDL-2416

Figure 3 shows the internal block diagram for the HPDL-2416 display. The CMOS IC consists of a four-word ASCII memory, a four-word cursor memory, a 64-word character generator, 17 segment drivers, four digit drivers, and the scanning circuitry necessary to multiplex the four monolithic LED characters. In normal operation, the divide-by-four counter sequentially accesses each of the four RAM locations and simultaneously enables the appropriate display digit driver. The output of the RAM is decoded by the character generator which, in turn, enables the appropriate display segment drivers. For each display location, the cursor enable (CUE) selects whether the data from the ASCII RAM (CUE = 0) or the stored cursor (CUE = 1) is to be displayed. The cursor character is denoted by all sixteen segments and the DP ON. Seven-bit ASCII data is stored in RAM. Since the display utilizes a 64-character decoder, half of the possible 128 input combinations are invalid. For each display location where $D_5 = D_6$ in the ASCII RAM, the display character is blanked. The entire display is blanked when BL = 0.

Data is loaded into the display through the data inputs (D_6 - D_0), address inputs (A_1, A_0), chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$), cursor select ($\overline{CU}$), and write ($\overline{WR}$). The cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) determines whether data is stored in the ASCII RAM ($\overline{CU}$ = 1) or cursor memory ($\overline{CU}$ = 0). When $\overline{CE}_1 = \overline{CE}_2 = \overline{WR} = 0$ and $\overline{CU} = 1$, the information on the data inputs is stored in the ASCII RAM at the location specified by the address inputs (A_1, A_0). When $\overline{CE}_1 = \overline{CE}_2 = \overline{WR} = 0$ and $\overline{CU} = 0$, information on the data input, D_0, is stored in the cursor at the location specified by the address inputs (A_1, A_0). If $D_0 = 1$, a cursor character is stored in the cursor memory. If $D_0 = 0$, a previously stored cursor character will be removed from the cursor memory.

If the clear input ($\overline{CLR}$) equals zero for one internal display cycle (4 ms minimum), the data in the ASCII RAM will be rewritten with zeroes and the display will be blanked. Note that the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) must be equal to logical one during this time.

Data Entry HPDL-2416

Figure 4 shows a truth table for the HPDL-2416 display. Setting the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$) to their low state and the cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) to its high state will enable data loading. The desired data inputs (D_6-D_0) and address inputs (A_1, A_0) as well as the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$) and cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) must be held stable during the write cycle to ensure that the correct data is stored into the display. Valid ASCII data codes are shown in Figure 1. The display accepts standard seven-bit ASCII data. Note that $D_6 \neq D_5$ for the codes shown in Figure 4. If $D_6 = D_5$ during the write cycle, then a blank will be stored in the display. Data can be loaded into the display in any order. Note that when $A_1 = A_0 = 0$, data is stored in the furthest right-hand display location.

Cursor Entry HPDL-2416

As shown in Figure 4, setting the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$) to their low state and the cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) to its low state will enable cursor loading. The cursor character is indicated by the display symbol having all 16 segments and the DP ON. The least significant data input (D_0), the address inputs (A_1, A_0), the chip enables (CE_1, CE_2), and the cursor select (CU) must be held stable during the write cycle to

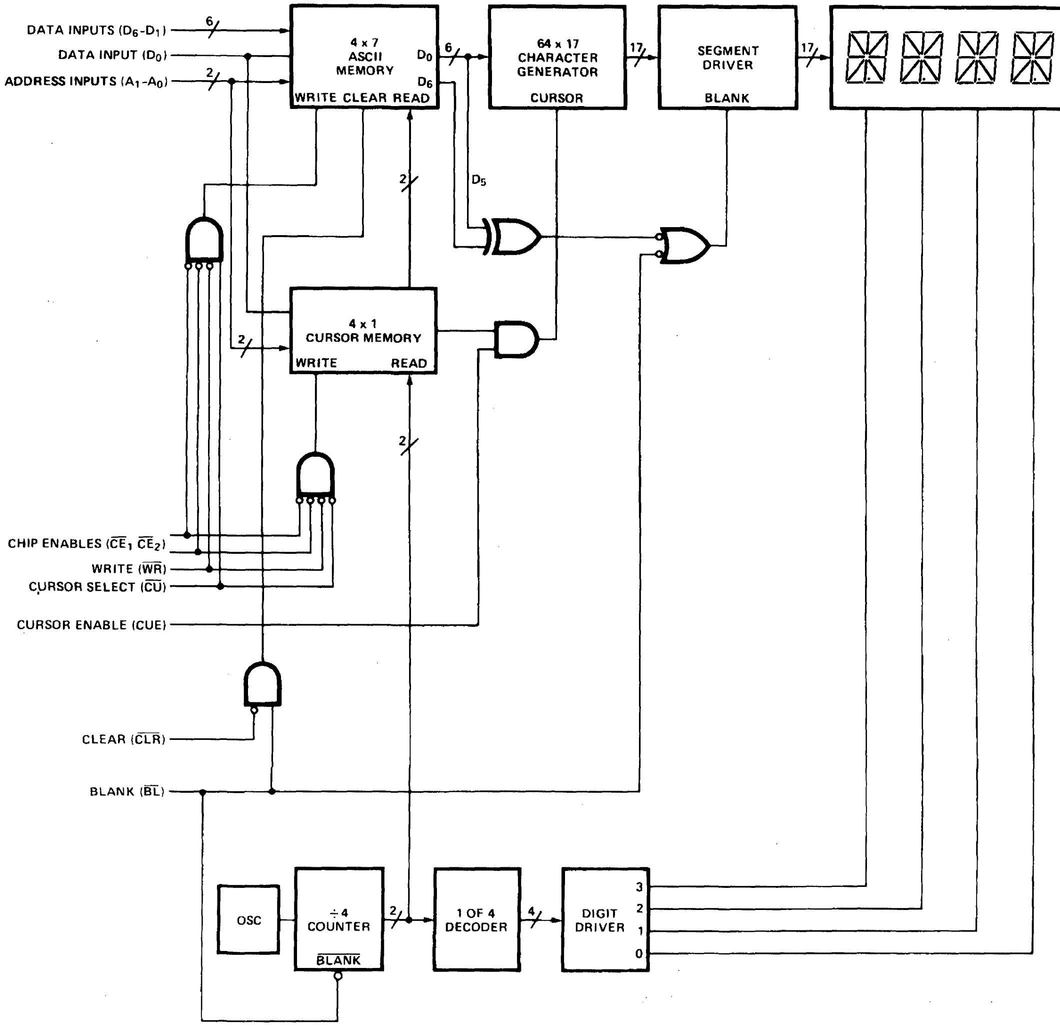


Figure 3. HPDL-2416 Internal Block Diagram.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

ensure that the correct data is stored in the display. If D_0 is in a low state during the write cycle, then a cursor character will be removed at the indicated location. If D_0 is in a high state during the write cycle, then a cursor character will be stored at the indicated location. The presence or absence of a cursor character does not affect the ASCII data stored at that location. Again, when $A_1 = A_0 = 0$, the cursor character is stored in the furthest right-hand display location.

All stored cursor characters are displayed if the cursor enable (CUE) is high. Similarly, the stored ASCII data words are displayed, regardless of the cursor characters, if the cursor enable (CUE) is low. The cursor enable (CUE) has no effect on the storage or removal of the cursor characters within the display. A flashing cursor is displayed by pulsing the cursor enable (CUE). For applications not requiring a cursor, the cursor enable (CUE) can be connected to ground and the cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) can be connected to V_{CC}. This inhibits the cursor function and allows only ASCII data to be loaded into the display.

Display Clear HPDL-2416

As shown in Figure 4, the ASCII data stored in the display will be cleared if the clear ($\overline{CLR}$) is held low and the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) is held high for 4 ms minimum. The cursor memory is not affected by the clear ($\overline{CLR}$) input. Cursor characters can be stored or removed even while the clear ($\overline{CLR}$) is low. Note that the display will be cleared regardless of the state of the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$). However, to ensure that all four display characters are cleared, $\overline{CLR}$ should be held low for 4 ms following the last write cycle.

Function	$\overline{BL}$	$\overline{CLR}$	CUE	$\overline{CU}$	$\overline{CE}_1$	$\overline{CE}_2$	$\overline{WR}$	A_1	A_0	D_6	D_5	D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0	DIG_3	DIG_2	DIG_1	DIG_0
Write	L	X	X	H	L	L	L	L	L	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	NC	NC	NC	A
Data				-OR-				L	H	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	NC	NC	B	NC
Memory	X	H	X	H	L	L	L	H	L	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	NC	C	NC	NC
								H	H	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	D	NC	NC	NC
Disable	X	X	X	H	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Previously Written Data			
Data	X	X	X	H	X	H	X													
Memory	X	X	X	H	H	X	X													
Write																				
Write	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	NC	NC	NC	⊠
Cursor								L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	NC	NC	⊠	NC
								H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	NC	⊠	NC	NC
								H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	⊠	NC	NC	NC
Clear	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	NC	NC	NC	⬚
Cursor								L	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	NC	NC	⬚	NC
								H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	NC	⬚	NC	NC
								H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	⬚	NC	NC	NC
Disable	X	X	X	L	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Previously Written Cursor			
Cursor	X	X	X	L	X	H	X													
Memory	X	X	X	L	H	X	X													

L = LOGIC LOW INPUT
H = LOGIC HIGH INPUT
X = DON'T CARE
"a" = ASCII CODE CORRESPODING TO SYMBOL "A"
NC = NO CHANGE
⊠ = CURSOR CHARACTER (ALL SEGMENTS ON)

Figure 4a. Cursor/Data Memory Write Truth Table.

Function	$\overline{BL}$	$\overline{CLR}$	CUE	$\overline{CU}$	$\overline{CE}_1$	$\overline{CE}_2$	$\overline{WR}$	DIG_3	DIG_2	DIG_1	DIG_0	
CUE	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	A	B	C	D	Display previously written data
	H	H	H	X	X	X	X	⊠	⊠	⊠	⊠	Display previously written cursor
Clear	H	L	X	X	X	X	X*	⬚	⬚	⬚	⬚	Clear data memory, cursor memory unchanged
	*NOTE: CLR should be held low for 4 ms following the last WRITE cycle to ensure all data is cleared.											
Blanking	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	⬚	⬚	⬚	⬚	Blank display, data and cursor" memories unchanged.

Figure 4b. Displayed Data Truth Table.

Display Blank HPDL-2416

As shown in Figure 4, the display will be blanked if the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) is held low. Note that the display will be blanked regardless of the state of the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$) or write ($\overline{WR}$) inputs. The ASCII data stored in the display and the cursor memory are not affected by the blanking input. ASCII data and cursor data can be stored even while the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) is low. Note that while the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) is low, the clear ($\overline{CLR}$) function is inhibited. A flashing display can be obtained by applying a low frequency square wave to the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$). Because the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) also resets the internal display multiplex counter, the frequency applied to the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) should be much slower than the display multiplex rate. Finally, dimming of the display through the blanking input ($\overline{BL}$) is not recommended.

For further application information please consult Application Note 1026.

Optical Considerations/ Contrast Enhancement

The HPDL-1414 and HPDL-2416 displays use a precision aspheric immersion lens to provide excellent readability and low off-axis distortion. For the HPDL-1414, the aspheric lens produces a magnified character height of 2.85 mm (0.112 in.) and a viewing angle of ± 40°. For the HPDL-2416, the aspheric lens produces a magnified character height of 4.1 mm (0.160 in.) and a viewing angle of ± 50°. These features provide excellent readability at distances up to 1.5 metres (4 feet) for the HPDL-1414 and 2 metres (6 feet) for the HPDL-2416.

Each HPDL-1414/2416 display is tested for luminous intensity and marked with an intensity category on the side of the display package. To ensure intensity matching for multiple package applications, mixing intensity categories for a given panel is not recommended.

The HPDL-1414/2416 display is designed to provide maximum contrast when placed behind an appropriate contrast enhancement filter. For further information on contrast enhancement, see Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1015.

Mechanical and Electrical Considerations

The HPDL-1414/2416 are dual in-line packages that can be stacked horizontally and vertically to create arrays of any size. These displays are designed to operate continuously between -40°C to +85°C with a maximum of 10 segments on per digit.

During continuous operation of all four Cursors the operating temperature should be limited to -40°C to +55°C. At temperatures above +55°C, the maximum number of Cursors illuminated continuously should be reduced as follows: No Cursors illuminated at operating temperatures above 75°C. One Cursor can be illuminated continuously at operating temperatures below 75°C. Two Cursors can be illuminated continuously at operating temperatures below 68°C. Three Cursors can be illuminated continuously at operating temperatures below 60°C.

The HPDL-1414/2416 are assembled by die attaching and wire bonding the four GaAsP/GaAs monolithic LED chips and the CMOS IC to a high temperature printed circuit board. An immersion lens is formed by placing the PC board assembly into a nylon lens filled with epoxy. A plastic cap creates an air gap to protect the CMOS IC. Backfill epoxy environmentally seals the display package. This package construction provides the display with a high tolerance to temperature cycling.

The inputs to the CMOS IC are protected against static discharge and input current latchup. However, for best results standard CMOS handling precautions should be used. Prior to use, the HPDL-1414/2416 should be stored in anti-static tubes or conductive material. During assembly a grounded conductive work area should be used, and assembly personnel should wear conductive wrist straps. Lab coats made of synthetic material should be avoided since they are prone to static charge build-up. Input current latchup is caused when the CMOS inputs are subjected either to a voltage below ground (V_{IN} < ground) or to a voltage higher than V_{DD} ($V_{IN} > V_{DD}$) and when a high current is forced into the input. To prevent input current latchup and ESD damage, unused inputs should be connected either to ground or to V_{DD}. Voltages should not be applied to the inputs until V_{DD} has been applied to the display. Transient input voltages should be eliminated.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning Instructions

The HPDL-1414/2416 may be hand soldered or wave soldered with SN63 solder. Hand soldering may be safely performed only with an electronically temperature-controlled and securely grounded soldering iron. For best results, the iron tip temperature should be set at 315°C (600°F). For wave soldering, a rosin-based RMA flux can be used. The solder wave temperature should be 245°C ± 5°C (473°F ± 9°F), and the dwell in the wave should be set at $1^1/_2$ to 3 seconds for optimum soldering. Preheat temperature should not exceed 93°C (200°F) as measured on the solder side of the PC board.

For further information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note 1027, *Soldering LED Components.*

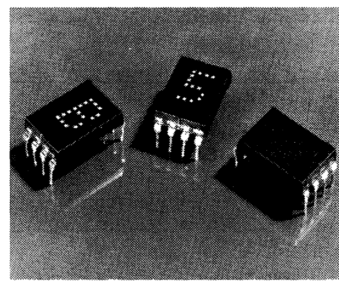
Hexadecimal and Numeric Indicators

Technical Data

5082-7300
5082-7302
5082-7304
5082-7340

Features

- **Numeric 5082-7300/-7302**
  0-9, Test State, Minus Sign, Blank States
  Decimal Point
  7300 Right Hand D.P.
  7302 Left Hand D.P.
- **Hexadecimal 5082-7340**
  0-9, A-F, Base 16 Operation
  Blanking Control, Conserves Power
  No Decimal Point
- **DTL/TTL Compatible**
- **Includes Decoder/Driver With 5-Bit Memory**
  8421 Positive Logic Input
- **4 x 7 Dot Matrix Array**
  Shaped Character, Excellent Readability
- **Standard Dual-in-Line Package Including Contrast Filter**
  15.2 mm x 10.2 mm (0.6 inch x 0.4 inch)
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
  Assures Uniformity of Light Output From Unit to Unit Within a Single Category

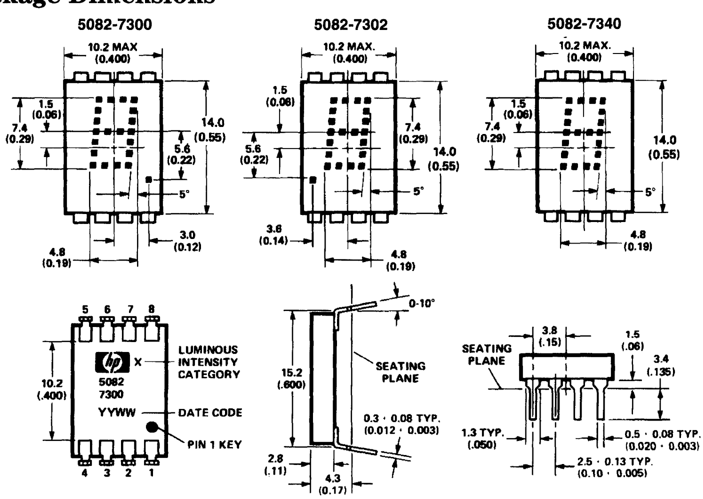


Description

Hewlett-Packard's 5082-7300 series solid state numeric and hexadecimal indicators with on-board decoder/driver and memory provide 7.4 mm (0.29 inch) displays for reliable, low-cost methods of displaying digital information.

The 5082-7300 numeric indicator decodes positive 8421 BCD logic inputs into characters 0-9, a "–" sign, a test pattern, and four blanks in the invalid BCD states. The unit employs a right-hand decimal point.

Package Dimensions



Pin	Function: 5082-7300 and 7302 Numeric	5082-7340 Hexadecimal
1	Input 2	Input 2
2	Input 4	Input 4
3	Input 8	Input 8
4	Decimal Point	Blanking Control
5	Latch Enable	Latch Enable
6	Ground	Ground
7	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
8	Input 1	Input 1

Notes:
1. Dimensions in millimeters and (inches).
2. Unless otherwise specified, the tolerance on all dimensions is ±0.38 mm (± 0.015 inch).
3. Digit center line is ±0.25 mm (±0.01 inch) from package center line

The 5082-7302 is the same as the 5082-7300, except that the decimal point is located on the left-hand side of the digit.

The 5082-7340 hexadecimal indicator decodes positive 8421 logic inputs into 16 states, 0-9 and A-F. In place of the decimal point an input is provided for blanking the display (all LEDs off), without losing the contents of the memory. Applications include terminals and computer systems using the base-16 character set.

The 5082-7304 is a (± 1) overrange display including a right-hand decimal point.

Applications

Typical applications include point-of-sale terminals, instrumentation, and computer systems.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	-40	+100	°C
Operating Temperature, Case	T_C	-20	+85	°C
V_{CC} Pin Potential to Ground Pin	V_{CC}	-0.5	+7.0	V
Voltage Applied to Input Logic Pins and Decimal Point[1]				
Voltage Applied to Latch Enable	V_E	-0.5	+5.5	V
Voltage Applied to Blanking Control[2]	V_B	-0.5	+5.5	V

Notes:
1. Decimal point applies only to 7300/7302.
2. Applies only to 7340.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Description	Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Logic Voltage "0" State	$V_{IN(0)}$	0		0.8	V
Logic Voltage "1" State	$V_{IN(1)}$	2.0		5.25	V
Latch Enable Voltage – Data Being Entered	$V_{E(0)}$	0		0.8	V
Latch Enable Voltage – Data Not Being Entered	$V_{E(1)}$	2.0		5.25	V
Blanking Control Voltage – Display Not Blanked[1]	$V_{B(0)}$	0		0.8	V
Blanking Control Voltage – Display Blanked[1]	$V_{B(1)}$	3.5		5.25	V

Note:
1. Applies only to 7340.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics (T_A = -20°C to +85°C, Unless Otherwise Specified)

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V		94[1]	170[2]	mA
Power Dissipation	P_T	V_{CC} = 5.5 V		470[1]	935[2]	mW
Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3]	I_V	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, T_C = 25°C	32	70		µcd
Minimum Time Data Must Be Presented to Logic Input Prior to Enable Rising	t_{SETUP}	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, $V_{E(0)}$ = 0.4 V $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{E(1)}$ = 2.4 V $V_{IN(1)}$ = 2.4 V, T_C = 25°C		30	50	ns
Minimum Time Data Must Be Held After Enable Rises	t_{HOLD}	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, $V_{E(0)}$ = 0.4 V $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{E(1)}$ = 2.4 V $V_{IN(1)}$ = 2.4 V, T_C = 25°C		30	50	ns
Time Required for 90% Change in Display Luminous Intensity After Change of State of F_B[4]	t_{BLANK}	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_C = 25°C			500	ns
Blanking Control Current "0" State[4]	$I_{B(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, $V_{B(0)}$ = 0.8 V			200	µA
Blanking Control Current "1" State[4]	$I_{B(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, $V_{B(1)}$ = 4.5 V			2.0	mA
Logic and Latch Enable Currents "0" State	$I_{IN(0)}$, $I_{E(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V V_{IN}, V_E = 0.4 V			-1.6	mA
Logic and Latch Enable Currents "1" State	$I_{IN(1)}$, $I_{E(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.5 V V_{IN}, V_E = 2.4 V			+250	µA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}	T_C = 25°C		655		nm
Spectral Halfwidth	$\Delta\lambda_{1/2}$	T_C = 25°C		30		nm
Weight				0.8		gm

Notes:
1. V_{CC} = 5.0 V with statistical average number of LEDs lit.
2. Worst case condition excluding test state on 5082-7300/-7302.
3. The digits are categorized for luminous intensity such that the variation from digit to digit within a category is not discernible to the eye Intensity categories are designated by a letter located on the reverse side of the package contiguous with the Hewlett-Packard logo marking.
4. Applies only to -7340.

Truth Table for 5082-7300 Series Devices

Character		Input						Character		Inputs					
5082-7300/7302 Numeric	5082-7340 Hex.	X8	X4	X2	X1	E	B[1]	5082-7300/7302 Numeric	5082-7340 Hex.	X8	X4	X2	X1	E	B[1]
0	0	L	L	L	L	L		Test	A	H	L	H	L	L	L
1	1	L	L	L	H	L	L	Blank	B	H	L	H	H	L	L
2	2	L	L	H	H	L	L	Minus	D	H	H	L	H	L	L
3	3	L	L	H	H	L	L	Minus	D	H	H	L	H	L	L
4	4	L	H	L	L	L	L	Blank	E	H	H	H	L	L	L
5	5	L	H	L	H	L	L	Blank	F	H	H	H	H	L	L
6	6	L	H	H	L	L	L	Hold	Hold	d	d	d	d	H	d
7	7	L	H	H	H	L	L	–	Blank[1]	d	d	d	d	d	H
8	8	H	L	L	L	L	L	Decimal pt. on[2]	–	DP_{IN} = L					
9	9	H	L	L	H	L	L	Decimal pt. off[2]	–	DP_{IN} = H					

Notes:
1. The blanking control input, B, pertains to the 5082-7340 Hexadecimal Indicator only.
2. The decimal point input pertains to the 5082-7300 and -7302 Numeric Indicators only.
3. H = logic '1'; L = logic '0'; d = 'don't care.'

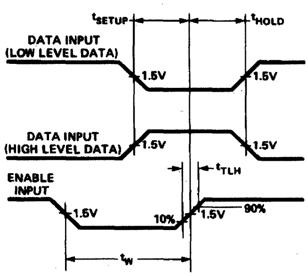


Figure 1. Timing Diagram of 5082-7300 Series Logic.

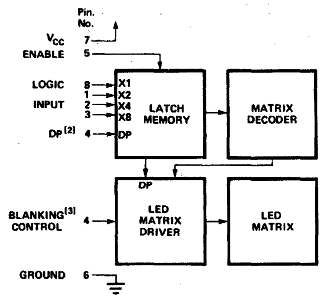


Figure 2. Block Diagram of 5082-7300 Series Logic.

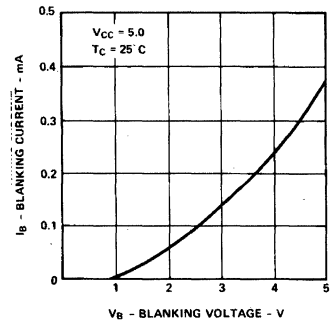


Figure 3. Typical Blanking Control Current vs. Voltage for 5082-7340 Only.

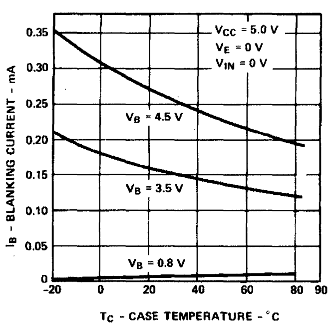


Figure 4. Typical Blanking Control Input Current vs. Ambient Temperature, 5082-7340.

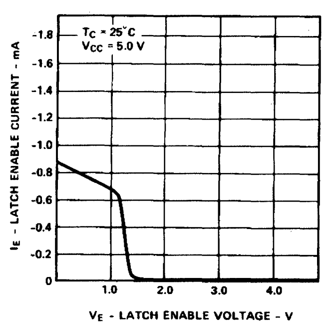


Figure 5. Typical Latch Enable Input Current vs. Voltage for the 5082-7300 Series Devices.

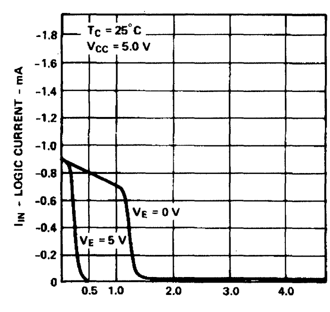


Figure 6. Typical Logic and Decimal Point Input Current vs. Voltage for the 5082-7300 Series Devices. Decimal Point Applies to 5082-7300 and -7302 Only.

TRUTH TABLE					
BCD DATA[1]				5082-7300/7302	5082-7340
X_8	X_4	X_2	X_1		
L	L	L	L	0	0
L	L	L	H	1	1
L	L	H	L	2	2
L	L	H	H	3	3
L	H	L	L	4	4
L	H	L	H	5	5
L	H	H	L	6	6
L	H	H	H	7	7
H	L	L	L	8	8
H	L	L	H	9	9
H	L	H	L	[illegible]	A
H	L	H	H	(BLANK)	B
H	H	L	L	(BLANK)	C
H	H	L	H	····	D
H	H	H	L	(BLANK)	E
H	H	H	H	(BLANK)	F
DECIMAL PT.[2]		ON			V_{DP} = L
		OFF			V_{DP} = H
ENABLE[1]		LOAD DATA			V_E = L
		LATCH DATA			V_E = H
BLANKING[3]		DISPLAY-ON			V_B = L
		DISPLAY-OFF			V_B = H

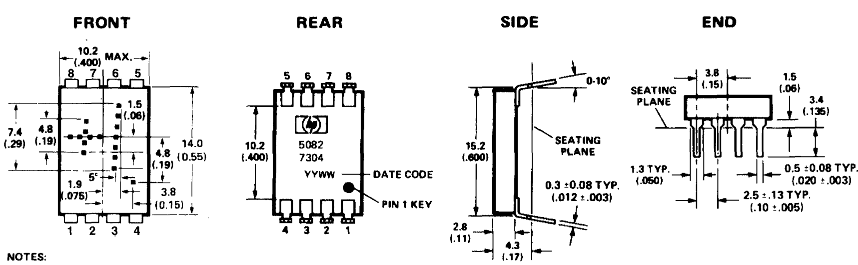
Notes:
1. H = Logic High; L = Logic Low. With the enable input at logic high changes in BCD input logic levels or D.P. input have no effect upon display memory, displayed character, or D.P.
2. The decimal point input, DP, pertains only to the 5082-7300 and 5082-7302 displays.
3. The blanking control input, B, pertains only to the 5082-7340 hexadecimal display. Blanking input has no effect upon display memory.

Solid State Over Range Character

For display applications requiring a ±, 1, or decimal point designation, the 5082-7304 over range character is available. This display module comes in the same package as the 5082-7300 series numeric indicator and is completely compatible with it.

ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS

Package Dimensions



PIN	FUNCTION
1	Plus
2	Numeral One
3	Numeral One
4	DP
5	Open
6	Open
7	V_{CC}
8	Minus/Plus

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS AND (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS ±0.38 MM (±0.015 INCHES).

5082-7304

Truth Table for 5082-7304

Character	Pin			
	1	2, 3	4	8
+	1	d	d	1
–	0	d	d	1
1	d	1	d	d
Decimal Point	d	d	1	d
Blank	0	0	0	0

Notes:
L: Line switching transistor in Figure 7 cutoff.
H: Line switching transistor in Figure 7 saturated.
X: 'Don't care.'

Typical Driving Circuit for 5082-7304

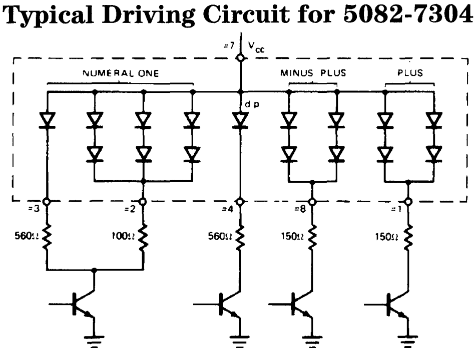


Figure 7.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	-40	+100	°C
Operating Temperature, Case	T_C	-20	+85	°C
Forward Current, Each LED	I_F		10	mA
Reverse Voltage, Each LED	V_R		4	V

Recommended Operating Conditions

Description	Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Unit
LED Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Forward Current, Each LED	I_F		5.0	10	mA

Note:
LED current must be externally limited. Refer to Figure 7 for recommended resistor values.

Recommended Operating Conditions

(T_A = -20°C to 70°C, Unless Otherwise Specified)

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F	I_F = 10 mA		1.6	2.0	V
Power Dissipation	P_T	I_F = 10 mA All Diodes Lit		250	320	mW
Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)	I_V	I_F = 6 mA T_C = 25°C	32	70		µcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}	T_C = 25°C		655		nm
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d	T_C = 25°C		30		nm
Weight				0.8		gm

For further information concerning electrical and mechanical implementation of the 5082-7300 series devices, please refer to Application Note 934.

Hexadecimal and Numeric Displays for Industrial Applications

Technical Data

HDSP-076X Series
HDSP-077X Series
HDSP-086X Series
HDSP-096X Series

Features

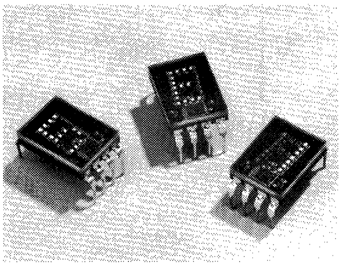
- **Three Colors**
  High-Efficiency Red
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **Two High-Efficiency Red Options**
  Low Power
  High Brightness
- **Three Character Options**
  Numeric
  Hexadecimal
  Over Range
- **Performance Guaranteed over Temperature**
- **Memory Latch/Decoder/ Driver**
  TTL Compatible
- **4 x 7 Dot Matrix Character**
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
- **Yellow and Green Categorized for Color**

Typical Applications

- **Industrial Equipment**
- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Instrumentation**
- **Telecommunication Equipment**

Device Selection Guide

Part Number HDSP-	Color	Description	Front View
0760	High-Efficiency	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0761	Red	Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0762	Low Power	Hexadecimal	C
0763		Over Range ±1	D
0770	High-Efficiency	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0771	Red	Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0772	High Brightness	Hexadecimal	C
0763		Over Range ±1	D
0860	Yellow	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0861		Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0862		Hexadecimal	C
0863		Over Range ±1	D
0960	Green	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0961		Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0962		Hexadecimal	C
0963		Over Range ±1	D



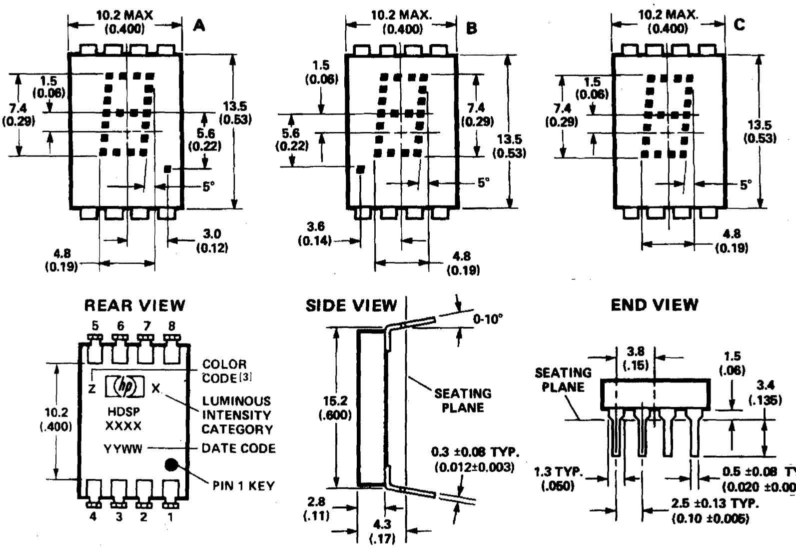
Description

These solid state display devices are designed and tested for use in adverse industrial environments. The character height is 7.4 mm (0.29 inch). The numeric and hexadecimal devices incorporate an on-board IC that contains the data memory, decoder and display driver functions.

The numeric devices decode positive BCD logic into characters "0-9", a "–" sign, decimal point, and a test pattern. The hexadecimal devices decode positive BCD logic into 16 characters, "0-9, A-F." An input is provided on the hexadecimal devices to blank the display (all LEDs off) without losing the contents of the memory.

The over range device displays "±1" and right hand decimal point and is typically driven via external switching transistors.

Package Dimensions



PIN	FUNCTION NUMERIC	FUNCTION HEXA-DECIMAL
1	Input 2	Input 2
2	Input 4	Input 4
3	Input 8	Input 8
4	Decimal point	Blanking control
5	Latch enable	Latch enable
6	Ground	Ground
7	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
8	Input 1	Input 1

NOTES:
1. Dimensions in millimetres and (inches).
2. Digit center line is ±0.38 mm (±0.015 inch) from package center line.
3. Unless otherwise specified, the tolerance on all dimensions is ±0.38 mm (±0.015 inch).
4. HDSP-0860 and HDSP-0960 series.

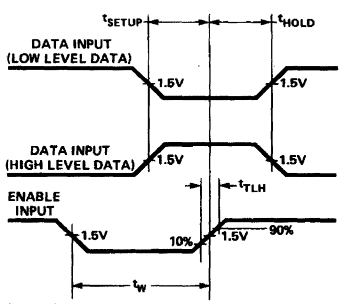


Figure 1. Timing Diagram

TRUTH TABLE

BCD DATA[1] X_8	X_4	X_2	X_1	NUMERIC	HEXA-DECIMAL
L	L	L	L	0	0
L	L	L	H	1	1
L	L	H	L	2	2
L	L	H	H	3	3
L	H	L	L	4	4
L	H	L	H	5	5
L	H	H	L	6	6
L	H	H	H	7	7
H	L	L	L	8	8
H	L	L	H	9	9
H	L	H	L	[illegible]	A
H	L	H	H	(BLANK)	B
H	H	L	L	(BLANK)	C
H	H	L	H	....	D
H	H	H	L	(BLANK)	E
H	H	H	H	(BLANK)	F
DECIMAL PT.[2]		ON			V_{DP} = L
		OFF			V_{DP} = H
ENABLE[1]		LOAD DATA			V_E = L
		LATCH DATA			V_E = H
BLANKING[3]		DISPLAY-ON			V_B = L
		DISPLAY-OFF			V_B = H

Notes:
1. H = Logic High; L = Logic Low. With the enable input at logic high changes in BCD input logic levels have no effect upon display memory, displayed character, or DP.
2. The decimal point input, DP, pertains only to the numeric displays.
3. The blanking control input, B, pertains only to the hexadecimal displays. Blanking input has no effect upon display memory.

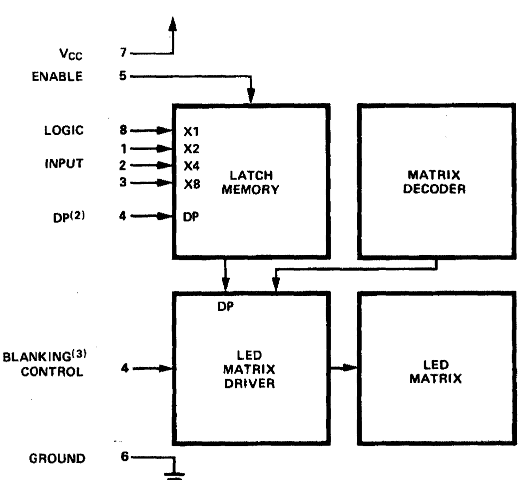


Figure 2. Logic Block Diagram.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	-65	+100	°C
Operating Temperature, Ambient[1]	T_A	-55	+85	°C
Supply Voltage[2]	V_{CC}	-0.5	+7.0	V
Voltage Applied to Input Logic, dp and Enable Pins	V_I, V_{DP}, V_E	-0.5	V_{CC}	V
Voltage Applied to Blanking Input[2]	V_B	-0.5	V_{CC}	V
Maximum Solder Temperature at 1.59 mm (0.062 inch) Below Seating Plane, t ≤ 5 seconds			260	°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

Description	Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Unit
Supply Voltage[2]	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature, Ambient[1]	T_A	-55		+85	°C
Enable Pulse Width	t_W	100			nsec
Time Data Must Be Held Before Positive Transition of Enable Line	t_{SETUP}	50			nsec
Time Data Must Be Held After Positive Transition of Enable Line	t_{HOLD}	50			nsec
Enable Pulse Rise Time	t_{TLH}			1.0	msec

Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V

Device	Description	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
HDSP-0760 Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	65	140		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d		626		nm
HDSP-0770 Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	260	620		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d		626		nm
HDSP-0860 Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	215	490		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5,6]	λ_d		585		nm
HDSP-0960 Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	298	1100		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		568		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5,6]	λ_d		574		nm

Notes:

1. The nominal thermal resistance of a display mounted in a socket that is soldered onto a printed circuit board is $R\theta_{JA}$ = 50°C/W/device. The device package thermal resistance is $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ = 15°C/W/device. The thermal resistance device pin-to-ambient through the PC board should not exceed 35°C/W/device for operation at T_A = +85°C.
2. Voltage values are with respect to device ground, pin 6.
3. These displays are categorized for luminous intensity with the intensity category designated by a letter code located on the back of the display package. Case temperature of the device immediately prior to the light measurement is equal to 25°C.

Electrical Characteristics; T_A = -55°C to +85°C

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.[7]	Max.	Unit
Supply Current HDSP-0760 Series	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V (Characters "5." or "B" Displayed)		78	105	mA
HDSP-0770 Series HDSP-0860 Series HDSP-0960 Series				120	175	
Power Dissipation HDSP-0760 Series	P_T			390	573	mW
HDSP-0770 Series HDSP-0860 Series HDSP-0960 Series				690	963	
Logic, Enable and Blanking Low-Level Input Voltage	V_{IL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V			0.8	V
Logic, Enable and Blanking High-Level Input Voltage	V_{IH}		2.0			V
Logic and Enable Low-Level Input Current	I_{IL}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V			-1.6	mA
Blanking Low-Level Input Current	I_{BL}	V_{IL} = 0.4 V			-10	µA
Logic, Enable and Blanking High-Level Input Current	I_{IH}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V V_{IH} = 2.4 V			+40	µA
Weight				1.0		gm
Leak Rate					$5x10^{-8}$	cc/sec

Notes:

4. The luminous intensity at a specific operating ambient temperature, I_V (T_A) may be approximated from the following exponential equation: I_V (T_A = I_V (25°C) $e^{[k\,(T_A - 25°C)]}$.

Device	K
HDSP-0760 Series HDSP-0770 Series	-0.0131/°C
HDSP-0860 Series	-0.0112/°C
HDSP-0960 Series	-0.0104/°C

5. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
6. The HDSP-0860 and HDSP-0960 series devices are categorized as to dominant wavelength with the category designated by a number on the back of the display package.
7. All typical values at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and T_A = 25°C.

Operational Considerations

Electrical

These devices use a modified 4 x 7 dot matrix light emitting diode to display decimal/hexadecimal numeric information. The high efficiency red and yellow LEDs are GaAsP epitaxial layer on a GaP transparent substrate. The green LEDs are GaP epitaxial layer on a GaP transparent substrate. The LEDs are driven by constant current drivers, BCD information is accepted by the display memory when the enable line is at logic low and the data is latched when the enable is at logic high. Using the enable pulse width and data setup and hold times listed in the Recommended Operating Conditions allows data to be clocked into an array of displays at a 6.7 MHz rate.

The decimal point input is active low true and this data is latched into the display memory in the same fashion as the BCD data. The decimal point LED is driven by the on-board IC.

The blanking control input on the hexadecimal displays blanks (turns off) the displayed information without disturbing the contents of display memory. The display is blanked at a minimum threshold level of 2.0 volts. When blanked, the display standby power is nominally 250 mW at T_A = 25°C.

Mechanical

The primary thermal path for power dissipation is through the device leads. Therefore, to insure reliable operation up to an ambient temperature of +85°C, it is important to maintain a case-to-ambient thermal resistance of less than 35°C watt/device as measured on top of display pin 3.

For information on soldering and post solder cleaning see Application Note 1027, *Soldering LED Components*.

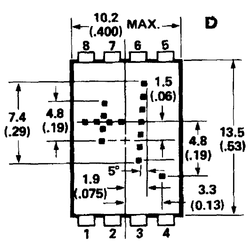
Contrast Enhancement

These display devices are designed to provide an optimum ON/OFF contrast when placed behind an appropriate contrast enhancement filter. For further information, please refer to Application Note 1015, *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays*.

Over Range Display

The over range devices display "± 1" and decimal point. The character height and package configuration are the same as the numeric and hexadecimal devices. Character selection is obtained via external switching transistors and current limiting resistors.

Package Dimensions



FRONT VIEW

NOTE: 1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES AND (INCHES).

Pin	Function
1	Plus
2	Numeral One
3	Numeral One
4	DP.
5	Open
6	Open
7	Vcc
8	Minus/Plus

Character	Pin 1	Pin 2,3	Pin 4	Pin 8
+	1	X	X	1
-	0	X	X	1
1	X	1	X	X
Decimal Point	X	X	1	X
Blank	0	0	0	0

Notes:
0: Line switching transistor in Figure 7 cutoff.
1: Line switching transistor in Figure 7 saturated.
X: 'don't care'

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	-65	+100	°C
Operating Temperature, Ambient	T_A	-55	+85	°C
Forward Current, Each LED	I_F		10	mA
Reverse Voltage, Each LED	V_R		5	V

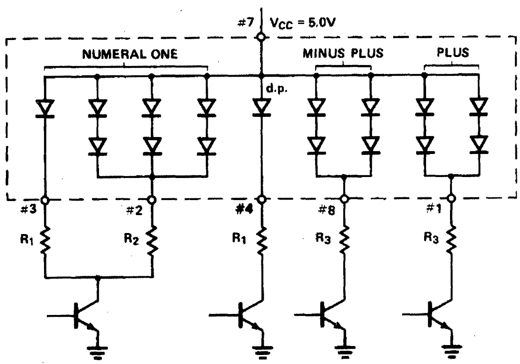


Figure 3. Typical Driving Circuit.

Recommended Operating Conditions V_{CC} = 5.0 V

Device	Forward Current Per LED, mA	Resistor Value		
		R_1	R_2	R_3
HDSP-0763 Low Power	2.8	1300	200	300
High Brightness	8	360	47	68
HDSP-0863	8	360	36	56
HDSP-0963	8	360	30	43

Luminous Intensity per LED
(Digit Average)[3,4] at T_A = 25°C

Device	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Units
HDSP-0763	I_F = 2.8 mA	65	140	μcd
	I_F = 8 mA		620	μcd
HDSP-0863	I_F = 8 mA	215	490	μcd
HDSP-0963	I_F = 8 mA	298	1100	μcd

Electrical Characteristics: T_A = -55°C to +85°C

Device	Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
HDSP-0763	Power Dissipation (All LEDs illuminated)	P_T	I_F = 2.8 mA		72		mW
			I_F = 8 mA		224	282	
	Forward Voltage per LED	V_F	I_F = 2.8 mA		1.6		V
			I_F = 8 mA		1.75	2.2	
HDSP-0863	Power Dissipation (All LEDs illuminated)	P_T	I_F = 8 mA		237	282	mW
	Forward Voltage per LED	V_F			1.90	2.2	V
HDSP-0963	Power Dissipation (All LEDs illuminated)	P_T	I_F = 8 mA		243	282	mW
	Forward Voltage per LED	V_F			1.85	2.2	V

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Large 5 X 7 Dot Matrix Alphanumeric Displays 17.3/26.5 mm Character Heights

Technical Data

HDSP-440X Series
HDSP-450X Series
HDSP-470X Series
HDSP-510X Series
HDSP-540X Series
HDSP-L10X Series
HDSP-L20X Series
HDSP-M10X Series

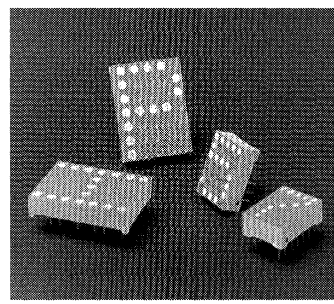
Features

- **Multiple Colors Available**
- **Large Character Height**
- **5 X 7 Dot Matrix Font**
- **Viewable Up to 18 Meters (26.5 mm Display)**
- **X-Y Stackable**
- **Ideal for Graphics Panels**
- **Available in Common Row Anode and Common Row Cathode Configurations**
- **AlGaAs Displays Suitable for Low Power or Bright Ambients**
  Typical Intensity 1650 mcd at 2 mA Average Drive Current
- **Categorized for Intensity**
- **Mechanically Rugged**
- **Green Categorized for Color**

Description

The large 5 X 7 dot matrix alphanumeric display family consists of 26.5 mm (1.04 inch) and 17.3 mm (0.68 inch) character height packages. These devices have excellent viewability; the 26.5 mm character can be read at up to 18 meters (12 meters for the 0.68 inch part).

The 26.5 mm font has a 10.2 mm (0.4 inch) dual-in-line (DIP) configuration, while the 17.3 mm font has an industry standard 7.6 mm (0.3 inch) DIP configuration.



Applications include electronic instrumentation, computer peripherals, point of sale terminals, weighing scales, and industrial electronics.

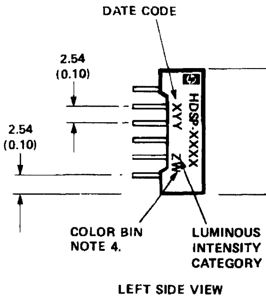
Devices

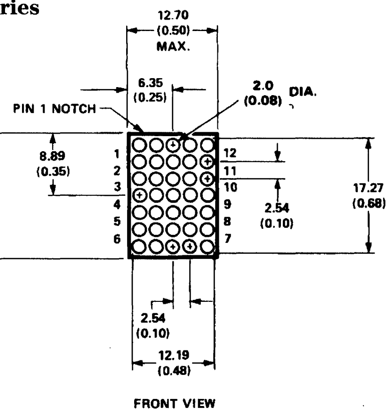
Standard Red	AlGaAs Red	High Efficiency Red	High Performance Green	Description
HDSP-4701	HDSP-L101	HDSP-L201	HDSP-5401	17.3 mm Common Row Anode
HDSP-4703	HDSP-L103	HDSP-L203	HDSP-5403	17.3 mm Common Row Cathode
HDSP-4401	HDSP-M101	HDSP-4501	HDSP-5101	26.5 mm Common Row Anode
HDSP-4403	HDSP-M103	HDSP-4503	HDSP-5103	26.5 mm Common Row Cathode

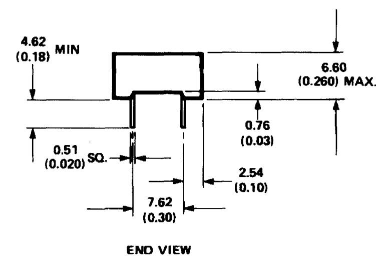
5964-6373E

Package Dimensions

HDSP-470X/L10X/L20X/540X Series



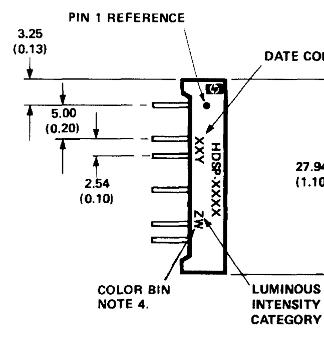


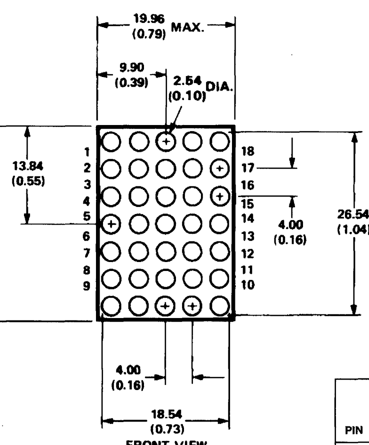


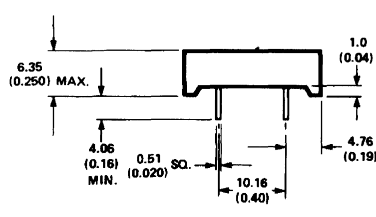
NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. A NOTCH ON SCRAMBLER SIDE DENOTES PIN 1.
4. FOR GREEN ONLY.

PIN	FUNCTION HDSP-4701/-5401/ L101/L201	FUNCTION HDSP-4703/-5403/ L103/L203
1	COLUMN 1 CATHODE	ROW 1 CATHODE
2	ROW 3 ANODE	ROW 2 CATHODE
3	COLUMN 2 CATHODE	COLUMN 2 ANODE
4	ROW 5 ANODE	COLUMN 1 ANODE
5	ROW 6 ANODE	ROW 6 CATHODE
6	ROW 7 ANODE	ROW 7 CATHODE
7	COLUMN 4 CATHODE	COLUMN 3 ANODE
8	COLUMN 5 CATHODE	ROW 5 CATHODE
9	ROW 4 ANODE	COLUMN 4 ANODE
10	COLUMN 3 CATHODE	ROW 4 CATHODE
11	ROW 2 ANODE	ROW 3 CATHODE
12	ROW 1 ANODE	COLUMN 5 ANODE

HDSP-440X/M10X/450X/510X Series



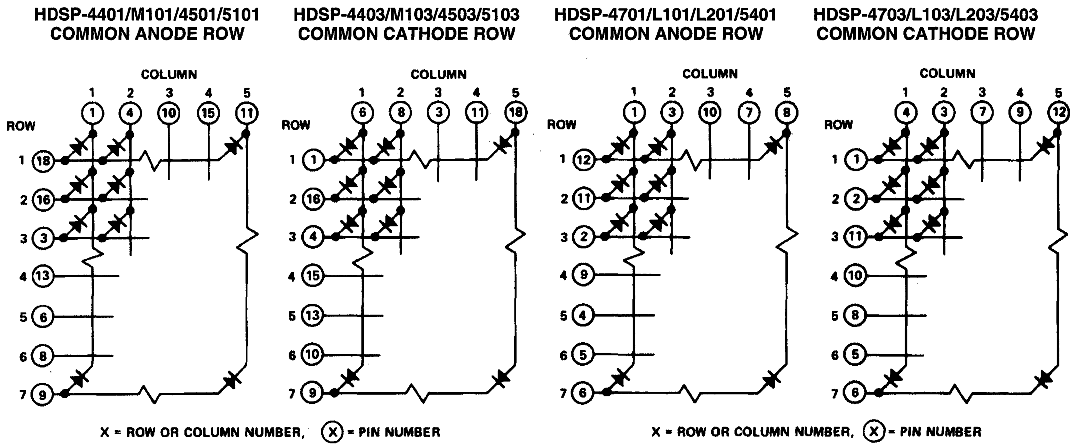




NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. ALL UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
3. A BLACK DOT ON SCRAMBLER SIDE INDICATES PIN #1.
4. FOR GREEN ONLY.

PIN	FUNCTION HDSP-4401/-M101/ -4501/-5101	FUNCTION HDSP-4403/-M103/ -4503/-5103
1	COLUMN 1 CATHODE	ROW 1 CATHODE
2	NO PIN	NO PIN
3	ROW 3 ANODE	COLUMN 3 ANODE
4	COLUMN 2 CATHODE	ROW 3 CATHODE
5	NO PIN	NO PIN
6	ROW 5 ANODE	COLUMN 1 ANODE
7	NO PIN	NO PIN
8	ROW 6 ANODE	COLUMN 2 ANODE
9	ROW 7 ANODE	ROW 7 CATHODE
10	COLUMN 3 CATHODE	ROW 6 CATHODE
11	COLUMN 5 CATHODE	COLUMN 4 ANODE
12	NO PIN	NO PIN
13	ROW 4 ANODE	ROW 5 CATHODE
14	NO PIN	NO PIN
15	COLUMN 4 CATHODE	ROW 4 CATHODE
16	ROW 2 ANODE	ROW 2 CATHODE
17	NO PIN	NO PIN
18	ROW 1 ANODE	COLUMN 5 ANODE

Internal Circuit Diagrams



Absolute Maximum Ratings at 25°C

Description	HDSP-470X/ 440X Series	HDSP-L10X/ M10X Series	HDSP-L20X/ 450X Series	HDSP-540X/ 510X Series
Average Power per Dot (T_A = 25°C)[1]	75 mW			
Peak Forward Current per Dot (T_A = 25°C)[1,2]	125 mA	125 mA	90 mA	90 mA
Average Forward Current per Dot (T_A = 25°C)[1,3]	32 mA	23 mA	15 mA	15 mA
Operating Temperature Range	-40°C to +85°C	-20°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-20°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	-40°C to +85°C			
Lead Solder Temperature (1.59 mm [0.062 in.] below seating plane)	260°C for 3 s			

Notes:
1. Average power is based on 20 dots per character. Total package power dissipation should not exceed 1.5 W.
2. Do not exceed maximum average current per dot.
3. For the HDSP-440X/470X series displays, derate maximum average current above 35°C at 0.43 mA/°C. For the HDSP-L10X/M10X series displays, derate maximum average current above 35°C at 0.31 mA/°C. For the HDSP-L20X/450X series and HDSP-540X/510X series displays, derate maximum average current above 35°C at 0.2 mA/°C. This derating is based on a device mounted in a socket having a thermal resistance junction to ambient of 50°C/W per package.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Standard Red HDSP-440X/470X Series

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-470X (17.3 mm)	I_V	100 mA pk: 1 of 5 Duty Factor (20 mA Avg.)	360	770		µcd
HDSP-440X (26.5 mm)			400	800		µcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			655		nm
Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d			640		nm
Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 100 mA		1.8	2.2	V
Reverse Voltage[6]	V_R	I_R = 100 µA	3.0	12		V
Temperature Coefficient of V_F	ΔV_F/°C			-2.0		mV/°C
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin per package HDSP-470X	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			15		°C/W/ PACK
HDSP-440X				13		°C/W/ PACK

AlGaAs Red HDSP-L10X/M10X Series

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-L10X (17.3 mm)	I_V	10 mA pk: 1 of 5 Duty Factor (2 mA Avg.)	730	1650		µcd
HDSP-M10X (26.5 mm)			760	1850		µcd
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-L10X	I_V	30 mA pk: 1 of 14 Duty Factor (2.1 mA Avg.)		1750		µcd
HDSP-M10X				1980		µcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			645		nm
Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d			637		nm
Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 10 mA		1.7	2.1	V
Reverse Voltage[6]	V_R	I_R = 100 µA	3.0	15.0		V
Temperature Coefficient of V_F	ΔV_F/°C			-2.0		mV/°C
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin per package HDSP-L10X	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			20		°C/W/ PACK
HDSP-M10X				18		°C/W/ PACK

High Efficiency Red HDSP-450X/L20X Series

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-L20X (17.3 mm)	I_V	50 mA pk: 1 of 5 Duty Factor (10 mA Avg.)	1150	2800		μcd
HDSP-450X (26.5 mm)			1400	3500		
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-L20X	I_V	30 mA pk: 1 of 14 Duty Factor (2.1 mA Avg.)		740		μcd
HDSP-450X				930		
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			635		nm
Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d			626		nm
Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 50 mA		2.6	3.5	V
Reverse Voltage[6]	V_R	I_R = 100 μA	3.0	25.0		V
Temperature Coefficient of V_F	$\Delta V_F/°C$			-2.0		mV/°C
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin per package HDSP-L20X	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			15		°C/W/ PACK
HDSP-450X				13		

High Performance Green HDSP-540X/510X Series

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-540X (17.3 mm)	I_V	50 mA pk: 1 of 5 Duty Factor (10 mA Avg.)	1290	4000		μcd
HDSP-510X (26.5 mm)			1540	4500		
Luminous Intensity/Dot[4] (Digit Average) HDSP-540X	I_V	30 mA pk: 1 of 14 Duty Factor (2.1 mA Avg.)		570		μcd
HDSP-510X				630		
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			566		nm
Dominant Wavelength[5,7]	λ_d			571		nm
Forward Voltage	V_F	I_F = 50 mA		2.6	3.5	V
Reverse Voltage[6]	V_R	I_R = 100 μA	3.0	25.0		V
Temperature Coefficient of V_F	$\Delta V_F/°C$			-2.0		mV/°C
Thermal Resistance LED Junction-to-Pin per package HDSP-540X	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			15		°C/W/ PACK
HDSP-510X				13		

Notes:

4. The displays are categorized for luminous intensity with the intensity category designated by a letter on the left hand side of the package. The luminous intensity minimum and categories are determined by computing the numerical average of the individual dot intensities.
5. The dominant wavelength is derived from the C.I.E. Chromaticity diagram and is that single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
6. Typical specification for reference only. Do not exceed absolute maximum ratings.
7. The displays are categorized for dominant wavelength with the category designated by a number adjacent to the intensity category letter.

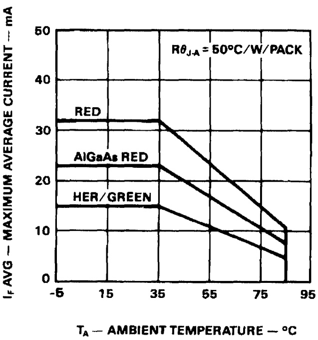


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Average Current Per Dot as a Function of Ambient Temperature.

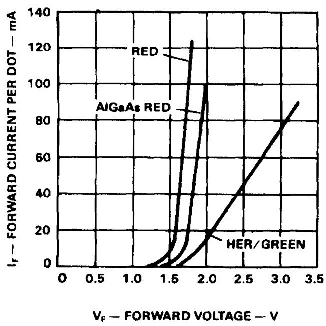


Figure 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

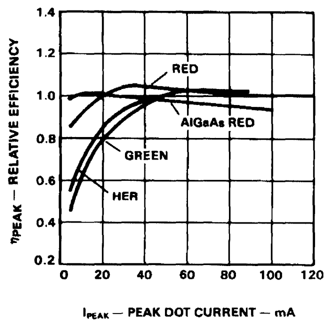


Figure 3. Relative Efficiency (Luminous Intensity per Unit Dot) vs. Peak Current per Dot.

Operational Considerations

Electrical Description

These display devices are composed of light emitting diodes, with the light from each LED optically stretched to form individual dots.

These display devices are well suited for strobed operation. The typical forward voltage values can be scaled from Figure 2. These values should be used to calculate the current limiting resistor value and the typical power dissipation. Expected maximum V_F values, for driver circuit design and maximum power dissipation, may be calculated using the following V_FMAX models:

Red (HDSP-440X/470X):
  V_FMAX = 1.55 V + I_{PEAK}(6.5 Ω)
  For $I_{PEAK} \geq$ 5 mA
AlGaAs Red
 (HDSP-L10X/M10X):
  V_FMAX = 1.8 V + I_{PEAK}(20 Ω)
  For $I_{PEAK} \leq$ 20 mA
  V_FMAX = 2.0 V + I_{PEAK}(10 Ω)
  For $I_{PEAK} \geq$ 20 mA
HER (HDSP-450X/L20X):
  V_FMAX = 1.75 V + I_{PEAK}(35 Ω)
  For $I_{PEAK} \geq$ 5 mA
Green (HDSP-540X/510X):
  V_FMAX = 1.75 V + I_{PEAK}(38 Ω)
  For $I_{PEAK} \geq$ 5 mA

Figure 3 allows the designer to calculate the luminous intensity at different peak and average currents. The following equation calculates intensity at different peak and average currents:

I_VAVG = (I_FAVG/I_FAVG DATA SHEET)(η_{PEAK})(I_V DATA SHEET)

Where:
I_FAVG is the desired time averaged LED current.
I_FAVG DATA SHEET is the time averaged data sheet test current for I_VDATA SHEET.
η_{PEAK} is the relative efficiency at the peak current, scaled from Figure 3.
I_V DATA SHEET is the time averaged data sheet luminous intensity, resulting from I_FAVG DATA SHEET.
I_VAVG is the calculated time averaged luminous intensity resulting from I_FAVG.

For example, what is the luminous intensity of an AlGaAs Red (HDSP-L10X) driven at 50 mA peak 1/5 duty factor?

I_FAVG = 50 mA * 0.2 = 10 mA
I_FAVG DATA SHEET = 2 mA
η_{PEAK} = 0.98
I_V DATA SHEET = 1650 µcd

Therefore

I_VAVG = (10 mA/2 mA)(0.98) (1650 µcd) = 8085 µcd

Thermal Considerations

The device thermal resistance may be used to calculate the junction temperature of the central LED. The equation below calculates the junction temperature of the central (hottest) LED.

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D)(R\theta_{J\text{-}A})(N)$$
$$P_D = (V_F MAX)(I_F AVG)$$
$$R\theta_{J\text{-}A} = R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN} + R\theta_{PIN\text{-}A}$$

T_J is the junction temperature of the central LED.
T_A is the ambient temperature.
P_D is the power dissipated by one LED.
N is the number of LEDs ON per character.
$V_F MAX$ is calculated using the appropriate V_F model.
$R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ is the package thermal resistance from the central LED to the ambient.
$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ is the package thermal resistance from the central LED to pin.
$R\theta_{PIN\text{-}A}$ is the package thermal resistance from the pin to the ambient.

For example, what is the maximum ambient temperature an HDSP-L10X can operate with the following conditions:

I_{PEAK} = 125 mA
$I_F AVG$ = 10 mA
$R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ = 50°C/W
N = 35
$T_J MAX$ = 110°C

$V_F MAX$ = 2.0 V + (0.125 A)(10)
= 3.25 V
P_D = (3.25 V)(0.01 A)
= 0.0325 W
T_A = 110°C –
(50°C/W)(0.0325 W)(35)
= 53°C

The maximum number of dots ON for the ASCII character set is 20. What is the maximum ambient temperature an HDSP-L10X can operate with the following conditions:

I_{PEAK} = 125 mA
$I_F AVG$ = 10 mA
$R\theta_{J\text{-}A}$ = 50°C/W
N = 20
$T_J MAX$ = 110°C

$V_F MAX$ = 3.25 V
P_D = 0.0325 W
T_A = 110°C –
(50°C/W)(0.0325 W)(20)
= 77°C

Therefore, the maximum ambient temperature can be increased by reducing the average number of dots ON from 35 to 20 dots ON per display.

Contrast Enhancement

For information on contrast enhancement please see Application Note 1015.

Soldering/Cleaning

For Soldering/Cleaning information on soldering LEDs please refer to Application Note 1027.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

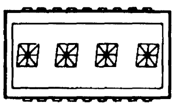
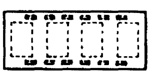
LED Glass/Ceramic Displays

LED Glass/Ceramic Displays

In addition to commercial solid state displays, Hewlett-Packard offers a selection of environmentally sealed glass/ceramic packages for industrial and high reliability applications. These packages consist of numeric and hexadecimal displays, 5 x 7 dot matrix alphanumeric displays with extended temperature ranges, and fully intelligent monolithic 16 segment displays with extended temperature ranges and on board CMOS ICs. Similar to the commercial display product selection, the glass/ceramic display products are offered in a variety of character sizes and colors: standard red, high efficiency red, yellow, and high performance green. Orange displays are sometimes available upon request.

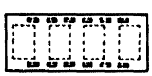
Integrated numeric and hexadecimal displays (with on-board ICs) solve the designer's decoding/driving problems. They are available in plastic packages for general purpose usage and glass/ceramic packages for industrial applications. This family of displays has been designed for ease of use in a wide range of environments.

Glass/Ceramic Alphanumeric Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Application	Page No.
	HDSP-2131	5.0 mm (0.20 in.) 5 x 7 Eight Character Smart Alphanumeric Display	Yellow	• High Reliability Applications • Avionics • I/O Terminals • Industrial Equipment	3-224
	HDSP-2132		High Efficiency Red		
	HDSP-2133	32 pin Ceramic 7.62 mm (0.3 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens	High Performance Green		
	HDSP-2179	Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +85°C	Orange		
	HMDL-2416	4.1 mm (0.16 in.) Four Character Monolithic Smart Alphanumeric Display CMOS IC 32 pin Ceramic 15.24 mm (0.6 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +100°C	Standard Red		*
	HCMS-2351	5.0 mm (0.20 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric Sunlight Viewable Display	Yellow		3-240
	HCMS-2352		High Efficiency Red		
	HCMS-2353	CMOS IC	High Performance Green		
	HCMS-2354	12 pin Ceramic 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +100°C	Orange		

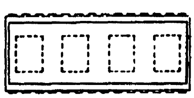
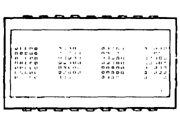
*Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales representative for information regarding this product.

Glass/Ceramic Alphanumeric Displays (Cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Application	Page No.
	HCMS-2010	3.7 mm (0.15 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric	Standard Red, Red Glass Contrast Filter	• Extended Temperature Applications Requiring High Reliability • I/O Terminals • Avionics	3-240
	HCMS-2011	CMOS IC	Yellow		
	HCMS-2012	12-pin Ceramic 7.62 mm (0.3 in.) DIP with Glass Lens	High Efficiency Red		
	HCMS-2013	Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +100°C	High Performance Green		
	HCMS-2310	5.0 mm (0.20 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric	Standard Red		
	HCMS-2311	CMOS IC	Yellow		
	HCMS-2312		High Efficiency Red		
	HCMS-2313	12 Pin Ceramic 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) DIP with untinted glass lens	High Performance Green		
	HCMS-2314	Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +100°C	Orange		
	HDSP-2351	4.87 mm (0.19 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric Sunlight Viewable Display	Yellow		*
	HDSP-2352		High Efficiency Red		
	HDSP-2353	12 pin Ceramic 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +100°C	High Performance Green		

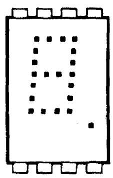
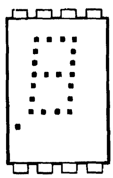
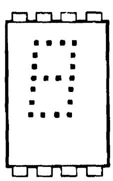
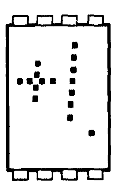
***Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales representative for information regarding this product.**

Glass/Ceramic Alphanumeric Displays (Cont.)

Device	P/N	Description	Color	Application	Page No.
	HDSP-2010	3.7 mm (0.15 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric 12 pin 7.62 mm (0.3 in.) Ceramic DIP with Red Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +85°C	Standard Red, Red Glass Contrast Filter	• Extended Temperature Applications Requiring High Reliability • I/O Terminals • Avionics • Ground Support, Shipboard Systems	*
	HDSP-2310	5.0 mm (0.20 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric 12 Pin Ceramic 6.35 mm (0.25 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +85°C	Standard Red	For further information see Application Note 1016.	*
	HDSP-2311		Yellow		
	HDSP-2312		High Efficiency Red		
	HDSP-2313		High Performance Green		
	HDSP-2450	6.9 mm (0.27 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Alphanumeric 28 Pin Ceramic 15.24 mm (0.6 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +85°C	Standard Red		*
	HDSP-2451		Yellow		
	HDSP-2452		High Efficiency Red		
	HDSP-2453		High Performance Green		
	HDSP-6650	5.0 mm (0.20 in.) 5 x 7 Four Character Dot Matrix Fully Intelligent Display 18 pin Ceramic 15.24 mm (0.6 in.) DIP with Untinted Glass Lens Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +85°C	Orange		3-213
	HDSP-6651		Yellow		
	HDSP-6652		High Efficiency Red		
	HDSP-6653		Green		

***Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales representative for information regarding this product.**

Glass/Ceramic Hexadecimal and Numeric Dot Matrix Displays

Device	P/N	Description	Package	Applications	Page No.
	4N51 (A)	Numeric RHDP Decoder/Driver/Memory	8 Pin Hermetic Built-in 15.2 mm (0.6 in.) DIP with Gold Plated Leads	• High Reliability Applications • Avionics • Fire Control Systems • Ground Support, Shipboard Equipment	3-249
	4N52 (B)	Numeric LHDP Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
	4N54 (C)	Hexadecimal Built-in Decoder/Driver/Memory			
(A)	4N53 (D)	Character Plus/Minus Sign			
	HDSP-0781 (A)	Numeric RHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory	High Efficiency Red Low Power		3-256
	HDSP-0782 (B)	Numeric LHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
(B)	HDSP-0783 (D)	Overrange ±1			
	HDSP-0784 (C)	Hexadecimal, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
	HDSP-0791 (A)	Numeric RHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory	High Efficiency Red High Brightness	• Ground, Airborne, Shipboard Equipment • Fire Control Systems • Industrial	
	HDSP-0792 (B)	Numeric LHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
(C)	HDSP-0793 (D)	Overrange ±1			
	HDSP-0794 (C)	Hexadecimal, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
	HDSP-0881 (A)	Numeric RHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory	Yellow		
(D)	HDSP-0882 (B)	Numeric LHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
	HDSP-0883 (D)	Overrange ±1			
	HDSP-0884 (C)	Hexadecimal, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
	HDSP-0981 (A)	Numeric RHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory	High Performance Green	• Ground, Airborne, Shipboard Equipment • Fire Control Systems • Industrial	
	HDSP-0982 (B)	Numeric LHDP, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			
7.4 mm (0.29 in.) 4 x 7 Single Digit Package	HDSP-0983 (C)	Overrange ±1			
8 Pin Glass/Ceramic 15.2 mm (0.6 in.) DIP	HDSP-0984 (D)	Hexadecimal, Built-in Decoder/Driver Memory			

Four Character 5 mm Glass/ Ceramic 5 x 7 Alphanumeric Displays for Avionic Applications

Technical Data

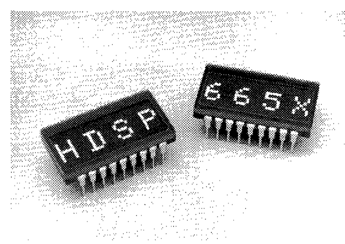
HDSP-665X Series

Features

- **Readable in 8000 fc Daylight with Filter**
- **Wide 60° Viewing Angle**
- **Glass/Ceramic Package**
- **Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +85°C**
- **On-Board CMOS IC**
- **Data RAM, Decoder, LED Drive Circuitry**
- **128 ASCII Character Set**
- **Dimming and Blanking**

Description

These devices are hermetic, 5.0 mm (0.20 in.) high, four character, 5 x 7 dot matrix alphanumeric LED displays designed specifically for use in avionic systems, both commercial and military. These displays are also ideal for use in other non-avionic high reliability and military applications. When used with the proper contrast enhancement filter, these displays are readable in an 8000 fc daylight ambient. Each display has an on-board CMOS IC that decodes and stores 7 bit ASCII data and drives the LED matrix within each character. The IC may be interfaced to a microprocessor by connecting the inputs directly to the microprocessor address and data buses. Display blanking and eight levels of dimming are software controlled.



Device Selection Guide

Yellow	High Efficiency Red	High Performance Green	Orange
HDSP-6651	HDSP-6652	HDSP-6653	HDSP-6650

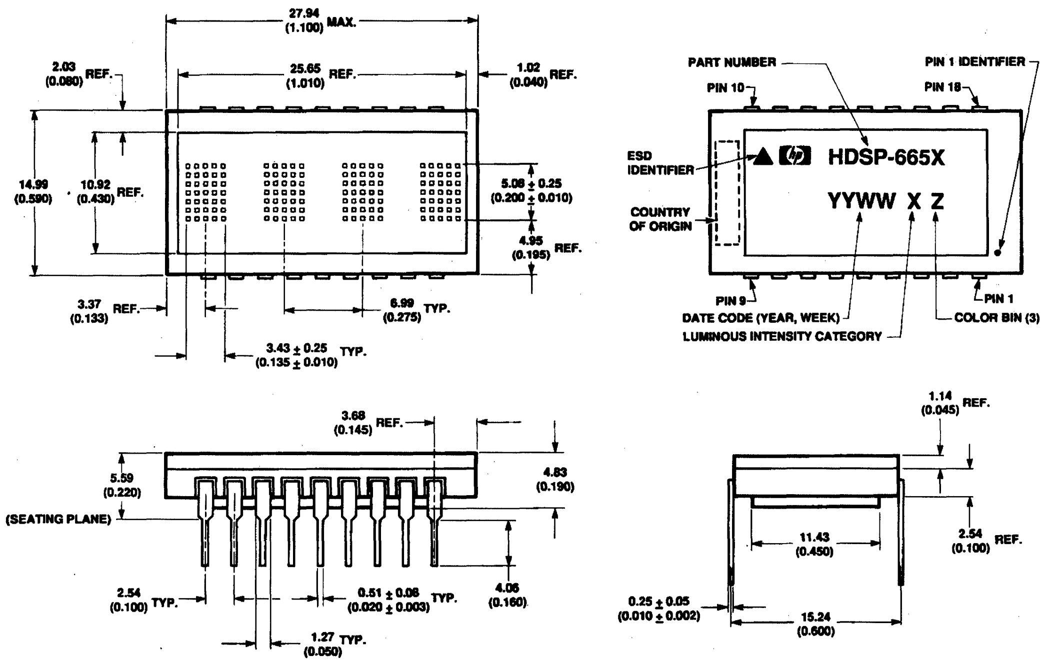
ESD WARNING: NORMAL CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED TO AVOID STATIC DISCHARGE.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[1] .... -0.5 V to 7.0 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to Ground .... -0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... -55°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... -55°C to +100°C
CMOS IC Junction Temperature, T_J(IC) .... +150°C
ESD Protection, R = 1.5 kΩ, C = 100 pF .... V_Z = 4 kV (each pin)
Maximum Solder Temperature
at Lead Seating Plane, t < 5 sec. ....260°C

Note:
1. Maximum voltage is with no LEDs illuminated.

Package Dimensions



HDSP-665X

Pin No.	Function	Pin No.	Function
1	$\overline{CE}_1$ Chip Enable	10	GND
2	$\overline{CE}_2$ Chip Enable	11	D_0 Data Input
3	$\overline{CLR}$ Clear	12	D_1 Data Input
4	$\overline{CUE}$ Cursor Enable	13	D_2 Data Input
5	$\overline{CU}$ Cursor Select	14	D_3 Data Input
6	$\overline{WR}$ Write	15	D_6 Data Input
7	A_1 Address Input	16	D_5 Data Input
8	A_0 Address Input	17	D_4 Data Input
9	V_{DD}	18	$\overline{BL}$ Display Blank

Notes:
1. All dimensions are in mm (inches).
2. Unless otherwise specified, tolerance on dimensions is ± 0.38 mm (± 0.015 in.).
3. For yellow and green devices only.
4. Leads are Alloy 42, solder dipped.

Character Set

Notes:
1. High = 1 level.
2. Low = 0 level.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range

4.5 < V_{DD} < 5.5 V (unless otherwise specified)

All Devices

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	25°C[1]		Max.	Units	Test Conditions
			Typ.	Max.			
I_{DD} Blank	I_{DD} (blnk)		1.0		4.0	mA	All Digits Blanked
Input Current	I_I	-40			10	µA	V_{IN} = 0 V to V_{DD} V_{DD} = 5.0 V
Input Voltage High	V_{IH}	2.0			V_{DD}	V	
Input Voltage Low	V_{IL}	GND			0.8	V	
I_{DD} 4 digits 20 dots/character[2,3]	I_{DD} (#)		110	130	160	mA	"#" ON in all four locations
I_{DD} Cursor all dots ON @ 50%	I_{DD} (CU)		92	110	135	mA	Cursor ON in all four locations
Thermal Resistance IC Junction to Pin	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		11			°C/W	IC Junction to GND Pin 10.

Notes:
1. V_{DD} = 5.0 V.
2. Average I_{DD} measured at full brightness. Peak I_{DD} = 28/15 x Average I_{DD}(#).
3. I_{DD}(#) max. = 130 mA at full brightness, 150°C IC junction temperature and V_{DD} = 5.5 V.

Optical Characteristics at 25°C[1]

V_{DD} = 5.0 V at Full Brightness

HDSP-6651 Yellow

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	3.9	5.0	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		585	nm	

HDSP-6652 High Efficiency Red

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	3.9	5.0	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		626	nm	

HDSP-6653 Green

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	5.55	7.40	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		568	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		572	nm	

HDSP-6650 Orange

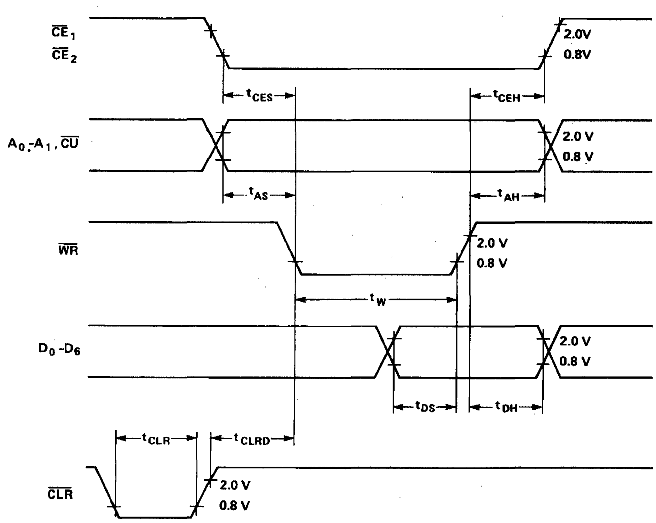
Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Units	Test Conditions
Average Luminous Intensity per digit, Character Average	I_V	3.9	5.0	mcd	"*" illuminated in all four digits. 19 dots ON
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600	nm	
Dominant Wavelength[2]	λ_d		602	nm	

Notes:
1. Refers to the initial case temperature of the device immediately prior to the light measurement.
2. Dominant wavelength, l_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram, and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.

AC Timing Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range at V_{DD} = 4.5 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Units
Address Setup	t_{AS}	10	ns
Address Hold	t_{AH}	40	ns
Data Setup	t_{DS}	50	ns
Data Hold	t_{DH}	40	ns
Chip Enable Setup	t_{CES}	0	ns
Chip Enable Hold	t_{CEH}	0	ns
Write Time	t_W	75	ns
Clear	t_{CLR}	10	µs
Clear Disable	t_{CLRD}	1	µs

Timing Diagram



Electrical Description

Pin Function	Description
Chip Enable ($\overline{CE}_1$ and $\overline{CE}_2$, pins 1 and 2)	$\overline{CE}_1$ and $\overline{CE}_2$ must be a logic 0 to write to the display.
Clear ($\overline{CLR}$, pin 3)	When $\overline{CLR}$ is a logic 0 the ASCII RAM is reset to 20hex (space) and the Control Register/ Attribute RAM is reset to 00hex.
Cursor Enable (CUE pin 4)	CUE determines whether the IC displays the ASCII or the Cursor memory. (1 = Cursor, 0 = ASCII).
Cursor Select ($\overline{CU}$, pin 5)	$\overline{CU}$ determines whether data is stored in the ASCII RAM or the Attribute RAM/Control Register. (1 = ASCII, 0 = Attribute RAM/Control Register).
Write ($\overline{WR}$, pin 6)	$\overline{WR}$ must be a logic 0 to store data in the display.
Address Inputs (A_1 and A_0, pins 8 and 7)	A_0-A_1 selects a specific location in the display memory. Address 00 accesses the far right display location. Address 11 accesses the far left location.
Data Inputs (D_0-D_6, pins 11-17)	D_0-D_6 are used to specify the input data for the display.
V_{DD} (pin 9)	V_{DD} is the positive power supply input.
GND (pin 10)	GND is the display ground.
Blanking Input ($\overline{BL}$, pin 18)	$\overline{BL}$ is used to flash the display, blank the display or to dim the display.

Display Internal Block Diagram

Figure 1 shows the HDSP-665X display internal block diagram. The CMOS IC consists of a 4 x 7 Character RAM, a 2 x 4 Attribute RAM, a 5 bit Control Register, a 128 character ASCII decoder and the refresh circuitry necessary to synchronize the decoding and driving of four 5 x 7 dot matrix characters.

Four 7 bit ASCII words are stored in the Character RAM. The IC reads the ASCII data and decodes it via the 128 character ASCII decoder.

A 5 bit word is stored in the Control Register. Three fields within the Control Register provide an 8 level brightness control, master blank, and extended functions disable.

For each display digit location, two bits are stored in the Attribute RAM. One bit is used to enable a cursor character at each digit location. A second bit is used to individually disable the blanking features at each digit location.

The display is blanked and dimmed through an internal blanking input on the row drivers. Logic within the IC allows the user to dim the display either through the $\overline{BL}$ input or through the brightness control in the control register. Similarly, the display can be blanked through the $\overline{BL}$ input, the Master Blank in the Control Register, or the Digit Blank Disable in the Attribute RAM.

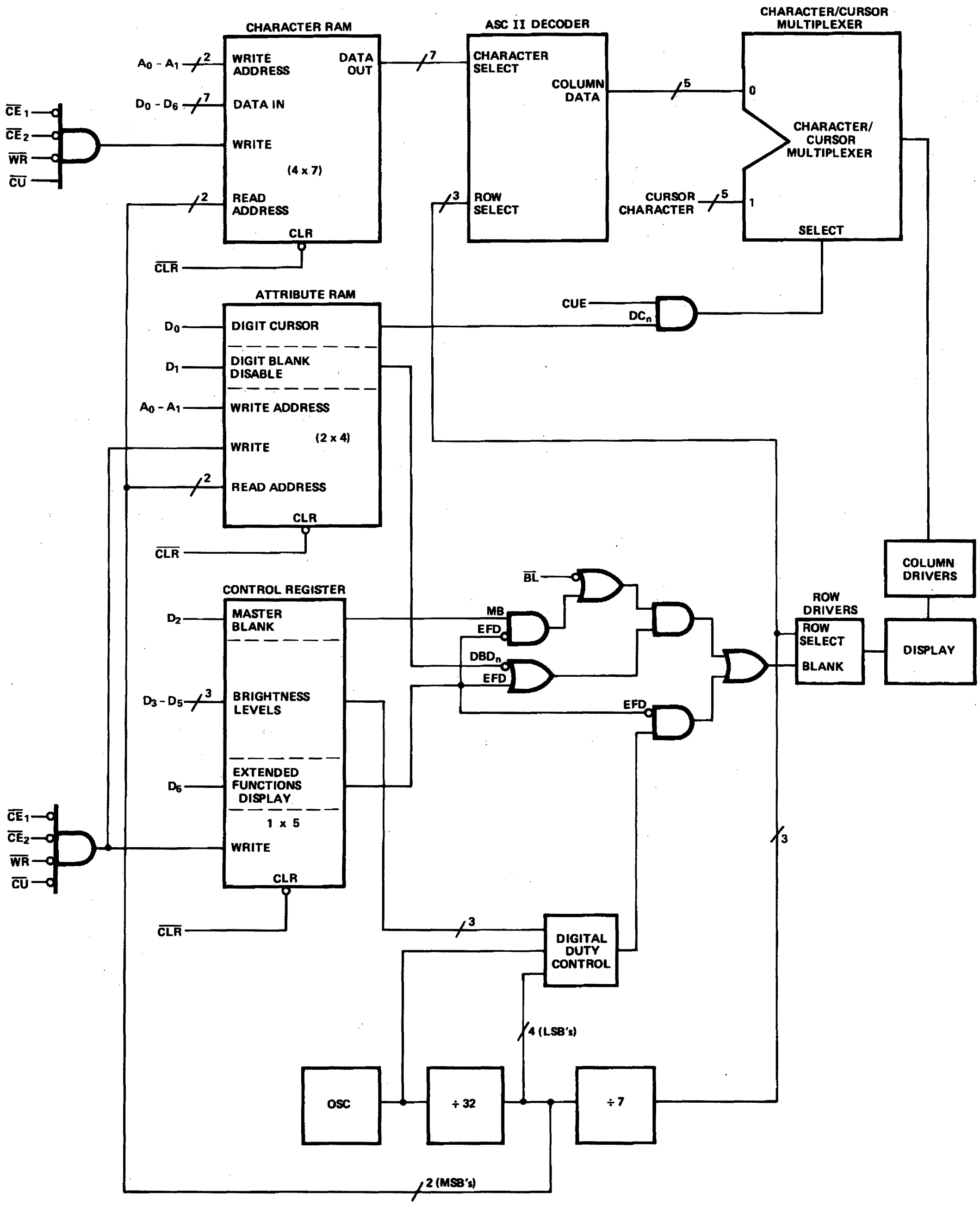


Figure 1. Internal Block Diagram

Display Clear

Data stored in the Character RAM, Control Register, and Attribute RAM will be cleared if the clear ($\overline{CLR}$) is held low for a minimum of 10 µs. Note that the display will be cleared regardless of the state of the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$). After the display is cleared, the ASCII code for a space (20H) is loaded into all character RAM locations and 00H is loaded into all Attribute RAM/ Control Register memory locations.

Data Entry

Figure 2 shows the truth table for the HDSP-665X displays. Setting the chip enables ($\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$) to logic 0 and the cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) to logic 1 will enable ASCII data loading. When cursor select ($\overline{CU}$) is set to logic 0, data will be loaded into the Control Register and Attribute RAM. Address inputs A_0-A_1 are used to select the digit location in the display. Data inputs D_0-D_6 are used to load information into the display. Data will be latched into the display on the rising edge of the $\overline{WR}$ signal. D_0-D_6, A_0-A_1, $\overline{CE}_1$, $\overline{CE}_2$, and $\overline{CU}$ must be held stable during the write cycle to ensure that correct data is stored into the display. Data can be loaded into the display in any order. Note that when A_0 and A_1 are logic 0, data is stored in the right most display location.

Cursor

When cursor enable (CUE) is a logic 1, a cursor will be displayed in all digit locations where a logic 1 has been stored in the Digit Cursor memory in the Attribute RAM. The cursor consists of all 35 dots ON at half brightness. A flashing cursor can be displayed by pulsing CUE. When CUE is a logic 0, the ASCII data stored in the Character RAM will be displayed regardless of the Digit Cursor bits.

Blanking

Blanking of the display is controlled through the $\overline{BL}$ input, the Control Register and Attribute RAM. The user can achieve a variety of functions by using these controls in different combinations, such as full hardware display blank, software blank, blanking of individ- ual characters, and synchronized

CUE	$\overline{BL}$	$\overline{CLR}$	$\overline{CE}_1$	$\overline{CE}_2$	$\overline{WR}$	$\overline{CU}$	A_1	A_0	D_6	D_5	D_4	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0	Function
0	1	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Display ASCII
1	1	1														Display Stored Cursor
X	X	0														Reset RAMs
X	0	1														Blank Display but do not reset RAMS and Control Register
X	X	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	Extended Functions Disable	Intensity Control			Master Blank	Digit Blank Disable 0	Digit Cursor 0	Write to Attribute RAM and Control Register
						0	0	1	0 = Enable D_1-D_5	000 = 100% 001 = 60% 010 = 40% 011 = 27% 100 = 17% 101 = 10% 110 = 7% 111 = 3%			0 = Display ON	Digit Blank Disable 1	Digit Cursor 1	DBD_n = 0, Allows Digit n to be blanked DBD_n = 1 Prevents Digit n from being blanked.
						0	1	0	1 = Disable D_1-D_5				1 = Display Blanked	Digit Blank Disable 2	Digit Cursor 2	DC_n = 0 Removes cursor from Digit n
						0	1	1	D_0 Always Enabled					Digit Blank Disable 3	Digit Cursor 3	DC_n = 1 Stores cursor at Digit n
X	X	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	Digit 0 ASCII Data (Right Most Character)							Write to Character RAM
						1	0	1	Digit 1 ASCII Data							
						1	1	0	Digit 2 ASCII Data							
						1	1	1	Digit 3 ASCII Data (Left Most Character)							
X	X	1	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	No Change
			X	1	X											
			X	X	1											

0 = Logic 0; 1 = Logic 1; X = Do Not Care.

Figure 2. Display Truth Table

flashing of individual characters or entire display (by strobing the blank input). All of these blanking modes affect only the output drivers, maintaining the contents and write capability of the internal RAMs and Control Register, so that normal loading of RAMs and Control Register can take place even with the display blanked.

Figure 3 shows how the Extended Function Disable (bit D_6 of the Control Register), Master Blank (bit D_2 of the Control Register), Digit Blank Disable (bit D_1 of the Attribute RAM), and $\overline{BL}$ input can be used to blank the display.

EFD	MB	DBD_n	$\overline{BL}$	
0	0	0	0	Display Blanked by $\overline{BL}$
0	0	X	1	Display ON
0	X	1	0	Display Blanked by $\overline{BL}$. Individual characters "ON" based on "1" being stored in DBD_n
0	1	0	X	Display Blanked by MB
0	1	1	1	Display Blanked by MB. Individual characters "ON" based on "1" being stored in DBD_n
1	X	X	0	Display Blanked by $\overline{BL}$
1	X	X	1	Display ON

Figure 3. Display Blanking Truth Table

When the Extended Function Disable is a logic 1, the display can be blanked only with the $\overline{BL}$ input. When the Extended Function Disable is a logic 0, the display can be blanked through the $\overline{BL}$ input, the Master Blank, and the Digit Blank Disable. The entire display will be blanked if either the $\overline{BL}$ input is logic 0 or the Master Blank is logic 1, providing all Digit Blank Disable bits are logic 0. Those digits with Digit Blank Disable bits a logic 1 will ignore both blank signals and remain ON. The Digit Blank Disable bits allow individual characters to be blanked or flashed in synchronization with the $\overline{BL}$ input.

Dimming

Dimming of the display is controlled through either the $\overline{BL}$ input or the Control Register. A pulse width modulated signal can be applied to the $\overline{BL}$ input to dim the display. A three bit word in the Control Register generates an internal pulse width modulated signal to dim the display. The internal dimming feature is enabled only if the Extended Function Disable is a logic 0.

Bits 3-5 in the Control Register provide internal brightness control. These bits are interpreted as a three bit binary code, with code (000) corresponding to the maximum brightness and code (111) to the minimum brightness. In addition to varying the display brightness, bits 3-5 also vary the average value of I_{DD}. I_{DD} can be specified at any brightness level as shown in Table 1:

Table 1. Current Requirements at Different Brightness Levels

Symbol	D_5	D_4	D_3	Brightness	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	Max. over Temp.	Units
I_{DD}(#)	0	0	0	100%	110	130	160	mA
	0	0	1	60%	66	79	98	mA
	0	1	0	40%	45	53	66	mA
	0	1	1	27%	30	37	46	mA
	1	0	0	17%	20	24	31	mA
	1	0	1	10%	12	15	20	mA
	1	1	0	7%	9	11	15	mA
	1	1	1	3%	4	6	9	mA

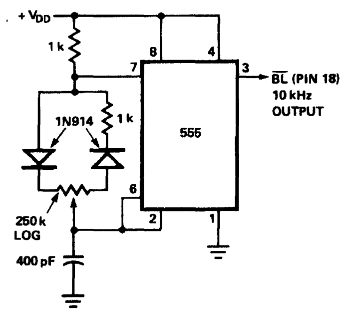


Figure 4. Intensity Modulation Control Using an Astable Multivibrator (reprinted with permission from *Electronics* magazine, Sept. 19, 1974, VNU Business pub. Inc.)

Figure 4 shows a circuit designed to dim the display from 98% to 2% by pulse width modulating the $\overline{BL}$ input. A logarithmic or a linear potentiometer may be used to adjust the display intensity. However, a logarithmic potentiometer matches the response of the human eye and therefore provides better resolution at low intensities. The circuit frequency should be designed to operate at 10 kHz or higher. Lower frequencies may cause the display to flicker.

Mechanical and Electrical Considerations

These HDSP-665X series displays are 18 pin DIP class ceramic packages designed to meet the rugged reliability requirements of modern day avionic systems.

These displays may be stacked horizontally to form a character string of desired length. These displays are assembled by die attaching and wire bonding 140 LED dice and one CMOS IC to a ceramic substrate. A clear glass window is placed over the LEDs and sealed to form a hermetic air gap cavity. A similar window on the backside of the package forms a hermetic air gap cavity over the CMOS IC. Both windows permit post cap internal visual inspection of the LED dice and CMOS IC.

The inputs to the CMOS IC have protection against electrostatic discharge and input current latchup. However, for best results standard CMOS handling practice and precautions should be used. Prior to use, the HDSP-665X displays should be stored in anti-static or electrically conductive containers.

Input current latchup is caused when the CMOS inputs are subjected to either a voltage below ground (V_{in} < ground), a higher voltage than V_{DD} ($V_{in} > V_{DD}$), and when a high current is forced into the input. To prevent input current latchup and ESD damage, unused inputs should be connected to either ground or V_{DD}. Do not apply voltages to inputs until V_{DD} has been applied to the display. V_{DD} must be applied to the display prior to applying voltages to inputs in order to prevent latchup. Transient voltages should be eliminated from V_{DD} and data lines. A 0.1 µF capacitor placed between pin 9 (V_{DD}) and pin 10 (GND) at each display will help eliminate extraneous noise from affecting the ICs. The impedance of the ground return line from pin 10 of each display to the power supply should be as close to zero as possible at a frequency of 200 Hz.

ESD Susceptibility

These displays have an ESD susceptibility rating of CLASS 3 per MIL-HDBK-263A and CLASS 3 per MIL-STD-883C.

Contrast Enhancement Filter Vendors

For information on contrast enhancement, see Application Note 1015, *Contrast Enhancement for LED Displays.*

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning

For information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note 1027 *Soldering LED Components*. These displays are fully compatible with semi-aqueous cleaning processes that use the terpene solvent BIOACT EC-7R.

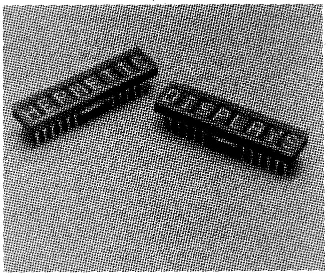
Night Vision Lighting

With the use of NVG/DV filters, the HDSP-6651/6653/6650 displays may be designed into NVG lighting applications. For further information, refer to Application Note 1030 *LED Displays and Indicators and Night Vision Imaging System Lighting*.

Eight Character 5.0 mm (0.2 inch) Glass/Ceramic Smart 5 x 7 Alphanumeric Displays for Military Applications

Technical Data

HDSP-2131
HDSP-2132
HDSP-2133
HDSP-2179



Features

- **Wide Operating Temperature Range -55°C to +85°C**
- **Smart Alphanumeric Display**
  On-Board CMOS IC
  Built-In RAM
  ASCII Decoder
  LED Drive Circuitry
- **128 ASCII Character Set**
- **16 User Definable Characters**
- **Programmable Features**
  Individual Character Flashing
  Full Display Blinking
  Multi-Level Dimming and Blanking
  Self Test
  Clear Function
- **Read/Write Capability**
- **Full TTL Compatibility**
- **HDSP-2131/-2133/-2179 Useable in Night Vision Lighting Applications**
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
- **HDSP-2131/2133 Categorized for Color**
- **Excellent ESD Protection**
- **Wave Solderable**
- **X-Y Stackable**

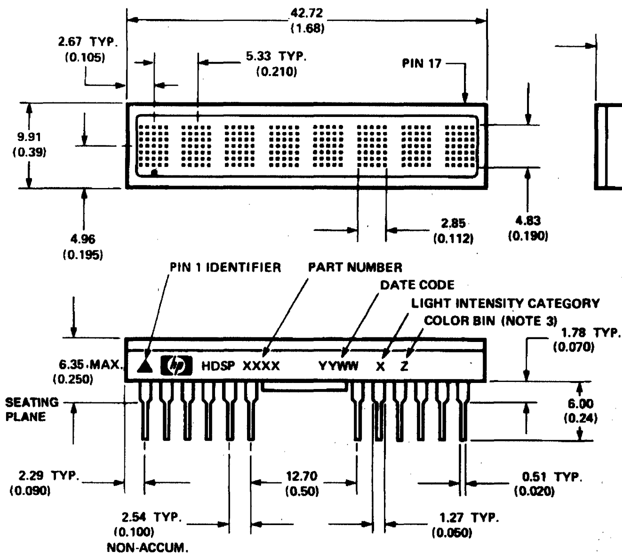
Description

The HDSP-2131 (yellow), HDSP-2179 (orange), HDSP-2132 (high efficiency red) and the HDSP-2133 (green) are eight-digit, 5 x 7 dot matrix, alphanumeric displays. The 5.0 mm (0.2 inch) high characters are packaged in a standard 7.64 mm (0.30 inch) 32 pin DIP. The on-board CMOS IC has the ability to decode 128 ASCII characters, which are permanently stored in ROM. In addition, 16 programmable symbols may be stored in an on-board RAM. Seven brightness levels provide versatility in adjusting the display intensity and power consumption. The HDSP-213X is designed for standard microprocessor interface techniques. The display and special features are accessed through a bidirectional eight-bit data bus. These features make the HDSP-213X ideally suited for applications where a hermetic, low power alphanumeric display is required.

Devices

Yellow	High Efficiency Red	High Performance Green	Orange
HDSP-2131	HDSP-2132	HDSP-2133	HDSP-2179

Package Dimensions



HDSP-213X/2179

PIN NO.	FUNCTION	PIN NO.	FUNCTION
1	CLS	17	GND (SUPPLY)
2	CLK	18	GND (LOGIC)
3	$\overline{WR}$	19	D4
4	$\overline{CE}$	20	D5
5	$\overline{RST}$	21	D6
6	$\overline{RD}$	22	D7
7	NO PIN	23	NO PIN
8	NO PIN	24	NO PIN
9	NO PIN	25	NO PIN
10	NO PIN	26	NO PIN
11	D0	27	$\overline{FL}$
12	D1	28	A0
13	D2	29	A1
14	D3	30	A2
15	NC	31	A3
16	V_{DD}	32	A4

Note:
1. All dimensions are in mm (inches).
2. Unless otherwse specified tolerance is ±0.30 mm (±0.015).
3. For green and yellow devices only.
4. Leads are copper alloy, solder dipped.

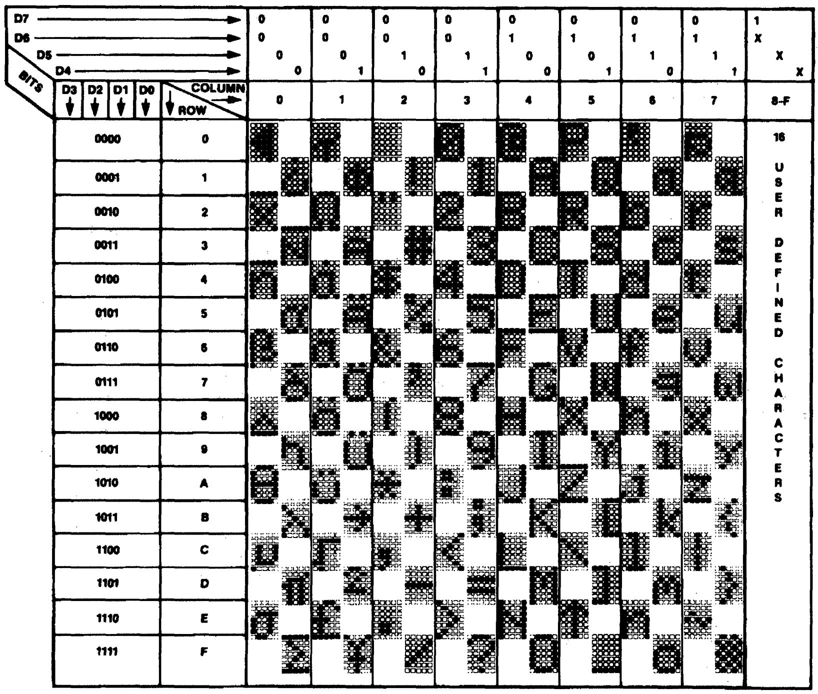
Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[1] .... -0.3 to 7.0 V
Operating Voltage, V_{DD} to Ground[2] .... 5.5 V
Input Voltage, Any Pin to Ground .... -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 V
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... -55°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature, T_S .... -55°C to +100°C
CMOS IC Junction Temperature, T_J (IC) .... +150°C
Maximum Solder Temperature
at Seating Plane, t < 5 sec .... 260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF .... V_Z = 4 kV (each pin)

Notes:
1. Maximum voltage is with no LEDs illuminated.
2. 20 dots ON in all locations at full brightness.

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED WITH THE HDSP-2131, HDSP-2132, HDSP-2133, AND HDSP-2179.

Character Set



Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range

$4.5 < V_{DD} < 5.5$ V (unless otherwise specified)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	25°C Typ.[1]	25°C Max.[1]	Max.[2]	Units	Test Conditions
Input Leakage (Input without pullup)	I_I	-10.0			+10.0	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to V_{DD}, pins CLK, D_0-D_7, A_0-A_4
Input Current (Input with pullup)	I_{IP}	-30.0	11	18	30	µA	V_{IN} = 0 to V_{DD}, pins $\overline{RST}$, CLS, $\overline{WR}$, $\overline{RD}$, $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{FL}$
I_{DD} Blank	I_{DD} (BLK)		0.5	1.5	2.0	mA	$V_{IN} = V_{DD}$
I_{DD} 8 digits 12 dots/character[3]	I_{DD}(V)		200	255	330	mA	"V" on in all 8 locations
I_{DD} 8 digits 20 dots/character[3]	I_{DD}(#)		300	370	430	mA	"#" on in all 8 locations
Input Voltage High	V_{IH}	2.0			V_{DD} +0.3	V	V_{DD} = 5.5 V
Input Voltage Low	V_{IL}	GND -0.3 V			0.8	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}	2.4				V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OH} = -40 µA
Output Voltage Low D_0-D_7	V_{OL}				0.4	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OL} = 1.6 mA
Output Voltage Low CLK					0.4	V	V_{DD} = 4.5 V, I_{OL} = 40 µA
Thermal Resistance IC Junction-to-PIN	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$		11			°C/W	

Notes:
1. V_{DD} = 5.0 V.
2. Maximum I_{DD} occurs at -55°C.
3. Average I_{DD} measured at full brightness. See Table 2 in Control Word Section for I_{DD} at lower brightness levels. Peak I_{DD} = 28/15 x Average I_{DD} (#).

GLASS/CERAMIC DISPLAYS

Optical Characteristics at 25°C[4]

V_{DD} = 5.0 V at Full Brightness

High Efficiency Red HDSP-2132

Description	Symbol	Minimum	Typical	Units
Luminous Intensity Character Average (#)	I_V	2.5	7.5	mcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635	nm
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d		626	nm

Orange HDSP-2179

Description	Symbol	Minimum	Typical	Units
Luminous Intensity Character Average (#)	I_V	2.5	7.5	mcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		600	nm
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d		602	nm

Yellow HDSP-2131

Description	Symbol	Minimum	Typical	Units
Luminous Intensity Character Average (#)	I_V	2.5	7.5	mcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583	nm
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d		585	nm

High Performance Green HDSP-2133

Description	Symbol	Minimum	Typical	Units
Luminous Intensity Character Average (#)	I_V	2.5	7.5	mcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		568	nm
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d		574	nm

Note:
4. Refers to the initial case temperature of the device immediately prior to the light measurement.

AC Timing Characteristics Over Temperature Range

V_{DD} = 4.5 to 5.5 V unless otherwise specified.

Reference Number	Symbol	Description	Min.[1]	Units
1	t_{ACC}	Display Access Time Write Read	 210 230	 ns
2	t_{ACS}	Address Setup Time to Chip Enable	10	ns
3	t_{CE}	Chip Enable Active Time[2, 3] Write Read	 140 160	 ns
4	t_{ACH}	Address Hold Time to Chip Enable	20	ns
5	t_{CER}	Chip Enable Recovery Time	60	ns
6	t_{CES}	Chip Enable Active Prior to Rising Edge of[1,2] Write Read	 140 160	 ns
7	t_{CEH}	Chip Enable Hold Time to Rising Edge of Read/Write Signal[2, 3]	0	ns
8	t_W	Write Active Time[2,3]	100	ns
9	t_{WD}	Data Valid Prior to Rising Edge of Write Signal	50	ns
10	t_{DH}	Data Write Hold Time	20	ns
11	t_R	Chip Enable Active Prior to Valid Data	160	ns
12	t_{RD}	Read Active Prior to Valid Data	75	ns
13	t_{DF}	Read Data Float Delay	10	ns
	t_{RC}	Reset Active Time[4]	300	ns

Notes:
1. Worst case values occur at an IC junction temperature of 150°C.
2. For designers who do not need to read from the display, the Read line can be tied to V_{DD} and the Write and Chip Enable lines can be tied together.
3. Changing the logic levels of the Address lines when $\overline{CE}$ = "0" may cause erroneous data to be entered into the Character RAM, regardless of the logic levels of the $\overline{WR}$ and $\overline{RD}$ lines.
4. The display must not be accessed until after 3 clock pulses (110 µs min. using the internal refresh clock) after the rising edge of the reset line.

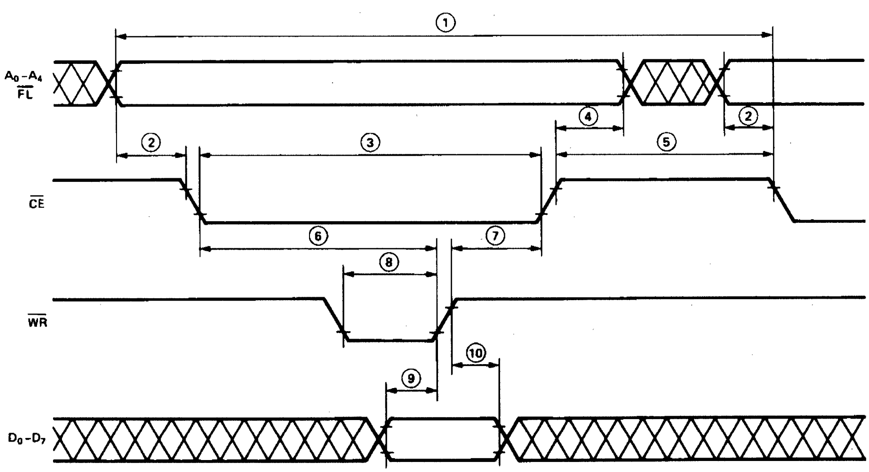
AC Timing Characteristics Over Temperature Range

V_{DD} = 4.5 to 5.5 V unless otherwise specified.

Symbol	Description	25°C Typical	Minimum[1]	Units
F_{OSC}	Oscillator Frequency	57	28	kHz
F_{RF}[5]	Display Refresh Rate	256	128	Hz
F_{FL}[6]	Character Flash Rate	2	1	Hz
t_{ST}[7]	Self Test Cycle Time	4.6	9.2	Sec

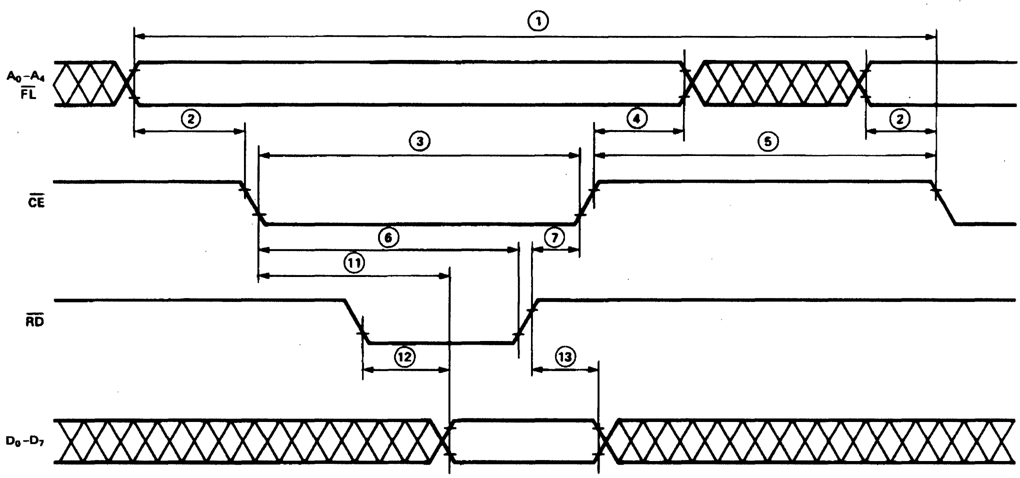
Notes:
5. $F_{RF} = F_{OSC}/224$.
6. $F_{FL} = F_{OSC}/28{,}672$.
7. $t_{ST} = 262{,}144/F_{OSC}$.

Write Cycle Timing Diagram



INPUT PULSE LEVELS – 0.6 V TO 2.4 V

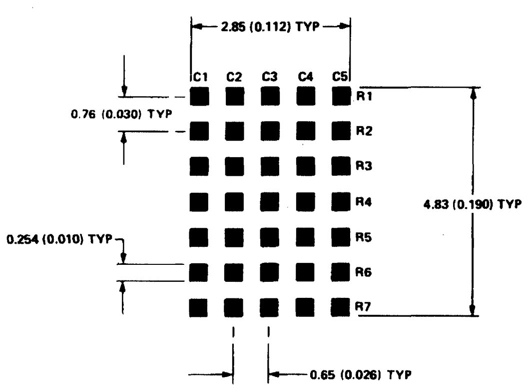
Read Cycle Timing Diagram



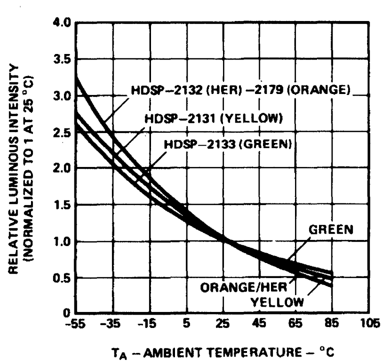
INPUT PULSE LEVELS: 0.6 V TO 2.4 V
OUTPUT REFERENCE LEVELS: 0.6 V TO 2.2 V
OUTPUT LOADING = 1 TTL LOAD AND 100pF

Character Font

(Not to Scale)



Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature



GLASS/CERAMIC DISPLAYS

Electrical Description

Pin Function

RESET ($\overline{RST}$, pin 5)	Reset initializes the display.
FLASH ($\overline{FL}$, pin 27)	$\overline{FL}$ low indicates an access to the Flash RAM and is unaffected by the state of address lines A_3-A_4.
ADDRESS INPUTS (A_0-A_4, pins 28-32)	Each location in memory has a distinct address. Address inputs (A_0-A_2) select a specific location in the Character RAM, the Flash RAM or a particular row in the UDC (User-Defined Character) RAM. A_3-A_4 are used to select which section of memory is accessed. Table 1 shows the logic levels needed to access each section of memory.

Table 1. Logic Levels to Access Memory

$\overline{FL}$	A_4	A_3	Section of Memory	A_2 A_1 A_0
0	X	X	Flash RAM	Character Address
1	0	0	UDC Address Register	Don't Care
1	0	1	UDC RAM	Row Address
1	1	0	Control Word Register	Don't Care
1	1	1	Character RAM	Character Address

CLOCK SELECT (CLS, pin 1)	This input is used to select either an internal (CLS = 1) or external (CLS = 0) clock source.
CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT (CLK, pin 2)	Outputs the master clock (CLS = 1) or inputs a clock (CLS = 0) for slave displays.
WRITE ($\overline{WR}$, pin 3)	Data is written into the display when the $\overline{WR}$ input is low and the $\overline{CE}$ input is low.
CHIP ENABLE ($\overline{CE}$, pin 4)	This input must be at a logic low to read or write data to the display and must go high between each read and write cycle.
READ ($\overline{RD}$, pin 6)	Data is read from the display when the $\overline{RD}$ input is low and the $\overline{CE}$ input is low.
DATA Bus (D_0-D_7, pins 11-14, 19-22)	The Data bus is used to read from or write to the display.
$GND_{(SUPPLY)}$ (pin 17)	This is the analog ground for the LED drivers.
$GND_{(LOGIC)}$ (pin 18)	This is the digital ground for internal logic.
$V_{DD(POWER)}$ (pin 16)	This is the positive power supply input.

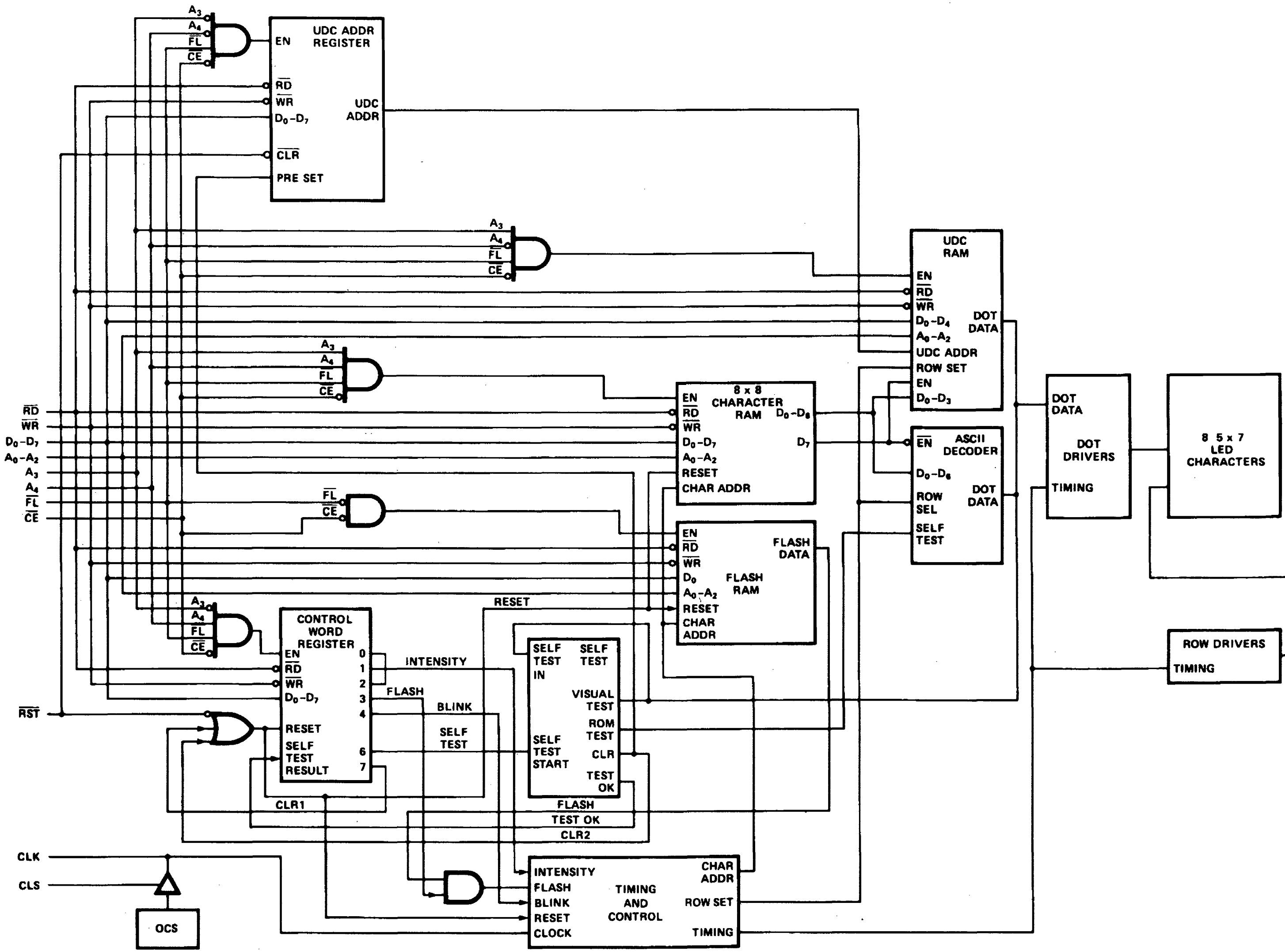


Figure 1. HDSP-213X/-2179 Internal Block Diagram.

Display Internal Block Diagram

Figure 1 shows the internal block diagram of the HDSP-213X/-2179 display. The CMOS IC consists of an 8 byte Character RAM, an 8 bit Flash RAM, a 128 character ASCII decoder, a 16 character UDC RAM, a UDC Address Register, a Control Word Register, and the refresh circuitry necessary to synchronize the decoding and driving of eight 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. The major user accessible portions of the display are listed below:

Character RAM	This RAM stores either ASCII character data or a UDC RAM address.
Flash RAM	This is a 1 x 8 RAM which stores Flash data.
User-Defined Character RAM (UDC RAM)	This RAM stores the dot pattern for custom characters.
User-defined Character Address Register (UDC Address Register)	This register is used to provide the address to the UDC RAM when the user is writing or reading a custom character.
Control Word Register	This register allows the user to adjust the display brightness, flash individual characters, blink, self test or clear the display.

Character Ram

Figure 2 shows the logic levels needed to access the HDSP-213X Character RAM. During a normal access the $\overline{CE}$ = "0" and either $\overline{RD}$ = "0" or $\overline{WR}$ = "0". However, erroneous data may be written into the Character RAM if the Address lines are unstable when $\overline{CE}$ = "0" regardless of the logic levels of the $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ lines. Address lines A_0-A_2 are used to select the location in the Character RAM. Two types of data can be stored in each Character RAM location: an ASCII code or a UDC RAM address. Data bit D_7 is used to differentiate between an ASCII character and a UDC RAM address. $D_7 = 0$ enables the ASCII decoder and $D_7 = 1$ enables the UDC RAM. D_0-D_6 are used to input ASCII data and D_0-D_3 are used to input a UDC address.

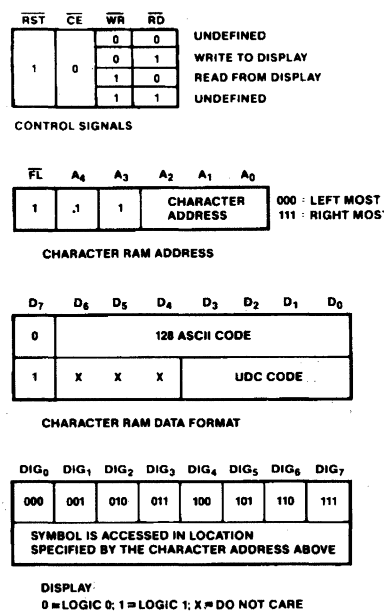


Figure 2. Logic Levels to Access the Character RAM.

UDC RAM and UDC Address Register

Figure 3 shows the logic levels needed to access the UDC RAM and the UDC Address Register. The UDC Address Register is eight bits wide. The lower four bits (D_0-D_3) are used to select one of the 16 UDC locations. The upper four bits (D_4-D_7) are not used. Once the UDC address has been stored in the UDC Address Register, the UDC RAM can be accessed.

To completely specify a 5 x 7 character requires eight write cycles. One cycle is used to store the UDC RAM address in the UDC Address Register. Seven cycles are used to store dot data in the UDC RAM. Data is entered by rows. One cycle is needed to access each row. Figure 4 shows the organization of a UDC character assuming the symbol to be stored is an "F." A_0-A_2 are used to select the row to be accessed and D_0-D_4 are used to transmit the row dot data. The upper three bits (D_5-D_7) are ignored. D_0 (least significant bit) corresponds to the right most column of the 5 x 7 matrix and D_4 (most significant bit) corresponds to the left most column of the 5 x 7 matrix.

Flash RAM

Figure 5 shows the logic levels needed to access the Flash RAM. The Flash RAM has one bit associated with each location of the Character RAM. The Flash input is used to select the Flash RAM. Address lines A_3-A_4 are ignored. Address lines A_0-A_2 are used to select the location in the Flash RAM to store the attribute. D_0 is used to store or remove the flash attribute. D_0 = "1" stores the attribute and D_0 = "0" removes the attribute.

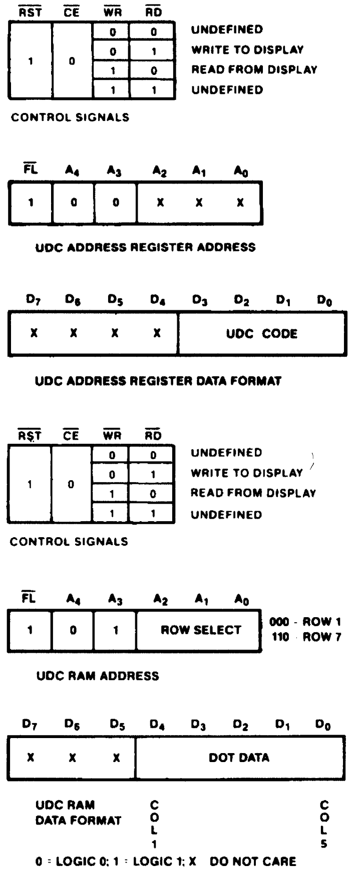


Figure 3. Logic Levels to Access a UDC Character.

COL 1 D_4	COL 2 D_3	COL 3 D_2	COL 4 D_1	COL 5 D_0		UDC CHARACTER	HEX CODE
1	1	1	1	1	ROW 1	• • • • •	1F
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 2	•	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 3	•	10
1	1	1	1	0	ROW 4	• • • •	1D
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 5	•	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 6	•	10
1	0	0	0	0	ROW 7	•	10
IGNORED							

0 = LOGIC 0; 1 = LOGIC 1; • = ILLUMINATED LED.

Figure 4. Data to Load "F" into the UDC RAM.

When the attribute is enabled through bit 3 of the Control Word and a "1" is stored in the Flash RAM, the corresponding character will flash at approximately 2 Hz. The actual rate is dependent on the clock frequency. For an external clock the flash rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672.

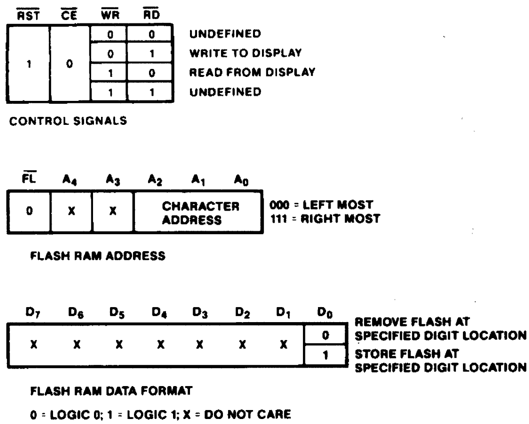


Figure 5. Logic Levels to Access the Flash RAM.

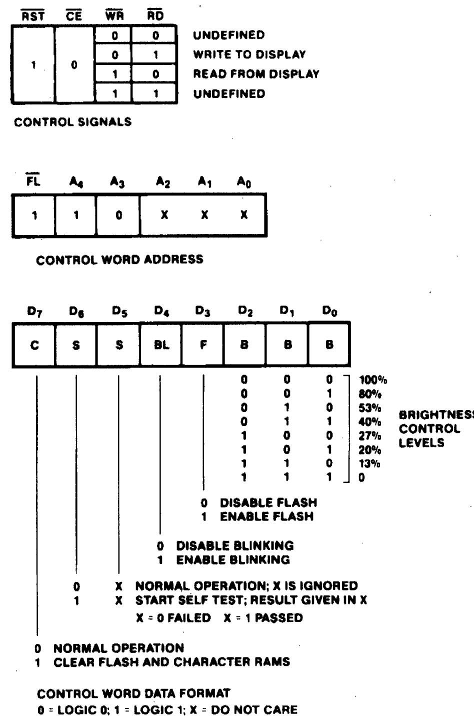


Figure 6. Logic Levels to Access the Control Word Register

Control Word Register

Figure 6 shows how to access the Control Word Register. This is an eight bit register which performs five functions. They are Brightness control, Flash RAM control, Blinking, Self Test and Clear. Each function is independent of the others. However, all bits are updated during each Control Word write cycle.

Brightness (Bits 0-2)

Bits 0-2 of the Control Word adjust the brightness of the display. Bits 0-2 are interpreted as a three bit binary code with code (000) corresponding to maximum brightness and code (111) corresponding to a blanked display. In addition to varying the display brightness, bits 0-2 also vary the average value of I_{DD}. I_{DD} can be calculated at any brightness level by multiplying the percent bright-ness level by the value of I_{DD} at the 100% brightness level. These values of I_{DD} are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Current Requirements at Different Brightness Levels

Symbol	D_2	D_1	D_0	% Brightness	25°C Typical	Units
I_{DD} (V)	0	0	0	100	200	mA
	0	0	1	80	160	mA
	0	1	0	53	106	mA
	0	1	1	40	80	mA
	1	0	0	27	54	mA
	1	0	1	20	40	mA
	1	1	0	13	26	mA

Flash Function (Bit 3)

Bit 3 determines whether the flashing character attribute is on or off. When bit 3 is a "1," the output of the Flash RAM is checked. If the content of a location in the Flash RAM is a "1," the associated digit will flash at approximately 2 Hz. For an external clock, the blink rate can be calculated by driving the clock frequency by 28,672. If the flash enable bit of the Control Word is a "0," the content of the Flash RAM is ignored. To use this function with multiple display systems see the Reset section.

Blink Function (Bit 4)

Bit 4 of the Control Word is used to synchronize blinking of all eight digits of the display. When this bit is a "1" all eight digits of the display will blink at approximately 2 Hz. The actual rate is dependent on the clock frequency. For an external clock, the blink rate can be calculated by dividing the clock frequency by 28,672. This function will override the Flash function when it is active. To use this function with multiple display systems see the Reset section.

Self Test Function (Bits 5, 6)

Bit 6 of the Control Word Register is used to initiate the self test function. Results of the internal self test are stored in bit 5 of the Control Word. Bit 5 is a read only bit where bit 5 = "1" indicates a passed self test and bit 5 = "0" indicates a failed self test.

Setting bit 6 to a logic 1 will start the self test function. The built-in self test function of the IC consists of two internal routines which exercises major portions of the IC and illuminates all of the LEDs. The first routine cycles the ASCII decoder ROM through all states and performs a checksum on the output. If the checksum agrees with the correct value, bit 5 is set to "1." The second routine provides a visual test of the LEDs using the drive circuitry. This is accomplished by writing checkered and inverse checkered patterns to the display. Each pattern is displayed for approximately 2 seconds.

During the self test function the display must not be accessed. The time needed to execute the self test function is calculated by multiplying the clock period by 262,144. For example, assume a clock frequency of 58 KHz, then the time to execute the self test function frequency is equal to (262,144/58,000) = 4.5 second duration.

At the end of the self test function, the Character RAM is loaded with blanks, the Control Word Register is set to zeros except for bit 5, and the Flash RAM is cleared and the UDC Address Register is set to all ones.

Clear Function (Bit 7)

Bit 7 of the Control Word will clear the Character RAM and the Flash RAM. Setting bit 7 to a "1" will start the clear function. Three clock cycles (110 µs min. using the internal refresh clock) are required to complete the clear function. The display must not be accessed while the display is being cleared. When the clear function has been completed, bit 7 will be reset to a "0." The ASCII character code for a space (20H) will be loaded into the Character RAM to blank the display and the Flash RAM will be loaded with "0"s. The UDC RAM, UDC Address Register, and the remainder of the Control Word are unaffected.

Display Reset

Figure 7 shows the logic levels needed to Reset the display. The display should be Reset on Power-up. The external Reset clears the Character RAM, Flash RAM, Control Word and resets the internal counters. After the rising edge of the Reset signal, three clock cycles (110 µs min. using the internal refresh clock) are required to complete the reset sequence. The display must not be accessed while the display is being reset. The ASCII Character code for a space (20H) will be loaded into the Character RAM to blank the display. The Flash RAM and Control Word Register are loaded with all "0"s. The UDC RAM and UDC Address Register are unaffected. All displays which operate with the same clock source must be simultaneously reset to synchronize the Flashing and Blinking functions.

$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{WR}$	$\overline{RD}$	$\overline{FL}$	A_4-A_0	D_7-D_0
0	1	X	X	X	X	X

0 = LOGIC 0; 1 = LOGIC 1; X = DO NOT CARE

NOTE:
IF $\overline{RST}$, $\overline{CE}$ AND $\overline{WR}$ ARE LOW, UNKNOWN DATA MAY BE WRITTEN INTO THE DISPLAY.

Figure 7. Logic Levels to Reset the Display.

Mechanical and Electrical Considerations

The HDSP-213X/-2179 is a 32 pin dual-in-line package with 24 external pins, which can be stacked horizontally and vertically to create arrays of any size. The HDSP-213X/-2179 is designed to operate continuously from -55°C to +85°C with a maximum of 20 dots ON per character. Illuminating all thirty-five dots at full brightness is not recommended.

The HDSP-213X/-2179 is assembled by die attaching and wire bonding 280 LED chips and a CMOS IC to a ceramic substrate. A glass window is placed over the ceramic substrate creating an air gap over the LED wire bonds. A second glass window creates an air gap over the CMOS IC. This package construction makes the display highly tolerant to temperature cycling and allows wave soldering and visual inspection of the IC.

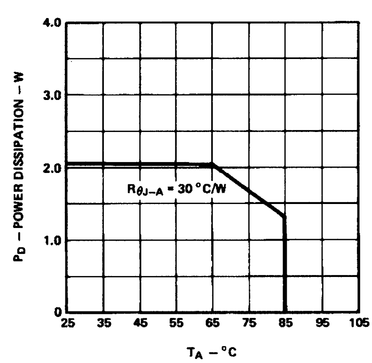


Figure 8. Maximum Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature Derating Based on T_JMAX = 125°C.

The inputs to the CMOS IC are protected against static discharge and input current latchup. However, for best results standard CMOS handling precautions should be used. Prior to use, the HDSP-213X should be stored in antistatic packages or conductive material. During assembly, a grounded conductive work area should be used, and assembly personnel should wear conductive wrist straps. Lab coats made of synthetic material should be avoided since they are prone to static charge buildup. Input current latchup is caused when the CMOS inputs are subjected to either a voltage below ground (V_{IN} < ground) or to a voltage higher than V_{DD} ($V_{IN} > V_{DD}$) and when a high current is forced into the input. To prevent input current latchup and ESD damage, unused inputs should be connected either to ground or to V_{DD}. Voltages should not be applied to the inputs until V_{DD} has been applied to the display. Transient input voltages should be eliminated.

Thermal Considerations

The HDSP-213X/-2179 has been designed to provide a low thermal resistance path from the CMOS IC to the 24 package pins. This heat is then typically conducted through the traces of the user's printed circuit board to free air. For most applications no additional heatsinking is required.

The maximum operating IC junction temperature is 150°C. The maximum IC junction temperature can be calculated using the following equation:

$$T_J(IC)\ MAX = T_A + (P_D MAX)(R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN} + R\theta_{PIN\text{-}A})$$

Where

$$P_D MAX = (V_{DD} MAX)(I_{DD} MAX)$$

$I_{DD}MAX$ = 370 mA with 20 dots ON in eight character locations at 25°C ambient. This value is from the Electrical Characteristics table.

$$P_D MAX = (5.5\ V)(0.370\ A) = 2.04\ W$$

Ground Connections

Two ground pins are provided to keep the internal IC logic ground clean. The designer can, when necessary, route the analog ground for the LED drivers separately from the logic ground until an appropriate ground plane is available. On long interconnects between the display and the host system, the designer can keep voltage drops on the analog ground from affecting the display logic levels by isolating the two grounds.

The logic ground should be connected to the same ground potential as the logic interface circuitry. The analog ground and the logic ground should be connected at a common ground which can withstand the current introduced by the switching LED drivers. When separate ground connections are used, the analog ground can vary from -0.3 V to +0.3 V with respect to the logic ground. Voltage below -0.3 V can cause all dots to be on. Voltage above +0.3 V can cause dimming and dot mismatch.

ESD Susceptibility

These displays have ESD susceptibility ratings of CLASS 3 per DOD-STD-1686 and CLASS B per MIL-STD-883C.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning Instructions for the HDSP-213X/-2179

The HDSP-213X/-2179 may be hand soldered or wave soldered with SN63 solder. When hand soldering it is recommended that an electronically temperature controlled and securely grounded soldering iron be used. For best results, the iron tip temperature should be set at 315°C (600°F). For wave soldering, a rosin-based RMA flux can be used. The solder wave temperature should be set at 245°C ± 5°C (473°F ± 9°F), and dwell in the wave should be set between $1^1/2$ to 3 seconds for optimum soldering. The preheat temperature should not exceed 105°C (221°F) as measured on the solder side of the PC board.

For further information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note 1027, *Soldering LED Components.*

Contrast Enhancement

When used with the proper contrast enhancement filters, the HCMS-213X/-2179 series displays are readable daylight ambients. Refer to Application Note 1029 *Luminous Contrast and Sunlight Readability of the HDSP-235X Series Alphanumeric Displays for Military Applications* for information on contrast enhancement for daylight ambients. Refer to Application Note 1015 *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays* for information on contrast enhancement in moderate ambients.

Night Vision Lighting

When used with the proper NVG/DV filters, the HDSP-2131, HDSP-2179 and HDSP-2133 may be used in night vision lighting applications. The HDSP-2131 (yellow), HDSP-2179 (orange) displays are used as master caution and warning indicators. The HDSP-2133 (high performance green) displays are used for general instrumentation. For a list of NVG/DV filters and a discussion on night vision lighting technology, refer to Application Note 1030 *LED Displays and Indicators and Night Vision Imaging System Lighting.* An external dimming circuit must be used to dim these displays to night vision lighting levels to meet NVIS radiance requirements. Refer to AN 1039 *Dimming HDSP-213X Displays to Meet Night Vision Lighting Levels.*

CMOS Extended Temperature Range 5 x 7 Alphanumeric Displays

Technical Data

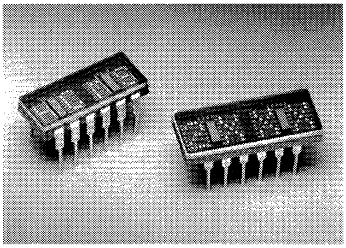
HCMS-201X Series
HCMS-231X
HCMS-235X Series

Features

- **On-Board Low Power CMOS IC**
  Integrated Shift Register with Constant Current LED Drivers
- **Wide Operating Temperature Range**
  -55°C to +100°C
- **Compact Glass Ceramic 4 Character Package**
  HCMS-201X Series X-Stackable
  HCMS-231X/-235X Series X-Y Stackable
- **HCMS-235X Series are Sunlight Viewable**
- **Five Colors**
  Standard Red
  High Efficiency Red
  Orange
  Yellow
  High Performance Green
- **5 x 7 LED Matrix Displays Full ASCII Set**
- **Two Character Heights**
  3.8 mm (0.15 inch)
  5.0 mm (0.20 inch)
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
  X Axis = ± 50°
  Y Axis = ± 65°
- **Long Viewing Distance**
  HCMS-201X Series to 2.6 Meters (8.6 Feet)
  HCMS-231X/-235X Series to 3.5 Meters (11.5 Feet)
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**
- **HCMS-2011/2013 HCMS-2311/-2313/-2314 HCMS-2351/-2353/-2354**
  Useable in Night Vision Lighting Applications
- **HCMS-2011/-2013, HCMS-2311/-2313 and HCMS-2351/-2353:**
  Categorized for Color

Typical Applications

- **Avionics**
- **Communications Systems**
- **Radar Systems**
- **Fire Control Systems**



Description

The HCMS-201X, HCMS-231X and the sunlight viewable HCMS-235X series are 5 x 7 LED four character displays contained in 12 pin dual-in-line packages designed for displaying alphanumeric information. The character height for the HCMS-201X series displays is 3.8 mm (0.15 inch), and for the HCMS-231X and HCMS-235X series displays the character height is 5.0 mm (0.20 inch). The HCMS-201X series displays are available in four LED colors: standard red, high efficiency red, yellow and high performance green. The HCMS-231X series are available in all

ESD WARNING: STANDARD CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED.

5964-6388E

five LED colors. The HCMS-235X series displays are available in four LED colors: high efficiency red, orange, yellow and high performance green. The HCMS-201X series displays are end stackable. The HCMS-231X and HCMS-235X series displays are end/row stackable.

These displays are designed with on-board CMOS integrated circuits for use in applications where conservation of power is important. The two CMOS ICs form an on-board 28-bit serial-in-parallel-out shift register with constant current output LED row drivers. Decoded column data is clocked into the on-board shift register for each refresh cycle. Full character display is achieved with external column strobing.

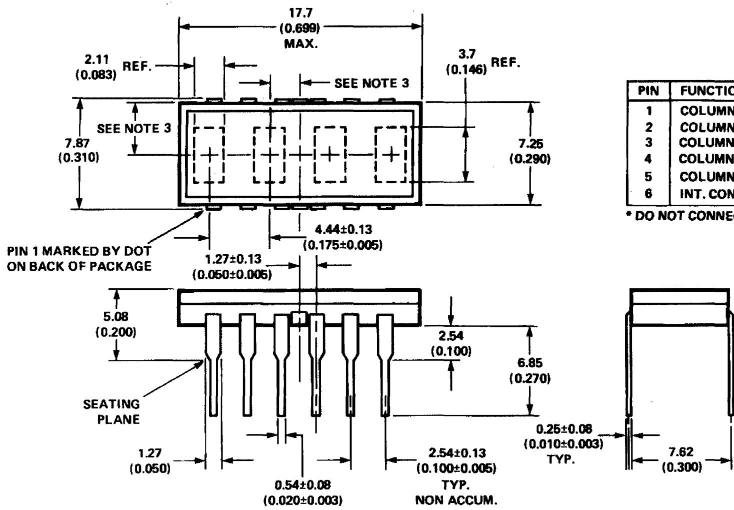
Compatibility with HDSP-201X/-231X/-235X TTL IC Series Displays

The HCMS-201X, HCMS-231X and HCMS-235X CMOS IC displays are "drop-in" replacements for the equivalent HDSP-201X, HDSP-231X and HDSP-235X TTL IC displays. The 12 pin glass/ceramic package configuration, four digit character matrix and pin functions are identical.

Display Selection Table

Part Number	Character Size	LED Color
HCMS-2010	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	Standard Red
HCMS-2011	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	Yellow
HCMS-2012	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	High-Efficiency Red
HCMS-2013	3.8 mm (0.15 inch)	High-Performance Green
HCMS-2310	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Standard Red
HCMS-2311	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Yellow
HCMS-2312	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	High-Efficiency Red
HCMS-2313	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	High-Performance Green
HCMS-2314	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Orange
Sunlight Viewable Displays		
HCMS-2351	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Yellow
HCMS-2352	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	High-Efficiency Red
HCMS-2353	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	High-Performance Green
HCMS-2354	5.0 mm (0.20 inch)	Orange

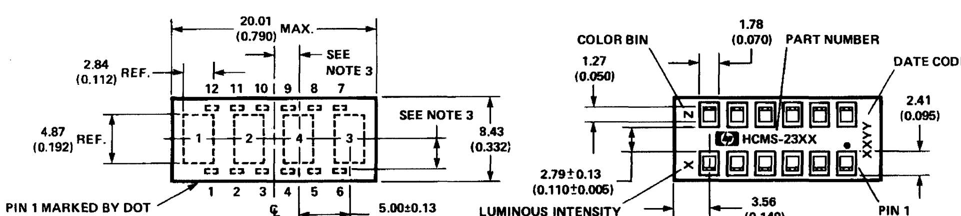
Package Dimensions

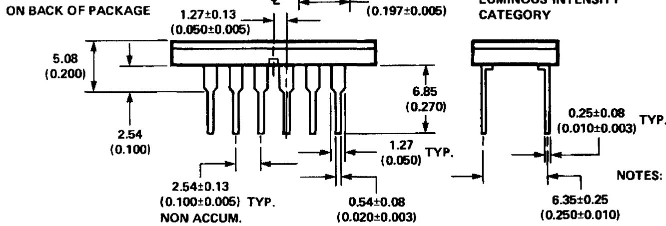


PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	COLUMN 1	7	DATA OUT
2	COLUMN 2	8	V_B
3	COLUMN 3	9	V_{DD}
4	COLUMN 4	10	CLOCK
5	COLUMN 5	11	GROUND
6	INT. CONNECT*	12	DATA IN

* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE

HCMS-201X Series





PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	COLUMN 1	7	DATA OUT
2	COLUMN 2	8	V_B
3	COLUMN 3	9	V_{DD}
4	COLUMN 4	10	CLOCK
5	COLUMN 5	11	GROUND
6	INT. CONNECT*	12	DATA IN

* DO NOT CONNECT OR USE

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS ±0.38mm (±0.015).
3. CHARACTERS ARE CENTERED WITH RESPECT TO LEADS WITHIN ±0.13mm (±0.005").
4. LEAD MATERIAL IS COPPER ALLOY, SOLDER DIPPED.

HCMS-231X/-235X Series

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Supply Voltage V_{DD} to Ground .... –0.3 V to 7.0 V
Data Input, Data Output, V_B .... –0.3 V to V_{DD}
Column Input Voltage, V_{COL} .... –0.3 V to V_{DD}
Free Air Operating Temperature Range, T_A .... –55°C to +100°C
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... –65°C to +125°C
HCMS-2310/-2311/-2312/-2314
HCMS-2351/-2352/-2354
Storage Temperature Range, T_S .... –55°C to +100°C
HCMS-2010/-2011/-2012/-2013
HCMS-2313
HCMS-2353
Maximum Allowable Package Power Dissipation, P_D[1,2]
HCMS-2010/-2011/-2012/-2013 at T_A = 83°C .... 0.79 Watts
HCMS-2310/-2311/-2312/-2313/-2314 at T_A = 88°C .... 0.92 Watts
HCMS-2351/-2352/-2353/-2354 at T_A = 71°C .... 1.31 Watts
Maximum Solder Temperature
1.59 mm (0.063") Below Seating Plane, t ≤ 5 sec .... .260°C
ESD Protection @ 1.5 kΩ, 100 pf .... V_Z = 4 kV (each pin)

Notes:
1. Maximum allowable power dissipation is derived from V_{DD} = 5.25 V, V_B = 2.4 V, V_{COL} = 3.5 V, 20 LEDs ON per character, 20% DF.
2. The power dissipation for these displays should be derated as follows:
   HCMS-201X series derate above 83°C at 17 mW/°C, $R\theta_{J-A}$ = 60°C/W
   HCMS-231X series derate above 88°C at 22 mW/°C, $R\theta_{J-A}$ = 45°C/W
   HCMS-235X series derate above 71°C at 23 mW/°C, $R\theta_{J-A}$ = 45°C/W.

Deratings based on $R\theta_{PC-A}$ = 35°C/W per display for printed circuit board assembly.
See Figure 1 for power derating based on lower $R\theta_{J-A}$ values.

GLASS/CERAMIC DISPLAYS

Recommended Operating Conditions
Over Operating Temperature Range (-55°C to +100°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	4.75	5.00	5.25	V
Data Out Current, Low State	I_{OL}			1.6	mA
Data Out Current, High State	I_{OH}			-0.5	mA
Column Input Voltage	V_{COL}	2.75	3.0	3.5	V
Setup Time	t_{SETUP}	10			ns
Hold Time	t_{HOLD}	25			ns
Clock Pulse Width High	$t_{WH(CLOCK)}$	50			ns
Clock Pulse Width Low	$t_{WL(CLOCK)}$	50			ns
Clock High to Low Transition	t_{THL}			200	ns
Clock Frequency	f_{CLOCK}			5	MHz

Electrical Characteristics over Operating Temperature Range (-55°C to +100°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.*	Max.	Units
Supply Current, Dynamic[1]	I_{DDD}	f_{CLOCK} = 5 MHz		6.2	7.8	mA
Supply Current, Static[2]	I_{DDSoff} I_{DDSon}	V_B = 0.4 V V_B = 2.4 V		1.8 2.2	2.6 6.0	mA
Column Input Current		V_B = 0.4 V			10	µA
HCMS-2010/-2011/-2012/-2013 HCMS-2310/-2311/-2312/-2313/-2314 HCMS-2351/-2352/-2353/-2354	I_{COL}	V_B = 2.4 V V_B = 2.4 V V_B = 2.4 V		310 360 500	384 451 650	mA mA mA
Input Logic High Data, V_B, Clock	V_{IH}	V_{DD} = 4.75 V	2.0			V
Input Logic Low Data, V_B, Clock	V_{IL}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V			0.8	V
Input Current Data, Clock V_B	I_I	V_{DD} = 5.25 V $0 \leq V_I \leq 5.25$ V $0 \leq V_B \leq 5.25$ V	 -10 -40		 +10 0	µA
Data Out Voltage	V_{OH}	V_{DD} = 4.75 V I_{OH} = -0.5 mA I_{COL} = 0 mA	2.4	4.2		V
	V_{OL}	V_{DD} = 5.25 V I_{OL} = 1.6 mA I_{COL} = 0 mA		0.2	0.4	V
Power Dissipation Per Package[3] HCMS-2010/-2011/-2012/-2013 HCMS-2310/-2311/-2312/-2313/-2314 HCMS-2351/-2352/-2353/-2354	P_D	V_{DD} = 5.0 V V_{COL} = 3.5 V 17.5% DF V_B = 2.4 V 15 LEDs ON per Character		 414 481 668		mW
Thermal Resistance IC Junction-to-Pin[4] HCMS-2010/-2011/-2012/-2013 HCMS-2310/-2311/-2312/-2313/-2314 HCMS-2351/-2352/-2353/-2354	$R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$			 25 10 10		°C/W
Leak Rate					5×10^{-8}	cc/sec

*All typical values specified at V_{DD} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.

Notes:

1. I_{DD} Dynamic is the IC current while clocking column data through the on-board shift register at a clock frequency of 5MHz, the display is not illuminated.
2. I_{DD} Static is the IC current after column data is loaded and not being clocked through the on-board shift register.
3. Four characters are illuminated with a typical ASCII character composed of 15 dots per character.
4. IC junction temperature $T_J(IC) = (P_D)(R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN} + R\theta_{PC\text{-}A}) + T_A$.

Optical Characteristics at $T_A = 25°C$

Standard Red HCMS-2010/-2310

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2010 HCMS-2310	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V $V_B = 2.4$ V $T_i = 25°C$[7]	 105 220	 200 370		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d			639		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			655		nm

Yellow HCMS-2011/-2311/-2351

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2011 HCMS-2311 HCMS-2351	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V $V_B = 2.4$ V $T_i = 25°C$[7]	 400 650 2400	 750 1140 3400		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[6,8]	λ_d			585		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			583		nm

High Efficiency Red HCMS-2012/-2312/-2352

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2012 HCMS-2312 HCMS-2352	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V $V_B = 2.4$ V $T_i = 25°C$[7]	 400 650 1920	 1430 1430 2850		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d			625		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			635		nm

High Performance Green HCMS-2013/-2313/-2353

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2013 HCMS-2313 HCMS-2353	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V $V_B = 2.4$ V $T_i = 25°C$[7]	 850 1280 2400	 1550 2410 3000		µcd
Dominant Wavelength[6,8]	λ_d			574		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			568		nm

Orange HCMS-2314/-2354

Description	Symbol	Test Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Peak Luminous Intensity per LED[5,9] (Character Average) HCMS-2314	I_{vPEAK}	$V_{DD} = 5.0$ V, $V_{COL} = 3.5$ V, $V_B = 2.4$ V, $T_i = 25°C$[7]	650	1430		µcd
HCMS-2354			1920	2850		
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d			602		nm
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}			600		nm

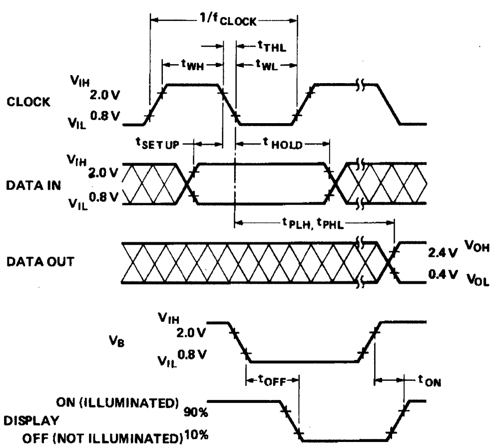
All typical values specified at $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V and $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted.

Notes:
5. These LED displays are categorized for luminous intensity, with the intensity category designated by a letter code on the back of the package.
6. The HCMS-2011/-2311/-2351 and HCMS-2013/-2313/-2353 are categorized for color with the color category designated by a number on the back of the package.
7. T_i refers to the initial case temperature of the display immediately prior to the light measurement.
8. Dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram, and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
9. The luminous sterance of the individual LED pixels may be calculated using the following equations:

$$L_v(cd/m^2) = I_v(Candela)*DF/A(Metre)^2$$
$$L_v(Footlamberts) = \pi I_v(Candela)*DF/A(Foot)^2$$

Where: A = LED pixel area = $5.3 \times 10^{-8}M^2$ or $5.8 \times 10^{-7}ft^2$
DF = LED on-time duty factor

Switching Characteristics, $T_A = -55°C$ to $+100°C$



Parameter	Condition	Typ.	Max.	Units
f_{clock} CLOCK Rate			5	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL} Propagation Delay CLOCK to DATA OUT	$C_L = 15$ pF, $R_L = 2.4$ kΩ		105	ns
t_{OFF} V_B (0.4 V) to Display OFF		4	5	µs
t_{ON} V_B (2.4 V) to Display ON		1	2	µs

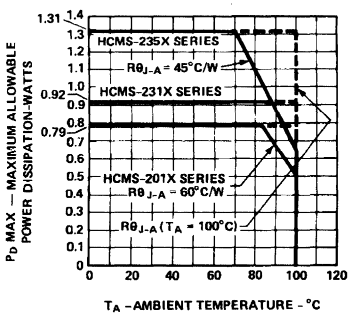


Figure 1. Maximum Allowable Power Dissipation vs Ambient Temperature as a Function of Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Ambient, $R\theta_{J-A}$. Derated Operation Assumes $R\theta_{PC-A}$ = 35°C/W per Display for Printed Circuit Board. T_J (IC) MAX = 130°C.
$R\theta_{J-A}$ (T_A = 100°C)
= 22°C/W for HCMS-235X Series
= 32°C/W for HCMS-231X Series
= 38°C/W for HCMS-201X Series.

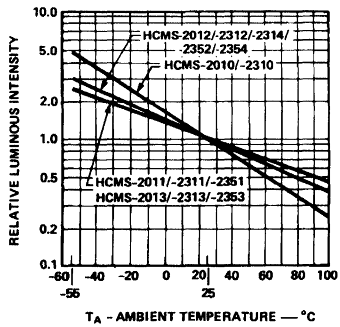


Figure 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs Ambient Temperature.

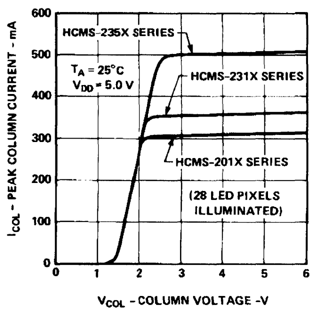


Figure 3. Peak Column Current vs Column Voltage.

Electrical Description

Each display device contains four 5 x 7 LED dot matrix characters and two CMOS integrated circuits, as shown in Figure 4. The two CMOS integrated circuits form an on-board 28 bit serial-in-parallel-out shift register that will accept standard TTL logic levels. The Data Input, pin 12, is connected to bit position 1 and the Data Output, pin 7, is connected to bit position 28. The shift register outputs control constant current sinking LED row drivers. The nominal current sink per LED driver is 11 mA for the HCMS-201X displays, 13 mA for the HCMS-231X displays and 18 mA for the HCMS-235X displays. A logic 1 stored in the shift register enables the corresponding LED row driver and a logic 0 stored in the shift register disables the corresponding LED row driver.

The electrical configuration of these CMOS IC alphanumeric displays allows for an effective interface to a display controller circuit that supplies decoded character information. The row data for a given column (one 7 bit byte per character) is loaded (bit serial) into the on-board 28 bit shift register with high to low transitions of the Clock input. To load decoded character information into the display, column data for character 4 is loaded first and the column data for character 1 is loaded last in the following manner. The 7 data bits for column 1, character 4, are loaded into the on-board shift register. Next, the 7 data bits for column 1, character 3, are loaded into the shift register, shifting the character 4 data over one character position. This process is repeated for the other two characters until all 28 bits of column data (four 7 bit bytes of character column data) are loaded into the on-board shift register. Then the column 1 input, V_{COL} pin 1, is energized to illuminate column 1 in all four characters. This process is repeated for columns 2, 3, 4 and 5. All V_{COL} inputs should be at logic low to insure the display is off when loading data. The display will be blanked when the blanking input V_B, pin 8, is at logic low regardless of the outputs of the shift register or whether one of the V_{COL} inputs is energized.

Refer to Application Note 1016 for drive circuit information.

ESD Susceptibility

The HCMS-201X/-231X/-235X series displays have an ESD susceptibility ratings of CLASS 3 per DOD-STD-1686 and CLASS B per MIL-STD-883C. It is recommended that normal CMOS handling precautions be observed with these devices.

Soldering and Post Solder Cleaning

These displays may be soldered with a standard wave solder process using either an RMA flux and solvent cleaning or an OA flux and aqueous cleaning. For

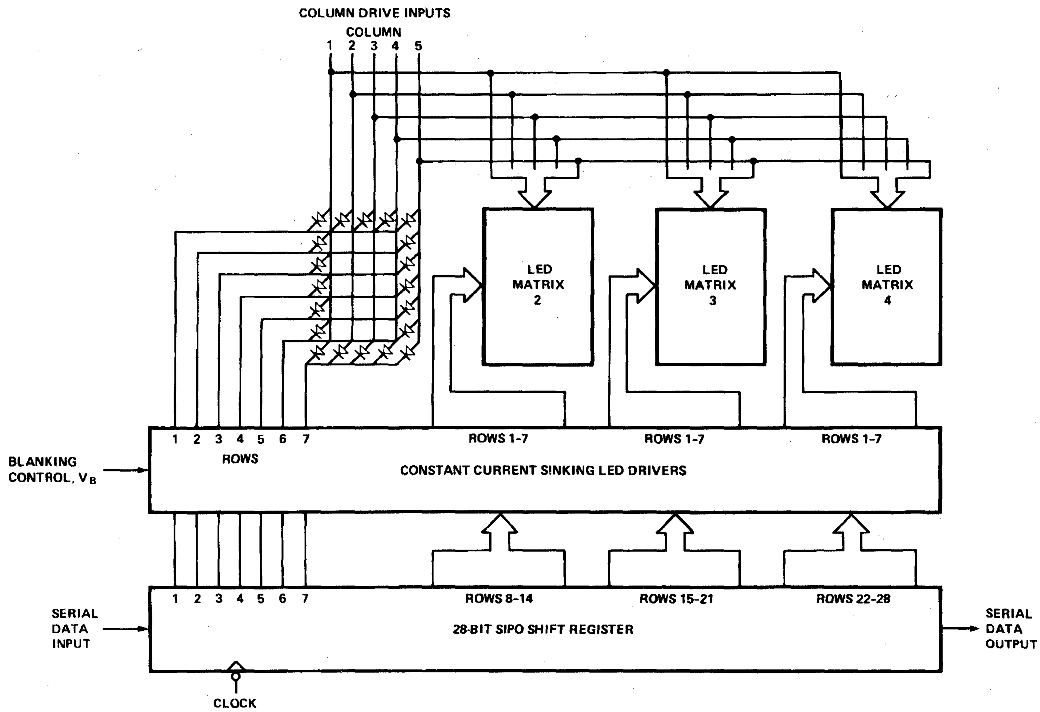


Figure 4. Block Diagram of an HCMS-2XXX Series LED Alphanumeric Display.

optimum soldering, the solder wave temperature should be 245°C and the dwell time for any display lead passing through the wave should be 1½ to 2 seconds. For more detailed information, refer to Application *Note 1027 Soldering LED Components*.

Contrast Enhancement

When used with the proper contrast enhancement filters, the HCMS-235X series displays are readable in sunlight and the HCMS-201X/231X series displays are readable in daylight ambients. Refer to Application Note 1029 *Luminous Contrast and Sunlight Readability of the HDSP-235X Series Alphanumeric Displays* for Military Applications for information on contrast enhancement for sunlight and daylight ambients. Refer to Application Note 1015 *Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays* for information on contrast enhancement in moderate ambients.

Night Vision Lighting

When used with the proper NVG/DV filters, the HCMS-2311/-2351 and HCMS-2133/-2353 displays may be used in night vision lighting applications. The HCMS-2311/-2351 (yellow) displays are used as master caution and warning indicators. The HCMS-2313/-2353 (high performance green) displays are used for general instrumentation. For a list of NVG/DV filters and a discussion on night vision lighting technology, refer to Application Note 1030 *LED Displays and Indicators and Night Vision Imaging System Lighting*.

Controller Circuits, Power Calculations and Display Dimming

Refer to Application Note 1016 *Using the HDSP-2000 Alphanumeric Display Family* for information on controller circuits to drive these displays, how to do power calculations and a technique for display dimming.

Glass/Ceramic Numeric and Hexadecimal Displays for Industrial Applications

Technical Data

4N51
4N52
4N53
4N54

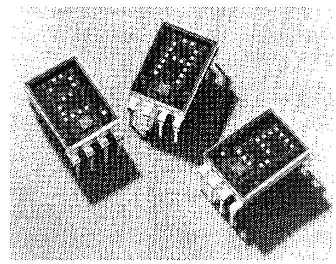
Features

- **Three Character Options**
  Numeric, Hexadecimal, Over Range
- **4 x 7 Dot Matrix Character**
- **Performance Guaranteed Over Temperature**
- **High Temperature Stabilized**
- **Solder Dipped Leads**
- **Memory Latch/Decoder/ Driver**
  TTL Compatible
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**

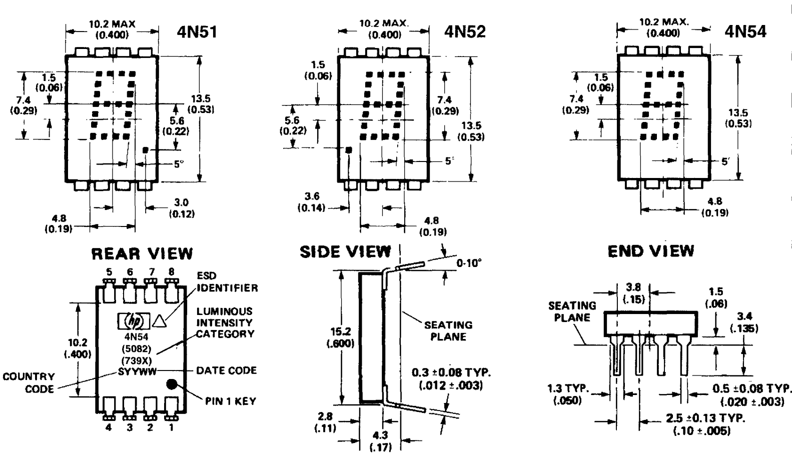
Description

These standard red solid state displays have a 7.4 mm (0.29 inch) dot matrix character and an on-board IC with data memory latch/decoder and LED drivers in a glass/ceramic package. These devices utilize a solder glass frit seal.

The 4N51 numeric display decodes positive 8421 BCD logic inputs into characters 0-9, a "–" sign, a test pattern, and four blanks in the invalid BCD states. The unit employs a right-hand decimal point.



Package Dimensions*



PIN	FUNCTION 4N51 4N52 NUMERIC	FUNCTION 4N54 HEXA-DECIMAL
1	Input 2	Input 2
2	Input 4	Input 4
3	Input 8	Input 8
4	Decimal point	Blanking control
5	Latch enable	Latch enable
6	Ground	Ground
7	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
8	Input 1	Input 1

NOTES:
1. Dimensions in millimetres and (inches).
2. Unless otherwise specified, the tolerance on all dimensions is ±.38mm (±.015")
3. Digit center line is ±.25mm (±.01") from package center line.
4. Solder dipped leads.
5. See over range package drawing for HP standard marking.

*JEDEC Registered Data.

The 4N52 is the same as the 4N51 except that the decimal point is located on the left side of the digit.

The 4N54 hexadecimal display decodes positive 8421 logic inputs into 16 states, 0-9 and A-F.

In place of the decimal point an input is provided for blanking the display (all LEDs off), without losing the contents of the memory.

The 4N53 is a "± 1." overrange display, including a right-hand decimal point.

Absolute Maximum Ratings*

Description	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	-65	+125	°C
Operating Temperature, Ambient[1,2]	T_A	-55	+100	°C
Supply Voltage[3]	V_{CC}	-0.5	+7.0	V
Voltage Applied to Input Logic, dp and Enable Pins	V_I, V_{DP}, V_E	-0.5	V_{CC}	V
Voltage Applied to Blanking Input[7]	V_B	-0.5	V_{CC}	V
Maximum Solder Temperature at 1.59 mm (0.062 inch) Below Seating Plane; t ≤ 5 Seconds			260	°C

Recommended Operating Conditions*

Description	Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature, Ambient[1,2]	T_A	–55		+100	°C
Enable Pulse Width	t_W	100			nsec
Time Data Must Be Held Before Positive Transition of Enable Line	t_{SETUP}	50			nsec
Time Data Must Be Held After Positive Transition of Enable Line	t_{HOLD}	50			nsec
Enable Pulse Rise Time	t_{TLH}			200	nsec

*JEDEC Registered Data.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics*

T_A = –55°C to +100°C, unless otherwise specified

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.[4]	Max.	Unit
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V (Characters "5." or "B")		112	170	mA
Power Dissipation	P_T			560	935	mW
Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[5,6]	I_v	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C	40	85		µcd
Logic Low-Level Input Voltage	V_{IL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V			0.8	V
Logic High-Level Input Voltage	V_{IH}		2.0			V
Enable Low-Voltage; Data Being Entered	V_{EL}				0.8	V
Enable High-Voltage; Data Not Being Entered	V_{EH}		2.0			V
Blanking Low-Voltage; Display Not Blanked[7]	V_{BL}				0.8	V
Blanking High-Voltage; Display Blanked[7]	V_{BH}		3.5			V
Blanking Low-Level Input Current[7]	I_{BL}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{BL} = 0.8 V			50	µA
Blanking High-Level Input Current[7]	I_{BH}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{BH} = 4.5 V			1.0	mA
Logic Low-Level Input Current	I_{IL}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{IL} = 0.4 V			-1.6	mA
Logic High-Level Input Current	I_{IH}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{IH} = 2.4 V			+100	µA
Enable Low-Level Input Current	I_{EL}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{EL} = 0.4 V			-1.6	mA
Enable High-Level Input Current	I_{EH}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{EH} = 2.4 V			+130	µA
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}	T_A = 25°C		655		nm
Dominant Wavelength[8]	λ_d	T_A = 25°C		640		nm
Weight**				1.0		gm
Leak Rate					5 x 10^{-8}	cc/sec

Notes:

1. Nominal thermal resistance of a display mounted in a socket which is soldered into a printed circuit board: Θ_{JA} = 50°C/W; Θ_{JC} = 15°C/W.
2. Θ_{CA} of a mounted display should not exceed 35°C/W for operation up to T_A = +100°C.
3. Voltage values are with respect to device ground, pin 6.
4. All typical values at V_{CC} = 5.0 Volts, T_A = 25°C.
5. These displays are categorized for luminous intensity with the intensity category designated by a letter located on the back of the display contiguous with the Hewlett-Packard logo marking.
6. The luminous intensity at a specific ambient temperature, $I_v(T_A)$, may be calculated from this relationship: $I_v(T_A) = I_{v(25°C)}(0.985)^{(T_A-25°C)}$.
7. Applies only to 4N54.
8. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.

*JEDEC Registered Data.
**Non-Registered Data.

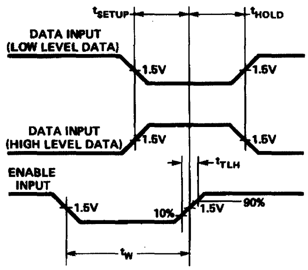


Figure 1. Timing Diagram of 4N51-4N54 Series Logic.

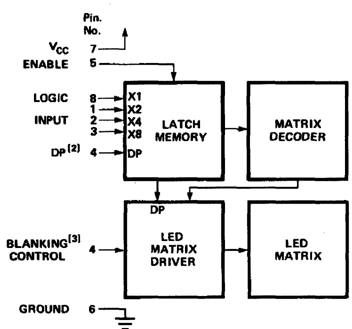


Figure 2. Block Diagram of 4N51-4N54 Series Logic.

TRUTH TABLE					
BCD DATA[1]				4N51 AND 4N52	4N54
X_8	X_4	X_2	X_1		
L	L	L	L	0	0
L	L	L	H	1	1
L	L	H	L	2	2
L	L	H	H	3	3
L	H	L	L	4	4
L	H	L	H	5	5
L	H	H	L	6	6
L	H	H	H	7	7
H	L	L	L	8	8
H	L	L	H	9	9
H	L	H	L	[illegible]	A
H	L	H	H	(BLANK)	B
H	H	L	L	(BLANK)	C
H	H	L	H	····	D
H	H	H	L	(BLANK)	E
H	H	H	H	(BLANK)	F
DECIMAL PT.[2]		ON			V_{DP} = L
		OFF			V_{DP} = H
ENABLE[1]		LOAD DATA			V_E = L
		LATCH DATA			V_E = H
BLANKING[3]		DISPLAY-ON			V_B = L
		DISPLAY-OFF			V_B = H

Notes:

1. H = Logic High; L = Logic Low. With the enable input at logic high changes in BCD input logic levels or D.P. input have no effect upon display memory, displayed character, or D.P.
2. The decimal point input, DP, pertains only to the 4N51 and 4N52 displays.
3. The blanking control input, B, pertains only to the 4N54 hexadecimal display. Blanking input has no effect upon display memory.

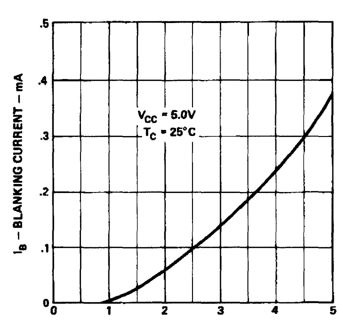


Figure 3. Typical Blanking Control Current vs. Voltage for 4N54.

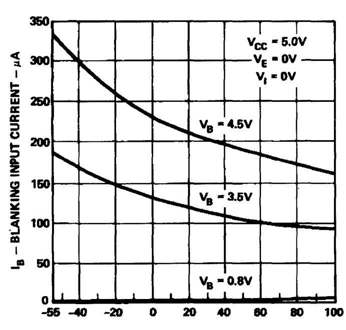


Figure 4. Typical Blanking Control Input Current vs. Ambient Temperature for 4N54.

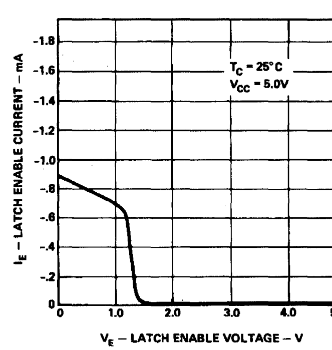


Figure 5. Typical Latch Enable Input Current vs. Voltage.

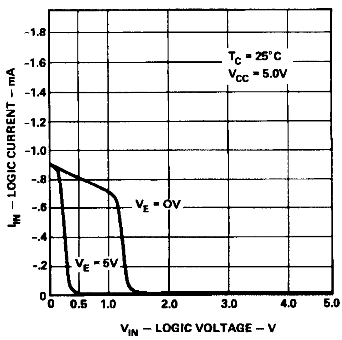


Figure 6. Typical Logic and Decimal Point Input Current vs. Voltage.

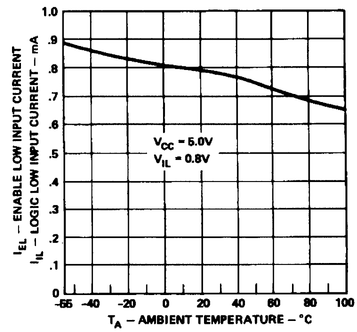


Figure 7. Typical Logic and Enable Low Input Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

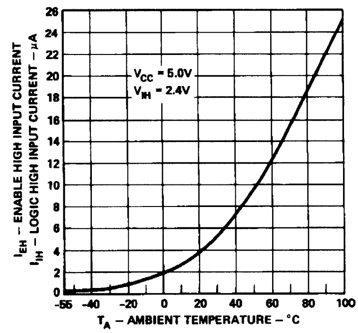


Figure 8. Typical Logic and Enable High Input Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

Operational Considerations

Electrical

The 4N51-4N54 series devices use a modified 4 x 7 dot matrix of light emitting diodes (LEDs) to display decimal/hexadecimal numeric information. The LEDs are driven by constant current drivers. BCD information is accepted by the display memory when the enable line is at logic low and the data is latched when the enable is at logic high. To avoid the latching of erroneous information, the enable pulse rise time should not exceed 200 nanoseconds. Using the enable pulse width and data setup and hold times listed in the Recommended Operating Conditions allows data to be clocked into an array of displays at a 6.7 MHz rate.

The blanking control input on the 4N54 display blanks (turns off) the displayed hexadecimal information without disturbing the contents of display memory. The display is blanked at a minimum threshold level of 3.5 volts. This may be easily achieved by using an open collector TTL gate and a pull-up resistor. For example, (1/6) 7416 hexinverter buffer/driver and a 120 ohm pull-up resistor will provide sufficient drive to blank eight displays. The size of the blanking pull-up resistor may be calculated from the following formula, where N is the number of digits:

$$R_{blank} = (V_{CC} - 3.5\text{ V})/[N\,(1.0\text{ mA})]$$

The decimal point input is active low true and this data is latched into the display memory in the same fashion as the BCD data. The decimal point LED is driven by the on-board IC.

The ESD susceptibility of the IC devices is Class A of MIL-STD-883 or Class 2 of DOD-STD-1686 and DOD-HDBK-263.

Mechanical

4N51-4N54 series displays are hermetically tested for use in environments which require a high reliability device. These displays are designed and tested to meet a helium leak rate of 5 x 10^{-8} cc/sec and a fluorocarbon gross leak bubble test.

These displays may be mounted by soldering directly to a printed circuit board or inserted into a socket. The lead-to-lead pin spacing is 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) and the lead row spacing is 15.24 mm (0.600 inch). These displays may be end stacked with 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) spacing between outside pins of adjacent displays. Sockets such as Augat 324 AG2D (3 digits) or Augat 508 (one digit, right angle mounting) may be used.

The primary thermal path for power dissipation is through the device leads. Therefore, to insure reliable operation up to an ambient temperature of +100°C, it is important to maintain a case-to-ambient thermal resistance of less than 35°C/watt as measured on top of display pin 3.

Soldering

For information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note *1027 Soldering LED Components.*

Preconditioning

4N51-4N54 series displays are 100% preconditioned by 24 hour storage at 125°C.

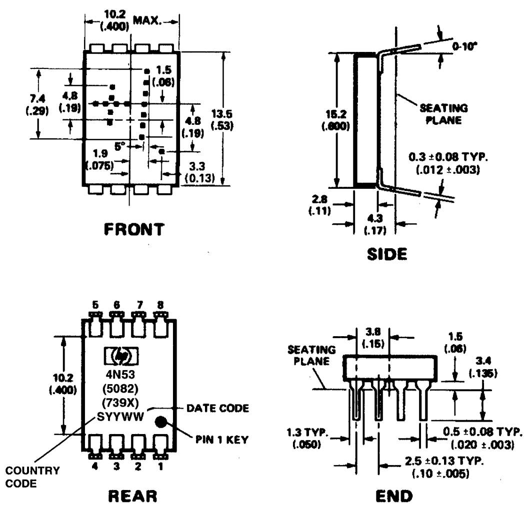
Contrast Enhancement

The 4N51-4N54 displays have been designed to provide the maximum possible ON/OFF contrast when placed behind an appropriate contrast enhancement filter. For further information see Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1015, *Contrast Enhancement for LED Displays.*

Solid State Over Range Display

For display applications requiring a ±, 1, or decimal point designation, the 4N53 over range display is available. This display module comes in the same package as the 4N51-4N54 series numeric display and is completely compatible with it.

Package Dimensions*



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES AND (INCHES).
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS IS ±.38 MM (± .015 INCHES).

PIN	FUNCTION
1	Plus
2	Numeral One
3	Numeral One
4	DP
5	Open
6	Open
7	V_{cc}
8	Minus/Plus

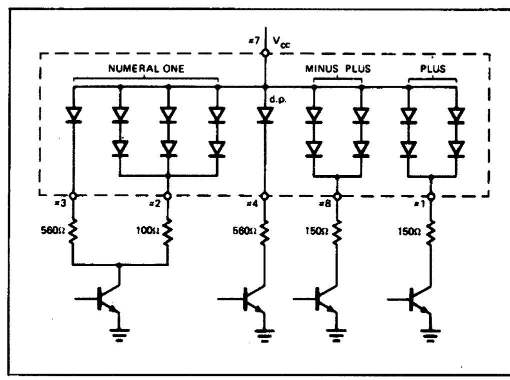


Figure 9. Typical Driving Circuit.

TRUTH TABLE

CHARACTER	PIN 1	PIN 2,3	PIN 4	PIN 8
+	H	X	X	H
–	L	X	X	H
1	X	H	X	X
Decimal Point	X	X	H	X
Blank	L	L	L	L

NOTES: L: Line switching transistor in Figure 9 cutoff.
H: Line switching transistor in Figure 9 saturated.
X: 'Don't care'

*JEDEC registered data

Electrical/Optical Characteristics*

4N53 (T_A = –55°C to +100°C, Unless Otherwise Specified)

Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Forward Voltage per LED	V_F	I_F = 10 mA		1.6	2.0	V
Power Dissipation	P_T	I_F = 10 mA, all diodes lit		280	320	mW
Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)	I_F	I_F = 6 mA T_C = 25°C	40	85		µcd
Peak Wavelength	λ_{peak}	T_C = 25°C		655		nm
Dominant Wavelength	λ_d	T_C = 25°C		640		nm
Weight**				1.0		gm

Recommended Operating Conditions*

Description	Sym	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
LED Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Forward Current, Each LED	I_F		5.0	10	mA

Absolute Maximum Ratings*

Description	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	–65	+125	°C
Operating Temperature, Ambient	T_A	–55	+100	°C
Forward Current, Each LED	I_F		10	mA
Reverse Voltage, Each LED	V_R		4	V

Note:
LED current must be externally limited. Refer to Figure 9 for recommended resistor values.

*JEDEC Registered Data.
**Non-Registered Data.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Glass/Ceramic Numeric and Hexadecimal Displays for Industrial Applications

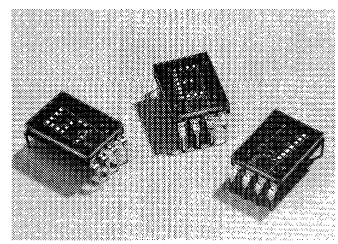
Technical Data

HDSP-078X
HDSP-079X
HDSP-088X
HDSP-098X

Features

- **Three Character Options**
  Numeric, Hexadecimal, Over Range
- **Three Colors**
  High Efficiency Red, Yellow, High Performance Green
- **4 x 7 Dot Matrix Character**
- **High Efficiency Red, Yellow and High Performance Green**
- **Two High Efficiency Red Options**
  Low Power, High Brightness
- **Performance Guaranteed Over Temperature**
- **High Temperature Stabilized**
- **Memory Latch/Decoder/ Driver**
  TTL Compatible
- **Categorized for Luminous Intensity**

Description



These standard solid state displays have a 7.4 mm (0.29 inch) dot matrix character and an on-board IC with data memory latch/ decoder and LED drivers in a glass/ceramic package.

The hermetic HDSP-078X,-079X/ -088X displays utilize a solder glass frit seal. The HDSP-098X displays utilize an epoxy glass-to-ceramic seal.

The numeric devices decode positive BCD logic into characters "0-9," a "–" sign, decimal point, and a test pattern. The hexadecimal devices decode positive BCD logic into 16 characters, "0-9, A-F." An input is provided on the hexadecimal devices to blank the display (all LEDS off) without losing the contents of the memory.

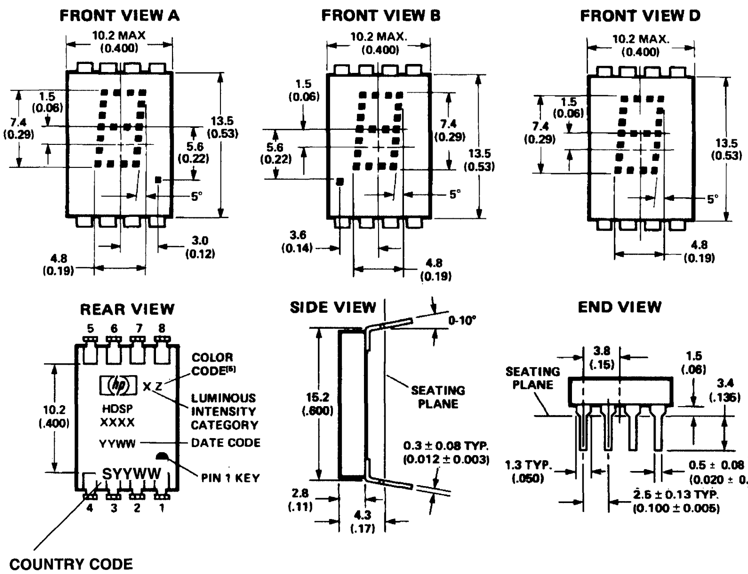
The over range device displays "± 1" and right hand decimal point and is typically driven via external switching transistors.

Devices

Part Number HDSP-	Color	Description	Front View
0781	High-Efficiency Red	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0782	Low Power	Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0783		Over Range ± 1	C
0784		Hexadecimal	D
0791	High-Efficiency Red	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0792	High Brightness	Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0793		Over Range ± 1	C
0794		Hexadecimal	D
0881	Yellow	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0882		Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0883		Over Range ± 1	C
0884		Hexadecimal	D
0981	High-Performance Green	Numeric, Right Hand DP	A
0982		Numeric, Left Hand DP	B
0983		Over Range ± 1	C
0984		Hexadecimal	D

5964-6390E

Package Dimensions



PIN	FUNCTION	
	NUMERIC	HEXA-DECIMAL
1	Input 2	Input 2
2	Input 4	Input 4
3	Input 8	Input 8
4	Decimal point	Blanking control
5	Latch enable	Latch enable
6	Ground	Ground
7	V_{CC}	V_{CC}
8	Input 1	Input 1

Notes:
1. Dimensions in n
2. Unless otherwise specified, the tolerance on all dimensions is ±.38 mm (±.015").
3. Digit center line is ±.25 mm (±.01") from package center line.
4. Solder dipped leads.
5. Color code for HDSP-088X/-098X serii

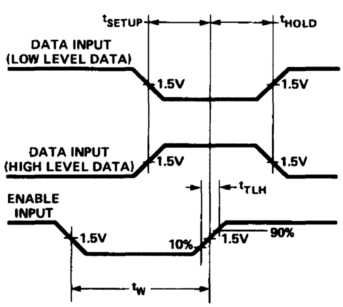


Figure 1. Timing Diagram.

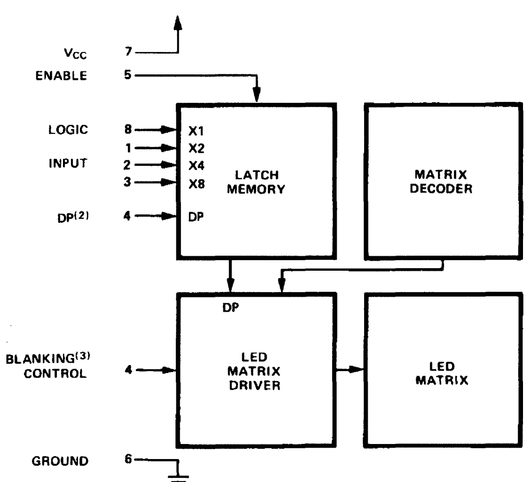


Figure 2. Block Diagram.

TRUTH TABLE					
BCD DATA[1]				NUMERIC	HEXA-DECIMAL
X_8	X_4	X_2	X_1		
L	L	L	L	0	0
L	L	L	H	1	1
L	L	H	L	2	2
L	L	H	H	3	3
L	H	L	L	4	4
L	H	L	H	5	5
L	H	H	L	6	6
L	H	H	H	7	7
H	L	L	L	8	8
H	L	L	H	9	9
H	L	H	L	[illegible]	A
H	L	H	H	(BLANK)	B
H	H	L	L	(BLANK)	C
H	H	L	H	····	D
H	H	H	L	(BLANK)	E
H	H	H	H	(BLANK)	F
DECIMAL PT.[2]				ON	V_{DP} = L
				OFF	V_{DP} = H
ENABLE[1]				LOAD DATA	V_E = L
				LATCH DATA	V_E = H
BLANKING[3]				DISPLAY-ON	V_B = L
				DISPLAY-OFF	V_B = H

Notes:
1. H = Logic High; L = Logic Low. With the enable input at logic high changes in BCD input logic levels have no effect upon display memory, displayed character, or DP.
2. The decimal point input, DP, pertains only to the numeric displays.
3. The blanking control input, B, pertains only to the hexadecimal displays. Blanking input has no effect upon display memory.

GLASS/CERAMIC DISPLAYS

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient HDSP-078X/-079X/-088X	T_S	-65	+125	°C
HDSP-098X		-55	+100	
Operating Temperature, Ambient[1]	T_A	-55	+100	°C
Supply Voltage[2]	V_{CC}	-0.5	+7.0	V
Voltage Applied to Input Logic, dp and Enable Pins	V_I, V_{DP}, V_E	-0.5	V_{CC}	V
Voltage Applied to Blanking Input[2]	V_R	-0.5	V_{CC}	V
Maximum Solder Temperature at 1.59 mm (0.062 inch) Below Seating Plane; t ≤ 5 Seconds			260	°C

Recommended Operating Conditions

Description	Symbol	Min.	Nom.	Max.	Unit
Supply Voltage[2]	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	V
Operating Temperature, Ambient[1]	T_A	–55		+100	°C
Enable Pulse Width	t_W	100			nsec
Time Data Must Be Held Before Positive Transition of Enable Line	t_{SETUP}	50			nsec
Time Data Must Be Held After Positive Transition of Enable Line	t_{HOLD}	50			nsec
Enable Pulse Rise Time	t_{TLH}			1.0	msec

Optical Characterstics at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V

Device	Description	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
HDSP-078X Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	65	140		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d		626		nm
HDSP-079X Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	260	620		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		635		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5]	λ_d		626		nm
HDSP-088X Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	215	490		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		583		nm
	Dominant Wavelength[5,6]	λ_d		585		nm
HDSP-098X Series	Luminous Intensity per LED (Digit Average)[3,4]	I_V	298	1100		µcd
	Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}		568		nm
	Dominant Wavelength	λ_d		574		nm

Notes:
1. The nominal thermal resistance of a display mounted in a socket that is soldered onto a printed circuit board is $R\theta_{JA}$ = 50°C/W/device. The device package thermal resistance is $R\theta_{J\text{-}PIN}$ = 15°C/W/device. The thermal resistance device pin-to-ambient through the PC board should not exceed 35°C/W/device for operation up to T_A = +100°C.
2. Voltage values are with respect to device ground, pin 6.
3. These displays are categorized for luminous intensity with the intensity category designated by a letter code located on the back of the display package. Case temperature of the device immediately prior to the light measurement is equal to 25°C.

Electrical/Optical Characteristics

T_A = –55°C to +100°C

Description		Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.[7]	Max.	Unit
Supply Current	HDSP-078X Series	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V Characters "5." or "B" displayed		78	105	mA
	HDSP-079X/-088X/ -098X Series				120	175	
Power Dissipation	HDSP-078X Series	P_T	V_{CC} = 5.5 V Characters "5." or "B" displayed		390	573	mW
	HDSP-079X/-088X/ -098X Series				690	963	
Logic, Enable and Blanking Low-Level Input Voltage		V_{IL}	V_{CC} = 4.5 V			0.8	V
Logic, Enable High-Level Input Voltage		V_{IH}		2.0			V
Blanking High-Voltage; Display Blanked		V_{BH}		2.3			V
Logic and Enable Low-Level Input Current		I_{IL}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V			–1.6	mA
Blanking Low-Level Input Current		I_{BL}	V_{IL} = 0.4 V			–10	µA
Logic, Enable and Blanking High-Level Input Current		I_{IH}	V_{CC} = 5.5 V V_{IH} = 2.4 V			+40	µA
Weight					1.0		gm
Leak Rate						5 x 10^{-8}	cc/sec

Notes:

4. The luminous intensity at a specific operating ambient temperature, $I_v(T_A)$, may be approximated from the following exponential equation: $I_v(T_A) = I_v(25°C)\ e^{[k(T_A-25°C)]}$.

Device	K
HDSP-078X Series HDSP-079X Series	–0.0131/°C
HDSP-088X Series	–0.0112/°C
HDSP-098X Series	–0.0104/°C

5. The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
6. The HDSP-088X and HDSP-098X series devices are categorized as to dominant wavelength with the category designated by a number on the back of the display package.
7. All typical values at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and T_A = 25°C.

Operational Considerations

Electrical

These devices use a modified 4 x 7 dot matrix of light emitting diodes to display decimal/ hexadecimal numeric information. The high efficiency red and yellow displays use GaAsP/GaP LEDs and the high performance green displays use GaP/GaP LEDs. The LEDs are driven by constant current drivers, BCD information is accepted by the display memory when the enable line is at logic low and the data is latched when the enable is at logic high. Using the enable pulse width and data setup and hold times listed in the Recommended Operating Conditions allows data to be clocked into an array of displays at a 6.7 MHz rate.

The decimal point input is active low true and this data is latched into the display memory in the same fashion as the BCD data. The decimal point LED is driven by the on-board IC.

The blanking control input on the hexadecimal displays blanks (turns off) the displayed information without disturbing the contents of display memory. The display is blanked at a minimum threshold level of 2.0 volts. When blanked, the display standby power is nominally 250 mW at T_A = 25°C.

The ESD susceptibility of the IC devices is Class A of MIL-STD-883 or Class 2 of DOD-STD-1686 and DOD-HDBK-263.

Mechanical

These displays are hermetically sealed for use in environments that require a high reliability device. These displays are designed and tested to meet a helium leak rate of 5×10^{-8} cc/sec.

These displays may be mounted by soldering directly to a printed circuit board or insertion into a socket. The lead-to-lead pin spacing is 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) and the lead row spacing is 15.24 mm (0.600 inch). These displays may be end stacked with 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) spacing between outside pins of adjacent displays. Sockets such as Augat 324-AG2D (3 digits) or Augat 508-AG8D (one digit, right angle mounting) may be used.

The primary thermal path for power dissipation is through the device leads. Therefore, to insure reliable operation up to an ambient temperature of +100°C, it is important to maintain a base-to-ambient thermal resistance of less than 35°C watt/device as measured on top of display pin 3.

For further information on soldering and post solder cleaning, see Application Note 1027, *Soldering LED Components*.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Storage Temperature, Ambient	T_S	–65	+125	°C
Operating Temperature, Ambient	T_A	–55	+100	°C
Forward Current, Each LED	I_F		10	mA
Reverse Voltage, Each LED	V_R		5	V

Preconditioning

These displays are 100% pre-conditioned by 24 hour storage at 125°C, at 100°C for the HDSP-098X Series.

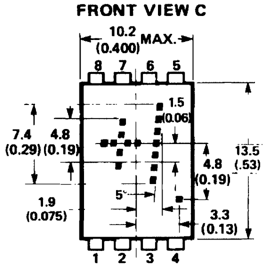
Contrast Enhancement

These display devices are designed to provide an optimum ON/OFF contrast when placed behind an appropriate contrast enhancement filter. For further information on contrast enhancement, see Application Note 1015, *Contrast Enhancement for LED Displays.*

Over Range Display

The over range devices display "±1" and decimal point. The character height and package configuration are the same as the numeric and hexadecimal devices. Character selection is obtained via external switching transistors and current limiting resistors.

Package Dimensions



Pin	Function
1	Plus
2	Numeral One
3	Numeral One
4	DP.
5	Open
6	Open
7	Vcc
8	Minus/Plus

Note:
1. Dimensions in millimetres and (inches).

Character	Pin 1	Pin 2,3	Pin 4	Pin 8
+	1	X	X	1
–	0	X	X	1
1	X	1	X	X
Decimal Point	X	X	1	X
Blank	0	0	0	0

Notes:
0: Line switching transistor in Figure 7 cutoff.
1: Line switching transistor in Figure 7 saturated.
X: 'don't care.'

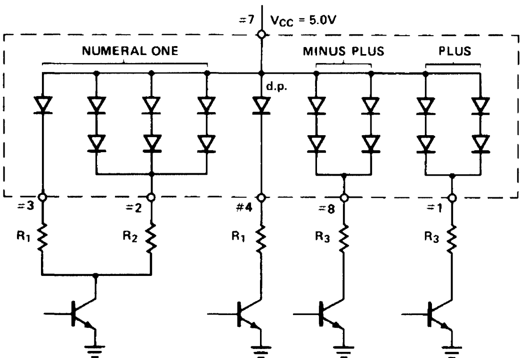


Figure 3. Typical Driving Circuit.

Luminous Intensity per LED

(Digit Average) at $T_A = 25°C$

Device	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Units
HDSP-0783	$I_F = 2.8$ mA	65	140	µcd
	$I_F = 8$ mA		620	µcd
HDSP-0883	$I_F = 8$ mA	215	490	µcd
HDSP-0983	$I_F = 8$ mA	298	1100	µcd

Recommended Operating Conditions

$V_{CC} = 5.0$ V

Device		Forward Current Per LED, mA	Resistor Value R_1	Resistor Value R_2	Resistor Value R_3
HDSP-0783	Low Power	2.8	1300	200	300
	High Brightness	8	360	47	68
HDSP-0883		8	360	36	56
HDSP-0983		8	360	30	43

Electrical Characteristics

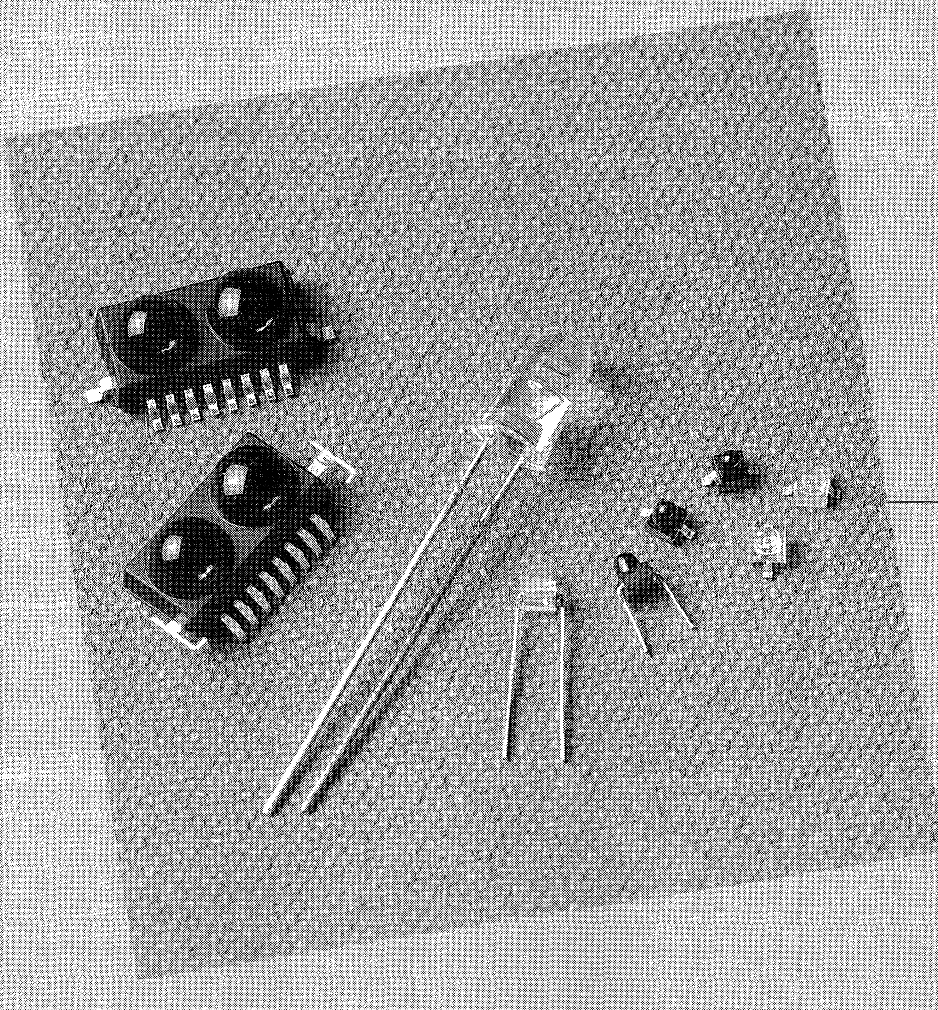
$T_A = -55°C$ to $+100°C$

Device	Description	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
HDSP-0783	Power Dissipation (All LEDs Illuminated)	P_T	$I_F = 2.8$ mA		72		mW
			$I_F = 8$ mA		224	282	
	Forward Voltage per LED	V_F	$I_F = 2.8$ mA		1.6		V
			$I_F = 8$ mA		1.75	2.2	
HDSP-0883	Power Dissipation (All LEDs Illuminated)	P_T	$I_F = 8$ mA		237	282	mW
	Forward Voltage per LED	V_F			1.90	2.2	V
HDSP-0883	Power Dissipation (All LEDs Illuminated)	P_T	$I_F = 8$ mA		243	282	mW
	Forward Voltage per LED	V_F			1.85	2.2	V

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Infrared Products

- IrDA Transceivers
- Emitters
- Detectors
- Integrated Circuits



HEWLETT® PACKARD

Infrared Products

Infrared communications technology is quickly becoming a de facto feature of computer/ office and communications products. In the future, this communications technology will be key in industrial and medical handheld equipment as well as transportation and consumer products. HP has been in the forefront of IR technology combining superior III/V LED technology, high performance, high speed analog IC devices, and high volume manufacturing processes to produce infrared emitters, detectors, and transceiver modules.

HP's discrete emitter offering includes two versions of a T-1¾ (5 mm) TS AlGaAs 875 nm LED lamp and a two versions of an SMT subminiature 875 TS AlGaAs LED lamp. The HSDL-4220 is a 38 mW/Sr, 30° T-1¾ lamp and the HSDL-4230 is a 75 mW/Sr, 17° T-1¾ lamp. The HSDL-4400 is a series of flat top subminiature LED lamps and the HSDL-4420 is a series of dome top subminiature LED lamps. Under development is a series of IR detectors. The HSDL-5400 is a series of flat top subminiature LED detectors and the HSDL-5420 is a series of dome top subminiature LED detectors.

HP also offers a series of IrDA compliant transceiver modules. The HSDL-1000 is a 115.2 Kb/s, 1 meter minimum distance transceiver module designed to IrDA physical layer specifications. The HSDL-1001 is an IrDA 115.2 Kb/s module with improved electrical performance. This product is designed for low power, fast link turn around applications. This device also offers a shutdown feature for true power saving. This device will be released by July 1996. The HSDL-1100, a faster speed IrDA 4.0 Mb/s transceiver is under development and will be product released in May 1996. Also under development is a smaller form factor transceiver package for both the 115.2 Kb/s and the 4.0 Mb/s products. These products will be available in late 1996.

IrDA Data Link Design Guide	Page No. 4-4

IrDA Infrared Transceivers

Part Number	Data Rate Range	Distance Range	Supply Voltage	Idle Current	Shut-down Pin	Receiver Latency	Operating Tempera-ture	Package Size (w x h)	Mounting Options	Applications	Page No.
HSDL-1000 *New!*	9.6 K-115.2 K	0 to 1	5	1.1	No	8	0 to 70	15 x 8.75	top/right angle	Notebook/Desktop PCs, FAX, modems PDAs, mobile/fixed phones, automotive, handheld instruments	4-33
HSDL-1001 *New!*	9.6 K-115.2 K	0 to 1	3 to 5	0.17	Yes	0.1	0 to 70	15 x 8.75	top/right angle		4-53
HSDL-1100 *New!*	9.6 K-4.0 M	0 to 1	5		No	0.2	0 to 70	15 x 8.75	top/right angle	Notebook/Desktop PCs, printers, scanners, digital cameras	4-61
Units	Baud	m	V	mA		ms	C	mm			

Infrared Emitters

Part Number	Package Size	Viewing Angle	On Axis Intensity	For-ward Voltage	Rise/ Fall Time	Operating Tempera-ture	Mounting Options	Applications	Page No.
HSDL-4220 *New!*	T-1¾ (5)	30	22	1.50	40	0 to 70	top, right angle	Extended distance to IrDA Ir transceivers, consumer audio/video, automotive industrial handhelds, diffuse IR networks, control, and sensor	4-48
HSDL-4230 *New!*	T-1¾ (5)	17	39	1.50	40	0 to 70	top, right angle		
HSDL-4400 *New!*	Sub-miniature (2x2)	110	4	1.50	40	-40 to 85	SMT top & reverse, thru-hole	Short range IR data links, small handheld, pagers, PCMCIA cards, diagnostics/ programming, board-to-board, smart cards and sensor	4-68
HSDL-4420 *New!*	Sub-miniature (2x2)	24	18	1.50	40	-40 to 85	SMT top & reverse, thru-hole		
Units	(mm)	degrees	mW/sr	V	ns	C			

Note:
1. Where applicable forward current is 50 mA.

Infrared Detectors

Part Number	Package Size	Viewing Angle	Photo Current @ 875 nm	Dark Current	Rise/ Fall Time	Operating Tempera-ture	Mounting Options	Application	Page No.
HSDL-5400 *New!*	Sub-miniature	110	1.6	2	7.5	-40 to 85	Same as HSDL-4400/4420	Same as Infrared Emitter HSDL-4400/4420	4-68
HSDL-5420 *New!*	Sub-miniature	28	6.0	2	7.5	-40 to 85	Same as HSDL-4400/4420		
Units		degrees	µA	nA	ns	C			

Note:
2. Where applicable forward current is 1 mW/cm^2.

Infrared ICs

Part Number	Description	Interface to	Operating Temperature	Package	Page No.
HSDL-7000 *New!*	IrDA 3/16th Modulation IC	HSDL-1000 or HSDL-1001	-10 to 85	8 Pin SMT	4-43
Units			C		

Evaluation Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents
HSDL-8000 *New!*	IrDA 115.2 Kbps Evaluation Kit	Contains 2 fully functional PCBs with HSDL-1000 and HSDL-7000. HSDL-4220 and HSDL-4230 are provided for extended distance applications. Literature-IrDA Design Guide

INFRARED PRODUCTS

IrDA Data Link Design Guide

HP SIR History

Hewlett-Packard has been offering infrared data transfer in its products beginning with the infrared printer port of the HP-41C pocket calculator introduced in 1979. In 1990, HP introduced the HP-48SX calculator, a bi-directional IR port. Finally, with HP's OmniBook 300 sub-notebook and 100LX palmtop computers, introduced in 1992, and the Vectra XM series desktop computers, introduced in May, 1993, HP began to offer a serial infrared port using HP's 115.2 Kb/s Serial Infrared (HP SIR) standard.

Seeing the benefits of an open infrared standard which could allow cableless communication between a variety of devices from many manufacturers, HP was instrumental in the formation of the Infrared Data Association. In September of 1993, HP SIR was adopted by IrDA as its hardware, physical layer standard, and added IrLAP; the link access protocol layer and IrLMP; the link management layer. In addition optional transport protocol layers are also written and are available. IrDA, at that time, was an organization of 40 members. The IrDA standard was designed around a "point and shoot" environment for short distance, 1m, tetherless communication featuring data integrity, reliability, and low cost. HP began an HP SIR licensing program in 1993 which made the technology available to the public. IrDA has since grown into an organization of over 100 members, representing companies spanning computer and office automation, telecommunications, consumer, automotive, and industrial markets, with representation from around the world. By November, 1994, there were at least four companies demonstrating notebook computers equipped with IrDA-compatible IR ports, three companies demonstrating desktop PCs, one company incorporating an IR port into laser printers, and a company offering an IrDA-compatible adapter for the serial ports of existing PCs. Since then other companies have introduced portable computers with an IrDA-compatible port, and other companies offer adapters for existing printers.

Microsoft supports infrared connectivity in the Messaging Applications Program Interface (MAPI) and Telephony API (TAPI) in Windows 95, and Microsoft WinPad-based PDAs incorporating IrDA compatible IR ports are scheduled for introduction in 1995.

The advantages of this inexpensive and truly portable connectivity is being viewed with great interest by medical, test and measurement, automotive, transportation and networking companies who have seen the early success of the subnotebook computer and printer users. Designs on the drawing board include drive-through toll booth payment equipment, automotive diagnostic data transfer and keyless entry systems, and at least one national telephone company has outlined plans to incorporate IR ports into hotel and public phones.

In April of 1995, IrDA approved a faster speed standard by voting into place the joint HP, IBM and Sharp proposal for a link which will run at 4 Mb/s, 1.15 Mb/s and be backward compatible to the present 115.2 Kb/s. Transfer of text files and relatively small amounts of information between machines is the primary application with the present 115.2 Kb/products. The release of 4 MB/s and 1.15 Mb/s standard will allow users to move into more data intensive applications such as networking, and the transfer of larger amounts of data that include color graphic files to printers. 10 Mb/s and faster are on the horizon and lead to the possibilities of IR docking stations, multimedia in computing products and very fast data transfer with imaging products. IR is also used in security, industrial and automotive applications requiring motion sensing or transmission of short packets of data such as in keyless entry. The development of faster, low power IR components will allow more data to be sent over longer distances in products providing much longer battery life than at present. Small form factor, inexpensive devices will allow IR ports to be included in a wide variety of products for such functions as on-line testing, diagnostics, remote programming and other applications, doing away with the need for plugs, connectors and wires which are presently used in such applications.

HP Components Group

HP's Components Group is the largest independent supplier of communications components in the world. The group's charter–to develop semiconductor component solutions that enable the information exchange revolution–advances such strategic technologies as the "information superhighway," the extended desktop and mobile information appliances. These technologies will significantly expand communications and information management capabilities worldwide.

The Components Group, founded more than 30 years ago and headquartered in San Jose, California, employs 8925 people worldwide, and includes three major divisions–the Communication Components, Optical Communication and Optoelectronics Divisions. The HP Components Group serves six major markets: communications, computer/office, industrial, transportation, consumer and government/military.

<u>Major Product Areas:</u>

- Fiber-optic components for voice, data and video transmission
- Fiber-optic link products for computer data transfer
- Radio frequency (RF) and microwave components for wireless communications
- RF and microwave transistors and integrated circuits for wireless communications
- Light-emitting diode (LED) displays
- LED indicators
- LED high-brightness lamps
- Motion-control products for instruments, industrial equipment, office equipment and printers
- Optocouplers for industrial equipment and motor control
- Bar-code scanners
- RF and microwave amplifiers for wireless communications
- Infrared emitters, detectors and transceiver modules for the communications and computer/ office markets

<u>Current Leadership Positions</u>:

- #1 worldwide in LED lamps and displays
- World's brightest LEDs
- #1 worldwide in fiber-optic communications transceiver modules
- Technical leader for visible III-V products
- World's broadest fiber optic components product line
- #1 worldwide in optical encoders
- #1 worldwide in photo IC optocouplers
- World's most advanced high-speed silicon bipolar process

Recent advances in band gap engineering, coupled with expertise in optics design and high volume manufacturing have permitted HP to develop products such as the IrDA-compliant transceiver module. III-V advances will continue to focus on developing faster devices without compromising light output, reliability or cost. HP's experience with fiber optic transmitters and receivers as well as bar code scanners provides a wealth of knowledge about designing and manufacturing through-the-air data link solutions.

In addition to III-V materials capabilities, HP's access to high performance, high-speed analog bipolar IC processes is also very important to Components Group products. For example, the serial infrared module contains an IC containing high-sensitivity photo detectors and amplifiers combined with integral logic.

Emitter Technology

Figures 1 and 2 provide a look at the III-V technology for IR emitters. The first two devices on the left represent a much older technology, primarily used for control and sensing applications. These devices are relatively bright, but too slow for data transmission.

The emitter technology on the right represents DH TS AlGaAs (*D*ouble *H*eterojunction *T*ransparent *S*ubstrate *Al*uminum *Ga*llium *Ars*enide) emitter structure, the technology used in HP's IR transceiver. This technology is superior in optical power and speed, as shown in Figure 2. The TS AlGaAs emitters can be as much as three times as powerful

INFRARED PRODUCTS

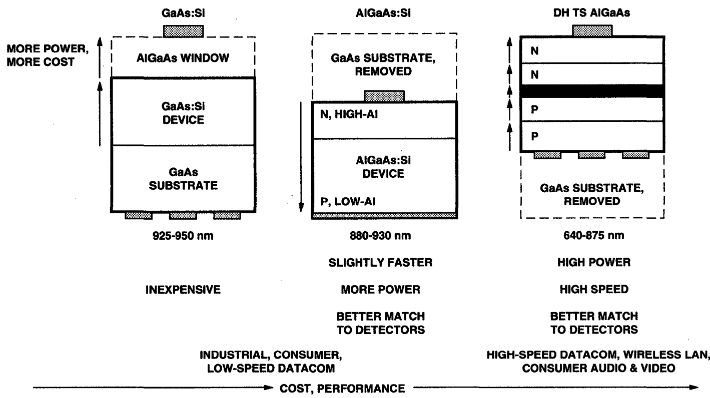


Figure 1, and 2. IR Emitter Technology.

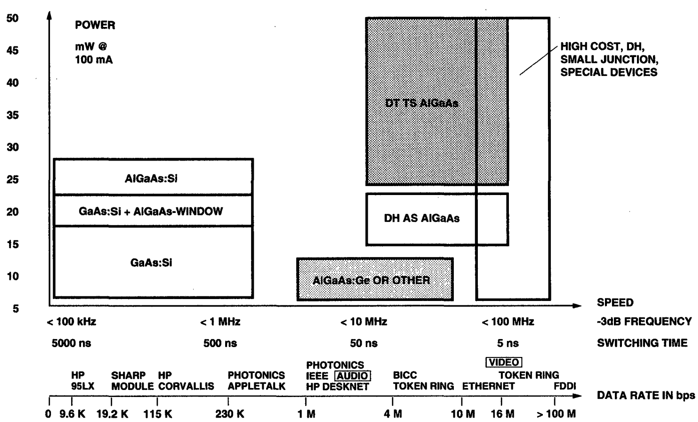


Figure 1, and 2. IR Emitter Technology.

and ten times faster than GaAs:Si and AlGaAs:Si. The keys to the efficiency of this die is in the band gap engineering which goes into optimizing the ability to generate and allow the light to escape from the junction in the middle of the die, and the removal of the GaAs substrate which acts as a light absorbing medium in earlier technology (absorbing substrate) die.

Manufacturing

These products are assembled in highly-automated facilities with many years of experience in high volume manufacturing. In addition to their high volume manufacturing expertise, these facilities have been leaders in TQM for many years and are ISO 9000 certified. These policies and certification insure the best process control practices takes place and the highest quality products are shipped.

Future Product Direction

The major thrust of new IR data link products under development will be on increased data rate and efficiency. The III-V expertise will be leveraged to provide customers with the highest speed and efficiency products available at reasonable cost. Active development will also take place in increased integration and cost reduction in the module. HP Components Group is well positioned in these areas because of its in-house capabilities and large manufacturing facilities.

Infrared Data Association (IrDA) Standard

Background

IrDA is an independent organization whose charter is to create interoperable, low cost IR data interconnection standards that support a walk-up, point-to-point user model that is adaptable to a broad range of appliances, computing and communicating devices. The IrDA address and phone number is listed in the appendix under the reference list. Setting standards for IR communication is key to effortless communication between brands and types of equipment. Standards and protocols which can be reasonably and inexpensively implemented is key to promoting the proliferation of IR.

There are a few administrative items when getting involved with the IrDA.

IrDA Membership Fees:

$3,000 (US) for affiliate membership (standards documents, attend meetings, access to reflector)

$6,000 for executive membership (same as affiliate plus voting rights)

IrDA Standards Document Fee:

$500 for Standards Document per company

HP Patent Agreement

As part of the HP SIR technology, HP had patented the encode/decode circuitry and IR receiver minus the PIN photodiode (Figure 3). Acquisition of a license to use the HP patent should be considered by component or subsystem manufacturers that provide components that infringes on the patent. System manufacturers or OEMs that purchase and implement components utilizing the technology do not need to acquire an HP patent license. The system OEM is relieved of any license requirement as long as one of the components in the system is from a firm that acquired a valid HP License. The license fee is $5000 and the licensing agent is IrDA. HP's patent only applies to the 115.2 Kb/s standard and license agreements are not required for any higher speed versions, such as the 1.15 Mb/s and 4 Mb/s standard.

IrDA Standard

The IrDA specifications provide guidelines for link access (IrLAP), link management (IrLMP), and for the physical transfer of data bits (Physical Layer Specification) (see Figure 4). IrLAP provides guidelines for the software which looks for other machines to connect to (sniff), discovers other machines (discover), resolves addressing conflicts, initiates a connection, transfers data, and cleanly disconnects. IrLAP specifies the frame and byte structure of IR packets as well as the error detection methodology for IR communication. Figure 5 shows the block diagram of the IrDA IrLAP function. Within the link connection provided by IrLAP, the functions and applications are managed by IrLMP software. IrLMP assesses the equipment and services available on the connected pieces of equipment, and manages negotiation of parameters such as bit rate, number of BOFs (beginning of frame), and link turn around time. IrLMP then manages the correct transfer of data and information.

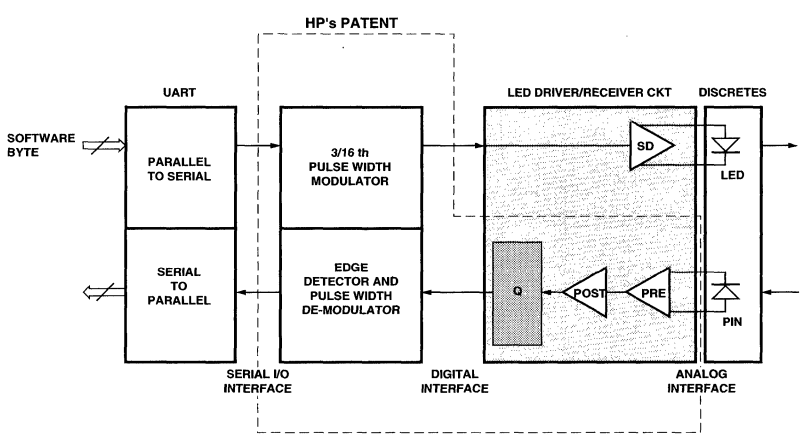


Figure 3. IrDA Physical Layer and HP Patent.

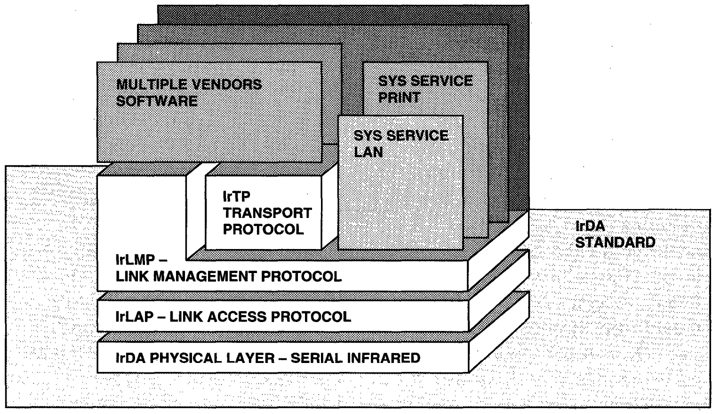


Figure 4. IrDA Protocol Stack.

IrDA Physical Layer

The Physical Layer Specification provides guidelines for the physical connection of equipment using IR. The specifications for operating distance, viewing angle, optical power, data rate, and noise immunity enable physical interconnectivity between various brands and types of equipment. The specifications also ensure successful communication in typical environments and minimize interference between IR participants. The physical layer block diagram is shown in Figure 6 and represents the components necessary to implement an IrDA data link. Figures 7 and 8 describe the template for acceptable intensity/incidence versus viewing angle. These parameters as well as others are needed to ensure IrDA compliance at the physical layer.

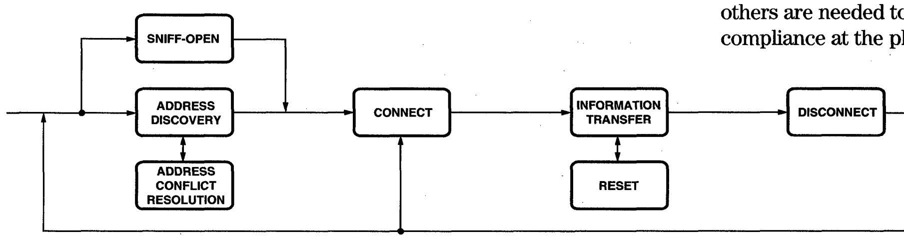


Figure 5. IrLAP Block Diagram.

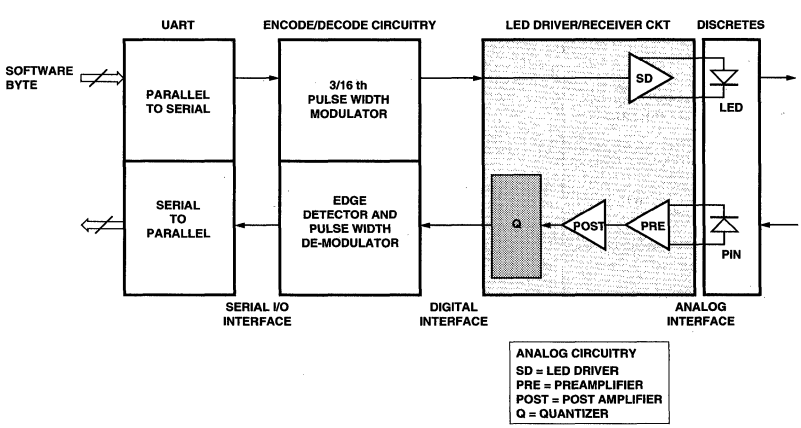


Figure 6. IrDA Physical Layer Block Diagram.

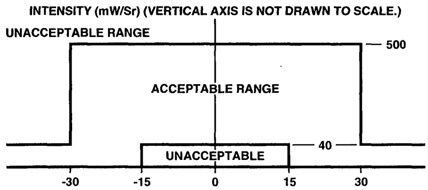


Figure 7. Acceptable Optical Output Intensity Range.

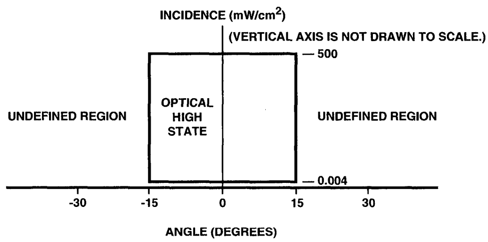


Figure 8. Optical High State Acceptable Range.

The IrDA physical layer specification defines the IR communication of a half-duplex link. Some of the key parameters are shown in the table below.

Link Parameters	**Specifications**
Communication	half-duplex
Operating Distance	0 to 1 m
Data Rate	9.6 to 115.2 Kb/s
Modulation	3/16
Bit Error Rate	$<10^{-9}$

Transmitter Parameters	**Specification**
Peak Wavelength	850 nm to 900 nm
On-axis Intensity	40 mW/sr to 500 mW/sr
Optical Half Angle Range	± 15 to ± 30 degrees, see Figure 7
Pulse Rise/Fall Time	< 600 ns
Pulse Optical Overshoot	< 25%
Systematic Jitter	<0.2 µs

Receiver Parameters	**Specification**
Incidence in Angular Range	4 µW/cm^2 to 500 mW/cm^2, see Figure 8
Half-Angle	>± 15 degrees
Systematic Jitter	<0.2 ms
Latency	<10 ms

The IrDA link is a half-duplex link because of the physical proximity of the optical components. The transmitter and receiver in a point and shoot model are physically close together. When the transmitter is emitting light it saturates its own receiver, thus disabling it from receiving data from another source. A certain amount of time must elapse before the receiver can operate. In this case, <10 ms is required for the receiver to return to its receiving state before the other end of the link starts to send data back. This delay, the period between the time that the transmitter stops sending light pulses and the time the receiver is able to receive data, is called latency, also known as receiver set-up time.

In order for the IrDA link to be robust, certain measures were taken to prevent ambient noise from affecting the link. IrDA specifies the test methods for measuring the data integrity of the link under electromagnetic fields, sunlight, incandescent lighting and fluorescent lighting.

IrDA Compliance

IrDA has a Compliance Trademark and a Service Mark, shown in Figure 9a and 9b. The use of the Service Mark can be used freely on literature and equipment by IrDA members. This mark does not represent IrDA Compliance. The IrDA Compliance Trademark represents Compliance to IrDa Standards. A one-time fee per company of $500 for IrDA members and $1000 (U.S. Dollars) for non-IrDA members is required. In addition, the product carrying this trademark must have a valid Implementation Guide For IrDA Compliance and Compliance Certificate on record with IrDA. The full form, as of July 1995, is included in the Appendix for your convenience.

Figure 9a. IrDA Service Mark.

Figure 9b. IrDA Compliance Trademark.

IR Applications

Desktop PC and Notebooks

Many PC systems make use of an I/O chip in to control floppy disk drives, hard disk drives, modems, parallel ports, and other serial ports. Such systems can make use of special I/O chips which can also control the IR link, and will directly interface to the HSDL-1000 for full IrDA communication. I/O chips made by various semiconductor manufacturers including National Semiconductor and Standard Microsystems Corporation (SMC) are designed for IR communication, and are suitable for interface with the HSDL-1000. The following I/O chips are recommended for interface with the HSDL-1000:

- National Semiconductor PC87334VLJ or PC87334VJG
- SMC FDC37C665IR or FDC37C666IR

For any I/O chip, the Configuration Register bits must be set so that the I/O chip is set to operate in the proper modes. The settings should be Half-Duplex, IrDA, SIR, transmit active high, and receive active low where applicable. UART2 is usually enabled by the bit settings.

Special Note for Interface with the National Semiconductor PC87334:

An IR system comprising the HSDL-1000 and the National Semiconductor PC87334 I/O chip performs to IrDA standards when correctly implemented on a printed circuit board according to the board layout guidelines in this design guide. Errorless transmission can be obtained at distances of at least 1 meter between transmitter and receiver. If the PC87334 I/O chip is used with the HSDL-1000, then UART2 is the recommended IR interface. Figure 10 shows the recommended hardware connection:

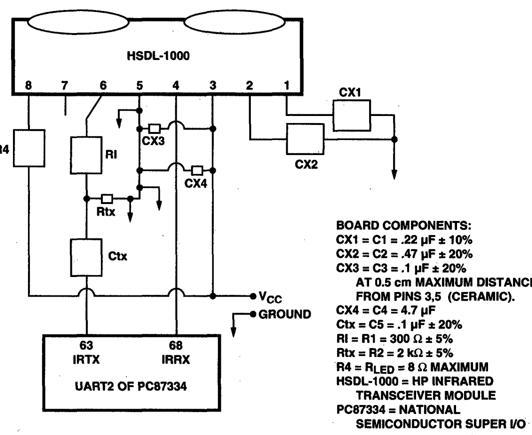


Figure 10. Schematic of Super I/O and HSDL-1000.

Components Ctx and Rtx are necessary with the PC87334 because during any reset of UART2, PC87334 pin 63 is set high. If Ctx and Rtx is not implemented, and IRTX pin 63 is set high for any significant length of time (>500 ms), then the HSDL-1000's LED would be driven above the Absolute Maximum Rating for average LED current.

Once the hardware is complete, the IR Configuration Register of the PC87334 must be set-up for IR communication. National Semiconductor's BIOS especially for the PC87334 is recommended for this purpose. Following every reset of the PC87334, the IR Configuration Register bits will need to be set-up for IR communication. The IR Configuration Register bits should be set as follows:

Register Bit	Setting
0	Set to 1 for SIR mode on UART2
1	Set to 1 for half-duplex mode (IrDA standard)
3, 2	Set to 01 (bit 3 to 0 and bit 2 to 1) for IR signals on UART2 pins
4	Set to 0 for IR pulse width fixed at 1.6 µs Set to 1 for IR pulse width = 3/16 baud period

UARTs (16550 or Similar)

Many electronic machines such as PDAs, modems, and analytical instruments can make use of 16550 or similar UARTs for I/O interface. The UART signals are 100% duty-cycle (full bit width) and need to be modulated/ demodulated for the HSDL-1000 IR transceiver module. The HSDL-7000 Endec (Encode/ Decode) chip is recommended for the modulation/demodulation functions. The HSDL-7000 chip requires a 16x Clock or Baudout signal from the UART in order to determine the baud rate for correctly modulating/demodulating the signal pulses.

The HSDL-7000 provides the modulation of UART-type full-bit-width data into 3/16th-bit-width IrDA type data for IR transmission. The HSDL-7000 also provides demodulation of the HSDL-1000 RXD 3/16th-bit-width output into full bit width UART type data. An IR system using a 16550 UART and the HSDL-7000 Endec can be realized with the connections shown in Figure 11.

The HSDL-7000 requires a 16x Clock or Baudout signal in order to correctly modulate and demodulate the UART and IR signals. The 16x Clock or Baudout signal needs to be 16 times the data rate of the UART data coming into the HSDL-7000. UART's such as the 16550 UART typically provide a 16x Clock/ Baudout signal pin for easy connection to the HSDL-7000.

3/16 Endec Netlist

System designers that do not require the functionality of a full I/O chip, and do not wish to use a discrete UART, often implement the I/O functions into a system ASIC. The modulation/demodulation function required for IR can be incorporated into the system ASIC, so that the ASIC can interface directly with the HSDL-1000 IR transceiver module. The HSDL-7000 Encode/Decode chip can be incorporated into the system ASIC to perform the modulation/demodulation.

The HSDL-7000 Endec netlist is available for ease of incorporation into a system ASIC.

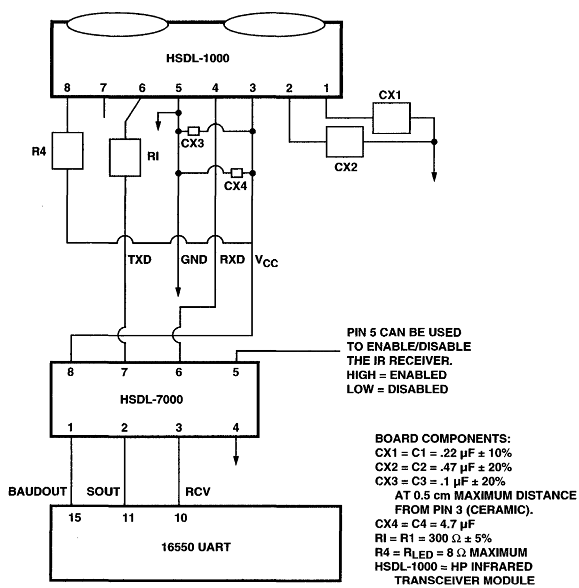


Figure 11. 16550 UART Application Diagram.

Please contact your Hewlett-Packard Component Sales Representative for information regarding the HSDL-1000.

RS-232

Some electronic systems require off-board, or subsystem implementation of IR. If such systems use an RS-232 interface for IR, then IR can be implemented as shown in Figure 12.

The RS-232 implementation would interface to the following pins: RTS, DTR, TXD, and RXD. Such a system would need software drivers to correctly configure the RTS and DTR signals to convey baud rate information. The software drivers and related hardware are needed to fully implement this solution. Please refer to reference list in the Appendix for contact information.

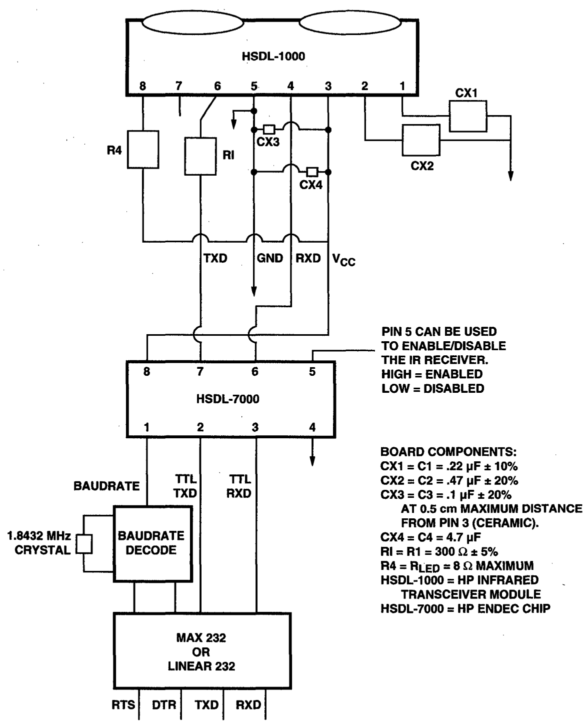


Figure 12. RS-232 Interface Diagram.

Microcontrollers

Hewlett-Packard is currently working on a recommendation for the IR interface to such microcontrollers as the Intel 8051 and 8031, or the Motorola HC05, HC08, and HC11. Please contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales representative for current information.

Extended Link Distance

Receiver sensitivity and transmission intensity are the main factors affecting link distance. To extend the link distance, both sensitivity and intensity must be increased on one end of the IR link, or either sensitivity or intensity must be increased on both ends of the IR link. Assume there are two ends of an IR link labeled A and B. If both sensitivity and intensity are increased for end A, then A's transceiver can both receive and transmit at longer distances regardless of what transceiver is at end B. If only transmission intensity is increased for end A, then the transmission intensity of end B must also be increased in order to increase link distance. Otherwise, B's transceiver could move further from A and still receive A's signal, but A could not receive B's transmitted signal at the extended distance. The same is true if only receiver sensitivity is increased.

The HSDL-1000 provides guaranteed errorless data transmission from 0 cm to 1 meter under recommended operating conditions. In typical applications, the link distance can reach 2 meters. Typical link distance can be increased if the transmission intensity is increased at both ends of the IR link. If the LED current pulse amplitude of both ends of the IR link are increased from the recommended 250 mA to 500 mA, the link distance can typically reach as far as 3 m at 115.2 Kb/s, but guaranteed over recommended operating conditions as far as 1.5 meters.

The HSDL-1000 features the ability to drive an external LED for added power, as shown in Figure 13a. The HSDL-4220 IR emitter or the HSDL-4230 IR emitter can be connected in series or in parallel with the HSDL-1000's internal LED. The HSDL-4220 typically provides 190 mW/sr of intensity at a peak pulse current of 250 mA, and has a viewing angle of 30 degrees. The HSDL-4230 typically provides 375 mW/sr of intensity at a peak pulse current of 250 mA, and has a viewing angle of 17 degrees. Refer to the HSDL-4220 and HSDL-4230 data sheets in the Appendix for more information.

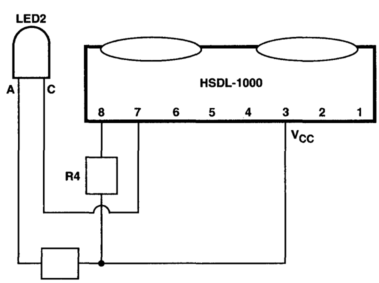
Connection of an external IR LED in parallel with the LED in the HSDL-1000 can be implemented as shown below. Resistors R3 and R4 should be chosen to provide the appropriate LED current as described in the Figure 13b.

The combined intensity of the HSDL-1000 internal LED and the HSDL-4220 or HDSL-4230 external LED can be used to calculate the potential link distance. Link distance is proportional to the square root of the total intensity of the signal. The table below demonstrates the link distances which can be achieved under typical operating conditions. Guaranteed link distances over the recommended operating range will reduce the link distance.

Transmission signals with less than 20 percent duty cycle can be used to obtain even further link distance. LED pulses of peak amplitude larger than 500 mA can be used if the pulse duty cycle is decreased below 20 percent. The recommended maximum average LED current for the HSDL-1000 is 100 mA. An LED pulse of 500 mA peak amplitude and 20% duty cycle corresponds to 100 mA average LED current. If an IrDA allowable 1.6 µs pulse at 9600 bits/second is used (1.53 percent duty cycle), then an LED pulse of 1 amp peak amplitude can be used and still not exceed the 100 mA maximum average LED current.

Successful link communication at 9.6 Kb/s has been demonstrated at distances exceeding 10 meters with an external HSDL-4230 LED connected to the HSDL-1000. Both the HSDL-4230 LED and the HSDL-1000 LED were driven with 1 amp peak amplitude pulses of 1.6 µs pulse width.

Figure 14 demonstrates the effect of receiver sensitivity (µW/cm^2) and transmission intensity (mW/sr) on link distance. For a given receiver sensitivity (40 µW/cm^2) and a given transmission intensity (40 mW/sr), the theoretical link distance in meters can be determined.



COMPONENTS:
R3 = LED2 BIAS RESISTOR = 8 Ω MAXIMUM
R4 = MODULE LED BIAS RESISTOR = 8 Ω MAXIMUM
LED2 = EXTERNAL LED
HSDL-4220 OR HSDL-4230 RECOMMENDED
HSDL-1000 = IR TRANSCEIVER MODULE

Figure 13a. Extended Distance Schematic.

Transmitting Devices	LED Pulsed Drive Currents (Ipeak)	Total LED Typical Intensity On-Axis	Typical On-Axis Link Distance
HSDL-1000	250 mA	100 mW/sr	2.0 meters
HSDL-1000	500 mA	200 mW/sr	2.8 meters
HSDL-1000 and HSDL-4220	250 mA each	290 mW/sr	3.4 meters
HSDL-1000 and HSDL-4230	250 mA each	475 mW/sr	4.4 meters

INFRARED PRODUCTS

V+ LED Pull-up Supply Voltage (V)	R_{LED} Pull-up Resistor (Ω) (R3 or R4 and Eval Board)	ILED (mA)
4.5	4.3	465
4.5	5.6	357
4.5	6.2	323
4.5	6.8	294
4.5	7.5	266
5.0	5.1	490
5.0	5.6	446
5.0	6.8	368
5.0	7.5	333
5.0	8.2	305
5.0	9.1	275
5.0	10.0	250

ILED = (V+ =2.5 V)/R_{LED}.

Figure 13b. HSDL-1000 LED Resistor Selection Table.

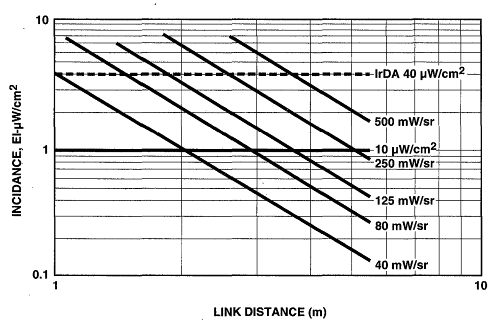


Figure 14. Incidence vs. Link Distance vs. Transmit Intensity.

Software Drivers and Application Programs

The following list of manufacturers provides application software and drivers utilizing IR hardware. The addresses and phone numbers are listed in the Appendix under Reference List.

Microsoft (Windows 95)

Puma Technology (Application Software)

Traveling Software (Application Software)

Connexus (Windows Drivers)

Parallax (IR Drivers for PDAs)

HSDL-1000 Design Guidelines

Product Description

Block Diagram

The HSDL-1000 transceiver module performs infrared data transfer compliant to the IrDA physical layer specifications, at data rates up to 115.2 Kb/s. The modular design enables ease of implementation, and ease of compliance to IrDA angular specifications. The design of the receiver circuitry enables error free data transfer at guaranteed link distances from 0 meters (nose to nose) to at least 1 meter.

The HSDL-1000 schematic diagram shows the operation of the HSDL-1000. Both pins of the LED are accessible in order to implement additional LEDs in series or in parallel if desired. A daylight cancellation circuit in the first stage amplifier of the receiver uses CX1 to filter out ambient light. The output of the first stage amplifier is capacitively coupled to the comparator to extract only the AC component of the signal.

Dynamic Range

The wide dynamic range, over 5 orders of magnitude, required by the IrDA physical layer specification necessitates automatic adjustment of the receiver to incoming signal levels. The HSDL-1000 uses feedback and limiting within the first stage amplifier circuitry to enable quick adjustment to incoming signal levels. The amplifier design allows maximum sensitivity for low power signals (4 µW/cm^2) and also limits pulse width distortion during high power signals (500 mW/cm^2). The realized performance with this special design eliminates the need for any additional automatic gain control, AGC circuitry.

AGC circuitry can be used in an IR receiver to obtain wide dynamic range. The presence of AGC circuitry is not a guarantee that the IrDA specifications will be met. Imprecise design of the AGC circuitry has been shown to lead to bit errors at large signal levels (short IR link distances). The complete IR system should be tested for IrDA compliance at both short (nose-to-nose) and long (1 meter) distances regardless of the design methodology used to obtain wide dynamic range.

Ambient Light

The HSDL-1000 IR transceiver module makes use of several technologies to reduce the interfering effects of ambient light on correct IR signal reception. The package mold compound is tinted with dye to filter out light wavelengths below the IR wavelengths of 850-900 nm. The lens of the detector is designed to focus light within the IrDA viewing angle. The first stage amplifier of the receiver contains daylight cancellation circuitry to eliminate the ambient light portion of incoming signals. HP has ensured robust performance in adverse conditions.

EMI Immunity

The HSDL-1000 has excellent EMI Immunity when board layout is implemented according to the board layout section of this design guide. The EMI Immunity is greater than 200 volts/meter for any square wave noise source, and even higher for sinusoidal noise sources. A 10 volt peak-peak square wave signal source placed 5 cm from the HSDL-1000 would produce EMI of 200 volts/meter.

All IR transceiver solutions require improved ground plane design and capacitive decoupling over standard practices for digital integrated circuits. Any IR transceiver solution, modular or discrete, has both analog functions and digital functions. The analog functions (IR detector, preamplifier) are more sensitive to EMI and power supply noise than typical digital integrated circuits.

Transmitter

The transmitter uses a high speed, high efficiency TS AlGaAs LED, along with a high speed drive circuit to produce high power IR pulses with minimal pulse width distortion. The efficiency of the LED and the package design enable maximum light intensity at the minimum drive current of 250 mA. The speed of the LED and drive circuitry minimize the rise and fall times of the LED signal edges, improving the detection capability of the corresponding IR receiver.

The HSDL-1000's transmitted intensity I_E at 250 mA LED current is guaranteed to be at least 44 mW/sr over the normal operating life of the transceiver module, if the recommended operating conditions are followed. The HSDL-1000 guarantees a minimum intensity of 44 mW/sr, which is 10% above the IrDA minimum of 40 mW/sr. This additional power allows for losses through a cosmetic window of about 10%, so that the minimum IrDA intensity can still be met.

The HSDL-1000 is a fully integrated transceiver. It includes the optics, LED and PIN photodiode, LED driver and receiver circuits in one package. It performs the IR transmit and receive functions for the system. The transmitter side of the HSDL-1000 converts the nominally 3/16th bit width electrical pulses from the modulator into IR light pulses. On the receiver side, the HSDL-1000 also detects IR light pulses and converts them to TTL level electrical pulses for the demodulator. The block diagram, Figure 17, shows the partitioning an IR system using the HSDL-1000.

Mechanical Considerations

Lead Bend Options

The HSDL-1000 has four lead-bend options. See Figure 15.

X01: Module lies flat on the board with the lens facing up from the horizontal board surface.

X02: Module sits upright at the board edge with the lens facing parallel to the horizontal board surface. Module sits with the board plane intersecting the body of the module. All leads point back to the board and are surface mount.

X03: Module sits upright on the board with lens facing parallel to the horizontal board surface. Some leads are surface mount and others are through-hole. Leads point both front and back for stability.

X04: Module sits upright on the board with the lens facing parallel to the horizontal board surface. All leads are surface mount.

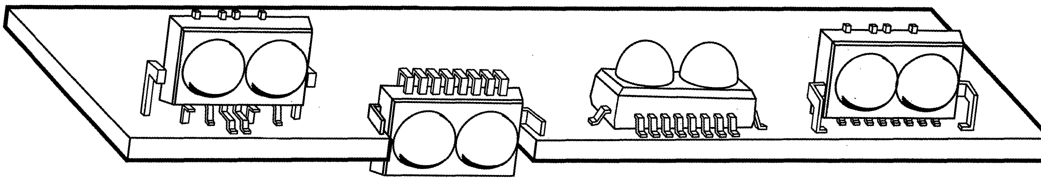


Figure 15. HSDL-1000 Mounting Options.

Pad Layout

Please refer to the HSDL-1000 data sheet for details on package and lead dimensions. The recommended pad layouts for each lead configuration are shown in Figures 16a - 16d.

The leadframe of the HSDL-1000 actually extends on both sides of the package and provides proper centering of the leadframe in the mold. There are four leads on one side and eight leads on the other. The four leads are sheared off after molding, but they are slightly exposed. These leads are still active and caution must be used to avoid contacting these leads to any conductive material.

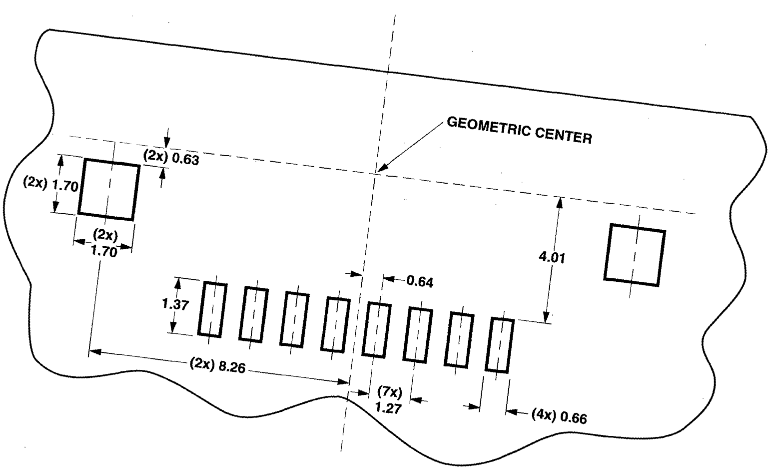


Figure 16a. Pad Layout Diagram Option #X01.

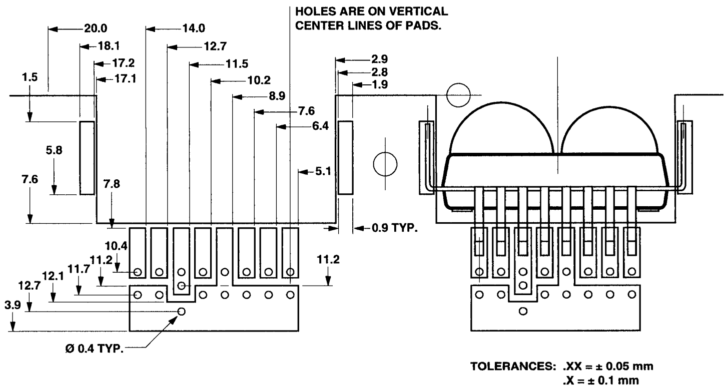


Figure 16b. Pad Layout Diagram Option #X02.

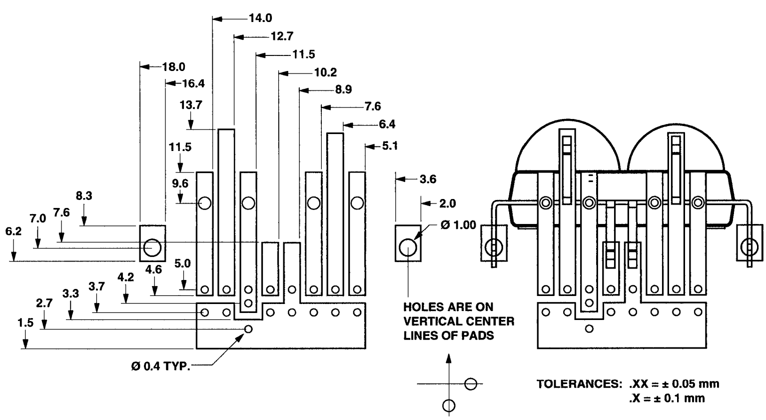


Figure 16c. Pad Layout Diagram Option #X03.

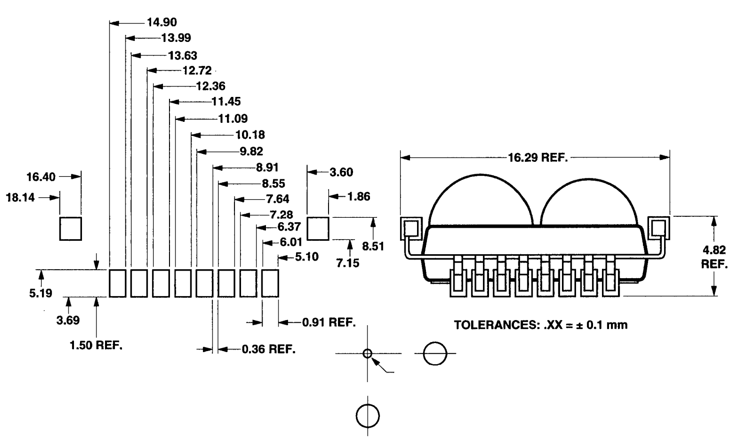


Figure 16d. Pad Layout Diagram Option #X04.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

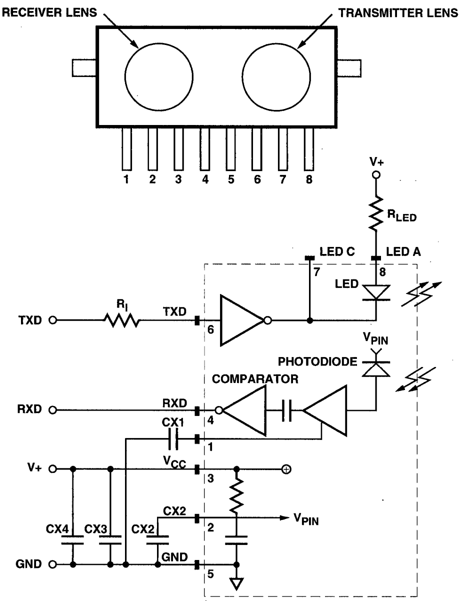


Figure 17. HSDL-1000 Schematic Diagram and Pinout Description.

External Components

The values of the external components CX1, CX2, CX3, CX4, R_I, R_{LED}, Ctx, and Rtx should be chosen according to the recommendation table on the data sheet and the recommended interface circuits in the IR Applications Section.

Electrical Considerations

Component	Recommendation
CX1	Should not deviate from 0.22 µF, and is crucial to the daylight cancellation circuitry. Merging of received bits may occur if the CX1 value is too large. Loss of receiver sensitivity may occur if the CX1 value is too small.
CX2	Should be a minimum of 0.4 µF, and can be higher if feasible to implement on the board.
CX3	Nominally 0.1 µF and small enough in size to be as close as possible (<0.5 cm) to pins 3 and 5 of the HSDL-1000.
CX4	Should be 4.7 µF minimum, and can be made larger to improve noise immunity.
R_I	Nominally 300 ohms.
R_{LED}	Range from 4 to 10 Ω depending upon the board supply voltage V_{CC}. The data sheet requires R_{LED} to be 8 Ω maximum, in order to allow the V_{CC} to drop as low as 4.5 V. A minimum LED current of 250 mA is then guaranteed. R_{LED} should be chosen so that the minimum LED current is 250 mA over the full range of V_{CC} in the actual application. If V_{CC} is guaranteed not to go below 5 V, then a value as high as 10 Ω can be used for R_{LED}. See the HSDL-1000 Source Calibration Table in the IrDA Compliance section for the resulting I_{LED} from various V_{CC}/R_{LED} combinations.
Rtx*	Nominally 2 kΩ.
Ctx*	Nominally 0.1 µF in order to minimize pulse width distortion while AC coupling the data input.

*Rtx and Ctx are only necessary in applications where the Txd pulse duty cycle is such that the Txd pulse width can be greater than 90 µs, such as interfacing to the National Semiconductor Super I/O chip. Refer to Figure 10.

PCB Layout for Noise Immunity

Special attention to the recommended PCB layout guidelines will minimize the effects of EMI (Electro-Magnetic Interference) and PSN (Power Supply Noise) on the performance of the HSDL-1000's receiver. The effects of EMI and PSN can potentially reduce the sensitivity of the HSDL-1000's receiver resulting in reduced link distance. EMI can also generate spurious bits on the receiver output Rxd, when no IR signal is being received. HSDL-1000 evaluation boards which demonstrate the correct board layout, can be obtained from your local Hewlett-Packard Component Sales Representative.

EMI Immunity

EMI is radiated by switched mode power supplies, dc/dc converters, external monitor I/O ports, power ports, or clock generators. The distance of the HSDL-1000 to such EMI sources determines the EMI field strength required by the HSDL-1000 module. The EMI field strength at the HSDL-1000 must be less than the minimum EMI Immunity of the HSDL-1000 in order for error free performance.

EMI field strength is measured in volts/meter. A 200 volt EMI source placed 1 meter from the HSDL-1000 represents a 200 V/m field strength to the HSDL-1000. A 10 volt EMI source placed 5 cm from the HSDL-1000 also represents a 200 V/m field strength to the HSDL-1000.

EMI Immunity is the maximum field strength of EMI that the HSDL-1000 can tolerate while maintaining a receiver BER $< 10^{-9}$. If the EMI Immunity of the HSDL-1000 is 200 V/m then the distance of the EMI source to the HSDL-1000 must be increased until the EMI field strength is less than 200 V/m at the HSDL-1000 module.

The following recommendations for PCB layout should provide sufficient EMI immunity for error free IR link operation:

1. V_{CC} bypass capacitor CX3 should be ceramic, and positioned as close as possible to the module (within 0.5 cm of pins 3 and 5 of the module)

2. Multi-layer PCB is recommended so that a sufficient ground plane can be properly placed.

3. The board underneath the module, and 3 cm in any direction around the module is defined as the critical ground plane zone. The board's ground plane should be maximized in the critical ground plane zone. Any unused board space in the critical ground plane zone should be filled with ground metal. Unused board space is defined as board space not used for other connections/traces.

4. The ground plane for the HSDL-1000 should have a very low impedance connection to a clean/noiseless ground node. The noise on the ground node should be 10 mV or less for optimum receiver performance. The HSDL-1000 ground plane connection to board ground should be separated by a high impedance to ground connections of power supplies, digital switching circuits, or other noise sources. The impedance between HSDL-1000 ground and noise source ground can be increased by minimizing the conductive or ground plane paths between them (both number of traces and trace size). An example of this recommended connection is shown in Figure 18a.

5. The components recommended for each particular application should be placed within the board area where the HSDL-1000 ground plane has been maximized. CX1, CX2, CX3, and CX4 (if used for the particular application) should be placed as close to the module as possible. The ground plane metal can be extended beyond the critical

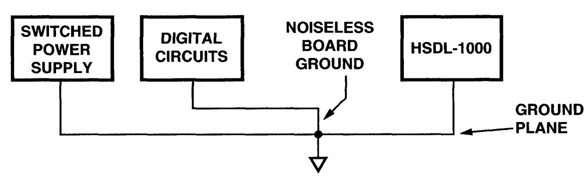


Figure 18a. HSDL-1000 Ground Connection.

The table below shows the expected EMI Immunity performance when following the guidelines above.

Signal Source	Frequency	EMI Immunity (V/m)
Square Wave	0 Hz to 10 kHz	≥ 285
Square Wave	10 kHz to 300 kHz	≥ 235
Square Wave	>300 kHz	≥ 305
Sinusoidal	All	≥ 305

ground plane zone in order to accommodate components, or to further improve EMI immunity.

6. All signal or noise sources (power ports, monitor ports, clock generators, switched mode power supplies) should be located at least 5 cm away from the module, and outside of the HDSL-1000 ground plane.

If the peak signal amplitude of a noise source is known, then the EMI field strength at the HSDL-1000 can be calculated in volts/ meter. The distance of that source to the HSDL-1000 can be adjusted above or below 5 cm in order to maintain an EMI field strength less than the EMI Immunity.

Compromises in board layout from the recommended layout can result in a significant reduction in EMI immunity. Factors such as increased lead/trace length from pins 3,5 of the HSDL-1000 to CX3 and CX4, or reduced ground plane area, can degrade EMI immunity by 50% or greater. Curves of EMI Immunity versus Frequency for the recommended board layout, and a compromised board layout are shown on Figure 19a.

Power Supply Rejection (PSR)

Power supply noise can be coupled into the HSDL-1000's receiver through V_{CC} or ground lines. Power supply ripple is a common example of power supply noise. PSR (Power Supply Rejection) refers to the HSDL-1000's ability to tolerate power supply noise, while maintaining error free operation. Proper PCB layout techniques and external component placement can ensure successful operation with power supply noise present on V_{CC} or ground.

The recommendations for board layout below should provide sufficient PSR for error free IR link operation:

1. The least noisy power source available on the application board should be chosen for V_{CC} of the HSDL-1000 module. Biasing V_{CC} of the HSDL-1000 directly from a noisy switched mode power supply line should be avoided.

2. The V_{CC} line to the HSDL-1000 module should be filtered sufficiently so that less than 10 mV of noise is present at either pin 3 or pin 5 of the module. The recommended values of CX3 and CX4 should provide sufficient filtering in most cases. CX3 and CX4 can be increased in value if more filtering is necessary.

3. V_{CC} bypass capacitor CX3 should be ceramic, and positioned as close as possible to the module (within 0.5 cm of pins 3 and 5 of the module)

4. The board underneath the module, and 3 cm in any direction around the module is defined as the critical ground plane zone. The board's ground plane should be maximized in the critical ground plane zone. Any unused board space in the critical ground plane zone should be filled with ground metal. Unused board space is defined as board space not used for other connections/traces.

5. The ground plane for the HSDL-1000 should have a very low impedance connection to a clean/noiseless ground node. The noise on the ground node should be 10 mV or less for optimum receiver performance. The HSDL-1000 ground plane connection to board ground should be separated by a high impedance to ground connections of power supplies, digital switching circuits, or other noise sources. The impedance between HSDL-1000 ground and noise source ground can be increased by minimizing the conductive or ground plane paths between them (both number of traces and trace size). An example of this recommended connection is shown in Figure 18a.

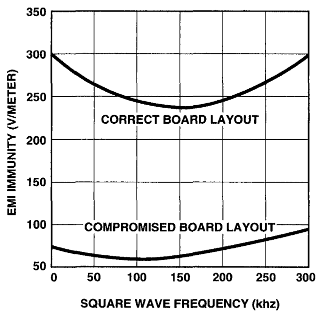


Figure 19a. EMI Immunity vs. Square Wave Noise Signal Frequency.

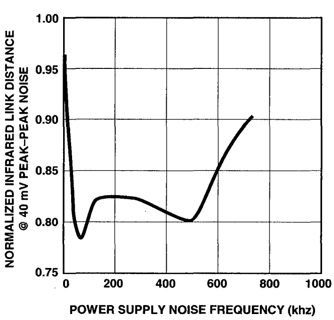


Figure 19b. Infrared Link Distance versus Power Supply Noise Frequency.

The effect of power supply noise on HSDL-1000 receiver sensitivity is shown Figure 19b. A 1 meter infrared link is constructed with a power supply noise sine wave of 40 mV peak-peak amplitude applied to the V_{CC} pin of the link's receiving HSDL-1000 module. The sine wave is modulated on top of the DC positive supply voltage. The frequency of the sine wave is varied from 1 Hz to 700 kHz for the measurement. The IR link's transmitting LED forward current is adjusted to maintain a link BER $\leq 10^{-6}$ for each noise sine wave frequency at a fixed distance.

The normalized link distance operating at a BER $\leq 10^{-6}$ is derived from the LED forward current at each frequency and compared to the maximum IR link distance no power supply noise at a BER $\leq 10^{-6}$. Normalized IR link distance
d = sqrt[(I_{LED}@no noise)/ (I_{LED}@f)] where f = frequency of the noise signal.

Improving EMI Immunity and PSR

If EMI noise or power supply noise are suspected in causing reduced sensitivity or link distance, then the signal on Rxd of the receiving HSDL-1000 should be measured with the link in an idle state (no IR transmission). If bits are observed on Rxd, then noise is coupling into the receiver causing spurious bits on Rxd. The receiving HSDL-1000 should then be biased from a separate clean dc supply (such as a battery). If spurious bits are still observed on Rxd of the receiving HSDL-1000, then the noise is most likely due to EMI. If Rxd looks clean when biased from a separate dc supply, then the noise is most likely V_{CC} or Ground noise.

The first step in improving EMI immunity and Power Supply Rejection is to confirm that the recommended board layout has been followed.

The following steps specifically improve EMI Immunity, but can also improve PSR:

1. Increase the ground plane under the HSDL-1000 module. Extend the ground plane further out from the module. For a multi-layer board, use board layers underneath and near the HSDL-1000 for additional ground plane.
2. Move CX3 closer to module pins 3 and 5. Increase CX3 from its nominal value (0.1 µF).
3. Move CX4 closer to the module, and increase CX3 from its nominal value (4.7 µF).

The following steps specifically improve **PSR**, but can also improve EMI Immunity:

1. Connect V_{CC} of the HSDL-1000 to a DC power board trace with measured noise $\leq$ 10 mV. For a multi-layer board, use one layer underneath and near the HSDL-1000 as V_{CC}, and sandwich that layer between ground connected board layers. For example in a four-layer PCB, layer 1 (top) contains traces, layer 2 contains ground underneath the module and surrounding areas, layer 3 contains V_{CC}, layer 4 (bottom) contains traces and ground metal.
2. If possible, move CX3 closer to module pins 3 and 5. Increase CX3 from its nominal value (0.1 µF).
3. If possible, move CX4 closer to the module, and increase CX3 from its nominal value (4.7 µF).
4. Connect the ground plane of the HSDL-1000 to a ground node with <10 mV noise. Separate the HSDL-1000 connection to ground from

INFRARED PRODUCTS

power supply or digital switching circuits connections to ground.

5. Implement a PI filter on V_{CC} as shown in Figure 19c.

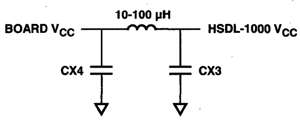


Figure 19c. PI Filter.

Optical Port Design

Aperture Dimensions and Orientation

Figure 20 shows a module positioned with respect to the front panel of a hypothetical product. Dimension 'Y' is the distance between the apex of the receiver side lens and the outside face of the front panel. Dimension 'X' is the distance from the middle of the module to the edge of the IR transparent window, which is defined as the 'Aperture Half Width.' For a given 'Y' design, the Aperture Half Width 'X' must be less than or equal to the value shown in Figure 21. For dimensions greater than 5 mm, the following equation can be used to calculate X: X=2.87*Y+7.0.

Window Material Selection

The HSDL-1000 data sheet specifications for Transmitter Radiant Intensity and for Receiver Input Irradiance allow for 10% light signal loss through a cosmetic window placed in front of the IR transceiver module. The recommended plastic materials for use as a cosmetic window are available from General Electric Plastics, see Reference List in the Appendix for contact information.:

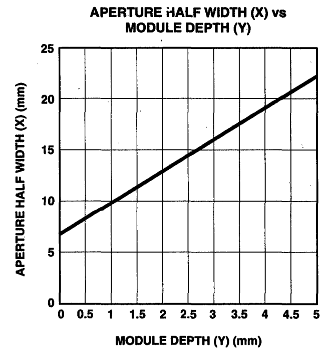


Figure 21. Maximum Aperture Half Width as a Function of Module Depth.

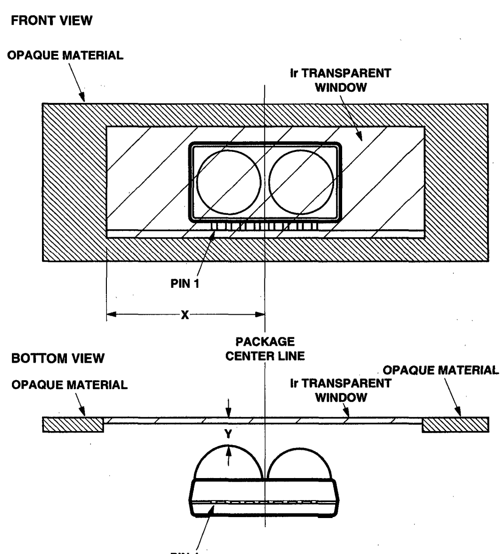


Figure 20. Position of Module with Respect to Product Case.

Recommended Plastic Materials:

Material #	Light Transmission	Haze	Refractive Index
Lexan 141L	88%	1%	1.586
Lexan 920A	85%	1%	1.586
Lexan 940A	85%	1%	1.586

Note: 920A and 940A are more flame retardant than 141L.

Recommended Dye: Violet #21051 (IR transmissant above 625 nm)

Improved receiver performance in the presence of ambient light (sunlight, fluorescent light, incandescent light) can be attained by indenting the module into the system box by a few millimeters. The overhang of the system box will minimize the amount of direct ambient light that the HSDL-1000 detector sees. The cosmetic window will also help reflect ambient light away from the module.

New Products

HSDL-1001: 115 Kb/s Infrared IrDA Compliant Transceiver

The HSDL-1001 is an improved version of the HSDL-1000. HP plans to offer and support both the HSDL-1000 and HSDL-1001. A preliminary data sheet is located in the Appendix. The following table summarizes the performance enhancements of the HSDL-1001.

Parameter	HSDL-1000	HSDL-1001
Supply Voltage	5 V	3 V to 5 V
Idle I_{CC}	1.1 mA	165 µA
Receiver Latency	8 ms	100 µs
Shutdown Pin	No	Yes
External Passive Components	6-8	3-5
TXD Input Current	4.5 mA	100 µA

HSDL-1100: 1.15/4 Mb/s Infrared IrDA Compliant Transceiver

With the approval of the higher speed (1.15 MB/s and 4 Mb/s) IrDA standard in April, 1995, Hewlett-Packard is designing a transceiver module compliant to this standard, the HSDL-1100. A preliminary data sheet is located in the Appendix.

HSDL-44XX/54XX: IR Emitter and PIN Photodiode in a Subminiature SMT Package

For applications that require small, surface mount, and short distance IrDA-type links, such as pagers and hand held devices, the HSDL-44XX emitter and HSDL-54XX detector may fit your application. A preliminary data sheet is located in the Appendix.

Please consult your local HP Components Sales Representative regarding samples and availability of these future products.

IR System Testing

IrDA Physical Layer Compliance

Obtaining IrDA compliance for the completed IR system is important not only to permit the use of the IrDA trademark, but in order to guarantee interoperability with equipment produced by other manufacturers. Such interoperability will greatly increase the value of your IR system in the perspective of the end user. Both short distance, nose-to-nose, and long-distance (1 meter), performance should be verified for any proposed IR system seeking to be IrDA compliant. IR components of some manufacturers, advertised as IrDA compatible or compliant, currently do not meet the required performance at both short and long link distances. The HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 is tested in production in order to guarantee IrDA compliance for both short and long distances.

The modular design of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 enables the system designer to easily meet the IrDA physical layer specifications. The design and guaranteed performance of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 ensures that a correctly designed system will meet all of the IrDA physical layer specifications. Correct system design includes proper board layout and optical interface as described later in this design guide. The Compliance Tables below demonstrate the guaranteed performance of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 in an IR system, and can be used to complete the Product Declaration of Compliance form located in the Appendix.

For IR detectors: I_E (mW/sr) = [(Measured Power (mW))* (1 meter/L)^2] / (Detector Area (meters^2))], where L is the distance, in meters, from the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 under test to the IR detector.

IR Transmitter Compliance Table

Active Output Specifications	Measured Value or Check	Specifications	Verification Method
Peak Wavelength	875 nm	850 nm to 900 nm	GBD
Active On-Axis Output Power	>44 mW/sr < 500 mW/sr	40 mW/sr to 500 mW/sr	VBT GBD See Note 1
Half-Angle Where Power is < 40 mW	± 15 to ± 30 degrees 22 degree typical	± 15 to ± 30 degrees	VBT
Optical Rise Time	Typical = 150 ns Maximum = 600 ns	< 600 ns	GBD
Optical Fall Time	Typical = 50 ns Maximum = 600 ns	< 600 ns	GBD
Pulse Overshoot	< 25%	< 25%	GBD
Pulse Jitter	< 200 ns	<200 ns	GBD

GBD = Guaranteed By the Design of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 module. Characterization data has shown that all functionally good units will meet these specifications.

VBT = Verified by 100% test of production units prior to shipping.

Note:

1. Although the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 data sheet guarantees a transmitted intensity $I_E \geq$ 44 mW/sr within the IrDA viewing angle, verification of the output power of the overall IR system may be necessary. The orientation of the HSDL-1000 in the IR system box with respect to windows and openings, and the window shape and material, could effect I_E. Verification that the overall IR system meets the 40 mW/sr minimum can be accomplished with a simple on-axis I_E test. An IR detector with known area can be placed at 20 cm or greater, on-axis (half-angle = 0), from the IR system window. I_E can be derived from the measured power captured by the detector. The minimum I_E within the IrDA viewing angle occurs on-axis for the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001. See Figure 7 in the HSDL-1000 data sheet located in the Appendix.

IR Receiver Compliance Table

Active Input Specifications	Yes	No	Verification Method
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 4 μW/cm² at 0 degrees	X		See Note 2
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 500 mW/cm² at 0 degrees	X		VBT
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 4 μW/cm² at +15 degrees	X		VBT
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 500 mW/cm² at +15 degrees	X		VBT
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 4 μW/cm² at -15 degrees	X		VBT
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 500 mW/cm² at -15 degrees	X		VBT
Using a jitter free sequence of IR pulses, what is the jitter in the electrical equivalent of those pulses (< 200 ns)	< 200 ns		GBD
Minimum delay after transmit that the receiver receives error free (< 10 ms)	< 10 ms		GBD

GBD = Guaranteed By the Design of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 module. Characterization data has shown that all functionally good units will meet these specifications.

VBT = Verified by 100% test of production units prior to shipping.

Note:

2. Although the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 data sheet guarantees correct receiver bit generation when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 3.6 μW/cm² within the IrDA viewing angle, verification of the overall IR system's performance may be necessary. The orientation of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 in the system box with respect to windows and openings could effect receiver sensitivity. Verification that the overall IR system meets the 4 μW/cm² sensitivity requirement can be accomplished with a simple functional test. A calibrated 40 mW/sr IR source can be placed 1 meter from the system IR window for the functional test. Alternatively, the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 module can be used as an IR source, if it is calibrated to 40 mW/sr with a power meter or the calibrated detector used in the transmitter compliance section.

V+ LED Pull-Up Supply Voltage (V)	R_{LED} LED Resistor (Ω)	I_{LED} (mA)	HSDL-1000 Light Source to Device Under Test (Source in Open 25-30°C Environment with NO Cosmetic Window) (meters)
4.5	4.3	465	1.73
4.5	5.6	357	1.52
4.5	6.2	323	1.44
4.5	6.8	294	1.38
4.5	7.5	266	1.31
5.0	5.1	490	1.78
5.0	5.6	446	1.69
5.0	6.8	368	1.54
5.0	7.5	333	1.46
5.0	8.2	305	1.40
5.0	9.1	275	1.33
5.0	10.0	250	1.27

The Source to IR System Distance is Calculated as follows:
Source to IR System Distance = (1 meter) * sqrt[1.61 * (I_{LED}/250 mA)] where 1.61 is a calibration factor for the ratio: (Actual HSDL-1000 transmitted intensity I_E at $T_{ambient}$ = (25-30°C)/(40 mW/sr).

A rough check of adequate transmitter power can be done using the table below. The light source to device under test distance in the right most column should be easily obtained for any IrDA compliant receiving system. The HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 source should be at ambient temperature of 25-30°C (i.e. not in a closed system box). Cosmetic windows or filters should not be present in front of the HSDL-1000/HSDL-1001 source. The functional testing can be conducted at a half-angle of 0 degrees and at a half-angle of ± 15 degrees.

General System Testing

Post-assembly testing of the physical layer of the IR system may be desired in order to guarantee the performance of systems shipped to end users. The testing need only include parameters/functionality that would be effected by variations in the assembly process. A simple file transfer test, including file compare for error checking, could be done at a link distance of 1 meter, and 15 degrees off axis. Such a test would guarantee link distance, angle, sensitivity, and error free transmission of data.

Evaluation Boards

The HSDL-8000 evaluation board contains outputs to interface to Super I/O Chipsets, or UARTs. These evaluation boards utilizes the guidelines outlined in this designers guide and will be available at the end of the year 1995. Please contact your local Hewlett-Packard Component Sales Representative for more information.

Reference List

Infrared Data Association

IrDA 1776 Ygnacio Valley Road Walnut Creek, CA 94598	Phone: (510) 943-6546 FAX: (510) 943-5600 irda@netcom.com

General Electric Plastics

General Electric Plastics One Plastics Ave Pittsfield, MA 01201	Phone: 800-845-0600 FAX: 413-448-7731

IR Software Application and Driver Manufacturers

Parallax Research

201 Innovation Centre NTU Nanyang Ave. Singapore 2263	Phone: 65 793 0855 FAX: 65 793 0775

Counterpoint Inc

5975 NW Burgundy Dr. Corvallis, OR 97330	Phone: 541-757-7275 FAX: 541-745-7735 patm@countersys.com

IrDA Testing

Genoa Technology

5401 Tech Circle Moorpark, CA 93021	Phone: 805-531-9030 FAX: 805-531-9045 http://www.gentech.com

Puma Technology

US	Puma Technology 3375 Scott Blvd. Suite 300 Santa Clara, CA 95054	Phone: (408) 987-0200 FAX: (408) 970-8750
Europe	Winsoft International, Ltd. 65 High Street Marlowe, Buckinghampshire, SL71AB, UK	Phone: 44 0 628 88 444 FAX: 44 4 628 478 560
Japan	Something Good, International City Plaza, Shinjuku, Building 2-5-20 Okubo, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, 169	Phone: 03 32 32 0803 FAX: 03 32 32 0963

Traveling Software

Jim Mantell 18702 North Creek Parkway Bothell, WA 98011	Phone: 206-483-8088 FAX: 206-483-1284

Implementation Guide for IrDA Compliance

IrDA Standards Version 1.0

Copyright 1994

IrDA Physical Layer (IrPHY) Implementation **(Mandatory):**
Please document your results of the following.

Specification Version: ______________________________

Active Output Specifications	Measured Value or Check	Specification
Peak wavelength		(850 nm to 900 nm)
Active on-axis output power		(40<power<500 mW/Sr)
Angle where power is <40 mW		(30>angle>15 degrees)
Pulse rise time		(<600 ns)
Pulse fall time		(<600 ns)
Pulse overshoot		(<25%)
Pulse jitter		(<200 ns

*OK to quote LED data sheet and not measure this parameter

Please describe the setup of the testing environment and equipment (i.e. calibration).

Please document your results by checking the appropriate response:

Active Input Specifications	Yes	No
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 4 $\mu W/cm^2$ at 0 degrees		
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 500 mW/cm^2 at 0 degrees		
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 500 mW/cm^2 at +15 degrees		

Active Input Specifications (Continued)	Yes	No
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 4 $\mu W/cm^2$ at -15 degrees		
Receiver correctly generates 0's and 1's when exposed to a pulsed IR signal of 500 mW/cm^2 at -15 degrees		
Using a jitter free sequence of IR pulses, what is the jitter in the electrical equivalent of those pulses (<200 ns)		
Minimum delay after transmit that the receiver receives error free (<10 ms)		

What additional features of the specification have you included in the applicant product?

IrDA Link Access Protocol (IrLAP) Implementation (Mandatory)

Please document your results by circling the appropriate response(s):

Specification Version: ______________________________

Minimal Implementation Only	Yes	No
Secondary Only	Yes	No
Primary and Secondary	Yes	No
Baud Rates Supported (bps)		2400, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
Maximum Turnaround Supported (ms)		500, 250, 100, 50, 25, 10, 5
Data Size Supported (bytes)		64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048
Tx Window Size Supported		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Rx Window Size Supported		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Number of ROF Req'd @ 11.5 kbps		48, 24, 12, 5, 3, 2, 1
Minimum Turnaround Time (ms) (Please write)		
Link Disconnect/Threshold time(s)		3/0, 8/3, 12/3, 16/3, 20/3, 25/3, 30/3, 40/3
Primary/Secondary Role Exchange	Yes	No
Sniffing	Yes	No

IrDA Link Management Protocol (IrLMP) Implementation (Mandatory)

Please document your results by checking the appropriate response(s):

Specification Version: ______________

IrDA Link Management Protocol (IrLMP) Implementation (Continued)

	Yes	No
Minimal Implementation Only		
Exclusive Mode		
Primary/Secondary Exchange		
Sniffing		
Connectionless Data Tx		
Connectionless Data Rx		
IAS Client Get Info Base Details Get Objects Get Value Get Value By Class Get Object Info Get Attribute Names		
IAS Get Info Base Details Get Objects Get Value Get Value By Class Get Object Info Get Attribute Names		

IrDA Plug and Play (IrPnP) Implementation (Optional):

Implemented YES NO
Specification Version __________

PnP Attributes Values:	
Device ID	
Name	
Manufacturer	
Category	
Version	
Status	
Comp Cnt	
Comp #00	
Comp #01	
Comp #02	
Comp #03	

Extend as appropriate.

***IrDA Transport Protocol (IrTP) Implementation* (Optional):**

Minimal Implementation Only YES NO
Specification Version: ____________________

INTEROPERABILITY STATEMENT

List other IrDA Compliant devices with which the applicant device has been demonstrated to interoperate.

List other IrDA Compliant devices with which the applicant device has failed to be interoperable. Where possible please offer your diagnosis of the failure.

TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE STATMENT

Briefly describe why you believe this device is compatible with the IrDA standard. What methods have been used to ensure IrDA Compliance?

Has an independent test suite been used to validate this implementation? If YES, state which suite and attach sample results.

Briefly describe plans for regression tests for subsequent releases.

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

The **Compliance Certificate** must be completed and submitted to Infrared Data Association ("IrDA") for each individual product model on which you intend to utilize the beaming IR and IrDA trademarks ("IrDA Trademarks") as required by the **IrDA Trademark License Agreement** ("Agreement"). Submission of (I) a duly authorized signed **Agreement** (with the appropriate fee) and (ii) a signed Compliance Certificate permits the Primary Licensee and other Affiliated parties defined in the Agreement to (a) use the IrDA trademarks on or in relation to (i.e., packaging, advertising, documentation, etc.) a product that has been herein documented designed to be compliant with the IrDA Standards, a (b) state that their developed and/or market system level products have been implemented compliant to the most recent version of the IrDA standard specifications. The receipt of the **Agreement** and the **Compliance Certificate** must be acknowledged by IrDA prior to initiating use of the IrDA Trademarks.

The Implementation Guide Procedures for IrDA Compliance is a guide for documentation and does not substitute or release from obligation referral to the IrDA Standards Specifications for full compliancy design. The Primary Licensee is responsible for the testing and confirmation of product compliance including but not limited to contacted components/subcomponents. Accurate completion of the IrDA Physical Layer, IrDA Link Access Protocol; (IrLAP), and the IrDA Link Management Protocol (IrLMP) sections of the standard are mandatory for the authorized use of the IrDA Trademarks.

Applicant Information:

Trademark License Agreement Number: ______________________________

Company Name: ______________________________
(Primary Licensee)
Division: ______________________________

Authorized Contact Name: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________
Street *City*

____
State *Zipcode* *Country*

Telephone Number: ______________ *Facisimile:* ______________

Description of Applicant Device *(Manufacture, Model, Revision, Software Revision (Manufacturer, Tiule Version No.))*

Manufactured by: ***Primary Licensee*** ☐ ***Affiliated Party*** ☐ ***OEM*** ☐

As the duly authorized agent of the Primary Licensee and properly authorized to execute this document on its behalf, I certify the above statements and test results reflected in the Implementation Guide for IrDA Compliance are truthful and accurate. I understand that an misrepresentation of the facts or false statements will result in termination of the Agreement and recission of permission to utilize the IrDA trademarks.

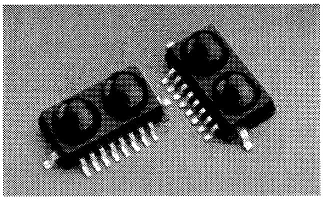
______________________ ______________________
[Type name] [Signature]

______________________ ______________________
[Title] [Date]

Infrared IrDA® Compliant Transceiver

Technical Data

HSDL-1000



Features

- **Low Cost Infrared Data Link**
- **Guaranteed to Meet IrDA Physical Layer Specifications**
  - 1 cm to 1 Meter Operating Distance
  - 30° Viewing Angle
  - 2.4 KBd to 115.2 KBd Data Rate
- **Daylight Cancellation**
- **Easily Implemented Direct Connection to Various I/O Chips**
- **Small Form Factor**
- **Several Lead and Shipping Configurations Available**
- **Excellent EMI Immunity (> 10 V/m)**

Applications

- **Data Comm: Serial Data Transfer Between:**
  - Notebook Computers
  - Subnotebooks
  - Desktop PCs
  - PDAs
  - Printers
  - Other Peripheral Devices
- **Telecom:**
  - Modem, Fax, Pager, Phone
- **Industrial:**
  - Data Collection Devices
- **Medical:**
  - Patient and Pharmaceutical Data Collection

Description:

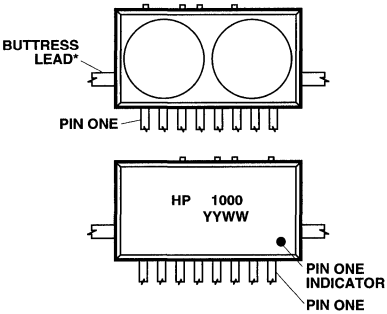
The HSDL-1000 serial infrared module performs low cost, low power, point-to-point, through the air data transfer in a serial, half-duplex mode.

The module has been designed to the IrDA (Infrared Data Association) Physical Layer Specifications. The module is designed to operate from 0 to 1 meter at a data rate of 115.2 Kbd per second at a 30° viewing angle.

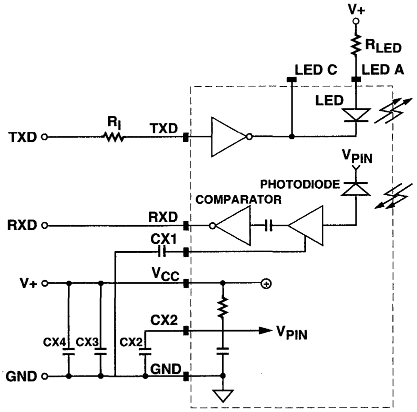
The HSDL-1000 contains a high speed, high efficiency TS AlGaAs 875 nm LED, a PIN Silicon photodiode and an integrated circuit. The IC contains an LED driver, amplifiers and a quantizer.

The module is designed to interface directly with selected I/O chips that incorporate logic which performs pulse width modulation/demodulation.

Schematic

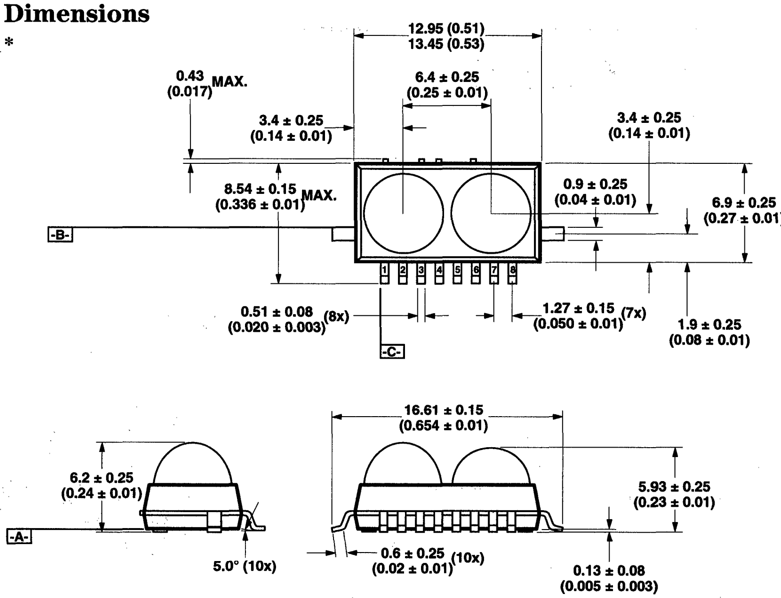


* SIDE BUTTRESS LEADS ARE FOR MECHANICAL STABILITY AND SHOULD NOT BE CONNECTED TO ANY ELECTRICAL POTENTIAL.



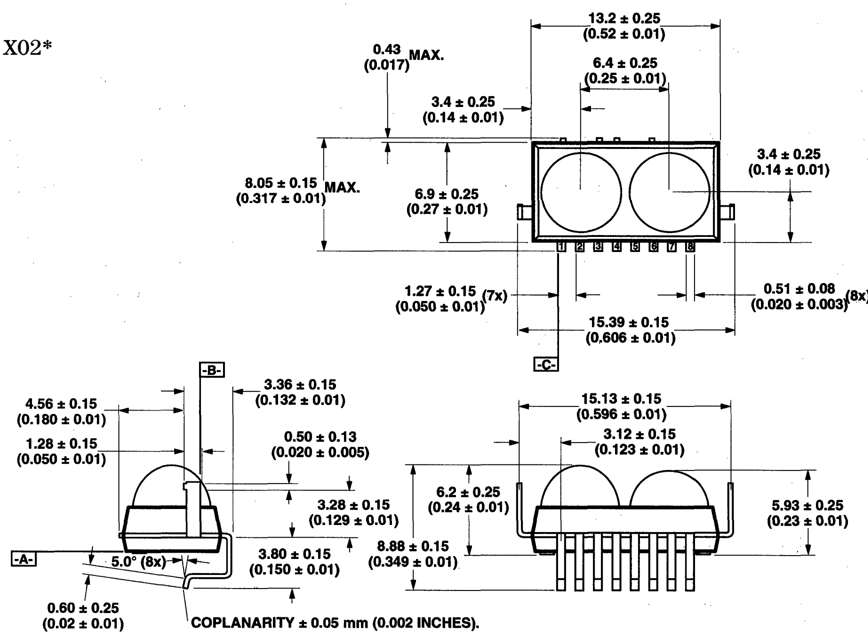
Package Dimensions

Option X01*



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

Option X02*



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

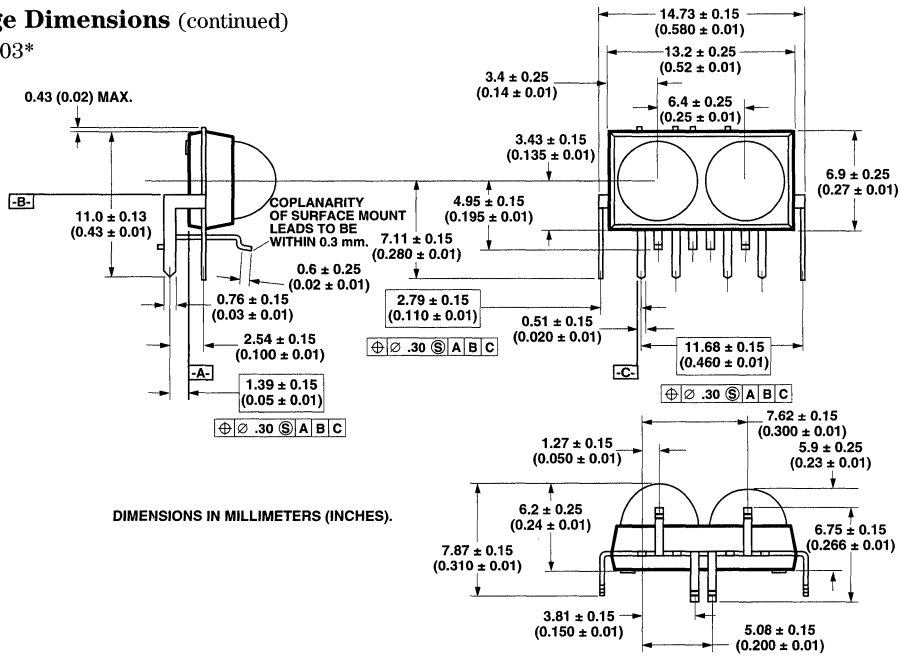
Note:

The -B- datum is formed by the two highest points of the combined surface formed by this surface and the corresponding surface of the same lead on the opposite side of the package.

*X position indicates packaging. 0 = tape and reel, 1 = JEDEC standard tray.

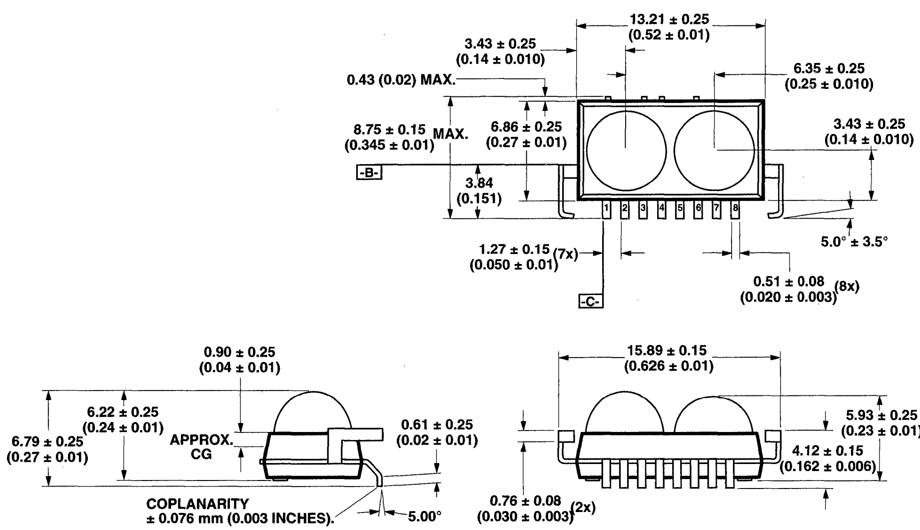
Package Dimensions (continued)

Option X03*



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

Option X04*



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

Note:

The -B- datum is formed by the two highest points of the combined surface formed by this surface and the corresponding surface of the same lead on the opposite side of the package.

*X position indicates packaging. 0 = tape and reel, 1 = JEDEC standard tray.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Truth Table

Inputs			Outputs	
TXD	EI[1]	LED	LEDA	RXD
V_{IH}	X	ON	Low	Low[2]
V_{IL}	EI_H	OFF	High	Low[2]
V_{IL}	EI_L	OFF	High	High

X = Don't care.

Notes:
1. EI – received in band light intensity present at detector surface.
2. Logic Low is a pulsed response. A receiver output low state V_{OL} (RXD) is not indefinitely maintained, but is instead a pulsed response. The output low state is maintained for a duration dependent on the incident bit pattern and the incident intensity (EI).

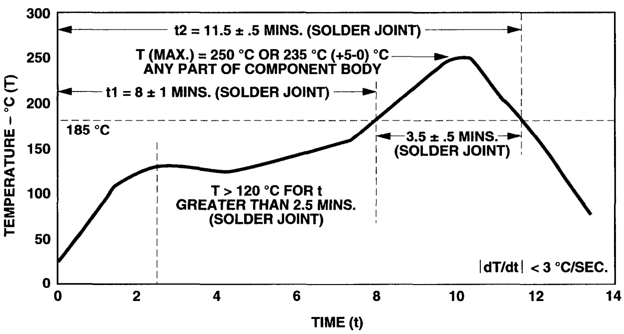
Pinout

Pin	Description	Symbol
1	Daylight Cancellation Capacitor	CX1
2	PIN Bypass Capacitor	CX2
3	Supply Voltage	V_{CC}
4	Receiver Data Output	RXD
5	Ground	Gnd
6	Transmitter Data Input	TXD
7	LED Cathode	LEDC
8	LED Anode	LEDA

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions	Fig.
Storage Temperature	T_S	-20	85	C		
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	70	C		
Lead Solder Temperature			260	C	For 10 s (1.6 mm below seating plane)	Reflow Profile
Average LED Current	I_{LED} (DC)		100	mA		
Repetitive Pulsed LED Current	I_{LED} (PK)		500	mA	≤ 90 µs Pulse Width, ≤ 20% Duty Cycle	
Peak LED Current	I_{LED} (RP)		1.0	A	≤ 2 µs Pulse Width, ≤ 10% Duty Cycle	
LED Anode Voltage	V_{LEDA}	-0.5	7.0	V		
LED Cathode Voltage	V_{LEDC}	-0.5	V_{LEDA}	V		
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	0	7.0	V		
Transmitter Data Input Voltage	V_{TXD}	-0.5	5.5	V		
Receiver Data Output Voltage	V_{RXD}	-0.5	V_{CC} + 0.5	V		

Infrared Reflow Profile



Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Operating Temperature	T_A	0°	70°	C	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	5.5	V	
Logic High Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IH} (TXD)	2.5	5.5	V	
Logic Low Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IL} (TXD)	0.0	0.3	V	
Logic High Receiver Input Irradiance (870 nm)	EI_H	0.0036	500	mW/cm^2	For in-band signals*
Logic Low Receiver Input Irradiance	EI_L		0.3	µW/cm^2	For in-band signals*
LED (Logic High) Current Pulse Amplitude	I_{LEDA}	250		mA	For one metre links with daylight filters
Receiver Set-up Time		10		ms	For full sensitivity after transmitting
Signal Rate		2.4	116	Kp/s	
Ambient Light					See IrDA Serial Infrared Physical Layer Link Specification, Appendix A for ambient levels. See Rx TH+ section at the end of this data sheet also.

*Note: An in-band optical signal is a pulse/sequence where the peak wavelength, λp, is defined as 850 nm $\leq \lambda p \leq$ 900 nm, the pulse repetition rate, PRR, is defined as 2.4 Kp/s $\leq$ PRR $\leq$ 115.2 Kp/s and the pulse width, PW, is defined as 1.6 s $\leq$ PW $\leq$ (3/16)/PRR.

Electrical & Optical Specifications

Specifications hold over the Recommended Operating Conditions unless otherwise noted. Test Conditions represent worse case values for the parameters under test. Unspecified test condition can be anywhere in their recommended operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5V unless otherwise noted.

Parameter		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Conditions	Fig.
Receiver Data Output Voltage	Logic Low[2]	V_{OL} (RXD)[2,3]			0.4	V	$I_O = 0.3$ mA For In-Band $EI \geq 3.6\ \mu W/cm^2$; $\theta \leq 15°$	
	Logic High	V_{OH} (RXD)	V_{CC} -0.5			V	$I_O = -20\ \mu A$, For In-Band $EI \leq 0.3\ \mu W/cm^2$	
Effective Detector Area				0.2		cm^2		
Transmitter Radient Intensity	Logic Low	IE_L			0.3	μW/SR	$V_I \leq 0.3$ V	
	Logic High Intensity	IE_H	44		250	mW/SR	$I_{LEDA} = 250$ mA, $V_I = 2.5$ V, $\theta \leq 30°$	4, 6
					40	mW/SR	$I_{LEDA} = 250$ mA, $V_I = 2.5$ V; $\theta > 60°$	
	Peak Wavelength	λp		875		nm		6
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda 1/2$		35		nm		6
Transmitter	Viewing Angle	θ	30		60	°		7
Receiver		ϕ	30			°		
Transmitter Data Input Current	Logic Low	I_{IL}(TXD)	-1.0		1.0	μA	$Gnd \leq V_I \leq 0.3$ V	
	Logic High	I_{IH}(TXD)	4.5			mA	$V_I = 2.5$ V	1
LED Anode On State Voltage	V_{ON} (LEDA)				2.50	V	$I_{LEDA} = 250$ mA, $T_j = 25°C$	1, 3
LED Anode Off State Leakage	I_{LK} (LEDA)				100	μA	$V_{LEDA} = V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 0.3V$	
Supply Current TXD High	ICC1				1.1	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5$, V_I (TXD) = V_{IH}, $I_{LED} = 250$ mA, EI = 0	11
Supply Current RXD Low[2]	ICC2				13	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5$, V_I (TXD) = V_{IL}, $EI = 500\ mW/cm^2$	1
Receiver Peak Sensitivity Wavelength	λp			880		nm		9

Notes:

1. EI – received in band light intensity present at detector surface.
2. Pulsed Response – Logic Low is a pulsed response. A receiver output low state V_{OL} (RXD) is not indefinitely maintained but is instead a pulsed response. The output low state is maintained for a duration dependent on the incident bit pattern and incident intensity (EI).
3. The $EI \geq 3.6\ \mu W/cm^2$ condition guarantees the IrDA minimum receiver sensitivity of $4.0\ \mu W/cm^2$ while allowing for 10% light loss through a cosmetic window placed in front of the HSDL-1000. (See the Rx TH+ section at the end of this data sheet for information on receiver sensitivity over temperature, and in the presence of ambient light.)

Switching Specifications

Specifications hold over the Recommended Operating Conditions unless otherwise noted. Test Conditions represent worst case values for the parameters under test. Unspecified test conditions can be anywhere in their recommended operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5V unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions	Fig.
Transmitter Turn On Time			0.1		µs	I_{LED} = 250 mA, 1.6 µs PW	13, 14
Transmitter Turn Off Time			0.4	1.0	µs		
Transmitter Rise Time				0.6	µs		
Transmitter Fall Time				0.6	µs		
Receiver Turn On Time			0.4		µs	EI = 3.6 µW/cm^2, 1.6 µs PW	15, 16
Receiver Turn Off Time				5.4	µs	EI = 500 mW/cm^2, 1.6 µs PW	
Receiver Rise Time			1.0		µs		
Receiver Fall Time			0.02		µs	EI = 3.6 µW/cm^2, 1.6 µs PW	
Receiver Recovery Time				10	ms		

Application Circuit

Component	Recommended Value
R_I	300 Ohms ± 5%
R_{LED}	8.0 Ohms maximum
CX1	0.22 µF ± 10%
CX2	0.4 µF minimum
CX3	0.10 µF ± 22%. Low inductance is critical
CX4	4.7 µF minimum. Larger value is recommended for noisy supplies or environments.

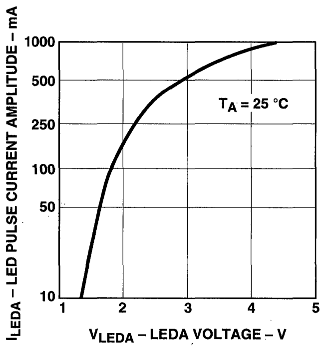


Figure 1. LED Pulse Current Amplitude vs. LEDA Voltage.

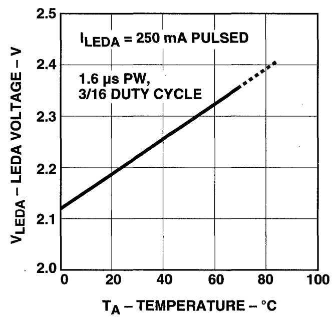


Figure 2. LEDA Voltage vs. Temperature.

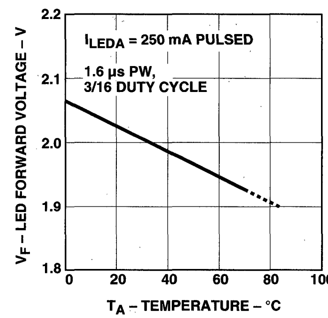


Figure 3. LED Forward Voltage vs. Temperature.

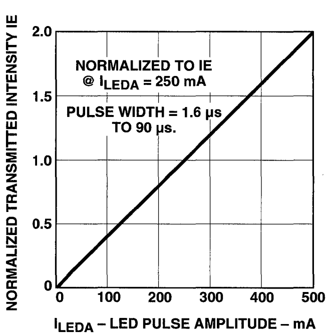


Figure 4. Transmitted Intensity vs. LED Pulse Amplitude.

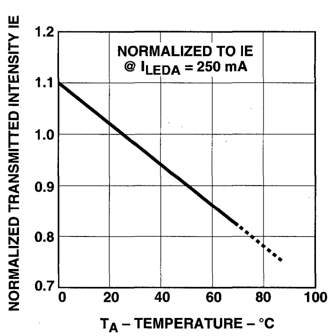


Figure 5. Transmitted Intensity vs. Temperature.

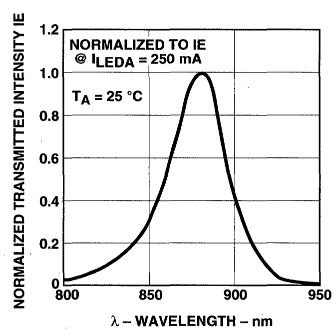


Figure 6. Transmitted Intensity vs. Wavelength.

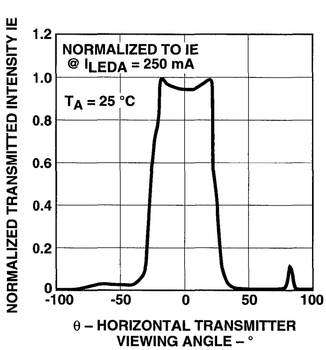


Figure 7. Transmitted Intensity vs. Horizontal Viewing Angle.

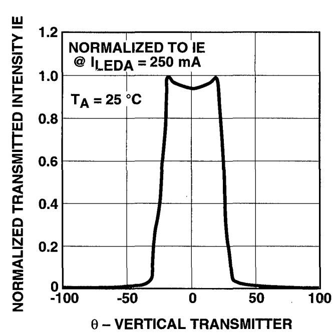


Figure 8. Transmitted Intensity vs. Vertical Viewing Angle.

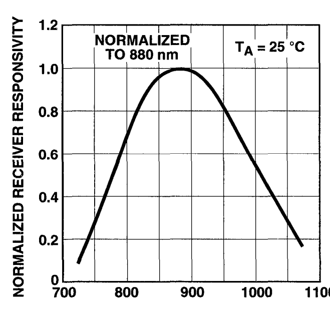


Figure 9. Receiver Responsivity vs. Wavelength.

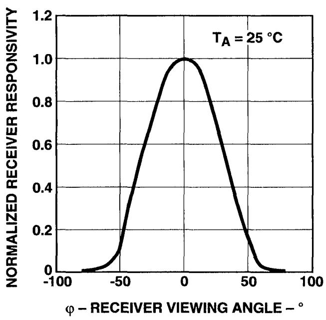


Figure 10. Receiver Responsivity vs. Viewing Angle.

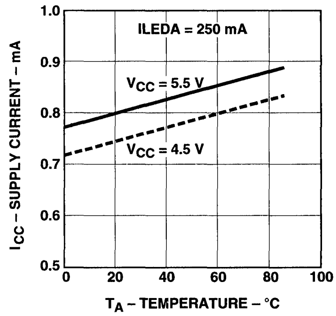


Figure 11. Supply Current vs. Temperature.

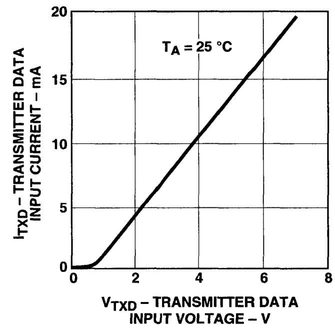


Figure 12. Data Input Current vs. Data Input Voltage.

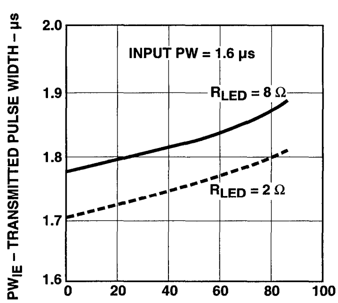


Figure 13. Transmitted Pulse Width vs. Temperature.

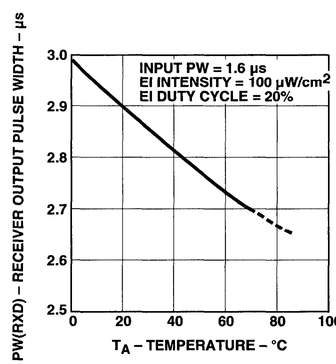


Figure 14. Transmitted Pulse Width vs. Temperature.

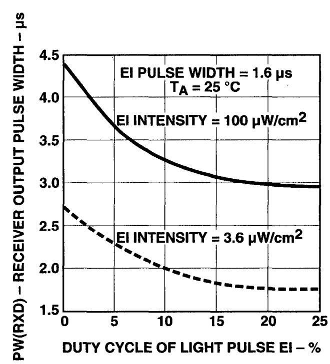


Figure 15. Receiver Output Pulse Width vs. Duty Cycle of Received Signal.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

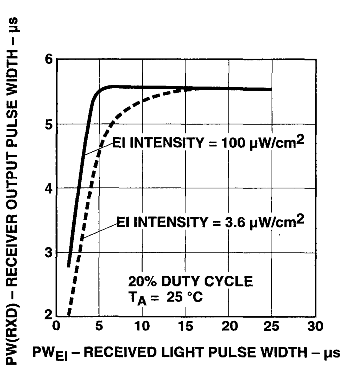


Figure 16. Receiver Output Pulse Width vs. Received Light Pulse Width.

Rx TH+ (Receiver On-Threshold)

The maximum receiver on-threshold is equivalent to the minimum receiver sensitivity. Both are terms for the amount of light signal which must be present at the HSDL-1000 detector in order to trigger a low pulse on the receiver output (RXD). The IrDA Physical Layer Specification requires a minimum receiver sensitivity of 4.0 µW/cm^2, at a Bit Error Rate of 10^{-9}, and in the presence of the 10 klux of sunlight, 0-1000 lux of fluorescent light, or 0-1000 lux of incandescent light. The fluorescent and incandescent specifications require minimum receiver sensitivity with 1000 lux incident onto the horizontal surface of the IR link. The resulting amount of fluorescent or incandescent light actually reaching the detector surface may vary between 0 and 500 lux depending upon the design of the housing around the HSDL-1000 module.

The HSDL-1000 V_{OL}(RXD) specification guarantees a maximum receiver on-threshold of EI = 3.6 µW/cm^2, at a BER ≤ 10^{-9}, and T_A = 0-70°C. The EI = 3.6 µW/cm^2 threshold guarantees the IrDA minimum receiver sensitivity of 4.0 µW/cm^2, while allowing for 10% light loss through a cosmetic window placed in front of the HSDL-1000. The EI = 3.6 µW/cm^2 threshold also guarantees receiver sensitivity with 10 klux of sunlight, 0-500 lux fluorescent light, or 0-500 lux of incandescent light incident on the HSDL-1000 detector surface.

HSDL-1000 Reliability Test Results

Test Name	MIL-STD-883 Reference	Test Conditions	Units Tested	Total Failed
Solder Heat (IR Profile)		See absolute profile	60	0
Solder Heat Resistance		3 times thru IR Profile + 20 Temp. Cycles	60	0
Solder Rework Cycle		Solder iron tip temp. 370°C/700°F Time per lead 1 second # of rework cycles = 4	17	0
Temperature Cycle	1010	-40°C to +100°C, Dwell = 15 Minutes Transfer = 5 Minutes		
		20 Cycles	120	0
		100 Cycles	120	0
Power Temp. Cycle		-40°C/+100°C, Dwell = 15 minutes, Transfer = 5 Minutes, V_{CC} = 5 Vdc, If = 100 mAdc, LED On/Off = 1 Second Total Cycles = 35	60	0
Mechanical Shock	2002 Condition B	2 Blows each X1, X2, Y1, Y2, Z1, Z2 1500 G's, 0.5 msec Pulse	10	0
Vibration Variable Frequency	2007 Condition A	(4) 4 Minute Cycles, X, Y, Z at 50 G's Min., 20 to 2,000 Hz	10	0
Resistance to Solvents	2015	3 one minute immersion Brush after solvent	20	0
High Temp. Operating Life		T_A= 70°C, If = 100 mAdc, V_{CC} = 5 Vdc, Time = 500 hours	60	0
Low Temp. Opearting Life		T_A = 0°C, If = 100 mAdc, V_{CC} = 5 Vdc Time = 500 hours	60	0
Wet Operating Life		T_A = 35°C, R.H., = 85% If = 100 mAdc V_{CC} = 5 V_{CC}, Time = 500 hours	60	0
ESD - Human Body Model	3015	RI = 1500 Ohms, C = 100 µF Level = 4000 V	10	0
ESD - Machine Model	EIAJ	Rload = 0 Ohms, C = 200 µF Level = 300 V	10	0

Note: At the time of this publication, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Briefs I-008, I-009, I-015 for more information.

IR 3/16 Encode/Decode IC

Technical Data

HSDL-7000

Features

- **Compliant with IrDA Physical Layer Specs**
- **Interfaces with IrDA Compliant HSDL-1000 IR Transceiver**
- **1 Micron CMOS Gate Array**
- **Used in Conjunction with Standard 16550 UART**
- **Pin Compatible with PLX-1000**

Applications Interfaces with HSDL-1000 to perform:

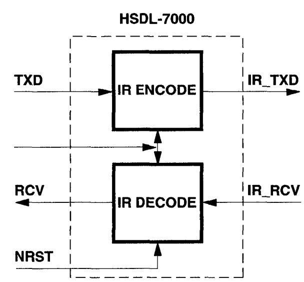
- **Serial Half-Duplex Data Transfer Between:**
  - Notebook Computers
  - Subnotebooks
  - Desktops PCs
  - PDAs
  - Printers
  - Other Peripheral Devices
- **Telecom Applications in:**
  - Modems
  - Fax Machines
  - Pagers
  - Phones
- **Industrial Applications in:**
  - Data Collection Devices
- **Medical Applications in:**
  - Patient and Pharmaceutical Data Collection

Description

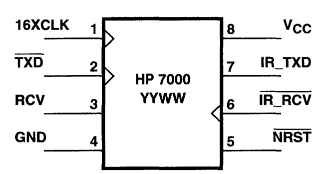
The HSDL-7000 performs the modulation/demodulation function used to both encode and decode the electrical pulses from the IR transceiver. These pulses are then sent to a standard UART which has a BAUDOUT signal available externally. This signal is 16 times the selected baud rate. In applications where the 16XCLK is not available, an external means of generating the 16XCLK must be designed.

The HSDL-7000 is comprised of two state machines – the serial IR encode and the serial IR decode blocks. Each of these blocks derives their timing from the 16XCLK input signal from the UART. The Encode block is driven by the negative edge triggered TXD signal from the UART. This initiates the modulation state machine resulting in the 3/16 modulated IR_TXD signal which drives the IR transceiver module, HSDL-1000. The IR Decode block is driven by the negative edge triggered IR_RCV signal from the HSDL-1000. After this signal is demodulated and stretched, it drives the RCV signal to the UART.

Schematic



Pin Out



Pin Description

16XCLK - Positive edge triggered input clock that is set to 16 times the data transmission baud rate. The encode and decode schemes require this signal. The signal is usually tied to a UART's BAUDOUT signal.

TXD - Negative edge triggered input signal; usually tied to a UART's SOUT signal (serial data to be transmitted).

RCV - Output signal which is usually tied to a UART's SIN signal (received serial data).

GND - Chip ground.

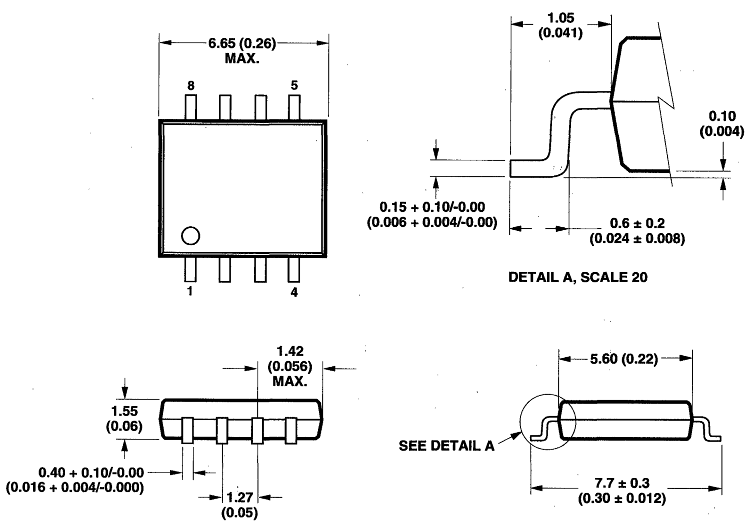
NRST - Active low signal used to reset the decode state machine. This signal can be tied to POR (Power on reset) or V_{CC}. This signal can also be used to disable any data reception.

IR_RCV - A 3/16th pulse width input signal from the HSDL-1000. The signal is a demodulated (pulse stretched) to generate the RCV output signal.

IR_TXD - This signal is the modulated 3/16ths TXD signal which is input to the HSDL-1000.

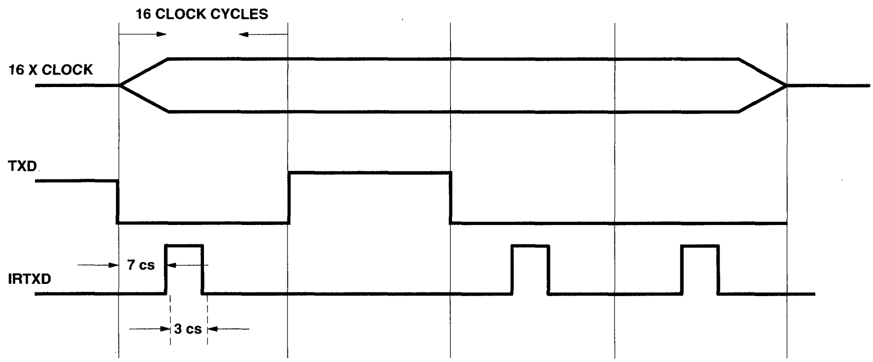
V_{CC} - Power.

Package Dimensions



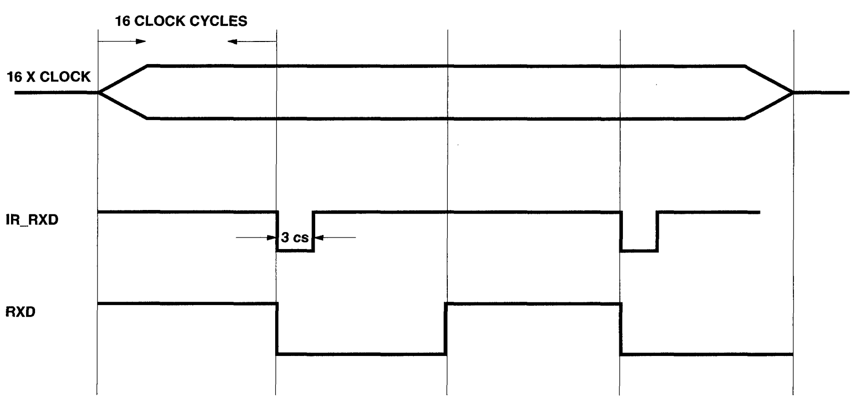
NOTE: DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

Encoding Scheme



The encoder sends a pulse for every space or "0" that is sent on the TXD line. On a high to low transition of the TXD line, the generation of the pulse is delayed for 7 clock cycles of the 16XCLK before the pulse is set high for 3 clock cycles (or 3/16th of a bit time) and then subsequently pulled low.

Decoding Scheme



A high to low transition of the IR_RXD line from the HSDL-1000 signifies a 3/16th pulse. This pulse is stretched to accommodate 1 bit time (16 clock cycles). Every pulse that is received is translated into a "0" or space on the RXD line equal to 1 bit time.

Note: The stretched pulse must be at least 3/4 of a bit time in duration to be correctly interpreted by a UART.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Storage Temperature	T_S	-65	+150	°C	
Operating Temperature	T_A	-40	+85	°C	
Output Current	I_O		10	mA	
Power Dissipation	P_{MAX}		0.22	W	
Input/Output Voltage	V_I/V_O	-0.5	V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	-0.5	+6.5	V	

Switching Specifications

(V_{CC} = 5 Volts ± 10%, T_A= -40 to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Toggle Frequency	f_{tog}		120		Mhz	
Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd}		0.5 1.0 2.0		ns ns ns	Internal Gate Input Buffer Output Buffer
Output Fall Time	t_f		1.42		ns	Output Buffer (C_L = 15 pF)
Output Rise Time	t_r		1.54		ns	Output Buffer (C_L = 15 pF)

Note: f_{tog} represents the maximum internal D-Type Flip Flop toggle rate

Capacitance

(V_{CC} = 0 Volts, T_A= -40 to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		10	20	pF	f = 1 MHz - Unmeasured Pins Returned to 0 Volts
Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}		10	20	pF	
Output Fall Time			10	20	pF	

Recommended Operating Conditions

(T_A= -40 to +85°C)

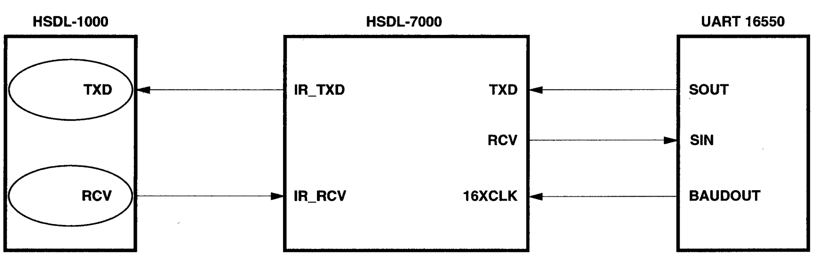
Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	2.7	5.0	5.5	V	CMOS level
Input Voltage	V_I	0.0		V_{CC}	V	CMOS level
Ambient Temperature	T_A	-40		+85	°C	CMOS level
High Level Input Voltage	V_{IH}	0.7 V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	CMOS level
Low Level Input Voltage	V_{IL}	0.0		0.3 V_{CC}	V	CMOS level
Positive Trigger Voltage	V_P	1.61		4.00	V	CMOS level
Negative Trigger Voltage	V_N	0.55		3.10	V	CMOS level
Hysteresis Voltage	V_H	0.50		2.00	V	CMOS level
Power Dissipation	P_{DISS}		4.9	220	mW	f_{16XCLK} = 2 MHz
Input Rise Time	t_{ri}			200	ns	f_{16XCLK} = 2 MHz
Input Fall Time	t_{fa}			200	ns	f_{16XCLK} = 2 MHz
Max Clk Frequency (16XCLK)	f_{16XCLK}			2	MHz	
Minimum Pulse Width (IR_TXD)*	t_{mpx}	250			ns	f_{16XCLK} = 2 MHz

*IrDA Parameters. The Max Clk Frequency represents the maximum clock frequency to drive the HSDL-7000's internal state machine. Under normal circumstances, this clock input should not exceed 16 * 115.2 Kbp/s or 1.8432 MHz. This product can operate at higher clock rates, but the above is the recommended rate.

The Minimum Pulse Width represents the minimum pulse width of the encoded IR_TXD pulse (and the IR_RCV pulse). As per the IrDA specifications, the minimum pulse width of the IR_TXD and IR_RCV pulses should be 3 * (1/1.8432 MHz) or 1.63 µs. The minimum pulse width specified for the HSDL-7000 is 250 ns, which is within IrDA specification. Under normal circumstances, the pulse width should not be less than 1.63 µs.

Application Circuits

HSDL-7000 Connection to UART

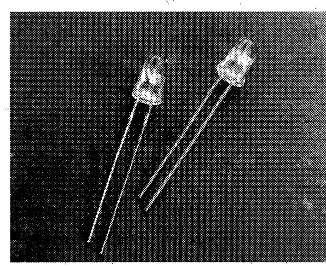


Note: At the time of this publication, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Briefs I-008, I-009, I-015 for more information.

High-Performance T-1¾ (5 mm) TS AlGaAs Infrared (875 nm) Lamp

Technical Data

HSDL-4200 Series
HSDL-4220 30°
HSDL-4230 17°



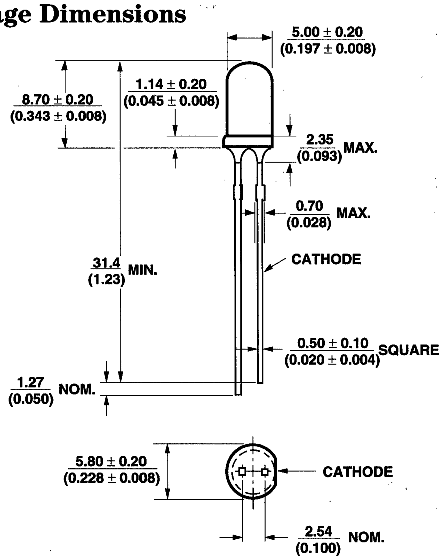
Features

- **Very High Power TS AlGaAs Technology**
- **875 nm Wavelength**
- **T-1¾ Package**
- **Low Cost**
- **Very High Intensity:**
  HSDL-4220 - 38 mW/sr
  HSDL-4230 - 75 mW/sr
- **Choice of Viewing Angle:**
  HSDL-4220 - 30°
  HSDL-4230 - 17°
- **Low Forward Voltage for Series Operation**
- **High Speed: 40 ns Rise Times**
- **Copper Leadframe for Improved Thermal and Optical Characteristics**

Applications

- **Compatible with IrDA SIR Standard**
- **IR Audio**
- **IR Telephones**
- **High Speed IR Communications**
  IR LANs
  IR Modems
  IR Dongles
- **Industrial IR Equipment**
- **IR Portable Instruments**
- **Interfaces with Crystal Semiconductor CS8130 Infrared Transceiver**

Package Dimensions



Description

The HSDL-4200 series of emitters are the first in a sequence of emitters that are aimed at high power, low forward voltage, and high speed. These emitters utilize the *T*ransparent *S*ubstrate, double heterojunction, *Al*uminum *Ga*llium *As*enide (TS AlGaAs) LED technology. These devices are optimized for speed and efficiency at emission wavelengths of 875 nm. This material produces high radiant efficiency over a wide range of currents up to 500 mA peak current. The HSDL-4200 series of emitters are available in a choice of viewing angles, the HSDL-4230 at 17° and the HSDL-4220 at 30°. Both lamps are packaged in clear T-1¾ (5 mm) packages.

5964-9642E

The package design of these emitters is optimized for efficient power dissipation. Copper leadframes are used to obtain better thermal performance than the traditional steel leadframes.

The wide angle emitter, HSDL-4220, is compatible with the IrDA SIR standard and can be used with the HSDL-1000 integrated SIR transceiver.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Reference
Peak Forward Current	I_{FPK}		500	mA	[2], Fig. 2b Duty Factor = 20% Pulse Width = 100 μs
Average Forward Current	I_{FAVG}		100	mA	[2]
DC Forward Current	I_{FDC}		100	mA	[1], Fig. 2a
Power Dissipation	P_{DISS}		260	mW	
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	V_R	5		V	
Transient Forward Current (10 μs Pulse)	I_{FTR}		1.0	A	[3]
Operating Temperature	T_O	0	70	°C	
Storage Temperature	T_S	-20	85	°C	
LED Junction Temperature	T_J		110	°C	
Lead Soldering Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]			260 for 5 seconds	°C	

Notes:
1. Derate linearly as shown in Figure 4.
2. Any pulsed operation cannot exceed the Absolute Max Peak Forward Current as specified in Figure 5.
3. The transient peak current is the maximum non-recurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and the wire bonds.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Electrical Characteristics at 25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition	Reference
Forward Voltage	V_F	1.30 1.40	1.50 1.67 2.15	1.70 1.85	V	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA I_{FPK} = 250 mA	Fig. 2a Fig. 2b
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V/\Delta T$		-2.1 -2.1		mV/°C	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	Fig. 2c
Series Resistance	R_S		2.8		ohms	I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
Diode Capacitance	C_O		40		pF	0 V, 1 MHz	
Reverse Voltage	V_R	5	20		V	I_R = 100 μA	
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Pin	$R\theta_{jp}$		110		°C/W		

Optical Characteristics at 25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition	Reference
Radiant Optical Power HSDL-4220	P_O		19 38		mW	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
HSDL-4230	P_O		16 32		mW	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
Radiant On-Axis Intensity HSDL-4220	I_E	22	38 76 190	60	mW/sr	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA I_{FPK} = 250 mA	Fig. 3a Fig. 3b
HSDL-4230	I_E	39	75 150 375	131	mW/sr	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA I_{FPK} = 250 mA	Fig. 3a Fig. 3b
Radiant On-Axis Intensity Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta I_E/\Delta T$		-0.35 -0.35		%/°C	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
Viewing Angle HSDL-4220	$2\theta_{1/2}$		30		deg	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 6
HSDL-4230	$2\theta_{1/2}$		17		deg	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 7
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PK}	860	875	895	nm	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 1
Peak Wavelength Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta\lambda/\Delta T$		0.25		nm/°C	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	
Spectral Width–at FWHM	$\Delta\lambda$		37		nm	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 1
Optical Rise and Fall Times, 10%-90%	t_r/t_f		40		ns	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	
Bandwidth	f_c		9		MHz	I_F = 50 mA ± 10 mA	Fig. 8

Ordering Information

Part Number	Lead Form	Shipping Option
HSDL-4220	Straight	Bulk
HSDL-4230	Straight	Bulk

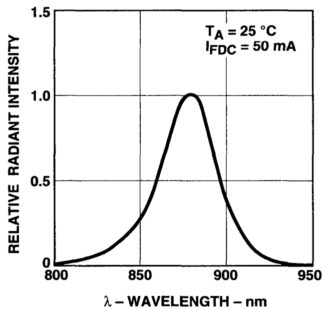


Figure 1. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Wavelength.

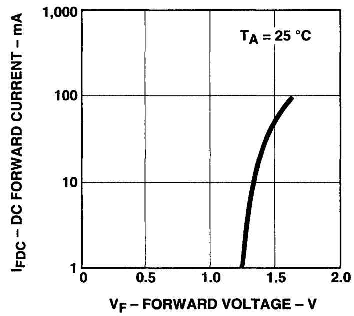


Figure 2a. DC Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

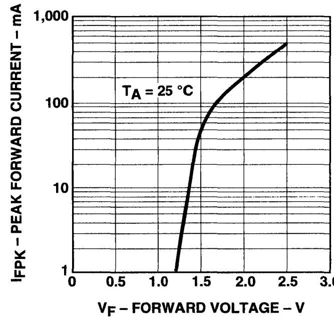


Figure 2b. Peak Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

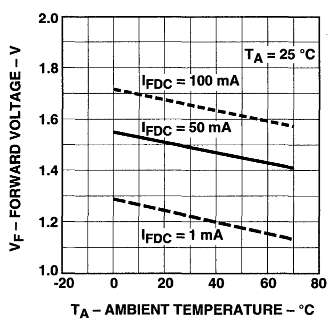


Figure 2c. Forward Voltage vs Ambient Temperature.

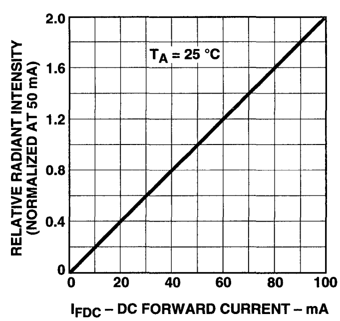


Figure 3a. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. DC Forward Current.

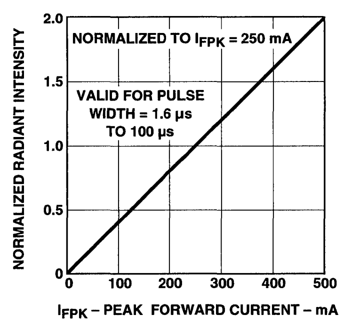


Figure 3b. Normalized Radiant Intensity vs. Peak Forward Current.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

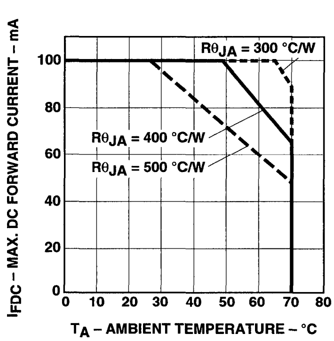


Figure 4. Maximum DC Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derated Based on $T_{JMAX} = 110°C$.

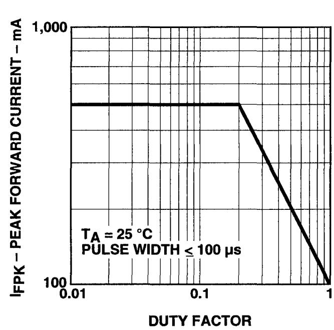


Figure 5. Maximum Peak Forward Current vs. Duty Factor.

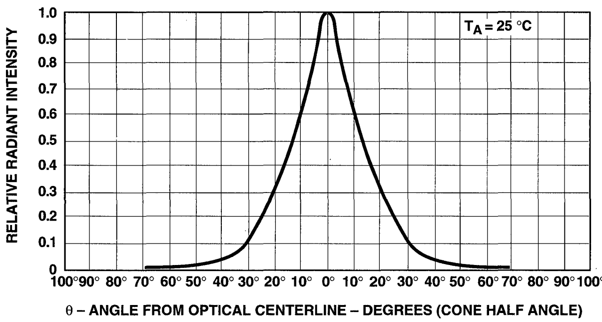


Figure 6. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Angular Displacement HSDL-4220.

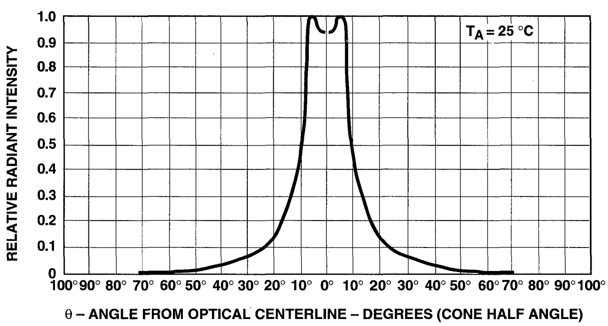


Figure 7. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Angular Displacement HSDL-4230.

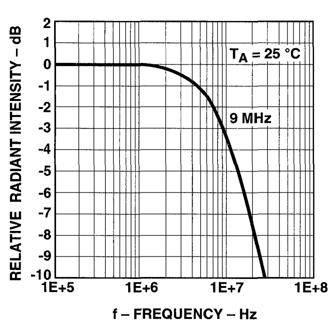


Figure 8. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Frequency.

Note: At the time of this publication, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Briefs I-008, I-009, I-015 for more information.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Infrared IrDA® Compliant Transceiver

Preliminary Technical Data*

HSDL-1001

Features

- **Low Cost Infrared Data Link**
- **Guaranteed to Meet IrDA Physical Layer Specifications**
  - 1 cm – 1 M Operating Distance
  - 30° Viewing Angle
  - 2.4 Kbd – 115.2 Kbd Data Rate
- **Low Latency**
- **Shutdown Feature**
- **3 Volt Operation**
- **Very Low Static I_{CC}**
- **Daylight Cancellation**
- **Direct Interface to I/O Chips and Glue Logic**

Applications

- **Serial Half-Duplex Data Transfer Between:**
  - Notebook Computers
  - Subnotebooks
  - Desktop PCs
  - PDAs
  - Printers
  - Other Peripheral Devices
- **Telecom**
  - Modem
  - Fax
  - Pager
  - Phones
- **Industrial**
  - Data Collection Devices
- **Medical**
  - Patient and Pharmaceutical Data Collection

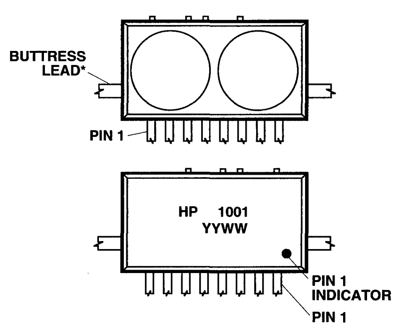
Description

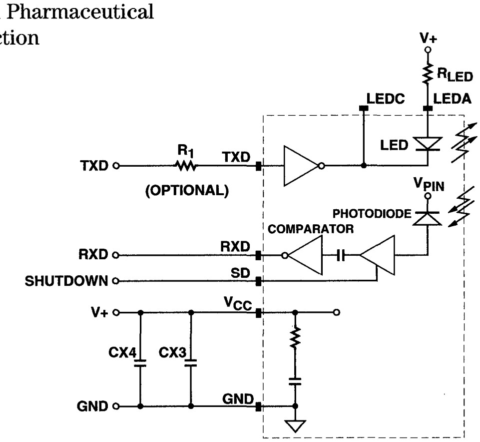
The HSDL-1001 serial infrared module is a low cost, low power solution to cableless IR communication. The link is a point-to-point, through the air serial, half duplex data transfer medium.

The module has been designed to the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) Physical Layer Specifications. It is designed to operate from 1 cm to 1 meter at a maximum data rate of 115.2 Kbd at a 30° viewing angle.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Schematic





* SIDE BUTTRESS LEADS ARE FOR MECHANICAL STABILITY AND SHOULD NOT BE CONNECTED TO ANY ELECTRICAL POTENTIAL.

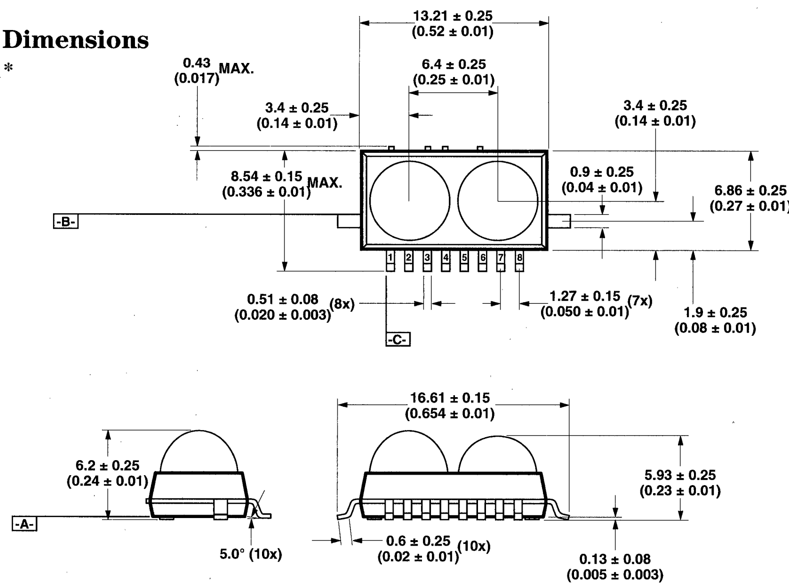
*This data sheet represents the latest available information at the time of publication (10/1/95). For more current information, please consult with your HP Field Sales Office.

The HSDL-1001 contains a high speed, high efficiency TS AlGaAs 875 nm emitter, a PIN Silicon photodiode and an integrated circuit. The IC contains an LED driver, amplifiers and a quantizer.

The shutdown feature allows designers to turn off the receiver by pulsing the shutdown pin. The device draws less than 10 µA when in shutdown mode.

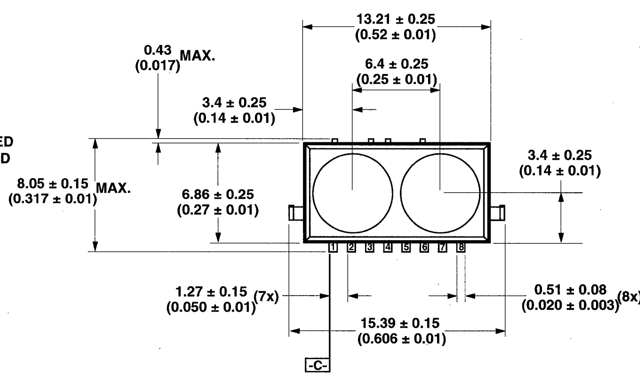
Package Dimensions

Option X01*



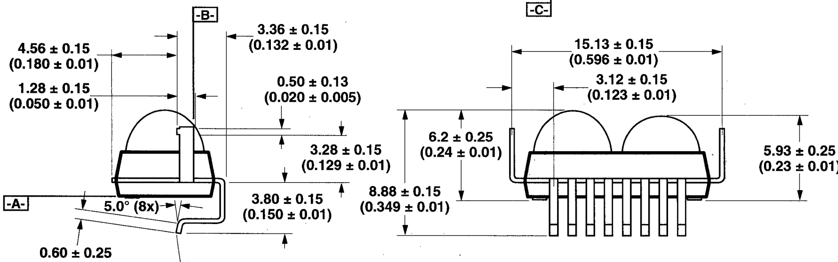
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

Option X02*



NOTE:
THE -B- DATUM IS FORMED BY THE TWO HIGHEST POINTS OF THE COMBINDED SURFACE FORMED BY THIS SURFACE AND THE CORRESPONDING SURFACE OF THE SAME LEAD ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE PACKAGE.

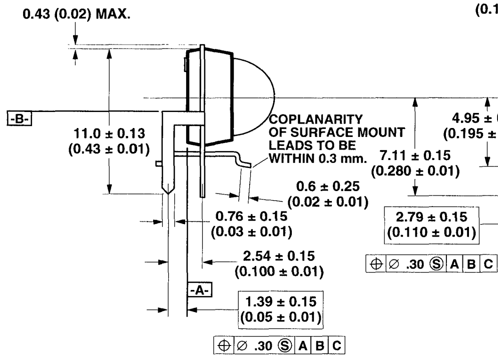
*X POSITION INDICATES PACKAGING.
0 = TAPE AND REEL.
1 = JEDEC STANDARD ARRAY.

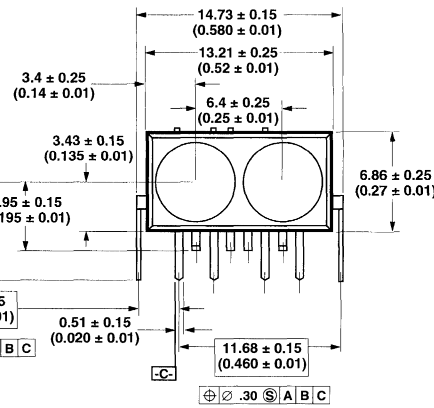


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

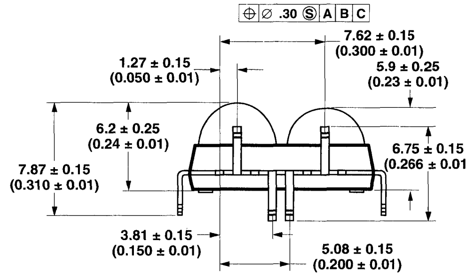
Package Dimensions (continued)

Option X03*





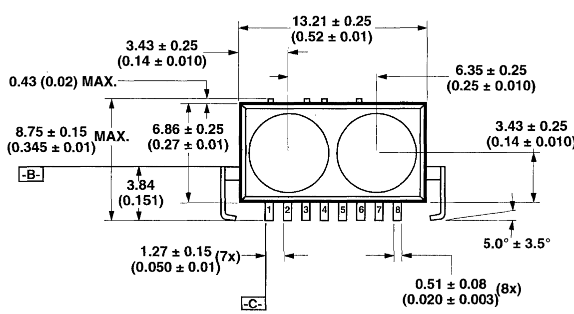
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

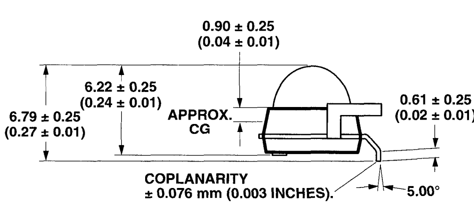


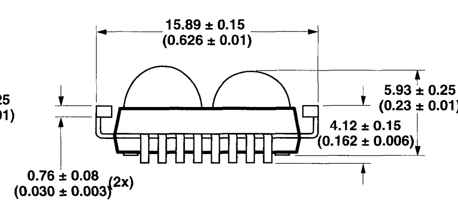
Option X04*

NOTE:
THE -B- DATUM IS FORMED BY THE TWO HIGHEST POINTS OF THE COMBINDED SURFACE FORMED BY THIS SURFACE AND THE CORRESPONDING SURFACE OF THE SAME LEAD ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE PACKAGE.

*X POSITION INDICATES PACKAGING.
0 = TAPE AND REEL.
1 = JEDEC STANDARD ARRAY.







DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Truth Table

Inputs			Shutdown	Outputs	
TXD	E_I[1]	LED	SD	LEDA	RXD
V_{IH}	X	ON	High	Low	Low[2]
V_{IL}	E_{IH}	OFF	High	High	Low[2]
V_{IL}	E_{IL}	OFF	High	High	High
X	X	OFF	Low	High	High

X = Don't care.

Notes:

1. E_I – received in band light intensity present at detector surface.
2. Logic Low is a pulsed response. A receiver output low state V_{OL} (RXD) is not indefinitely maintained, but is instead a pulsed response. The output low state is maintained for a duration dependent on the incident bit pattern and the incident intensity (E_I).

Pinout

Pin	Description	Symbol
1	Shutdown	SD
2	Open	
3	Supply Voltage	V_{CC}
4	Receiver Data Output	RXD
5	Ground	Gnd
6	Transmitter Data Input	TXD
7	LED Cathode	LEDC
8	LED Anode	LEDA

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Storage Temperature	T_S	-20	85	C	
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	55	C	
Lead Solder Temperature			260	C	For 10 s (1.6 mm below seating plane)
Average LED Current	I_{LED} (DC)		100	mA	
Repetitive Pulsed LED Current	I_{LED} (PK)		500	mA	≤ 90 µs Pulse Width, ≤ 20% Duty Cycle
Peak LED Current	I_{LED} (RP)		1.0	A	≤ 2 µs Pulse Width, ≤ 10% Duty Cycle
LED Anode Voltage	V_{LEDA}	-0.5	7.0	V	
LED Cathode Voltage	V_{LEDC}	-0.5	V_{LEDA}	V	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	0	7.0	V	
Transmitter Data Input Voltage	V_{TXD}	-0.5	5.5	V	
Receiver Data Output Voltage	V_{RXD}	-0.5	V_{CC} + 0.5	V	

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	70	°C	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	2.7	5.5	V	
Logic High Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IH} (TXD)	2.5	5.5	V	
Logic Low Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IL} (TXD)	0.0	0.3	V	
Logic High Receiver Input Irradiance (870 nm)	E_{IH}	0.0036	500	mW/cm²	For in-band signals*
Logic High Receiver Input Irradiance (950 nm)	E_{IH}	0.005		mW/cm²	For in-band signals*
Logic Low Receiver Input Irradiance	E_{IL}		0.3	μW/cm²	For in-band signals*
Transmitter Viewing Angle	$2\theta 1/2$	30		deg	
Receiver Viewing Angle	$2\varphi 1/2$	30		deg	
LED (Logic High) Current Pulse Amplitude	I_{LEDA}	250		mA	For one metre links with daylight filters
Receiver Setup Time		100 μ	500	μsec	For full sensitivity after transmitting
Signal Rate RXD		2.4	116	Kbps	
Ambient Light					See IrDA Serial Infrared Physical Layer Link Specification, Appendix A for ambient levels. See Rx TH+ section at the end of this data sheet also.

*Note: An in-band optical signal is a pulse/sequence where the peak wavelength, λ_p, is defined as 850 nm ≤ λp ≤ 900 nm, the pulse repetition rate, PRR, is defined as 2.4 Kp/s ≤ PRR ≤ 115.2 Kp/s and the pulse width, PW, is defined as 1.6 s ≤ PW ≤ (3/16)/PRR.

Shutdown Parameters

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
I_{CC} Shutdown	$I_{CC\ SD}$		8	20	μA	V_{CC} = 5 Volts
I_{CC} Shutdown	$I_{CC\ SD}$		5	14	μA	V_{CC} = 3 Volts
Shutdown Input Current			5	10	μA	V_{CC} = 5 Volts
Shutdown Input Current			4	8	μA	V_{CC} = 3 Volts
Wake Up Time			40	100	μs	

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Electrical & Optical Specifications

Specifications hold over the Recommended Operating Conditions unless otherwise noted. Test Conditions represent worse case values for the parameters under test. Unspecified test conditions can be anywhere in their operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5 V unless otherwise noted.

Parameter		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Receiver Data Output Voltage	Logic Low[2]	V_{OL} (RXD)[2,3]			0.4	V	$I_O = 0.3$ mA, For In-Band $E_I \geq 3.6\ \mu W/cm^2$, $\theta \leq 15°$
	Logic High	V_{OH} (RXD)	V_{CC} -0.5			V	$I_O = -20\ \mu A$, For In-Band $E_I \leq 0.3\ \mu W/cm^2$
Effective Detector Area				0.2		cm^2	
Transmitter Radiant Intensity	Logic Low	I_{EL}			0.3	μW/SR	$V_I \leq 0.3$ V
	Logic High Intensity	I_{EH}	44		250	mW/SR	$I_{LEDA} = 250$ mA, $V_I = 2.5$ V, $\theta \leq 30°$
	Peak Wavelength	λ_p		875		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	$\Delta\lambda 1/2$		35		nm	
Transmitter	Viewing Angle	θ	30		60	deg	
Receiver	Viewing Angle	ϕ	30			deg	
Transmitter Data Input Current	Logic Low	I_{IL}(TXD)	-1.0		1.0	μA	Gnd $\leq V_I \leq 0.3$ V
	Logic High	I_{IH}(TXD)		100	200	μA	$V_I = 2.5$ V, $R_I = 10$ kΩ[4]
LED Anode On State Voltage	V_{ON} (LEDA)				2.50	V	$I_{LEDA} = 250$ mA, $T_j = 25°C$
LED Anode Off State Leakage	I_{LK} (LEDA)				100	μA	$V_{LEDA} = V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 0.3$ V
Supply Current TXD High	I_{CC1}				4.5	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, V_I (TXD) $= V_{IH}$, $I_{LED} = 250$ mA, $E_I = 0$
Supply Current RXD Low[2]	I_{CC2}				13.0	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, V_I (TXD) $= V_{IL}$, $E_I = 500$ mW/cm^2
Supply Current (Enabled but Idle)	I_{CC3}			185		μA	$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, V_I (TXD) $= V_{IL}$, $E_I = 0$, $I_{LED} = 0$
Receiver Peak Sensitivity Wavelength	λ_p			880		nm	

Notes:

1. E_I – received in band light intensity present at detector surface.
2. Pulsed Response – Logic Low is a pulsed response. A receiver output low state V_{OL} (RXD) is not indefinitely maintained but is instead a pulsed response. The output low state is maintained for a duration dependent on the incident bit pattern and incident intensity (E_I).
3. The $E_I \geq 3.6\ \mu W/cm^2$ condition guarantees the IrDA minimum receiver sensitivity of 4.0 μW/cm^2 while allowing for 10% light loss through a cosmetic window placed in front of the HSDL-1001.
4. For I_{IH} (TXD) = 350 μA maximum, $V_{CC} = 5.0$ volts, $R_I = 0$. If 350 μA can be accommodated, R_I can be removed.

Switching Specifications

Specifications hold over the Recommended Operating Conditions unless otherwise noted. Test Conditions represent worst case values for the parameters under test. Unspecified test conditions can be anywhere in their operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5 V unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Transmitter Turn On Time			0.1		µs	I_{LED} = 250 mA, 1.6 µs PW
Transmitter Turn Off Time			0.4	1.0	µs	
Transmitter Rise Time				0.6	µs	
Transmitter Fall Time				0.6		
Receiver Turn On Time			0.4		µs	E_I = 3.6 µW/cm², 1.6 µs PW
Receiver Turn Off Time				5.4	µs	E_I = 500 mW/cm², 1.6 µs PW
Receiver Rise Time			1.0		µs	
Receiver Fall Time			0.02			E_I = 3.6 µW/cm², 1.6 µs PW
Receiver Recovery Time			100		µs	

Application Circuit

Component	Recommended Value
R_1	0 kΩ V_{CC} = 5.0 volts*
R_{LED}	8.0 Ω maximum
CX3	0.10 µF ± 22%. Low inductance is critical
CX4	4.7 µF minimum. Larger values recommended for noisy supplies or environments.

*For V_{CC} = 3.0 volts, R_I = 0.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Appendix A. Test Methods

A.1. Background Light and Electromagnetic Field

There are four ambient interference conditions in which the receiver is to operate correctly. The conditions are to be applied separately:

1. Electromagnetic field: 3 V/m maximum (refer to IEC 801-3. severity level 3 for details)

2. Sunlight: 10 kilolux maximum at the optical port
   This is simulated with an IR source having a peak wavelength within the range 850 nm to 900 nm and a spectral width less than 50 nm biased to provide 490 μW/cm^2 (with no modulation) at the optical port. The light source faces the optical port.
   This simulates sunlight within the IrDA spectral range. The effect of longer wavelength radiation is covered by the incandescent condition.

3. Incandescent Lighting: 1000 lux maximum
   This is produced with general service, tungsten-filament, gas-filled, inside-frosted lamps in the 60 Watt to 150 Watt range to generate 1000 lux over the horizontal surface on which the equipment under test rests. The light sources are above the test area. The source is expected to have a filament temperature in the 2700 to 3050 degrees Kelvin range and a spectral peak in the 850 nm to 1050 nm range.

4. Fluorescent Lighting: 1000 lux maximum
   This is simulated with an IR source having a peak wavelength within the range 850 nm to 900 nm and a spectral width of less than 50 nm biased and modulated to provide an optical square wave signal (0 μW/cm^2 minimum and 0.3 μW/cm^2 peak amplitude with 10% to 90% rise and fall times less than or equal to 100 ns) over the horizontal surface on which the equipment under test rests. The light sources are above the test area. The frequency of the optical signal is swept over the frequency range from 20 kHz to 200 kHz.

Due to the variety of fluorescent lamps and the range of IR emissions, this condition is not expected to cover all circumstances. It will provide a common floor for IrDA operation.

Note: At the time of this publication, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Briefs I-008, I-009, I-015 for more information.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Infrared Transceiver

Preliminary Technical Data

HSDL-1100

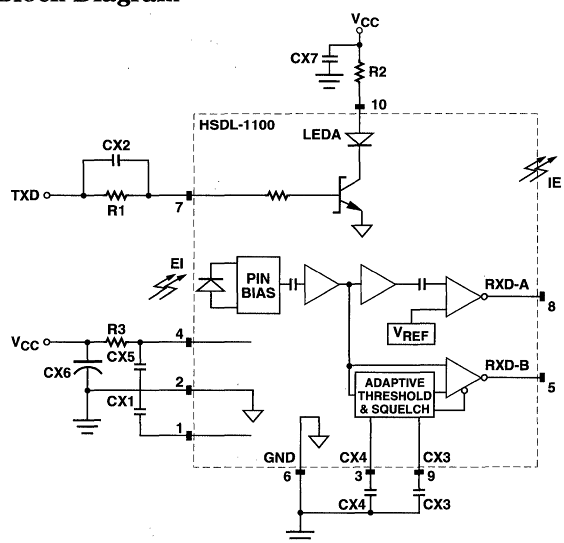
Features

- **Fast Low Cost Infrared Data Link**
- **Backward Compatible to Slower Speeds**
- **Guaranteed to Meet IrDA Physical Layer Specifications**
  1 cm to 1 Meter Operating Distance
  30° Viewing Angle
  2 Channels –
    2.4 Kb/s to 115.2 Kb/s
    1.15 Mb/s – 4.0 Mb/s
- **ASK, HP-SIR and TV Remote Compatible**
- **Designed to Accommodate Light Loss with Cosmetic Windows**
- **No Mode Programming Required**

Applications

- **Data Communication: Serial Data Transfer Between:**
  Notebook Computers
  Subnotebook Computers
  Desktop PCs
  Printers
  Other Peripheral Devices
- **Telecom**
  Telephones
- **IR LANs**

Block Diagram



HSDL-1100 BLOCK DIAGRAM AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT

The HSDL-1100 infrared transceiver provides the interface between logic and IR signals for through-air, serial, half-duplex IR data links and is designed to satisfy the IrDA Physical Layer Specification.

The HSDL-1100 contains a high speed, high efficiency, TS AlGaAs, 870 nm LED, a silicon PIN photodiode and a bipolar, silicon integrated circuit. The IC contains an LED driver and a receiver providing two output

Preliminary Product Disclaimer
These products are under development. Until Hewlett-Packard releases these products for general sales, HP reserves the right at any time to alter prices, specifications, features, capabilities, functions, manufacturing release dates, and even general availability of the product. It is advisable to consult your local HP field sales engineer when considering these products for design-ins and production volumes.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

signals, RXD-A for signal rates from 2.4 to 115.2 Kb/s and RXD-B for signal rates of 1.152 and 4.0 Mb/s.

The receiver is designed for maximum sensitivity to IrDA signals and minimum sensitivity to signals outside the IrDA optical wavelength and frequency modulation of interest. A receiver lens magnifies the effective area of the PIN diode to enhance sensitivity. The lens is integral with the molded package and contains a dye which adsorbs visible light. Receiver outputs pulse low when the IR signal is present.

To minimize the amplifier noise figure, bandwidth is constrained to that necessary for IrDA operation. Bias and compliance levels are selected to ensure a smooth change in response to signal power variation over a 54 dB dynamic range (54 dB between close high power signals and far away low power signals). Interfering electrical signals can be capacitively coupled into sensitive areas at the input of the preamp or injected via the power supply. The HSDL-1100 minimizes the exposure to these interfering signals by combining the PIN diode detector and the preamplifier within a hybrid module and integrating the preamplifier. The power supply for the PIN and preamplifier are filtered to attenuate noise conducted from external sources as well as noise generated by internal sources.

The transceiver is designed to interface directly with selected I/O chips that incorporate the modulation/demodulation function.

Table 1. Recommended Application Circuit Components

Component	Recommended Value
R1	560 Ω, ± 5%, 0.125 Watt
R2	4.7 Ω, ± 5%, 0.5 Watt
R3[1]	10 Ω, ± 5%, 0.125 Watt
CX1[2]	0.47 µF, ± 10%, X7R Ceramic
CX2	220 pF, ± 10%, X7R Ceramic
CX3	4700 pF, ± 10%, X7R Ceramic
CX4	0.010 µF, ± 10%, X7R Ceramic
CX5[2]	0.47 µF, ± 20%, X7R Ceramic ≤ 5 mm lead length
CX6	6.8 µF Tantalum. Larger value recommended for noisy supplies or environments
CX7[3]	0.47 µF, ± 20%, X7R Ceramic

Notes:
1. In environments with noisy power supplies, supply rejection can be enhanced by including R3 as shown in application circuit on previous page.
2. CX1 and CX5 must be placed within 0.7 cm of the HSDL-1100 to obtain optimum noise immunity.
3. Only necessary in applications where transmitter switching causes more than a 50 mV ripple on V_{CC}.

Truth Table

Inputs		Outputs		
TXD	**E_I**	**IE (LED)**	**RXD-A**	**RXD-B**
V_{IH}	X	High (On)	NV	NV
V_{IL}	E_{IH}[1]	Low (Off)	Low[3]	NV
V_{IL}	E_{IH}[2]	Low (Off)	NV	Low[3]
V_{IL}	E_{IL}	Low (Off)	High	High

X = Don't care
NV = Not Valid

Notes:
1. In-Band EI ≤ 116 Kb/s
2. In-Band EI ≥ 1.15 Mb/s
3. Logic Low is a pulsed response. The condition is maintained for a duration dependent on pattern and strength of the incident intensity.

Pinout

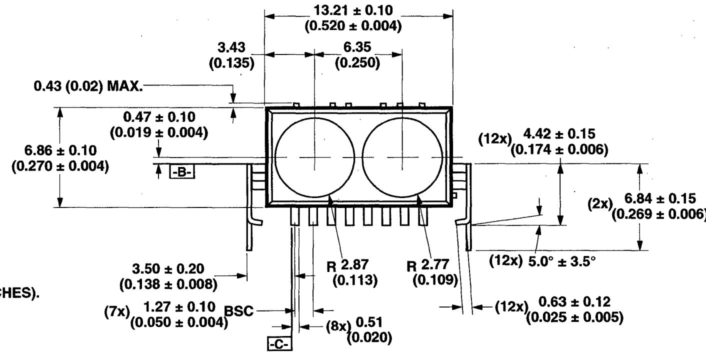
Pin	Description	Symbol
1	PIN Bypass Capacitor	CX1
2	Ground (Analog)	Gnd
3	Averaging Capacitor	CX4
4	Supply Voltage	V_{CC}
5	Receiver Data Output – Channel B	RXD-B
6	Ground	Gnd
7	Transmitter Data Input	TXD
8	Receiver Data Output – Channel A	RXD-A
9	Threshold Capacitor	CX3
10	LED Anode	LEDA

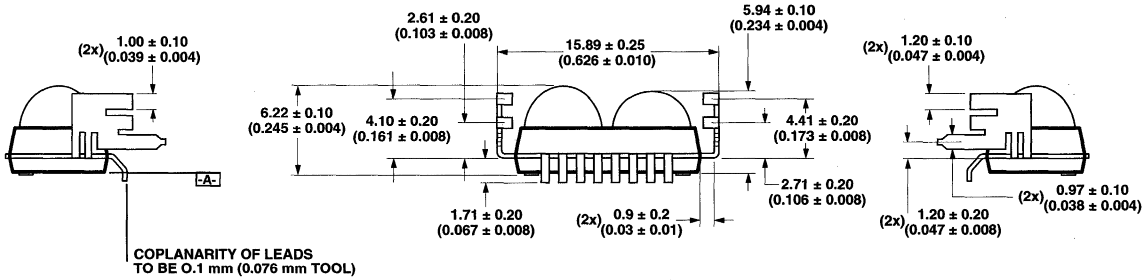
Package Dimensions

HSDL-1100
Option X07

THE –B– DATUM IS FORMED BY THE HIGHEST POINT ON THE SURFACE AND THE HIGHEST POINT ON THE CORRESPONDING SURFACE OF THE LEAD ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PACKAGE.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).

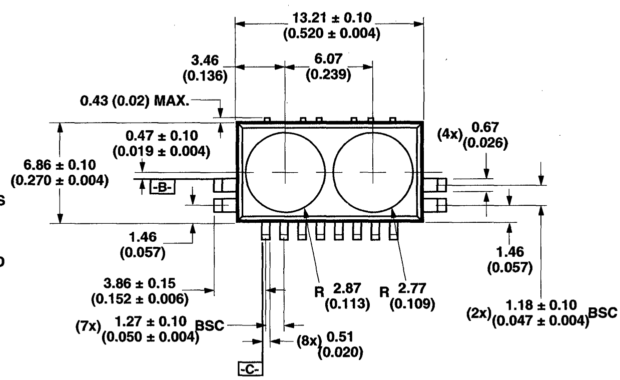


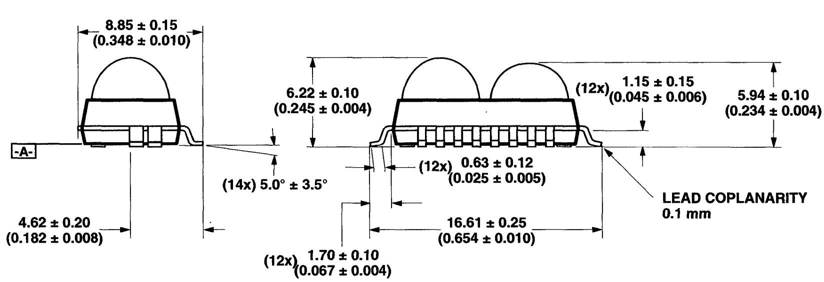


HSDL-1100
Option X08

THE –B– DATUM IS FORMED BY THE TWO HIGHEST POINTS OF THE COMBINED SURFACE FORMED BY THIS SURFACE AND THE CORRESPONDING SURFACE OF THE SAME LEAD ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE PACKAGE.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).





Absolute Maximum Ratings[1]

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Storage Temperature	T_S	-20	85	°C	
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	70	°C	
Lead Solder Temperature			260	°C	For 10 s (1.6 mm below seating plane)
Average LED Current	I_{LED} (DC1)		100	mA	
Average LED Current	I_{LED} (DC2)		165	mA	≤ 90 μs Pulse Width, ≤ 25% Duty Cycle
Repetitive Pulsed LED Current	I_{LED} (RP)		660	mA	≤ 90 μs Pulse Width, ≤ 25% Duty Cycle
Peak LED Current	I_{LED} (PK)		1.0	A	≤ 2 μs Pulse Width, ≤ 10% Duty Cycle
LED Anode Voltage	V_{LEDA}	-0.5	7.0	V	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	0	7.0	V	
Transmitter Data Input Voltage	I_{TXD} (DC)	-12	12	mA	
Receiver Data Output Voltage	V_{RXD-A} V_{RXD-B}	-0.5 -0.5	V_{CC} + 0.5 V_{CC} + 0.5	V V	

Note:
1. For implementations where case to ambient thermal resistance ≤ 50°C/W.

Recommended Operating Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Conditions
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	70	°C	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.25	V	
Logic High Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IH} (TXD)	4.25	5.25	V	[2]
Logic Low Transmitter Input Voltage	V_{IL} (TXD)	0.0	0.3	V	[2]
Logic High Receiver Input Irradiance	E_{IH}	0.0036 0.0090	500 500	mW/cm^2	For in-band signals ≤ 116 Kb/s[1] For in-band signals ≤ 1.15 M
Logic Low Receiver Input Irradiance	E_{IL}		0.3	μW/cm^2	For in-band signals[1]
LED (Logic High) Current Pulse Amplitude	I_{LEDA}	450	660	mA	For one metre links with daylight filters
Receiver Setup Time		1.0		ms	For full sensitivity after transmitting
Receiver Signal Rate RXD-A		2.4	116	Kb/s	
Receiver Signal Rate RXD-B		1	4	Mb/s	
Ambient Light					See IrDA Serial Infrared Physical Layer Link Specification, Appendix A for ambient levels.

Notes:
1. An in-band optical signal is a pulse/sequence where the peak wavelength, λp, is defined as 850 nm ≤ λp ≤ 900 nm, and the pulse characteristics are compliant with the IrDA Serial Infrared Physical Layer Link Specification.
2. With RI, CXI Input network and where t_r (V_I) and t_f (V_I) ≤ 5 ns. See Application Circuit (Table 1) for component values. The driver gate for this input should be able to source and sink ± 6 mA (DC) and ± 50 mA (pk). TXD refers to the node on the driver gate side of R1, CX2 on application circuit.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

Electrical and Optical Specifications

Specifications hold over the Recommended Operating Conditions unless otherwise noted. Test Conditions represent worse case values for the parameters under test. Unspecified test conditions can be anywhere in their operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5 V unless otherwise noted.

Parameter		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Receiver Data Output Voltage	Logic Low[2]	V_{OL} (RXD-A)[2]			0.5	V	I_O = 1.0 mA, For in-band $E_I \geq$ 3.6 μW/cm^2
	Logic Low[2]	V_{OL} (RXD-B)[2]			0.5	V	I_O = 1.0 mA, For in-band $E_I \geq$ 9.0 μW/cm^2
	Logic High	V_{OH} (RXD-A)	V_{CC}-0.5			V	I_O = -20 μA, For in-band $E_I \leq$ 0.3 μW/cm^2
	Logic High	V_{OH} (RXD-B)	V_{CC}-1.0			V	I_O = -20 μA, For in-band $E_I \leq$ 0.3 μW/cm^2
	Viewing Angle	2φ1/2	30			degree	
Effective Detector Area				0.2		cm^2	
Transmitter Radiant Intensity	Logic Low	I_{EL}			0.3	μW/SR	$V_I \leq$ 0.3 V
	Logic High Intensity	I_{EH}[3]	100	180	400	mW/SR	V_I = 2.5 V, I_{LEDA} = 450 mA T_A = 25°C
	Peak Wavelength	λp		875		nm	
	Spectral Line Half Width	Δλ1/2		35		nm	
	Viewing Angle	2θ1/2	30			degree	
Transmitter Data Input Current	Logic Low	I_{IL}(TXD)	-1.0		1.0	μA	Gnd $\leq V_I \leq$ 0.3 V
	Logic High	I_{IH}(TXD)	5.4		6.6	mA	V_I = 4.25 V[1]
LED Anode On State Voltage	V_{ON}(LEDA				2.54	V	I_{LEDA} = 450 mA, 25°C V_I = 4.25 V[1]
LED Anode Off State Leakage	I_{LK}(LEDA)				100	μA	$V_{LEDA} = V_{CC}$ = 5.25 V, V_I = 0.3 V[1]
Supply Current	I_{CC1}			3	4.5	mA	V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I (TXD) = V_{IL}, E_I = 0
Receiver Peak Sensitivity Wavelength	λp			880		nm	

Notes:

1. With R1, CX2 input network. See Application Circuit (Table 1) for component values. TXD refers to driver gate of R1, CX2 on application circuit.
2. Logic Low is a pulsed response. The condition is maintained for a duration dependent on pattern and strength of the incident intensity.
3. Min and Typ include a 20% lifetime allowance for degradation in light output of LED. Transmitter intensity decreases with temperature by 0.6% per degree C.

Switching Specifications

Specifications hold over the Recommended Operating Conditions unless otherwise noted. Test Conditions represent worst case values for the parametrs under test. Unspecified test conditions can be anywhere in their operating range. All typicals are at 25°C and 5 V unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Conditions
Transmitter Radiant Intensity Pulse Width		1.5	1.6	1.8	µs	1.6 µs PW, 115.2 Kb/s PRR
		115	125	135	ns	125 ns PW, 4 Mb/s PRR
Transmitter Radiant Intensity Rise and Fall Times	t_r(IE), t_f(IE)			40	ns	125 ns PW, 4 Mb/s, PPM
RXD-A Pulse Width		1.0		7.5	µs	[1]
RXD-B Pulse Width		85		165	ns	[2]
Receiver Recovery Time			0.50	1.0	ms	

Notes:

1. For In-Band signals ≤ 115.2 Kb/s where 3.6 µW/cm^2 ≤ EIL ≤ 500 mW/cm^2.
2. For In-Band signals, 125 ns PW, 4 Mb/s, 4 PPM where 9.0 µW/cm^2 ≤ E_I ≤ 500 mW/cm^2.

Appendix A. Test Methods

A.1. Background Light and Electromagnetic Field

There are four ambient interference conditions in which the receiver is to operate correctly. The conditions are to be applied separately:

1. Electromagnetic field: 3 V/m maximum (refer to IEC 801-3. severity level 3 for details)
2. Sunlight: 10 kilolux maximum at the optical port

   This is simulated with an IR source having a peak wavelength within the range 850 nm to 900 nm and a spectral width less than 50 nm biased to provide 490 µW/cm^2 (with no modulation) at the optical port. The light source faces the optical port.

   This simulates sunlight within the IrDA spectral range. The effect of longer wavelength radiation is covered by the incandescent condition.
3. Incandescent Lighting: 1000 lux maximum

   This is produced with general service, tungsten-filament, gas-filled, inside-frosted lamps in the 60 Watt to 150 Watt range to generate 1000 lux over the horizontal surface on which the equipment under test rests. The light sources are above the test area. The source is expected to have a filament temperature in the 2700 to 3050 degrees Kelvin range and a spectral peak in the 850 nm to 1050 nm range.
4. Fluorescent Lighting: 1000 lux maximum

   This is simulated with an IR source having a peak wavelength within the range 850 nm to 900 nm and a spectral width of less than 50 nm biased and modulated to provide an optical square wave signal (0 µW/cm^2 minimum and 0.3 µW/cm^2 peak amplitude with 10% to 90% rise and fall times less than or equal to 100 ns) over the horizontal surface on which the equipment under test rests. The light sources are above the test area. The frequency of the optical signal is swept over the frequency range from 20 kHz to 200 kHz.

   Due to the variety of fluorescent lamps and the range of IR emissions, this condition is not expected to cover all circumstances. It will provide a common floor for IrDA operation.

Note: At the time of this publication, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Briefs I-008, I-009, I-015 for more information.

High-Performance IR Emitter and IR PIN Photodiode in Subminiature SMT Package

Technical Data

HSDL-44XX IR Emitter Series
HSDL-54XX IR Detector Series

Features

- **Subminiature Flat Top and Dome Package**
  Size – 2x2 mm
- **IR Emitter**
  875 nm TS AlGaAs
  Intensity – 17 mW/sr
  Speed – 40 ns
- **Wide Range of Drive Currents**
  500 µA to 500 mA
- **IR Detector**
  PIN Photodiode
  High Sensitivity
  Speed – 7.5 ns
- **Flexible Lead Configurations**
  Surface Mount or
  Through Hole

Applications

- **Short Distance IR Links**
- **IrDA Compatible**
- **Small Handheld Devices**
  Pagers
  Industrial Handhelds
- **Diffuse LANs**
- **Wireless Audio**

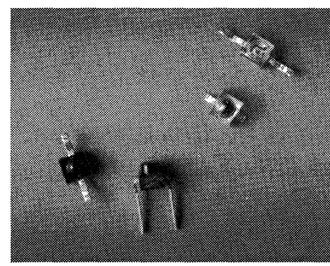
Description

Flat Top Package

The HSDL-4400 Series of flat top IR emitters use an untinted, nondiffused, truncated lens to provide a wide radiation pattern that is useful for short distance communication where alignment of the emitter and detector is not critical. The HSDL-5400 Series of flat top IR detectors uses the same truncated lens design as the HSDL-4400 Series of IR emitters with the added feature of a black tint that acts as an optical filter to reduce the effects of ambient light, such as sun, incandescent and fluorescent light from interfering with the IR signal.

Dome Package

The HSDL-4420 Series of dome IR emitters uses an untinted, nondiffused lens to provide a 24 degree viewing angle with high on-axis intensity. The HSDL-5420 Series of IR detectors uses the same lens design as the HSDL-4420 IR emitter and optical filter used in the HSDL-5400 IR detector.



Lead Configuration

All of these devices are made by encapsulating LED and PIN photodiode chips on axial lead frames to form molded epoxy subminiature packages. A variety of lead configurations is available and includes: surface mount gull wing, yoke lead, or Z-bend and through hole lead bends at 2.54 mm (0.100 inch) center spacing.

Technology

The subminiature solid state emitters utilize a highly optimized LED material, transparent substrate aluminum gallium arsenide, TS AlGaAs. This material has a very high radiant efficiency, capable of producing high light output over a wide range of drive currents and temperature.

5964-9018E

Device Selection Guide

IR Emitters

Part Number	Device Description[1]	Device Outline Drawing
HSDL-4400	LED, Flat Top, 110 deg	A
HSDL-4420	LED, Dome, 24 deg	B

IR Detectors

Part Number	Device Description[1]	Device Outline Drawing
HSDL-5400	PIN Photodiode, Flat Top, 110 deg	C
HSDL-5420	PIN Photodiode, Dome, 28 deg	D

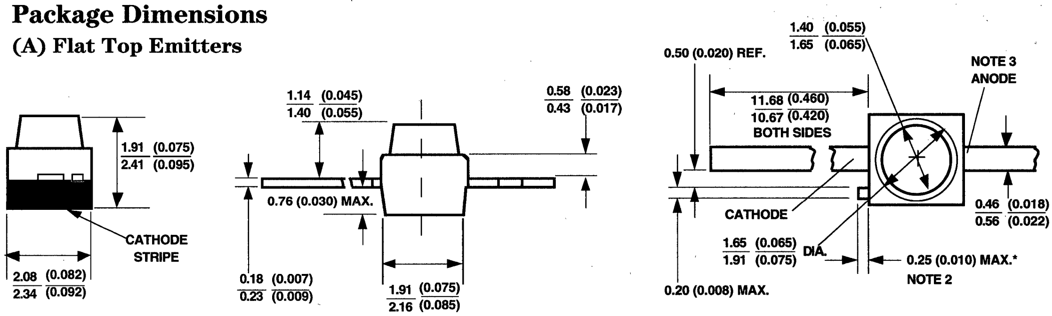
Package Configuration Options

<table>
<tr><th>Option Code</th><th colspan="3">Package Configuration Description</th><th>Package Outline Drawing</th></tr>
<tr><td>011</td><td colspan="3">Gull Wing Lead, Tape and Reel[2]</td><td>E, J, M</td></tr>
<tr><td>021</td><td colspan="2">Yoke Lead, Tape and Reel[2]</td><td rowspan="2">Surface Mount Lead</td><td>F, K, M</td></tr>
<tr><td>031</td><td colspan="2">Z-Bend, Tape and Reel[2]</td><td>G, L, M</td></tr>
<tr><td>1L1</td><td rowspan="2">2.54 mm (0.100 in) Center Lead Spacing</td><td>Long Leads; 10.4 mm (0.410 in)</td><td rowspan="2">Thru Hole Lead</td><td>H</td></tr>
<tr><td>1S1</td><td>Short Leads; 3.7 mm (0.145 in)</td><td>I</td></tr>
<tr><td>No Option</td><td colspan="2">Straight Leads[3]</td><td>Prototyping</td><td>A, B, C, D</td></tr>
</table>

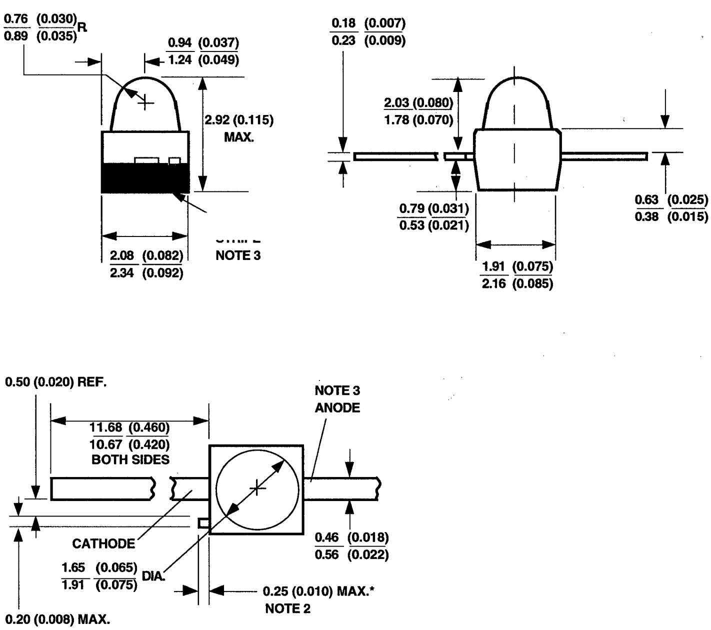
Notes:
1. IR Emitters have untinted, nondiffused lenses and IR Detectors have black tinted, nondiffused lenses.
2. Emitters and detectors are supplied in 12 mm embossed tape on 178 mm (7 inch) diameter reels, with 1500 units per reel. Minimum order quantity and order increment are in quantity of reels only.
3. Emitters and detectors are supplied in bulk form in bags of 50 units.

Package Dimensions

(A) Flat Top Emitters

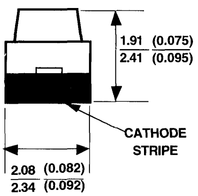


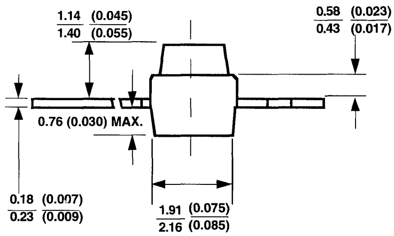
(B) Dome Emitters

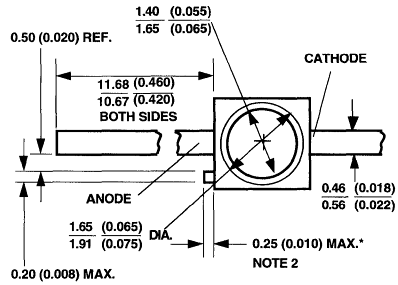


NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO ANODE LEAD.
3. LEAD POLARITY FOR THESE TS AlGaAs SUBMINIATURE LAMPS IS OPPOSITE TO THE LEAD POLARITY OF SUBMINIATURE LAMPS USING OTHER LED TECHNOLOGIES. CATHODE STRIPE MARKING IS BLACK.

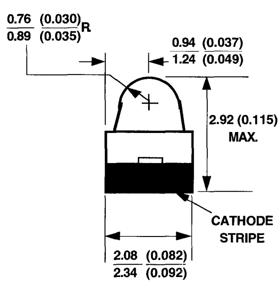
(C) Flat Top Detectors

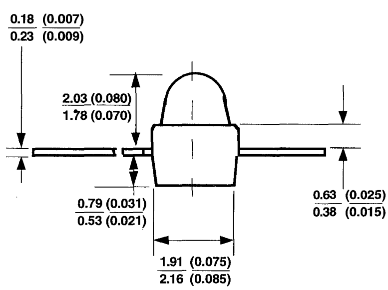


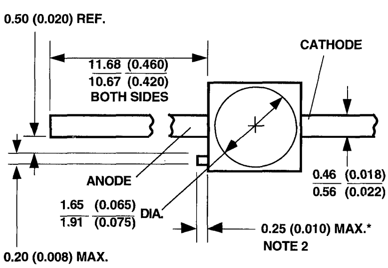




(D) Dome Detectors







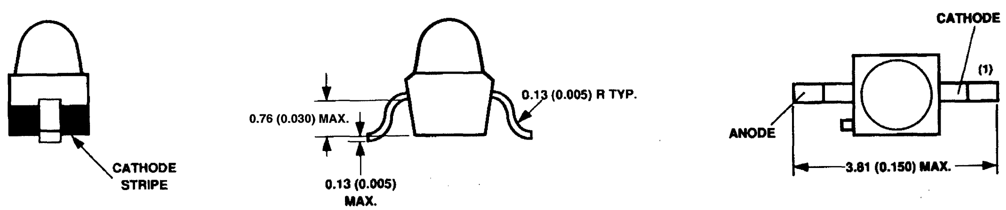
NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES).
2. PROTRUDING SUPPORT TAB IS CONNECTED TO CATHODE LEAD.
3. CATHODE STRIPE MARKING IS SILVER.

Package Dimensions

The following notes affect the package outline drawings E through I.

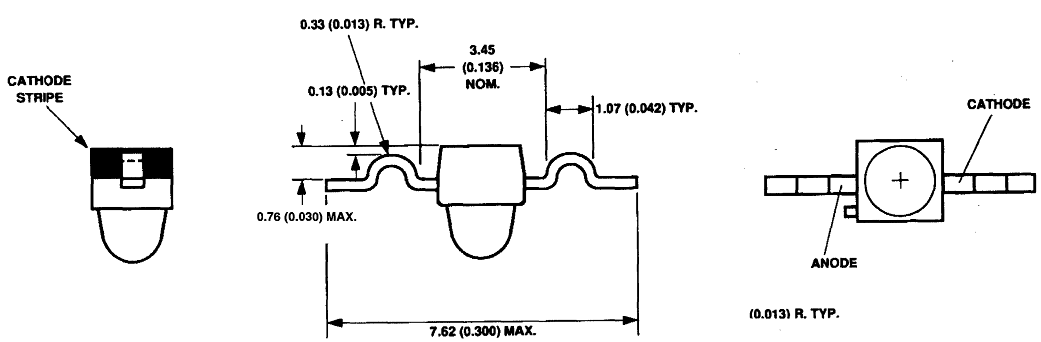
1. The pinout represents the HSDL-54XX IR detectors where the protruding support tab is closest to the anode lead. While the pinout is reversed for the HSDL-44XX IR emitters where the protruding support tab is closest to the cathode lead.
2. The protruding support tab of the HSDL-54XX is connected to the cathode lead. While the protruding support tab of the HSDL-44XX is connected to the anode lead.

(E) Gull Wing Lead, Option 011



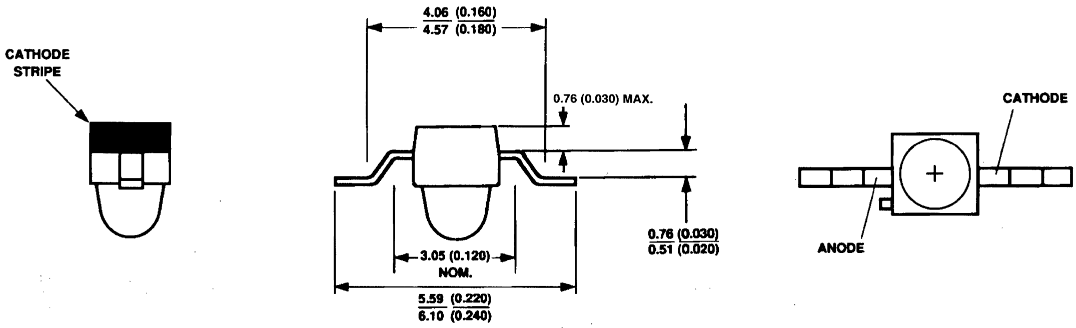
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(F) "Yoke" Lead, Options 021



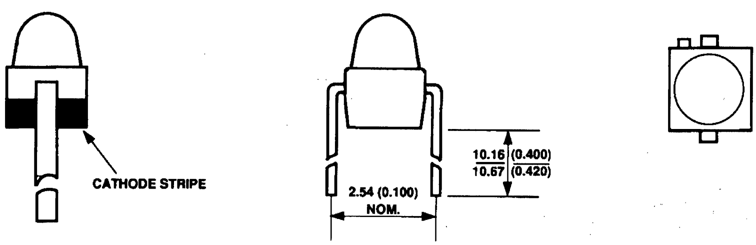
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(G) Z-Bend Lead, Options 031



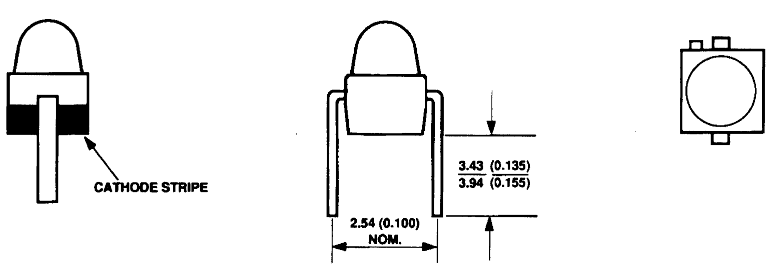
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

(H) Thru Hole Lead Option 1L1



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

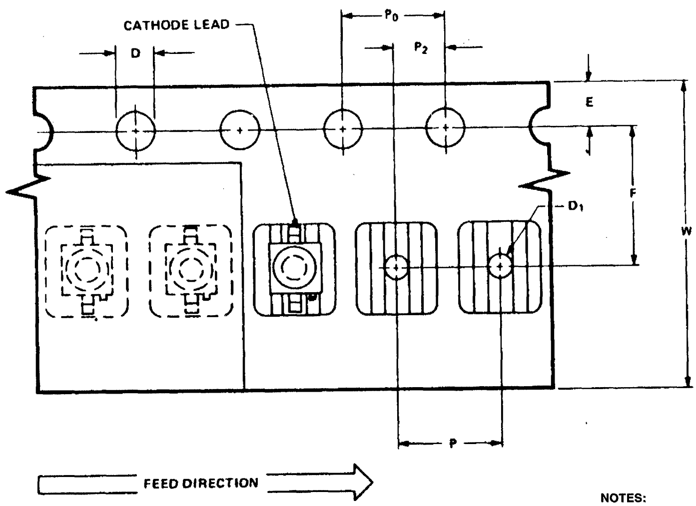
(I) Thru Hole Lead Option 1S1

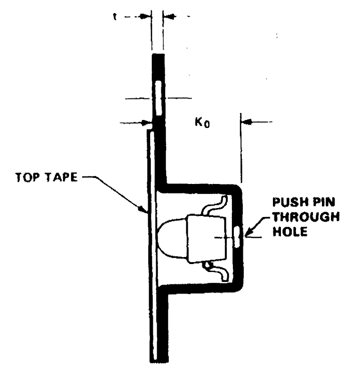


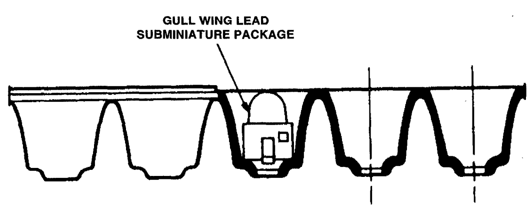
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Package Dimensions: Surface Mount Tape and Reel Options

(J) 12 mm Tape and Reel, Gull Wing Lead, Option 011



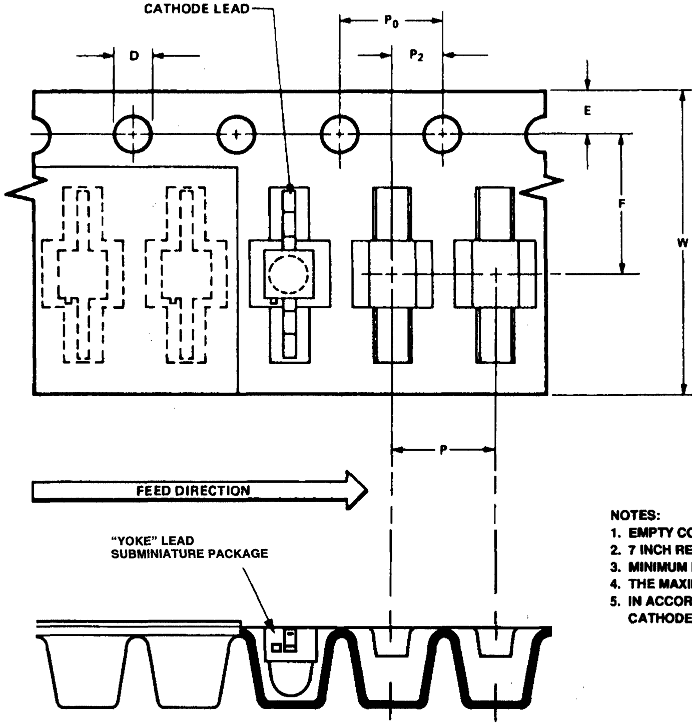


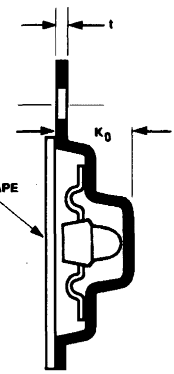


NOTES:
1. EMPTY COMPONENT POCKETS SEALED WITH TOP COVER TAPE.
2. 7 INCH REEL – 1500 PIECES PER REEL.
3. MINIMUM LEADER LENGTH AT EITHER END OF THE TAPE IS 500 mm.
4. THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE MISSING DEVICES IS TWO.
5. IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/EIA RS-481 SPECIFICATIONS, THE CATHODE IS ORIENTED TOWARDS THE TAPE SPROCKETS HOLE.

At the time of this publication XX/96, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Brief I-008 for more information.

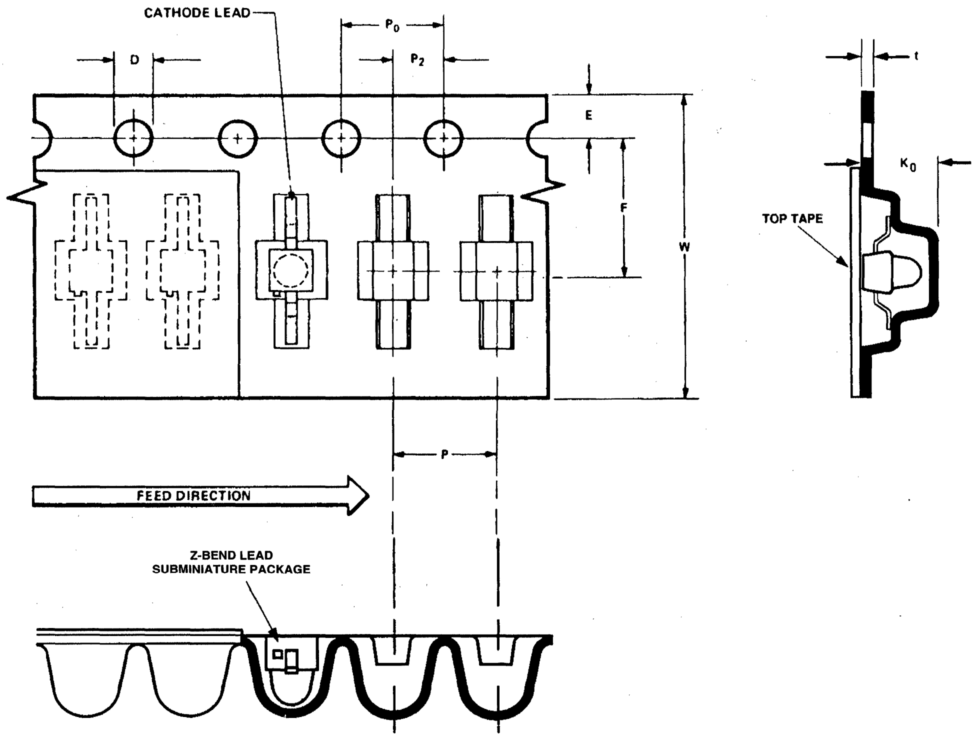
(K) 12 mm Tape and Reel, "Yoke" Lead, Option 021



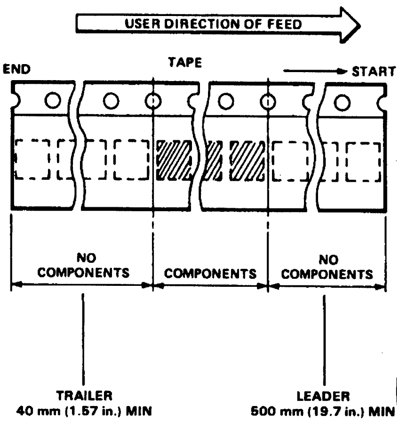


NOTES:
1. EMPTY COMPONENT POCKETS SEALED WITH TOP COVER TAPE.
2. 7 INCH REEL-1500 PIECES PER REEL.
3. MINIMUM LEADER LENGTH AT EITHER END OF THE TAPE IS 500 mm.
4. THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE MISSING LAMPS IS TWO.
5. IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/EIA RS-481 SPECIFICATIONS, THE CATHODE IS ORIENTED TOWARDS THE TAPE SPROCKET HOLE.

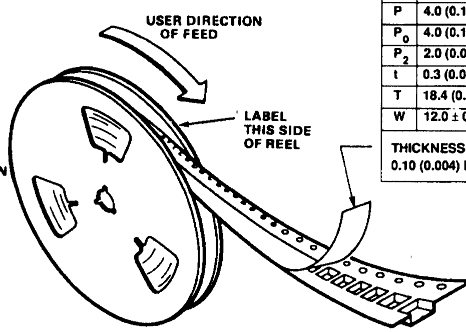
(L) 12 mm Tape and Reel, Z-Bend Lead, Option 031



(M) 12 mm Tape and Reel



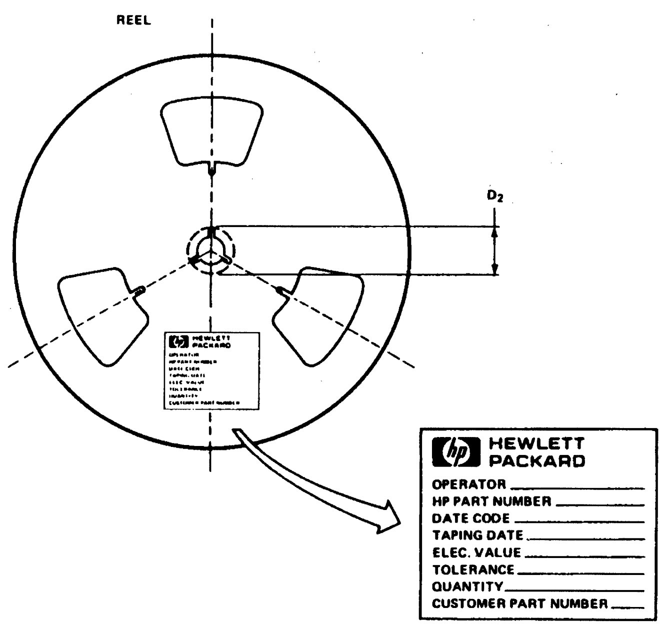
TOLERANCES (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED):
.X ± .1; .XX ± .05 (.XXX ± .004)

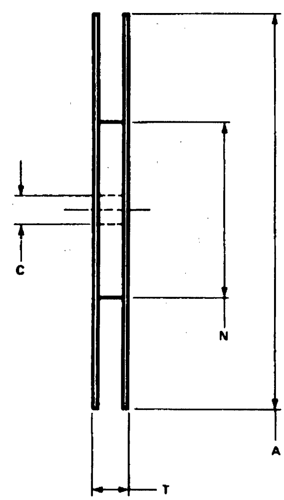


DIMENSIONS PER ANSI/EIA STANDARD RS-481.
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).

A	178.0 ± 2.0 (7.0 ±0.08) DIA.
C	13.0 (0.512) DIA. TYP.
D	1.55 (0.061 ± 0.002) DIA.
D_1	1.0 (0.039) DIA. MIN.
D_2	20.2 (0.795) DIA. MIN.
E	1.75 ± 0.1 (0.069)
F	5.50 (0.127 ± 0.002)
K_0	3.05 ± 0.1 (0.120) TYP.
N	50.0 (1.970) MIN.
P	4.0 (0.157) TYP.
P_0	4.0 (0.157) TYP.
P_2	2.0 (0.079 ± 0.002) TYP.
t	0.3 (0.012) TYP.
T	18.4 (0.72) MAX.
W	12.0 ± 0.3 (0.472 ± 0.012)

THICKNESS OF TOP COVER TAPE 0.10 (0.004) MAX.





HSDL-44XX Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit	Ref.
Peak Forward Current (Duty Factor = 20%, Pulse Width = 100 µs)	I_{FPK}		500	mA	Fig. 7, 8
DC Forward Current	I_{FDC}		100	mA	Fig. 6
Power Dissipation	P_{DISS}		180	mW	
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 µA)	V_R	5		V	
Transient Forward Current (10 µs Pulse)	I_{FTR}		1.0	A	[1]
Operating Temperature	T_O	-40	85	°C	
Storage Temperature	T_S	-55	100	°C	
Junction Temperature	T_J		110	°C	
Lead Solder Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]			260/5 s	°C	
Reflow Soldering Temperatures Convection IR Vapor Phase			 235/90 s 215/180 s	 °C °C	

Notes:
1. The transient peak current in the maximum nonrecurring peak current the device can withstand without damaging the LED die and the wire bonds.

HSDL-44XX Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Condition	Ref.
Forward Voltage	V_F	1.30 1.40	1.50 1.67 2.15	1.70 1.85	V	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA I_{FPK} = 250 mA	Fig. 2
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_F/\Delta T$		-2.1 -2.1		mV/°C	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	Fig. 3
Series Resistance	R_S		2.8		Ω	I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
Diode Capacitance	C_O		40		pF	0 V, 1 MHz	
Reverse Voltage	V_R	5	20		V	I_R = 100 µA	
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Pin	$R\theta_{jp}$		170		°C/W		

HSDL-44XX Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Condition	Ref.
Radiant Optical Power							
HSDL-4400	P_O		16 30		mW	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
HSDL-4420	P_O		16 30		mW	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
Radiant On-Axis Intensity							
HSDL-4400	I_E	1	3 6 15	8	mW/sr	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA I_{FPK} = 250 mA	Fig. 4, 5
HSDL-4420	I_E	9	17 32 85	30	mW/sr	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA I_{FPK} = 250 mA	Fig. 4, 5
Radiant On-Axis Intensity Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta I_E/\Delta T$		-0.35 -0.35		%/°C	I_{FDC} = 50 mA I_{FDC} = 100 mA	
Viewing Angle							
HSDL-4400	$2\theta_{1/2}$		110		deg	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 9
HSDL-4420	$2\theta_{1/2}$		24		deg	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 10
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PK}	860	875	895	nm	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 1
Peak Wavelength Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta\lambda/\Delta T$		0.25		nm/°C	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	
Spectral Width at FWHM	$\Delta\lambda$		37		nm	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	Fig. 1
Optical Rise and Fall Times, 10%-90%	t_r/t_f		40		ns	I_{FPK} = 50 mA	
Bandwidth	f_c		9		MHz	I_{FDC} = 50 mA ± 10 mA	Fig. 11

HSDL-54XX Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Power Dissipation	P_{DISS}		150	mW
Reverse Voltage (I_R = 100 μA)	V_R		40	V
Operating Temperature	T_O	-40	85	°C
Storage Temperature	T_S	-55	100	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J		110	°C
Lead Solder Temperature [1.6 mm (0.063 in.) from body]			260/5 s	°C
Reflow Soldering Temperatures Convection IR Vapor Phase			 235/90 s 215/180 s	 °C °C

HSDL-54XX Electrical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Condition	Ref.
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.80		V	I_{FDC} = 50 mA	
Breakdown Voltage	V_{BR}	40			V	I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0 mW/cm²	
Reverse Dark Current	I_D		1	5	nA	V_R = 5 V, E_e = 0 mW/cm²	Fig. 12
Series Resistance	R_S		2000		Ω	V_R = 5 V, E_e = 0 mW/cm²	
Diode Capacitance	C_O		5		pF	V_R = 0 V, E_e = 0 mW/cm² f = 1 MHz	Fig. 16
Open Circuit Voltage	V_{OC}		375		mV	E_e = 1 mW/cm² λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
Temperature Coefficient of V_{OC}	$\Delta V_{OC}/\Delta T$		-2.2		mV/K	E_e = 1 mW/cm² λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}					E_e = 1 mW/cm² λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
HSDL-5400			1.6		μA		
HSDL-5420			4.3		μA		
Temperature Coefficient of I_{SC}	$\Delta I_{SC}/\Delta T$		0.16		%/K	E_e = 1 mW/cm² λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Pin	$R\theta_{jp}$		170		°C/W		

HSDL-54XX Optical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Condition	Ref.
Photocurrent	I_{PH}				µA	E_e = 1 mW/cm^2 λ_{PK} = 875 nm V_R = 5 V	Fig. 14, 15
HSDL-5400		0.8	1.6				
HSDL-5420		3.0	6.0				
Temperature Coefficient of I_{PH}	$\Delta I_{PH}/\Delta T$		0.1		%/K	E_e = 1 mW/cm^2 λ_{PK} = 875 nm V_R = 5 V	Fig. 13
Radiant Sensitive Area	A		0.15		mm^2		
Absolute Spectral Sensitivity	S		0.5		A/W	E_e = 1 mW/cm^2 λ_{PK} = 875 nm V_R = 5 V	
Viewing Angle	$2\theta_{1/2}$				deg		
HSDL-5400			110				Fig. 18
HSDL-5420			28				Fig. 19
Wavelength of Peak Sensitivity	λ_{PK}		875		nm	E_e = 1 mW/cm^2 V_R = 5 V	Fig. 17
Spectral Bandwidth	$\Delta\lambda$		770-1000		nm	E_e = 1 mW/cm^2 V_R = 5 V	Fig. 17
Quantum Efficiency	η		70		%	E_e = 1 mW/cm^2 λ_{PK} = 875 nm, V_R = 5 V	
Noise Equivalent Power	NEP		6.2 x 10^{-15}		W/Hz$^{1/2}$	V_R = 5 V λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
Detectivity	D		6.3 x 10^{12}		cm* Hz$^{1/2}$/W	V_R = 5 V λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
Optical Rise and Fall Times, 10%-90%	t_r/t_f		7.5		ns	V_R = 5 V R_L = 1 kΩ λ_{PK} = 875 nm	
Bandwidth	f_c		50		MHz	V_R = 5 V R_L = 1 kΩ λ_{PK} = 875 nm	

INFRARED PRODUCTS

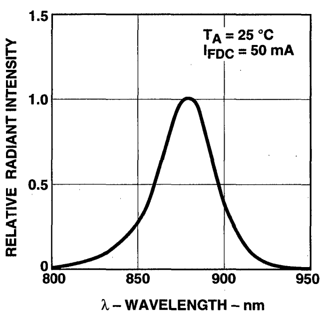


Figure 1. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Wavelength.

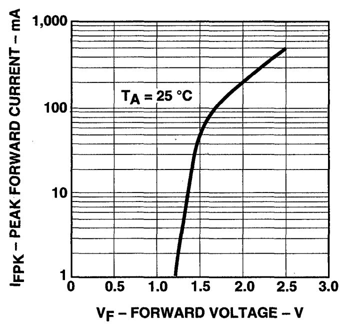


Figure 2. Peak Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage.

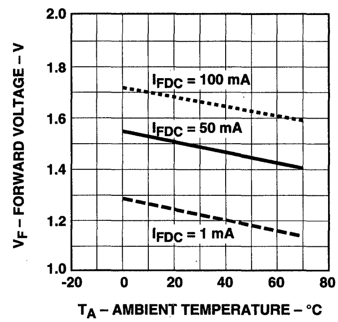


Figure 3. Forward Voltage vs Ambient Temperature.

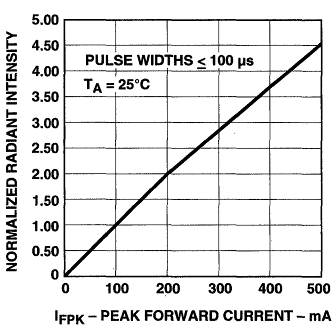


Figure 4. Normalized Radiant Intensity vs. Peak Forward Current.

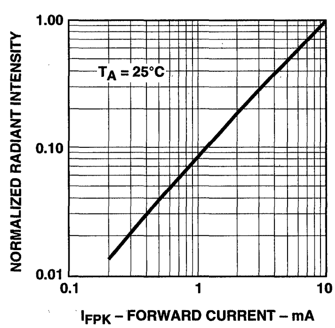


Figure 5. Normalized Radiant Intensity vs. Peak Forward Current (0 to 10 mA).

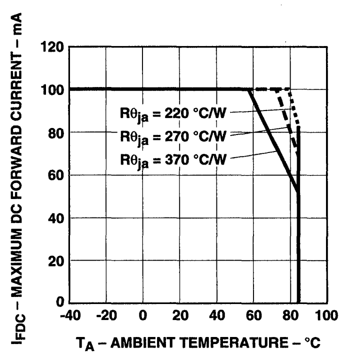


Figure 6. Maximum DC Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derated Based on T_{JMAX} = 110°C.

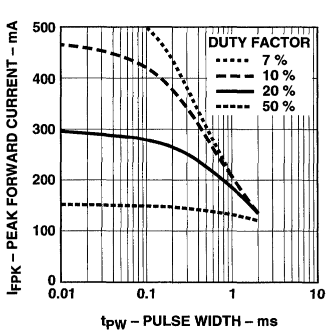


Figure 7. Maximum Peak Forward Current vs. Duty Factor.

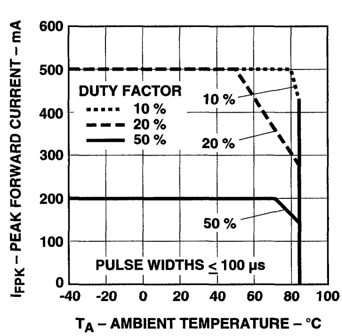


Figure 8. Maximum Peak Forward Current vs. Ambient Temperature. Derated Based on T_{JMAX} = 110°C.

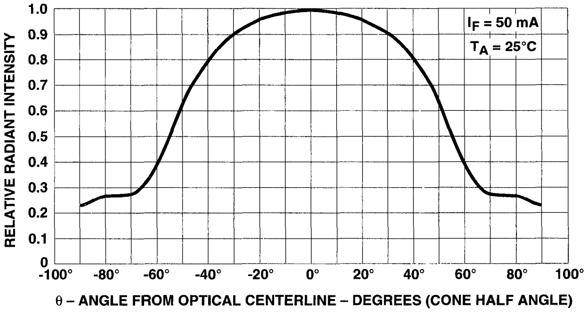


Figure 9. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Angular Displacement HSDL-4400.

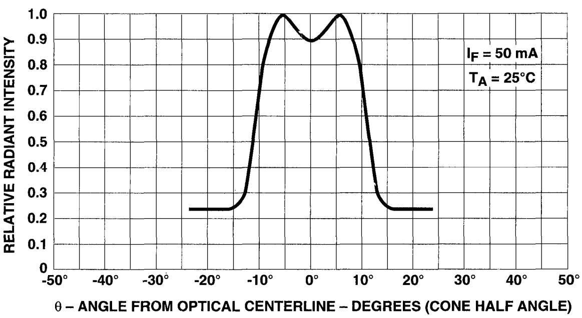


Figure 10. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Angular Displacement HSDL-4420.

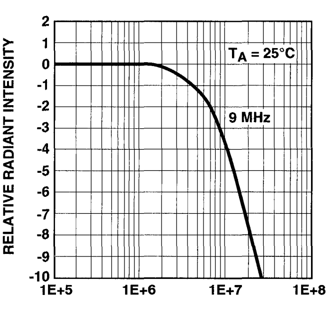


Figure 11. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Frequency.

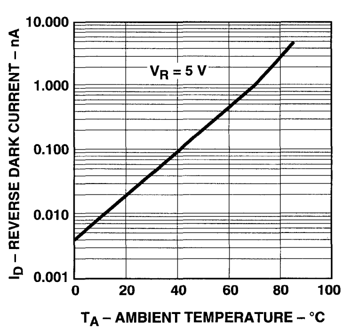


Figure 12. Reverse Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

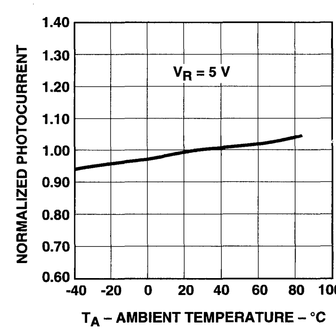


Figure 13. Relative Reverse Light Current vs. Ambient Temperature.

INFRARED PRODUCTS

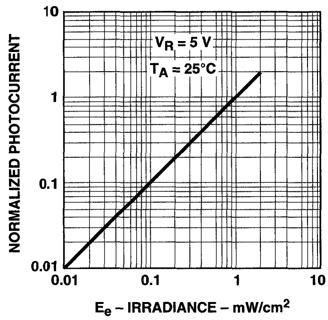


Figure 14. Reverse Light Current vs. Irradiance

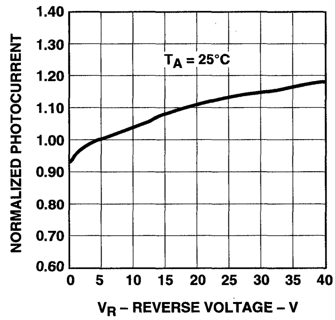


Figure 15. Reverse Light Current vs. Reverse Voltage.

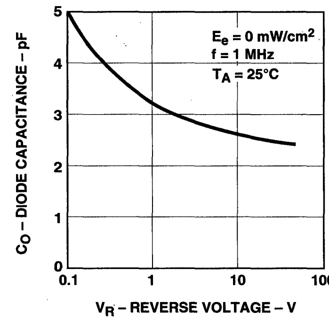


Figure 16. Diode Capacitance vs. Reverse Voltage.

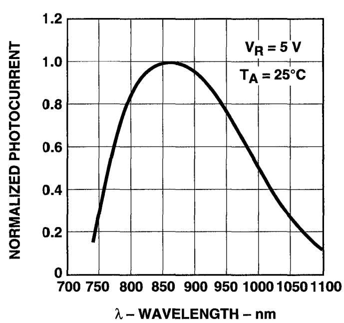


Figure 17. Relative Spectral Sensitivity vs. Wavelength.

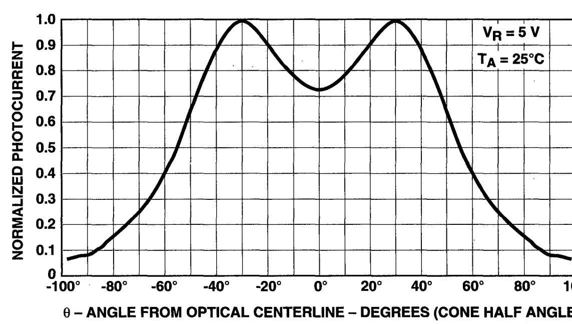


Figure 18. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HSDL-5400.

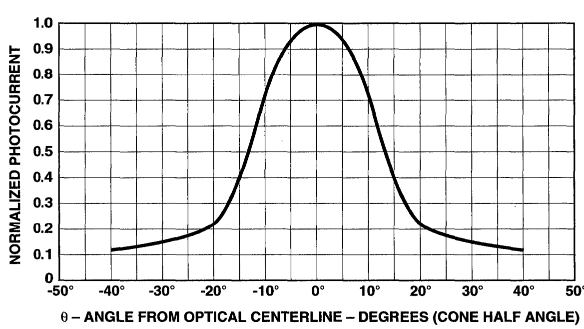
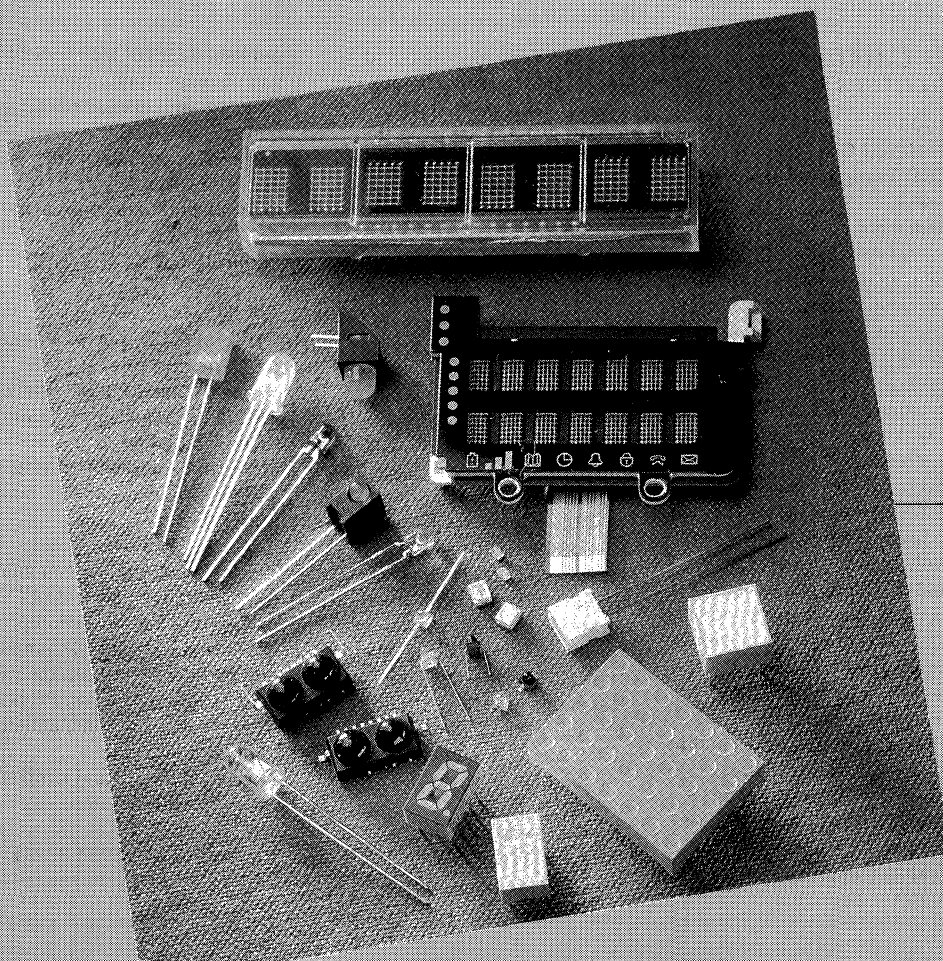


Figure 19. Relative Radiant Intensity vs. Angular Displacement. HSDL-5420.

Note: At the time of this publication, Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that are contained in this product are regulated for eye safety in Europe by the Commission for European Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) EN60825-1. Please refer to Application Briefs I-008, I-009, I-015 for more information.

Applications



HEWLETT® PACKARD

Applications

All of the application information listed here is available from your local Hewlett-Packard sales office or nearest Hewlett-Packard authorized distributor or representative (see listing in section 6).

In the US/Canada, technical literature is available from the Hewlett-Packard Components Group fax-back service at: 1-800-450-9455, or from the Components Sales Response Center at: 1-800-235-0312 or 408-654-8675.

LED Lamps/ Indicators

AN 1005
Operational Considerations for LED Lamps and Display Devices
In the design of a display system which incorporates LED lamps and display devices, the objective is to achieve an optimum between light output, power dissipation, reliability, and operating life. The performance characteristics and capabilities of each LED device must be known and understood so that an optimum design can be achieved. The primary source for this information is the LED device data sheet. The data sheet typically contains Electrical/ Optical Characteristics that list the performance of the device and Absolute Maximum Ratings in conjunction with characteristic curves and other data which describe the capabilities of the device. A thorough understanding of this information and its intended use provides the basis for achieving an optimum design. This application note presents an in-depth discussion of the theory and use of the electrical and optical information contained within a data sheet. Two designs using this information in the form of numerical examples are presented, one for dc operation and one for pulsed (strobed) operation.

Publication No. 5091-9704E

AN 1017
LED Solid State Reliability
Light emitting diode display technology offers many attractive features including multiple display colors, sunlight readability, and a continuously variable intensity adjustment. One of the most common reasons that LED displays are designed into an application, however, is the high level of reliability of the LED display. Hewlett-Packard has taken a leadership role in setting reliability standards for LED displays and documenting reliability performance.

This note explains how to use the reliability data sheets published for HP LED indicators and displays. It describes the LED indicator and display packages, defines device failures, and discusses parameters affecting useful life, failure rates, and mechanical test performance.

Publication No. 5953-7784

AN 1021
Utilizing LED Lamps Packaged on Tape and Reel
Hewlett-Packard offers many of its LED lamps packaged on tape and reel for radial insertion by automatic equipment during high volume production of PC board assemblies.

This application note is a guide to the use of tape and reel LED lamps in the automatic insertion process. Discussed are the LED lamp tape and reel configuration, the radial lead insertion process, PC board design considerations, a method to maintain LED lamp alignment during soldering, and lamp stand-off height information.

Publication No. 5964-3921E

AN 1027
Soldering LED Components
The modern printed circuit board is assembled with a wide variety of semiconductor components. These components may include LED lamps and displays in combination with other components. The quantity of solder connections will be many times the component count. Therefore, the solder connections must be good on the first pass through the soldering process. The effectiveness of the soldering process is a function of the care and attention paid to the details of the process. It is important for display system designers and PC board assembly engineers to understand the aspects of the soldering process and how they relate to LED components to assure high yields.

This application note provides an in-depth discussion on the aspects of the soldering process and how they relate to LED lamps and display components, with the objective of being to serve as a guide towards achieving high yields for solder connections.

Publication No. 5954-0893

AN 1060
Surface Mounting SMT LED Indicator Components
Circuit board assemblies using surface mount technology (SMT) are now common and SMT LED indicators are being used on many of these SMT board assemblies. This application note gives the Standard EIA tape and reel packaging information for SMT LED indicators. Recommended pc board pad layout designs are given for each type of SMT LED component. Automatic placement considerations, solder paste, and Type 2 pc board processing issues are discussed. Recommended temperature profiles are presented for both convective IR reflow and vapor phase (VPS) reflow soldering processes. A brief discussion of conductive attachment is included. An industry standard rework technique is described in detail.

Publication No. 5091-6704E

AN 1061
Light Output Degradation of Emerald Green Solid State Lamps
Emerald Green material has demonstrated a different light output degradation pattern vs. other IIV materials. Differences include larger standard deviation withini a s ample and suggestions of varied performance from lot-to-lot. This application note reports the observed differences between Standard Green LEDs and Emerald Green LEDs on liught output degradation vs. Time. Design Engineers could tuilize this information in their applications.

Publication No. 5091-7778E

AB 74
Auto-Insertion of Option 002 Tape and Reel LED Lamps

Publication No. 5964-3924E

AB I-004
Reliability of TS AlInGaP LED Lamps in Traffic Signals and Variable Message Signs

Publication No. 5964-6223E

AB I-006
TS AlInGaP LED Amber Lamps for In-Roadway Pedestrian Crosswalk Strobe Lighting

Publication No. 5964-3904E

AB I-007
Projection of Long Term Light Output Performance for AS AlInGaP LED Technology

Publication No. 5964-6228E

AB I-008
IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825, EN60825-1, Standards for Products with LED Devices

Publication No. 5963-6974E

AB I-009
Visible LED Devices and Eye Safety with Respect to MPE Values Defined in the IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825-1 Standards

Publication No. 5964-3805E

AB I-010
Packaging and Intensity and Color Binning Options for Precision Optical Performance AlInGaP T-1 3/4 LED Lamps

Publication No. 5965-0986E

AB I-011
Full Color LCD Backlighting with LEDs

Publication No. 5963-7545E

AB I-012
Temperature Compensation Circuit for Constant LED Intensity

Publication No. 5963-7544E

AB I-014
LED Technology in Roadway Work Zone Light Emitting Safety Devices

Publication No. 5964-9176E

AB I-015
Visible LED Device Classifications with Respect to AEL Values as Defined in the European CENELEC EN60825-I Standard

Publication No. 5964-9499E

Automotive Applications

AB A02
Benefits of LEDs for Instrument Cluster Lighting

Publication No. 5964-8918E

AB A03
LED Compatibility with Automaotive EMC Transients

Publication No. 5964-8919E

AB A04
LED Lamp Thermal Properties

Publication No. 5964-8921E

LED Displays

AN 1006
Seven Segment LED Display Applications
This application note begins with a detailed explanation of the two basic product lines that Hewlett-Packard offers in the seven segment display market. This discussion includes mechanical construction techniques, character heights, and typical areas of application. The two major display drive techniques, dc and strobed, are covered. The resultant tradeoffs of cost, power, and ease of use are discussed. This is followed by several typical instrument applications including counters, digital voltmeters, and microprocessor interface applications. Several different microprocessor based drive techniques are presented incorporating both the monolithic and the large seven segment LED displays.

The application note contains a discussion of intensity and color considerations made necessary if the devices are to be end stacked. Hewlett-Packard has made several advances in the area of sunlight viewability of LED displays. The basic theory is discussed and recommendations made for achieving viewability in direct sunlight. Information concerning display mounting, soldering, and cleaning is presented. Finally, an extensive set of tables has been compiled to aid the designer in choosing the correct hardware to match a particular application. These tables include seven segment decoder/drivers, digit drivers, LSI chips designed for use with LEDs, printed circuit board edge connectors, and filtering materials.

Publication No. 5953-0439

AN 1015
Contrast Enhancement Techniques for LED Displays
Contrast enhancement is essential to assure readability of LED displays in a variety of indoor and outdoor ambients. Plastic filters are typically used for contrast enhancement with indoor lighting and glass circular polarized filters are typically used to achieve readability in sunlight ambients.

This application note discusses contrast enhancement technology for both indoor and outdoor ambients, the theory of Discrimination Index and provides a list of tested contrast enhancement filters and filter manufacturers.

Publication No. 5964-6129E

AN 1016
Using the HDSP-2000 Alphanumeric Display Family
The HDSP-2000 family of alphanumeric display products provides the designer with a variety of easy-to-use display modules with on board integrated circuit drivers. The HDSP-2000 family has been expanded to provide three display sizes with character heights ranging from 3.8 mm (0.15 in.) to 6.9 mm (0.27 in.), four display colors, and both commercial and military versions. These displays can be arranged to create both single line and multiple line alphanumeric panels.

This note is intended to serve as a design and application guide for users of the HDSP-2000 family of alphanumeric display devices. It covers the theory of the device design and operation, considerations for specific circuit designs, thermal management, power derating and heat sinking, and intensity modulation techniques.

Publication No. 5953-7787

AN 1026
Designing with Hewlett-Packard's Smart Display – the HPDL-2416
The trend in LED Alphanumeric displays is to simplify a designer's job as much as possible by incorporating on board character storage, ASCII character generation, and multiplexing within the display. The HPDL-2416 is a four character alphanumeric display which incorporates a 64 character ASCII decoder and an on board CMOS IC to perform these functions. This application note is intended to serve as a design and application guide for users of the HPDL-2416. The information presented will cover electrical description, electrical design considerations, interfacing to micro-processors, pre-programmed message systems, mechanical and electrical handling, and contrast enhancement.

Publication No. 5954-0936

AN 1029
Luminous Contrast and Sunlight Readability of the HDSP-238X Series LED Alphanumeric Displays for Military Applications
Military specifications for avionics and other kinds of electronics that require readability in sunlight use specific definitions for luminous contrast. The concept of chrominance contrast and the theory of Discrimination Index (see Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1015) are not used by the military as a means of determining readability in sunlight. Thus, the military requirements for readability in sunlight are based solely on luminous contrast measurements. This application note discusses the luminous contrasts used by military specifications, describes anti-reflection/circular polarized filters designed for use with the HDSP-238X series sunlight viewable LED displays, and presents luminous contrast data for various HDSP-238X display/filter combinations.

Publication No. 5963-7154E

AN1030
LED Displays and Indicators and Night Vision Imaging System Lighting
This application note introduces the concept of night vision imaging. It discusses GEN II and GEN III ANVIS and Cat's Eyes night vision goggles. NVG compatibility problems and compatible lighting objectives for aircraft cockpits are discussed. It illustrates the use of NVG filters with high performance green and yellow LEDs to obtain NVG compatibility. Various aspects of MIL-L-85762A, as they apply to LEDs, are discussed. Calculated NVIS Radiance values are presented for high performance green and yellow LED/NVG/DV filter combinations. A discussion of the U.S. Army's NVG Secure Lighting Program and the objectives of the CECOM SOW are included. Information on dimming LED displays is presented. Daylight readability with NVG/DV filters is also discussed.

Publication No. 5964-3923E

AN 1031
Front Panel Design
In many applications designers are faced with the problem of how to match the perceived brightness of an assortment of seven segment displays, light bars, linear arrays, and lamps on the same front panel. To simplify this problem Hewlett-Packard has introduced S02 option selected parts. S02 option selected parts provide a restricted range of luminous intensity for a given part number. This application note is written as a design guide to matching the perceived brightness of LED displays and lamps on a front panel. The procedure shown in the application note will enable the designer to calculate the needed display drive currents (either dc or pulsed) for a given ambient light level and specified filter. Two technques are explained. The first is how to calculate the drive currents to insure minimum acceptable brightness. The second is how to calculate the drive currents to match the display on the front panel to a known display.

Publication No. 5954-0933

AN 1033
Designing with the HDSP-211X Smart Display Family
Hewlett-Packard's smart alphanumeric display, the HDSP-211X, is built to simplify the user's display design. Each HDSP-211X has an onboard CMOS IC which displays eight characters. All of the IC features are software driven. These features include 128 character ASCII decoder, 16 user-defined symbols, seven brightness levels, flashing characters, a self test, and all of the circuitry needed to decode, drive, and refresh eight 5 x 7 dot matrix characters.

This application note discusses how to interface the HDSP-211X display to either a Motorola 6808 or an Intel 8085 microprocessor. A 32 character display interface is explained for each microprocessor. The note includes a detailed description of the hardware and software. The software illustrates how the user-defined symbols and a string of ASCII characters are loaded into the display.

Publication No. 5954-8424

AN 1039
Dimming HDSP-213X Displays to Meet Night Vision Lighting Levels
Abstract
For normal operation, the seven programmable dimming levels available with the HDSP-213X military grade displays are sufficient. However, the displays must be dimmed well below the lowest available on-board programmable dimming level to meet the requirements for night vision imaging system (NVIS) lighting. This application note describes a circuit that will dim HDSP-213X displays to luminance levels sufficient to meet NVIS lighting requirements.

Publication No. 5952-0708

APPLICATIONS

AB D-001
Design-in Tips for Use with Smart 8-Character Alphanumeric LED Displays

Publication No. 5963-7070E

AB D-002
Interfacing the HCMS-29XX LED Alphanumeric Displays with the Intel 8751H Microcontroller

Publication No. 5963-7071E

AB D-003
HCMS-29XX LED Display Character Set (ASCII and Katakana)

Publication No. 5964-2385E

AB D-004
A Guide to Human Visual Perception and the Optical Characteristics of LED Displays

Publication No. 5963-7073E

AB D-005
Interfacing the HDSP-2XXX LED Alphanumeric Displays with the Intel 8751H Microcontroller

Publication No. 5963-7074E

AB D-006
Determination of Ics Used in the HDSP-211X Displays

Publication No. 5963-7225E

AB D-007
Solutions for Common LED Design Errors in Segmented Display and Multi-Indicator Applications

Publication No. 5963-7069E

AB D-010
Improving Thermal Performance of LED Tiles in Outdoor Large Area Displays

Publication No. 5964-9602E

AB I-008
IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825, EN60825-1, Standards for Products with LED Devices

Publication No. 5963-6974E

AB I-009
Visible LED Devices and Eye Safety with Respect to MPE Values Defined in the IEC 825-I and CENELC EN60825-1 Standards

Publication No. 5964-3805E

AB I-015
Visible LED Device Classifications with Respect to AEL Values as Definedin the European CENELEC EN60825-I Standard

Publication No. 5964-9499E

Infrared Products

AB I-008
IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825, EN60825-1, Standards for Products with LED Devices

Publication No. 5963-6974E

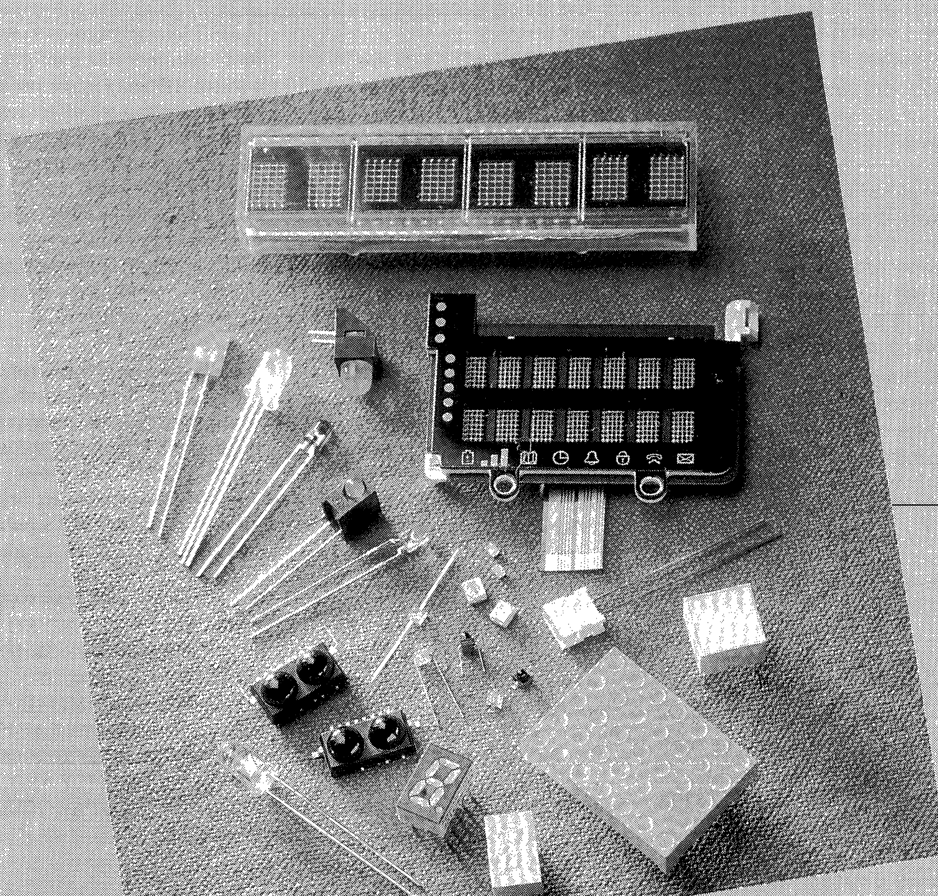
AB I-009
Visible LED Devices and Eye Safety with Respect to MPE Values Defined in the IEC 825-1 and CENELEC EN60825-1 Standards

Publication No. 5964-3805E

AB I-015
Visible LED Device Classifications with Respect to AEL Values as Defined in the European CENELEC EN60825-I Standard

Publication No. 5964-9499E

Sales and Service



Ordering Information, After-Sales Service

How to Order

To order any component in this catalog, call your nearest HP authorized distributor or HP sales office.

A complete listing of HP authorized distributors is located on page 6-3. These distributors can offer off-the-shelf delivery for most HP components.

Service and Support

For technical assistance or to find out the location of your nearest HP sales office, distributor or representative call (US and Canada only): 1-800-235-0312 or 408-654-8675. Elsewhere in the world, call your local sales office located in your telephone directory. Ask for a Components representative.

For Additional Information

For additional technical literature not available in this catalog, try our fax-back service (US and Canada only) at: 1-800-450-9455.

Information regarding Hewlett-Packard Components Group products is available on the World Wide Web via the Hewlett-Packard home page at: **http://www.hp.com/** or directly via the Components Group home page at: **http://www.hp.com/go/components/**

Warranty

a) HP warrants hardware Products against defects in materials and workmanship (in relation to HP's published minimum/maximum specifications or Customer's specifications expressly accepted in writing by HP) for one year from shipment. This warranty extends only to Customer and not to indirect purchasers or users. If HP receives notice of such defects during the warranty period, HP will, at its option, either repair or replace Products which prove to be defective. If HP is unable, within a reasonable time, to repair or replace any Product to a condition as warranted, Customer will be entitled to a refund of the purchase price upon prompt authorized return of the Product to HP.

b) Customer will prepay shipping charges (and will pay all duties and taxes) for Products returned to HP for warranty service. For valid warranty claims, HP will reimburse Customer for prepaid freight charges and return Products to Customer at HP's expense.

c) Unless HP agrees in writing that Customer has configuration control, HP may make process or materials changes affecting the performance or other characteristics of Products. Products supplied after such a change will continue to meet HP's published minimum/maximum specifications, but may not be identical to Products supplied as samples or under prior orders.

d) The foregoing warranty will not apply to defects resulting from: improper or inadequate maintenance; non-HP software or interfacing; unauthorized modification or misuse; or, operation outside HP's published specifications for the Product.

e) THE ABOVE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND NO OTHER WARRANTY, WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

HP Components Authorized Distributor and Representative Directory

Alabama

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
1015 Henderson Rd.
Huntsville 35816
(205) 837-6955

Future Electronics
4825 University Ave.
Suite 12
Huntsville 35816
(205) 830-2322

Hamilton Hallmark
4890 University Square
Suite 1
Huntsville 35816
(205) 837-8700

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Arizona

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
2415 W. Erie Dr.
Tempe 85282
(602) 431-0030

Future Electronics
4636 E. University Dr.
Suite 245
Phoenix 85034
(602) 968-7140

Hamilton Hallmark
4637 S. 36th Place
Phoenix 85040
(602) 437-1200

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
8260 E. Raintree Dr.
Suite 206
Scottsdale 85260
(602) 998-4442

Penstock-Sertek
2111 East Broadway Rd.
Suite 5
Tempe 85282
(602) 894-9405

California

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
26677 W. Agoura Rd.
Calabassas 91302
(818) 880-9686

Arrow Electronics
6 Cromwell St.
Suite 100
Irvine 92718
(714) 454-4300

Arrow Electronics
167 W. Poplar
Porterville 93257
(209) 781-4335

Arrow Electronics
2999 Pacific Commerce Dr.
Rancho Dominguez 90221
(310) 639-5393

Arrow Electronics
9511 Ridgehaven Ct.
San Diego 92123
(619) 565-4800

Arrow Electronics
1180 Murphy Ave.
San Jose 95131
(408) 441-9700

Future Electronics
27489 West Agoura Rd.
Suite 300
Agoura Hills 91301
(818) 865-0040

Future Electronics
25B Technology
Suite 200
Irvine 92718
(714) 453-1515

Future Electronics
755 Sunrise Ave.
Suite 105
Roseville 95661
(916) 783-7877

Future Electronics
5151 Shoreham Place
Suite 220
San Diego 92122
(619) 625-2800

Future Electronics
2220 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose 95131
(408) 434-1122

Hamilton Hallmark
(Corporate Office)
10950 W. Washington Blvd.
Culver City 90230
(310) 558-2000

Hamilton Hallmark
140 Technology Drive
Suite 400
Irvine 92718
(714) 641-4100

Hamilton Hallmark
580 Menlo Dr.
Suite 2
Rocklin 95765
(916) 624-9781

Hamilton Hallmark
4545 Viewridge Ave.
San Diego 92123
(619) 571-7540

Hamilton Hallmark
2105 Lundy Ave.
San Jose 95131
(408) 435-3500

Hamilton Hallmark
21150 Califa St.
Woodland Hills 91327
(818) 594-0404

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1401 Highland Ave.
Suite 200
Manhattan Beach 90266
(310) 546-8953

Penstock-Sertek, Inc.
(Corporate Office)
3481 Old Conejo Rd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 375-6680

Penstock, Inc.
5850 Oberlin Dr.
Suite 208
San Diego 92121
(619) 535-3015

Penstock, Inc.
(Corporate Office)
520 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale 94086
(408) 730-0300

Zeus Electronics
6 Cromwell St.
Suite 100
Irvine 92718
(714) 581-4622

Zeus Electronics
6276 San Ignacio Ave.
San Jose 95119
(408) 629-4789

Colorado

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
101 Invernes Dr. East
Englewood 80112
(303) 799-0258

Future Electronics
12600 West Colfax Ave.
Suite B110
Lakewood 80215
(303) 232-2008

Hamilton Hallmark
12503 East Euclid Dr.
Suite 20
Englewood 80111
(303) 790-1662

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock-Sertek, Inc.
12503 E. Euclid Ave.
Suite 20
Englewood 80111
(303) 421-7161

Connecticut

Arrow Electronics
860 N. Main St.
Wallingford 06492
(203) 265-7741

Future Electronics
Westgate Office Center
700 West Johnson Ave.
Cheshire 06410
(203) 250-0083

Hamilton Hallmark
1157 Highland Ave.
Suite 207
Cheshire 06410
(203) 271-5700

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Florida

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
Summit Executive Suites
13575 58th St.
Suite 145
Clearwater 34620
(407) 333-9300

Arrow Electronics
400 Fairway Dr. Suite 201
Deerfield Beach 33441
(305) 429-8200

Arrow Electronics
37 Skyline Dr.
Suite 3101
Lake Mary 32746
(407) 333-9300

Future Electronics
237 S. Westmonte Dr.
Suite 307
Altamonte Springs 32714
(407) 865-7900

Future Electronics
1400 E. Newport Center Dr.
Suite 200
Deerfield Beach 33442
(305) 426-4043

Future Electronics
2200 Tall Pines Dr.
Suite 108
Largo 34641
(813) 530-1222

Future Electronics
1435 Market St.
Tallahassee 32312
1-800-288-1019

Hamilton Hallmark
3350 NW. 53rd St.
Suite 105-107
Ft. Lauderdale 33309
(305) 484-5482

Hamilton Hallmark
10491 72nd St. North
Largo 34647
(813) 541-7440

Hamilton Hallmark
7079 University Blvd.
Winter Park 32792
1-800-332-8638

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1726 E. 7th Ave.
Suite 8
Tampa 33605
(813) 247-7556

Zeus Electronics
37 Skyline Dr.
Suite 3101
Lake Mary 32746
(407) 333-3055

Georgia

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
4250 E. River Green Pkwy.
Duluth 30136
(404) 497-1300

Future Electronics
3150 Holcomb Bridge Rd.
Suite 130
Norcross 30071
(404) 441-7676

Hamilton Hallmark
3425 Corporate Way
Suite A
Duluth 30136
(404) 623-4400

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
6825 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
Suite 1590
Norcross 30071
(404) 951-0300

Illinois

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
1140 West Thorndale Ave.
Itasca 60143
(708) 250-0500

Future Electronics
3150 W. Higgins Rd.
Suite 160
Hoffman Estates 60195
(708) 882-1255

Hamilton Hallmark
3030 Salt Creek Lane
Suite 300
Arlington Heights, 60005
(708) 797-7300

Hamilton Hallmark
1130 Thorndale Ave.
Bensenville 60106
(708) 860-7780

Newark Electronics
(Corporate Office)
4801 N. Ravenswood Ave.
Chicago 60640
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1250 West Northwest Hwy
Suite 509
Palatine 60067
(708) 934-3700

Indiana

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
7108 Lake View Pkwy W. Dr.
Indianapolis 46268
(317) 299-2071

Future Electronics
8425 Woodfield Crossing
Suite 175
Indianapolis 46240
(317) 469-0447

Hamilton Hallmark
655 W. Carmel Dr.
Suite 160
Carmel 46032
(317) 575-3535

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Iowa

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Hamilton Hallmark
1-800-254-2847

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Kansas

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
9801 Legler Rd.
Lenexa 66219
(913) 451-9542

Future Electronics
8826 Santa Fe Dr.
Suite 150
Overland Park 66212
(913) 649-1531

Hamilton Hallmark
9200 Indian Cr. Pkwy.
Overland Park 66204
(913) 663-7900

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
300 S. Clairborne, Suite #A2
Olathe 66062
(913) 829-9330

Kentucky

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Hamilton Hallmark
1847 Mercer Rd.
Suite G
Lexington 40511
1-800-235-6039

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Maryland

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
9800 Patuxent Woods Dr.
Suite J
Columbia 21046
(301) 596-7800

Future Electronics
6716 Alexander Bell Dr.
Suite 101
Columbia 21046
(410) 290-0600

Hamilton Hallmark
7134 Columbia Gateway Dr.
Columbia 21046
(410) 720-3400

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
9881 Broken Land Pkwy.
Suite 105
Columbia 21046
(410) 290-3746

Massachusetts

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
25 Upton Dr.
Wilmington 01887
(508) 658-0900

Future Electronics
41 Main St.
Bolton 01740
(508) 779-3000

Hamilton Hallmark
10D Centennial Dr.
Peabody 01960
(508) 532-9893

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock
60 Burlington Mall Rd.
Suite 310
(617) 229-9100

Zeus Electronics
25 Upton Dr.
Wilmington 01876
(508) 658-4776

Michigan

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
44720 Helm St.
Plymouth 48170
(313) 455-0850

Future Electronics
4505 Broadmoor SE
Grand Rapids 49512
(616) 698-6800

Future Electronics
35200 Schoolcraft Rd.
Suite 106
Livonia 48150
(313) 261-5270

Hamilton Hallmark
44191 Plymouth Oaks Blvd.
Plymouth 48170
(313) 416-5800

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Minnesota

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Advantage
10120A West 76th
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 946-4820

Arrow Electronics
10100 Viking Dr.
Suite 100
Eden Prairie 55344
(612) 828-7140

Future Electronics
10025 Valley View Rd.
Suite 196
Eden Prairie 55344
(612) 944-2200

Hamilton Hallmark
9401 James Ave., South
Suite 140
Bloomington 55431
(612) 881-2600

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Missouri

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Future Electronics
12125 Woodcrest
Executive Dr.
Suite 220
St. Louis 63141
(314) 469-6805

Hamilton Hallmark
3783 Rider Trail South
Earth City 63045
(314) 291-5350

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

New Jersey

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
4 East Stow Rd.
Unit 11
Marlton 08053
(609) 596-8000

Arrow Electronics
43 Route 46 East
Pine Brook 07058
(201) 227-7880

Future Electronics
1259 Route 46 East
Parsippany 07054
(201) 299-0400

Hamilton Hallmark
One Keystone Ave.
Bldg. 36
Cherry Hill 08003
(609) 424-0110

Hamilton Hallmark
10 Lanidex Plaza West
Parisippany 07054-2715
(201) 515-5370

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
160 Littleton Rd.
Suite 201
Parsippany 07054
(201) 299-0323

New Mexico

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock-Sertek, Inc.
(602) 894-9405

Hamilton Hallmark
2601 Wyoming Blvd. NE
Albuquerque 87109
(505) 293-5119

New York

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
(Corporate Office)
25 Hub Dr.
Melville 11747
(516) 391-1300
(Military)

Arrow Electronics
3375 Brighton-Henrietta
Townline Rd.
Rochester 14609
(716) 427-0300

Future Electronics
801 Motor Pkwy.
Hauppauge 11788
(516) 234-4000

Future Electronics
300 Linden Oaks
Rochester 14625
(716) 387-9550

Future Electronics
200 Salina Meadows Pkwy.
Suite 130
Syracuse 13212
(315) 451-2371

Hamilton Hallmark
390 Rabro Dr.
Hauppaugue 11788
(516) 434-7400

Hamilton Hallmark
1057 East Henrietta Rd.
Rochester 14623
(716) 475-9130

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
527 Townline Rd.
Suite 200
Hauppage, 07054
(516) 724-9580

Zeus Electronics
100 Midland Ave.
Port Chester 10573
(914) 937-7400

North Carolina

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
5240 Green Dairy Rd.
Raleigh 27604
(919) 876-3132

Future Electronics
5225 Capital Blvd.
1 North Commerce Center
Raleigh 27604
(919) 790-7111

Hamilton Hallmark
5234 Greens Dairy Rd.
Raleigh 27604
(919) 872-0712

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Ohio

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
8200 Washington Village Dr.
Suite A
Centerville 45458
(513) 435-5563

Arrow Electronics
6573E Cochran Rd.
Solon 44139
(216) 248-3990

Future Electronics
1430 Oak Court
Suite 203
Beavercreek 45430
(513) 426-0090

Future Electronics
6009 E Landerhaven Dr.
Mayfield Heights 44124
(216) 449-6996

Hamilton Hallmark
30775 Bainbridge Rd.
Solon 44139
(216) 498-1100

Hamilton Hallmark
777 Dearborn Park Lane
Suite L
Worthington 43085
(614) 888-3313

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Oklahoma

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
12111 E. 51st St.
Suite 101
Tulsa 74146
(918) 252-7537

Hamilton Hallmark
12206 E. 51st St.
Suite 103
Tulsa 74146
(918) 459-6000

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Oregon

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Almac/Arrow Electronics
9500 SW Nimbus Ave.
Bldg. E
Beaverton 97008
(503) 629-8090

Future Electronics
Cornell Oaks Corp. Center
15236 NW Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton 97006
(503) 645-9454

Hamilton Hallmark
9750 W. S.W. Nimbus Ave.
Beaverton 97005
(503) 526-6200

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Pennsylvania

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Hamilton Hallmark
1-800-254-2847

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
40 Croce Lane
Coatesville 19320
(215) 383-9536

Texas

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Allied Electronics
7410 Pebble Dr.
Fort Worth 76118
(817) 595-6487

Arrow Electronics
11500 Metric Blvd.
Suite 160
Austin 78758
(512) 835-4180

Arrow Electronics
3220 Commander Dr.
Carrollton 75006
(214) 380-6464

Arrow Electronics
19416 Park Row
Suite 190
Houston 77084
(713) 647-6868

Future Electronics
9020 II Capital of Texas
Highway North
Suite 610
Austin 78759
(512) 502-0991

Future Electronics
10333 Richmond Ave.
Suite 970
Houston 77042
(713) 785-1155

Future Electronics
800 E. Campbell
Suite 130
Richardson 75081
(214) 437-2437

Hamilton Hallmark
12211 Technology Blvd.
Austin 78727
(512) 258-8848

Hamilton Hallmark
11420 Pagemill Rd.
Dallas 75243
(214) 553-4300

Hamilton Hallmark
1406 North 28th
Suite 105
Harlington 78550
(210) 412-2047

Hamilton Hallmark
10500 Richmond Ave.
Suite 112
Houston 77042
(713) 781-6100

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1411 E. Campbell Rd.
Suite 400
Dallas, 75081
(214) 479-9215

Zeus Electronics
3220 Commander Dr.
Carrollton 75006
(214) 783-7010

Utah

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
1946 W. Parkway Blvd.
Salt Lake City 84119
(801) 973-6913

Future Electronics
3450 So. Highland Dr.
Suite 301
Salt Lake City 84106
(801) 467-4448

Hamilton Hallmark
1100 East 6600 South
Suite 120
Salt Lake City 84121
(801) 266-2022

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock-Sertek, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

Washington

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Almac/Arrow Electronics
14360 S.E. Eastgate Way
Bellevue 98007-6458
(206) 643-9992

Future Electronics
19102 North Creek Pkwy.
Suite 118
Bothell 98011
(206) 489-3400

Hamilton Hallmark
8214 154th Ave.
Redmond 98052
(206) 882-7000

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
10800 N.E. 8th St.
Suite 805
Bellevue 98004
(206) 454-2371

Wisconsin

Allied Electronics
1-800-433-5700

Arrow Electronics
200 North Patrick Blvd.
Suite 100
Brookfield 53045
(414) 792-0150

Future Electronics
250 N. Patrick Blvd.
Suite 170
Brookfield 53045
(414) 879-0244

Hamilton Hallmark
2440 South 179th St.
New Berlin 53146
(414) 797-7844

Newark Electronics
1-800-367-3573

Penstock, Inc.
1-800-PENSTOC

International

Australia

Avnet VSI Electronics Pty Ltd[1,2,3,4]
Unit 8, 27 College Road
Kent Town
SA 5067
(61) 8-3620944

Avnet VSI Electronics Pty Ltd[1,2,3,4]
Unit C, 6-8 Lyon Park Road
PO Box 888
North Ryde NSW 2113
(61) 2-98781299

Avnet VSI Electronics Pty Ltd[1,2,3,4]
Unit 12 Business Park Drive
Monash Business Park
Notting Hill
Vic 3168
(61) 3-5589333

Avnet VSI Electronics Pty Ltd[1,2,3,4]
Suite 9, Argyle Place
Cnr. Sandgate Road & Argyle Street
Breakfast Creek
QLD 4010
(61) 7-2625200

Avnet VSI Electronics Pty Ltd[1,2,3,4]
69 Walters Drive
Osborne Park
WA 6017
(61) 9-2424266

Austria

BFI IBEXSA Elektronik GmbH[2,3]
Korbinianstr. 6
85386 Eching (München)
(49) 89 319 51 35

EBV Elektronik[1,2]
Diefenbachgasse 35/6
1150 Vienna
(43) 1 894 1774

ELBATEX GmbH[1,2]
Eitnergasse 6
1231 Vienna
(43) 1 86642-0

EURODIS Electronics[1,2]
Lamezanstrasse 10
1232 Vienna
(43) 1 61062

Notes:
1. Optoelectronics
2. RF Diodes/Transistors
3. Microwave and Avantek Products
4. Fiberoptics Components

Belarus

BelHard
Melnicayte str. 2-709
220004 Minsk
+7 172 239 010

Belgium

BFI IBEXSA BV[2,3]
PO Box 3019
2130 KA Hoofddorp
Netherlands
(31) 020 65 31 350

EBV Elektronik[1,2]
Excelsiorlaan 35
Avenue Excelsior 35
1930 Zaventem
(32) 02 716 00 10

SEI Rodelco N.V./S.A.[1,2]
Limburg Strium 243
1780 Wemmel
(32) 02 460 05 60

Brazil

Intertek Electronica Ltd.[1,2]
Rua Miguel Casagrande, 200
02714-000, Sao Paulo, SP
(011) 266-2922

Bulgaria

MACRO Sofia[1,2]
116 Geo Millev Str.
BL 57 AP70
1574 SOFIA
(359) 2 708140

Canada

Arrow[1,2]
8544 Baxter Place
Burnaby, B.C.
V5A 4T4
(604) 421-2333

Arrow
1000 St. Regis
Dorval, Quebec H9P 2T5
(514) 421-7411

Arrow[1,2]
1093 Meyerside Drive
Mississauga, Ontario
L5T 1M4
(905) 670-7769

Arrow[1,2]
36 Antares Drive
Unit 100
Nepean, Ontario
K2E 7W5
(613) 226-6903

Future Electronics[1,2]
2015 32nd N.E., Unit #1
Calgary, Alberta
T2E 6Z3
(403) 250 5551

Future Electronics[1,2]
5935 Airport Road, Suite 200
Mississauga, Ontario
L4V 1W5
(905) 612 9200

Future Electronics[1,2]
1050 Baxter Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K2C 3P2
(613) 820 8313

Future Electronics[1,2]
237 Hymus Blvd.
Pointe Claire, Quebec
H9R 5C7
(514) 694-7710

Future Electronique Inc
1000 Avenue St. Jean Baptiste
Suite 100
Quebec, Quebec G2E 5G5
(418) 877-6671

Future Electronics[1,2]
1695 Boundary Road
Vancouver, B.C.
V5K 4X7
(604) 294-1166

Hamilton/Hallmark[1,2]
8610 Commerce Court
Burnaby, BC V5A 4N6
(604) 420-4101

Hamilton/Hallmark[1,2]
151 Superior Blvd.
Unit 1-6
Mississauga,
Ontario L5T 2L1
(905) 564-6060

Hamilton/Hallmark[1,2]
190 Colonnade Road
Nepean, Ontario K2E 7J5
(613) 226-1700

Hamilton/Hallmark[1,2]
7575 Trans Canada Highway
Suite 600
Ville St. Laurent, Quebec
H4T 1V6
(514) 335-1000

Penstock
RF/Microwave Distribution
10800 N.E. 8th St.
Suite 805
Bellevue, WA 98004

Penstock
RF/Microwave Distribution
313 - 260 Hearst Way
Kanata, Ont. K2L 3H1
(613) 592-6088

Penstock Inc.[2,3]
1296 Ludbrook Court
Mississauga, Ontario
L5J 3N9
(905) 403-0724

Penstock
RF/Microwave Distribution
500 - 7575 Transcanada Hwy
St. Laurent, Quebec H4T 1V6
(514) 333-8837

Czech Republic

GM Electronic[1,2,3]
Evropska 73
160-00 Praha 6
(42) 2 316 7202

MACRO Weil s.r.o.[1,2]
Bechynova 3
160-00 Praha 6
(42) 2 3112 182

SEI elbatex[1,2]
Prechodni 11
140 00 Praha 4
(42) 2 692 8087

Denmark

Arrow-Exatec A/S[1,2,4]
Mileparken 20E
DK-2740 Skovlunde
+45 (44) 92 70 00

Avnet Nortec A/S[1,2]
Transformervej 17
DK-2730 Herlev
+45 (44) 88 08 00

BFI-IBEXSA Denmark A/S[2,3]
Langebjergsvenget 8A, 1.TH
DK-4000 Roskilde
+45 (46) 75 31 31

Estonia

Arrow-Field Eesti AS[1,2]
(tuba 301)
Akadeemiatee 19
ee 0026 Tallinn
372-2-588288

Finland

Arrow-Field Oy[1,2]
Niittyläntie 5
00620 Helsinki
(358) 0 777571

Avnet Nortec Oy[1,2]
Itälahdenkatu 18 A
00210 Helsinki
(358) 0 613181

France

Arrow Electronique SA[1,2]
73/79 rue des Solets
Silic 585
94668 Rungis Cedex
(33) 1 49 78 49 78

Avnet-Composants[1,2]
79, rue Pierre Semard
BP 90
92150 CHANTILLON CEDEX
(1) 49 65 25 00

BFI-IBEXSA Electronique SA[2,3] Division Scie-Dimes
1, rue Lavoisier ZI
91430 Igny
(33) 1 69 33 74 00

EBV Elektronik[2]
Parc Club de la Haute Maison
16, rue Gallilée
Cité Descartes
77436 Champs sur Marne
(33) 1 64 68 86 00

Elexience[2,3]
9, rue des Petits Ruisseaux
91370 Verriere le Buisson
(33) 1 60 11 94 71

RADIO SPARES Composants[1,2]
Rue Norman King
BP 453
60031 Beauvais Cedex
(33) 16 44 84 72 72

SEI S.C.A.I.B. S.A.[1,2]
6 rue Ambroise Croisat
ZI des Glaises
BP58
91127 Palaiseau Cedex
(33) 1 69 19 89 00

Germany

AVNET E2000[1,2]
Stahlgruberring 12
81829 München
89 45 110-01

BFI IBEXSA Elektronik GmbH[2,3,4]
Korbinianstr. 6
85386 Eching
89 319 76 70

EBV-Electronik GmbH[1,2,3]
Hans-Pinsel-Strasse 4
85540 Haar bei München
89 456 10 0

Farnell GmbH[1,2]
Grünwalderweg 30
82041 Deisenhofen
89 613 39 11

Ing.-Büro K.-H. Dreyer[1,2]
Albert-Schweitzer-Ring 36
22045 Hamburg
40 66 952 27-28

SEI Jermyn[1,2]
Im Dachsstück 9
65549 Limburg
64 31 508-0

SASCO GmbH[1,2]
Hermann-Oberth-Str. 16
85640 Putzbrunn bei München
89 46 11-0

Greece

Micronics Ltd.[1,2,3]
46, Kritis Street
16451 Argyroupolis
Athens
(30) 1 9914 786

Hong Kong

CET Ltd.[1,2,3,4]
1108-1112
Metroplaza Tower 2
223 Hing Fong Road
Kwai Fong
(852) 2485-3899

Hungary

EURODIS Electronics[1,2]
Lamezanstrasse 10
1232 Vienna
Austria
(43) 1 61062 115

MACRO Budapest Kft.[1,2]
Etele ut 68
1115 Budapest
(36) 1 203 0277

SEI elbatex[1,2]
Vaci ut 202
1138 Budapest
(36) 1 140 91 94

India

Hinditron Services Pte Ltd[2,3]
33/44A 8th Main Road
Rajmahal Vilas Extension
Bangalore 560 080
(91) 80-340068/348266

Hinditron Services Pte Ltd[2,3]
Industry House 23-B
Mahal Industrial Estate
Mahakali Caves Road
Andheri (East)
Bombay 400093
(91) 22-8364560

Skag India[1,4]
22 Richmond Road
Bangalore 560025
(91) 80-2270497

Skag India[1,4]
125 Antriksh Bhawan
Kasturba Ghandhi Marg
New Delhi 110001
(91) 11-6989118

Israel

CMS[2,3]
Computation & Measurement Systems Ltd.
11, Hashlosha Street
P.O. Box 25089
IL-Tel-Aviv, 67060
(972) 3 537 5055

Gallium[1,4]
11 Hasadna St.
43650 Ra'anana
+972 9 982 182

Opcom[2,3]
PO Box 3352
49130 Petach-Tikva
+972 3 921 1730

Telsys Ltd.[1,2]
Atidim, Industrial Park, Bldg 3
Dvora Hanevia Street, Neve Sharet
61431 Tel-Aviv
(972) 3 49 20 01

Italy

Avnet EMG Divisione Adelsy[1,2]
Via Novara 570
20153 Milano
(02) 38 10 31 00

Avnet EMG Divisione De Mico[1,2]
Viale Vittorio Veneto 8
20060 Cassina de' Pecchi MI
(02) 95 34 36 00

BFI IBEXSA SPA[2,3,4]
Via Massena 18
20145 Milano
(02) 33 10 05 35

LASI Elettronica S.p.A.[1,2]
Viale Fulvio Test 280
20126 Milano
(02) 66 10 1370

Silverstar Ltd.[1,2]
Viale Fulvio Testi 280
20126 Milano
(02) 66 12 51

Japan

Ryoyo Electro Corporation[1,2,3,4]
Konwa Bldg.
1-12-22, Tsukiji
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104
(81) 3-3546-5011

Ryoyo Electro Corporation[1,2,3,4]
Nagoya AT Bldg.
1-18-22, Nishiki, Naka-ku,
Nagoya-shi, Aichi 460
(81) 52-203-0277

Ryoden Trading Co., Limited[1,2,3,4]
Shin-Osaka Center Bldg.
4-1-4 Miyahara
Yodogawa-Ku
Osaka-shi, Osaka 532
(81) 6-399-3436

Ryoden Trading Co., Limited[1,2,3,4]
3-15-15, Higashi Ikebukuro,
Toshima-ku, Tokyo 170
(81) 3-5396-6206

Ryoyo Electro Corporation[1,2,3,4]
Nisshin Shokuhin Bldg.
4-1-1, Nishi-Nakajima
Yodogawa-ku, Osaka 532
(81) 6-302-5371

Tokyo Electron Limited[1,2,3,4]
TBS Broadcasting Center,
5-3-6, Akasaka,
Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107
(81) 3-5561-7229

Tokyo Electron Limited[1,2,3,4]
Sumitomoseimei Shin-Osaka-Kita Bldg.
4-1-14, Miyahara,
Yodogawa-ku,
Osaka-shi, Osaka 532
(81) 6-399-0260

Yamada Corporation[1,2,3,4]
Shin-Aoyama Bldg. East
1-1-1 Minami-Aoyama
Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107
(81) 3-3475-1121

Yamada Corporation[1,2,3,4]
Nagoya Kokusai-Center Bldg.
1-47-1, Nakono, Nakamura-Ku
Nagoya-shi, Aichi 450
(81) 52-563-6661

Yamada Corporation[2,3]
Higobashi Shimizu Bldg.
1-3-7 Tosabori, Nishi-Ku
Osaka-shi, Osaka 550
(81) 6-449-1101

Notes:

1. Optoelectronics
2. RF Diodes/Transistors
3. Microwave and Avantek Products
4. Fiberoptics Components

Korea

Panwest Co. (REP)[1,2]
Songnam Building
Room 213
Seocho-dong-Seocho-ku
1358-6 Seoul
(82) 2-5547176

SANGSOO Electronics Co.[2,3]
Suite 303 Kyungho Building
25-2 Yeo euido-Dong
Youngdeungpo-ku, Seoul
(82) 2-7805360

Malaysia

DCP (M) SDN BHD[1,2,3,4]
6th Floor Wisma Denko
41 Aboo Sittee Lane
10400 Penang
(60) 2281860

ER (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd[1,2,3,4]
6 Jalan SS 26/6 Taman
Mayang Jaya
47301 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan
Malaysia
(603) 703 8498

ER (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd[1,2,3,4]
17L 2nd Floor
Lebuhraya Batu Lanchang
Taman Seri Damai
11600 Penang
(604) 6562895

Netherlands

BFI IBEXSA BV[2,3]
PO Box 3019
2130 KA Hoofddorp
(31) 020 65 31 350

EBV ELEKTRONIK[1,2]
Planetenbaan 2
3606 AK Maarssenbroek
(31) 3465 623 53

SEI Rodelco B.V.[1,2]
Takkebijsters 2
4817 BL Breda
(31) 076 78 4911

New Zealand

Avnet VSI (NZ) Ltd[1,2,3,4]
295 Cashel Street
Christchurch
(64) 3-3660191

Avnet VSI (NZ) Ltd[1,2,3,4]
1st Floor, Unit 1
Birchwood Park
477 Hutt Road
Lower Hutt
(64) 4-5273023

Avnet VSI (NZ) Ltd[1,2,3,4]
274 Church Street
Penrose, Auckland
(64) 9-6367801

VSI Electronics (NZ)
Ltd.[1,2,3]
274 Church Street
Penrose
Auckland
(64) 9 636 7801

VSI Electronics (NZ) Ltd.[1,2]
295 Cashel Street
Christchurch
(64) 3 660-928

VSI Electronics (NZ) Ltd.[1,2]
Flanders Arcade
71 High Street
Lower Hutt
(64) 4 694-560

Norway

Arrow-Tahonic as[1,2]
Box 4554, Toshow
0404 Oslo
+47 2237 8440

Avnet Nortec A/S[1,2]
P.O. Box 123
N-1364 Hvalstad
+47 (66) 84 62 10

BFI-IBEXSA Nordic AB[2,3]
Box 7093
S-191 07 Sollentuna
Sweden
+46 (8) 626 99 00

Farnell Electronic Services[1,2]
P.O. Box 120
N-1001 Oslo
+47 (22) 32 12 70

Poland

SEI elbatex[1,2]
Ul. Wilcza 50/52
00-697 Warszawa
(48) 2 623 06 02-609

Macropol Ltd.[1,2]
Ul. Bitwy Warszawskej 11
02-366 Warszawa
(48) 22 224 337

Meditronik[1,2,3]
4, Dzika Street
00-194 Warsaw
(48) 2 635 2263

Semicond[1,2]
35, Podchorazych Str.
0071 Warszawa
+48 224 145 85

Puerto Rico

Hamilton Hallmark
El Senorail M/S Box 862
San Juan 00926
(809) 760-1158

Russia

DESAGENT[1,2]
Bodepa Square 2
19000 St. Petersburg
(7) 812 196 143

NEKLUSOVA[1,2]
ul Zamshina 15
St. Petersburg
(7) 812 545 0723

OPTONIKA[1,2,3]
PO Box 69
109542 Moscow
(7) 095 305 7738

RADIS/MTUCI[2,3]
Aviamotornaya 8a
105855 Moscow
(7) 095 273 8879

Singapore

Dynamar Spore Computer
Products Pte Ltd[1,2,3,4]
5 Loyang Drive
Singapore 508936
(65) 5421878

Hi-Tech Business
Associates[1,2,3,4]
48 Hillview Terrace
#05-05 Hillview Building
Singapore 669269
(65) 7661995

Ryosho Techno (S) Pte
Ltd[1,2,3,4]
396 Alexandra Road
#14-02 BP Tower
Singapore 119954
(65) 4737118

Ryoyo Electro Spore Pte
Ltd[1,2,3,4]
396 Alexandra Road
#14-02 BP Tower
Singapore 119954
2769636

Slovak Republic

SEI elbatex[1,2]
Svrcia ul. 3
83259 Bratislava
(42) 7 722 137

MACRO Components s.r.o.[1,2]
Vysokoskolakov 6
010-01 Zilina
(42) 89 45041/34181

Slovenia

EBV[1,2]
Diefenbachgasse 35/6
1150 Vienna
Austria
(43) 1 894 1774

IR Electronic[1,2]
Ziherlova ulica 2
61000 Ljubjana
(386) 61 222 007

SEI elbatex[1,2]
Stegne 25
61000 Ljubljana
(386) 61 195 23 98

So. Africa

Advanced Semiconductor
Devices (PTY) Ltd.[1,2,3,4]
P.O. Box 3853
SA-2128 Rivonia
(27) 011 444 23 33

Spain

ATD-ARROW
C/ ALBASANZ 75
Madrid, 28037
(34) 1 3041534

BFI IBEXSA[3]
Isabel Colbrand S/N
Edificio Alpha II Nave 85
Poligono Industrial Fuencarral
28049 Madrid
(34) 1 358 8516

Diode[1,2]
C/ Orense 34
28020 Madrid
(34) 1 555 3686

SELCO[1,2]
Sociedad de Electronica y
Componentes S.A.
Crts. N-VI, KM 18.2
Via Servicio, direcc. Villalba
Las Rozas
Madrid 28030
(34) 1 637 1011

Notes:
1. Optoelectronics
2. RF Diodes/Transistors
3. Microwave and Avantek Products
4. Fiberoptics Components

Sweden

Arrow-TH:s AB[1,2]
Datavagen 12A
43632 Askim
+46 316 83 800

Avnet Nortec AB[1,2]
Box 1830
S-171 27 Solna
+46 (8) 629 14 00

BFI-IBEXSA Nordic AB[2,3]
Box 7093
S-191 07 Sollentuna
+46 (8) 626 99 00

Farnell Electronics Services[1,2]
Box 1330
S-171 26 Solna
+46 (8) 83 00 20

Switzerland

Basix AG[1,2]
Hardturmstr. 181
Postfach
8010 Zürich
(41) 01 276 11 11

BFI IBEXSA Elektronik GmbH[2,3]
Korbinianstr. 6
85386 Eching (München)
(49) 89 319 51 35

EBV Elektronik AG[1,2]
Vorstadtstrasse 37
8958 Dietikon
(41) 1 745 61 61

SEI elbatex[1,2]
Hardstrasse 72
5430 Wettingen
(41) 56 275 111

Taiwan (Republic of China)

Morrihan International Inc.[1,2]
No. 57, 8th Floor
Yang Shen Shan Yet Building
337 Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei, Taiwan
(886) 2 7522200

TECO Enterprise Co., Ltd.
10F, No. 292, Min-Sheng West Road
Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China
(886) 2-555976

Thailand

DCP Thailand[1,2,3,4]
2991/19 Visuthanee,
6th Floor Ladprao Road,
SOI 101-103 Klongchan,
Bangkapi
Bangkok 10240
(66) 2-3760312

ER Thailand[1,2,3,4]
32 Grand Village
Lardprao Road
Bangkapi, Bangkok 10310
(66) 2-9337565

Turkey

EMPA AS[1,2,3]
Elektronik Mamulleri
Pazarlama A.S.
Florya Is Merkezi
Besyol Londra Asfalti
34630 Sefakoy - Istanbul
(90) 212 599 30 50

United Kingdom

Arrow-Jermyn
St. Martins Business Centre
Cambridge Road
Bedford MK42 OLF
(44) 01234 270 777

Avnet Access Ltd.[1,2]
Jubilee House
Jubilee Road
Letchworth
Herts SG6 1QH
(44) 01462 48 08 88

BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd.[2,3,4]
Burnt Ash Road
Quarry Wood Industrial Estate
Aylesford
Kent
ME20 7NA
(44) 01622 88 24 67

Farnell Electronic Services[1,2]
Edinburg Way
Harlow,
Essex CM20 2DF
(44) 01279 44 11 44

Farnell Electronic Components[1,2]
Canal Road
Leeds
West Yorkshire LS12 2TU
(44) 01132 63 63 11

MACRO Group
Brunham Lane
Slough SL1 6LN
(44) 01628 604 383